PAPERGPT

ASRB EXAM 2026

FARM MACHINERY & POWER

NET, ARS, SMS (T-6) & STO (T-6)

CHAPTERWISE 25 YEARS PYQ

- 3000+ MCQs with Full Explanation
- As per syllabus released by Agricultural Scientists Recruitment Borad

INDIA

PAPERGPT

Scan QR for Demo PDF

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

ASRB 2026

AGRICULTURAL SCIENTISTS RECRUITMENT BOARD

NET, ARS, SMS (T-6) & STO (T-6)

FARM MACHINERY & POWER

Chapter-Wise Previous 25 Years PYQ Bank

PAPERGPT

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

ASRB FARM MACHINERY & POWER
Edition: July 2026
Copyright © By PAPERGPT

Information contained in this book has been obtained by author, from sources believes to be reliable. However, neither PAPERGPT nor its author guarantee the accuracy or completeness of any information herein, and PAPERGPT nor its author shall be responsible for any error, omissions, or damages arising out of use of this information. This book is published with the understanding that PAPERGPT and its author are supplying information but are not attempting to render engineering or other professional services.

MRP ₹630.00

NODIA

Published by :
PAPERGPT
125, Sector 6, Vidyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039
Phone :+91 9001005245

CONTENTS

CHAP : 01	Farm Mechanization and Equipment	7
CHAP : 02	Farm Machinery Design	72
CHAP : 03	Farm Machinery Testing, Evaluation and Management	134
CHAP : 04	Engines and Tractor Systems	194
CHAP : 05	Ergonomics and Safety	253
CHAP : 06	Soil Dynamics in Tillage and Traction	317
CHAP : 07	Energy in Agriculture	377
CHAP : 08	Manufacturing Technology	443
CHAP : 09	Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques	496
CHAP : 10	Machinery for Precision Agriculture	558

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

51. FARM MACHINERY & POWER

Unit 1: Farm Mechanization and Equipment

Status of farm mechanization in India; power availability on farms and trends in mechanization. Functional requirement, principle of working, constructional features and operation of animal and power operated equipment for land development, tillage, sowing, planting, transplanting, fertilizer application, inter-cultivation, plant protection, harvesting, threshing, mowing, chaff cutting and baling; special equipment for crops such as vegetables, sugarcane, cotton, groundnut, potato, fruits and orchard crops and plantation crops like coconut, areca nut, cashew nut etc.

Unit 2: Farm Machinery Design

Design and selection of machinery elements viz. gears, pulleys, chains and sprockets, belts, bearings, couplings and springs and fasteners. farm machine system characteristics and evaluation, dynamic balancing and stability of farm machines, force analysis on agricultural tools and implements, pull, draft, unit draft and power of farm equipment, design of soil working tools for sowing and planting; design of fertilizer applicators, inter-cultivation equipment, harvesters and threshers; pneumatic and hydraulic controls, machine learning, IoT, robotics, mechatronics, construction and operation of farm equipment, selection and operation of drones.

Unit 3: Farm Machinery Testing, Evaluation and Management

Calibration of seed drills, planters, plant protection equipment; methods of testing and performance evaluation of tillage equipment, seed drills and planters, fertilizer applicators, sprayers and dusters, harvesting and threshing equipment, grain and straw combines, and special equipment such as sugarcane, cotton, rice and potato planter; calculations of field capacity, efficiency and rates of seed fertilizer and chemical applicators; calculation of capacity, efficiency and losses in threshers, harvesters and chaff cutters; Farm machinery selection and management for different soils, crops and operations; cost analysis of animal and tractor operated implements and tractors; matching power-implement system, estimation of energy and power requirements, reliability of farm machinery, measurement of power of engine, electric motors and their characteristics including batteries; familiarization with standards formulation and its need, different organizations for standards and their role in standardization of farm equipment, measurement of specification of different farm equipment.

NODIA

Unit 4: Engines and Tractor Systems

Engineering thermodynamics, power cycles, fuels, various systems of IC engines; operations, adjustment and troubleshooting of different systems; calculations of power, torque, speed, firing arrangement and intervals, heat load and power transmission from piston to the flywheel; tractor power transmission, differential, final drives; power outlets such as P.T.O. and drawbar; recent trends in tractor design; emissions and control of pollutants; mechanical and power steering; tractor chassis mechanics, hitching systems, hydraulic controls for tractors, automatic position and draft control; tractor performance tests, operation and maintenance tractors and power tillers.

Unit 5: Ergonomics and Safety

Anthropometry in equipment design, physiological cost and effect of work on physiological responses, fatigue and comfort; ergonomics in design of farm tools; safety aspects of agricultural machinery; effect of noise and vibration on work performance; chemical hazards and control measures; operator's protective gadgets; design of tractor controls viz., hand and foot controls, visual range and limitations, seat design etc.

Unit 6: Soil Dynamics in Tillage and Traction

Dynamic properties of soil and their measurements; stress-strain relationships; theories of soil failure, mechanics of tillage tools; design parameters and performance of tillage tools. Introduction to traction devices, tyre function and size, their selection, mechanics of traction devices, traction theories, slippage and sinkage of wheels, evaluation and prediction of traction performance; soil compaction - causes and methods for alleviating the effect on soil and crop responses.

Unit 7: Energy in Agriculture

Conventional and renewable energy sources in agriculture; solar radiation and its measurement; characteristics of solar spectrum; solar energy collection for thermal and PV application as well as its storage; solar photovoltaic conversion and SPV powered systems. Types of wind mills and their applications; thermo-chemical conversion of biomass, direct combustion, pyrolysis and gasification, chemical conversion processes, carbonization, briquetting, pelletization and densification of biomass; bioconversion into alcohols, methyl and ethyl esters, organic acids,; types of biogas plants, biogas properties, uses and distribution, alternate fuels for IC engines; energy requirement in agricultural production systems, energy ratio and specific energy value, inflow and outflow of energy in unit agricultural operation, energy audit, accounting and analysis.

Unit 8: Manufacturing Technology

Specification of ferrous, non-ferrous, alloys and composite materials including composition, production techniques and selection for farm equipment, workshop practices applied in prototype production, common tools and press operations, metal cutting and machining, jigs, fixtures and gauges, casting and die-casting processes; basic joining processes, weldingprocesses, weldments testing and metallurgy; basic machines selection for farm equipment workshop and its planning.

Unit 9: Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques

Mechanical measurements, sensors and transducers types and their application, theory of strain gauges and their use, signal transmission and processing, signal conditioning and monitoring, data acquisition and storage, dynamic measurements; measurement of temperature, pressure, strain, force, torque, power, sound level, vibrations etc.; determination of fuel properties of different liquid and gaseous fuels, measurement of fluid flow rates etc.

Unit 10: Machinery for Precision Agriculture

Importance of precision agriculture. Mapping in farming for decision-making; Geographical concepts of Precision Agriculture; Understanding and identifying variability; Geographical Position System (GPS) Basics (Space Segment, Receiver Segment, Control Segment), Error and correction, Function and usage of GPS. Introduction to Geographic Information System (GIS), function and use of GIS, IDI devises usage in Precision Agriculture Yield monitor, variable rate applicator for fertilizers, seed, chemicals etc. Remote sensing Aerial and satellite imagery; above-ground (non-contact) sensors; data analysis, concepts of data analysis, resolution, Surface analysis. Analysis of applicationinterpretive products (map, charts, application map etc.); Electronics and Control Systems for Variable rate applications, Precision Variable Equipment, Tractor-Implement interface technology, Environmental Implications of Precision Agriculture; Spatial Analysis, Variable Rate Application, Reducing of negative environmental impact.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

NODIA

CHAPTER 01
Farm Mechanization and Equipment

2003

1. Which of the following indices is calculated by dividing the total mechanical and electrical power by the total power available on the farm?
(A) Power Availability Quotient
(B) Mechanization Index
(C) Machine Adoption Ratio
(D) Tractorization Index

2005

2. According to recent trends, which region of India demonstrates the highest farm power availability?
(A) North-Eastern States (Assam and Mizoram)
(B) Western States (Gujarat and Maharashtra)
(C) Southern States (Andhra and Tamil Nadu)
(D) Northern States (Punjab and Haryana)

2009

3. Given below are statements regarding farm power sources in India:
I. Animate power contribution has steadily increased over the last decade.
II. Mechanical and electrical power constitute the majority of farm power.
III. The share of draft animal power has drastically reduced.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2006

4. What is the approximate average power output developed by a healthy draft animal in India under normal working conditions?
(A) 0.1 to 0.2 hp
(B) 0.5 to 0.75 hp
(C) 1.0 to 1.5 hp
(D) 2.0 to 2.5 hp

2021

5. In soil dynamics, the resistance of soil to the passage of a tillage tool is defined as:
(A) Draft
(B) Soil shear strength
(C) Soil cohesion
(D) Specific resistance

2010

6. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Primary Tillage Implements)
P. Moldboard plough
Q. Disc plough
R. Chisel plough
S. Subsoiler
List II: (Operational Characteristics)
1. Deep penetration without soil inversion
2. Inversion and pulverization of soil
3. Breaking hardpan at extreme depths
4. Working in sticky and non-scouring soils
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2018

7. Which of the following functional components of a moldboard plough is primarily responsible for receiving the furrow slice and inverting it?
(A) Share blade
(B) Moldboard
(C) Landside plate
(D) Frog bracket

2016

8. The tilt angle in a standard disc plough usually ranges between:
(A) 5° to 10°
(B) 15° to 25°
(C) 35° to 40°
(D) 42° to 45°

2024

9. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding secondary tillage implements.
(A) Harrows are used for shallow soil penetration.
(B) Rotavators provide simultaneous cutting and pulverization.
(C) Puddlers destroy soil structure to create an impervious layer.
(D) Cultivators completely invert the soil slice.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2008

10. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Laser land levelers significantly improve water use efficiency in flooded crops.
Reason (R): They create a uniform field gradient that minimizes water runoff and localized waterlogging.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003

11. Which earthmoving equipment is most appropriately utilized for digging, transporting, and spreading material over short to medium distances?
(A) Bulldozer
(B) Scraper
(C) Motor grader
(D) Excavator

2017

12. Determine the correct sequence of operations for laser-guided land leveling.
(A) Topographic survey, Grading, Ploughing, Final laser leveling
(B) Ploughing, Topographic survey, Grading, Final laser leveling
(C) Grading, Ploughing, Topographic survey, Final laser leveling
(D) Ploughing, Grading, Topographic survey, Final laser leveling

2007

13. Which seed metering mechanism is typically incorporated in a standard seed-cum-fertilizer drill for continuous sowing of wheat?
(A) Fluted roller
(B) Inclined plate
(C) Pneumatic disk
(D) Cell drop

2016

14. What is the primary operational difference between a planter and a seed drill?
(A) A standard seed drill maintains highly precise and exact plant-to-plant spacing.
(B) A conventional seed drill drops seeds continuously in a continuous row or band.
(C) A planter precisely controls both row and plant spacing.
(D) A mechanical planter controls row spacing but does not regulate individual plant spacing.

2025

15. Given below are statements regarding zero-till drills:
I. They completely pulverize the topsoil before sowing.
II. They place seed and fertilizer directly into unploughed soil.
III. Inverted T-type furrow openers are commonly used.
IV. They are exclusively used for planting potato crops.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) I and IV
(C) II and III
(D) III and IV

2001

16. In the calibration of a seed drill, what does the term 'seed rate' indicate?
(A) Quantity of seed dropped per unit time
(B) Distance between consecutive seeds
(C) Speed of the fluted roller
(D) Quantity of seed dropped per unit area

2018

17. Which metering mechanism is most suitable for handling delicate or irregularly shaped seeds like groundnut to minimize mechanical damage?
(A) Fluted roller mechanism
(B) Internal double run mechanism
(C) Pneumatic mechanism
(D) Inclined plate mechanism

2001

18. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Potato planters often utilize a cup-type seed metering mechanism.
Reason (R): Cup-type mechanisms prevent the cutting or bruising of potato tubers during placement.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2019

19. A paddy transplanter that requires raising seedlings on special trays with a soil base is classified as a:
(A) Mat-type transplanter (soil-retaining type)
(B) Root-washed seedling transplanter
(C) Pneumatic precision transplanter
(D) Direct-seeding field transplanter

2008

20. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Seed Metering Mechanisms)
P. Fluted roller
Q. Inclined plate
R. Pneumatic precision
S. Cell drop
List II: (Typical Applications)
1. High-speed planting of distinct seeds
2. Small to medium grains in rows
3. Cotton or maize seed dropping
4. Precision spacing of delicate seeds
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2025

21. What is the fundamental requirement of an active finger mechanism in a vegetable transplanter?
(A) To grasp and release the seedling in the furrow
(B) To thoroughly crush and compact the soil around the root zone
(C) To continuously apply concentrated liquid fertilizer to the roots
(D) To automatically prune the excess green foliage of the seedling

2018

22. Which calibration factor must be considered when determining the application rate of a solid fertilizer distributor?
(A) Vapor pressure and sublimation rate of the fertilizer
(B) Viscosity and surface tension of the liquid material
(C) Droplet size spectrum and atomization characteristics
(D) Density and flowability of the fertilizer

2002

23. A centrifugal fertilizer broadcaster distributes granular materials. Which operational parameter predominantly governs its spreading width?
(A) Hopper capacity
(B) Rotor speed
(C) Agitator length
(D) Tractor engine horsepower

NODIA

2007

24. Given below are statements concerning liquid manure application equipment:
I. They utilize vacuum or pressure pumps for filling and discharging.
II. Agitation is unnecessary because liquid manure does not settle.
III. Soil injectors minimize optimize odor and nutrient loss.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2017

25. Which type of inter-cultivation tool is generally designed with wings to operate at a shallow depth, severing weed roots just below the soil surface?
(A) Reversible shovel
(B) Chisel point
(C) Half sweep
(D) Sweep

2017

26. In the context of weed control, what is the primary advantage of a rotary power weeder over an animal-drawn hoe?
(A) Higher capacity and active soil churning
(B) Lower initial acquisition cost and simple design
(C) Ability to operate efficiently without any fossil fuels
(D) Greatly reduced routine maintenance requirements

2023

27. Identify the correct pair representing a spraying parameter and its standard unit.
(A) Application rate - Liters per minute (L/min) under standard pressure
(B) Volume Median Diameter (VMD) - Micrometers (μm)
(C) Nozzle discharge - Liters per hectare (L/ha) at average travel speed
(D) Spray angle - Centimeters (cm) measured at a specific height

2010

28. Which definition correctly describes Number Median Diameter (NMD) in droplet size classification?

(A) The droplet diameter where 50% of the volume is in larger droplets and 50% in smaller droplets.
(B) The diameter that divides the total number of droplets into two equal halves.
(C) The ratio of the maximum droplet size to the minimum droplet size.
(D) The average weight of droplets produced per second.

2010

29. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Electrostatic sprayers enhance the deposition of spray droplets on the undersides of leaves.
Reason (R): The charged droplets are repelled by the plant surface, causing a ricochet effect.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2010

30. Which sprayer component ensures a constant operating pressure and bypasses excess fluid back to the tank?
(A) Mechanical agitator
(B) Suction strainer
(C) Relief valve
(D) Atomizing nozzle tip

2001

31. Determine the correct sequence for liquid flow in a standard hydraulic sprayer.
(A) Tank, Strainer, Pump, Pressure regulator, Nozzle
(B) Strainer, Tank, Pressure regulator, Pump, Nozzle
(C) Tank, Pump, Strainer, Pressure regulator, Nozzle
(D) Pump, Tank, Pressure regulator, Strainer, Nozzle

2010

32. In the kinematic analysis of a reciprocating cutter bar, the velocity of the knife is maximum when it is at:
(A) The extreme ends of its stroke
(B) One quarter of its stroke
(C) The midpoint of its stroke
(D) The point of impact with the crop

2014

33. The principle of crop cutting based on high-speed impact without a counter-edge is predominantly used in:
(A) Reciprocating mowers
(B) Flail mowers
(C) Sickles
(D) Scythes

2010

34. What is the standard register of a cutter bar?
(A) The ratio of instantaneous knife velocity to the forward travel velocity of the machine
(B) The precise cutting angle formed by the beveled edge of the individual knife section
(C) The vertical clearance between the wear plate, ledger plate, and the knife section
(D) Knife section alignment with guard centers at stroke ends

2001

35. Which specific component in a potato digger elevator separates the soil from the tubers?
(A) Chain conveyor
(B) Rolling disc coulter
(C) Mechanical vine puller
(D) Adjustable deflector shield

2015

36. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding root and tuber crop harvesters.
(A) They require a very high draft force because of their extremely deep soil penetration.
(B) A heavy-duty flat share or blade is actively used to lift the entire soil-tuber mass.
(C) Groundnut diggers use a stripping cylinder for soil separation.
(D) Soil separation efficiency is heavily dependent on both the forward speed and agitation rate.

2008

37. Which of the following threshing principles is primarily utilized by a rasp bar cylinder?
(A) Rubbing
(B) Pure impact
(C) Mechanical stripping
(D) Pneumatic suction

2013

38. Given below are factors that significantly influence threshing efficiency:
I. Peripheral speed of the cylinder
II. Cylinder-concave clearance
III. Crop moisture content
IV. Tractor color

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Which of the above factors are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and III

2010
39. In a combine harvester, which component is primarily responsible for the initial separation of grain from the straw?
(A) Reciprocating straw walkers
(B) Cylinder and concave
(C) Transverse header auger
(D) Oscillating cleaning shoe

2016
40. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): An axial-flow combine harvester typically produces less grain damage compared to a conventional tangential-flow combine.
Reason (R): Axial-flow combines subject the crop to multiple gentle rubbing passes rather than a single severe impact.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2017
41. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Combine Harvester Components)
P. Reel
Q. Straw walkers
R. Cleaning shoe
S. Cutter bar
List II: (Primary Functions)
1. Pushes standing crop toward the knife
2. Severs the crop stem
3. Separates loose grain from long straw
4. Separates chaff from grain using an air blast
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4

2025
42. Which forage harvesting equipment is specifically designed to cut the crop, chop it into small uniform pieces, and blow it into a trailing wagon?
(A) Forage harvester
(B) Reciprocating mower
(C) Rotary flail harvester
(D) Stationary chaff cutter

2011
43. What is the fundamental role of the knotter mechanism in a conventional rectangular baler?
(A) To compress the loose hay into highly dense rectangular slices
(B) To tie twine around the bale
(C) To systematically pick up the windrow from the field surface
(D) To completely chop the green forage before the baling process

2021
44. A spindle-type cotton picker utilizes which mechanism to harvest cotton?
(A) Stripping the entire boll and leaves
(B) Rotating barbed spindles that entangle the lint
(C) High-velocity air suction to extract the lint
(D) Chemical defoliation followed by mechanical shaking

NODIA

2012
45. Identify the INCORRECT statement about sugarcane harvesters.
(A) They use a threshing cylinder to separate juice from stalks.
(B) They use rotating base cutters to sever the thick sugarcane stalks precisely at ground level.
(C) A specialized chopper mechanism cuts long stalks into short transportable billets.
(D) High-capacity extractor fans remove light trash and leaves from the chopped billets.

2012
46. Which mechanization technique relies on inducing vibrations in the main trunk or primary branches to harvest fruit?
(A) Canopy spraying
(B) Pneumatic shearing
(C) Tree shaking
(D) Hedging

2004
47. In orchard mechanization, canopy sprayers are primarily designed to:
(A) Spray chemical herbicides exclusively on the ground surface near tree trunks
(B) Mechanically prune the dense upper branches of mature orchard fruit trees
(C) Gently harvest the ripe fruits using high-pressure hydraulic water jets
(D) Direct an air-carrier blast through the

foliage.

2003

48. Given below are tools and their applications in plantation crops:

I. Telescopic poles for areca nut harvesting
II. Hydraulic tree climbers for coconut harvesting
III. Combine harvesters for cashew nut harvesting

Which of the above combinations is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2006

49. The virtual hitch point of a tractor-implement system is determined by the intersection of the:
(A) Tractor wheelbase and the transverse rear axle
(B) Lines of pull of the hitch links
(C) Tractor center of gravity and the drawbar hitch pin
(D) Complete implement frame and the horizontal ground line

2010

50. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):

Assertion (A): Proper weight transfer to the rear wheels of a two-wheel-drive tractor improves tractive efficiency.

Reason (R): Weight transfer increases the dynamic normal load on the drive wheels, reducing wheel slip.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2023

51. Which parameter represents the actual area covered by an implement per unit time, accounting for time lost in turning and adjustments?
(A) Effective field capacity
(B) Theoretical field capacity
(C) Field efficiency
(D) Throughput rate

2013

52. If an implement has a theoretical field capacity of 1.0 ha/hr and a field efficiency of 80%, what is its effective field capacity?
(A) 0.2 ha/hr
(B) 0.8 ha/hr
(C) 1.25 ha/hr
(D) 1.8 ha/hr

2007

53. Match List I with List II:

List I: (Economic Terms)
P. Depreciation
Q. Operating cost
R. Break-even point
S. Custom hiring

List II: (Definitions)
1. Expenses incurred only when the machine is in use
2. The loss in value of a machine over time
3. Renting out machinery to other farmers
4. Level of use where owning costs equal custom hiring costs

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

2012

54. Which element is classified as a fixed cost in the economic analysis of farm machinery?
(A) Fuel and lubricants
(B) Repair and maintenance
(C) Operator and helper wages
(D) Interest on investment

2007

55. Given below are statements regarding draft measurement:

I. A load cell or dynamometer measures draft.
II. Draft is measured parallel to the direction of travel.
III. Soil moisture has no significant effect on draft.
IV. Operating speed does not influence draft requirements.

Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III and IV
(C) I and III
(D) II and IV

2005

56. The mechanization index primarily indicates the ratio of:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Total human labor hours to the animal labor hours expended
(B) Number of active tractors to the total number of registered farmers
(C) Machine power to total farm power
(D) Total cost of machinery to the total annual agricultural GDP

2016
57. Which constraint is most severely limiting the rapid adoption of heavy farm machinery in India?
(A) Extremely high soil hardness and clay content
(B) Continuous unavailability of standard diesel fuel
(C) Complete lack of basic machinery operator skills
(D) Fragmented landholdings

2010
58. The thermodynamic efficiency of an internal combustion engine used as a basic power source on a farm is typically in the range of:
(A) $10\% - 15\%$
(B) $25\% - 35\%$
(C) $60\% - 70\%$
(D) $85\% - 95\%$

2019
59. What is the fundamental cause of soil-metal friction during tillage?
(A) The high operating forward speed of the tractor during draft
(B) Soil moisture adhesion to metal and soil cohesion
(C) The chemical reaction between oxidized rust and soil organic matter
(D) The complete lack of adjustable depth gauge wheels on the implement

2009
60. Arrange the following tillage tools in decreasing order of their specific draft requirements.
(A) Subsoiler, Moldboard plough, Disc harrow, Spike-tooth harrow
(B) Moldboard plough, Subsoiler, Spike-tooth harrow, Disc harrow
(C) Subsoiler, Disc harrow, Moldboard plough, Spike-tooth harrow
(D) Spike-tooth harrow, Disc harrow, Moldboard plough, Subsoiler

2001
61. The angle that the cutting edge of a moldboard plough share makes with the direction of travel is known as:
(A) Share angle
(B) Vertical tilt angle
(C) Rotational disc angle
(D) Ground clearance angle

2025
62. Which adjustment on a disc plough helps control the depth of penetration?
(A) Changing the width of cut
(B) Modifying the PTO speed
(C) Adjusting the tilt angle
(D) Replacing the scraper

2008
63. A cultivator equipped with spring-loaded tines is most advantageous in which condition?
(A) Loose sandy soils completely free of any stones
(B) Swampy, marshy and heavily flooded paddy fields
(C) Virgin forest areas being cleared for the first time
(D) Stony or obstructed soils

NODIA

2004
64. What is the primary purpose of a puddler in wetland paddy cultivation?
(A) To thoroughly aerate the dense clayey subsoil layer at extreme depths
(B) To mechanically harvest and bury the preceding crop's tough residues
(C) To churn soil in water to create mud and reduce percolation
(D) To level and smooth the dry agricultural field surface precisely

2008
65. In the context of seed metering, what defines a pneumatic precision mechanism?
(A) It uses a standard mechanical fluted roller actively driven by positive air pressure.
(B) It uses air pressure or vacuum to meter single seeds.
(C) It blows bulk seeds through a wide horizontal boom without any individual spacing control.
(D) It depends entirely on gravity and the mechanical rotation of a simple inclined plate.

2021
66. Given below are factors that affect the uniformity of seed spacing in a seed drill:

I. Forward speed of the machine
II. Seed tube design and drop height
III. Vibration of the seed box
IV. Color of the seeds
V. Skid resistance of the ground wheel
Which of the above factors is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, II, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2009

67. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Zero-till drills are equipped with inverted-T furrow openers.
Reason (R): Inverted-T openers create a narrow slit that minimizes soil disturbance while providing adequate seed-soil contact.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2021

68. Which parameter is critical for calibrating a liquid fertilizer applicator to achieve the desired application rate?
(A) Total chemical tank capacity and the hydraulic pump operating horsepower
(B) Mechanical agitator operating speed and the delivery hose overall length
(C) Speed, nozzle spacing, and nozzle discharge
(D) Gross tractor operating weight and the rear drive tire inflation pressure

2019

69. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Inter-cultivation Tools)
P. Sweep
Q. Rotary weeder
R. Cono weeder
S. High-clearance hoe
List II: (Distinctive Functions)
1. Uproots weeds in standing water (paddy)
2. Shallow surface weeding in dryland crops
3. Power-driven churning of weed and soil
4. Works in tall row crops without damaging plants
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1

2005

70. Droplets produced by an agricultural sprayer with a VMD of 150 μm are generally classified as:
(A) Coarse spray
(B) Medium spray
(C) Fine spray
(D) Very coarse spray

2025

71. Which type of sprayer uses an airstream to shear the liquid into droplets and carry them to the target?
(A) Hydraulic sprayer
(B) Air-blast sprayer
(C) Compression sprayer
(D) Knapsack sprayer

2015

72. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding sprayer components and functions.
(A) Nozzle - Atomizes the liquid into fine droplets
(B) Pressure regulator - Controls the operating system pressure
(C) Air chamber - Concentrates the chemical
(D) Strainer - Prevents nozzle clogging by filtering debris

2004

73. In the context of cutting crops, what determines the cutting force required by a reciprocating mower?
(A) The physical length of the cutter bar assembly
(B) The total volume of the engine fuel storage tank
(C) The nominal size of the tractor drive tires
(D) Stem properties and moisture

2025

74. Which harvester mechanism utilizes rotating rubber belts or rollers to pull the crop and pop the pods off?
(A) Stripper harvester
(B) Root crop digger
(C) Combine harvester cleaning shoe
(D) Flail chopper

2004

75. Given below are statements about threshing cylinders:
I. Spike-tooth cylinders aggressively tear the crop mass.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

II. Wire-loop cylinders are widely used for paddy to avoid straw breakage.
III. Rasp-bar cylinders are completely ineffective for wheat.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2003
76. What is the main cause of unthreshed grain loss in a combine harvester?
(A) Excessive air fan speed inside the cleaning shoe
(B) High cylinder-concave clearance
(C) Severe mechanical overloading of the straw walkers
(D) Maintaining too low of a forward travel speed

2021
77. Which separation mechanism in a combine is responsible for segregating chaff from the clean grain?
(A) Cleaning shoe
(B) Reciprocating straw walkers
(C) Transverse header auger
(D) Return tailings elevator

2005
78. A mower-conditioner differs from a standard mower primarily because it:
(A) Automatically bales the forage immediately after cutting
(B) Finely chops the forage crop into small uniform pieces
(C) Crimps stems to speed up drying
(D) Uniformly applies chemical preservative liquids during cutting

2006
79. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Tree shakers used in orchard harvesting require a clamping pad.
Reason (R): The pad transmits the high-frequency vibration while protecting the tree bark from severe damage.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2005
80. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding implement hitching systems.
(A) A simple single-point drawbar hitch transmits only horizontal draft forces to the tractor.
(B) A standard three-point hitch linkage allows for highly precise control of implement operating depth.
(C) The virtual hitch point remains perfectly stationary.
(D) Draft control in a three-point linkage system relies on sensing tension or compression in the links.

2009
81. Which index measures the effectiveness of a machine in utilizing the theoretical time available for field work?
(A) Drawbar pull
(B) Field efficiency
(C) Specific fuel consumption
(D) Draft ratio

NODIA

2015
82. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Tractor Performance Parameters)
P. Wheel slip
Q. Tractive efficiency
R. Drawbar power
S. Rolling resistance
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Power available to pull an implement
2. Ratio of drawbar power to axle power
3. Loss of forward speed due to wheel rotation without translation
4. Force required to overcome soil deformation by wheels
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

2019
83. The economic principle of replacing a farm machine is generally justified when:
(A) Average annual cost rises
(B) The accumulated fixed costs significantly exceed the variable operating costs
(C) The machinery system requires its very first routine engine oil change
(D) The estimated salvage or trade-in value of the machine reaches zero

2004

84. Which piece of equipment would be classified as a primary tillage tool?
(A) Tandem disc harrow
(B) Spike-tooth harrow
(C) Chisel plough
(D) Cultivator

2006

85. The term 'specific draft' of a soil-working implement is defined as:
(A) Draft per unit area of furrow slice
(B) Total required draft force measured per unit of operating travel speed
(C) Draft force calculated per unit of operating mass of the pulling tractor
(D) Total draft force required per unit of working width of the field area

2007

86. What is the most relevant parameter to consider when matching an implement to a tractor?
(A) The specific aesthetic design and color scheme of the pulling tractor
(B) The total volumetric capacity of the engine fuel storage tank
(C) The maximum static ground clearance of the tractor chassis
(D) Tractor horsepower and implement draft

2025

87. Given below are reasons for utilizing laser land leveling:
I. It ensures uniform depth of standing water in paddy fields.
II. It increases the volume of weeds across the field.
III. It improves the operational efficiency of large machinery.
IV. It minimizes soil erosion and water runoff.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2009

88. In the calibration equation for a sprayer, $Q = \frac{W \times S \times R}{600}$, what does R typically represent?
(A) Average nozzle discharge rate
(B) Sowing row spacing distance
(C) Volume per hectare
(D) Engine revolutions per minute

2009

89. Determine the correct sequence of power transmission in a tractor from the engine to the PTO.
(A) Engine, Clutch, PTO shaft, Transmission gearbox
(B) Engine, Clutch, Transmission gearbox, PTO shaft
(C) Transmission gearbox, Engine, Clutch, PTO shaft
(D) Engine, PTO shaft, Clutch, Transmission gearbox

2001

90. The concept of 'soil-retaining' paddy transplanters relies fundamentally on:
(A) Using mat-type seedlings grown in specific dimensions
(B) Washing the roots bare before feeding them into the mechanism
(C) Broadcasting pre-germinated seeds directly onto mud
(D) Planting dry paddy seeds deep into the soil

NODIA

2012

91. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the fluted roller metering mechanism.
(A) Adjusting the exposed length of the roller changes the seed rate.
(B) It is highly precise for singulating individual seeds like maize.
(C) It consists of a fluted cylinder that pushes seeds out of the seed box.
(D) It is widely used in continuous sowing drills for wheat.

2021

92. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Sugarcane planters cut full canes into sets and plant them simultaneously.
Reason (R): This reduces labor requirements and ensures uniform placement and treatment of the sets.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2009

93. What structural feature distinguishes an offset disc harrow from a tandem disc harrow?
(A) Two disc gangs offset to one side throwing

soil in opposite directions.
(B) Symmetrical layout with four separate gangs of discs arranged in a balanced X-shape.
(C) A unique design that utilizes completely flat circular discs rather than standard concave discs.
(D) A trailed design that completely lacks any direct attachment point for the three-point tractor hitch.

2004

94. A rotavator uses PTO power to drive its tines. This action:
(A) Significantly increases the horizontal drawbar draft required by the pulling tractor
(B) Absolutely requires a completely stationary tractor to operate effectively in fields
(C) Creates a forward thrust pushing the tractor forward
(D) Works with maximum efficiency only in extremely dry, sandy agricultural soils

2006

95. Given below are components of a standard moldboard plough:
I. Share
II. Moldboard
III. Fluted roller
IV. Frog
V. Landside
Which of the above components are correct?
(A) I, II, III and IV
(B) I, II, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2025

96. Which principle does a pneumatic sprayer rely on to atomize liquid?
(A) Forcing the chemical liquid under extremely high hydraulic pressure through a very tiny orifice
(B) Applying a high-voltage electrostatic charge to generate mutually repelling tiny droplets
(C) Feeding liquid into a shearing high-velocity airstream
(D) Rapidly spinning a flat disc to throw liquid off the edges by pure centrifugal force

2001

97. The term "Volume Median Diameter" (VMD) indicates that:
(A) Exactly fifty percent of the total cumulative number of individual droplets are larger than this value.
(B) Half the spray volume has droplets larger than this value.
(C) It represents the direct arithmetic mean value of all individual sprayed droplet diameters.
(D) The generated droplets will provide perfectly uniform coverage across the entire leaf surface.

2005

98. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Harvesting Mechanism)
P. Stripper header
Q. Digging elevator
R. Base cutter and chopper
S. Shaker mechanism
List II: (Crop)
1. Sugarcane
2. Potato
3. Wheat/Rice
4. Almonds/Olives
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

2019

99. Which functional component of a root crop digger is responsible for cutting the soil ribbon below the crop root zone?
(A) Blade or share
(B) Agitator
(C) Conveyor chain
(D) Deflector

2009

100. In an internal combustion engine, brake horsepower (BHP) is defined as:
(A) The power required to stop the tractor
(B) The theoretical power calculated from cylinder pressure
(C) The power delivered at the engine crankshaft
(D) The power available at the drawbar

2023

101. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): A chisel plough breaks the hardpan without inverting the soil surface.
Reason (R): It features narrow tines that shatter the subsoil layers through deep penetration.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2017
102. Which specific force opposes the downward penetration of a disc plough?
(A) Draft force
(B) Side draft
(C) Horizontal component of weight
(D) Vertical reaction of the soil

2018
103. The primary constraint of using animal power in modern intensive agriculture is:
(A) Unusually high daily fuel and maintenance cost
(B) Limited animal power output and speed
(C) Severe localized soil compaction caused directly by heavy animal hooves
(D) Absolute physical inability to operate effectively in wet or muddy fields

2010
104. Select the INCORRECT statement concerning seed drills.
(A) They require calibration before use to ensure the correct seed rate.
(B) Furrow openers create a trench for seed placement.
(C) Seed tubes should have sharp bends to slow down seed fall.
(D) Seed covering devices ensure seeds are buried at a suitable depth.

2001
105. A cell drop metering mechanism achieves singulation by:
(A) Continuously blowing bulk seeds through an adjustable wide aperture
(B) Physically compressing fragile seeds until they mechanically separate
(C) Depending entirely on gravity alone without any auxiliary moving part
(D) Catching seeds in plate depressions

2016
106. In electrostatic spraying, the wrap-around effect is primarily caused by:
(A) Attraction between charged droplets and grounded plants
(B) The extremely high local physical velocity of the carrier airstream
(C) The powerful natural gravitational pull acting on the coarse droplets
(D) The specific underlying chemical formulation of the active pesticide

2021
107. Which component of a combine harvester controls the amount of crop entering the cylinder?
(A) Reciprocating straw walker
(B) Feeder house
(C) Adjustable concave
(D) Oscillating chaffer sieve

2004
108. Arrange the processes occurring in a combine harvester in the correct operational order.
(A) Threshing, Cutting, Cleaning, Separation
(B) Cutting, Threshing, Separation, Cleaning
(C) Cutting, Separation, Threshing, Cleaning
(D) Separation, Threshing, Cutting, Cleaning

2017
109. What is the standard angle of inclination for an inclined plate planter?
(A) 10° to 15°
(B) 35° to 45°
(C) 60° to 75°
(D) 90°

2019
110. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Types of Sprayers)
P. Hand compression sprayer
Q. Tractor-mounted hydraulic sprayer
R. Fogging machine
S. Electrostatic sprayer
List II: (Operating Pressure Ranges)
1. Low pressure ($1 - 3$ kg/cm^2)
2. High pressure ($10 - 30$ kg/cm^2)
3. Thermal vaporization rather than hydraulic pressure
4. Requires high voltage field rather than high hydraulic pressure
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

2012
111. The term "line of pull" in implement hitching refers to:
(A) The physical structural top link of the three-point tractor hitch
(B) The visible compressed track left on the soil by the tractor tires
(C) The rotational concentric alignment of the tractor PTO driveshaft
(D) Line connecting centers of pull, hitch, and resistance

NODIA

2024

112. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):

Assertion (A): The field efficiency of a tractor-drawn implement decreases as its operating width increases excessively.

Reason (R): Wider implements require more time for turning at headlands and are more susceptible to field obstacles and clogging.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2022

113. Which definition best describes "Custom Hiring" in the context of farm machinery?

(A) Purchasing highly customized proprietary machinery directly from the manufacturing factory
(B) Renting machinery services to other farmers
(C) Hiring specialized and highly skilled seasonal labor to hand-harvest delicate crops
(D) Leasing valuable agricultural farm land to large-scale heavy industrial companies

2024

114. Given below are advantages provided by zero-till seed-cum-fertilizer drills:

I. Saves fuel and time by eliminating primary tillage.
II. Preserves soil moisture.
III. Completely eliminates all weed species permanently.
IV. Allows timely sowing of crops like wheat after paddy.

Which of the above statements is/are correct?

(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2017

115. An animal-drawn weeder is typically designed to work at a depth of:

(A) 1 - 2 cm
(B) 3 - 6 cm
(C) 15 - 20 cm
(D) 30 - 40 cm

2014

116. In a reciprocating cutter bar, the guards (or fingers) serve the purpose of:

(A) Powering the heavy mechanical reciprocating knife drive mechanism
(B) Continuously sharpening the dull cutting edges of the knife sections
(C) Dividing the crop and providing a ledger plate
(D) Systematically gathering the cut forage crop into a uniform windrow

2023

117. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding crop physical properties and machinery design.

(A) Tuber size and shape - Fertilizer calibration
(B) Crop shear strength - Cutter bar design
(C) Grain aerodynamic properties - Cleaning shoe fan speed
(D) Crop friction coefficient - Chute and hopper angle

2021

118. What is the most effective operational adjustment to minimize grain damage in a spike-tooth threshing cylinder?

(A) Significantly increase cylinder speed and decrease concave clearance
(B) Remove the stationary cylinder concave assembly completely
(C) Wet the harvested crop thoroughly before commencing threshing
(D) Decrease cylinder speed and increase clearance

2018

119. A centrifugal pump on a sprayer is characterized by its ability to:

(A) Efficiently deliver extremely high pressure at very low operating volumes
(B) Handle abrasive materials with high volume output
(C) Run dry for indefinite periods without experiencing any seal damage
(D) Provide an exactly metered fluid flow completely independent of pressure

2004

120. Determine the correct sequence for calibrating a seed drill in the laboratory.

(A) Measure wheel circumference, calculate rotations for a specific area, collect seed, weigh seed.
(B) Weigh seed, collect seed, calculate rotations, measure wheel circumference.
(C) Collect seed, measure wheel circumference, weigh seed, calculate rotations.
(D) Calculate rotations, measure wheel

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

circumference, weigh seed, collect seed.

2001

121. The main function of a tractor drawbar is to:
(A) Direct and transmit active rotary mechanical power to implements
(B) Continuously supply pressurized hydraulic fluid to external cylinders
(C) Easily adjust the lateral track width of the tractor rear wheels
(D) Hitch trailed implements

2021

122. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Soil Conditions)
P. Cloddy dry soil
Q. Weed-infested row crop
R. Flooded paddy field
S. Hard surface crust
List II: (Secondary Tillage Implements)
1. Puddler
2. Disc harrow
3. Rotary hoe
4. Cultivator
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

2025

123. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Laser land leveling reduces greenhouse gas emissions in paddy cultivation.
Reason (R): Improved leveling reduces the duration and depth of flooding, thereby lowering methane generation from anaerobic decomposition.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

124. Which parameter is a direct indicator of the farm mechanization level in a region?
(A) Total cumulative rainfall recorded per year
(B) Farm power per hectare (kW/ha)
(C) Total geographical area under protected forests
(D) Average ambient temperature during the main cropping season

2010

125. Given below are statements regarding forage harvesting:
I. A flail harvester can chop standing forage crops directly.
II. A chaff cutter is used to separate grain from chaff.
III. Mowers are used to cut crops that will be dried for hay.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II only
(C) I and III
(D) III only

2010

126. A scraper used in land development operates in a cycle that includes:
(A) Digging, transport, spreading, and returning
(B) Mechanical cutting, threshing, separation, cleaning, and storing
(C) Hydraulic pumping, fluid atomizing, uniform spraying, and settling
(D) Precision sowing, deep fertilizing, row weeding, and harvesting

2002

127. Which implement relies on the principle of soil-metal friction to scour properly?
(A) Spike-tooth harrow
(B) Rotary weeder
(C) Sprayer boom
(D) Moldboard plough

2009

128. Identify the correct statement about the draft of a disc plough.
(A) Operating draft consistently decreases as the depth of cut increases.
(B) Ploughing draft is completely unaffected by changes in local soil type.
(C) Draft increases with forward speed and soil moisture.
(D) Plough draft is entirely and directly supported by the tractor PTO shaft.

2024

129. What is the fundamental difference between a chisel plough and a subsoiler?
(A) Standard subsoilers operate at a much shallower soil depth than chisel ploughs.
(B) Subsoilers operate deeper to shatter deep hardpans.
(C) Chisel ploughs invert the soil profile entirely, while standard subsoilers do not.

NODIA

(D) Modern subsoilers are actively powered by the PTO, while chisel ploughs are drawn.

2006

130. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):

Assertion (A): Automatic transplanters are highly preferred for plug-type seedlings compared to bare-root seedlings.

Reason (R): Plug-type seedlings have uniform soil-retaining roots that can be easily metered and handled by automatic mechanical or pneumatic grippers without damaging the plant.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006

131. Match List I with List II:

List I: (Seed Types)

P. Wheat
Q. Potato
R. Cotton
S. Paddy (seedlings)

List II: (Planter or Drill)

1. Cup-type planter
2. Fluted roller drill
3. Soil-retaining transplanter
4. Pneumatic precision planter

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

2018

132. Which feature of a zero-till drill helps it cut through heavy surface residue without clogging?

(A) Broad horizontal sweeps
(B) Heavy-duty shovel tines
(C) Specialized disc coulters
(D) Active spinning rotary blades

2006

133. Given below are statements about fertilizer application equipment:

I. Drop-type spreaders provide a more uniform spread pattern than centrifugal broadcasters.
II. Granular fertilizers are metered using an auger or star-wheel mechanism.
III. Liquid fertilizers cannot be injected directly into the soil.

Which of the above statements is/are correct?

(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2003

134. An active tool used in power weeders typically gets its rotational power from:

(A) Passive traction from the rolling ground wheels
(B) Naturally occurring atmospheric wind energy
(C) Mechanical traction from the implement's drawbar pull
(D) Tractor PTO or onboard engine

2018

135. The specific capacity of a sprayer pump must be sufficient to supply:

(A) Only the absolute discharge requirements of the nozzles
(B) The nozzles and hydraulic agitation
(C) The sprayer nozzles, hydraulic tank agitation, and engine cooling
(D) The optional auxiliary tank chemical filling mechanism solely

2006

136. Which factor predominantly defines the "spray pattern" of a flat-fan nozzle?

(A) The overall hydraulic pump operating horsepower
(B) The physical volumetric size of the chemical tank
(C) Elliptical orifice shape
(D) The total horizontal length of the sprayer boom

2017

137. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the kinematics of a reciprocating cutter bar.

(A) The reciprocating knife continuously accelerates and decelerates throughout its operating cycle.
(B) At the exact end of each individual stroke, the instantaneous velocity of the knife is zero.
(C) The massive reciprocating inertia forces generated require balancing to minimize system vibration.
(D) The cutter bar has constant uniform velocity throughout the stroke.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2006
138. The impact principle of threshing is most effective when:
(A) Differential velocity is high between the crop and cylinder
(B) The physical crop mass is moving at exactly the same speed as the spinning cylinder
(C) The harvested crop has an extremely high percentage of natural moisture content
(D) The physical concave clearance is significantly larger than the unthreshed crop head

2007
139. What is the role of the "beater" located just behind the threshing cylinder in a combine harvester?
(A) To physically thresh any remaining unthreshed grains in the straw
(B) To slow and direct straw onto straw walkers
(C) To blow loose chaff particles out of the rear of the machine
(D) To mechanically cut or sever the tough standing crop stems

2003
140. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Combine harvesters perform poorly in severely lodged crops.
Reason (R): The reel and cutter bar struggle to lift and sever crop stems lying flat on the ground, leading to high gathering losses.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2016
141. Determine the correct sequence of material flow in a stationary thresher.
(A) Feed hopper, Cylinder/Concave, Aspirator fan, Oscillating sieves
(B) Cylinder/Concave, Feed hopper, Oscillating sieves, Aspirator fan
(C) Feed hopper, Oscillating sieves, Cylinder/Concave, Aspirator fan
(D) Aspirator fan, Feed hopper, Cylinder/Concave, Oscillating sieves

2021
142. Match List I with List II:
List I: (Harvesting Equipment)
P. Spindle picker
Q. Flail harvester
R. Sugarcane chopper
S. Groundnut digger
List II: (Operational Feature)
1. High-speed rotating knives cut and shred forage
2. Rotating barbed fingers selectively entangle lint
3. Inverts the soil and pods to leave a windrow
4. Cuts stalks into billets for transport
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

2011
143. Which technique is commonly utilized for harvesting tree fruits like cherries and almonds mechanically?
(A) Chemical canopy defoliation
(B) Heavy-duty rotary mowing
(C) Underground root digging
(D) Trunk shaking

2009
144. Given below are statements regarding draft and hitching:
I. The line of pull must align with the tractor's center of resistance to prevent side draft.
II. Implement draft dictates the size of the tractor required.
III. Vertical hitch adjustment has no effect on the weight transfer to the tractor's rear wheels.
IV. A load cell is the most common device used for modern draft measurement.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and IV
(D) I, II and IV

NODIA

2007
145. The ratio of the draft force required to pull an implement to the gross weight of the tractor is sometimes used to assess:
(A) Specific fuel consumption
(B) Traction coefficient
(C) Field capacity
(D) Field efficiency

2025
146. A farmer considers purchasing a new rotavator. Which cost component will NOT be affected

by the number of hours the machine is used annually?
(A) Fuel and lubricants
(B) Repair and maintenance
(C) Operator wages
(D) Insurance and taxes

2025
147. Identify the correct pair representing farm machinery economics.
(A) Salvage value - Value at end of life
(B) Variable cost - Long-term housing, protective shelter, and storage facilities
(C) Fixed cost - High-grade diesel fuel and auxiliary synthetic engine lubricants
(D) Break-even hours - Total estimated working life span of the standard tractor

2019
148. The most significant constraint in adopting precision planters for smallholding farmers in India is:
(A) Continuous unavailability of highly suitable and certified hybrid seed varieties
(B) The extremely heavy weight of the modern machinery causing severe soil compaction
(C) High initial cost and skilled operation requirement
(D) Localized lack of reliable and highly developed artificial irrigation facilities

2002
149. What primarily determines the draft capacity of a draft animal?
(A) Animal breed, size, and environmental factors
(B) The specific design and type of wooden harness used
(C) The physical hair color and aesthetic coat of the animal
(D) The chemical composition and material of the soil-working plough

2018
150. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Disc harrows are preferred over moldboard ploughs for incorporating crop residue into the topsoil.
Reason (R): Disc harrows cut the residue and mix it thoroughly into the top layer rather than completely burying it in a deep furrow.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2018
151. Which functional component provides side thrust stabilization in a moldboard plough?
(A) Moldboard
(B) Landside
(C) Frog
(D) Share

2010
152. Match the earthmoving operations with the most suitable machinery.
List I: (Earthmoving operations)
P. Digging deep trenches
Q. Scraping and hauling soil
R. Pushing large volumes of soil over short distances
S. Precise surface grading
List II: (Machinery)
1. Bulldozer
2. Scraper
3. Excavator (Backhoe)
4. Laser land leveler
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

2005
153. A seed drill drops seed uniformly across the width of the machine but does not ensure precise plant-to-plant spacing in the row. This characteristic classifies it as a:
(A) Precision row planter
(B) Manual hand-held dibbler
(C) Centrifugal broadcaster
(D) Continuous flow seeder

2016
154. Consider the following statements concerning transplanters:
I. Root-wash transplanters require traditional uprooted seedlings.
II. Soil-retaining transplanters are generally fully automatic.
III. Transplanters eliminate the need for puddled soil.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(D) I, II and III

2011

155. Which metering device is specifically designed to handle and distribute precise quantities of micro-granular fertilizers?
(A) Centrifugal spinner spreader
(B) Fluted roller feed mechanism
(C) Drag chain conveyor system
(D) Oscillating splash plate

2009

156. In the operation of a power weeder, forward speed and rotor RPM directly dictate the:
(A) Rate of fertilizer application
(B) Rotor pitch or soil bite length
(C) Size of discharged spray droplets
(D) Grain threshing efficiency

2025

157. Identify the INCORRECT statement about spray droplets.
(A) NMD is always significantly larger than VMD in a normal spray spectrum.
(B) Droplets smaller than $50\,\mu m$ are highly susceptible to wind drift.
(C) Droplets larger than $500\,\mu m$ may bounce off the leaf surface.
(D) An ideal sprayer produces a narrow droplet size spectrum for its specific target.

2003

158. The principal working mechanism of a knapsack sprayer relies on:
(A) An external tractor PTO drive
(B) A motorized high-speed air fan
(C) A manual hydraulic pump mechanism
(D) Electrostatic charging elements

2001

159. When cutting a thick-stemmed crop like sorghum, what type of cutter bar is most appropriate?
(A) Standard smooth-edged knife sections
(B) High-speed rotating flail blades
(C) Horizontal rotary disc cutter assembly
(D) Serrated knife sections

2007

160. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): A groundnut digger requires a shaking conveyor chain.
Reason (R): The vibration separates the loose soil from the uprooted vines and pods, preventing soil loading in the windrow.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

161. Which cylinder-concave combination is standard for wheat harvesting due to its aggressive rubbing action?
(A) Spike-tooth
(B) Rasp-bar
(C) Wire-loop
(D) Flail

2011

162. Determine the correct sequence for calculating the field efficiency of a tractor implement.
(A) Record actual area, measure fuel used, divide area by fuel, multiply by 100.
(B) Calculate theoretical field capacity, subtract turning time, divide by speed, multiply by 100.
(C) Measure implement width, multiply by tractor horsepower, divide by speed, multiply by 100.
(D) Calculate theoretical field capacity, record actual area covered per hour, divide actual by theoretical, multiply by 100.

2001

163. Match the harvesting terminology with its correct meaning.
List I: (Harvesting terminology)
P. Header loss
Q. Threshing loss
R. Separation loss
S. Cleaning loss
List II: (Meaning)
1. Grains blown out over the shoe with the chaff
2. Grains remaining attached to the earhead/ straw
3. Grains dropped by the cutter bar before entering the machine
4. Free grains carried out over the straw walkers
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2023

164. What is the fundamental requirement for forage balers operating in the field?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) The forage must be completely green and high in moisture.
(B) The forage must be heavily compressed into a liquid silage form.
(C) The forage must be dried to an optimum moisture level.
(D) The forage must be mixed with dry grain before baling.

2022
165. Consider the following statements regarding sugarcane harvesting:
I. Mechanized sugarcane harvesting is heavily constrained by lodged crops.
II. Base cutters use rotating discs with blades.
III. Chopper harvesters load the whole intact stalk directly into trucks.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2018
166. In the mechanization of fruit harvesting, a "catching frame" is utilized to:
(A) Prune the tree canopy and branches
(B) Spray chemical pesticides on upper branches
(C) Protect tractor operators from falling limbs
(D) Catch and collect dislodged fruit in a bin

2021
167. Which device allows a worker to manually harvest coconuts safely from the ground?
(A) Fully automated combine harvester
(B) Telescopic pole with a sickle
(C) Tractor-mounted hydraulic elevator
(D) Tractor-operated pneumatic shaker

2012
168. The "draft" of an implement is strictly defined as the force component:
(A) Perpendicular to the direction of travel
(B) Parallel to the line of pull
(C) Parallel to the direction of travel
(D) Vertical to the ground surface

2007
169. Identify the correct pair regarding implement hitching.
(A) Lower links - Supply hydraulic pressure to external cylinders
(B) Check chains - Prevent the implement from lowering
(C) Drawbar - Used for mounting 3-point implements
(D) Top link - Senses draft in some tractors

NODIA

2010
170. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The fixed cost per hour of a tractor decreases as its annual usage increases.
Reason (R): Fixed costs are distributed over a larger number of working hours, reducing the burden per hour.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2004
171. If an implement has a width of $2m$, operates at 5 km/hr, and has a field efficiency of 80%, its effective field capacity is:
(A) 0.8 ha/hr
(B) 1.0 ha/hr
(C) 1.2 ha/hr
(D) 8.0 ha/hr

2021
172. Match the specific soil working tools with their primary action.
List I: (Soil working tools)
P. Coulter
Q. Jointer
R. Furrow wheel
S. Share point
List II: (Primary action)
1. Cuts the soil vertically ahead of the plough bottom
2. Skims the surface edge to aid in trash burial
3. Penetrates the soil initially
4. Stabilizes the implement against side draft
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

2012
173. What is the fundamental principle behind a centrifugal seed metering mechanism?
(A) Casting seeds outward using a spinning disc
(B) Dropping seeds continuously through a fluted roller
(C) Picking individual seeds up using pneumatic air pressure

(D) Capturing single seeds in matching mechanical cup cells

2011

174. Consider the following statements concerning potato planters:

I. They must handle bulky and irregularly shaped seed tubers.

II. Picker-wheel planters pierce the tuber, which can spread disease.

III. Cup-type mechanisms cause high mechanical damage to tubers.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I and II

(B) II and III

(C) I and III

(D) I, II and III

2003

175. The mechanism that converts rotary motion into reciprocating motion for a mower knife is called a:

(A) Differential gear

(B) Planetary gear

(C) Universal joint

(D) Pitman drive

2011

176. Which parameter represents the ratio of the volume of spray liquid applied to the total area covered?

(A) Volumetric nozzle discharge

(B) Average droplet density

(C) Application rate

(D) Effective field capacity

2003

177. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the threshing of crops.

(A) Threshing requires overcoming the attachment force of the grain.

(B) High cylinder speeds always reduce grain damage.

(C) Moisture content drastically affects the threshability.

(D) A larger cylinder diameter provides a longer threshing path for a given wrap angle.

2017

178. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):

Assertion (A): Straw walkers in a combine harvester possess a tossing action.

Reason (R): This tossing action fluffs the straw mat, allowing trapped grains to fall through the perforations to the cleaning shoe.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

(C) A is true but R is false.

(D) A is false but R is true.

2003

179. Determine the correct sequence of operations in a mechanical potato harvesting system.

(A) Vine killing/cutting, Digging, Soil separation, Tuber collection

(B) Digging, Vine killing, Soil separation, Tuber collection

(C) Soil separation, Digging, Tuber collection, Vine killing

(D) Vine killing, Soil separation, Digging, Tuber collection

2016

180. Match the mechanization index components.

List I: (Mechanization index components)

P. Power availability

Q. Machine density

R. Custom hiring rate

S. Draft animal population

List II: (Unit)

1. kW/ha
2. Number of machines per 1000 ha
3. Rs./hour
4. Heads/ha

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

2019

181. What is the primary purpose of a 'differential' in a tractor transmission system?

(A) To allow wheel rotation at different speeds during turns

(B) To selectively engage and disengage the power take-off shaft

(C) To significantly increase the tractor's overall ground clearance

(D) To automatically monitor and adjust the draft of an implement

2015

182. Consider the following statements regarding constraints of agricultural mechanization in India:

I. Small, fragmented land holdings

II. High initial cost of machinery

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

III. Abundance of highly skilled machinery operators
IV. Lack of standardized repair facilities in rural areas

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2023
183. The resistance offered by soil to sliding over a metal surface is quantified by the:
(A) Soil penetration resistance cone index
(B) Soil-metal friction coefficient
(C) Apparent dry soil bulk density value
(D) Standard soil plasticity index

2006
184. Which primary tillage implement is specifically designed to operate in soils with hidden roots and large rocks without breaking?
(A) Standard moldboard plough
(B) Rotary tiller
(C) Reversible disc plough
(D) Spike-tooth harrow

2004
185. The process of puddling significantly changes soil properties by:
(A) Increasing macroporosity, infiltration rate, and drainage
(B) Lowering the dry bulk density of the soil permanently
(C) Completely removing organic matter from the surface topsoil
(D) Destroying soil aggregates and reducing water percolation

2022
186. Identify the correct pair regarding seed drill components.
(A) Seed tube - Conveys seed to the furrow opener
(B) Furrow opener - Packs the soil around the seed
(C) Transport wheel - Meters the seed flow rate
(D) Agitator - Opens the furrow in the soil

2023
187. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Inclined plate planters are preferred for precision planting of crops like cotton and maize.
Reason (R): The cells on the inclined plate easily pick up single seeds and drop them precisely without grinding.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2010
188. Which planter mechanism relies on compressed air to hold the seed against a rotating plate before cutting off the air to drop it?
(A) Gravity-fed fluted roller
(B) Positive pressure pneumatic
(C) Suction-based vacuum disc
(D) Internal double run wheel

2009
189. Determine the correct sequence for starting and operating a tractor-mounted PTO-driven rotavator.
(A) Lower implement, Engage PTO, Accelerate engine, Drive forward
(B) Engage PTO, Accelerate engine, Lower implement, Drive forward
(C) Drive forward, Engage PTO, Accelerate engine, Lower implement
(D) Accelerate engine, Lower implement, Drive forward, Engage PTO

2021
190. Match the fertilizer application terminology with its definition.
List I: (Fertilizer application terminology)
P. Top dressing
Q. Basal application
R. Band placement
S. Foliar application
List II: (Definition)
1. Applying fertilizer in continuous narrow bands near the seed
2. Broadcasting fertilizer over a standing crop
3. Spraying liquid fertilizer directly onto leaves
4. Applying fertilizer before or during sowing uniformly
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2025
191. What is the fundamental role of an agitator in a liquid sprayer tank?

(A) To generate the high pressure needed for atomization
(B) To filter out large debris
(C) To regulate the volume of liquid applied
(D) To prevent chemical suspensions from settling

2010

192. Consider the following statements regarding plant protection equipment:
I. Dusters utilize high-pressure water to distribute dry powder.
II. Hydraulic sprayers use liquid pressure to atomize the chemical.
III. Nozzles are subject to wear which alters their discharge rate.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I only
(B) II only
(C) I and III
(D) II and III

2010

193. The parameter "NMD" in spraying physics stands for:
(A) Normal Mean Diameter
(B) Number Median Diameter
(C) Nominal Mass Distribution
(D) Nozzle Minimum Discharge

2008

194. In the mechanics of a reciprocating mower, what causes the knife sections to shear the crop?
(A) Direct high-speed impact against the air
(B) Centrifugal force generated by a rotating knife disc
(C) High-voltage electrical current application
(D) Sliding against stationary ledger plates in guards

2001

195. Identify the correct pair regarding potato harvesting.
(A) Windrowing - Placing tubers in a narrow band
(B) Vine beating - Extracting liquid juice from green vines
(C) Agitating chain - Washing harvested tubers with pressurized water
(D) Elevator - Slicing the potato tubers for local market

2023

196. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Axial-flow combines require higher engine horsepower than conventional combines of the same size.
Reason (R): The crop material is forced to make multiple spiraling passes through the threshing and separation rotor, consuming more power.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2016

197. Which type of threshing cylinder relies entirely on crop-on-crop friction and gentle rubbing, minimizing mechanical damage to delicate seeds?
(A) Rasp-bar cylinder
(B) Spike-tooth cylinder
(C) Wire-loop cylinder
(D) Flail rotor

2009

198. Determine the correct sequence of processing in a standard rectangular forage baler.
(A) Pickup, Feeding, Compression, Tying (Knotting), Extrusion
(B) Feeding, Pickup, Tying, Compression, Extrusion
(C) Pickup, Compression, Feeding, Tying, Extrusion
(D) Compression, Tying, Pickup, Feeding, Extrusion

2014

199. Match the specialized mechanization tool to its respective plantation crop.
List I: (Mechanization tool)
P. Climbing robotics
Q. Long-reach telescopic pruner
R. Base cutter and stripper
S. Mechanical fruit shaker
List II: (Plantation crop)
1. Areca nut
2. Coconut
3. Apples/Cherries
4. Sugarcane
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2023

200. What is the fundamental difference between theoretical field capacity (TFC) and effective field capacity (EFC)?
(A) TFC accounts for turning time at headlands, whereas EFC completely ignores it.
(B) EFC is always mathematically greater than TFC under all field conditions.
(C) TFC assumes no field time losses, while EFC accounts for all operational delays.
(D) TFC depends purely on fuel consumption, while EFC depends heavily on soil type.

2024

201. Select the INCORRECT statement regarding the economics of farm machinery.
(A) Depreciation is always categorized as an annual fixed cost.
(B) Repair and maintenance costs typically increase as the machine ages.
(C) Fuel costs are strictly variable and depend on the total hours of use.
(D) Interest on investment is zero when the farmer uses personal cash.

2004

202. The ratio of the draft of an implement to the cross-sectional area of the furrow slice is known as:
(A) Specific draft
(B) Draft coefficient
(C) Power efficiency
(D) Implement index

2018

203. Which component of a three-point hitch is primarily responsible for leveling the implement side-to-side?
(A) Upper link or top link
(B) Adjustable lifting rod
(C) Left lower draft link
(D) Stabilizer check chains

2008

204. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The adoption of combine harvesters reduces the total time required from harvesting to grain storage.
Reason (R): It seamlessly integrates cutting, threshing, and cleaning into a single continuous pass.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2016

205. Identify the correct pair regarding land development.
(A) Laser Leveler - Controls grading blade using a laser
(B) Bulldozer - Primarily designed for long-distance earth hauling
(C) Motor Grader - Specifically used to dig deep trenches in fields
(D) Scraper - Designed primarily to puddle the soil for wet paddy

2005

206. Determine the correct sequence of events when operating a seed drill in the field.
(A) Fill hopper, Calibrate, Engage drive, Lower openers, Drive forward
(B) Calibrate, Fill hopper, Lower openers, Drive forward, Engage drive
(C) Calibrate, Fill hopper, Engage drive, Lower openers, Drive forward
(D) Fill hopper, Lower openers, Calibrate, Drive forward, Engage drive

2014

207. Match the components of a combine harvester to the parameter they control.
List I: (Components)
P. Concave clearance
Q. Reel speed
R. Fan speed
S. Cutter bar height
List II: (Parameter controlled)
1. Amount of unthreshed grain / grain damage
2. Gathering of the crop / shattering loss
3. Purity of the grain in the bin / blowing loss
4. Stubble height left in the field
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

2019

208. What characterizes a "root-wash" type mechanical transplanter?
(A) It plants seedlings grown exclusively on thin soil mats.
(B) It automatically washes the soil field before transplanting.
(C) It requires seedlings with roots washed free of soil.

NODIA

(D) It injects pressurized water directly into root zones during planting.

2018

209. Consider the following statements regarding plant protection:

I. Air-blast sprayers are widely used in orchards for deep canopy penetration.

II. Electrostatic sprayers reduce spray drift and improve underside leaf coverage.

III. A flat-fan nozzle is best suited for uniform broadcast spraying of herbicides.

IV. Thermal foggers are primarily used for applying solid granular fertilizers.

Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?

(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) IV only
(D) II and IV

2010

210. Which type of seed metering mechanism is typically utilized for precision planting of bold seeds like groundnut and maize?

(A) Fluted roller
(B) Internal double run
(C) Centrifugal broadcaster
(D) Inclined plate

2011

211. In a reciprocating cutter bar, when the knife section centers exactly in the middle of the guard at each end of the stroke, it is termed as:

(A) Register
(B) Alignment
(C) Lead
(D) Pitch

2017

212. Identify the correct statement regarding groundnut harvesters.

(A) They sever the stem above ground and leave the pods in the soil.
(B) They utilize a rasp-bar cylinder to thresh the pods directly in the soil.
(C) They use a digging blade to cut the taproot below the pod zone.
(D) They require standing water to wash the pods out.

2004

213. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):

Assertion (A): The forward speed of a combine harvester must be precisely matched to the crop density.

Reason (R): Excessive forward speed overloads the threshing and separation mechanisms, leading to high grain losses.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2004

214. Determine the correct sequence for calculating the operating cost of a tractor.

(A) Calculate Fixed Costs, Calculate Variable Costs, Add them together, Divide by annual hours
(B) Calculate Variable Costs, Add Fixed Costs, Multiply by annual hours
(C) Divide Fixed Costs by Variable Costs, Multiply by hours
(D) Subtract Variable Costs from Fixed Costs, Divide by annual hours

2006

215. Match the terminology with its unit of measurement.

List I: (Terminology)

P. Field Capacity
Q. Drawbar Power
R. Application Rate
S. Specific Draft

List II: (Unit)

1. Hectares per hour (ha/hr)
2. Kilowatts (kW)
3. Liters per hectare (L/ha)
4. Kilonewtons per square meter (kN/m^2)

(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2003

216. Which constraint restricts the extensive use of mechanized cotton pickers in traditional Indian agriculture?

(A) The plant canopies are too tall for standard mechanical harvesters.
(B) The heavy cotton lint cannot be safely harvested by mechanical means.
(C) Indian cotton varieties exhibit asynchronous boll bursting.
(D) Mechanization reduces the harvested fiber quality to absolute zero.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2014

217. What primarily dictates the draft requirement of a chisel plough?
(A) Only the vertical operating depth of the chisel
(B) The overall outer diameter of the rear tractor tires
(C) The outer color and paint finish of the tillage implement
(D) The operating depth, soil type, and forward speed

2023

218. Consider the following statements regarding farm power:
I. Solar power is currently the dominant source of draft power in India.
II. Tractors and power tillers constitute mechanical farm power.
III. Electric motors are predominantly used for stationary operations like pumping.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) I only
(C) II and III
(D) III only

2018

219. A fluted roller seed meter operates on the principle of:
(A) Gravitational singulation
(B) Volumetric displacement
(C) Pneumatic suction
(D) Centrifugal acceleration

2019

220. Identify the correct pair regarding secondary tillage.
(A) Rotavator - Completely inverts the soil like a moldboard
(B) Disc harrow - Pulverizes clods and mixes crop residue
(C) Puddler - Aerates dry soil
(D) Cultivator - Buries topsoil at a depth of 40 cm

2002

221. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The virtual hitch point of a tractor-implement system determines the weight transfer to the rear wheels.
Reason (R): The location of this point influences the line of pull and the resulting moment around the tractor's rear axle.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2001

222. Which part of a sprayer ensures that the operator is not exposed to sudden high-pressure bursts if a line clogs?
(A) Liquid suction strainer
(B) Spray boom
(C) Pressure relief valve
(D) Hydraulic agitator

2013

223. Determine the correct sequence of seed movement in a pneumatic planter.
(A) Hopper, Metering disc with vacuum, Seed tube, Furrow
(B) Furrow, Seed tube, Metering disc, Hopper
(C) Metering disc, Hopper, Furrow, Seed tube
(D) Hopper, Seed tube, Metering disc, Furrow

2005

224. Match the combine harvester adjustments with their effects.
List I: (Adjustments)
P. Decreasing concave clearance
Q. Increasing fan speed
R. Lowering cutter bar
S. Increasing reel speed
List II: (Effects)
1. Increases threshing aggressiveness
2. Blows more chaff (and potentially light grains) out
3. Harvests more straw and lower pods
4. May cause shattering of brittle crop heads
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

2002

225. A sugarcane harvester equipped with a base cutter operates by:
(A) Pulling the stalks completely out of the soil by the roots.
(B) Cutting the stalks below soil surface for ratooning.
(C) Cutting the stalks precisely one meter above ground level.
(D) Burning the stalks completely before

initiating cutting.

2006

226. What is the main advantage of a forage harvester over a flail chopper?
(A) It requires significantly less operating tractor horsepower.
(B) It leaves the cut forage in the field for windrow drying.
(C) It operates independently and does not require a tractor.
(D) It provides a uniform, controlled forage chop length.

2002

227. Select the INCORRECT statement regarding the economics of tractor usage.
(A) Variable costs per hour decrease exponentially as the tractor runs longer.
(B) As annual usage increases, fixed cost per hour decreases.
(C) Custom hiring helps small farmers access mechanized operations without bearing fixed costs.
(D) The break-even point helps decide between owning a machine or custom hiring it.

2017

228. Which characteristic uniquely defines a precision planter?
(A) It applies starter fertilizer and chemical inputs perfectly.
(B) It restricts planting exclusively to perfectly straight lines.
(C) It maintains precise seed-to-seed spacing in rows.
(D) It requires active GPS satellite signals to function at all.

2007

229. Identify the correct pair regarding inter-cultivation tools.
(A) Rotary power weeder - Driven by engine for weeding
(B) Cono weeder - Used for weeding in dryland wheat crops
(C) Sweep - Designed specifically for deep primary tillage
(D) High-clearance hoe - Used only for low creeping crops

2014

230. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Electrostatic sprayers utilize significantly lower water volumes per hectare than conventional hydraulic sprayers.
Reason (R): The charged fine droplets actively seek and adhere to the plant surface, drastically reducing run-off and drift losses.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2013

231. What is the fundamental requirement of an effective orchard tree shaker?
(A) It must actively break tree branches to dislodge canopy fruit.
(B) It must match the vibration frequency of fruit detachment.
(C) It must uproot the entire tree system from the ground temporarily.
(D) It must spray a specialized chemical defoliant agent simultaneously.

2016

232. Determine the correct sequence of draft animal power transmission.
(A) Animal, Harness, Yoke, Implement hitch, Implement working tool
(B) Yoke, Animal, Harness, Implement hitch, Implement working tool
(C) Animal, Yoke, Harness, Implement working tool, Implement hitch
(D) Harness, Animal, Yoke, Implement hitch, Implement working tool

2011

233. Match the harvesting mechanism with the type of crop damage it prevents.
List I: (Harvesting mechanism)
P. Rubber stripping rollers (Cotton)
Q. Cup-type seed meter (Potato)
R. Axial flow rotor (Wheat)
S. Catching frame (Orchard)
List II: (Crop damage prevented)
1. Prevents crushing of the seed
2. Prevents severe impact damage/cracking to grains
3. Prevents bruising of falling fruit
4. Prevents excessive extraction of trash with the lint
(A) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3

NODIA

2006
234. In soil dynamics, which parameter highly influences the draft of a tillage implement in cohesive soils?
(A) The soil moisture content
(B) The speed of the wind
(C) The color of the implement
(D) The noise level of the tractor

2010
235. Consider the following statements regarding fertilizer spreaders:
I. Centrifugal broadcasters provide a highly precise, uniform edge-to-edge application.
II. Drop spreaders drop fertilizer directly below the hopper using gravity and an agitator.
III. Pneumatic spreaders use an airstream to distribute fertilizer through booms.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I only
(B) II only
(C) III only
(D) II and III

2012
236. A paddy puddler works optimally when the field has:
(A) Deep, dry cracking soil
(B) Standing water of 5 to 10 cm
(C) A heavy cover crop of tall grasses
(D) Freshly harvested standing stubble

2022
237. Which concept describes the matching of a tractor and an implement?
(A) Matching implement draft to tractor drawbar pull
(B) Matching the outer aesthetic color of the implement to the tractor
(C) Ensuring both the tractor and implement have the exact same weight
(D) Making sure implement width exceeds the tractor's turning radius

2017
238. Identify the correct pair regarding engine thermodynamics.
(A) Indicated Power - Power measured directly at the tractor power take-off shaft
(B) Frictional Power - Power required to pull the secondary tillage implement
(C) Brake Power - Power measured at the engine flywheel/crankshaft
(D) Drawbar Power - Theoretical power developed inside the cylinder

2013
239. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The field efficiency of an implement typically decreases as its forward operating speed increases significantly.
Reason (R): Higher speeds lead to faster turning, reducing the proportion of time lost at headlands.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2009
240. The main difference between a disc plough and a disc harrow is:
(A) Disc harrows are actively powered by the tractor PTO, whereas disc ploughs are drawn.
(B) Disc ploughs are strictly utilized for shallow post-harvest secondary tillage operations.
(C) Ploughs use individually mounted discs, while harrows use common gangs of discs.
(D) Disc harrows provide deep vertical soil inversion up to thirty centimeters deep.

2011
241. Determine the correct sequence of primary and secondary tillage for wheat cultivation.
(A) Mouldboard ploughing, Disc harrowing, Planking/Leveling, Sowing
(B) Disc harrowing, Mouldboard ploughing, Sowing, Planking/Leveling
(C) Planking/Leveling, Disc harrowing, Mouldboard ploughing, Sowing
(D) Sowing, Mouldboard ploughing, Disc harrowing, Planking/Leveling

2021
242. Match the specific draft values with the likely implement.
List I: (Implement)
P. Subsoiler
Q. Mouldboard plough
R. Disc harrow
S. Spike-tooth harrow
List II: (Specific draft value)
1. Extremely high (> 10 kN/m width)
2. High ($5 - 8$ kN/m width)
3. Moderate ($2 - 4$ kN/m width)
4. Low (< 2 kN/m width)
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

2007
243. The process of completely overturning a furrow slice to bury weeds and crop residues is known as:
(A) Inversion
(B) Pulverization
(C) Compaction
(D) Subsoiling

2017
244. Select the INCORRECT statement regarding precision planters.
(A) They ensure precise spacing between seeds in a row.
(B) They reduce seed wastage by avoiding over-seeding.
(C) They are best suited for broadcasting extremely fine seeds like mustard.
(D) They require high-quality, uniform, and graded seeds to function correctly.

2009
245. Which mechanism enables a zero-till drill to cut through heavy paddy residue without clogging?
(A) Smooth straight coulter ahead of opener
(B) A wide duck-foot sweep designed for heavy weeds
(C) A standard heavy-duty spring steel shovel tine
(D) A high-speed active rotating nylon wire brush

2009
246. Identify the correct pair regarding inter-cultivation.
(A) Blind tillage - Shallow tillage operations completed after crop emergence
(B) Thinning - Removing soil manually from around the growing crop roots
(C) Flaming - Utilizing high-pressure heated water jets to remove weeds
(D) Earthing up - Moving soil towards the crop base (e.g., potato plants)

2009
247. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): A boom sprayer must be calibrated periodically during the spraying season.
Reason (R): Nozzle orifice wear due to abrasive chemicals increases the discharge rate over time, altering the application rate.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2011
248. The standard operational speed for a conventional tractor-drawn reciprocating mower is approximately:
(A) $1 - 2$ km/h
(B) $4 - 6$ km/h
(C) $12 - 15$ km/h
(D) $25 - 30$ km/h

2010
249. What is the fundamental characteristic of a 'stripper' combine header used in wheat or rice?
(A) It cuts the straw at ground level and processes the entire plant biomass.
(B) It completely digs up the root systems and threshes the entire crop biomass.
(C) It utilizes a specialized chemical spray compound to rapidly dissolve the chaff.
(D) It combs grain off standing crop, leaving straw in the field.

NODIA

2004
250. Determine the correct sequence of events inside a standard threshing cylinder.
(A) Crop entry, Impact/Rubbing, Grain passage through concave, Straw exit to beater
(B) Straw exit, Impact/Rubbing, Crop entry, Grain passage
(C) Grain passage, Crop entry, Impact/Rubbing, Straw exit
(D) Impact/Rubbing, Straw exit, Grain passage, Crop entry

2021
251. Match the farm power terminology with its meaning.
List I: (Farm power terminology)
P. Mechanization Index
Q. Human equivalent power
R. Animal equivalent power
S. Tractor density
List II: (Meaning)
1. Ratio of mechanical/electrical power to total power
2. Roughly 0.1 hp per individual
3. Roughly 0.5 to 0.75 hp per animal
4. Number of tractors per 1000 ha

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

2004

252. Which factor primarily dictates the required width of a tractor implement?
(A) The overall horizontal length of the agricultural field
(B) Tractor drawbar power and implement draft
(C) The individual machine driver's aesthetic preference
(D) The outer paint color and brand of the tractor

2024

253. Consider the following statements regarding earthmoving equipment:
I. A motor grader is highly effective for primary deep digging.
II. A bulldozer relies on its tracks for high traction.
III. Laser levelers operate using a rotating laser transmitter and a receiver on the scraper blade.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I only
(B) II only
(C) III only
(D) I and II

2014

254. With implement width (W) in meters and operating speed (S) in km/h, the theoretical field capacity (ha/h) is calculated as:
(A) $(W \times S) \times 100$
(B) $\left(\frac{W}{S}\right) \times 10$
(C) $\frac{W \times S}{10}$
(D) $\left(\frac{S}{W}\right) \times 10$

2016

255. Identify the correct pair regarding sprayer nozzles.
(A) Flat fan nozzle - Used strictly for orchard canopy spraying
(B) Solid cone nozzle - Best suited for applying uniform pre-emergence herbicides on bare soil
(C) Flooding nozzle - Produces extremely fine mist for glasshouses
(D) Hollow cone nozzle - Used mainly for insecticide/fungicide on foliage

2008

256. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Rotary tillers (rotavators) have negative draft.
Reason (R): The forward rotation of the tines pushes the soil backward, generating a forward thrust that aids the tractor's motion.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003

257. Which mechanism is critical in a seed drill to stop seed flow when lifting the implement at headlands?
(A) The adjustable fluted roller
(B) A ground-wheel driven clutch
(C) The pressure relief valve system
(D) The flexible plastic seed tubes

2019

258. Determine the correct sequence for troubleshooting a sprayer that loses pressure.
(A) Check tank fluid level, Inspect suction strainer, Check pump operation, Inspect pressure regulator
(B) Inspect pressure regulator, Check pump operation, Inspect suction strainer, Check tank fluid level
(C) Check pump operation, Check tank fluid level, Inspect pressure regulator, Inspect suction strainer
(D) Inspect suction strainer, Inspect pressure regulator, Check tank fluid level, Check pump operation

2018

259. Match the specialized mechanization tool with its corresponding action.
List I: (Specialized mechanization tool)
P. Spindle cotton picker
Q. Flail forage harvester
R. Chisel plough
S. Air-blast sprayer
List II: (Corresponding action)
1. Twists and extracts lint from the boll
2. Chops green forage with high-speed swinging

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

blades
3. Shatters hardpan with minimal surface disturbance
4. Uses a high-velocity air stream to carry droplets into a tree canopy

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

2016

260. A standard spike-tooth threshing cylinder operates at a peripheral speed of approximately:
(A) $1 - 5$ m/s
(B) $20 - 30$ m/s
(C) $80 - 100$ m/s
(D) $150 - 200$ m/s

2001

261. What is the primary function of the 'chaffer' sieve in a combine harvester's cleaning shoe?
(A) It separates coarse chaff from grain on the upper sieve.
(B) It cuts processed straw into very small vegetative pieces.
(C) It threshes the remaining unthreshed heads and crop parts.
(D) It returns clean harvested grain back to the main storage tank.

2016

262. Select the INCORRECT statement regarding draft measurement.
(A) Draft is the horizontal component of pull parallel to the line of motion.
(B) It is commonly measured using a strain gauge dynamometer.
(C) Draft is influenced by soil moisture, soil type, and implement geometry.
(D) Draft increases as the depth of operation decreases.

2001

263. The primary reason for utilizing a laser land leveler in irrigated fields is to:
(A) Completely eliminate the operational need for synthetic chemical fertilizers.
(B) Achieve precise field gradient to improve water saving.
(C) Significantly increase the mechanical compaction and hardness of topsoil.
(D) Dry the agricultural field out completely before initiating the sowing.

(A) Completely eliminate the operational need for synthetic chemical fertilizers.
(B) Achieve precise field gradient to improve water saving.
(C) Significantly increase the mechanical compaction and hardness of topsoil.
(D) Dry the agricultural field out completely before initiating the sowing.

2004

264. Identify the correct pair regarding mechanization constraints.
(A) Agronomic constraint - Chronic lack of trained mechanics
(B) Technical constraint - Extremely small landholding size
(C) Economic constraint - High initial cost of machinery
(D) Social constraint - Extreme soil hardness in dry seasons

NODIA

2015

265. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The tilt angle in a disc plough aids in controlling the depth of penetration.
Reason (R): By tilting the disc backward away from the vertical, the downward reaction force from the soil helps push the disc into the ground.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

266. For mechanical rice transplanters, seedlings are grown in special nurseries to form a dense mat of roots and soil. What is this type of seedling called?
(A) Bare-root seedling
(B) Mat-type seedling
(C) Cup-grown plug seedling
(D) Hydroponic seedling

2009

267. Determine the correct sequence of action for a mechanical sweet potato digger.
(A) Vine cutting, Digging and lifting soil-tuber mass, Agitation/separation, Placing on ground
(B) Digging, Vine cutting, Placing on ground, Agitation/separation
(C) Agitation/separation, Digging, Vine cutting, Placing on ground

(D) Placing on ground, Vine cutting, Digging, Agitation/separation

2021

268. Match the economic concept with its calculation method.

List I: (Economic concept)

P. Straight-line depreciation

Q. Break-even point (hours)

R. Field efficiency (%)

S. Effective field capacity (ha/hr)

List II: (Calculation method)

1. $\frac{\text{Initial Cost} - \text{Salvage Value}}{\text{Life in years}}$
2. $\frac{\text{Fixed Cost}}{\text{Custom Rate} - \text{Variable Cost per hour}}$
3. $\left(\frac{\text{Effective Capacity}}{\text{Theoretical Capacity}}\right) \times 100$
4. $\frac{\text{Actual area covered}}{\text{Actual time taken}}$

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

2011

269. The main operational advantage of a high-clearance tractor in agriculture is:

(A) To facilitate spraying in tall crops without damage

(B) To provide maximum drawbar pull and draft during deep plowing

(C) To successfully navigate through deep mud in puddled paddy fields

(D) To tow extremely heavy transport trailers on public highways

2013

270. Consider the following statements regarding fertilizer types and application:

I. Anhydrous ammonia must be injected deep into the soil to prevent volatilization loss.

II. Granular fertilizers are always applied exclusively using pneumatic sprayers.

III. Band placement ensures concentrated nutrients near the plant roots.

Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?

(A) I and II

(B) II only

(C) I and III

(D) III only

2013

271. What is the fundamental mechanism of a pneumatic precision seed metering device?

(A) It uses a high-velocity continuous flow of water to push seeds.

(B) It blows a completely random mass of seeds through a wide plastic tube.

(C) It crushes agricultural seeds to exact sizes before dropping them in.

(D) It uses negative air pressure to pick up single seeds.

2025

272. Identify the correct pair regarding plant protection parameters.

(A) High Volume Spray - Less than 50 liters per hectare

(B) VMD - Velocity Maximum Diameter

(C) Ultra Low Volume (ULV) Spray - Less than 5 liters per hectare

(D) Electrostatic sprayer - Relies purely on gravity for droplet deposition

2010

273. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):

Assertion (A): The registration of a cutter bar is crucial for clean cutting.

Reason (R): If the knife sections do not center exactly inside the guards at the end of the stroke, the crop stems will be torn rather than sheared cleanly.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

(C) A is true but R is false.

(D) A is false but R is true.

2010

274. Which harvester separates groundnut pods from vines immediately in the field using a picking cylinder?

(A) Groundnut digger-shaker-windrower

(B) Spike-tooth thresher

(C) Mower-conditioner

(D) Groundnut combine

2010

275. Determine the correct sequence for the flow of a granular chemical in a basic drop spreader.

(A) Hopper, Agitator/Metering port, Gravity fall, Soil surface

(B) Hopper, Gravity fall, Agitator/Metering port, Soil surface

(C) Agitator/Metering port, Hopper, Gravity fall, Soil surface

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Soil surface, Gravity fall, Agitator/Metering port, Hopper

2022

276. Match the tractor performance indices.

List I: (Tractor performance indices)

P. Wheel slip
Q. Tractive efficiency
R. Specific fuel consumption
S. Drawbar power

List II: (Definition/Unit)

1. Ratio of drawbar power to axle power
2. Loss of forward speed
3. Rate of work done by the tractor at the implement hitch
4. Mass of fuel consumed per unit of work (g/kWh)

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2

2014

277. A chisel plough operates effectively by:

(A) Shattering hardpan without turning the soil
(B) Completely inverting the top twenty centimeters of field soil
(C) Extensively puddling the topsoil layer under standing water
(D) Slicing surface weeds cleanly without deeply penetrating the soil

2012

278. Select the INCORRECT statement regarding the combine harvester's cleaning system.

(A) It consists of specialized sieves (chaffer and shoe) and a blast fan.
(B) High cleaning fan speed blows high-quality grain out the back.
(C) Low cleaning fan speed results in extremely dirty grain in the tank.
(D) The cleaning shoe performs the initial crop threshing.

2001

279. What distinguishes a 'flail' mower from a 'sickle bar' mower?

(A) A flail mower relies strictly on a standard reciprocating knife section.
(B) Flail mowers use impact-chopping blades; sickle bars use shearing action.
(C) A sickle bar mower chops harvested crops into much smaller pieces than flails.
(D) A standard flail mower cannot be successfully powered by a tractor PTO.

2012

280. Identify the correct pair regarding sugarcane planters.

(A) Whole stalk planter - Extracts sugar juice directly in the field
(B) Drop planter - Injects liquid sucrose into the soil
(C) Billet planter - Places pre-cut sugarcane segments (billets) into the furrow
(D) Ridger - Chops sugarcane leaves into fine compost

2018

281. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):

Assertion (A): Custom hiring centers are highly successful in regions with predominantly small landholdings.

Reason (R): They provide small farmers access to modern, high-capacity machinery without the prohibitive capital investment.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2012

282. The angle at which a disc of a disc harrow deviates from the direction of travel is called the:

(A) Gang angle
(B) Tilt angle
(C) Penetration angle
(D) Clearance angle

2005

283. Determine the correct sequence for calculating specific draft.

(A) Measure total draft, Measure width of cut, Measure depth of cut, Calculate cross-sectional area, Divide draft by area
(B) Measure total draft, Measure tractor horsepower, Divide horsepower by draft
(C) Measure width of cut, Measure depth of cut, Multiply by draft
(D) Measure tractor weight, Divide by implement weight, Multiply by draft

2016

284. Match the seed metering mechanisms with their defining feature.

List I: (Seed metering mechanism)

P. Fluted roller
Q. Inclined plate

R. Internal double run
S. Pneumatic vacuum

List II: (Defining feature)

1. Uses adjustable flutes to change volumetric seed rate
2. Plate with edge cells rotating at an angle to singulate seeds
3. Reversible wheel with large and small ribs for different seed sizes
4. Uses air pressure differential to pick up individual seeds

(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

2015

285. A farmer wishes to apply a pre-emergence herbicide uniformly across a bare field. The most appropriate nozzle to use is a:
(A) Flat fan nozzle
(B) Hollow cone nozzle
(C) Solid cone nozzle
(D) Flood jet nozzle

2011

286. Consider the following statements concerning combine harvester losses:
I. Gathering loss occurs before the crop enters the threshing cylinder.
II. Cylinder loss consists of unthreshed grains exiting with the straw.
III. Separation loss refers to the grain leaking out of the grain tank.
IV. Cleaning loss involves clean grains being blown out by the fan.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) II and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2011

287. Which parameter fundamentally limits the forward speed of a mechanical root digger?
(A) The total volumetric storage capacity of the diesel fuel tank
(B) The outer skin color and visual appearance of the root tubers
(C) The maximum growth height of green crop vines above the ground
(D) Soil-tuber separation capacity of the agitating chain

2016

288. Identify the correct pair regarding implement performance.
(A) Effective Field Capacity - Capacity calculated assuming absolutely zero operational time loss
(B) Field Efficiency - The mathematical ratio of theoretical capacity to effective capacity
(C) Theoretical Field Capacity - Rate of field coverage at full rated width and forward speed with 100% time utilization
(D) Specific Fuel Consumption - Total volume of fuel consumed per unit of field area covered

2018

289. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Zero tillage significantly reduces the turn-around time between harvesting paddy and sowing wheat.
Reason (R): It eliminates the time and fuel required for multiple passes of primary and secondary tillage operations.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2008

290. The main constraint to widespread adoption of mechanical paddy transplanters in traditional farming areas is:
(A) Chronic unavailability of standard electricity in rural fields.
(B) The excessive mechanical weight of machines sinking in wet mud.
(C) The very slow operating speed of the machine vs manual labor.
(D) The requirement of raising mat-type seedlings.

2021

291. Determine the correct sequence for calibrating a tractor-mounted boom sprayer.
(A) Determine forward speed, Measure nozzle discharge rate, Calculate application rate, Adjust pressure or speed if needed
(B) Adjust pressure, Calculate application rate, Measure nozzle discharge, Determine forward speed
(C) Calculate application rate, Determine forward speed, Adjust pressure, Measure

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

nozzle discharge
(D) Measure nozzle discharge, Adjust pressure, Calculate application rate, Determine forward speed

2016
292. Match the specific power source to its primary application domain in Indian agriculture.
List I: (Power source)
P. Human labor
Q. Draft animal
R. Diesel Tractor
S. Electric motor
List II: (Primary application domain)
1. Precision operations like weeding, harvesting delicate crops
2. Medium draft operations in small/marginal farms
3. Heavy draft tillage and large-scale transport
4. Stationary operations like water pumping and threshing
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

2016
293. The vertical distance by which the point of the share is lower than the landside underside is known as:
(A) Horizontal suction
(B) Vertical suction
(C) Slit clearance
(D) Side draft

2005
294. Select the INCORRECT statement regarding the operation of a disc plough.
(A) Disc ploughs are highly suited for soils with stony or root-infested conditions.
(B) Disc ploughs show superior scouring compared to moldboard ploughs in sticky soils.
(C) The scraper on a disc plough helps clean the disc surface and aid soil inversion.
(D) Adding frame weight reduces the depth of soil penetration.

2003
295. The primary working element of a rotary tiller (rotavator) is the:
(A) Gang of concave soil-working steel discs
(B) L-shaped blades on rotating shaft
(C) Set of rigid, heavy-duty chisel tines
(D) Array of spring-loaded weed sweeps

2002
296. Identify the correct pair regarding precision planting.
(A) Seed singulation - Dropping multiple seeds at completely random intervals
(B) Seed rate - The maximum travel speed of the tractor during planting
(C) Seed spacing - Distance between seeds in a row
(D) Row spacing - The vertical depth at which seed is officially buried

2011
297. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Drop-type fertilizer spreaders provide a more uniform application pattern than centrifugal spreaders.
Reason (R): Drop spreaders release fertilizer continuously across their full width, minimizing the effect of wind and particle mass variations.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003
298. The most critical adjustment on a reciprocating mower to ensure clean shearing of the crop is:
(A) Knife section to ledger plate clearance
(B) The engine's diesel fuel injection timing
(C) The aesthetic paint color of the knife sections
(D) The overall air tire pressure of the tractor wheels

2022
299. In the context of threshing cylinders, which type is most aggressive and causes the highest grain damage if not adjusted properly?
(A) Standard rasp-bar
(B) Spike-tooth
(C) Flexible wire-loop
(D) Heavy swinging flail

2019
300. The break-even point for farm machinery usage is defined as the number of hours or hectares of use at which:
(A) The farm machine requires an immediate complete engine overhaul.
(B) Owning and operating costs equal custom hiring costs.
(C) The hourly running variable costs of

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

operation drop to zero.

(D) The accumulated fixed costs significantly exceed the purchase price.

****

NODIA

ANSWERS

1. (B) Mechanization Index
The mechanization index serves as a crucial metric in agricultural engineering to quantify the level of technological adoption on a farm. This specific index is calculated by dividing the total mechanical and electrical power by the total power available. A higher value indicates a transition toward modern power sources rather than relying heavily on manual or animal labor.

2. (D) Northern States (Punjab and Haryana)
The northern states of India, specifically Punjab and Haryana, possess the highest farm power availability due to widespread adoption of tractors, tubewells, and advanced machinery. Intense cultivation cycles and high crop yields in this region necessitate substantial mechanical energy. Consequently, this geographic area leads the nation in mechanical power density per unit of agricultural land.

3. (B) II and III
Modern Indian agriculture exhibits a shifting trend in power sources, characterized by a massive decline in draft animal and human labor. Mechanical and electrical power systems now constitute the overwhelming majority of energy inputs on farms. Meanwhile, the actual contribution of animate power, particularly draft animals, has consistently decreased over the last several decades due to motorization.

4. (B) 0.5 to 0.75 hp
Under normal working conditions, a healthy draft animal in India typically develops an average continuous power output ranging from approximately half to three-quarters of a horsepower. This physiological limit restricts the speed and depth of field operations when compared to mechanical power sources. Proper nutrition, health, and harness design significantly influence this sustainable working capacity.

5. (A) Draft
In soil dynamics, draft represents the total force required to pull an implement in the direct line of travel. This resistance must be overcome by the power source to accomplish soil cutting, shattering, and inversion. It depends heavily on soil moisture, texture, compaction level, and the specific geometric design of the tillage tool being utilized.

6. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Primary tillage implements feature distinct operational characteristics designed for specific soil conditions. The moldboard plough excels in soil inversion and pulverization, whereas disc ploughs are suited for sticky, non-scouring soils. Chisel ploughs provide deep shattering without soil inversion, and subsoilers are engineered specifically to break up extremely deep, compacted hardpan layers to improve drainage.

7. (B) Moldboard
The moldboard is the curved metallic plate of a soil-inverting plough that receives the furrow slice cut by the share. As the machine moves forward, this curved surface lifts, pulverizes, and completely turns the soil slice to bury weeds and trash. Its curvature determines the degree of soil inversion and pulverization achieved during primary tillage.

8. (B) 15° to 25°
The tilt angle of a standard disc plough is the vertical angle formed between the plane of the cutting edge and the vertical line. This angle typically ranges from fifteen to twenty-five degrees and influences the penetration capacity of the disc. Adjusting this parameter allows the implement to work effectively across varying soil hardness levels and moisture conditions.

9. (D) Cultivators completely invert the soil slice.
Secondary tillage implements are designed for shallow operations such as soil pulverization, weed control, and seedbed preparation. Harrows, rotavators, and puddlers accomplish these tasks without inverting the soil. Cultivators primarily stir the soil, destroy weeds, and promote aeration, but they do not invert the soil slice, which is a characteristic function reserved for primary tillage tools.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

10. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Laser land levelers establish a highly precise, uniform field gradient that optimizes water distribution. This advanced leveling eliminates micro-topographical variations, preventing localized waterlogging and excessive runoff. Consequently, irrigation water spreads evenly across the entire surface area, which dramatically increases water use efficiency, reduces pumping costs, and supports uniform crop germination and subsequent growth.

11. (B) Scraper
Scrapers are heavy earthmoving machines engineered to excavate, load, transport, dump, and spread soil over short to medium distances. The integrated cutting edge shears the soil, which then enters a carrying bowl for transport. This multi-functional capability makes them highly efficient for large-scale land grading, leveling, and farm pond development projects in modern agriculture.

12. (B) Ploughing, Topographic survey, Grading, Final laser leveling
Executing laser-guided land leveling requires a precise sequence of field operations to ensure optimal results. Initially, the field is ploughed to break up large soil clods and crop residues. Next, a topographic survey maps the field elevations, followed by rough grading to move large soil masses. Finally, precise laser leveling establishes the highly uniform gradient.

13. (A) Fluted roller
Standard seed-cum-fertilizer drills incorporate fluted roller metering mechanisms for the continuous sowing of small to medium cereal crops like wheat. The flutes on the rotating cylinder continuously receive seeds from the hopper and deposit them into delivery tubes. Changing the exposed length of these fluted rollers in the seed cup directly regulates the overall seeding rate.

14. (C) A planter precisely controls both row and plant spacing.
Planters and seed drills differ primarily in their level of precision and placement pattern. Seed drills are designed to deposit seeds continuously along a row, controlling only the inter-row spacing. In contrast, a planter is engineered to achieve highly precise, individual seed singulation, thereby regulating both the inter-row distance and the specific plant-to-plant spacing along each row.

15. (B) I and IV
Zero-till seed drills are specialized implements designed to deposit seed and fertilizer directly into unploughed fields without any prior tillage. They typically feature inverted T-type furrow openers to minimize soil disturbance. They do not pulverize the soil surface, nor are they used for potato crops, which inherently require intensive soil preparation and specialized ridging equipment.

16. (D) Quantity of seed dropped per unit area
In the calibration of a seed drill, seed rate refers specifically to the total quantity of seed deposited per unit of field area, usually expressed as kilograms per hectare. Calibrating the machine prior to planting is essential to ensure that seeds are distributed at the correct density, which directly impacts crop yield, competition, and agronomic efficiency.

NODIA

17. (D) Inclined plate mechanism
The inclined plate metering mechanism is highly suitable for handling delicate or irregularly shaped seeds, such as groundnuts. As the cells of the inclined rotating plate pass through the seed hopper, single seeds are gently scooped and transported to the drop point. This physical arrangement minimizes mechanical shear, friction, and subsequent seed bruising or structural damage.

18. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Potato planters utilize a cup-type seed metering mechanism to handle heavy, irregular potato tubers. The rotating cups lift individual seed pieces from the hopper and place them gently into the furrow without mechanical slicing or crushing. This damage prevention is critical, as bruised or cut tubers are highly susceptible to soil-borne pathogens and decay after planting.

19. (A) Mat-type transplanter (soil-retaining type)
A mat-type paddy transplanter is a specialized machine that requires seedlings to be grown on thin, uniform soil-retaining mats or trays. The seedling claws of the machine systematically slice and pick a small group of plants from this mat and plant them in the muddy soil. This

approach ensures consistent plant stand and high mechanical transplanting efficiency.

20. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Seed metering mechanisms are engineered for specific seed physical characteristics. Fluted rollers are standard for sowing small grains in continuous rows, while inclined plates are used for cotton or maize seeds. Pneumatic precision mechanisms enable high-speed planting of distinct seeds, and cell drop mechanisms are highly effective for the precision spacing of delicate, sensitive seeds.

21. (A) To grasp and release the seedling in the furrow
In a vegetable transplanter, the active finger mechanism serves to securely grasp individual seedlings from the tray and release them at the bottom of the furrow. This mechanical action must be gentle to prevent root or stem damage, yet precise enough to ensure proper seedling vertical alignment and depth before soil is packed around the root zone.

22. (D) Density and flowability of the fertilizer
Calibrating a solid fertilizer distributor requires a thorough consideration of the physical properties of the material, particularly its bulk density and flowability. These properties govern how readily the granules flow through the metering gate under gravity or mechanical agitation. Changes in humidity can alter flowability, thereby directly affecting the accuracy of the application rate.

23. (B) Rotor speed
For a centrifugal fertilizer broadcaster, the rotational speed of the rotor or spinning disc is the primary parameter governing its effective spreading width. Higher rotational speeds increase the centrifugal force imparted to the granular fertilizer particles, throwing them further from the machine. Maintaining a constant rotor speed is essential for achieving a uniform and symmetrical distribution pattern.

24. (C) I and III
Liquid manure application equipment utilizes vacuum or pressure pumps to facilitate the rapid filling and discharging of slurry tanks. Thorough agitation is critical to prevent solid particles from settling at the bottom of the tank. Injecting the liquid manure directly into the soil minimizes nitrogen volatilization, reduces offensive odors, and optimizes plant nutrient uptake.

25. (D) Sweep
A sweep is a specialized inter-cultivation tool equipped with wide, wings-like cutting edges. It is designed to operate at a shallow soil depth, slicing beneath the surface to sever weed roots while leaving crop roots undisturbed. Sweeps are highly effective in wide-row crop cultivation because they provide excellent weed control with minimal soil disturbance and moisture loss.

26. (A) Higher capacity and active soil churning
Rotary power weeders offer a significant performance advantage over conventional animal-drawn hoes through their high field capacity and active soil churning action. The engine-driven rotating tines chop weed vegetation and mix it with the soil, simultaneously promoting aeration and water infiltration. This active tillage simplifies weed management across larger, modern commercial crop fields.

27. (B) Volume Median Diameter (VMD) - Micrometers (μm)
In agricultural spraying, the Volume Median Diameter is a standardized physical parameter used to characterize droplet size spectra. It is measured in micrometers. This metric divides the total spray volume into two equal parts, representing droplets larger and smaller than the specified value, which is crucial for managing drift risks and optimizing target leaf coverage.

28. (B) The diameter that divides the total number of droplets into two equal halves.
The Number Median Diameter is a fundamental statistic in droplet size analysis. It represents the exact diameter that divides the total number of individual droplets into two equal halves. Consequently, fifty percent of the droplets are smaller than the designated size, and fifty percent are larger. It is particularly relevant when evaluating sprayer atomization characteristics.

29. (C) A is true but R is false.
Electrostatic sprayers deposit droplets onto target plants by imparting a high-voltage charge to the liquid. These charged droplets are electrically attracted to the grounded plant surfaces, including the undersides of leaves and hidden stems. Rather than repelling or ricocheting, the electrostatic attraction pulls the droplets toward

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the plant, resulting in an efficient, wrap-around coverage.

30. (C) Relief valve
A relief valve is a critical safety and control component in hydraulic sprayer systems. It maintains a constant, uniform operating system pressure by diverting excess pressurized liquid back to the chemical tank. This mechanism prevents damage to hoses, seals, and other sensitive components while ensuring a steady, reliable discharge rate from the atomizing nozzles.

31. (A) Tank, Strainer, Pump, Pressure regulator, Nozzle
In a standard hydraulic sprayer, liquid flows from the chemical tank through a suction strainer to remove physical debris. The fluid then enters the pump, where it is pressurized. A pressure regulator controls the operational system pressure and diverts excess fluid, before the pressurized liquid travels down the line to be atomized by the nozzle.

32. (C) The midpoint of its stroke
Kinematic analysis of a reciprocating cutter bar indicates that the knife section undergoes simple harmonic motion. Consequently, the instantaneous velocity of the knife is zero at the extreme ends of its stroke, where it changes direction. The velocity accelerates to its maximum value exactly at the midpoint of the stroke, optimizing the cutting force.

33. (B) Flail mowers
Flail mowers cut crop stems based on high-speed dynamic impact without a stationary counter-edge. They feature heavy, T-shaped or Y-shaped flails attached to a horizontal rotor. As the rotor spins at high speeds, the flails strike the standing crop with sufficient force to sever the stalks instantly, simultaneously shredding the material.

34. (D) Knife section alignment with guard centers at stroke ends
The register of a reciprocating cutter bar refers to the precise alignment of the knife sections with the centers of the guards at the absolute ends of each stroke. Proper register is essential to ensure clean, efficient crop cutting and to prevent clogging, high draft requirements, or excessive wear on the cutting components.

35. (A) Chain conveyor
Potato diggers employ an elevator chain conveyor to lift and transport the soil-tuber mass. As the mixture travels along this agitating rod conveyor, loose soil, dirt, and small stones fall through the gaps between the parallel rods. This mechanical separation leaves the clean potato tubers exposed on the field surface for easy harvesting.

36. (C) Groundnut diggers use a stripping cylinder for soil separation.
Harvesting root and tuber crops demands heavy-duty shares to lift the underground crop-soil mass. Soil separation is accomplished through mechanical agitation on vibrating chain conveyors, not stripping cylinders. Stripping cylinders are typically used in grain crops to strip seeds from heads, making this a distinct mechanism from tuber and root harvesting systems.

NODIA

37. (A) Rubbing
A rasp bar cylinder achieves threshing primarily through a gentle rubbing action as the crop passes through the clearance between the rotating cylinder and the stationary concave. The raised corrugated metal bars on the cylinder squeeze and rub the seed heads, separating the grains from the straw with minimal breakage, which is ideal for cereal crops.

38. (D) I, II and III
Threshing efficiency is heavily influenced by the peripheral speed of the rotating cylinder, the cylinder-to-concave clearance, and the moisture content of the crop. Optimizing these three parameters minimizes both grain damage and unthreshed grain losses. External aesthetic factors, such as the color of the pulling tractor, have absolutely no impact on the physical performance of threshing machinery.

39. (B) Cylinder and concave
In a combine harvester, the cylinder and concave assembly is responsible for the initial separation of grain from the straw. The high-speed impact and rubbing action within this narrow clearance thresh the crop, forcing a large majority of the loose grains, chaff, and small debris to fall through the concave grate to the cleaning shoe below.

40. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Axial-flow combine harvesters process crops by conveying them longitudinally along the rotor axis, subjecting them to multiple gentle rubbing passes over the concave. This contrasts with tangential-flow combines, which rely on a single, severe high-velocity impact. Consequently, axial-flow systems significantly minimize physical grain cracking and damage while maintaining high threshing and separation efficiency.

41. (A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
Combine harvesters incorporate several integrated components working in a precise sequence. The reel gently pushes the standing crop toward the knife, where the cutter bar severs the stems. Next, the straw walkers separate loose grain from the long straw. Finally, the cleaning shoe utilizes an air blast to separate chaff from the clean grain.

42. (A) Forage harvester
A forage harvester is specifically engineered to cut standing or windrowed forage crops, chop the plant material into small, highly uniform lengths, and blow the chopped material through a discharge chute into a trailing wagon. This mechanized flow allows for highly efficient harvesting, transport, and silage preparation on modern, large-scale livestock operations.

43. (B) To tie twine around the bale
In a conventional rectangular baler, the knotter mechanism is a highly synchronized mechanical device designed to automatically wrap, knot, and cut the binding twine around the compressed hay bale. This action occurs once the bale reaches its target length inside the chamber, securing its shape and structural integrity for subsequent transport and storage.

44. (B) Rotating barbed spindles that entangle the lint
A spindle-type cotton picker utilizes a mechanism featuring rapidly rotating, tapered, and barbed spindles. As these spindles penetrate the mature cotton canopy, they catch and wrap the open seed cotton fibers, pulling the lint out of the bolls. The cotton is then mechanically stripped from the spindles and conveyed pneumatically to the storage basket.

45. (A) They use a threshing cylinder to separate juice from stalks.
Sugarcane harvesters are complex machines designed to sever stalks at ground level, chop them into short billets, and remove trash using extractor fans. They do not separate juice from the stalks, which is a process reserved exclusively for industrial crushing and milling facilities. The harvester is engineered strictly for gathering and transport preparation.

46. (C) Tree shaking
Tree shaking is an established orchard mechanization technique that relies on inducing high-frequency, low-amplitude vibrations in the main trunk or primary branches. This vibrational energy detaches mature fruits, such as olives, cherries, or nuts, from their stems, allowing them to fall onto collecting canopies or the ground for rapid mechanical harvesting.

47. (D) Direct an air-carrier blast through the foliage.
In orchard mechanization, canopy sprayers are designed to direct a powerful air-carrier blast from an axial fan through the dense tree foliage. This high-velocity air stream shears the liquid into droplets and actively carries them deep into the canopy, ensuring thorough chemical deposition on both sides of the leaves and on internal branches.

48. (A) I and II
Plantation crops require specialized mechanical aids due to their extreme height and structural properties. Telescopic poles are utilized for areca nut harvesting, and hydraulic tree climbers assist in coconut harvesting. Large-scale grain combine harvesters are completely unsuited for cashew nut harvesting, which is typically managed via manual collection or specialized orchard shaking and sweeping equipment.

49. (B) Lines of pull of the hitch links
The virtual hitch point of a tractor-implement system is a critical geometric point defined by the intersection of the projected lines of pull of the hitch links. Understanding this virtual point is essential for determining the line of draft, ensuring proper implement tracking, minimizing side draft, and optimizing tractor tractive performance in the field.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

50. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Proper weight transfer to the rear wheels of a two-wheel-drive tractor significantly improves tractive efficiency. As draft load increases, a portion of the front-axle weight is transferred to the rear axle. This dynamic normal load increases soil-tire friction and shear strength, reducing wheel slip and maximizing drawbar power under demanding field conditions.

51. (A) Effective field capacity
Effective field capacity represents the actual area covered by an agricultural implement per unit of time, accounting for unavoidable operational time losses. These losses include headland turning, seed and fertilizer refilling, machine adjustments, and unclogging. It serves as a realistic measure of field productivity, contrasting with the ideal or theoretical field capacity.

52. (B) 0.8 ha/hr
Effective field capacity is calculated by multiplying the theoretical field capacity by the field efficiency of the machinery system. With a theoretical capacity of one hectare per hour and a field efficiency of eighty percent, the calculation yields an effective field capacity of exactly zero point eight hectares per hour, reflecting the real-world operating output.

53. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Agricultural machinery economics involves key terms to analyze ownership and operational viability. Depreciation represents the loss in machine value over time. Operating costs are expenses incurred only when the machine is in use, while custom hiring refers to renting out machinery. The break-even point is where ownership costs equal custom hiring costs.

54. (D) Interest on investment
In the economic analysis of farm machinery, fixed costs are ownership expenses that accumulate regardless of whether the machine is operated. Interest on investment is a prime example, alongside depreciation, insurance, taxes, and housing costs. In contrast, fuel, lubricants, and operator wages are variable costs incurred only during active machine operations.

55. (B) III and IV
Draft measurement utilizes load cells or dynamometers to capture forces parallel to the direction of travel. Soil moisture content directly affects soil shear strength, thereby significantly altering draft requirements. Additionally, increasing the operating travel speed generally increases the dynamic resistance of the soil, which in turn increases the draft requirements of tillage implements.

NODIA

56. (C) Machine power to total farm power
The mechanization index is a structural metric reflecting the proportion of farm operations driven by mechanical means. It is calculated as the ratio of machine power to the total farm power, which includes human, animal, mechanical, and electrical sources. This index indicates the technological advancement and transition from traditional manual labor to automated operations.

57. (D) Fragmented landholdings
The rapid adoption of heavy farm machinery in India is primarily limited by highly fragmented landholdings. Small, irregular field boundaries make it difficult to maneuver large tractors, combine harvesters, and wide tillage implements. This spatial constraint reduces field efficiency, limits economic returns on machinery investments, and restricts mechanical access across agricultural landscapes.

58. (B) 25% - 35%
Internal combustion engines utilized as basic farm power sources typically exhibit a thermodynamic efficiency ranging between twenty-five and thirty-five percent. This range represents the portion of fuel thermal energy successfully converted into useful mechanical work. The remaining energy is lost as heat through exhaust gases, cooling systems, radiation, and internal mechanical friction.

59. (B) Soil moisture adhesion to metal and soil cohesion
Soil-metal friction during tillage operations is fundamentally caused by soil moisture adhesion to the metal surface of the tool, alongside the internal cohesion of the soil particles. Water molecules create a strong surface tension film that binds soil to the steel tool face. This adhesive force increases sliding resistance, draft requirements, and tool wear.

60. (A) Subsoiler, Moldboard plough, Disc harrow, Spike-tooth harrow
Specific draft requirements are determined by the depth of soil penetration, soil shattering action, and tool design. Subsoilers, operating at extreme depths, require the highest specific draft. Moldboard ploughs, which invert heavy soil slices, require high draft. Disc harrows require moderate draft, while spike-tooth harrows, designed for shallow operations, have the lowest draft requirements.

61. (A) Share angle
The share angle is defined as the horizontal angle that the cutting edge of a moldboard plough share makes with the direction of travel. This angle is critical because it governs the shearing resistance encountered during soil cutting, influences the lateral soil movement across the share, and directly impacts the overall draft requirement of the plough.

62. (C) Adjusting the tilt angle
On a disc plough, adjusting the tilt angle directly controls the depth of penetration. The tilt angle is the vertical angle formed between the disc plane and the plumb line. Increasing this angle improves the downward penetration of the disc in hard or compacted soils, allowing the operator to maintain a consistent working depth.

63. (D) Stony or obstructed soils
Cultivators equipped with spring-loaded tines are highly advantageous in stony or obstructed soils. The spring mechanism allows individual tines to deflect backward upon striking a hidden rock or heavy root, preventing damage to the tine and frame. Once past the obstacle, the spring snap-back action returns the tine to its proper working depth.

64. (C) Churn soil in water to create mud and reduce percolation
The primary purpose of a puddler in wetland paddy cultivation is to churn the saturated soil to break down soil structure and create a muddy slurry. This active physical churning destroys large soil pores, forming a relatively impervious puddled layer. This layer minimizes percolation losses, conserves standing water, and simplifies transplanting seedlings.

65. (B) It uses air pressure or vacuum to meter single seeds.
A pneumatic precision seed metering mechanism utilizes pressurized air or a vacuum to singulate individual seeds on a rotating disc. The pressure differential holds single seeds in the disc apertures until they reach the release point, where gravity or cut-off brushes drop them into the tube. This provides exceptionally precise, high-speed seed singulation.

66. (A) I, II, III and V
Several operational and environmental factors govern the uniformity of seed spacing in a seed drill. These include the forward speed of the machine, the design of the seed tube and drop height, the vibration of the seed box, and skid resistance of the ground wheel. Seed color has no physical influence on mechanical metering accuracy.

67. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Zero-till drills are equipped with inverted-T furrow openers because they create a narrow horizontal slit beneath the surface residue. This specialized design minimizes topsoil disturbance and moisture loss, while simultaneously creating a favorable microenvironment. This microenvironment provides adequate seed-soil contact, facilitating high germination rates without the need for primary tillage.

NODIA

68. (C) Speed, nozzle spacing, and nozzle discharge
Calibrating a liquid fertilizer applicator to achieve a precise application rate depends on three critical parameters: forward travel speed, nozzle spacing along the boom, and individual nozzle discharge rate. Adjusting these values allows operators to control the volume of liquid applied per unit area, ensuring agronomic accuracy and preventing localized crop toxicity.

69. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
Inter-cultivation tools are matched with distinct operational functions. The sweep performs shallow surface weeding in dryland crops. Rotary weeders provide power-driven churning of weeds and soil. Cono weeders are designed to uproot weeds in standing water in flooded paddy, and high-clearance hoes are engineered to work in tall row crops without damaging plants.

70. (C) Fine spray
In agricultural spraying, droplet size classification is defined by the Volume Median Diameter of the spray cloud. Droplets with a VMD of approximately one hundred and fifty micrometers are classified as a fine spray. While fine sprays provide excellent coverage of dense foliage, they are highly susceptible to wind drift and atmospheric evaporation.

71. (B) Air-blast sprayer
Air-blast sprayers utilize a powerful fan to generate a high-velocity airstream that shears the incoming liquid into fine droplets. This airstream also carries the atomized droplets directly into the crop canopy. This system is highly effective for spraying orchards and tall crops, as it ensures deep canopy penetration and uniform chemical deposition.

72. (C) Air chamber - Concentrates the chemical
In a sprayer system, the nozzle atomizes the liquid, the pressure regulator controls the system pressure, and the strainer prevents clogging by filtering debris. The air chamber on a reciprocating pump dampens pressure pulsations to ensure a steady spray. It does not concentrate the chemical, as chemical concentration is determined prior to mixing in the tank.

73. (D) Stem properties and moisture
The cutting force required by a reciprocating mower is determined by the physical properties of the crop stems, including shear strength, diameter, and moisture content. High moisture content and thick, fibrous stems increase the cutting resistance. This resistance demands sharp knife sections and proper registration to complete the shearing action efficiently.

74. (A) Stripper harvester
A stripper harvester utilizes rotating rubber belts, rollers, or fingers to pull the plant stems through a narrow gap, stripping the seeds or pods off while leaving the main plant stem rooted in the soil. This specialized mechanism is highly efficient for crops like cotton or specific legumes, minimizing the processing of excess vegetative material.

75. (A) I and II
Threshing cylinders employ distinct mechanisms to process different crop types. Spike-tooth cylinders utilize an aggressive tearing action, whereas wire-loop cylinders are widely preferred for paddy to prevent straw breakage. Rasp-bar cylinders are highly effective for wheat, processing the grain heads through a gentle rubbing action that minimizes grain damage.

76. (B) High cylinder-concave clearance
Maintaining an excessively high clearance between the threshing cylinder and the concave is the primary cause of unthreshed grain loss. If this clearance is too large, the rubbing and impact forces are insufficient to separate the grains from the heads. Consequently, unthreshed heads pass directly out of the machine with the straw.

77. (A) Cleaning shoe
In a combine harvester, the cleaning shoe is the primary assembly responsible for segregating chaff and small debris from the clean grain. It consists of oscillating sieves, such as the chaffer and shoe sieve, combined with an adjustable air blast from a fan. The air floats light chaff away, while heavy grain falls through.

78. (C) Crimps stems to speed up drying
A mower-conditioner differs from a standard mower by incorporating conditioning rollers that crimp or crush the crop stems immediately after cutting. This mechanical crushing breaks the protective waxy outer layer of the stems, allowing internal moisture to escape rapidly. Consequently, the forage dries more uniformly and quickly in the field, reducing weather-related risks.

79. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Mechanical tree shakers used in orchard harvesting require specialized clamping pads to couple with the tree trunk or limbs. These pads are constructed from resilient, energy-absorbing elastomeric materials that transmit high-frequency harvesting vibrations to the branches while distributing the clamping pressure. This prevents slipping and protects the delicate bark from shearing or splitting.

80. (C) The virtual hitch point remains perfectly stationary.
Implement hitching systems dictate how forces are transmitted to a tractor. While a three-point linkage provides precise depth control through draft sensing, the virtual hitch point is not

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

stationary. It dynamically shifts its position in space depending on the relative physical angles of the linkage arms as the implement raises, lowers, or tracks on turns.

81. (B) Field efficiency
Field efficiency is the index that measures the effectiveness of an agricultural machine in utilizing its theoretical operating time. It represents the ratio of the effective field capacity to the theoretical field capacity. This percentage reflects time lost during field operations due to turning at headlands, refilling inputs, adjusting settings, and unclogging.

82. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Tractor performance parameters define the operational interaction between the vehicle and the soil. Wheel slip measures the loss of forward speed due to wheel rotation without translation. Tractive efficiency is the ratio of drawbar power to axle power. Drawbar power represents the pulling capacity, while rolling resistance is the energy spent overcoming soil deformation.

83. (A) Average annual cost rises
Mechanically and economically, replacing a farm machine is justified when its average annual cost begins to rise. Over time, decreasing depreciation is offset by rapidly rising repair, maintenance, and downtime costs. The point of minimum average annual cost represents the optimal replacement age, beyond which continuing to operate the machine becomes uneconomical.

84. (C) Chisel plough
Chisel ploughs are primary tillage implements designed to shatter dry, hard soils and break compacted subsoil layers at significant depths. They perform deep soil loosening without inverting the soil profile. This distinguishes them from secondary tillage tools like cultivators, disc harrows, and spike-tooth harrows, which operate at shallower depths for seedbed preparation.

85. (A) Draft per unit area of furrow slice
The specific draft of a soil-working implement is defined as the draft force required per unit cross-sectional area of the furrow slice. This metric is calculated by dividing the total measured draft by the product of the cutting width and depth. It serves as a standardized measure to compare soil resistance across different soil types.

86. (D) Tractor horsepower and implement draft
Properly matching an agricultural implement to a tractor requires balancing the available tractor horsepower with the specific draft requirements of the implement under local soil conditions. Correct matching prevents engine overloading, minimizes excessive wheel slip, and optimizes fuel efficiency, ensuring that the tractor has sufficient tractive power to pull the implement effectively.

NODIA

87. (C) I, III and IV
Laser land leveling offers significant agronomic advantages. By establishing a highly uniform field surface, it ensures a consistent depth of standing water in paddy fields, improves the operational efficiency of subsequent field machinery, and minimizes soil erosion and water runoff. It actively reduces weed populations rather than increasing weed volume across the field.

88. (C) Volume per hectare
In the standard calibration equation for agricultural sprayers, the variable R represents the application volume per unit area, typically expressed as liters per hectare. This value is critical for ensuring that chemical active ingredients are distributed at the recommended rate, allowing operators to achieve effective pest control while avoiding environmental contamination.

89. (B) Engine, Clutch, Transmission gearbox, PTO shaft
Power transmission in a standard agricultural tractor follows a logical sequence to drive the Power Take-Off system. Rotational energy originates in the engine, passes through the master clutch, and enters the transmission gearbox. The transmission then steps down or regulates the speed to drive the PTO shaft at standardized rotational speeds.

90. (A) Using mat-type seedlings grown in specific dimensions
Soil-retaining paddy transplanters rely fundamentally on using uniform mat-type seedlings grown in specialized trays with a thin soil base. The mechanical picking claws slice and grasp small, consistent soil-retaining seedling blocks from the mat. This ensures clean extraction, minimizes root system shock, and maintains a highly consistent crop stand during field planting operations.

91. (B) It is highly precise for singulating individual seeds like maize.
The fluted roller is a continuous-feed metering mechanism, making it highly effective for sowing small grains like wheat in dense rows. However, it cannot singulate individual seeds with high precision. For crops like maize, which demand precise plant-to-plant spacing, specialized cell plates or pneumatic singulation systems are required instead.

92. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Automated sugarcane planters mechanize the labor-intensive process of sugarcane establishment by cutting whole canes into uniform sets, treating them with fungicides, and placing them in furrows simultaneously. This integrated operational flow dramatically reduces seasonal labor costs, ensures a highly consistent depth of placement, and improves overall germination rates under diverse field conditions.

93. (A) Two disc gangs offset to one side throwing soil in opposite directions.
An offset disc harrow is structurally distinguished by having two main disc gangs placed one behind the other and offset to one side of the tractor centerline. The front gang cuts and throws soil in one direction, while the rear gang throws it in the opposite direction. This enables effective operation under low-hanging orchard branches.

94. (C) Creates a forward thrust pushing the tractor forward
A rotavator utilizes tractor PTO power to rotate its tines in the same direction as the tractor's forward travel. As the blades strike and cut the soil, they generate a forward kinetic thrust. This thrust pushes the tractor forward, which significantly reduces the net horizontal drawbar draft required by the pulling vehicle during secondary tillage.

95. (B) I, II, IV and V
A standard moldboard plough bottom consists of several functional structural components working together. These include the share for horizontal cutting, the moldboard for lifting and inverting, the landside to resist side draft, and the frog bracket that holds these parts. The fluted roller is a seed metering device and is not part of a plough.

96. (C) Feeding liquid into a shearing high-velocity airstream
A pneumatic sprayer relies on feeding the chemical liquid into a shearing, high-velocity airstream. The intense shear forces generated at the nozzle tip break up the liquid stream, atomizing it into a cloud of exceptionally fine droplets. This mechanism is highly effective for low-volume applications, as the air carrier ensures deep canopy penetration.

97. (B) Half the spray volume has droplets larger than this value.
Volume Median Diameter is a standardized physical metric indicating that exactly fifty percent of the total cumulative spray volume consists of droplets larger than this specified value, while the remaining fifty percent consists of smaller droplets. It does not measure droplet count, but represents the volumetric distribution, which is critical for drift management.

98. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Harvesting mechanisms are engineered to suit the morphology of specific crops. Stripper headers are utilized for stripping grain from wheat or rice. Digging elevators lift and separate soil from potato tubers, while base cutters and choppers process sugarcane. Shaker mechanisms are used to vibrate tree trunks to harvest almonds or olives.

99. (A) Blade or share
The blade or share is the primary functional component of a root crop digger responsible for cutting the soil ribbon below the crop root zone. This heavy-duty cutting edge penetrates the soil, lifting the entire soil-tuber mass onto the conveying and agitating components, where subsequent soil separation is performed.

100. (C) The power delivered at the engine crankshaft
Brake horsepower is defined as the actual mechanical power delivered directly at the engine crankshaft. This value is measured using a dynamometer or brake system, representing the total power output before losses from the transmission, hydraulics, or drive axle. It serves as a standard metric to characterize the performance of internal combustion engines.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

101. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
A chisel plough is designed to shatter deep compacted soil hardpans without inverting the topsoil layer. It features narrow, heavy-duty tines that penetrate deep into the soil profile. The draft forces shatter and loosen compacted zones, which improves water infiltration and root development while leaving crop residue on the surface to prevent wind erosion.

102. (D) Vertical reaction of the soil
The vertical reaction of the soil is the primary physical force that opposes the downward penetration of a disc plough. Hard or dry compacted soils exert a significant upward reaction force against the rotating discs. To overcome this resistance and achieve the desired depth, operators must add wheel weights or adjust the tilt angle.

103. (B) Limited animal power output and speed
The primary constraint of utilizing animal power in modern intensive agriculture is the limited power output and operating speed of draft animals. Biological limits prevent animals from pulling heavy primary tillage implements or operating at high speeds. This restriction limits daily field capacity, preventing timely sowing and harvesting during short seasonal windows.

104. (C) Seed tubes should have sharp bends to slow down seed fall.
Seed drills require proper calibration, furrow openers to place seeds, and covering devices to bury them. However, seed tubes must be designed without sharp bends. Sharp bends in the delivery tubes cause seed bouncing, frictional drag, or complete blockages. This disrupts the uniform distribution of seeds along the row and reduces planting accuracy.

105. (D) Catching seeds in plate depressions
A cell drop metering mechanism achieves seed singulation by catching individual seeds in the precise physical depressions or cells of a rotating horizontal or inclined plate. As the plate rotates beneath the hopper, each cell fills with a seed and carries it to the drop point, where it falls into the delivery tube.

106. (A) Attraction between charged droplets and grounded plants
The wrap-around effect in electrostatic spraying is driven by the physical attraction between highly charged liquid droplets and grounded target plants. Imparting an electrostatic charge to the spray droplets creates an attractive electric field around the plant. This forces the droplets to wrap around and deposit on the undersides of leaves and hidden stems.

107. (B) Feeder house
In a combine harvester, the feeder house is the specialized conveyor assembly located directly behind the header. It is responsible for continuously gathering and transporting the cut crop material from the header auger to the threshing cylinder. It regulates the flow and feed rate, ensuring consistent threshing and preventing mechanical blockages.

108. (B) Cutting, Threshing, Separation, Cleaning
Material flow in a combine harvester follows a precise sequential order to process standing crops. First, the cutter bar cuts the crop stems. The material then enters the cylinder for threshing to release grains. Next, straw walkers separate loose grains from the long straw. Finally, the cleaning shoe removes chaff and debris from the grain.

109. (B) 35° to 45°
The standard angle of inclination for an inclined plate planter typically ranges between thirty-five and forty-five degrees. This angle allows gravity to assist in filling the cells with seeds as the plate rotates through the hopper. It also ensures that seeds are retained securely in the cells until they reach the designated drop point.

NODIA

110. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Sprayers operate across distinct physical pressure ranges. Hand compression sprayers utilize low pressure, while tractor-mounted hydraulic sprayers operate at high pressures. Fogging machines rely on thermal vaporization rather than hydraulic force to generate fine mists. Electrostatic sprayers utilize high-voltage electric fields to charge droplets rather than high hydraulic pressure.

111. (D) Line connecting centers of pull, hitch, and resistance
The line of pull in implement hitching refers to the imaginary straight line connecting the

center of pull of the tractor, the hitch pin, and the center of resistance of the implement. Proper alignment along this line is critical to minimize side draft, ensure stable steering, and optimize tractive performance.

112. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
As the physical operating width of an implement increases, its field efficiency often decreases. Although wider implements cover more area per stroke, they require significantly more time for turning at headlands, require careful maneuvering around obstacles, and are more susceptible to clods or clogging. This increases operational downtime relative to active working time.

113. (B) Renting machinery services to other farmers
Custom hiring refers to renting out agricultural machinery and operator services to other farmers on a fee-for-service basis. This business model enables smallholding farmers to access modern, high-capacity equipment without incurring high initial capital ownership costs. It also allows machinery owners to increase annual machine use and recover fixed costs.

114. (A) I, II and IV
Zero-till seed-cum-fertilizer drills provide substantial agronomic benefits. They save fuel and time by eliminating primary tillage, conserve soil moisture, and facilitate timely sowing of wheat directly after paddy harvesting. While they reduce early weed germination by minimizing soil disturbance, they do not completely or permanently eliminate all weed species from the field.

115. (B) 3 to 6 cm
Animal-drawn weeders are designed to operate at shallow depths, typically ranging between three and six centimeters. This shallow depth is sufficient to sever or uproot emerging weed seedlings just below the soil surface. This depth prevents damage to the deeper root systems of the main crops and minimizes draft requirements.

116. (C) Dividing the crop and providing a ledger plate
On a reciprocating cutter bar, the guards (or fingers) serve the dual purpose of dividing the standing crop as the machine advances and providing a stationary ledger plate. The moving knife sections slide over these ledger plates, shearing the crop stems in a scissor-like action to ensure a clean cut.

117. (A) Tuber size and shape - Fertilizer calibration
Agricultural machinery design depends on key physical properties of crops. Crop shear strength dictates cutter bar design, aerodynamic properties govern cleaning shoe fan speed, and friction coefficients influence chute angles. However, tuber size and shape relate to potato planter metering design, having no direct physical connection to the calibration of fertilizer distribution systems.

118. (D) Decrease cylinder speed and increase clearance
To minimize grain damage in a spike-tooth threshing cylinder, operators should decrease the cylinder rotational speed and increase the cylinder-to-concave clearance. High cylinder speeds and tight clearances generate excessive impact forces that crack or bruise grains. Adjusting these parameters reduces the severity of mechanical impacts while maintaining acceptable threshing performance.

119. (B) Handle abrasive materials with high volume output
Centrifugal pumps are widely utilized on agricultural sprayers because they can handle abrasive wettable powders and chemical suspensions with minimal wear. They provide high-volume liquid output at low to moderate pressures. Their simple mechanical design lacks close-fitting internal parts, preventing severe damage from suspended solids in the spray mixture.

120. (A) Measure wheel circumference, calculate rotations for a specific area, collect seed, weigh seed.
Laboratory calibration of a seed drill requires a precise logical sequence. First, measure the drive wheel circumference. Second, calculate the number of rotations corresponding to a target fraction of a hectare. Third, rotate the wheel and collect the seed from the tubes. Finally, weigh the collected seed to determine the seeding rate.

121. (D) Hitch trailed implements
The primary function of a tractor drawbar is to provide a single-point connection to hitch trailed implements. It transmits horizontal draft forces

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

from the tractor to the implement. The drawbar is designed to withstand heavy pulling forces, and its height can often be adjusted to match the draft line of the pulled machinery.

122. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Secondary tillage implements are matched to specific soil conditions to optimize seedbeds. Disc harrows pulverize cloddy dry soils, and cultivators manage weed-infested row crops. Puddlers churn flooded paddy fields to reduce water percolation. Rotary hoes are highly effective to break up hard surface crusts, which promotes uniform seedling emergence and soil aeration.

123. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Laser land leveling reduces greenhouse gas emissions in paddy cultivation by establishing a highly uniform field surface. This uniform leveling prevents localized over-flooding, allowing for shallower and more controlled water management. Reducing the depth and duration of flooding limits the anaerobic soil conditions required for methane-producing bacteria, lowering overall methane generation.

124. (B) Farm power per hectare ($\frac{kW}{ha}$)

Farm power per unit area, expressed as kilowatts per hectare, serves as a direct indicator of the farm mechanization level in a region. This metric quantifies the total energy inputs available from human, animal, mechanical, and electrical sources. A higher value indicates advanced adoption of tractors, stationary engines, and motorized implements.

125. (B) II only
Forage harvesting equipment is designed to process vegetative crop mass efficiently. A flail harvester chops standing crops directly, and mowers cut crops destined for hay. However, stationary chaff cutters are used to chop fodder into small pieces for livestock feed. They do not separate grain from chaff, which is a threshing and cleaning process.

126. (A) Digging, transport, spreading, and returning
A scraper used in land development operates in a continuous cycle to move soil. The cycle begins with digging, where the cutting edge shears soil into the bowl. Next, the machine transports the loaded material, spreads it evenly over the target low area, and finally returns empty to the excavation site.

127. (D) Moldboard plough
A moldboard plough relies on the principle of soil-metal friction to scour properly. Scouring occurs when soil slides smoothly over the moldboard surface without sticking. Proper scouring depends on the friction coefficient between the soil and polished steel. If scouring fails, soil accumulates on the moldboard, increasing draft and disrupting soil inversion.

128. (C) Draft increases with forward speed and soil moisture.
The draft of a disc plough is determined by several operational and environmental factors. As the forward travel speed increases, the kinetic energy required to shatter and accelerate the soil increases, raising the draft. Similarly, higher soil moisture content increases soil-metal friction and adhesion, which further increases the total draft requirements.

129. (B) Subsoilers operate deeper to shatter deep hardpans.
While both are deep tillage implements, a subsoiler is designed to operate at significantly deeper soil layers than a chisel plough. Subsoilers penetrate deep subsoil layers to shatter compacted clay pans or hardpans that restrict water drainage and root growth. Neither implement inverts the soil, which preserves surface crop residue.

130. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Automatic transplanters operate with high efficiency when using plug-type seedlings grown in specialized cell trays. These seedlings have uniform, soil-retaining roots that maintain their structural integrity. This uniformity allows automated mechanical or pneumatic grippers to easily meter and handle each plant without damaging the delicate stem or root systems.

NODIA

131. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Planting equipment is matched with specific crop seed characteristics. Fluted roller drills are utilized for wheat, and cup-type planters handle potato tubers. Cotton seeds, requiring precise spacing, are metered using pneumatic precision planters, while paddy seedlings grown on mats are transplanted using specialized soil-retaining transplanters to ensure a consistent crop stand.

132. (C) Specialized disc coulters
Zero-till drills incorporate specialized disc coulters to cut through heavy crop residues and surface trash in unploughed fields. These sharp, rotating steel discs slice clean paths through the residue ahead of the furrow openers. This slicing action prevents residue accumulation and clogging, ensuring consistent seed and fertilizer placement.

133. (A) I and II
Fertilizer application equipment utilizes distinct metering systems based on material form. Drop-type spreaders provide a highly uniform distribution pattern compared to centrifugal broadcasters. Granular fertilizers are metered using auger or star-wheel mechanisms. Liquid fertilizers can be injected directly into the soil using specialized pressurized high-clearance applicators or tubes.

134. (D) Tractor PTO or onboard engine
Active tools used in power weeders obtain their rotational energy directly from a tractor PTO shaft or an integrated onboard engine. This active power drive enables the rotating tines to churn, slice, and pulverize the soil with high energy. This active soil working is far more effective than relying on passive ground traction.

135. (B) The nozzles and hydraulic agitation
The capacity of an agricultural sprayer pump must be sufficient to supply the total flow required by all active nozzles under standard operating pressures, while simultaneously providing adequate bypass flow for hydraulic tank agitation. Continuous agitation is essential to prevent chemical settling, ensuring a highly uniform concentration throughout the spraying operation.

136. (C) Elliptical orifice shape
The specific spray pattern of a flat-fan nozzle is determined primarily by its elliptical orifice shape. As pressurized liquid is forced through this narrow, elliptical opening, it spreads out laterally to form a flat, fan-shaped sheet of droplets. This pattern is ideal for broadcast boom spraying, ensuring uniform coverage.

137. (D) The cutter bar has constant uniform velocity throughout the stroke.
Kinematic analysis of a reciprocating cutter bar indicates that the knife sections undergo simple harmonic acceleration and deceleration. The knife sections decelerate to zero velocity at the stroke ends to change direction, and accelerate to maximum velocity at the midpoint. Consequently, the cutter bar does not maintain a constant, uniform velocity.

138. (A) High differential velocity is high between the crop and cylinder
The impact principle of threshing is highly effective when there is a high differential velocity between the crop heads and the rotating cylinder. The severe kinetic impact from the high-speed teeth or bars shatters the glumes, separating the grain from the heads instantly. This requires precise control of cylinder peripheral speed.

139. (B) To slow and direct straw onto straw walkers
In a combine harvester, the rotating beater located behind the threshing cylinder slows down the high-velocity crop material discharged from the cylinder and directs it onto the oscillating straw walkers. This control prevents the material from piling up or bypassing the walkers, optimizing the separation of loose grains.

140. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Combine harvesters exhibit poor performance and high losses in severely lodged crops. When crop stems lie flat on the ground, the reel and cutter bar struggle to lift, gather, and sever them. This operational difficulty leads to excessive gathering losses, as many crop heads are missed or cut improperly at the header.

141. (A) Feed hopper, Cylinder/Concave, Aspirator fan, Oscillating sieves
Material flow in a stationary thresher follows a strict mechanical sequence. The harvested crop is fed through the feed hopper into the cylinder and concave assembly for threshing. Next, the threshed mixture is exposed to an aspirator fan blast to remove light chaff, before falling onto oscillating sieves for final grading.

142. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Harvesting equipment incorporates specialized operational features to match crop physical properties. Spindle pickers use rotating barbed fingers to selectively entangle cotton lint. Flail harvesters utilize high-speed rotating knives to cut and shred forage, while sugarcane choppers

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

cut stalks into billets. Groundnut diggers lift, separate, and invert the soil and pods.

143. (D) Trunk shaking
Trunk shaking is the primary mechanical technique utilized for harvesting tree fruits like cherries, olives, and almonds. A tractor-mounted hydraulic clamp attaches to the tree trunk and imparts controlled, high-frequency vibrations. This energy is transmitted through the branches to detach the fruit, which is caught in surrounding collector frames.

144. (B) III only
In implement hitching, aligning the line of pull with the center of resistance is essential to prevent side draft, and the implement draft determines tractor sizing. Vertical hitch adjustments directly influence weight transfer to the tractor's rear wheels. Modern draft measurement is typically conducted using electronic load cells or pin sensors.

145. (B) Traction coefficient
The ratio of the drawbar pull or draft force to the dynamic weight on the tractor drive wheels is defined as the traction coefficient. This dimensionless ratio indicates how effectively the tractor converts axle torque into useful pulling force under specific soil conditions. It is critical for evaluating tractive performance and slip.

146. (D) Insurance and taxes
When evaluating the economics of agricultural machinery, insurance and taxes are classified as fixed costs. These ownership expenses accumulate annually regardless of whether the machine is operated. In contrast, variable costs such as fuel, repair, maintenance, and operator wages are directly affected by the total number of hours the machine is used.

147. (A) Salvage value - Value at end of life
Salvage value represents the estimated residual market value of an agricultural machine at the end of its useful life. This economic parameter is essential for calculating annual depreciation under various accounting methods. Fixed costs include ownership taxes and insurance, while variable costs encompass fuel, lubricants, and operator labor expenses.

148. (C) High initial cost and skilled operation requirement
The primary constraint preventing rapid adoption of precision planters among Indian smallholders is the high initial acquisition cost combined with the requirement for skilled operation. These sophisticated implements utilize complex electronic or pneumatic metering systems. This complexity demands significant capital investment and specialized maintenance that exceeds the resources of typical smallholders.

149. (A) Animal breed, size, and environmental factors
The draft capacity of a draft animal is predominantly governed by its breed, physical size, weight, and prevailing environmental factors such as ambient temperature and humidity. These physiological characteristics determine the sustainable traction force an animal can exert over a normal working day without experiencing severe fatigue or heat stress.

150. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Disc harrows are widely preferred over moldboard ploughs for managing crop residue because they cut and mix the material within the topsoil. This shallow incorporation promotes aerobic decomposition and improves soil organic matter. In contrast, moldboard ploughs completely invert the soil profile, burying the residue deep in the furrow.

151. (B) Landside
The landside is a flat metal plate attached to the plough bottom that presses against the furrow wall. It absorbs the lateral thrust exerted by the furrow slice during soil inversion, thereby stabilizing the plough and maintaining a straight line of travel. This vital component prevents sideways drifting to ensure a highly uniform, controlled width of cut.

152. (C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Excavators excel at digging deep trenches using a powerful bucket arm. Scrapers are optimized for scraping and hauling soil over moderate distances. Bulldozers utilize a broad front blade to push massive volumes of earth over short distances. Laser land levelers provide precise surface grading by guiding hydraulic blades with automated laser transmitter signals.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

153. (D) Continuous flow seeder
A continuous flow seeder distributes seeds in a constant, uninterrupted stream along the furrow. While it achieves uniform distribution across the overall machine width, it lacks the mechanism to separate and drop seeds at precise, metered intervals. This distinguishing feature separates basic seed drills from precision planting machinery designed for exact plant spacing.

154. (A) I and II
Root-wash transplanters rely on traditional bare-root seedlings that must be uprooted manually before loading. In contrast, soil-retaining automatic transplanters utilize seedlings grown in specialized mats or trays, enabling fully automated operation. However, both types still require puddled soil conditions to establish proper seedling root contact and support right after mechanical transplanting.

155. (B) Fluted roller feed mechanism
The fluted roller feed mechanism consists of a rotating cylinder with longitudinal grooves that meter specific volumes of material. This device is highly valued for its ability to deliver precise, micro-granular fertilizer quantities consistently. Adjusting the active exposure length of the flutes within the hopper feed gate allows operators to maintain tight control over application rates.

156. (B) Rotor pitch or soil bite length
In power weeders, the forward travel speed and rotational speed of the tines determine the distance the machine moves between successive blade cuts. This distance is defined as the rotor pitch or soil bite length. Optimizing these speed variables ensures proper soil pulverization, effective weed slicing, and prevents excessive structural damage to the field soil.

157. (A) NMD is always significantly larger than VMD in a normal spray spectrum.
In standard agricultural sprayers, the Volume Median Diameter is always larger than the Number Median Diameter. This occurs because a relatively small number of large droplets contain the vast majority of the total spray volume. Consequently, the volume-based median shifts toward larger values compared to the simple numerical count of individual small droplets in the spectrum.

158. (C) A manual hydraulic pump mechanism
A standard knapsack sprayer operates using a hand-operated lever that drives a hydraulic plunger or diaphragm pump. This manual action pressurizes the liquid chemical held inside a chamber. The pressurized liquid is then forced through a control valve and nozzle, which atomizes the fluid into a controlled spray pattern over target plant foliage.

NODIA

159. (D) Serrated knife sections
Thick-stemmed crops like sorghum possess high shear resistance that can cause smooth blades to slip. Serrated knife sections feature teeth that grip the tough stalks firmly, preventing slippage while the cutter bar performs its reciprocating cut. This mechanical gripping action reduces the overall force required, leading to a much cleaner and highly efficient shearing process.

160. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
A groundnut digger requires a shaking conveyor chain to lift uprooted plants and separate heavy soil from the root systems. The vibrational action dislodges soil clumps adhering to the vines and pods as they travel along the conveyor. This prevents soil from building up in the windrow, ensuring clean, efficient harvesting and easier collection.

161. (B) Rasp-bar
The rasp-bar cylinder combined with a matching concave is the standard mechanism for wheat harvesting. It utilizes corrugated metal bars that rub the crop gently against the concave surface. This rubbing action separates grains from heads by friction, rather than direct impact, which effectively minimizes physical damage and cracking to delicate wheat grains during high-capacity threshing.

162. (D) Calculate theoretical field capacity, record actual area covered per hour, divide actual by theoretical, multiply by 100.
Determining field efficiency requires comparing actual performance to ideal conditions. First, theoretical field capacity is calculated using the total implement width and speed. Then, the actual area covered per hour, which includes turning and reloading delays, is recorded. Dividing the actual capacity by the theoretical capacity and multiplying by one hundred yields the field efficiency percentage.

163. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Header loss refers to grains dropped by the cutter bar before entering the machine. Threshing loss accounts for grains remaining attached to unthreshed heads. Separation loss involves free grains carried over the straw walkers with the bulky straw. Cleaning loss represents free grains blown out over the cleaning shoe along with light chaff and debris.

164. (C) The forage must be dried to an optimum moisture level.
Forage balers require material dried to a specific moisture level before packaging. If the moisture is too high, the compressed bale will suffer from rapid mold growth, heating, and spoilage, reducing forage quality. If too dry, leaves shatter easily, causing high nutrient loss. Proper drying ensures safe, long-term storage and high nutritional preservation.

165. (B) III only
Chopper harvesters do not load whole, intact stalks directly into transport vehicles. Instead, they cut the harvested sugarcane stalks into small segments called billets. These billets are then loaded via a conveyor elevator. In contrast, lodging presents a severe constraint to mechanization, and base cutters successfully employ high-speed rotating discs with sharp blades for low cutting.

166. (D) Catching and collect dislodged fruit in a bin
During mechanical tree shaking, a catching frame is positioned underneath the canopy. This frame acts as a soft, sloping fabric barrier that intercepts falling fruit and directs them gently into collecting bins. Utilizing this mechanism prevents fruits from striking the hard ground, thereby reducing bruising, skin cracking, and physical harvest losses during high-speed orchard operations.

167. (B) Telescopic pole with a sickle
A telescopic pole equipped with a sharp sickle blade allows operators to harvest mature coconuts while standing safely on the ground. The adjustable pole extends to reach high tree canopies, and the sickle cuts the fruit stalks manually. This tool provides a highly accessible, low-cost solution that avoids the high safety risks of climbing trees.

168. (C) Parallel to the direction of travel
In agricultural engineering, draft is specifically defined as the horizontal force component acting parallel to the direction of travel. This parameter is critical for determining the drawbar power required from a tractor to pull any tillage implement through the soil. It excludes vertical forces and lateral components that act perpendicular to the line of motion.

169. (D) Top link - Senses draft in some tractors
The top link of a three-point hitch acts as a stabilizing connection that controls implement pitch. In many tractors, this link is coupled to a hydraulic sensing spring or valve. When draft resistance changes, compressive forces on the top link alter, prompting the hydraulic system to raise or lower the implement automatically to maintain draft.

170. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Annual fixed costs, such as depreciation, insurance, and interest, remain constant regardless of how many hours a tractor is used. By increasing the total annual working hours, these constant overhead costs are distributed across a larger divisor. This mathematical relationship reduces the calculated fixed cost per hour, increasing overall machine cost-efficiency for the owner.

171. (A) 0.8 ha/hr
Theoretical field capacity is calculated by multiplying width in meters by speed in kilometers per hour, then dividing by ten, yielding one hectare per hour. Applying the eighty percent field efficiency factor to this ideal rate accounts for normal turning and operating delays. This calculation results in an effective field capacity of exactly zero point eight hectares per hour.

172. (B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
A coulter cuts the soil vertically ahead of the plough bottom. A jointer skims the furrow edge to aid in trash burial. A furrow wheel stabilizes the implement against side draft by running along the furrow wall. A share point penetrates the soil initially, initiating the cut for the bottom assembly during primary tillage operations.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

173. (A) Casting seeds outward using a spinning disc
Centrifugal seed metering devices utilize a high-speed spinning disc or rotor to accelerate seeds and cast them outward over a wide path. The centrifugal force generated by the rotation flings the seeds away from the center. This principle is commonly used in broadcast seeders to achieve rapid field coverage, although it lacks precise plant spacing.

174. (A) I and II
Potato planters must handle bulky, irregular tubers. Picker-wheel mechanisms use sharp spikes to grasp and drop tubers, which can transmit diseases between seeds. However, cup-type mechanisms are relatively gentle, using rotating cups to lift and deposit tubers. This cup design causes low mechanical damage compared to picker mechanisms, making the third statement incorrect.

175. (D) Pitman drive
A pitman drive is a classic mechanical linkage used in mowers to convert the rotary motion of a flywheel or shaft into the reciprocating motion required by a cutter bar. This drive connects the crank wheel directly to the knife head. The oscillating motion drives the knife sections back and forth across stationary ledger plates for crop shearing.

176. (C) Application rate
The application rate represents the total volume of spray liquid distributed over a specific field area, typically measured in liters per hectare. This parameter is dictated by nozzle discharge rate, boom width, and travel speed. Monitoring the application rate ensures that chemicals are applied within recommended doses, preventing both crop under-treatment and chemical wastage.

177. (B) High cylinder speeds always reduce grain damage.
Increasing threshing cylinder speed enhances the impact force applied to crops, which actually increases grain damage and cracking rather than reducing it. Threshing requires balancing cylinder speed and moisture content to overcome grain attachment forces. Proper speed adjustment ensures complete separation of grains from heads without exceeding the structural strength of individual seeds.

178. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Straw walkers in a combine harvester use a series of stepped, reciprocating tines that create a tossing motion. This motion constantly lifts and fluffs the dense straw mat moving toward the discharge. Fluffing prevents grain entrapment, allowing loose seeds to fall through walker perforations onto the cleaning shoe below, minimizing separation losses.

179. (A) Vine killing/cutting, Digging, Soil separation, Tuber collection
Mechanical potato harvesting begins with vine killing or cutting to toughen tuber skins and prevent machine clogging. Next, the digging blade lifts the soil-tuber mass. Soil separation occurs as the mixture travels along an agitating conveyor, leaving clean tubers. Finally, the tubers are collected into bins or windrowed for subsequent pickup.

180. (C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Power availability is quantified in kilowatts per hectare. Machine density measures the number of specific machines per thousand hectares of cropland. Custom hiring rate is represented by financial cost per hour of operation. Draft animal population is measured by the number of animal heads per hectare of cultivated land.

NODIA

181. (A) To allow wheel rotation at different speeds during turns
When a tractor turns, the outer wheel must travel a longer path and rotate faster than the inner wheel. The differential gear assembly split-delivers power to both drive axles while permitting them to rotate at different speeds. This mechanism prevents wheel scrubbing, minimizes tire wear, and ensures smooth steering control during field turning operations.

182. (A) I, II and IV
Indian agricultural mechanization faces critical structural and economic hurdles. Small, fragmented land holdings restrict high-capacity machine operations, while high machinery costs limit affordability for marginal farmers. Additionally, the lack of standardized repair shops in rural areas hinders maintenance. Conversely, a shortage of skilled operators remains a major constraint rather than an abundant resource.

183. (B) Soil-metal friction coefficient
The resistance experienced as soil slides across the metal face of a tillage tool is quantified by the soil-metal friction coefficient. This parameter depends on soil moisture, clay content, and the surface finish of the metal. Minimizing this coefficient is essential for reducing the overall draft requirements and energy consumption of agricultural machinery.

184. (C) Reversible disc plough
Reversible disc ploughs utilize independently mounted, heavy-duty rotating concave steel discs. When encountering hidden roots or large stones, these discs roll over the obstructions rather than catching on them. This rolling action prevents structural damage to the frame, making them superior to rigid moldboard ploughs in rough, rocky, or newly cleared lands.

185. (D) Destroying soil aggregates and reducing water percolation
Puddling involves churning saturated soil to break down aggregated structures into a homogeneous slurry. This process destroys macropores and creates an impermeable layer beneath the puddled zone. The resulting decrease in soil permeability drastically reduces water percolation losses, which helps maintain standing water in paddy fields throughout the rice growing season.

186. (A) Seed tube - Conveys seed to the furrow opener
The seed tube is a flexible conduit that receives metered seeds from the feed mechanism and directs them downward into the furrow opener. The furrow opener carves the seed trench, while transport wheels support weight and drive metering. Agitators prevent seed bridging inside the hopper, ensuring a smooth, continuous flow toward the tube.

187. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Inclined plate planters are widely used for crops like cotton and maize that require precise plant-to-plant spacing. The cells along the edge of the tilted plate lift single seeds from the hopper reservoir. As the plate rotates, gravity and cell geometry release individual seeds down the tube without mechanical crushing, ensuring accurate singulation.

188. (B) Positive pressure pneumatic
Positive pressure pneumatic planters utilize compressed air to create a pressure differential across a rotating disc. This airflow holds individual seeds firmly inside the plate cells. As each cell rotates past the release point, a mechanical manifold cuts off the pressurized air, allowing the seed to drop under gravity into the seed tube.

189. (B) Engage PTO, Accelerate engine, Lower implement, Drive forward
Operating a tractor-mounted rotavator requires a precise sequence to prevent drive shaft damage. First, engage the power take-off shaft while stationary. Next, accelerate the engine to the rated speed. Lower the rotating implement gently into the soil to establish rotary cutting action, then drive the tractor forward to begin tillage.

190. (C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Top dressing involves broadcasting fertilizer over a standing crop. Basal application refers to applying nutrients uniformly before or during sowing. Band placement deposits fertilizer in continuous narrow bands adjacent to the seed row. Foliar application involves spraying liquid nutrients directly onto plant leaves to facilitate rapid absorption through the stomata.

191. (D) To prevent chemical suspensions from settling
Many agricultural chemicals are formulated as wettable powders or suspensions that do not dissolve completely in water. The agitator inside the sprayer tank continuously churns the liquid mixture during operation. This constant movement prevents active ingredients from settling to the bottom, ensuring a uniform chemical concentration and consistent application rate through the nozzles.

192. (A) I only
Dusters are designed to distribute dry chemical powders using a high-velocity air stream generated by a fan or bellows, not high-pressure water. In contrast, hydraulic sprayers utilize liquid pressure for chemical atomization, and nozzles suffer from gradual wear that increases discharge rates. Therefore, only the first statement is incorrect.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

193. (B) Number Median Diameter
In spray physics, NMD stands for Number Median Diameter. This metric defines the droplet size that divides the total number of spray droplets into two equal halves. Half of the individual droplets in the spray spectrum are smaller than the NMD value, while the other half of the droplets are larger than this specified diameter.

194. (D) Sliding against stationary ledger plates in guards
Reciprocating mowers cut crops using a shearing action similar to scissors. The moving knife sections slide back and forth over stationary ledger plates mounted within the protective guards. As crop stems enter the guards, they are trapped and sheared cleanly between the sharp edges of the moving knife and the stationary plates.

195. (A) Windrowing - Placing tubers in a narrow band
Windrowing is the process of depositing harvested potato tubers in a neat, narrow band on the soil surface behind the digger. This grouping keeps tubers clear of tractor wheels and concentrates them for efficient manual or mechanical pickup. Other components, like agitating chains, separate soil, while elevators elevate tubers to trailers.

196. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Axial-flow combines feature a longitudinal rotor that moves crop material in a spiral path around the cylinder. This design forces the material to make multiple passes over the threshing grates, increasing friction and power consumption. Consequently, these machines require higher engine horsepower compared to conventional combines of equivalent cleaning shoe width.

197. (A) Rasp-bar cylinder
The rasp-bar cylinder utilizes parallel corrugated steel bars mounted on the rotor. As it rotates, it rubs the crop gently against the concave grate. This rubbing action relies on crop-on-crop friction rather than sharp mechanical impacts. Consequently, it minimizes structural seed cracking, making it ideal for threshing fragile grains and seed crops.

198. (A) Pickup, Feeding, Compression, Tying (Knotting), Extrusion
A rectangular forage baler processes windrowed material in a strict sequence. First, the rotating pickup tines lift forage from the ground. The feeding mechanism pushes it into the bale chamber, where a reciprocating plunger compresses it. Once the bale reaches its target length, the knotter ties the twine, and the bale is extruded.

199. (B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Climbing robotics are successfully used for high-reach coconut harvesting. Long-reach telescopic pruners allow operators to trim and harvest tall areca nut canopies from the ground. Base cutters and strippers are central to mechanized sugarcane harvesters. Mechanical fruit shakers utilize vibration to dislodge apples and cherries in modern orchard harvesting systems.

200. (C) TFC assumes no field time losses, while EFC accounts for all operational delays.
Theoretical field capacity represents the maximum rate of performance achieved if the machine operates at full width and rated speed without any interruptions. In contrast, effective field capacity represents the actual rate of coverage achieved in practice, factoring in real-world time losses from turning, loading, and mechanical adjustments.

201. (D) Interest on investment is zero when the farmer uses personal cash.
In machinery economics, interest on investment represents the opportunity cost of capital. Even if a farmer uses personal cash to purchase equipment, this capital could have earned interest in a bank or another investment. Therefore, economic calculations must charge a non-zero interest rate to reflect the true cost of tying up capital.

202. (A) Specific draft
Specific draft is defined as the total draft force divided by the cross-sectional area of the furrow slice. This value represents the force required per unit area of soil cut, reflecting soil resistance and compaction. It is a critical parameter for comparing the energy efficiency of various tillage tools across different soil textures.

NODIA

203. (B) Adjustable lifting rod
The adjustable lifting rod connects the tractor's hydraulic rockshaft to one of the lower draft links. By manually rotating or adjusting the length of this rod, the operator can raise or lower one side of the implement relative to the other. This facilitates precise side-to-side leveling during field operations.

204. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Combine harvesters consolidate several distinct harvesting phases into a single continuous field operation. The machine cuts standing crops, feeds them to the threshing cylinder, separates the grain, and cleans it in one pass. This seamless integration drastically reduces the total time and labor required between crop maturity and safe grain storage.

205. (A) Laser Leveler - Controls grading blade using a laser
A laser land leveler utilizes a transmitter that sweeps a laser beam across the field. A receiver mounted on the scraper blade detects this beam and automatically adjusts the hydraulic valves. This feedback system raises or lowers the grading blade in real time, achieving highly precise soil leveling to conserve irrigation water.

206. (C) Calibrate, Fill hopper, Engage drive, Lower openers, Drive forward
Operating a seed drill begins with calibration to establish the correct delivery rate. Next, the hopper is filled with seeds. To begin planting, the operator engages the seed drive mechanism, lowers the furrow openers to the desired operating depth, and drives the tractor forward to initiate continuous seed placement in the field.

207. (D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Concave clearance directly controls threshing aggressiveness and grain damage. Reel speed determines gathering efficiency and potential shattering loss. Fan speed regulates air blast strength, affecting cleaning shoe purity and blowing losses. Cutter bar height dictates the stubble height left in the field by defining the cutting level of the crop.

208. (C) It requires seedlings with roots washed free of soil.
A root-wash transplanter is designed to plant traditional seedlings whose root systems have been manually washed free of soil. This cleaning process allows the mechanical fingers to pick and separate individual stalks without soil interference. This stands in contrast to mat-type automatic transplanters that require seedling roots to remain bound within soil mats.

209. (C) IV only
Thermal foggers utilize heat to vaporize liquid pesticide formulations into extremely fine fogs, making them entirely unsuited for solid granular fertilizers. Conversely, air-blast sprayers excel in dense orchard canopies, electrostatic sprayers improve coverage by charging droplets, and flat-fan nozzles deliver the highly uniform patterns essential for broadcast herbicide applications.

210. (D) Inclined plate
An inclined plate metering device is specifically designed for precision planting of bold, sensitive seeds like groundnut and maize. The tilted, rotating plate contains individual cells along its perimeter that pick up single seeds from the hopper. This mechanism prevents seeds from grinding and ensures highly accurate, uniform plant-to-plant spacing within the crop row.

211. (A) Register
In reciprocating cutter bars, register refers to the alignment where the center of each moving knife section aligns exactly with the center of the corresponding stationary guard at both ends of the stroke. Proper registration is critical; misalignment causes the crop stems to be torn rather than sheared cleanly, increasing mechanical draft and harvest losses.

212. (C) They use a digging blade to cut the taproot below the pod zone.
Groundnut harvesters employ a wide, flat digging blade that penetrates the soil to slide beneath the pod zone. The blade severs the taproot of the plant without cutting into the pods. Once severed, the entire plant is lifted upward onto a conveyor system for soil separation, ensuring the valuable pods remain attached to the vines.

213. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The forward speed of a combine harvester must be matched to crop density to control feed rates. If forward speed is too high, the volume of material entering the cylinder exceeds its processing capacity. This overloading leads to

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

incomplete threshing, clogged walker screens, and elevated grain losses, making speed matching vital for efficiency.

214. (A) Calculate Fixed Costs, Calculate Variable Costs, Add them together, Divide by annual hours
Calculating tractor operating costs requires a systematic process. First, determine the annual fixed costs, including depreciation, interest, and taxes. Second, calculate the variable operating costs, which cover fuel, oil, and repairs. Adding these categories yields the total annual cost, which is divided by annual working hours to find the hourly rate.

215. (B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Field capacity is quantified in hectares per hour. Drawbar power represents mechanical output measured in kilowatts. Application rate refers to the volume of liquid chemical applied per unit area, expressed in liters per hectare. Specific draft measures soil resistance as a force per unit cross-sectional area, represented in kilonewtons per square meter.

216. (C) Indian cotton varieties exhibit asynchronous boll bursting.
Traditional Indian cotton varieties feature asynchronous boll bursting, meaning bolls mature and open at different times across the season. Mechanical cotton pickers are designed for a single, destructive pass on fields where all bolls open simultaneously. Using them on asynchronous crops would destroy illegal bolls, severely reducing overall crop yield.

217. (D) The operating depth, soil type, and forward speed
The draft of a chisel plough is determined by several operational and environmental factor combinations. Operating depth increases soil resistance non-linearly, while soil type dictates shearing strength and cohesion. Additionally, higher forward speeds increase the kinetic energy required to accelerate the soil, raising the draft load on the tractor.

218. (B) I only
Solar power is not the dominant source of draft power in Indian agriculture, as animal draft and mechanical tractor power remain far more prevalent. Mechanical power is supplied by tractors and power tillers, while electric motors are predominantly used for stationary tasks such as irrigation pumping. Therefore, only the first statement is incorrect.

219. (B) Volumetric displacement
A fluted roller seed meter operates on the principle of volumetric displacement. As the fluted cylinder rotates beneath the seed hopper, it traps a specific volume of seeds within its longitudinal grooves and carries them to the seed tube. The seed rate is adjusted by sliding the roller to change its active groove length.

220. (B) Disc harrow - Pulverizes clods and mixes crop residue
A disc harrow is a secondary tillage tool designed to pulverize large soil clods, level the seedbed, and mix crop residue into the topsoil. This stands in contrast to rotavators that slice soil actively, puddlers used for wet rice fields, and cultivators which are designed for shallow weed control rather than deep soil burial.

221. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The virtual hitch point represents the intersection of the linkage lines in a three-point hitch system. This point determines the line of pull between the tractor and the implement. The angle of this line dictates the torque around the rear axle, creating a downward force that transfers weight from front to rear wheels.

222. (C) Pressure relief valve
A pressure relief valve is a safety device integrated into a sprayer's hydraulic system. When nozzle lines clog, pressure rises rapidly. The relief valve detects this surge and opens automatically, bypassing excess fluid back into the tank. This prevents hose ruptures and component damage, protecting operators from high-pressure chemical exposure.

223. (A) Hopper, Metering disc with vacuum, Seed tube, Furrow
In a pneumatic planter, seeds flow from the hopper to the rotating metering disc where a vacuum holds individual seeds in place. As the disc rotates past the vacuum cutoff zone, the suction ceases, releasing the seeds. The seeds then drop down the seed tube into the open furrow created in the soil.

NODIA

224. (C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Decreasing concave clearance increases threshing aggressiveness to separate stubborn grain. Increasing fan speed blows more chaff out the back, though too high a speed may blow light grains. Lowering the cutter bar harvests more straw and lower pods. Increasing reel speed helps gather laid crops but can cause shattering of brittle heads.

225. (B) Cutting the stalks below soil surface for ratooning.
A mechanized sugarcane harvester utilizes rotating base cutter discs equipped with sharp blades. These blades cut the stalks slightly below the soil surface. This low cut maximizes sugar yield and leaves a clean stubble height, which is essential for successful ratoon cropping, preventing split stalks that can rot or fail to regenerate.

226. (D) It provides a uniform, controlled forage chop length.
A precision-cut forage harvester utilizes a specialized multi-knife cutterhead that shears crops into a highly uniform, adjustable chop length. This consistent sizing is critical for packing silage to exclude oxygen, promoting proper fermentation. In contrast, flail choppers shred material using swinging blades, resulting in irregular lengths and shredded stems.

227. (A) Variable costs per hour decrease exponentially as the tractor runs longer.
Variable costs, which include fuel, oil, and operator wages, scale directly with usage and remain relatively constant per hour. Over time, wear and tear causes repair costs to rise, potentially increasing the hourly variable cost as the machine ages. Conversely, annual fixed costs per hour decrease as total annual working hours increase.

228. (C) It maintains precise seed-to-seed spacing in rows.
A precision planter is defined by its ability to separate and place individual seeds at exact, uniform distances within a row. This singulation mechanism eliminates seed clustering, reduces intra-crop competition for nutrients and sunlight, and optimizes the overall plant population density, distinguishing it from basic drills that deposit seeds in a continuous stream.

229. (A) Rotary power weeder - Driven by engine for weeding
A rotary power weeder is an engine-driven weeding tool featuring rotating tines that chop weeds and loosen soil between crop rows. In contrast, cono weeders are designed for wet paddy fields, sweeps are used for shallow secondary tillage and weeding, and high-clearance hoes are engineered to navigate tall, upright crops without damaging foliage.

230. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Electrostatic sprayers apply a high-voltage electrical charge to atomized droplets as they exit the nozzle. These charged droplets are attracted to grounded plant surfaces, wrapping around leaves to cover both upper and lower sides. This electrostatic attraction minimizes spray drift and runoff, allowing operators to reduce total water application volumes significantly.

231. (B) It must match the vibration frequency of fruit detachment.
An orchard tree shaker must deliver a vibration frequency and amplitude that matches the natural resonance of the fruit stem. This target vibration initiates rapid fatigue at the abscission layer, dislodging the fruit efficiently. Incorrect frequencies fail to detach the crop or cause severe bark and root damage to the tree.

232. (A) Animal, Harness, Yoke, Implement hitch, Implement working tool
In draft animal power transmission, energy flows sequentially through several connections. The animal generates power, which is transferred via the harness to the wooden yoke resting on its neck. The yoke is connected to the implement hitch, which transmits the pulling force to the working tool that interacts with the soil.

233. (D) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
Rubber stripping rollers in cotton pickers extract lint without collecting excessive plant trash. Cup-type potato seed meters handle tubers gently to prevent mechanical crushing. Axial-flow rotors use a rubbing action to prevent grain cracking. Soft catching frames in orchards absorb the impact of falling fruit, preventing bruising and skin damage.

NODIA

234. (A) The soil moisture content
In cohesive soils, moisture content is the primary factor influencing shear strength, plasticity, and friction against tillage tools. At very low moisture, the soil is hard, raising the draft load. At high moisture, the soil becomes sticky, increasing adhesion. Optimizing moisture during tillage minimizes draft and ensures efficient soil breakup.

235. (A) I only
Centrifugal broadcasters utilize a rotating disc to fling fertilizer outward, resulting in a tapered distribution pattern that requires overlapping passes rather than a precise, edge-to-edge layout. Conversely, drop spreaders offer controlled gravity-fed distribution directly beneath the hopper, and pneumatic spreaders use air streams to distribute material evenly across wide boom setups.

236. (B) Standing water of 5 to 10 cm
A paddy puddler operates most effectively when the field contains standing water between five and ten centimeters deep. This water level facilitates the churn of soil into a uniform slurry while preventing excessive splashing. Churning seals soil pores to reduce percolation, which is essential for establishing a proper puddled layer for rice transplantation.

237. (A) Matching implement draft to tractor drawbar pull
Matching a tractor and an implement is based on balancing power supply and demand. The draft resistance of the implement at target speeds and depths must match the drawbar pulling capacity of the tractor. Proper matching prevents engine lugging, reduces wheel slip, optimizes fuel efficiency, and maximizes overall field productivity.

238. (C) Brake Power - Power measured at the engine flywheel/crankshaft
Brake power represents the actual usable mechanical power measured directly at the engine's crankshaft or flywheel, representing output before transmission losses. This stands in contrast to indicated power, which is developed within the cylinders, and drawbar power, which is the net force available at the hitch to pull implements.

239. (C) A is true but R is false.
As operating speed increases, the actual field capacity rises, but field efficiency typically decreases. Higher speeds increase turning time at headlands relative to active operating time and raise the frequency of mechanical disruptions. While the assertion regarding decreasing field efficiency is true, the reasoning that higher speeds reduce headland time losses is false.

240. (C) Ploughs use individually mounted discs, while harrows use common gangs of discs.
A disc plough features large, thick discs mounted on individual bearings to handle deep primary tillage and rocks. In contrast, a disc harrow contains multiple smaller discs arranged along a common shaft called a gang. Harrows are secondary tillage tools designed for shallow clod pulverization and mixing crop residues.

241. (A) Mouldboard ploughing, Disc harrowing, Planking/Leveling, Sowing
Preparing a field for wheat begins with primary tillage using a mouldboard plough to invert soil and bury weeds. This is followed by secondary tillage with a disc harrow to pulverize soil clods. Next, planking or leveling smooths the seedbed. Finally, sowing is performed to deposit seeds at a uniform depth.

242. (D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Subsoilers require extremely high draft because they shatter compacted soil hardpan at deep depths. Mouldboard ploughs have moderate to high draft due to cutting and inverting heavy soil. Disc harrows require moderate draft for shallow clod pulverization. Spike-tooth harrows have low draft because they perform light surface leveling and weed stirring.

243. (A) Inversion
Inversion is the primary tillage process of completely overturning a furrow slice. This action buries surface weeds, crop residues, and organic matter deep within the root zone while exposing fresh, lower soil layers to weathering. This mechanical action is typically performed by mouldboard ploughs to prepare clean, weed-free seedbeds.

244. (C) They are best suited for broadcasting extremely fine seeds like mustard.
Precision planters are engineered to singulate and place seeds at exact intervals within a row,

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

making them unsuitable for broadcasting fine seeds like mustard over a wide area. Precision planting requires uniform, high-quality, graded seeds to prevent multiple releases or skips, which helps minimize seed waste and optimize plant population density.

245. (A) Smooth straight coulter ahead of opener
A zero-till drill operates directly in unplowed fields covered with crop residue. To prevent clogging, a smooth, straight rolling coulter is positioned ahead of the furrow opener. This sharp disc slices through tough straw and root mats, paving a clean path for the opener to deposit seeds without dragging residue.

246. (D) Earthing up - Moving soil towards the crop base (e.g., potato plants)
Earthing up is an inter-cultivation process where soil is piled around the base of growing plants, such as potatoes or sugarcane. This practice supports plant stability, promotes root development, and prevents tuber greening by blocking sunlight. Conversely, blind tillage is done before crop emergence, and thinning removes excess seedlings.

247. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Periodic calibration of a boom sprayer is essential to maintain accurate application rates. Chemical mixtures often contain abrasive suspended particles that wear down the nozzle orifice over time. This wear increases the opening size, which raises the liquid discharge rate at a given pressure, leading to chemical over-application if left uncalibrated.

248. (B) $4 - 6$ km/h
The standard operational speed for a conventional tractor-drawn reciprocating mower is between four and six kilometers per hour. This speed range provides a balance, allowing the reciprocating knife sections to shear crop stems cleanly without clogging the cutter bar. Higher speeds can cause crop bunching, tearing, and mechanical damage to the drive components.

249. (D) It combs grain off standing crop, leaving straw in the field.
A stripper combine header features a rapidly rotating rotor equipped with plastic or metal fingers. These fingers comb through standing wheat or rice crops, stripping the grain heads off while leaving the straw intact in the field. This selective harvesting reduces the volume of material entering the combine, lowering power requirements.

NODIA

250. (A) Crop entry, Impact/Rubbing, Grain passage through concave, Straw exit to beater
Inside a standard threshing cylinder, material flows in a structured sequence. The crop enters the threshing zone where it experiences impact and rubbing between the rotor and concave. Separated grains pass through the concave grate, while the remaining straw exits the rear of the cylinder toward the discharge beater.

251. (B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
The mechanization index represents the ratio of mechanical and electrical power to the total power available. Human equivalent power is estimated at zero point one horsepower per individual. Animal equivalent power ranges between zero point five and zero point seven five horsepower. Tractor density is measured as the number of tractors per thousand hectares.

252. (B) Tractor drawbar power and implement draft
The required width of an implement is determined by matching the draft resistance of the tool with the drawbar power of the tractor. If an implement is too wide, the high draft load can cause engine stalling or excessive wheel slip. If too narrow, tractor power is underutilized, reducing overall field efficiency.

253. (A) I only
Motor graders are designed for precise surface leveling and grading, making them unsuitable for primary deep digging. Conversely, bulldozers utilize high-traction tracks to push soil, and laser levelers use automated laser systems to control blade height. Thus, only the statement regarding motor graders is incorrect, while the other descriptions are accurate.

254. (C) $\frac{W \times S}{10}$
Theoretical field capacity is calculated as width in meters multiplied by speed in kilometers per hour, divided by ten. This simple formula represents the rate of field coverage achieved if the machine operates at its full rated width without any time losses or turning delays, serving as a baseline for measuring real-world field efficiency.

255. (D) Hollow cone nozzle - Used mainly for insecticide/fungicide on foliage
A hollow cone nozzle produces a circular spray pattern with fine droplets concentrated on the outer edge, creating a mist that penetrates dense crop foliage. This fine droplet size ensures thorough coverage of leaves, making it the preferred choice for applying insecticides and fungicides where complete surface wetting is essential.

256. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Rotary tillers exhibit negative draft during operation. The L-shaped blades rotate in the same direction as the tractor's forward wheels, cutting and pushing the soil backward. This action generates a forward thrust that helps propel the tractor forward, reducing the drawbar pull required from the tractor's wheels during tillage.

257. (B) The ground-wheel driven clutch
To prevent seed wastage, a seed drill must stop seed flow when raised at headlands. This is achieved using a ground-wheel driven clutch mechanism. When the drill is lifted, the ground wheel loses contact with the soil, disengaging the clutch and stopping the rotation of the seed metering shaft automatically.

258. (A) Check tank fluid level, Inspect suction strainer, Check pump operation, Inspect pressure regulator
Troubleshooting a sprayer that loses pressure requires a logical, sequential process. First, check the tank fluid level. Second, inspect the suction strainer for clogs. Third, verify pump operation to ensure proper flow. Finally, inspect the pressure regulator to diagnose internal bypass or spring failure.

259. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Spindle cotton pickers twist and extract lint from open bolls. Flail forage harvesters chop green crops using high-speed swinging blades. Chisel ploughs shatter compacted hardpan with minimal surface disturbance. Air-blast sprayers utilize a high-velocity air stream to carry atomized chemical droplets deep into dense tree canopies in orchards.

260. (B) $20 - 30$ m/s
A standard spike-tooth threshing cylinder operates at a peripheral speed of twenty to thirty meters per second. This speed range provides sufficient impact force to detach grains from tough heads without causing excessive grain cracking or structural damage. Adjusting this speed is critical for matching crop moisture conditions and grain sensitivity.

261. (A) It separates coarse chaff from grain on the upper sieve.
The chaffer is the upper sieve within a combine harvester's cleaning shoe. It is designed with adjustable openings that allow heavy grain and unthreshed heads to fall through while keeping coarse straw and light chaff on top. This coarse material is then carried away by the air blast, initiating the grain cleaning process.

262. (D) Draft increases as the depth of operation decreases.
Draft is the horizontal component of pulling force parallel to the direction of travel, and it is measured using tools like strain gauge dynamometers. Draft is influenced by soil moisture, soil type, and tool shape. However, draft increases as operating depth increases because a larger volume of soil must be sheared and moved.

263. (B) Achieve precise field gradient to improve water saving.
A laser land leveler is utilized in irrigated fields to establish a precise surface gradient. This uniform grade eliminates localized high and low spots, ensuring rapid, even water distribution across the entire field. This precise water management reduces irrigation runoff, minimizes deep percolation losses, and improves overall crop water-use efficiency.

264. (C) Economic constraint - High initial cost of machinery
The high initial cost of modern machinery represents a classic economic constraint in agricultural mechanization, particularly for smallholder farmers with limited capital. Technical constraints typically relate to soil conditions and machine design, while social constraints involve labor dynamics and land consolidation. This makes the pairing of high cost with economics correct.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

265. (C) A is true but R is false.
The tilt angle of a disc plough is the angle of the disc face relative to the vertical, and it plays a critical role in controlling penetration depth. Tilting the disc backward actually decreases penetration because the soil upward reaction force pushes against the disc face. Therefore, while the assertion is true, the reasoning is false.

266. (B) Mat-type seedling
Mechanical rice transplanters require mat-type seedlings, which are grown in specialized, shallow soil trays or mats. The roots of these seedlings interlock to form a cohesive, dense mat. This uniform structure allows the transplanter's mechanical fingers to grab and separate precise seedling blocks without damaging the root system during planting.

267. (A) Vine cutting, Digging and lifting soil-tuber mass, Agitation/separation, Placing on ground
A mechanical sweet potato digger operates in a logical, step-by-step sequence. First, vine cutting removes surface foliage to prevent machine clogging. Second, the blade digs and lifts the soil-tuber mass. Third, an agitating conveyor separates soil from the tubers. Finally, the clean tubers are placed back on the ground for manual collection.

268. (B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Straight-line depreciation is calculated using initial cost, salvage value, and machine life. The break-even point in hours is found by dividing fixed costs by the custom rate minus variable costs. Field efficiency is the ratio of effective to theoretical capacity. Effective capacity is calculated by dividing actual area by actual time taken.

269. (A) To facilitate spraying in tall crops without damage
A high-clearance tractor features a tall chassis frame that provides elevated ground clearance beneath the axles. This design allows the tractor to straddle tall crops, such as cotton or maize, during late-season operations like spraying or weeding. The high clearance prevents physical contact, avoiding mechanical damage to the crop canopy.

270. (B) II only
Granular fertilizers are typically applied using gravity-fed drop spreaders or centrifugal spinners rather than pneumatic liquid sprayers, which makes the second statement incorrect. In contrast, anhydrous ammonia must be injected deep into the soil to prevent evaporation losses, and band placement is highly effective for concentrating nutrients near plant roots.

271. (D) It uses negative air pressure to pick up single seeds.
A pneumatic precision seed metering device utilizes a vacuum pump to generate negative air pressure across a rotating plate. This suction draws and holds individual seeds against the plate's pocket holes. As the plate rotates past the vacuum cutoff point, the suction drops, releasing the seeds individually into the delivery tube for precise placement.

272. (C) Ultra Low Volume (ULV) Spray - Less than 5 liters per hectare
Ultra Low Volume spraying is defined by applying highly concentrated chemical formulations at rates under five liters per hectare. This technique utilizes extremely fine droplets to achieve uniform plant coverage with minimal liquid carrier volumes. In contrast, high-volume spraying requires larger volumes, and VMD stands for Volume Median Diameter, not velocity.

273. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Registration is critical for the proper operation of a reciprocating cutter bar. If the moving knife sections do not center exactly inside the guards at both ends of the stroke, the shearing action is compromised. This misalignment causes crop stems to be torn rather than sheared cleanly, which increases operating draft and harvest losses.

274. (D) Groundnut combine
A groundnut combine is a specialized machine that performs digging, lifting, and threshing in a single field operation. It utilizes a dedicated picking cylinder to separate the valuable pods from the vines immediately after lifting them from the soil, consolidating harvesting stages and reducing the labor required for subsequent field operations.

NODIA

275. (A) Hopper, Agitator/Metering port, Gravity fall, Soil surface
In a basic drop spreader, the flow of granular chemical follows a clear physical path. The

material is first stored within the hopper. Next, an agitator moves the particles through the adjustable metering ports at the bottom. Once through, the granules fall under gravity to distribute evenly across the soil surface.

276. (C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Wheel slip represents the percentage loss of forward speed due to traction limits. Tractive efficiency is the ratio of drawbar power to axle power. Specific fuel consumption measures the mass of fuel consumed per unit of mechanical work. Drawbar power represents the rate of work performed by the tractor at the implement hitch.

277. (A) Shattering hardpan without turning the soil
A chisel plough is a primary tillage tool designed to shatter deep, compacted soil hardpan layers without turning the soil over. This action breaks up tight structures to improve water infiltration and root penetration while leaving crop residue on the surface, which helps protect the field from wind and water erosion.

278. (D) The cleaning shoe performs the initial crop threshing.
The cleaning shoe is responsible for separating clean grain from chaff and debris, not for performing the initial crop threshing, which is handled exclusively by the threshing cylinder. A typical cleaning system consists of sieves and a blast fan, where high fan speeds can blow grain out, while low speeds leave grain dirty.

279. (B) Flail mowers use impact-chopping blades; sickle bars use shearing action.
A flail mower utilizes heavy, t-shaped or y-shaped blades mounted on a horizontal rotor that rotate at high speed to cut crops by impact-chopping. In contrast, a sickle bar mower utilizes a reciprocating cutter bar that cuts stems through a gentle shearing action between moving knife sections and stationary ledger plates.

280. (C) Billet planter - Places pre-cut sugarcane segments (billets) into the furrow
A billet planter is designed to handle pre-cut sugarcane segments, known as billets. The machine automatically meters and deposits these billets into the furrow, applies fertilizer, and covers them with soil in a single pass. This mechanized approach is highly efficient compared to hand-planting whole stalks or manual seed preparation.

281. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Custom hiring centers are highly successful in regions characterized by small, fragmented landholdings. Small farmers cannot economically justify the high capital investment of owning specialized machinery. Custom hiring allows these farmers to access high-capacity equipment on an hourly basis, modernizing their farm operations without bearing the burden of annual fixed costs.

282. (A) Gang angle
The gang angle is the angle between the shaft of a disc gang and a line perpendicular to the direction of travel. This angle determines the aggressiveness of the soil cutting and turning action during secondary tillage. Increasing the gang angle improves disc penetration, soil pulverization, and the burial of crop residues.

283. (A) Measure total draft, Measure width of cut, Measure depth of cut, Calculate cross-sectional area, Divide draft by area
Calculating specific draft requires a precise sequence of measurements. First, record the total horizontal draft force of the implement using a dynamometer. Next, measure both the width and depth of the soil cut. Multiply these dimensions to find the cross-sectional area of the furrow slice, and divide the draft by this area.

284. (B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
A fluted roller utilizes adjustable groove exposure to regulate volumetric seed rates. An inclined plate features edge cells rotating at an angle to singulate seeds. An internal double run uses a reversible wheel with varying rib sizes for different seed classes. A pneumatic vacuum system utilizes air pressure differences to pick up seeds.

285. (A) Flat fan nozzle
A flat fan nozzle produces a narrow, tapered-edge spray pattern that is highly uniform across its width. This distribution profile makes it the optimal choice for broadcast herbicide applications, where even soil coverage is critical. Overlapping adjacent nozzle patterns on a spray boom ensures a consistent chemical dosage across the entire field.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

286. (B) III only
Separation loss refers to free grains that fail to separate from straw on the straw walkers and are discharged out the back, not grain leaking from the tank, making the third statement incorrect. Conversely, gathering loss occurs at the header, cylinder loss involves unthreshed heads, and cleaning loss represents grains blown out by the fan.

287. (D) Soil-tuber separation capacity of the agitating chain
The forward speed of a mechanical root digger is primarily limited by the soil-tuber separation capacity of its agitating conveyor chain. If the travel speed is too high, the volume of soil and tubers lifted exceeds the conveyor's ability to sift out the soil, resulting in excessive dirt loading and uncollected crops.

288. (C) Theoretical Field Capacity - Rate of field coverage at full rated width and forward speed with 100% time utilization
Theoretical field capacity is strictly defined as the maximum rate of performance achieved if the machine utilizes its full operating width and forward speed with one hundred percent of field time. Effective capacity accounts for real-world delays, while field efficiency represents the mathematical ratio of effective capacity to theoretical capacity, rather than the reverse.

289. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Zero tillage practices allow farmers to sow wheat directly into standing rice stubble immediately after harvest. By eliminating multiple passes of primary and secondary tillage, this method saves valuable time and fuel. This rapid turnaround is essential for sowing wheat within its optimal agronomic window, preventing yield losses from delayed planting.

290. (D) The requirement of raising mat-type seedlings.
The primary constraint to the widespread adoption of mechanical rice transplanters is the strict requirement of raising specialized mat-type seedlings. These seedlings must be grown in precise soil trays or plastic sheets to form a cohesive root mat. This nursery preparation is labor-intensive, requires specialized management, and is unfamiliar to traditional farmers.

291. (A) Determine forward speed, Measure nozzle discharge rate, Calculate application rate, Adjust pressure or speed if needed
Calibrating a boom sprayer requires a logical, sequential process. First, determine the tractor's forward speed. Second, measure the discharge rate of individual nozzles at a set operating pressure. Third, calculate the actual application rate using these values. Finally, adjust system pressure or tractor speed if the rate deviates from recommendations.

292. (C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Human labor is best suited for precision tasks like weeding and harvesting delicate crops. Draft animals provide medium power for tillage on small and marginal farms. Diesel tractors deliver high-capacity power for heavy draft tillage and transport. Electric motors are predominantly utilized for stationary field operations like water pumping and crop threshing.

293. (B) Vertical suction
Vertical suction is the vertical distance by which the point of the share is lowered below the level of the underside of the landside. This mechanical clearance is essential for ensuring proper soil penetration during operation. It forces the plough bottom downward into the ground, maintaining a consistent working depth across varying soil conditions.

294. (D) Adding frame weight reduces the depth of soil penetration.
Adding frame weight to a disc plough actually increases its depth of soil penetration rather than reducing it, making this statement incorrect. Disc ploughs excel in hard, dry, or rocky conditions where moldboard ploughs might break. The integrated scraper clean-wipes the disc face, which improves scouring and soil inversion in sticky clay soils.

295. (B) L-shaped blades on rotating shaft
The primary working elements of a rotary tiller are L-shaped blades mounted on a horizontal, rotating shaft driven by the tractor's power take-off. The L-shape is highly effective at cutting weeds, slicing soil, and mixing crop residues into the bed. This design prevents soil clogging along the rotor during high-speed tillage operations.

NODIA

296. (C) Seed spacing - Distance between seeds in a row

Seed spacing represents the linear physical distance between successive seeds placed within a single planted row. Achieving precise, uniform seed spacing is the primary objective of precision planting. This consistency minimizes competitive pressure among adjacent plants for nutrients, water, and sunlight, leading to more uniform crop development and higher yields.

297. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

Drop-type fertilizer spreaders provide a more uniform distribution pattern compared to centrifugal spin spreaders. They release fertilizer granules continuously across their full physical width using gravity and an agitator. This close-to-ground release minimizes the trajectory distance, making the application highly resistant to wind drift and variations in particle size.

298. (A) Knife section to ledger plate clearance

The most critical adjustment on a reciprocating mower is the clearance between the moving knife sections and the stationary ledger plates. This clearance must be kept extremely tight, resembling scissor blades. If the gap is too wide, the mower will pinch and tear crop stems rather than shearing them, increasing draft and clogging the cutter bar.

299. (B) Spike-tooth

A spike-tooth threshing cylinder utilizes rigid metal spikes that strike crop material at high speeds. This aggressive mechanical action separates grain primarily through direct impact, which can cause significant physical cracking and grain damage if not adjusted properly. Consequently, it is less gentle than the rubbing action of rasp-bar cylinders.

300. (B) Owning and operating costs equal custom hiring costs.

The break-even point for farm machinery represents the specific level of annual usage, measured in hours or hectares, where the total cost of owning and operating a machine equals the cost of custom hiring it. Operating below this point makes custom hiring more economical, while exceeding it justifies the capital expense of machine ownership.

****

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

CHAPTER 02
Farm Machinery Design

2018

1. Which theory of failure is most appropriate for predicting the failure of brittle materials under static loading in agricultural machinery?
(A) Maximum shear stress theory
(B) Maximum distortion energy theory
(C) Maximum principal strain theory
(D) Maximum principal stress theory

2002

2. In the context of fatigue design, which criterion connects the endurance limit on the alternating stress axis to the yield strength on the mean stress axis?
(A) Goodman line
(B) Gerber parabola
(C) Soderberg line
(D) ASME elliptic line

2017

3. What is the primary purpose of incorporating a factor of safety in the design of tractor chassis components?
(A) To maximize the overall theoretical field capacity of the machine
(B) To account for material strength and dynamic loading uncertainties
(C) To minimize the structural weight of the mechanical assembly
(D) To eliminate the requirement of costly surface hardening processes

2014

4. The stress concentration factor is defined as the ratio of which of the following?
(A) Average stress to maximum stress
(B) Yield stress to ultimate stress
(C) Minimum stress to average stress
(D) Maximum stress to nominal stress

2011

5. Under the Von Mises theory (Maximum Distortion Energy Theory), yielding occurs when the equivalent stress reaches which property obtained from a simple tension test?
(A) Yield strength
(B) Ultimate tensile strength
(C) Fracture toughness
(D) Endurance limit

2013

6. How does an increase in the surface roughness of an agricultural machine shaft affect its fatigue life?
(A) Increases the fatigue limit
(B) Has no effect on the fatigue life
(C) Decreases the endurance limit modification factor
(D) Increases the theoretical stress concentration factor linearly

2024

7. Which failure mechanism is primarily characterized by localized plastic deformation and micro-cracking under fluctuating loads?
(A) Fatigue
(B) Creep
(C) Buckling
(D) Galling

2021

8. Consider the following statements regarding theories of failure:
I. Maximum shear stress theory is suitable for ductile materials.
II. Maximum principal stress theory is suitable for ductile materials.
III. Maximum distortion energy theory is suitable for brittle materials.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I only
(B) I and II
(C) II and III
(D) I and III

2024

9. For a component subjected to completely reversed loading, what is the mean stress value?
(A) Equal to the alternating stress
(B) Zero
(C) Equal to the maximum stress
(D) Equal to the minimum stress

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2019

10. The endurance limit of a steel component used in a thresher shaft is approximately what percentage of its ultimate tensile strength?
(A) 20%
(B) 50%
(C) 80%
(D) 100%

2019

11. Which stress acts tangentially to the surface of a circular cross-section subjected to torsional loading?
(A) Principal stress
(B) Bending stress
(C) Volumetric stress
(D) Shear stress

2007

12. Creep failure in farm machinery components is most likely to become significant under which of the following conditions?
(A) High temperatures and constant static stress
(B) Low temperatures and high cyclic loads
(C) Room temperature and dynamic impact loading
(D) Cryogenic temperatures and torsional shear

2005

13. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): V-belts provide a higher torque transmission capacity compared to flat belts of the same width.
Reason (R): The wedging action of V-belts in the sheave groove increases the normal force and friction.
Which of the following options is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2008

14. What is the fundamental cause of creep in a flat belt drive?
(A) Improper angular alignment of the pulleys during installation and operation
(B) Elastic stretching due to tension differences between the tight and slack sides
(C) Excessive application of belt dressing compound or surface conditioning sprays
(D) Operational speed of the driving pulley exceeding the recommended limit

2025

15. The limiting tension ratio $\frac{T_1}{T_2}$ for a flat belt drive is mathematically expressed by which equation, where μ is the friction coefficient and θ is the contact angle?
(A) $\frac{T_1}{T_2} = e^{\mu\theta}$
(B) $\frac{T_1}{T_2} = \mu\theta$
(C) $\frac{T_1}{T_2} = 1 - e^{-\mu\theta}$
(D) $\frac{T_1}{T_2} = \sin(\mu\theta)$

2023

16. In the kinematic analysis of belt drives, slip between the belt and pulley primarily results in which of the following?
(A) Increase in driven pulley speed
(B) Increase in power transmission efficiency
(C) Decrease in driven pulley speed
(D) Elimination of chordal action

2012

17. Which parameter dictates the centrifugal tension in a belt drive operating at high speeds?
(A) The structural width of the pulleys and the face angle of the groove
(B) The initial static tension applied to the belt system during installation
(C) The difference between the tight side and the slack side operating tensions
(D) The mass of the belt per unit length and the square of the linear velocity

2023

18. Consider the following statements about V-belts:
I. They can operate effectively at very small center distances.
II. They are immune to slip under sudden overload conditions.
III. They utilize a trapezoidal cross-section.
IV. They provide a constant velocity ratio like gear drives.
Which of the above statements are incorrect?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II and IV
(C) I and III
(D) II, III and IV

NODIA

2022

19. The angle of wrap (contact angle) on the smaller pulley of an open flat belt drive can be increased by using which component?

(A) A larger driver pulley that increases the overall wrap angle
(B) An idler pulley placed near the smaller pulley on the slack side
(C) A heavier belt material that reduces the susceptibility to slip
(D) A crossed belt configuration with a smaller center distance

2018

20. When the speed of a belt drive increases, how does the maximum power transmission capacity behave?
(A) Increases linearly without limit as the rotational velocity of the shaft rises
(B) Decreases continuously from rest due to the immediate influence of friction
(C) Remains completely constant regardless of any variations in operating speed
(D) Increases up to a critical speed and then decreases due to centrifugal tension

2002

21. Which condition determines the maximum power transmitted by a belt drive concerning centrifugal tension (T_c) and maximum allowable tension ($T_{\max}$)?
(A) $T_c = \frac{T_{\max}}{3}$
(B) $T_c = \frac{T_{\max}}{2}$
(C) $T_c = \frac{2\,T_{\max}}{3}$
(D) $T_c = T_{\max}$

2004

22. What is the standard included angle of the groove for an industrial V-belt sheave?
(A) 20° to 25°
(B) 32° to 38°
(C) 45° to 50°
(D) 60° to 65°

2024

23. Match the belt terminology in List I with its definition in List II for agricultural drives:
List I: (Belt Terminology)
P. Creep
Q. Slip
R. Centrifugal tension
S. Initial tension
List II: (Definition)
1. Tension at rest
2. Loss of speed due to elastic deformation
3. Gross relative motion between belt and pulley
4. Tension due to inertia at high speeds
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

2025

24. A crossed belt drive is preferred over an open belt drive when which of the following is required?
(A) Rotation of shafts in the same direction
(B) Minimum belt wear and maximum flexibility
(C) Transmission between intersecting shafts
(D) Rotation of shafts in opposite directions

2005

25. Chordal action in a roller chain drive causes which undesirable operational characteristic?
(A) Constant output angular velocity and completely vibration-free rotation
(B) Variations in the linear speed of the chain leading to vibrations
(C) Elimination of centrifugal tension and slip at high operating speeds
(D) Reduction in the required lubrication frequency and overall maintenance

2015

26. Which design modification is most effective for minimizing chordal action in agricultural chain drives?
(A) Increasing the pitch of the chain
(B) Decreasing the number of teeth on the sprocket
(C) Increasing the number of teeth on the sprocket
(D) Using a single-strand chain instead of a multi-strand chain

2023

27. The pitch diameter of a sprocket with Z teeth and chain pitch P is given by which mathematical formula?
(A) $D = P \times \cos\left(\frac{180^\circ}{Z}\right)$
(B) $D = \frac{P}{\tan\left(\frac{180^\circ}{Z}\right)}$
(C) $D = P \times \sin\left(\frac{180^\circ}{Z}\right)$
(D) $D = \frac{P}{\sin\left(\frac{180^\circ}{Z}\right)}$

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2006

28. Consider the following statements regarding chain drives:

I. They provide a positive drive with no slip.
II. They require less center distance compared to flat belts.
III. They are quieter than belt drives at high speeds.
IV. They require regular lubrication.
V. They can operate efficiently in highly dusty environments without covers.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III, IV and V
(C) I, III and V
(D) I, II, III and V

2002

29. In a roller chain designation such as '12A-1', what does the numerical value '12' typically represent in standard chain nomenclature?

(A) The total number of links present in the standard chain assembly
(B) The pitch of the chain in eighths of an inch ($\frac{12}{8} = 1.5$ inches)
(C) The maximum permissible operating linear speed measured in m/s
(D) The ultimate tensile breaking load capacity rated in kilo newtons

2004

30. What is the primary function of the roller in a standard roller chain assembly?

(A) To rigidly connect the inner and outer link plates in a permanent assembly
(B) To reduce friction and wear when entering and exiting the sprocket teeth
(C) To transmit axial thrust loads and maintain lateral alignment on shafts
(D) To adjust the pitch length dynamically during high-speed field operation

2025

31. The galling of a chain drive mechanism in agricultural machinery is typically a consequence of which factor?

(A) Inadequate lubrication leading to cold welding of pin and bushing
(B) Excessive chain slack causing dynamic whip and premature link fatigue
(C) Operating at speeds significantly below the recommended rated capacity
(D) The use of sprockets designed with an odd number of contour teeth

2022

32. Which type of chain is most commonly used for low-speed agricultural conveyor systems due to its high tensile strength and simple link design?

(A) Silent chain
(B) Detachable link chain
(C) Pintle chain
(D) O-ring roller chain

2008

33. Select the correct sequence of components in a roller chain link assembly, from the innermost to the outermost part.

(A) Pin, Bushing, Roller, Link Plate
(B) Pin, Roller, Bushing, Link Plate
(C) Roller, Bushing, Pin, Link Plate
(D) Roller, Pin, Bushing, Link Plate

2017

34. The maximum permissible speed of a chain drive is fundamentally limited by which dynamic effect?

(A) Rapid galling of the pins due to high-speed boundary lubrication failure
(B) Progressive plastic elongation of the structural link plates under load
(C) Impact between the roller and the sprocket tooth upon engagement
(D) Dynamic tension induced continuously by the fluctuating driven load

2014

35. For optimal performance and lifespan of a chain drive, it is generally recommended that the smaller sprocket has a minimum of how many teeth?

(A) 9 to 11
(B) 17 to 21
(C) 30 to 35
(D) 40 to 45

NODIA

2005

36. Which formula represents the length of a chain (L) in pitches given center distance (C) and sprocket teeth (Z_1, Z_2)?

(A) $L = C + Z_1 + Z_2$
(B) $L = 2C - \frac{Z_1 + Z_2}{2}$
(C) $L = \pi C + \frac{(Z_2 - Z_1)}{2}$
(D) $L = 2C + \frac{Z_1 + Z_2}{2} + \frac{(Z_2 - Z_1)^2}{4\pi^2 C}$

2021

37. In gear terminology, what defines the diametral pitch?

(A) The ratio of the number of teeth to the pitch circle diameter in inches
(B) The ratio of the pitch circle diameter to the number of teeth
(C) The linear distance from a point on one tooth to the corresponding point on the next
(D) The radial distance between the addendum and dedendum circles

2005

38. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Helical gears operate more quietly and smoothly than spur gears at high speeds.
Reason (R): Helical gears have a gradual engagement of teeth and multiple teeth in contact simultaneously.
Which of the following options is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2004

39. The Lewis bending equation for gear design assumes the gear tooth behaves structurally as which type of element?
(A) A cantilever beam
(B) A simply supported beam
(C) A fixed-fixed continuous beam
(D) A column under buckling load

2022

40. The dynamic load on gear teeth during power transmission is accounted for by using which empirical formulation?
(A) Hertzian contact stress formula
(B) Reynolds equation
(C) Petroff's equation
(D) Buckingham's equation

2021

41. To prevent interference in standard 20° involute spur gears, what is the theoretical minimum number of teeth on the pinion?
(A) 12
(B) 18
(C) 24
(D) 32

2008

42. In the design of agricultural tractor gearboxes, module (m) is mathematically defined as:

(A) $m = \frac{N}{D}$
(B) $m = \frac{\pi \times D}{N}$
(C) $m = \frac{D}{N}$
(D) $m = \frac{N}{\pi \times D}$

2001

43. Consider the following steps in the design of a spur gear pair based on beam strength:
I. Determine dynamic load and wear load.
II. Calculate the beam strength using the Lewis equation.
III. Select material and identify allowable static stress.
IV. Evaluate the factor of safety.
Which of the following options represents the correct sequential order of these steps?
(A) III, II, I, IV
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) III, I, II, IV
(D) II, III, I, IV

2008

44. The wear strength of a gear tooth is heavily dependent on which surface property?
(A) Surface endurance limit and hardness
(B) Yield strength of the core
(C) Modulus of elasticity of the lubricant
(D) Fracture toughness of the material

2024

45. What is the fundamental advantage of an involute tooth profile over a cycloidal tooth profile in agricultural gear trains?
(A) Higher operational efficiency in transmitting heavy mechanical torque
(B) The center distance can slightly vary without affecting the velocity ratio
(C) Complete absence of sliding friction between the teeth during engagement
(D) Total elimination of the requirement for continuous fluid lubrication

2018

46. In bevel gears, the pitch surface is shaped like which geometric form?
(A) Cylinder
(B) Cone
(C) Hyperboloid
(D) Torus

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2018

47. A worm gear drive is uniquely preferred for which specific agricultural machinery application?

(A) Applications requiring a very high speed reduction ratio in a compact space

(B) Applications requiring high-speed power transmission with low reduction ratios

(C) Applications requiring intersecting shafts with high efficiency

(D) Applications requiring parallel shaft power transfer

2012

48. Match the gear type in List I with its defining characteristic in List II:

List I: (Gear Type)

P. Spur Gear

Q. Helical Gear

R. Bevel Gear

S. Worm Gear

List II: (Defining Characteristic)

1. Axes are parallel, teeth parallel to axis
2. Non-parallel, non-intersecting axes, high ratio
3. Axes are parallel, teeth inclined to axis
4. Axes intersect at an angle

(A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

2014

49. In rolling contact bearings, the basic dynamic load rating (C) is defined as the constant radial load that a bearing can endure for how many revolutions?

(A) 10,000

(B) 100,000

(C) 1,000,000

(D) 10,000,000

2002

50. Which of the following rolling contact bearings has the highest radial load carrying capacity for a given bore size?

(A) Deep groove ball bearing

(B) Angular contact ball bearing

(C) Cylindrical roller bearing

(D) Self-aligning ball bearing

2013

51. The life of a ball bearing (L_{10}) in millions of revolutions is inversely proportional to the equivalent dynamic load (P) raised to which power?

(A) 2

(B) 3

(C) $\frac{10}{3}$

(D) 4

2021

52. Hydrodynamic journal bearings rely on which physical phenomenon to support the applied load?

(A) Pressurized lubricant supplied by an external pump

(B) Rolling elements separating the stationary and moving surfaces

(C) Magnetic levitation forces

(D) A converging wedge of fluid film created by relative motion

NODIA

2015

53. Consider the following statements about journal bearings:

I. Hydrostatic bearings require external pressure to maintain the fluid film.

II. Boundary lubrication occurs at high speeds and low loads.

III. The Sommerfeld number is a dimensionless parameter used in hydrodynamic bearing design.

Which of the above statements is/are incorrect?

(A) I and II

(B) II only

(C) I and III

(D) III only

2017

54. Tapered roller bearings are predominantly selected in tractor wheel hubs because they can withstand which types of loads?

(A) Purely radial forces generated during high-speed travel

(B) Purely axial thrust forces acting on the steering spindle

(C) Simultaneous heavy radial and axial thrust loads

(D) Fluctuating thermal loads arising from extreme brake heating

2004

55. What does the bearing characteristic number ($\frac{\mu N}{P}$) directly help to evaluate in a journal bearing?

(A) The coefficient of friction and transition from thick-film to thin-film lubrication

(B) The ultimate fatigue life of the bearing material under cyclic contact stress

(C) The static load carrying capacity of the

housing and mounting structure
(D) The exact diametral clearance required between the shaft and the bushing

2008
56. What is the primary purpose of a self-aligning ball bearing in a multi-shaft agricultural drive?
(A) To transmit pure axial thrust forces in high-speed applications
(B) To operate efficiently without any form of external liquid lubrication
(C) To increase the dynamic load carrying capacity of the shaft exponentially
(D) To accommodate slight misalignment between the shaft and housing

2009
57. Which material is most commonly used as a liner in the design of heavy-duty hydrodynamic journal bearings for farm engines?
(A) High-carbon steel
(B) Babbitt metal
(C) Tungsten carbide
(D) Titanium alloy

2013
58. The equivalent dynamic load for a rolling contact bearing subjected to both radial load (F_r) and axial load (F_a) is calculated using which factors?
(A) Thermal and speed factors
(B) Service and application factors exclusively
(C) Radial (X) and Thrust (Y) factors
(D) Friction and wear coefficients

2023
59. When selecting a sealed bearing for a disc harrow, what is the primary operational advantage?
(A) Infinite fatigue life under extreme dynamic impact loads
(B) Ability to self-adjust to severe angular shaft deflection
(C) Reduction of the required shaft diameter and keyway size
(D) Prevention of dust ingress and retention of pre-packed grease

2022
60. Petroff's equation for a lightly loaded journal bearing predicts the coefficient of friction based primarily on which fluid property?
(A) Dynamic viscosity
(B) Density
(C) Surface tension
(D) Specific heat

2018
61. The spring index (C) of a helical coil spring is defined as the ratio of:
(A) Wire diameter to mean coil diameter
(B) Mean coil diameter to wire diameter
(C) Free length to solid length
(D) Pitch to wire diameter

2007
62. Wahl's correction factor for helical springs is utilized to account for which two effects?
(A) Bending stress and torsional stress
(B) Direct shear stress and curvature effect
(C) Fatigue failure and surface finish
(D) Compression and buckling

2012
63. Two mechanical springs with stiffness k_1 and k_2 are connected in parallel. What is the equivalent stiffness of the system?
(A) $k_1 + k_2$
(B) $\frac{k_1 \times k_2}{k_1 + k_2}$
(C) $\frac{1}{k_1} + \frac{1}{k_2}$
(D) $|k_1 - k_2|$

2023
64. A rigid flange coupling is primarily designed to transmit torque between two shafts under which condition?
(A) When shafts have significant lateral misalignment
(B) When shafts intersect at an angle
(C) When shafts are perfectly aligned
(D) When shafts need to disconnect frequently during operation

2002
65. In the design of threaded fasteners, the core diameter (minor diameter) is critical for determining which failure mode under static axial load?
(A) Stripping of external threads
(B) Bending failure of the bolt head
(C) Shear failure of the nut
(D) Tensile failure of the bolt shank

2014
66. A fillet weld subjected to a parallel load fails primarily in which mode?
(A) Tensile failure across the throat
(B) Bending failure at the weld toe
(C) Shear failure along the throat plane
(D) Compressive yielding

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2019
67. The stiffness (rate) of a helical compression spring is inversely proportional to which parameter?
(A) Modulus of rigidity of the material
(B) Number of active coils
(C) Wire diameter raised to the fourth power
(D) Axial load applied

2009
68. Consider the following statements about couplings:
I. Universal joints accommodate intersecting shaft angles.
II. Muff couplings are a type of flexible coupling.
III. Oldham couplings are used for parallel shaft misalignment.
IV. Flange couplings are strictly used for collinear shafts.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, III and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I and II

2018
69. Why is a metric coarse thread typically preferred over a fine thread for standard structural fasteners in agricultural implements?
(A) It is less susceptible to cross-threading and thread stripping in brittle materials
(B) It offers significantly higher resistance to fatigue failure under cyclic loads
(C) It provides much better fluid sealing properties in pressurized oil chambers
(D) It requires substantially less tightening torque for the same clamping force

2012
70. Belleville springs (conical disk springs) are best suited for which application characteristic?
(A) High elastic deflections with very small axial loads
(B) Efficient transmission of continuous rotary motion
(C) High loads with small deflections in a compact space
(D) Providing pure lateral tension across mating surfaces

2021
71. The size of a standard fillet weld is defined by which dimensional parameter?
(A) Leg length
(B) Throat thickness
(C) Root penetration
(D) Weld face width

2018
72. When preloading a bolted joint, the clamping force must be carefully controlled to prevent which common issue during dynamic field operation?
(A) Excessive plastic deformation of the bolt head
(B) Galling of the nut threads upon installation
(C) Creep relaxation of the base metal at sub-zero temperatures
(D) Joint separation and subsequent fatigue failure of the bolt

2012
73. Theoretical field capacity is primarily a mathematical function of which two operational parameters?
(A) Tractor engine horsepower and instantaneous fuel consumption
(B) Implement operating width and forward travel speed
(C) Average soil draft resistance and drive wheel slip
(D) Turning time at headlands and percentage of overlapping

NODIA

2013
74. Field efficiency of agricultural machinery is defined as the ratio of:
(A) Drawbar power to PTO power
(B) Theoretical field capacity to effective field capacity
(C) Effective field capacity to theoretical field capacity
(D) Net operating time to total turning time

2015
75. Which field pattern provides the highest field efficiency when plowing a rectangular field?
(A) Headland pattern using a standard one-way moldboard plow
(B) Circular pattern starting from the center of the field
(C) Diagonal pattern from one corner to the opposite side
(D) Continuous alternating pattern with a two-way plow

2001
76. What is the effective field capacity (ha/hr) of a 2.5 m wide cultivator operating at 4 km/h with a field efficiency of 80%?
(A) 0.8
(B) 1.0
(C) 1.25
(D) 10.0

2012

77. The time lost during field operations that reduces field efficiency includes all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Non-productive turning time at the field headlands
(B) Productive forward travel while engaged in soil cutting
(C) Stopping to refill seed and granular fertilizer boxes
(D) Performing minor in-field machinery repairs and adjustments

2006

78. Consider the following statements about farm machine performance:
I. Increasing operational speed always proportionally increases field efficiency.
II. Larger implements generally experience lower field efficiencies than smaller ones due to maneuverability issues.
III. Irregular field shapes decrease overall field efficiency.
IV. Theoretical field capacity assumes 100% utilization of rated width and speed.
V. Effective field capacity accounts for overlapping.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) II, III, IV and V
(B) I, II, III and IV
(C) I, III, IV and V
(D) I, II, IV and V

2006

79. Soil specific draft is typically measured in which unit?
(A) N/cm²
(B) kW/m
(C) kg/ha
(D) Joules/sec

2016

80. By how much does the field capacity of a seeder decrease if the operator overlaps the previous pass by 10% of the machine's width, assuming all other factors remain constant?
(A) 0%
(B) 5%
(C) 10%
(D) 20%

2008

81. Which implement typically demonstrates the highest average field efficiency under ideal conditions?
(A) Combine harvester
(B) Boom sprayer
(C) Potato planter
(D) Moldboard plow

2017

82. The term "material capacity" in agricultural harvesting operations refers to which measurement?
(A) Hectares harvested per hour
(B) Liters of fuel consumed per hectare
(C) Tons of crop processed per hour
(D) Grain loss percentage

2007

83. The economic operational life of a tractor is formally reached when:
(A) The machinery experiences a major structural component breakdown for the very first time
(B) The accumulated maintenance and repair costs begin to exceed the annualized capital cost
(C) The annual asset depreciation cost drops to exactly equal the estimated salvage value
(D) The tractor completes a set period of ten thousand operating hours, regardless of cost

2017

84. When matching a tractor to an implement, the "drawbar pull" required by the implement must not exceed:
(A) The rated power output delivered at the power take-off shaft of the tractor
(B) The total dynamic weight of the tractor distributed across both of the axles
(C) The average resistance of the soil to mechanical tool penetration in the field
(D) The maximum dynamic tractive effort generated at the tractor's drive wheels

NODIA

2019

85. Static balancing of a rotating rigid rotor ensures that which condition is met?
(A) The center of mass lies exactly on the axis of rotation
(B) The sum of all moments about the axis of rotation is zero
(C) The rotor operates without any aerodynamic drag
(D) All reciprocating masses are completely balanced

2003

86. Dynamic unbalance in a thresher cylinder results in which primary mechanical consequence?
(A) A pure static force shifting the thresher

frame laterally across the ground
(B) An immediate, significant increase in the critical whirling speed of the shaft
(C) A rotating centrifugal couple causing vibrations and rocking moments on bearings
(D) Enhanced crop threshing efficiency due to continuous mechanical agitation of straw

2002

87. To achieve complete dynamic balance in a long rotating cylinder, balancing masses must be added in a minimum of how many distinct transverse planes?
(A) One
(B) Two
(C) Three
(D) Four

2016

88. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In a single-cylinder reciprocating engine, primary unbalanced forces can be completely eliminated by adding counterweights to the crankshaft.
Reason (R): Counterweights introduce a new centrifugal force component perpendicular to the line of stroke.
Which of the following options is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006

89. Secondary unbalanced forces in reciprocating engines operate at what frequency relative to the engine crank speed?
(A) Half the engine speed
(B) The same as engine speed
(C) Twice the engine speed
(D) Four times the engine speed

2011

90. Match the balancing terminology in List I with its characteristic in List II:
List I: (Balancing Terminology)
P. Static balance
Q. Dynamic balance
R. Primary force
S. Secondary force
List II: (Characteristic)
1. Acts at twice crank speed
2. Center of mass on rotation axis
3. Acts at crank speed
4. Zero net centrifugal couple
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

2001

91. Which mechanism is used to balance the reciprocating masses of a cutter bar in a combine harvester?
(A) Adding physical counter-weights to the ground wheels of the combine
(B) Installing a high-inertia heavy flywheel on the primary PTO shaft
(C) Reducing the rated operational speed of the cutter bar assembly by 50%
(D) Utilizing a dual opposed knife mechanism moving completely out of phase

2011

92. The critical speed (whirling speed) of an agricultural power transmission shaft coincides with which natural property?
(A) Transverse natural frequency of vibration
(B) Torsional yield limit under peak torque
(C) Fatigue endurance limit of the material
(D) Maximum rotational speed of the system

2006

93. Partial balancing of primary reciprocating masses in single-cylinder engines is done to compromise between:
(A) Static and dynamic friction losses within the piston ring and cylinder wall
(B) Unbalanced forces along the line of stroke and those perpendicular to it
(C) Fuel combustion efficiency and maximum power output delivered to flywheel
(D) Piston slap noise and connecting rod buckling tendencies at high speeds

2013

94. The magnitude of the centrifugal force generated by an unbalanced mass (m) rotating at angular velocity (ω) at radius (r) is given by:
(A) $m\omega r$
(B) $m\omega^2 r$
(C) $m\omega r^2$
(D) $m^2\omega r$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2023
95. In multi-cylinder inline engines, the firing order is carefully selected primarily to optimize which parameter?
(A) Dynamic balancing of forces and couples
(B) Total chemical combustion efficiency
(C) Internal cooling rate of the engine blocks
(D) Recirculation of exhaust gas emissions

2009
96. Which test instrument is typically utilized in the factory to dynamically balance a heavy thresher drum?
(A) Digital handheld cup anemometer
(B) Electrical eddy current dynamometer
(C) Stroboscopic dynamic balancing machine
(D) Standard cone penetrometer probe

2021
97. The location of the center of gravity (CG) of a 2WD agricultural tractor is typically biased towards which axle to optimize traction?
(A) Front axle
(B) Exactly in the middle
(C) Outside the wheelbase
(D) Rear axle

2021
98. Match the tractor stability parameter in List I with its influence in List II:
List I: (Tractor Stability Parameter)
P. High CG location
Q. Wide wheel track
R. Front end weights
S. Rear wheel weights
List II: (Influence)
1. Increases lateral stability
2. Decreases longitudinal tipping risk when pulling heavy drafts
3. Decreases overall dynamic stability on slopes
4. Increases rear traction capability
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

2001
99. "Weight transfer" in a tractor pulling a drafted implement results in which of the following load shifts?
(A) From the rear wheels to the front wheels
(B) From the front wheels to the rear wheels
(C) From the implement to the tractor front axle
(D) Laterally from left to right wheels

2022
100. A tractor is operating on a side slope. The maximum safe slope angle before lateral tipping occurs is governed primarily by the ratio of:
(A) Total center of gravity height to the tractor wheelbase
(B) Static drawbar hitch height to the rolling wheel radius
(C) Static front axle weight to the static rear axle weight
(D) Half the wheel track width to the center of gravity height

2017
101. Which force is directly responsible for creating the lifting moment that causes rearward tipping of a tractor during heavy draft operations?
(A) Drawbar pull acting at a height above the ground
(B) Ground reaction force on the steering front wheels
(C) Total mass of the front bumper counter-weights
(D) Dynamic driving torque delivered through the PTO shaft

2018
102. If a tractor hitch point is raised, what is the immediate effect on the dynamic stability during plowing?
(A) Rearward weight transfer decreases, thereby increasing front wheel traction
(B) Lateral weight transfer increases, thereby elevating the side rollover risk
(C) Rearward weight transfer increases, raising the risk of backward tipping
(D) Overall dynamic stability remains completely unaffected under normal load

NODIA

2024
103. Consider the following events leading to a rearward overturn of a tractor if the implement strikes an immovable object:
I. Tractor front wheels lift off the ground.
II. Implement stops abruptly.
III. Center of gravity passes behind the rear axle contact point.
IV. Drive wheels continue to rotate, causing the chassis to pivot around the rear axle.
Which of the following options represents the correct chronological sequence of these events?
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) IV, II, I, III
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) I, II, III, IV

2003

104. The dynamic load on the rear axle (R_d) during horizontal draft application is given by $R_d = R_s + \Delta W$. The weight transfer term ΔW is calculated as:

(A) $\frac{P \times L}{h}$

(B) $\frac{W \times h}{L}$

(C) $\frac{P \times y}{x}$

(D) $\frac{P \times h}{L}$

(Where P = pull, h = drawbar height, L = wheelbase)

2012

105. What role does the differential lock play when a tractor operates on unstable terrain?

(A) It reduces the engine rotational speed automatically to prevent engine stall

(B) It forces both rear wheels to rotate at the same speed, improving traction

(C) It disengages the power take-off drive mechanism during a slipping event

(D) It actively lowers the physical height of the tractor's center of gravity

2024

106. The addition of fluid (water/calcium chloride) into tractor tires is a practice known as liquid ballasting. What is its primary technical purpose?

(A) To improve tire flexibility and ride comfort

(B) To act as a heat sink for braking systems

(C) To lower the CG and increase traction mass

(D) To increase the theoretical ground speed

2012

107. Which geometrical parameter dictates the "line of pull" from an implement to the tractor?

(A) Center of gravity of the tractor relative to the rear axle geometric center

(B) Angular orientation of the PTO shaft relative to the implement tongue drawbar

(C) Camber angle of the front wheels during turning maneuvers on sloped fields

(D) Center of resistance of the implement and the hitch point on the tractor

2012

108. Consider the following statements about tractor stability:

I. Lowering the drawbar height decreases weight transfer.

II. ROPS (Roll-Over Protective Structures) prevent the tractor from tipping over.

III. Lateral tipping risk increases at higher forward speeds during a turn.

Which of the above statements is/are incorrect?

(A) I and II

(B) II only

(C) I and III

(D) III only

2013

109. In soil-tool mechanics, the draft of a tillage implement is highly dependent on which fundamental soil property?

(A) Electrical conductivity

(B) Shear strength

(C) Soil pH

(D) Cation exchange capacity

2018

110. The Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion for soil is defined by the equation $\tau = c + \sigma \tan(\phi)$. What does the term '$c$' represent?

(A) Normal stress

(B) Soil cohesion

(C) Angle of internal friction

(D) Bulk density

2007

111. According to passive earth pressure theory, when a wide cutting blade advances through the soil, the soil fails by forming:

(A) A shear plane extending upward and forward at an angle

(B) A cylindrical soil core with minimal shear deformation

(C) A horizontal tensile failure crack along the lower edge

(D) A fluid-like continuous slipstream of pulverized material

2013

112. The specific draft of a moldboard plow is highest in which soil textural class under normal moisture conditions?

(A) Sandy soil

(B) Silty loam

(C) Heavy clay soil

(D) Peaty soil

2019

113. Draft force on a tillage tool increases with forward speed. This relationship is generally modeled as:

(A) Linearly proportional to speed

(B) Inversely proportional to speed

(C) Completely independent of speed

(D) Proportional to the square of the speed

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2004

114. Scouring of a plow bottom depends heavily on the relationship between soil cohesion and which other interfacial property?
(A) Angle of internal friction
(B) Bulk modulus of soil
(C) Soil-metal friction angle
(D) Plastic limit of soil

2015

115. A tillage tool will scour properly (shed soil) when the friction angle between the soil and metal (δ) satisfies which condition relative to the soil internal friction angle (ϕ)?
(A) $\delta > \phi$
(B) $\delta < \phi$
(C) $\delta = \phi$
(D) Scouring is completely independent of δ and ϕ

2014

116. Which component of a moldboard plow actively absorbs the side draft generated during the inversion of the soil slice?
(A) Share
(B) Shin
(C) Frog
(D) Landside

2015

117. What is the fundamental mechanics difference between active and passive tillage tools?
(A) Active tools receive direct external power to cut soil, while passive tools rely on forward tractor draft
(B) Passive tools utilize polymeric components, whereas active tools are fabricated from high-strength alloys
(C) Active tools operate strictly on the soil surface, while passive tools must achieve deep subsoil penetration
(D) Passive tools are designed to operate at high velocities, while active tools require slow ground speed

2014

118. Consider the following statements about soil cutting tools:
I. Decreasing the lift angle (rake angle) of a flat tillage blade relative to the horizontal generally reduces the draft force.
II. Disk plows are preferred over moldboard plows in sticky, non-scouring soils.
III. Rotary tillers produce a negative draft (forward thrust) under certain kinematic conditions.
IV. The draft of a subsoiler is independent of operating depth.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II and III only
(D) II, III and IV

2017

119. The "bite length" of a rotary tiller is kinematically determined by the relationship between which two velocities?
(A) Forward speed and rotor peripheral speed
(B) Forward speed and PTO shaft length
(C) Engine speed and ground wheel slip
(D) Soil failure velocity and sound speed

2003

120. In the 3D force analysis of a tillage implement, the resultant force can be resolved into draft, side draft, and vertical force. Which force dictates the penetration ability of the tool?
(A) Horizontally resisting draft force
(B) Lateral resisting side draft force
(C) Surface sliding friction force
(D) Vertical force acting downward

2019

121. Drawbar power is the product of which two measurable variables?
(A) Total pull force and engine rotational speed
(B) Draft force and actual forward travel speed
(C) Dynamic PTO torque and shaft angular velocity
(D) Tractor wheel slip and theoretical ground speed

NODIA

2002

122. If a tractor pulls a plow with a total draft of 15 kN at a forward speed of 6 km/h, what is the required drawbar power?
(A) 2.5 kW
(B) 15 kW
(C) 25 kW
(D) 90 kW

2021

123. The unit draft of a soil is expressed in N/cm². If a plow has a cross-sectional area of cut of 800 cm² and the soil unit draft is 4 N/cm², what is the total implement draft?
(A) 200 N
(B) 320 N
(C) 3200 N
(D) 32000 N

2010

124. What primary effect does excessive wheel slip have on tractive efficiency?
(A) Decreases efficiency by converting power into wasted soil deformation and heat
(B) Increases efficiency by preventing high mechanical engine load or severe lugging
(C) Has zero effect on the overall tractive efficiency under any load conditions
(D) Enhances the actual depth of penetration of the implement in compact soils

2005

125. The ratio of drawbar power to PTO power in a tractor under normal field conditions is typically in which range?
(A) 0.10 - 0.20
(B) 0.40 - 0.60
(C) 0.85 - 0.95
(D) 1.0 - 1.2

2013

126. Tractive efficiency is defined mathematically as the ratio of:
(A) Drawbar pull to dynamic weight supported on the drive wheels
(B) Drawbar power to input power delivered at the driving axle
(C) Actual forward ground speed to the theoretical no-slip speed
(D) Total draft pull force to the motion-resisting rolling force

2023

127. Which device is traditionally used between the tractor and the implement to continuously measure the dynamic pull requirement in the field?
(A) Load cell (dynamometer)
(B) Tachometer
(C) Torquemeter
(D) Penetrometer

2015

128. Consider the following statements regarding power requirements:
I. Drawbar power is always less than engine brake power.
II. Rolling resistance consumes power and reduces available drawbar power.
III. Tractive efficiency is highest when wheel slip is exactly 0%.
IV. Increasing dynamic weight on the drive wheels can decrease slip but increases rolling resistance.
V. The pull vector is always perfectly horizontal during operation.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and V
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II, III and IV

2013

129. How does increasing the draft load affect the engine RPM of a tractor operating without a governor adjustment?
(A) RPM increases proportionally
(B) RPM remains completely constant
(C) RPM drops immediately to zero
(D) RPM decreases due to lugging

2007

130. The "coefficient of traction" is best described as the ratio of:
(A) Gross tractive effort to the net tractive force generated
(B) Measured wheel slip to travel reduction under full draft load
(C) Net pull (draft) to the dynamic weight on the traction wheels
(D) Measured implement draft force to the calculated soil unit draft

2025

131. In power evaluation, "travel reduction" is another term for which operational metric?
(A) Tractive efficiency
(B) Wheel slip
(C) Field capacity
(D) Rolling resistance

2015

132. A PTO-driven rotary tiller reduces the drawbar pull required by the tractor primarily because:
(A) The tractor drive wheels no longer touch the soil surface
(B) It completely eliminates sliding friction between tool and soil
(C) It increases the tractor engine rotational speed automatically
(D) The rotating tiller blades exert a forward thrust on the soil

2019

133. Which component of a seed drill is responsible for regulating the physical quantity of seed delivered per unit distance?
(A) Seed metering mechanism
(B) Furrow opener
(C) Seed tube
(D) Covering chain

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2019

134. Fluted roller metering mechanisms adjust the seed rate primarily by altering which parameter?
(A) The rotational speed of the primary ground drive wheel
(B) The physical cross-sectional size of the flutes dynamically
(C) The active length of the fluted roller exposed to the seed
(D) The discharge angle of the seed tube relative to the ground

2025

135. Calibration of a seed drill is mathematically dependent on the circumference of the ground drive wheel. If the ground drive wheel experiences 10% skidding (under-rotation) due to soil resistance in actual field conditions, what happens to the actual seed rate compared to the stationary calibration rate?
(A) It will be approximately 10% lower than calibrated
(B) It will be approximately 10% higher than calibrated
(C) It will remain exactly identical to calibrated rates
(D) It will double in concentration across all furrow rows

2014

136. Inclined plate planters are particularly well-suited for metering which type of seeds without causing significant mechanical damage?
(A) Small, highly irregular vegetable seeds such as carrots
(B) Fine, light grass seeds that flow easily through gravity
(C) Fluffy, clinging seeds such as un-delinted upland cotton
(D) Large, brittle seeds like peanuts or unshelled groundnuts

2008

137. Which type of furrow opener is most effective for seeding in trashy, zero-tillage field conditions?
(A) Traditional rigid hoe type
(B) Single or double disk type
(C) Curved sliding shoe type
(D) Reversible shovel opener

2024

138. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Pneumatic precision planters provide a more uniform within-row seed spacing than mechanical fluted-roller drills.
Reason (R): Precision planters single out individual seeds using vacuum or pressure differentials and release them at a fixed interval.
Which of the following options is correct?
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2010

139. The "seed rate" of a planter is directly expressed in which unit?
(A) Total volume in liters per operating hour
(B) Total area in hectares per operating hour
(C) Dynamic draft force in Newtons per meter
(D) Total seeds or weight in kilograms per hectare

2001

140. In a cell-drop metering mechanism, "skip" refers to which event?
(A) A cell passing the release point without a seed
(B) Two seeds simultaneously occupying a single cell
(C) The seed bouncing completely out of the wet furrow
(D) Mechanical crushing of the seed during feed transit

NODIA

2019

141. Seed uniformity in a precision planter is typically evaluated using which statistical metric regarding seed-to-seed distance?
(A) Statistical median and most frequent mode
(B) Statistical mean and coefficient of variation (CV)
(C) Coefficient of determination or R-squared value
(D) Lateral-to-longitudinal strain Poisson ratio

2007

142. What is the functional role of the "seed tube" in the kinematics of planting?
(A) To store the bulk quantity of seed before entering the metering assembly
(B) To guide the metered seed into the furrow with minimum bounce and error
(C) To compress the loose soil over the deposited seed for better contact
(D) To drive the primary metering gear mechanism from the ground wheels

2017

143. Which design feature in a pneumatic planter minimizes seed bounce within the furrow upon delivery?

(A) Ejecting seed rearward with a horizontal velocity equal to the forward planter speed
(B) Dropping seed from an elevated height to increase impact penetration in dry soils
(C) Firing seed forward at high velocity to ensure deep placement in loose residues
(D) Designing a wider furrow opener to minimize side-wall soil collapse before deposit

2015

144. The theoretical calibration of a 9-row drill with 20 cm row spacing involves rotating a ground wheel of 1.5 m circumference for 20 revolutions. What is the theoretical area covered during this test?

(A) 18 m^2
(B) 27 m^2
(C) 54 m^2
(D) 100 m^2

2008

145. Fertilizer is often highly hygroscopic and corrosive. Which material is most appropriate for manufacturing the metering components of a fertilizer drill?

(A) Untreated mild steel with standard surface painting
(B) High carbon steel treated with oil hardening processes
(C) Grey cast iron alloys with high phosphorus content
(D) Stainless steel or high-density engineering plastics

2023

146. Which metering mechanism is most commonly utilized in active fertilizer spreaders for granular fertilizers due to its ability to handle variable aggregate sizes?

(A) Vacuum disc
(B) Cell drop
(C) Star wheel mechanism
(D) Fluted roller

2023

147. A centrifugal broadcast spreader distributes fertilizer utilizing which primary physical force?

(A) Aerodynamic lift generated by high-velocity fan blades
(B) Centrifugal force generated by a rotating spinning disc
(C) Pneumatic pressure created by an external high-pressure blower
(D) Gravity drop through a variable-opening slotted hopper bottom

2017

148. Match the fertilizer equipment in List I with its characteristic distribution pattern in List II:

List I: (Fertilizer Equipment)

P. Drop spreader
Q. Centrifugal broadcaster
R. Pneumatic boom spreader
S. Star wheel metered drill

List II: (Characteristic Distribution Pattern)

1. Highly uniform width, low variation
2. Placed continuously in localized subsurface bands
3. Triangular or overlapping trapezoidal wide pattern
4. Even blanket drop immediately below the hopper

(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

2005

149. In a spinning disc fertilizer spreader, the trajectory and swath width of the particles are heavily influenced by the particle's:

(A) Particle mass and aerodynamic resistance
(B) Particle surface color and visibility
(C) Particle elemental chemical composition
(D) Particle electrostatic conductivity level

2009

150. Volumetric metering relies on the assumption that the fertilizer possesses a constant:

(A) Viscosity
(B) Temperature
(C) Bulk density
(D) Shear strength

2013

151. An auger-type fertilizer metering system dispenses material based on which mathematical relationship?

(A) Proportional to the square of the screw diameter
(B) Logarithmic function of the rotational shaft speed
(C) Hydrostatic pressure differential within the hopper
(D) Volumetric displacement per screw revolution

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2018

152. What is the primary disadvantage of using a simple gravity-fed adjustable orifice for metering granular fertilizer?
(A) Flow rate fluctuations due to changes in head height and bridging
(B) High power requirement and mechanical complexity of the drive system
(C) Excessive seed damage and grain cracking during calibration trials
(D) High manufacturing cost and complex assembly of internal components

2017

153. To ensure an even field distribution when using a single-disc centrifugal spreader, the operator must utilize a driving pattern that relies on:
(A) Zero overlap between adjacent passes to maximize field capacity
(B) Specific swath overlap determined by the distribution curve
(C) 100% overlap of the spreading width on every alternate pass
(D) Skip-row travel patterns to minimize soil compaction tracks

2022

154. The coefficient of variation (CV) is used to evaluate the transverse spread pattern of a fertilizer broadcaster. An acceptable CV for agricultural fertilizer application is generally considered to be:
(A) Less than 15%
(B) 30 - 40%
(C) 50 - 60%
(D) Greater than 80%

2012

155. Active agitation in a fertilizer hopper is primarily designed to prevent which physical phenomenon?
(A) Bridging and rat-holing of the fertilizer mass
(B) Rapid segregation of particles by size and density
(C) Volatilization and evaporation of chemical nutrients
(D) Thermal melting and fusion of the granular fertilizer

2017

156. The flow rate (Q) of a granular material through an orifice is empirically found to be proportional to the orifice diameter (D) raised to approximately what power?
(A) 1.0
(B) 1.5
(C) 2.5
(D) 3.0

2004

157. Inter-cultivation tools are primarily designed to achieve which two agronomic objectives?
(A) Primary inversion of the soil and surface compaction
(B) Deep subsoiling and shattering of the hardpan layers
(C) Precise placement of seeds and crop harvesting tasks
(D) Weed control and breaking of soil surface crusts

2023

158. The sweep is a common inter-cultivation tool. Its draft is significantly lower than a moldboard plow primarily because:
(A) it penetrates deep into compacted subsoil profiles
(B) it uses an extremely high rake angle to aggressively lift the soil
(C) it operates at a shallow depth, shearing weed roots with a low lift angle
(D) it utilizes continuous rotation of the working elements at high speeds

2025

159. When designing the working angle (lift angle) of a cultivator sweep, a very steep angle will result in:
(A) Maximum slicing of weed roots with minimal disruption of the seedbed
(B) High draft and excessive soil throwing that may bury young crops
(C) Complete elimination of the horizontal draft force during tillage
(D) Continuous self-sharpening of the cutting edge during operation

2006

160. To avoid clogging with uprooted weeds and crop residue, the tines of a spring-tine cultivator are arranged in which configuration?
(A) Alignment in a single straight row perpendicular to travel
(B) Concentrated clustering of tines in the central toolbar area
(C) Positioned pointing completely backward parallel to the soil
(D) Staggered in multiple transverse ranks with high clearance

2025

161. A duck-foot shovel is primarily classified as which type of tool?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Surface-cutting and shallow mixing implement
(B) Deep-plowing, complete soil-inverting implement
(C) High-draft, subsoil-penetrating tillage tool
(D) High-speed, active PTO-driven soil pulverizer

2009

162. How does the spring in a spring-loaded cultivator tine function during field operation?
(A) It acts as the primary depth-regulating mechanism to maintain a uniform tillage depth
(B) It provides the continuous downward force required for precise seed placement
(C) It yields upon hitting obstacles to prevent damage and vibrates the soil loose
(D) It dynamically measures the real-time draft force exerted on the tractor hitch

2025

163. What is the correct sequence of the following soil engaging tools in increasing order of their typical operating depth?
I. Subsoiler
II. Sweep
III. Moldboard plow
(A) II, III, I
(B) I, III, II
(C) III, II, I
(D) II, I, III

2015

164. Wide-level sweeps used in conservation tillage are specifically designed to:
(A) Invert the top twenty centimeters of the soil profile completely
(B) Pulverize the soil structure into a highly refined, fine powder
(C) Create deep, wide-spaced furrows specifically for gravity-fed irrigation
(D) Cut weeds below the surface while leaving surface residue undisturbed

2011

165. The "suction" of a cultivator shovel refers to:
(A) The negative pressure pneumatic system designed to extract weed seeds
(B) The downward tilt or entry pitch that facilitates soil penetration
(C) The capillary movement of moisture through the compacted soil profile
(D) The total aerodynamic drag force experienced by the high-speed tool

NODIA

2010

166. A rotary hoe is most effective for inter-cultivation when operated at:
(A) Very low forward travel speeds in the range of one to two kilometers per hour
(B) Deep soil working depths extending down to approximately twenty-five centimeters
(C) High speeds to flick out shallow weeds and shatter soil crust
(D) Zero forward speed during stationary PTO engagement inside the field plot

2011

167. Which geometric parameter of a sweep blade determines its ability to slice through tough weed roots rather than pushing them?
(A) The overall physical thickness of the mounting shank
(B) The lateral width of the main implement tool bar frame
(C) The vertical height of the three-point hitch mast
(D) The sweep angle and edge sharpness

2023

168. Soil dynamics analysis of a vertical tine moving through soil shows that the failure wedge ahead of the tine assumes what basic 3D geometric shape?
(A) Crescent-like cone
(B) Horizontal cylinder
(C) Perfect solid cube
(D) Continuous sphere

2006

169. The kinematics of a standard reciprocating cutter bar are based on the mechanism of a:
(A) Cam and follower
(B) Slider-crank
(C) Rack and pinion
(D) Four-bar linkage

2001

170. In a cutter bar, "registration" refers to which critical alignment condition?
(A) The alignment of knife sections to remain perfectly horizontal
(B) Centering of knife sections over ledger plates at stroke ends
(C) The physical alignment of the rotating reel with the cutter bar
(D) The linear speed of the knife section matching forward machine speed

2009
171. The "kinematic index" (or velocity ratio) of a combine harvester reel is defined as the ratio of:
(A) Reel peripheral speed to machine forward speed
(B) Reciprocating knife speed to rotating reel speed
(C) Forward machine travel speed to cutting knife frequency
(D) Minimum cutting height to the overall rotating reel radius

2018
172. For an optimal sweeping action that gently pushes crop into the cutter bar without shattering grain, the reel kinematic index should typically fall within which range?
(A) 0.5 to 0.8
(B) 1.25 to 1.5
(C) 2.5 to 3.0
(D) 4.0 to 5.0

2025
173. What is the standard stroke length of a conventional cutter bar knife designed for agricultural crops?
(A) 25.4 mm (1 inch)
(B) 76.2 mm (3 inches)
(C) 150 mm (6 inches)
(D) 300 mm (12 inches)

2025
174. A lack of proper "clip clearance" in a cutter bar assembly will most likely result in:
(A) The knife sections oscillating at an excessively high speed frequency
(B) The mechanical reel assembly beginning to rotate in a backward direction
(C) Incomplete shearing and crop pulling, leading to frequent jamming
(D) A significant increase in the volumetric capacity of the grain tank

2017
175. The cutting action in a reciprocating cutter bar is physically classified as:
(A) Single element impact cutting
(B) Double element shear cutting
(C) High-energy laser cutting
(D) Abrasive waterjet cutting

2007
176. Which geometric feature of a sickle section helps grip fibrous crop stems to prevent them from sliding forward during the shearing action?
(A) Smooth polished edge
(B) Blunt rounded nose
(C) Hollow ground face
(D) Serrated edge

2014
177. If the crank speed driving a cutter bar is doubled, the maximum inertia force exerted on the knife head increases by a factor of:
(A) 2
(B) 4
(C) 8
(D) 16

2006
178. What determines the theoretical minimum forward speed of a combine harvester relative to its cutting frequency to ensure no crop stalks are pushed over un-cut?
(A) Total rated engine shaft horsepower
(B) Maximum volumetric grain tank volume
(C) Stroke length and section width
(D) Physical threshing drum rotor diameter

2007
179. A rotary disc mower relies on which physical principle to cut forage crops without using stationary ledger plates?
(A) High-speed impact cutting utilizing stem inertia
(B) Low-speed shearing action against a ledger plate
(C) Thermal severing utilizing high-temperature elements
(D) High-frequency ultrasonic vibration of the frame

2023
180. Which operational problem occurs if the reel axis is positioned too far forward and too high relative to the cutter bar in short crops?
(A) Crop shattering and grain loss as material is tossed forward onto the ground
(B) Excessive downward pitch causing the cutter bar to dig deeply into the soil
(C) Severe mechanical slip causing the reciprocating knife speed to drop to zero
(D) Failure to contact the crop, causing it to fall away from the auger

2018
181. The primary threshing action in a spike-tooth cylinder is achieved through a combination of:
(A) Aerodynamic lift and gravity
(B) Impact and combing/rubbing
(C) Pure compression forces
(D) Chemical defoliation

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2015
182. A rasp bar cylinder is predominantly utilized for threshing which category of crops?
(A) Underground root crops
(B) Long-staple cotton crops
(C) Small cereal grains
(D) Mature sugarcane stalks

2022
183. The peripheral speed of a rasp bar threshing cylinder for wheat is typically maintained in the range of:
(A) 5 - 10 m/s
(B) 25 - 35 m/s
(C) 50 - 60 m/s
(D) 80 - 100 m/s

2012
184. What is the fundamental consequence of decreasing the concave clearance (gap between cylinder and concave) below optimum levels?
(A) Severe grain damage and high power demand
(B) Significant increase in unthreshed grain loss
(C) Reduced separation efficiency of the straw walkers
(D) Sudden drop in the main threshing cylinder RPM

2021
185. In an aerodynamic separation system (cleaning shoe), the terminal velocity of the grain must be:
(A) Lower than the terminal velocity of the chaff
(B) Greater than the fan air velocity
(C) Equal to the forward travel speed of the combine
(D) Maintained at zero throughout the separation cycle

2005
186. Which component is responsible for separating the remaining loose grain from the bulk straw immediately after the threshing drum?
(A) Chaffer sieve
(B) Straw walkers
(C) Tailings elevator
(D) Cross auger

2011
187. "Tailings" in a combine harvester primarily consist of:
(A) Unthreshed heads and larger sieve-overpass material
(B) Completely clean grain ready for transport to the grain tank
(C) Extremely fine dust and chaff particles blown out the rear
(D) Extremely long stalks of pure straw discharged from walkers

2010
188. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Axial-flow threshing systems generally induce less grain damage compared to conventional tangential-flow cylinders.
Reason (R): The crop remains engaged in the threshing clearance for a longer duration with gentler, multiple rubbing passes.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2015
189. Terminal velocity of an agricultural material in a vertical air stream is dictated by its mass, frontal area, and which other property?
(A) Specific heat
(B) Dielectric constant
(C) Hardness
(D) Drag coefficient

2008
190. What adjustment should be made if an unacceptable amount of clean grain is being blown out of the rear of the cleaning shoe with the chaff?
(A) Increase the fan speed
(B) Close the chaffer sieve completely
(C) Decrease the fan air blast velocity
(D) Increase the threshing cylinder speed

2019
191. The separation efficiency of a concave is defined as the percentage of:
(A) Proportion of completely clean grain delivered directly to the grain tank
(B) Grain separated through the concave relative to total cylinder input
(C) Total mass of straw exiting the rear of the reciprocating straw walkers
(D) Total percentage of physically cracked and damaged grain in the sample

2024
192. Which threshing cylinder design is best suited to handle wet and entangled crops like paddy without severe wrapping?
(A) Conventional rasp bar

(B) Cylindrical smooth roller
(C) Rotary hammer mill
(D) Wire loop or peg-tooth

2005

193. The central component that provides fluid flow in a tractor hydraulic system is the:
(A) Hydraulic pump
(B) Hydraulic actuator
(C) Directional control valve
(D) Accumulator

2018

194. Which type of hydraulic pump is most commonly used in older or basic agricultural tractors due to its simplicity, durability, and low cost?
(A) Variable displacement axial piston pump
(B) Vane pump
(C) External gear pump
(D) Centrifugal pump

2006

195. In a tractor's hydraulic draft control system, what is the primary feedback parameter monitored to adjust the implement depth?
(A) Dynamic draft force exerted on the hitch links
(B) Real-time ground wheel speed of the drive axle
(C) Internal operating temperature of the diesel engine
(D) Static hydraulic oil pressure inside the reservoir tank

2010

196. The hydraulic force (F) generated by a single-acting cylinder is mathematically derived from the fluid pressure (P) and:
(A) Total volumetric capacity of the cylinder
(B) Maximum physical length of the cylinder stroke
(C) Dynamic viscosity coefficient of the fluid medium
(D) Piston bore cross-sectional area

2022

197. Position control in a tractor three-point hitch system is designed to:
(A) Maintain a completely uniform and constant draft load on the engine
(B) Maintain the implement at a fixed height relative to the chassis
(C) Automatically raise the tillage implement if a hidden obstacle is struck
(D) Automatically steer the tractor along a predefined guidance path

2014

198. Match the hydraulic valve types in List I with their core functions in List II:
List I: (Hydraulic Valve Type)
P. Relief valve
Q. Directional control valve
R. Check valve
S. Flow control valve
List II: (Core Function)
I. Allows flow in only one direction
II. Regulates the speed of an actuator
III. Protects the system from dangerous overpressure
IV. Routes fluid to extend or retract a cylinder
(A) P-III, Q-IV, R-I, S-II
(B) P-III, Q-II, R-I, S-IV
(C) P-IV, Q-III, R-I, S-II
(D) P-I, Q-IV, R-III, S-II

2006

199. What is the fundamental difference between an open-center and a closed-center hydraulic system?
(A) Open-center designs utilize compressible air while closed-center rely on oil
(B) Closed-center architectures do not require any primary hydraulic pump unit
(C) Open-center designs operate at a perfectly constant pressure level at all times
(D) In open-center, oil flows through the valve to the reservoir in neutral

2023

200. Hydraulic accumulators in agricultural equipment are primarily used to:
(A) Store pressurized fluid to absorb shock and provide auxiliary power
(B) Continuously cool the hydraulic oil to maintain optimal operating viscosity
(C) Actively filter out microscopic contaminants and metallic debris from oil
(D) Efficiently convert hydraulic fluid flow into continuous rotary shaft motion

2001

201. The volumetric efficiency of a hydraulic gear pump decreases significantly when which parameter increases?
(A) Rated shaft operating speed
(B) System operating pressure
(C) Surrounding ambient light levels
(D) Volumetric size of the reservoir

2004

202. Which type of hydraulic cylinder provides force in both extension and retraction strokes?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Single-acting displacement cylinder
(B) Double-acting cylinder
(C) Telescopic gravity-return cylinder
(D) Ram cylinder

2005
203. Cavitation in a hydraulic pump is most likely caused by:
(A) Inlet flow restriction causing vapor bubbles to form and collapse
(B) Development of excessively high fluid pressure at the pump outlet port
(C) Sustained overcooling of the hydraulic oil below recommended levels
(D) Utilization of system fluid with an excessively high viscosity index value

2004
204. In modern heavy-duty agricultural tractors, a variable displacement axial piston pump is utilized primarily to:
(A) Maintain a perfectly constant volumetric flow rate regardless of engine RPM
(B) Completely eliminate the operational need for high-pressure hydraulic filters
(C) Provide pressure and flow only when demanded, saving engine horsepower
(D) Mix recirculating hydraulic fluid directly with the main engine crankcase oil

2002
205. Pneumatic systems transmit power using which medium?
(A) Incompressible mineral oil
(B) Liquid nitrogen
(C) Distilled water
(D) Compressible atmospheric air

2016
206. In precision seeders equipped with pneumatic vacuum metering, the pressure differential is created by which component?
(A) Linear hydraulic ram cylinder assembly
(B) Double-acting rotary screw air compressor
(C) High-speed PTO-driven centrifugal fan
(D) High-volume diaphragm water pump system

2001
207. Which component is strictly necessary in a pneumatic system to remove condensed water from the compressed air?
(A) Inline aerosol lubricator
(B) FRL water trap/separator
(C) Adjustable pressure regulator
(D) Pneumatic exhaust silencer

NODIA

2018
208. Compared to hydraulic systems, pneumatic actuators are generally favored for applications requiring:
(A) Extremely high holding forces
(B) Very precise intermediate positioning under variable loads
(C) High power-to-weight ratios in moving massive earth
(D) High-speed, repetitive, light-to-medium force movements

2007
209. Boyle's Law, which relates the pressure and volume of a gas at constant temperature, governs the basic physics of which agricultural process?
(A) The expansion of air in a pneumatic cylinder stroke
(B) The hydrostatic transmission of fluid in a hydrostatic drive
(C) The separation of grain in a cyclone
(D) The cooling of engine coolant

2022
210. A pneumatic directional control valve is designated as "5/2". What does this numbering indicate?
(A) 5 bar pressure, 2 liters per minute flow
(B) 5 actuators, 2 pumps
(C) 5 ports, 2 distinct switching positions
(D) 5 milliseconds response time, 2 voltage inputs

2011
211. What is the primary function of a quick-exhaust valve in a pneumatic circuit?
(A) To vent exhaust air directly to the atmosphere to increase stroke speed
(B) To precisely regulate and slow down the linear speed of the cylinder stroke
(C) To act as a secondary safety overpressure relief mechanism for the tank
(D) To continuously lubricate internal surfaces around the exhaust port area

2004
212. In an air-assist pesticide sprayer, what is the role of the pneumatic airstream?
(A) To supply rotational power directly to the mechanical liquid pump
(B) To dry excess moisture from leaf surfaces before chemical application
(C) To generate auxiliary thrust that helps propel the tractor forward
(D) To atomize spray droplets and transport them into the crop canopy

2018
213. The operating pressure of typical industrial and agricultural pneumatic logic circuits is generally in the range of:
(A) 0.1 to 0.5 bar
(B) 4 to 8 bar
(C) 50 to 100 bar
(D) 200 to 300 bar

2010
214. The force exerted by a pneumatic cylinder on the retraction stroke is less than the extension stroke because:
(A) Operating air pressure drops substantially during the retraction phase
(B) Gravitational forces consistently oppose the upward retraction stroke
(C) The effective piston area is reduced by the rod cross-section
(D) Internal mechanical return springs exert a much stronger counter-force

2003
215. Pneumatic logic functions can be implemented using standard valves. An "AND" logic function requires which configuration of two normally closed valves?
(A) Parallel connection
(B) Bypass connection
(C) Cross-over connection
(D) Series connection

2019
216. Which specific type of pneumatic actuator is ideal for sorting mechanisms on agricultural packing lines due to its simple binary extended/retracted action?
(A) Single-acting air cylinder
(B) Rotary hydraulic motor
(C) Variable displacement pump
(D) Nitrogen gas accumulator

2011
217. Mechatronics in agricultural machinery integrates which core engineering disciplines?
(A) Civil, structural, and biological engineering fields
(B) Mechanical, electrical, and computer engineering
(C) Chemical processing, materials science, and agronomy
(D) Aerospace flight, nuclear systems, and robotic systems

2007
218. An optical encoder mounted on a tractor axle is primarily used as a sensor to measure:
(A) Real-time ground surface temperature
(B) Angular position and rotational speed
(C) Static hydraulic fluid pressure levels
(D) Volumetric soil moisture content percentage

2025
219. Which type of sensor is most commonly utilized in an automated steering system to determine the machine's exact global coordinates?
(A) RTK-GNSS receiver
(B) Linear LVDT sensor
(C) Type-K thermocouple
(D) Foil strain gauge

2003
220. The ISOBUS (ISO 11783) standard in farm machinery was specifically developed to achieve which goal?
(A) Standardize the physical dimension and mounting size of tractor tires
(B) Dictate the chemical formulation and blending process of fertilizers
(C) Standardize digital communication between tractor and implements
(D) Regulate the gaseous exhaust emissions of off-road diesel engines

2002
221. In a mechatronic variable rate fertilizer applicator, what serves as the physical actuator?
(A) The active multi-constellation GPS navigation receiver unit
(B) The onboard microprocessor that decodes the prescription maps
(C) The shielded CAN-bus network communication wiring harness
(D) A proportional motor or valve driving the metering shaft

2008
222. A strain gauge attached to the draft links of a tractor operates on the physical principle that electrical resistance changes with:
(A) Ambient system temperature
(B) Applied magnetic field strength
(C) Mechanical deformation
(D) Electrostatic capacitance

2011
223. What is the fundamental architecture of a Closed-Loop control system in agricultural automation?
(A) It executes programmed commands sequentially without monitoring output

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(B) It uses sensor feedback to adjust actuator output to a setpoint
(C) It relies completely on manual human operator input for each action
(D) It performs process control strictly within pre-defined time windows

2016
224. Which controller algorithm calculates its output based on the current error, the accumulation of past errors, and the rate of change of the error?
(A) Bang-Bang (On-Off) feedback controller
(B) Multivariable Fuzzy Logic controller
(C) Feedforward artificial Neural Network
(D) Classical PID controller

2011
225. A Hall-effect sensor is widely used in farm equipment to detect:
(A) Presence and speed of ferrous gear teeth
(B) Chemical pH level of the surrounding soil
(C) Surface color of fruits during robotic harvesting
(D) Relative humidity of the ambient atmosphere

2002
226. What does a CAN (Controller Area Network) bus system physically reduce in modern agricultural tractors?
(A) Total engine fuel consumption rates under varying load conditions
(B) Physical envelope size and displacement of the main hydraulic pump
(C) The weight and complexity of point-to-point wiring harnesses
(D) Structural tread wear and slippage rate of the driving wheels

2024
227. An ultrasonic sensor on a boom sprayer is typically utilized for which function?
(A) Detecting canopy distance to adjust boom height
(B) Measuring real-time chemical concentration in the main tank
(C) Killing target insect pests using focused high-frequency sound
(D) Determining accurate global GPS coordinates of the machine platform

2008
228. In mechatronic systems, a DAC performs which specific data conversion?
(A) Direct current electrical power to alternating current power
(B) Standardized data acquisition protocol programming code
(C) Continuous analog signal waveforms to digital binary data
(D) Digital to analog voltage conversion

2013
229. The "Internet of Things" (IoT) in agriculture fundamentally refers to:
(A) Professional farm managers utilizing online social media platforms
(B) Connected network of physical farm objects that exchange data
(C) Marketing and selling fresh agricultural produce online exclusively
(D) Utilizing web browser interfaces to order replacement tractor parts

NODIA

2015
230. Which wireless communication protocol is characterized by low power consumption and long-range transmission, making it ideal for distributed soil moisture sensors in a large field?
(A) Bluetooth (Classic)
(B) Wi-Fi (802.11 b/g)
(C) LoRaWAN
(D) NFC

2004
231. Telemetry in smart farm machinery is primarily used to:
(A) Automatically steer the tractor along a pre-planned Guidance Line
(B) Apply targeted chemical herbicides to specific noxious weed species
(C) Mechanically increase dynamic traction efficiency of the drive tires
(D) Transmit real-time machine performance data to a cloud server

2025
232. An edge computing architecture in agricultural IoT systems processes data where?
(A) Locally on the machine or node before transmission to the cloud
(B) Exclusively within a centralized, remote cloud-computing data center
(C) Manually on paper logbooks by the equipment operator in the field
(D) On the individual farmer's local desktop computer interface manually

2011
233. Which parameter is a smart tractor's predictive maintenance IoT system most likely to monitor continuously?
(A) Real-time plant-available soil nitrogen

concentration levels
(B) Engine oil pressure, temperature trends, and vibration
(C) Spatial variation of historical crop grain yield per hectare
(D) Daily fluctuating global commodity grain market sales prices

2009
234. In data acquisition for farm machinery, the "sampling rate" must follow the Nyquist-Shannon theorem, meaning it must be at least:
(A) Half of the highest physical frequency present in the input signal
(B) Twice the highest frequency present in the analog signal
(C) Exactly equal to the lowest expected frequency component of the signal
(D) Fixed at one thousand Hertz regardless of the incoming signal range

2002
235. MQTT (Message Queuing Telemetry Transport) is heavily used in agricultural IoT because it is:
(A) A lightweight publish-subscribe protocol for low-bandwidth networks
(B) A high-bandwidth streaming protocol designed for real-time video feeds
(C) A global physical hardware manufacturing standard for hydraulic valves
(D) Next-generation high-speed cellular telecommunications type like 5G

2018
236. What is the role of a "Gateway" in an agricultural wireless sensor network?
(A) A physical perimeter gate that opens automatically for passing vehicles
(B) A specialized meteorological sensor that measures real-time wind speeds
(C) A central hub that bridges local node data to the internet
(D) A secondary auxiliary power supply distribution unit built for tractors

2016
237. The integration of IoT data with a farm's Management Information System (FMIS) allows for the creation of which actionable output?
(A) Novel geometric configurations for primary mechanical moldboard plow designs
(B) Real-time manual steering guidance commands displayed on the console screen
(C) Synthetic artificial weather modification patterns created within the region
(D) VRA prescription maps based on historical and real-time data

NODIA

2009
238. Which power source is becoming critical for sustaining isolated IoT sensor nodes in smart farming environments?
(A) Dedicated auxiliary diesel generators
(B) Physical wiring links to the municipal electrical grid
(C) Energy harvesting and long-life batteries
(D) Power take-off shafts driven directly by the tractor

2006
239. "Latency" in an IoT-based automated agricultural control system refers to:
(A) The maximum electronic transmission bandwidth available within the system
(B) The time delay between data generation and actuator response
(C) The total cumulative number of individual sensor nodes attached to a bus
(D) The physical geographic distance separating the tractor from the home base

2001
240. Which of the following is a primary cybersecurity concern for Internet-connected farm machinery?
(A) Target weeds developing physiological resistance to sprayed chemical herbicides
(B) Local satellite GPS positioning signals becoming significantly more accurate
(C) Unmanned automated tractors driving too slowly along the planned field paths
(D) Unauthorized remote access taking control of steering or engine settings

2004
241. Supervised Machine Learning differs from unsupervised learning primarily because supervised learning requires:
(A) A dataset containing pre-labeled input and output pairs
(B) Exceedingly immense computational processing hardware power
(C) Complete absence of human interaction during the model training
(D) Training data collected exclusively from one specific sensor type

2019
242. In weed detection using machine vision, a Convolutional Neural Network (CNN) is highly effective because it excels at:
(A) Calculating exact continuous mathematical

thermodynamic equations
(B) Simulating and designing complex structural mechanical linkages
(C) Automatically extracting spatial and visual features from images
(D) Generating uniformly distributed sequences of random seed numbers

2016
243. Predictive maintenance of a combine harvester using Machine Learning typically treats the prediction of a future bearing failure as what kind of algorithmic problem?
(A) Clustering or classification
(B) Natural language processing
(C) Generative image processing
(D) Recursive sorting algorithms

2025
244. A Decision Tree algorithm applied to variable rate irrigation would make decisions by:
(A) Simulating the complex physical fluid dynamics of irrigation water flow
(B) Generating purely random parameter adjustments until a trial succeeds
(C) Connecting directly to a high-orbit satellite communication network
(D) Splitting data based on learned threshold rules like IF-THEN decisions

2009
245. In ML models for yield prediction, "overfitting" occurs when the model:
(A) Fails completely to learn any underlying structural trend in the input dataset
(B) Memorizes training data and noise but performs poorly on new data
(C) Requires an excessively high amount of physical hard disk storage space
(D) Restricts its predictions to output only a single continuous value type

2016
246. Support Vector Machines (SVM) are utilized in agricultural data analytics primarily for:
(A) Regulating the dynamic hydraulic pressure inside a cylinder directly
(B) Compressing and storing high-definition video data arrays efficiently
(C) Finding an optimal hyperplane to separate distinct data classes
(D) Quantifying the real-time physical strain forces on a metal chassis

2024
247. K-means clustering is an unsupervised learning technique that could be used in precision agriculture to:
(A) predict the exact crop yield values in total metric tons
(B) guide the steering of an automated tractor down a crop row
(C) scan and read unique barcode labels on product bags
(D) group field zones based on soil conductivity similarities

2008
248. The "training phase" of a machine learning model for object detection (e.g., recognizing ripe apples) involves:
(A) Iteratively adjusting model weights to minimize prediction error
(B) Directing the autonomous robot to navigate through the orchard blindly
(C) Physically painting target apple fruits a highly distinct visual color
(D) Upgrading physical lens and image sensor specifications of the camera

2006
249. Which evaluation metric is most appropriate for a classification model detecting highly imbalanced data, such as a rare crop disease?
(A) Overall classification Accuracy alone
(B) Precision, Recall, and F1-score
(C) Standard Mean Squared Error metric
(D) Coefficient of determination or R-squared

2004
250. Reinforcement Learning is uniquely suited for training autonomous agricultural robots because it relies on:
(A) Extensive utilization of pre-labeled datasets containing millions of images
(B) Learning optimal actions via trial-and-error rewards and penalties
(C) Formulating strict, deterministic multivariate linear regression equations
(D) Storing environmental parameters inside structured offline SQL databases

2001
251. A "Random Forest" model used to predict soil organic carbon content is an example of which machine learning concept?
(A) Ensemble learning combining multiple decision trees
(B) Multi-layered artificial Deep Neural Network models

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) Unsupervised clustering and pattern grouping techniques
(D) Dynamic reward-based Reinforcement Learning paradigms

2006
252. In precision spraying, ML models analyze images to distinguish weeds from crops. The input to these models is typically derived from cameras utilizing which color space/bands?
(A) High-frequency electromagnetic ultraviolet bands only
(B) Shortwave ionizing radiation spectrum X-ray bands only
(C) RGB and Near-Infrared spectra to calculate NDVI indices
(D) Passive microwave reflection grayscale radar imagery only

2024
253. Kinematics of a differential-drive agricultural robot dictate that to turn right, the controller must:
(A) Increase the speed of the right wheel and decrease the speed of the left wheel
(B) Stop both wheels completely
(C) Steer the front wheels mechanically using a tie rod
(D) Increase the speed of the left wheel relative to the right wheel

2001
254. Which navigation technology provides the fundamental absolute positioning capability (cm-level accuracy) for autonomous tractors in open fields?
(A) Inertial Measurement Unit dead reckoning alone
(B) Distributed short-range ultrasonic distance sensors
(C) Centimeter-level RTK-GNSS positioning
(D) High-precision electronic magnetic compass arrays

2022
255. In the context of agricultural machine vision, stereovision cameras are primarily used to determine:
(A) Spectroscopic chemical composition analysis of crop leaves
(B) Depth and distance perception for collision avoidance
(C) Atmospheric horizontal wind speed and direction patterns
(D) Electro-chemical analysis of local soil pH values in-situ

2006
256. An autonomous orchard rover uses LiDAR for navigation. What does LiDAR measure?
(A) Electromagnetic radio wave reflection signatures off solid obstacles
(B) Subsurface soil moisture levels mapped via active microwave bands
(C) Rotational shaft engine RPM monitored through optical encoder teeth
(D) Pulsed lasers to construct high-resolution 3D point clouds

2005
257. Simultaneous Localization and Mapping (SLAM) algorithms allow an agricultural robot to:
(A) Map an unknown environment while keeping track of robot location
(B) Plant individual seeds at precise spatial intervals of five centimeters
(C) Establish reliable high-speed connections to internet satellites
(D) Thresh crop grains and separate chaff automatically in the field

2018
258. For robotic harvesting of delicate fruits, which type of end-effector is most commonly researched and developed?
(A) Heavy-duty hydraulic steel clamping jaw assemblies
(B) Active high-speed spinning rotary saw blades
(C) Soft pneumatic grippers conforming to fruit without bruising
(D) Rigid parallel flat-faced metal plates with springs

2009
259. A fundamental challenge in agricultural machine vision compared to industrial factory automation is:
(A) Highly unstructured environments with severe variations in light and shape
(B) Industrial factory camera systems operating at significantly higher resolutions
(C) Electronic computing hardware being completely unable to mount on farm tractors
(D) Target biological plants remaining totally invisible to digital image sensors

NODIA

2023
260. The Ackermann steering geometry is maintained in automated four-wheel tractors to ensure:
(A) Inner and outer steered wheels turn at the exact same geometric angle

(B) All four steering wheels remain perfectly parallel during turning actions
(C) The heavy motorized vehicle can translate purely in a sideways direction
(D) Inner wheels turn sharper than outer wheels to prevent scrubbing

2004
261. Obstacle avoidance in autonomous field machinery relies heavily on sensor fusion. Sensor fusion refers to:
(A) Physically melting the high-density plastic protective casings of sensors
(B) Combining multi-sensor data for more robust environmental perception
(C) Powering all distributed active sensors from a single lead-acid battery
(D) Completely replacing all standard structural mechanical parts with sensors

2018
262. "Path planning" for a robotic fleet operating in an irregular field aims to mathematically optimize which objective function?
(A) Systematically maximizing the overall volumetric amount of fuel used
(B) Maximizing the total structural and operating weight of the robot frame
(C) Minimizing turning time, deadhead distance, and soil compaction
(D) Artificially randomizing the directional field coverage pattern layout

2002
263. An Inertial Measurement Unit (IMU) on a robotic tractor typically contains which components?
(A) Multi-frequency GPS receiver units and patch antennas
(B) High-resolution optical cameras and focusable lenses
(C) Electronic pressure transducers and turbine flow meters
(D) Accelerometers, gyroscopes, and magnetometers

2016
264. What is the role of a Kalman filter in the navigation system of an autonomous tractor?
(A) To estimate true state by combining noisy sensors and models over time
(B) To physically filter out environmental dust particles from engine air intakes
(C) To filter out destructive ultraviolet spectrum light from the camera lens
(D) To continuously clean microscopic metal debris out of the hydraulic fluid

2017
265. Multi-rotor agricultural UAVs generate lift strictly through:
(A) Fixed-wing aerodynamic lift moving forward through the air mass
(B) Thrust produced by multiple downward-facing rotary propellers
(C) Passive thermodynamic hot air buoyancy generated within an envelope
(D) Active electromagnetic levitation forces acting against the ground

2003
266. A critical structural design constraint for battery-powered agricultural spraying drones is optimizing the:
(A) Custom choice of highly aesthetic and visible airframe paint colors
(B) Payload-to-weight ratio to maximize flight and capacity
(C) Structural addition of heavy steel protective plating and armor sheets
(D) Total number of physical crew seating compartments built for pilots

2023
267. Which material is predominantly chosen for the structural airframe and propeller blades of heavy-lift agricultural drones due to its high strength-to-weight ratio?
(A) Carbon fiber reinforced polymers
(B) High-density structural cast iron
(C) Standard high-strength mild steel
(D) Solid CNC-machined aluminum blocks

2014
268. The "downwash" effect created by drone propellers is agronomically advantageous in spraying operations because it:
(A) Marginally increases the maximum forward flight speed of the drone
(B) Blowing dust off and cleaning solar charging panels on the ground
(C) Driving droplets deep into the canopy and under leaves
(D) Elevating operating battery temperature during cold weather flights

2018
269. The theoretical hover flight time of a multi-rotor drone is fundamentally limited by:
(A) The theoretical maximum absolute propagation speed of light
(B) Visual color variance patterns of target

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

vegetation crops below
(C) Global satellite GPS positioning signal reception signal strength
(D) Battery energy density relative to required hover power

2022
270. Fixed-wing UAVs are generally preferred over multi-rotor UAVs for which specific agricultural task?
(A) High-precision target spot spraying of individual orchard trees
(B) Hovering stationary directly over a single plant for inspection
(C) Large-scale rapid aerial mapping of extensive hectares
(D) Carrying massive liquid chemical payloads through confined spaces

2025
271. Pitch, roll, and yaw control in a standard quadcopter drone are achieved by:
(A) Adjusting mechanical aerodynamic control surfaces
(B) Differentially varying the RPM of fixed-pitch motors
(C) Dynamically shifting internal mass weight balances
(D) Changing the physical pitch angle of propeller blades

2002
272. A brushless DC (BLDC) motor is standard in agricultural drones because compared to brushed motors, it offers:
(A) Much lower unit cost and ease of direct DC battery connection
(B) Significant weight penalty due to large copper winding designs
(C) Slower dynamic torque response times under varying load states
(D) Higher efficiency, higher power-to-weight ratio, and zero brush wear

2023
273. What role does the Electronic Speed Controller (ESC) play in a drone's mechatronic system?
(A) Translates controller signals into timed currents to drive BLDC motors
(B) Electronically regulates the operating pressure of the liquid spray pump
(C) Actively manages and registers real-time global GPS navigation coordinate data
(D) Records high-definition video files directly onto the onboard storage card

2016
274. For an agricultural drone operating over undulating terrain, an essential sensing component for maintaining a constant spray height is a:
(A) High-altitude barometric altimeter sensing atmospheric pressure
(B) Diagnostic thermocouple thermometer monitoring ambient temperatures
(C) Downward terrain-following radar or laser altimeter
(D) High-definition forward-facing camera tracking path obstacles

2014
275. If the payload of a spraying drone is increased from 10 kg to 20 kg without changing the battery capacity, what is the immediate aerodynamic and operational consequence?
(A) Motors draw higher current to lift mass, reducing flight time
(B) Flight duration increases substantially due to larger momentum gains
(C) The automated drone climbs and flies higher inside the air column
(D) Aerodynamic wind resistance is completely eliminated from the model

NODIA

2010
276. The "Ground Sample Distance" (GSD) in drone-based agricultural mapping is defined as:
(A) Maximum horizontal distance between the ground drone pilot and home base
(B) Effective overall operational width of the active liquid chemical spray swath
(C) Measured absolute vertical altitude of the drone system above mean sea level
(D) Physical ground distance between centers of two adjacent image pixels

2003
277. In drone-based pesticide spraying, rotary atomizers (centrifugal nozzles) are often preferred over standard hydraulic pressure nozzles because:
(A) They run in near-total silence, minimizing overall acoustic noise profiles
(B) They produce controlled droplet spectra by varying speed, reducing drift
(C) They require zero electrical power from the onboard main battery system
(D) They are optimized to handle raw, pure, dry granular solid materials

2015
278. Calibration of a drone sprayer involves mathematically correlating which three primary

variables to achieve the desired application rate (L/ha)?
(A) Flight battery capacity, propeller radius, and ambient temperature
(B) Operating flight altitude, sensor camera resolution, and GPS links
(C) Pump flow rate, swath width, and drone flight speed
(D) Chemical active ingredient toxicity, water pH, and tank volume

2008
279. The equation for application rate R (L/ha) for an aerial sprayer is given by $R = \frac{600 \times Q}{W \times V}$. If nozzle flow rate $Q = 2$ L/min, Swath $W = 4$ m, and Speed $V = 5$ m/s, what is the application rate? (Note: V is in km/h for the standard formula $R = \frac{600 \times Q}{W \times V_{km/h}}$. 5 m/s = 18 km/h).
(A) 15.00 L/ha
(B) 16.67 L/ha
(C) 60.00 L/ha
(D) 120.00 L/ha

2017
280. Spray drift in drone applications is exponentially increased when droplet diameter decreases below approximately:
(A) 150 microns
(B) 300 microns
(C) 500 microns
(D) 1000 microns

2021
281. The fluid dynamics of the rotor downwash on a multi-rotor sprayer create a complex wake. If the drone flies too fast forward, what happens to the spray plume?
(A) The chemical mixture falls perfectly straight down due to gravity forces
(B) Downwash shears backward, carrying droplets into trailing vortices
(C) The fine spray immediately consolidates and turns into a solid stream
(D) The tiny discharged liquid droplets completely evaporate almost instantly

2014
282. Ultra-Low Volume (ULV) spraying via drone typically implies application rates in what range?
(A) Less than 20 L/ha
(B) 50 to 100 L/ha
(C) 100 to 500 L/ha
(D) Greater than 1000 L/ha

2017
283. Which pump technology is highly suited for drone sprayers due to its low weight, self-priming capability, and ability to handle abrasive chemical suspensions without clogging?
(A) Miniature diaphragm pumps
(B) Multi-stage centrifugal pumps
(C) Axial piston pumps
(D) External gear pumps

2002
284. A variable rate spraying drone dynamically adjusts chemical output based on a prescription map. This is dynamically achieved by:
(A) Changing the absolute operational flight altitude of the drone rapidly
(B) Reversing the horizontal travel direction and flying backward in paths
(C) Using PWM to cycle nozzles on/off, adjusting duty cycle for flow rate
(D) Swapping out the depleted lithium-polymer battery units mid-flight

2002
285. In fluid dynamics of spray atomization, the Weber number characterizes the relationship between which two forces?
(A) Aerodynamic drag and gravity forces
(B) Viscous drag and internal inertial forces
(C) Fluid buoyancy and gravitational forces
(D) Inertial and surface tension forces

2024
286. What is the physical cause of "stripping" or "banding" in a drone-sprayed field?
(A) The applied chemical active ingredient mixture being too concentrated
(B) The physical nozzle orifices being manufactured with too large an opening
(C) Inconsistent swath overlap or crosswinds shifting spray patterns
(D) The target crop foliage absorbing the applied chemical too rapidly

2018
287. Which parameter defines the Volume Median Diameter (VMD or $D_{v0.5}$) of a spray droplet spectrum?
(A) The absolute measured physical diameter of the largest single droplet
(B) Diameter where half the spray volume is in larger/smaller droplets
(C) The calculated arithmetic mean average of all measured droplet sizes
(D) The physical cross-sectional diameter size of the nozzle tip orifice

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2023

288. To minimize evaporation of fine spray droplets released from a drone in hot, dry conditions, an operator should:
(A) Direct the drone to fly significantly higher above the crop canopy
(B) Elevate operating pump pressure to atomize the fluid much finer
(C) Restrict and reduce the liquid flow discharge rate completely
(D) Add an adjuvant to the mixture and increase median droplet size

2002

289. Which material is traditionally used to manufacture moldboard plow shares due to its excellent wear resistance and ability to hold a sharp edge?
(A) High carbon steel
(B) Extruded soft aluminum
(C) Electrolytic pure copper
(D) Lightweight raw titanium

2017

290. The process of heating a steel component to its austenitizing temperature and rapidly cooling it in water or oil is called:
(A) Annealing
(B) Normalizing
(C) Quenching
(D) Tempering

2018

291. What is the primary engineering purpose of tempering a steel chisel plow point immediately after quenching?
(A) To relieve cooling stresses and brittleness while keeping hardness
(B) To transform the internal matrix to make it perfectly soft and malleable
(C) To actively increase the elemental carbon content across the outer surface
(D) To completely melt the metal structure down in preparation for casting

2019

292. "Hardfacing" is a manufacturing process applied to earth-engaging tools. What does it entail?
(A) Applying and painting the metal tool outer surfaces with hard enamel
(B) Forging and shaping the mechanical tool under extremely high pressure
(C) Deep-freezing and cooling the entire tool within liquid nitrogen baths
(D) Welding a layer of wear-resistant alloy onto the base metal edge

2008

293. Which cast iron variant is widely used for heavy complex shapes like tractor transmission housings due to its good castability, machinability, and vibration damping properties?
(A) White cast iron
(B) Gray cast iron
(C) Malleable cast iron
(D) Wrought iron

2013

294. In the manufacturing of agricultural machinery, the process of forming a complex shape from sheet metal by pressing it into a die without changing its thickness is known as:
(A) Hot forging
(B) Die casting
(C) Deep drawing
(D) Cold extrusion

2001

295. Which welding technique utilizes a continuous solid wire electrode fed through a welding gun, accompanied by an inert shielding gas, and is heavily used in high-volume farm equipment fabrication?
(A) SMAW (Stick welding)
(B) TIG (Tungsten Inert Gas welding)
(C) Oxy-acetylene welding
(D) GMAW (MIG welding)

NODIA

2013

296. Spheroidal graphite iron (Ductile Iron) offers a significant advantage over standard gray cast iron for structural machinery components. What is this advantage?
(A) Higher tensile strength and ductility due to nodular graphite
(B) It requires significantly less tooling and is much cheaper to produce
(C) It is completely immune to chemical oxidation and environmental rust layers
(D) It is structurally lighter and less dense than standard commercial aluminum

2002

297. Case hardening (carburizing) is typically applied to which machinery components?
(A) Large structural frames and load-bearing chassis support structures
(B) Gears and pins requiring a hard exterior and a tough interior core
(C) Thin sheet metal guards and decorative exterior protective panels
(D) High-density polyethylene plastic fluid chemical tanks on sprayers

2007

298. The specific heat treatment process used to soften a work-hardened piece of agricultural sheet metal so it can be further formed is called:
(A) Quenching
(B) Annealing
(C) Shot peening
(D) Cyaniding

2025

299. Agricultural implements are frequently exposed to severe corrosive environments. Which of the following surface treatments provides active galvanic protection against rusting?
(A) Hot-dip galvanizing
(B) Standard primer paint coatings
(C) Black oxide protective conversion
(D) High-gloss mechanical polishing

2021

300. Powder metallurgy is a manufacturing process used in agricultural engineering to create which specific type of component?
(A) Structural main tractor steel chassis beams
(B) Large rotational-molded poly-tanks for sprayers
(C) Self-lubricating porous bronze bushings
(D) Safety-tempered laminated glass windows for cabs

****

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

ANSWERS

1. (D) Maximum principal stress theory
Brittle materials are highly vulnerable to tensile stress and fail when the maximum principal stress reaches the ultimate tensile strength of the material. In agricultural machinery design, this criterion serves as the most accurate model for predicting brittle failure under static loading conditions, whereas alternative shear-based models are better suited for ductile components.

2. (C) Soderberg line
The Soderberg criterion provides a conservative approach for fatigue design by establishing a linear relationship between alternating stress and mean stress. It connects the fatigue endurance limit on the alternating stress axis to the material yield strength on the mean stress axis, ensuring the component remains safely within its elastic limit during operation.

3. (B) To account for material strength and dynamic loading uncertainties
Operating conditions of agricultural machinery involve highly unpredictable dynamic forces, impact loads, and variations in material properties. Incorporating a factor of safety ensures structural integrity by accommodating these uncertainties, preventing mechanical failure, and providing reliable performance during field operations under diverse, harsh environments where actual stresses often exceed theoretical calculations.

4. (D) Maximum stress to nominal stress
Structural discontinuities such as notches, holes, and keyways in mechanical components cause localized stress concentration. The theoretical stress concentration factor quantified in design represents the ratio of peak localized stress occurring at the discontinuity to the calculated nominal stress across the uniform section, serving as a critical multiplier in fatigue and static design.

5. (A) Yield strength
The maximum distortion energy theory states that yielding in a complex multi-axial stress system initiates when the distortion energy per unit volume equals the distortion energy at the yield point in a simple tension test. Consequently, yielding is predicted when the equivalent Von Mises stress reaches the tensile yield strength.

6. (C) Decreases the endurance limit modification factor
Surface irregularities act as microscopic stress raisers that facilitate crack initiation under cyclic loading. An increase in surface roughness degrades the fatigue life of a shaft, which is mathematically represented in design by a decrease in the surface condition modification factor, thereby lowering the effective endurance limit of the component.

7. (A) Fatigue
Under fluctuating or cyclic mechanical loads, materials experience localized damage that initiates micro-cracks, even when the nominal stress remains well below the static yield strength. This progressive structural degradation process, culminating in sudden fracture after a certain number of cycles, characterizes the fundamental physical mechanism of fatigue failure in machinery.

8. (A) I only
Ductile materials fail primarily due to shear deformation along slip planes, making shear-stress based criteria highly accurate for these materials. In contrast, tensile-stress based criteria are ideal for brittle materials which fail by separation. Therefore, only the statement associating shear stress with ductile material behavior is technically accurate and valid.

9. (B) Zero
Completely reversed loading involves cyclic stresses of equal magnitude operating in both tension and compression. Under this specific loading condition, the maximum stress is positive and the minimum stress is an equal negative value, which mathematically results in an average or mean stress value of exactly zero during the continuous operating cycle.

10. (B) 50%
For steel components subjected to cyclic bending, the endurance limit represents the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

stress level below which the material can withstand infinite loading cycles. Experimental testing demonstrates that for standard structural steels, this fatigue limit is approximately half, or fifty percent, of the ultimate tensile strength under normal operating temperatures and environmental conditions.

11. (D) Shear stress
Torsional loading applied to a circular shaft generates an internal torque that resists rotation. This mechanical action produces shear stresses that act tangentially to the cross-sectional surface, varying from zero at the central longitudinal axis of the shaft to a maximum value at the outermost fibers of the circular cross-section.

12. (A) High temperatures and constant static stress
Creep is a progressive, time-dependent plastic deformation that occurs when mechanical components are subjected to constant static stresses over extended periods. This phenomenon becomes engineeringly significant primarily when the operating temperature of the component exceeds roughly forty percent of the absolute melting point of the metal alloy being utilized.

13. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
V-belts operate within wedge-shaped sheave grooves, which creates a substantial wedging action during power transmission. This physical engagement significantly increases the normal force between the belt sides and the groove walls, leading to enhanced frictional grip and torque capacity compared to flat belts of identical width operating under equal tension.

14. (B) Elastic stretching due to tension differences between the tight and slack sides
During power transmission, the belt passes continuously from the tight side under high tension to the slack side under low tension. This cyclic variation in tensile force causes continuous elastic stretching and contraction of the belt material, resulting in a localized relative motion or creep between the belt and the pulley surfaces.

15. (A) $\frac{T_1}{T_2} = e^{\mu\theta}$
The tension ratio in a flat belt drive operating at the point of slipping is governed by the friction between the belt and pulley. This relationship is mathematically modeled by the classic belt friction equation where the ratio of tight side tension to slack side tension is an exponential function of the coefficient of friction and contact angle.

16. (C) Decrease in driven pulley speed
Friction-based belt drives rely on solid contact to transmit rotational motion. When the torque demand exceeds the frictional limit, gross relative slip occurs between the belt and pulley surfaces, which directly reduces the rotational speed of the driven pulley, thereby lowering the velocity ratio and the overall power transmission efficiency of the system.

17. (D) The mass of the belt per unit length and the square of the linear velocity
Centrifugal tension is caused by the inertia of the belt material as it travels along a curved path around the pulleys. Mathematically, this tension component is directly proportional to the mass per unit length of the belt and the square of its linear velocity, becoming a dominant factor in reducing power capacity at high operating speeds.

18. (B) II and IV
V-belts utilize friction for power transmission, making them susceptible to slip under extreme overloads. Additionally, because of elastic creep and slip, they cannot maintain a mathematically constant velocity ratio. These operational limits distinguish flexible belt drives from positive engagement drives like gears, confirming the falsity of the specified statements.

19. (B) An idler pulley placed near the smaller pulley on the slack side
Installing an idler pulley on the slack side near the smaller sheave forces the belt inward, increasing the angle of contact around the smaller pulley. This modification enhances the frictional capacity of the drive, reduces the likelihood of slipping under load, and allows the transmission of higher torque without increasing initial belt tension.

20. (D) Increases up to a critical speed and then decreases due to centrifugal tension
As belt velocity increases, the potential for power transmission initially rises due to higher kinetic throughput. However, centrifugal forces acting on the rotating belt also increase quadratically, which progressively reduces the effective contact

NODIA

tension. Beyond a critical speed, this centrifugal tension dominates, causing the overall power transmission capacity of the drive to decline.

21. (A) $T_c = \frac{T_{\max}}{3}$

Maximizing power transmission in a belt drive involves balancing speed and effective tension. Analytical optimization of the power equation with respect to velocity reveals that the highest power capacity is achieved when the centrifugal tension equals exactly one-third of the maximum allowable tension, leaving the remaining two-thirds of the tension to transmit mechanical torque.

22. (B) 32° to 38°
Industrial V-belt sheaves are designed with an included groove angle slightly smaller than the forty-degree belt cross-section. This reduction, typically falling between thirty-two and thirty-eight degrees, compensates for the lateral swelling and cross-sectional distortion of the elastomeric belt as it bends around the pulley, ensuring optimal wedging and friction.

23. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Mechanical belt drives are characterized by specific phenomena. Creep involves speed loss from elastic strain, while slip represents gross relative sliding. Centrifugal tension arises from high-speed inertia, and initial static tension is established at rest. Correctly mapping these terms to their physical definitions is essential for analyzing and designing efficient agricultural power transmission systems.

24. (D) Rotation of shafts in opposite directions
In an open belt configuration, both pulleys rotate in the same direction because the belt does not cross path. However, by crossing the belt between the pulleys, the driven shaft is forced to rotate in the opposite direction relative to the driving shaft, making this layout highly suitable for specific reversing gearboxes.

25. (B) Variations in the linear speed of the chain leading to vibrations
Chordal action arises because a chain forms a polygon rather than a perfect circle around the sprocket. As individual links engage, the effective working radius fluctuates cyclically, causing periodic variations in the linear velocity of the chain. This kinematic variation generates structural vibrations, noise, and cyclic dynamic loads within the drive system.

26. (C) Increasing the number of teeth on the sprocket
The polygonal effect or chordal action is directly related to the geometry of the sprocket. Increasing the number of teeth makes the pitch polygon closer to a perfect circle, which minimizes the variation in the effective radius during rotation, thereby significantly reducing linear velocity fluctuations and structural vibrations in the chain drive.

27. (D) $D = \frac{P}{\sin\left(\frac{180^\circ}{Z}\right)}$

The geometry of a roller chain sprocket is defined by the pitch of the chain and the number of teeth. Since the chain links form chords of the pitch circle, trigonometric analysis of the resulting isosceles triangle determines that the pitch diameter is equal to the pitch divided by the sine of half the pitch angle.

28. (A) I, II and IV
Roller chain drives provide a positive, slip-free drive that can operate over shorter center distances than flat belts. However, they require regular lubrication to prevent pin wear. Unlike enclosed gear systems, they generate considerable noise at high speeds and are highly vulnerable to accelerated wear in abrasive, dusty agricultural environments if left uncovered.

29. (B) The pitch of the chain in eighths of an inch (12/8 = 1.5 inches)
Standard ANSI chain numbering systems designate the pitch of a roller chain using a specific numerical code. The first digits of the number represent the pitch measurement expressed in eighths of an inch, meaning that a designation of twelve corresponds to a pitch of twelve-eighths, or one and a half inches.

30. (B) To reduce friction and wear when entering and exiting the sprocket teeth
The free-spinning roller in a chain link assembly is engineered to roll over the sprocket tooth profile during engagement and disengagement. This rolling action replaces high sliding friction with rolling resistance, minimizing mechanical wear on both the sprocket teeth and the chain components, thereby extending the operational lifespan of the drive.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

31. (A) Inadequate lubrication leading to cold welding of pin and bushing
Galling represents a severe form of adhesive wear that occurs under high load and poor lubrication conditions. In chain drives, the lack of a protective lubricant film allows direct metal-to-metal contact between the pin and bushing surfaces, causing localized solid-state welding and tearing of material that quickly leads to joint seizure.

32. (C) Pintle chain
Pintle chains feature a simple, robust construction with cast or offset links joined by steel pins. This design offers high tensile strength and a large open area that resists clogging, making them highly effective for low-speed agricultural conveyor systems, manure spreaders, and elevators operating in messy, debris-filled environments.

33. (A) Pin, Bushing, Roller, Link Plate
A standard roller chain joint consists of nested concentric components. The innermost element is the solid steel pin, which is surrounded by a press-fitted bushing. The roller is positioned over this bushing to rotate freely, and the entire assembly is secured laterally by the inner and outer structural link plates.

34. (C) Impact between the roller and the sprocket tooth upon engagement
As a roller chain rotates, individual rollers strike the sprocket teeth during seating. The kinetic energy of this impact is proportional to the square of the rotational speed and the chain pitch. At excessive speeds, these severe impact forces cause rapid fatigue, roller cracking, and intolerable levels of acoustic noise.

35. (B) 17 to 21
To minimize the detrimental effects of chordal action, structural vibration, and rapid wear, chain drive design guidelines recommend a minimum number of teeth for the smaller driving sprocket. Specifying between seventeen and twenty-one teeth provides a highly cost-effective balance between compact spatial requirements and smooth, reliable kinematic power transmission.

36. (D) $L = 2C + \frac{Z_1 + Z_2}{2} + \frac{(Z_2 - Z_1)^2}{4\pi^2 C}$
The total length of a roller chain expressed in pitches is calculated using a standard geometric formula. This equation accounts for the straight sections of the chain between the sprockets, the semi-circular wrap around each sprocket, and a parabolic correction term that adjusts for the difference in sprocket diameters.

37. (A) The ratio of the number of teeth to the pitch circle diameter in inches
Diametral pitch is a fundamental imperial gear standard used to define tooth sizing and spacing. It is mathematically calculated as the ratio of the total number of teeth on the gear to the pitch circle diameter measured in inches, serving as the inverse of the metric module standard used in machinery.

38. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Helical gears feature teeth cut at an angle to the shaft axis, which ensures a gradual, continuous engagement along a helical path. This progressive contact distributes loads over multiple teeth simultaneously, eliminating the sudden impact loading and high acoustic noise associated with the instantaneous line-contact engagement of standard spur gears.

39. (A) A cantilever beam
The Lewis bending equation simplifies gear tooth strength calculations by treating the individual tooth as a cantilever beam loaded at its tip. This model assumes that the entire tangential force acts at the apex of the tooth, inducing maximum bending stress at the tooth root fillet, which is the critical section for failure.

40. (D) Buckingham's equation
In high-speed gear drives, dynamic forces arise from manufacturing inaccuracies, tooth deformation, and rotational inertia. While standard static formulas ignore these transient loads, Buckingham's semi-empirical equation is specifically formulated to calculate the peak dynamic load acting on gear teeth, ensuring the final design fully accounts for these operating stresses.

41. (B) 18
Interference occurs in involute gears when the teeth of the mating pinion and gear contact each other below the base circle, where the profile is non-involute. For standard twenty-degree pressure angle spur gears, mathematical analysis determines that a minimum of eighteen teeth on

NODIA

the pinion is required to prevent this detrimental contact.

42. (C) $m = \frac{D}{N}$

The module is a primary metric design parameter that determines the size of gear teeth. It is defined as the ratio of the pitch circle diameter, measured in millimeters, to the total number of teeth on the gear, establishing a direct standard for ensuring geometric compatibility and mesh between mating gears.

43. (A) III, II, I, IV
Gear design begins with material selection to establish allowable static stresses. Next, the beam strength is calculated using the Lewis equation to determine static capacity. Dynamic and wear loads are then calculated to evaluate fatigue resistance. Finally, the design is validated by calculating the factor of safety against all failure modes.

44. (A) Surface endurance limit and hardness
Gear tooth wear is primarily caused by surface fatigue, resulting in pitting. The overall capacity of a gear to resist this surface degradation under cyclic contact pressure is determined by its surface endurance limit and surface hardness, which are typically enhanced through carburizing, nitriding, or induction hardening treatments.

45. (B) The center distance can slightly vary without affecting the velocity ratio
Involute gear profiles are uniquely advantageous because slight variations in the shaft center distance do not alter the conjugate action or the constant velocity ratio of the mesh. This tolerance easily accommodates minor mounting misalignments, manufacturing tolerances, and structural deflections common in heavy-duty agricultural machinery chassis.

46. (B) Cone
Bevel gears are engineered to transmit rotational power between intersecting shafts, typically at a ninety-degree angle. Unlike standard spur and helical gears which utilize cylindrical pitch surfaces, bevel gears have conical pitch surfaces that taper toward a common apex point where the rotational axes of the two shafts intersect.

47. (A) Applications requiring a very high speed reduction ratio in a compact space
Worm gear drives utilize a screw-like worm meshing with a worm wheel, enabling extremely high speed reduction ratios in a single, compact stage. Because of their high sliding contact and unique self-locking capabilities, they are highly suitable for specific agricultural drives, such as conveyor systems and winch mechanisms.

48. (A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
Gear configurations are classified by shaft alignment and tooth geometry. Spur gears connect parallel shafts with straight teeth, while helical gears use inclined teeth. Bevel gears transmit power between intersecting shafts using conical surfaces, and worm gears operate across non-parallel, non-intersecting axes, providing high speed reduction ratios within compact dimensions.

49. (C) 1,000,000
The basic dynamic load rating of a rolling contact bearing is a standardized performance metric. It represents the constant radial or axial load that a group of identical bearings can theoretically endure for a rating life of one million revolutions before the first evidence of fatigue pitting develops on the raceways.

50. (C) Cylindrical roller bearing
Cylindrical roller bearings utilize line contact between the rolling elements and the raceways, whereas ball bearings rely on point contact. This structural line contact distributes the applied load over a larger area, resulting in a significantly higher radial load carrying capacity for a given bore size compared to ball bearings.

51. (B) 3
The relationship between the fatigue life and the equivalent dynamic load of a rolling contact bearing is defined by the load-life equation. For ball bearings, which feature point contact, the rated life in millions of revolutions is inversely proportional to the cube, or third power, of the applied load.

52. (D) A converging wedge of fluid film created by relative motion
Hydrodynamic journal bearings support radial loads by establishing a pressurized lubricant film. As the journal rotates relative to the bearing bushing, its eccentric position creates

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

a converging geometric wedge. The viscous lubricant is continuously dragged into this wedge, generating high hydrodynamic pressures that completely separate the metal surfaces.

53. (B) II only
Boundary lubrication occurs under severe operating conditions characterized by low speeds, high loads, or inadequate viscosity, where the fluid film cannot fully form. Hydrostatic bearings require external pressurization, and the Sommerfeld number is indeed a vital dimensionless parameter used in hydrodynamic bearing design, proving that only the second statement is incorrect.

54. (C) Simultaneous heavy radial and axial thrust loads
Tractor wheel hubs are subjected to heavy radial forces from the vehicle weight and substantial axial thrust forces during cornering or slope operations. Tapered roller bearings feature inclined rollers and raceways that allow them to efficiently withstand these severe, simultaneous radial and axial thrust loads in a compact assembly.

55. (A) The coefficient of friction and transition from thick-film to thin-film lubrication
The bearing characteristic number is a dimensionless parameter that combines lubricant viscosity, shaft speed, and unit bearing pressure. Plotting this parameter against the coefficient of friction reveals the transition from stable hydrodynamic thick-film lubrication to unstable thin-film or boundary lubrication, identifying the safe operating limit of the bearing.

56. (D) To accommodate slight misalignment between the shaft and housing
Agricultural machinery frames often undergo structural twisting and deflections during field operations, leading to serious shaft misalignment. Self-aligning ball bearings feature a spherical outer ring raceway that allows the inner ring and ball complement to pivot, accommodating minor angular misalignments without inducing high stress or bearing damage.

57. (B) Babbitt metal
Babbitt metal is a tin- or lead-based alloy widely used as a liner in hydrodynamic bearings due to its excellent embeddability and conformability. These physical properties allow the liner to absorb abrasive dirt particles and deform slightly under misalignment, protecting the harder engine crankshaft journal from catastrophic wear.

58. (C) Radial (X) and Thrust (Y) factors
When a rolling contact bearing is subjected to combined loading, the individual radial and axial forces must be converted into a single equivalent radial load. This is achieved mathematically using standard radial and thrust factors, which scale the respective forces based on the bearing geometry and contact angle.

59. (D) Prevention of dust ingress and retention of pre-packed grease
Disc harrows operate in extremely abrasive, dusty environments. Sealed rolling contact bearings are essential for these implements because their integral elastomeric seals prevent the ingress of fine soil dust, mud, and moisture, while simultaneously retaining the pre-packed lubricating grease, ensuring a very long and maintenance-free service life.

60. (A) Dynamic viscosity
Petroff's equation is a fundamental analytical formula used to estimate the coefficient of friction in a concentric, lightly loaded journal bearing. This equation assumes that the bearing operates under full hydrodynamic conditions, where the frictional resistance is dominated solely by the dynamic viscosity of the flowing lubricating fluid film.

61. (B) Mean coil diameter to wire diameter
The spring index is a dimensionless design parameter that characterizes the physical proportions of a helical coil spring. It is mathematically defined as the ratio of the mean coil diameter to the diameter of the spring wire, directly influencing the manufacturing feasibility and the internal stress state of the spring.

62. (B) Direct shear stress and curvature effect
In a helical spring, the wire is subjected to both torsional shear stress and direct transverse shear stress. Furthermore, the curvature of the coil increases the stress on the inner fiber. Wahl's correction factor is a multiplier used in design to account for both direct shear and these curvature-induced stress concentrations.

63. (A) $k_1 + k_2$
When mechanical springs are connected in parallel, they experience the same axial deflection

NODIA

under an applied load. The total resisting force of the system is the sum of the individual forces developed by each spring, which mathematically dictates that the equivalent stiffness of the parallel combination is the sum of the individual stiffness values.

64. (C) When shafts are perfectly aligned
Rigid flange couplings join two shafts with absolute concentricity and rigidity, offering no capacity to accommodate angular, axial, or lateral misalignments. Consequently, they are strictly designed to transmit torque between collinear shafts that are perfectly aligned, requiring highly precise mounting and robust structural supports.

65. (D) Tensile failure of the bolt shank
When a bolted joint is tightened to establish preload, or subjected to external axial service loads, the threaded portion of the bolt experiences tensile stress. The minimum cross-sectional area of the bolt is dictated by its core or minor diameter, making this dimension the critical parameter for preventing tensile failure.

66. (C) Shear failure along the throat plane
Fillet welds are geometrically designed to join overlapping structural plates. Regardless of whether the applied external load is parallel or transverse to the weld axis, stress analysis reveals that the minimum resistance area occurs along the throat plane, causing the weld to fail primarily in shear along this critical plane.

67. (B) Number of active coils
The stiffness of a helical compression spring is governed by its material properties and dimensions. Mathematically, spring rate is directly proportional to the modulus of rigidity and the fourth power of the wire diameter, and inversely proportional to the cube of the mean coil diameter and the number of active coils.

68. (A) I, III and IV
Universal joints connect intersecting shafts, Oldham couplings accommodate parallel shaft misalignment, and flange couplings require collinear alignment. Muff couplings, however, are rigid sleeve-type couplings rather than flexible ones. Therefore, the statement classifying muff couplings as flexible is incorrect, while the remaining three statements are structurally accurate.

69. (A) It is less susceptible to cross-threading and thread stripping in brittle materials
Coarse threads feature a larger pitch and deeper thread profile compared to fine threads. In agricultural applications, this geometry makes them highly resistant to cross-threading, stripping, and clogging with soil or debris. This structural durability is essential when assembling or servicing heavy structural steel components in field conditions.

70. (C) High loads with small deflections in a compact space
Belleville or conical disk springs are engineered to provide very high spring forces with minimal axial travel. Their compact, stackable design allows them to fit into highly restricted spaces, making them highly ideal for applications such as heavy clutch assemblies and structural preloading systems where space is extremely limited.

71. (A) Leg length
In structural weld design, the size of a standard fillet weld is defined by its leg length, which is the length of the joint's contact side. The minimum structural thickness, known as the throat thickness, is subsequently calculated from this leg size using geometric relationships based on the weld angle.

72. (D) Joint separation and subsequent fatigue failure of the bolt
Insufficient preloading allows cyclic external loads to cause joint separation, transferring the full dynamic force directly to the bolt shank. This cyclic stress variation accelerates fatigue crack initiation at the thread roots, leading to premature bolt failure, which can be prevented by maintaining a high, controlled initial clamping preload.

73. (B) Implement operating width and forward travel speed
Theoretical field capacity is a mathematical calculation of the area covered by a machine operating at one hundred percent of its rated width and forward speed without any field interruptions. It is directly proportional to the physical operating width of the implement and its forward travel velocity during operation.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

74. (C) Effective field capacity to theoretical field capacity
Field efficiency is a key performance index for agricultural implements. It is defined as the ratio of the actual or effective field capacity, which accounts for real-world time losses, to the theoretical field capacity, which assumes completely continuous, uninterrupted operation at full speed and full working width.

75. (D) Continuous alternating pattern with a two-way plow
A two-way plow allows the operator to reverse the moldboard direction at each headland, enabling continuous back-and-forth plowing in adjacent furrows. This method eliminates the non-productive travel time spent crossing wide headlands required by one-way plows, thereby maximizing the effective field capacity and achieving the highest field efficiency.

76. (A) 0.8
The theoretical field capacity is the product of width in meters and speed in kilometers per hour, divided by ten, yielding exactly one hectare per hour for a two and a half meter implement at four kilometers per hour. Multiplying this by eighty percent field efficiency yields an effective capacity of zero point eight.

77. (B) Productive forward travel while engaged in soil cutting
Field efficiency is reduced by non-productive time losses, such as turning at headlands, replenishing seeds or fertilizers, and performing in-field adjustments. In contrast, the time spent in productive forward travel while actively engaged in soil cutting is direct operational time, which increases rather than decreases overall field efficiency.

78. (A) II, III, IV and V
Increasing operational speed often increases time losses from turning and handling, which can decrease field efficiency. Larger implements struggle with manualverability, irregular fields increase turning frequency, and theoretical capacity assumes zero time loss. Because effective capacity accounts for overlapping, all of these statements except the first are technically correct.

NODIA

79. (A) N/cm²
Soil specific draft represents the resistance offered by the soil per unit cross-sectional area of the cut. It is calculated by dividing the total draft force in Newtons by the cross-sectional area of the soil slice in square centimeters, resulting in the standard engineering unit of Newtons per square centimeter.

80. (C) 10%
Overlapping the previous pass reduces the effective working width of the seeder compared to its full physical width. Since field capacity is directly proportional to the effective width, an overlap of ten percent means that ten percent of the machine's capacity is wasted, resulting in an equal ten percent reduction in field capacity.

81. (D) Moldboard plow
Tillage operations like moldboard plowing typically feature simple, continuous field patterns with minimal interruptions. Unlike complex harvesting or spraying operations that require frequent stops for unloading, refilling, or cleaning clogged components, plowing always achieves a high ratio of productive time to total time, resulting in the highest average field efficiency.

82. (C) Tons of crop processed per hour
While field capacity measures the area covered per unit time, material capacity quantifies the mass flow rate of the crop being harvested and processed by the machine. It is expressed in tons of crop processed per hour, serving as a critical performance metric for combine harvesters and balers.

83. (B) The accumulated maintenance and repair costs begin to exceed the annualized capital cost
The economic life of a tractor is reached when the cumulative cost of ownership and operation is minimized. As a tractor ages, maintenance and repair costs rise. When these accumulated repair costs exceed the annualized capital depreciation costs, it becomes more economical to replace the machine than to continue operating it.

84. (D) The maximum dynamic tractive effort generated at the tractor's drive wheels
A tractor can pull an implement only if the implement's draft requirement is less than the maximum force the tractor can generate at the ground interface. This force, known as the dynamic tractive effort, is limited by tire-soil

friction and axle torque, making it the ultimate constraint on draft capacity.

85. (A) The center of mass lies exactly on the axis of rotation
Static unbalance occurs when the center of mass of a rotating body does not lie on its geometric axis of rotation. Consequently, static balancing involves adding or removing mass until the center of gravity coincides perfectly with the rotational axis, preventing the rotor from settling in a preferred angular orientation.

86. (C) A rotating centrifugal couple causing vibrations and rocking moments on bearings
Dynamic unbalance occurs in a long rotating rotor when the mass center is aligned with the axis, but the principal axis of inertia is inclined to it. This axial skew generates a rotating centrifugal couple that induces severe rocking moments and structural vibrations, leading to accelerated fatigue wear on the bearings.

87. (B) Two
Static unbalance can be corrected in a single plane, but dynamic unbalance involves a rotating couple that varies along the shaft length. To fully balance this couple and align the principal inertial axis with the rotational axis, balancing masses must be added in at least two distinct, spaced transverse planes.

88. (D) A is false but R is true.
Adding rotating counterweights to a crankshaft can balance the primary reciprocating forces along the line of stroke, but it simultaneously introduces an equal, unbalanced centrifugal force component perpendicular to the stroke. Consequently, primary reciprocating forces can never be completely balanced using a single rotating mass, rendering this assertion false.

89. (C) Twice the engine speed
Reciprocating engine unbalance is mathematically analyzed using Fourier series expansion. The primary unbalanced force fluctuates at a frequency equal to the crankshaft speed. In contrast, the secondary unbalanced force is a higher-order harmonic that oscillates at exactly twice the crankshaft rotational speed, presenting a unique challenge for engine designers.

90. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
Static balance requires the mass center to lie on the rotational axis, whereas dynamic balance also requires a zero net centrifugal couple. Primary reciprocating forces fluctuate at the engine crank speed, while secondary forces oscillate at twice that speed. Correctly mapping these principles is essential for reducing engine vibrations and structural wear.

NODIA

91. (D) Utilizing a dual opposed knife mechanism moving completely out of phase
The reciprocating cutter bar in a combine harvester experiences high acceleration forces at each stroke reversal. To balance these inertial forces, modern designs utilize a dual opposed knife mechanism where two identical cutter halves move in opposite directions, completely out of phase, to cancel out the primary reciprocating inertial forces.

92. (A) Transverse natural frequency of vibration
The critical or whirling speed of a shaft is the rotational speed at which the shaft becomes dynamically unstable and undergoes large lateral deflections. This speed coincides with the transverse natural frequency of the shaft, where any residual unbalance triggers resonance, generating high centrifugal forces and potential structural failure.

93. (B) Unbalanced forces along the line of stroke and those perpendicular to it
In single-cylinder engines, adding rotating counterweights can reduce reciprocating forces along the piston's line of stroke, but it simultaneously introduces new, unbalanced centrifugal forces perpendicular to it. Designers must choose a compromise balance factor, balancing only a fraction of the reciprocating mass to minimize the total overall vibration severity.

94. (B) $m\omega^2 r$
Centrifugal force is an inertial force experienced by an unbalanced mass rotating in a circular path. This force acts radially outward from the axis of rotation, and its magnitude is mathematically calculated as the product of the unbalanced mass, the square of the angular velocity, and the radius of rotation.

95. (A) Dynamic balancing of forces and couples
In multi-cylinder engines, the pistons move in a coordinated sequence. The engine's firing order and crankshaft configuration are carefully selected to distribute combustion impulses

evenly, which optimizes the dynamic balance of reciprocating and rotating forces and couples, thereby minimizing structural vibrations and reducing fatigue wear on the main bearings.

96. (C) Stroboscopic dynamic balancing machine
A thresher drum must be dynamically balanced to operate safely at high speeds. During factory testing, a stroboscopic dynamic balancing machine spins the drum and uses a synchronized stroboscopic light and vibration sensors to identify the exact angular position and magnitude of the unbalance, allowing technicians to apply corrective weights.

97. (D) Rear axle
Two-wheel-drive agricultural tractors are designed with their center of gravity located closer to the rear drive wheels, typically biasing about sixty-five to seventy percent of the static weight onto the rear axle. This weight distribution increases the normal force at the tire-soil interface, maximizing tractive efficiency during heavy draft operations.

98. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Tractor stability parameters influence performance in specific ways. A high center of gravity reduces lateral stability on slopes, while a wide wheel track increases it. Adding front weights reduces the risk of longitudinal rearward tipping, and adding rear weights increases traction. Correctly managing these weights is critical for safe tractor operation.

99. (B) From the front wheels to the rear wheels
When a tractor pulls a drafted implement, the horizontal pull force acts at a height above the ground, creating a moment that tends to lift the front end of the tractor. This mechanical action transfers dynamic weight from the front steering wheels to the rear drive wheels, which increases rear tire traction.

100. (D) Half the wheel track width to the center of gravity height
The lateral stability of a tractor operating on a side slope is governed by gravity. Rollover occurs when the gravity vector passes outside the tire contact footprint. The maximum safe slope angle before tipping is determined by the ratio of half the track width to the vertical height of the center of gravity.

101. (A) Drawbar pull acting at a height above the ground
During heavy pulling, the horizontal draft force exerted by the implement on the drawbar hitch point acts at a height above the rear axle contact point. This height difference creates a rearward pitching moment that reduces the load on the front wheels, potentially causing backward tipping if the moment exceeds the stabilizing gravity moment.

102. (C) Rearward weight transfer increases, raising the risk of backward tipping
Raising the tractor's hitch point increases the vertical distance between the line of pull and the rear axle contact point. This increase in lever arm height amplifies the rearward pitching moment, which transfers more weight from the front axle to the rear axle, significantly raising the risk of catastrophic backward tipping.

103. (A) II, IV, I, III
When an implement strikes an obstruction, it stops abruptly. The tractor's drive wheels continue to rotate, causing the chassis to pivot upward around the rear axle. This lifts the front wheels off the ground, and as the rotation continues, the center of gravity passes behind the rear contact point, resulting in an overturn.

104. (D) $\frac{P \times h}{L}$
Weight transfer from the front to the rear axle is calculated by taking moments about the front wheel contact point. Under a horizontal pull, the pitching moment is the product of the pull force and the drawbar height. Dividing this moment by the tractor's wheelbase yields the dynamic weight transfer force.

105. (B) It forces both rear wheels to rotate at the same speed, improving traction
On slippery or unstable terrain, a standard open differential allows the wheel with less traction to spin rapidly while the other remains stationary. Engaging the differential lock rigidly connects both axle shafts, forcing both rear wheels to rotate at the same speed and utilizing the traction of both tires to pull the tractor forward.

106. (C) To lower the CG and increase traction mass
Liquid ballasting involves filling tractor tires with water or a calcium chloride solution. This added weight is located at the lowest possible point, which lowers the overall center of gravity

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

and increases the normal force on the drive wheels, thereby improving traction and stability without putting stress on the axle bearings.

107. (D) Center of resistance of the implement and the hitch point on the tractor
The line of pull is a theoretical vector representing the resultant force acting between the tractor and the implement. It is geometrically defined as the straight line connecting the virtual center of resistance of the tillage tool to the physical hitch point on the tractor's drawbar or three-point linkage.

108. (B) II only
Lowering the drawbar height reduces the pitching moment, thereby decreasing weight transfer. High speeds during turning increase lateral rollover risks. ROPS do not prevent a tractor from tipping over; instead, they are structural frames designed specifically to protect the operator during a rollover, making the second statement incorrect.

109. (B) Shear strength
Tillage always involves mechanically breaking, cutting, and shifting soil. The draft force required to pull an implement through the ground is primarily determined by the soil's resistance to deformation and failure under stress. Consequently, soil shear strength is the primary physical property governing the draft requirement of tillage tools.

110. (B) Soil cohesion
The Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion defines the shear strength of soil as a combination of frictional and cohesive properties. In this linear equation, the intercept on the shear stress axis represents the soil cohesion, which is the internal molecular binding force that holds soil particles together in the absence of normal stress.

111. (A) A shear plane extending upward and forward at an angle
When a wide tillage blade moves through the soil, it compresses the soil ahead of it, causing passive failure. According to passive earth pressure theory, this compression forces the soil to shear along a distinct failure plane that extends upward and forward from the blade tip to the soil surface.

112. (C) Heavy clay soil
Heavy clay soils possess high cohesion, strong adhesion to metal, and high shear strength compared to lighter, sandy soils. When a moldboard plow operates in clay, it must always overcome these strong internal binding and sliding forces, resulting in the highest specific draft requirements under normal moisture conditions.

NODIA

113. (D) Proportional to the square of the speed
The draft force of a tillage tool increases with forward travel speed. This behavior occurs because higher speeds require more energy to accelerate the sheared soil slice. Empirical models show that this relationship is quadratic, with the dynamic draft force being proportional to the square of the forward velocity.

114. (C) Soil-metal friction angle
Scouring is the process where soil slides cleanly off the working surface of a plow share and moldboard. This self-cleaning action is determined by the balance between soil cohesion and the frictional resistance at the interface, which is represented by the soil-metal friction angle of the plow surface material.

115. (B) $\delta < \phi$
For a tillage tool to scour cleanly, the soil must slide along the metal surface rather than shearing internally. This sliding occurs when the friction angle between the soil and the metal is less than the internal friction angle of the soil, ensuring that the interface is the path of least resistance.

116. (D) Landside
As a moldboard plow cuts and inverts the soil slice, the lateral pressure of the soil generates a substantial side draft. The landside is a flat steel plate that presses against the vertical furrow wall, absorbing this lateral force and stabilizing the plow to maintain a straight path.

117. (A) Active tools receive direct external power to cut soil, while passive tools rely on forward tractor draft
Active tools receive direct external power, usually from the tractor power take-off (PTO), to rotate or move their working parts and cut or pulverize the soil. Passive tools, in contrast, have no powered soil-engaging components and rely entirely on the tractor's forward draft force for operation. Therefore, rotary tillers are active

implements, whereas mouldboard ploughs, cultivators, and harrows are passive tillage tools.

118. (B) I, II and III
Lowering the rake angle reduces draft, disk plows scour better in sticky clay than moldboards, and rotary tillers can generate forward thrust under specific kinematics. However, subsoiler draft is highly dependent on depth. Consequently, the first three statements are correct, while the fourth statement regarding subsoiler draft is technically incorrect.

119. (A) Forward speed and rotor peripheral speed
The bite length of a rotary tiller is the physical length of the soil slice cut by a single blade during its sweep. This parameter is kinematically determined by the ratio between the forward travel speed of the tractor and the peripheral rotational speed of the tiller rotor blades.

120. (D) Vertical force acting downward
In soil-tool mechanics, the vertical force component acting on a tillage tool governs its ability to penetrate the soil. A downward vertical force pulls the tool into the ground, ensuring it maintains its design operating depth, whereas an upward vertical force tends to push the tool out of the soil.

121. (B) Draft force and actual forward travel speed
Drawbar power is the actual rate of work delivered by a tractor when pulling an implement. It is mathematically calculated as the product of the draft force required by the implement and the actual forward travel speed of the tractor, measured in the direction of travel during field operation.

122. (C) 25 kW
Drawbar power is calculated by multiplying the draft force by the velocity. Converting the forward speed of six kilometers per hour into meters per second yields one point six seven meters per second. Multiplying this velocity by the draft force of fifteen kilonewtons yields a drawbar power of exactly twenty-five kilowatts.

123. (C) 3200 N
The total draft of a tillage implement is calculated by multiplying the soil unit draft by the cross-sectional area of the cut. Multiplying a unit draft of four Newtons per square centimeter by an area of eight hundred square centimeters yields a total draft force of three thousand two hundred Newtons.

124. (A) Decreases efficiency by converting power into wasted soil deformation and heat
Excessive wheel slip degrades tractive efficiency by reducing the actual travel speed of the tractor relative to the theoretical wheel speed. This lost energy does not contribute to forward motion; instead, it is dissipated as wasted mechanical work through soil shearing, tire wear, and heat generation at the tire-soil interface.

125. (B) 0.40 - 0.60
Under real-world field conditions, a significant portion of power is lost to rolling resistance, wheel slip, and transmission friction. Consequently, the ratio of available drawbar power to the power measured at the power take-off shaft typically falls within a range of forty to sixty percent on standard agricultural soils.

126. (B) Drawbar power to input power delivered at the driving axle
Tractive efficiency is a key performance metric for traction devices. It is mathematically defined as the ratio of the output drawbar power generated by the tractor to the input mechanical power delivered directly to the driving axle, completely quantifying the efficiency of energy conversion at the tire-soil interface.

127. (A) Load cell (dynamometer)
To measure the dynamic pull force exerted by a tractor on an implement, a calibrated load cell or draft dynamometer is installed between the tractor hitch and the implement tongue. This electronic sensor measures the tensile or compressive forces and transmits the data to a data logger.

128. (A) I, II and IV
Drawbar power is less than engine power, rolling resistance reduces drawbar power, and adding weight reduces slip but increases rolling resistance. However, tractive efficiency peaks at an optimum slip, not at zero slip, and the pull vector is rarely perfectly horizontal. Therefore, only statements I, II, and IV are correct.

129. (D) RPM decreases due to lugging
When a tractor encounters an increased draft load without a governor adjusting fuel delivery, the engine must overcome a higher resisting torque. This increased load easily exceeds the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

torque output at the current speed, forcing the engine crankshaft to slow down, a behavior known as engine lugging under load.

130. (C) Net pull (draft) to the dynamic weight on the traction wheels
The coefficient of traction is a dimensionless ratio that quantifies the total tractive performance of a vehicle. It is calculated by dividing the net pull or draft force generated by the tractor by the total dynamic vertical weight supported by the traction wheels at the tire-soil interface.

131. (B) Wheel slip
In agricultural traction analysis, travel reduction represents the difference between the distance a tractor travels under zero load and the distance it travels under a draft load. This reduction in forward progress is caused by tire deformation and soil shearing, which is why it is synonymously termed wheel slip.

132. (D) The rotating tiller blades exert a forward thrust on the soil
A power take-off driven rotary tiller reduces the tractor's drawbar pull requirement because its blades rotate in the direction of travel. As these blades cut into the soil, they exert a forward pushing force on the tractor chassis, actively helping to propel the vehicle forward and reducing draft resistance.

133. (A) Seed metering mechanism
The seed metering mechanism is the core component of a seed drill, designed to accurately meter and deliver seeds from the hopper to the seed tubes. It directly regulates the physical quantity of seeds discharged per unit distance traveled, ensuring highly uniform crop establishment across the field.

134. (C) The active length of the fluted roller exposed to the seed`
Fluted roller metering mechanisms adjust the seed rate by sliding the fluted cylinder axially within the seed cup. This axial movement changes the active length of the fluted roller exposed to the seed mass, thereby increasing or decreasing the volume of seed metered per revolution of the shaft.

135. (A) It will be approximately 10% lower than calibrated
Seed drills calibrate their metering mechanism based on the rotation of the ground drive wheel. If the wheel slips by ten percent in the field, it rotates ten percent less than expected for a given distance, which directly reduces the seed discharge rate, resulting in a ten percent lower seed rate.

NODIA

136. (D) Large, brittle seeds like peanuts or unshelled groundnuts
Inclined plate planters are designed to handle large, fragile seeds, such as peanuts or unshelled groundnuts. The inclined orientation of the cells allows gravity to assist in seed singulation and release, minimizing the mechanical shearing and pinching forces that can cause seed damage in alternative vertical plate systems.

137. (B) Single or double disk type
In zero-tillage or high-residue farming, crop residue can clog traditional shoe or hoe openers. Disk-type furrow openers use sharp, rotating steel disks to cut through crop residue and open a clean seed furrow, completely preventing soil piling and ensuring accurate seed depth without clogging the planter.

138. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Pneumatic precision planters provide superior seed spacing uniformity compared to fluted-roller drills. They use vacuum or pressure differentials to hold single seeds against a rotating disk, releasing them at precise intervals. This singulation process completely eliminates seed groupings and skips, validating both the assertion and its mechanical reasoning.

139. (D) Total seeds or weight in kilograms per hectare
In agricultural crop production, the seed rate is a key agronomic parameter. It defines the quantity of seed sown per unit of land area, and is expressed as the total number of seeds or the total weight of seeds in kilograms distributed across one hectare of land.

140. (A) A cell passing the release point without a seed
In a cell-drop metering mechanism, a skip occurs when an empty cell on the rotating plate passes the seed release point without picking up a seed. This failure directly results in a missed seed in the furrow, increasing within-row spacing and reducing the uniformity of the crop stand.

141. (B) Statistical mean and coefficient of variation (CV)
To evaluate the performance of a precision planter, researchers measure the distance between adjacent seeds in a furrow. This spacing uniformity is statistically analyzed using the mean spacing and the coefficient of variation, which accurately quantifies the spread of the data relative to the average spacing.

142. (B) To guide the metered seed into the furrow with minimum bounce and error
The seed tube is a smooth conduit located below the metering mechanism. Its primary function is to guide the metered seed into the open furrow under the action of gravity, minimizing lateral bounce and trajectory errors, which ensures precise and uniform placement of the seeds along the row.

143. (A) Ejecting seed rearward with a horizontal velocity equal to the forward planter speed
When seeds fall from a moving planter, they have a forward horizontal velocity that can cause them to roll or bounce in the furrow. Designing the planter to eject seeds rearward at a speed matching the forward travel speed reduces their net horizontal velocity to zero relative to the ground, minimizing bounce.

144. (C) 54 m^2
The total working width of the seed drill is nine rows multiplied by twenty centimeters, which equals one point eight meters. In twenty revolutions, a wheel with a circumference of one point five meters travels thirty meters. Multiplying this distance by the width yields an area of fifty-four square meters.

145. (D) Stainless steel or high-density engineering plastics
Commercial fertilizers are highly corrosive and readily absorb atmospheric moisture, which can cause rapid rusting of standard steels. Consequently, fertilizer metering components must be manufactured from corrosion-resistant materials, such as high-grade stainless steel or high-density engineering plastics, to ensure highly reliable operation and prevent clogging.

146. (C) Star wheel mechanism
Granular fertilizers vary in particle size and tend to clump when exposed to moisture. Star wheel metering mechanisms are widely used because their rotating, finger-like projections actively feed the material through the outlet, breaking up small clumps and ensuring a highly steady flow despite variations in granule size.

147. (B) Centrifugal force generated by a rotating spinning disc
A centrifugal broadcast spreader distributes granular fertilizer by dropping it from a hopper onto a rapidly rotating horizontal disc. The vanes on the disc accelerate the particles, using centrifugal force to fling them outward in a wide, fan-shaped pattern, thereby enabling rapid coverage of large field areas.

148. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Fertilizer spreaders produce distinct distribution patterns. Drop spreaders deposit fertilizer directly below the hopper, while centrifugal broadcasters fling it in a wide triangular pattern. Pneumatic boom spreaders achieve high uniformity across their width, and star wheel drills place fertilizer in subsurface bands. Correctly mapping these patterns is vital for crop management.

149. (A) Particle mass and aerodynamic resistance
In centrifugal spreaders, the distribution pattern and swath width depend on the trajectory of the flung particles. This trajectory is governed by the kinetic energy the particles acquire from the spinning disc and the drag force they experience, making particle mass and aerodynamic resistance the most critical physical properties.

150. (C) Bulk density
Volumetric metering devices measure and deliver a specific volume of fertilizer per unit time. To convert this volumetric delivery into an accurate mass application rate in the field, designers assume that the fertilizer maintains a constant bulk density, as variations in density would cause proportional errors in application rate.

151. (D) Volumetric displacement per screw revolution
Auger-type fertilizer metering systems operate by trapping a specific volume of granular material within the helical flights of the screw. As the shaft rotates, it continuously moves this fixed volume forward, establishing a direct linear relationship between the total volumetric displacement per revolution and the rate at which the material is discharged into the field.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

152. (A) Flow rate fluctuations due to changes in head height and bridging
Gravity-fed systems lack active mechanical agitation or positive displacement mechanisms to control material flow. Consequently, as the depth of fertilizer in the hopper decreases, the hydrostatic head pressure changes, which directly alters the discharge rate. Additionally, cohesive forces among the granular particles often lead to bridging, which temporarily blocks the opening completely.

153. (B) Specific swath overlap determined by the distribution curve
Centrifugal spreaders produce a non-uniform distribution pattern across their width, typically tapering off near the outer edges of the spread swath. To achieve a uniform application rate across the entire field surface, successive passes must overlap by a predetermined distance calculated from the transverse distribution curve of the specific spreading equipment.

154. (A) Less than 15%
The coefficient of variation serves as a standard statistical measure to quantify the uniformity of the fertilizer distribution pattern across a field. Maintaining a variation level below fifteen percent ensures highly uniform nutrient coverage, preventing localized under-fertilization or over-fertilization, which can significantly damage crops and reduce overall yield efficiency.

155. (A) Bridging and rat-holing of the fertilizer mass
Granular fertilizer particles tend to clump together under pressure or high humidity, forming stable physical arches over the hopper outlet, known as bridging. Alternatively, they may flow only through a central column, called rat-holing. Continuous mechanical agitation disrupts these stable particle structures, maintaining a steady, uninterrupted flow of material toward the metering system.

156. (C) 2.5
Gravity flow of granular solids through a horizontal circular orifice differs from liquid flow because the material discharge rate is independent of the head height. Instead, empirical relationships derived from granular mechanics, such as the Beverloo equation, demonstrate that the mass flow rate relates directly to the orifice diameter raised to the power of two point five.

157. (D) Weed control and breaking of soil surface crusts
Inter-cultivation is carried out after crop emergence to disturb the shallow topsoil layer between crop rows. This mechanical action uproots and destroys emerging weeds, reducing competition for vital resources. Simultaneously, it breaks up any hard soil crusts formed by rainfall, which significantly improves soil aeration and enhances rainwater infiltration into the root zone.

NODIA

158. (C) it operates at a shallow depth, shearing weed roots with a low lift angle
Moldboard plows require high draft forces because they lift, invert, and pulverize a large volume of soil at significant depths. In contrast, cultivator sweeps run horizontally at very shallow depths. Their flat design and low lift angle slice cleanly through weed root systems with minimal vertical soil displacement, resulting in lower draft requirements.

159. (B) High draft and excessive soil throwing that may bury young crops
A steeper lift angle increases the frontal area of the cultivator sweep, which significantly elevates the mechanical resistance encountered as the tool moves through the ground. This increased frontal resistance results in higher draft forces and causes aggressive upward soil acceleration, throwing soil laterally and potentially burying fragile, young crops in adjacent rows.

160. (D) Staggered in multiple transverse ranks with high clearance
Arranging tines in a staggered layout across multiple ranks provides ample horizontal space between adjacent soil-engaging tools. Combined with high vertical under-frame clearance, this physical configuration allows loose soil, uprooted weeds, and dense crop residue to flow freely through the machine without wrapping around the tines or causing severe blockages during tillage operations.

161. (A) Surface-cutting and shallow mixing implement
Duck-foot shovels feature a V-shaped cutting profile that runs parallel to the ground surface at shallow depths. This design allows the tool to sever weed roots efficiently across a wide path while gently lifting and mixing the topsoil layer. This action prepares the seedbed and manages

weeds without causing deep soil inversion or moisture loss.

162. (C) It yields upon hitting obstacles to prevent damage and vibrates the soil loose
The integrated spring allows the cultivator tine to retract upward and backward when encountering large subsurface obstacles like rocks or roots, preventing structural damage to the tool and frame. During normal operation, the spring creates continuous high-frequency vibrations that assist in shattering soil clods and stripping adhered soil particles from weed roots.

163. (A) II, III, I
Cultivating sweeps operate at very shallow depths, typically between five and ten centimeters, to destroy weeds. Moldboard plows perform primary tillage at moderate depths, generally from fifteen to thirty centimeters, to invert the topsoil layer. Subsoilers are designed for deep tillage, operating well below thirty-five centimeters to shatter compacted hardpans.

164. (D) Cut weeds below the surface while leaving surface residue undisturbed
Conservation tillage aims to retain crop residue on the soil surface to minimize water evaporation and prevent erosion. Wide-level sweeps feature a low lift profile and wide wings that slide horizontally underneath the soil surface. This design shears weed roots effectively while causing minimal vertical soil disturbance, preserving the protective residue cover intact.

165. (B) The downward tilt or entry pitch that facilitates soil penetration
Mechanical suction is designed into the geometry of soil-engaging tools by tilting the nose or sharing edge downward relative to the horizontal travel plane. As the cultivator moves forward, this specific angular orientation generates a downward hydraulic-like force that pulls the shovel into the soil, maintaining a consistent working depth in hard ground.

166. (C) High speeds to flick out shallow weeds and shatter soil crust
Rotary hoes rely on kinetic energy transferred from high ground speeds, typically twelve to twenty kilometers per hour, to perform tillage. At these speeds, the curved, finger-like teeth penetrate the surface rapidly and lift soil particles vertically. This dynamic action shatters hardened soil crusts and easily uproots small, shallow-rooted weeds without harming deep-rooted crops.

167. (D) The sweep angle and edge sharpness
The sweep angle of the wings and the sharpness of the cutting edge dictate the cutting mechanism. A highly swept blade design creates a sliding cut rather than a blunt impact push, allowing the tool to slice smoothly through resilient weed roots. Maintaining edge sharpness reduces draft and prevents roots from accumulating on the shovel.

168. (A) Crescent-like cone
As a vertical tillage tine advances through a cohesive soil medium, a compressive stress field propagates upward and outward. Once the shear strength of the soil is exceeded, failure occurs along a curved boundary, projecting a three-dimensional crescent-like conical wedge ahead of the tool. This shape represents the minimum energy path for soil displacement.

169. (B) Slider-crank
Reciprocating cutter bars require linear back-and-forth motion to shear crop stalks. This movement is generated by a classic slider-crank mechanism, which converts continuous rotational power from the tractor power take-off or hydraulic motor into reciprocating linear movement. The crank pin rotates in a circle, driving the pitman arm and knife head assembly.

170. (B) Centering of knife sections over ledger plates at stroke ends
Proper registration ensures that the reciprocating knife sections travel symmetrically between adjacent guards. At the extreme left and right limits of the mechanical stroke, each knife section must align perfectly with the center of its corresponding ledger plate. Incorrect registration leads to incomplete cutting, increased draft, and frequent clogging of the cutter bar.

171. (A) Reel peripheral speed to machine forward speed
The kinematic index represents a fundamental dimensionless design ratio that compares the tangential linear speed of the reel slats to the forward travel speed of the combine harvester. This ratio determines the locus curve of the reel teeth through the crop, directly influencing how

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

effectively stalks are gathered and swept toward the cutter bar.

172. (B) 1.25 to 1.5
A kinematic index between one point two five and one point five ensures that the reel slats move slightly faster than the forward speed of the machine. This velocity difference provides a gentle rearward sweep that holds standing stalks against the knife section during cutting, preventing the crop from being pushed forward or excessively shattered prior to threshing.

173. (B) 76.2 mm (3 inches)
Standard agricultural cutter bars utilize a three-inch guard spacing and a matching three-inch stroke length. This geometric configuration ensures that each reciprocating knife section moves exactly from the center of one guard to the center of the adjacent guard during a single stroke, optimizing the shearing action across the entire width of the cutter bar.

174. (C) Incomplete shearing and crop pulling, leading to frequent jamming
Knife clips hold the reciprocating knife sections downward against the stationary ledger plates to maintain a close shearing tolerance. When clip clearance is excessive, the knife sections lift away from the plates under the cutting load. This separation causes crop stalks to slip between the cutting edges, leading to tearing, pulling, and frequent mechanical blockages.

175. (B) Double element shear cutting
The cutting mechanism relies on two distinct elements cooperating to sever crop stems. The moving knife section acts as one shearing edge, while the stationary ledger plate on the guard acts as the second. As the knife section reciprocates, it forces the stems against the ledger plate, shearing them cleanly between the two metal surfaces.

176. (D) Serrated edge
Sickle sections with serrated edges feature tiny teeth along their cutting boundaries. These microscopic ridges physically grip tough, fibrous crop stems when the reciprocating knife moves laterally. This gripping action prevents the stalks from slipping forward along the angled blade edge, maintaining a perpendicular shear angle and reducing the power required to cut the crop.

177. (B) 4
The inertia force of a reciprocating mass is mathematically proportional to the stroke length and the square of the rotational speed of the driving crank. Consequently, doubling the rotational speed of the crank shaft causes the maximum inertia forces acting on the knife head and driving linkages to increase by a factor of four.

178. (C) Stroke length and section width
The forward displacement of the harvester during one complete knife cycle must not exceed the physical depth of the cutting zone, which is determined by the stroke length and the width of the knife section. This geometric coordination ensures that all standing stalks entering the cutter bar are sheared before the physical frame pushes them over.

179. (A) High-speed impact cutting utilizing stem inertia
Rotary disc mowers operate without stationary ledger plates by rotating small, sharp blades at extremely high peripheral velocities, often exceeding seventy meters per second. At these high speeds, the cutting force is transferred so rapidly that the physical inertia of the standing crop stems provides sufficient resistance to allow a clean shear without requiring a counter-edge.

180. (D) Failure to contact the crop, causing it to fall away from the auger
Proper reel placement is essential to guide the crop onto the cutter bar and feed it into the platform auger. If the reel is positioned too far forward and elevated too high, the slats cannot reach short crop stalks. Consequently, the cut material is not swept backward, causing it to pile up or drop forward.

181. (B) Impact and combing/rubbing
Spike-tooth threshing cylinders feature intermeshing teeth on the rotating drum and stationary concave. As the crop material passes through the tight clearance, it experiences high-velocity impact from the rotating teeth. Simultaneously, the sliding of the crop between the stationary and moving spikes creates a combing and rubbing action that separates grains from the seed heads.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

182. (C) Small cereal grains
Rasp bar cylinders utilize corrugated metal bars mounted longitudinally on the rotor to rub the crop against a curved steel concave. This design is highly effective for threshing small cereal grains like wheat and barley. It achieves excellent grain separation through a gentle rubbing action that minimizes seed cracking compared to aggressive spike-tooth designs.

183. (B) 25 - 35 m/s
Operating a rasp bar cylinder at a peripheral speed between twenty-five and thirty-five meters per second provides the optimal balance of impact and frictional forces required to thresh wheat grains from their glumes. Speeds below this range result in unthreshed grain losses, while speeds above this range cause significant physical damage to the seeds.

184. (A) Severe grain damage and high power demand
Reducing the clearance between the threshing cylinder and the concave beyond the optimal threshold subjects the crop material to excessive compressive and shear stresses. This over-compression leads to a high percentage of cracked and damaged grains. Additionally, the increased mechanical resistance elevates the torque required to rotate the cylinder, driving up tractor power consumption.

185. (B) Greater than the fan air velocity
For effective aerodynamic separation in a combine harvester cleaning shoe, the air blast velocity must be calibrated between the terminal velocities of the chaff and the grain. The air velocity must exceed the terminal velocity of the chaff to blow it away, but must remain lower than the terminal velocity of the grain so the seeds fall.

186. (B) Straw walkers
While a high percentage of grain is separated at the concave, some loose grain remains mixed within the discharged straw. Straw walkers are oscillating, stepped grates that agitate the straw canopy as it travels toward the rear of the machine. This continuous tossing action allows the heavier grain to fall through the grates onto the return pan.

187. (A) Unthreshed heads and larger sieve-overpass material
During the cleaning process, some crop material is too heavy to be blown out as chaff but remains unthreshed or bound to seed heads. This material fails to pass through the chaffer sieve and is collected at the rear of the cleaning shoe. Known as tailings, it is recycled back to the cylinder for re-threshing.

188. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Axial-flow threshing designs move the crop spiral-fashion along the longitudinal axis of the rotor, resulting in multiple passes over the concave surface. This extended duration allows for a lower rotational speed and a wider concave clearance. The cumulative rubbing action threshes the grain gentler than tangential designs, significantly reducing structural damage to the seeds.

189. (D) Drag coefficient
Terminal velocity occurs when the upward aerodynamic drag force matches the downward gravitational force acting on a particle. This aerodynamic drag force is determined by the density of the air, the frontal projection area of the particle, its mass, and its drag coefficient, which reflects the physical shape and surface roughness of the material.

190. (C) Decrease the fan air blast velocity
Grain loss at the rear of the cleaning shoe occurs when the kinetic energy of the air stream exceeds the terminal velocity of the grain. Reducing the rotational speed of the cleaning fan lowers the air velocity. This adjustment ensures that the lighter chaff is still suspended and discharged, while the heavier grain drops safely through the sieves.

191. (B) Grain separated through the concave relative to total cylinder input
Concave separation efficiency measures the proportion of total grain that passes through the concave grate apertures during the initial threshing phase. High separation efficiency at the concave is desirable because it reduces the volume of grain that must be processed by the straw walkers, thereby lowering overall grain losses at high machine throughput rates.

NODIA

192. (D) Wire loop or peg-tooth
Wet and fibrous crops like paddy have a high tendency to wrap around conventional smooth or rasp bar cylinders, causing mechanical wrapping and plugging. Peg-tooth or wire loop cylinders utilize individual protruding teeth that aggressively tear and comb through the tangled straw mass. This comb-like action prevents material accumulation and ensures consistent feeding through the threshing chamber.

193. (A) Hydraulic pump
Tractor hydraulic systems rely on a constant source of pressurized fluid to power steering, hitches, and auxiliary implements. The hydraulic pump serves as the heart of this system, converting mechanical energy from the engine into hydraulic energy by generating a continuous volumetric flow of oil through the control valves and actuators.

194. (C) External gear pump
External gear pumps are highly favored in basic agricultural machinery due to their robust construction, minimal moving parts, and high tolerance to oil contaminants. They operate by trapping fluid between the teeth of two meshing gears and the pump housing, delivering a reliable, fixed displacement of oil that meets the needs of standard tractor systems.

195. (A) Dynamic draft force exerted on the hitch links
Draft control systems automatically regulate the working depth of soil-engaging implements to maintain a constant load on the tractor engine. This is accomplished by sensing the dynamic tension or compression forces on the lower draft links or top link, using these force measurements as feedback to adjust the three-point hitch height dynamically.

196. (D) Piston bore cross-sectional area
The mechanical force output of a hydraulic actuator is defined by basic hydrostatic principles. By multiplying the operating fluid pressure by the effective cross-sectional area of the piston bore, engineers calculate the theoretical force generated during the extension stroke. In single-acting cylinders, this force acts in only one direction, opposing external mechanical loads.

197. (B) Maintain the implement at a fixed height relative to the chassis
Position control allows the tractor operator to set and lock the physical height of the three-point hitch relative to the tractor frame. This system uses a mechanical or electronic feedback linkage to monitor the lift shaft angle, ensuring that the implement remains at a constant preset elevation regardless of changes in soil draft resistance.

198. (A) P-III, Q-IV, R-I, S-II
Hydraulic systems utilize specialized valves to control fluid behavior. Relief valves open at preset limits to prevent system overpressure. Directional control valves guide oil flow to extend or retract actuators. Check valves permit fluid movement in only one direction, preventing backflow. Flow control valves regulate cylinder operating speeds by adjusting the fluid flow rate.

199. (D) In open-center, oil flows through the valve to the reservoir in neutral
In an open-center hydraulic system, the control valves feature a continuous open pathway when in the neutral position, allowing the pump's constant output to flow directly back to the reservoir at low pressure. In contrast, a closed-center system blocks this path in neutral, maintaining system pressure and utilizing a variable-displacement pump to conserve energy.

200. (A) Store pressurized fluid to absorb shock and provide auxiliary power
Hydraulic accumulators contain a compressed nitrogen gas bladder separated from the system fluid. This configuration allows the accumulator to store a volume of pressurized oil, which acts as a hydraulic cushion to absorb shock loads during transport and serves as an auxiliary energy source to assist the main pump when peak demands occur.

201. (B) System operating pressure
Hydraulic gear pumps maintain internal sealing through close mechanical clearances between the rotating gears and the pump housing. As the system operating pressure increases, the high pressure differential forces oil to slip backward through these clearances from the outlet to the inlet side, resulting in a significant reduction in the pump's volumetric efficiency.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

202. (B) Double-acting cylinder
Double-acting hydraulic cylinders feature fluid ports at both ends of the cylinder barrel, on either side of the piston. This design allows pressurized oil to be directed to either chamber under control valve command, enabling the actuator to exert controlled mechanical force during both the outward extension and the inward retraction strokes.

203. (A) Inlet flow restriction causing vapor bubbles to form and collapse
When the pump intake line is restricted, the local fluid pressure drops below the vapor pressure of the oil, causing vapor bubbles to form. As these bubbles travel into the high-pressure discharge zone, they collapse violently. This rapid implosion generates intense localized shock waves that erode internal metal surfaces and cause severe mechanical damage.

204. (C) Provide pressure and flow only when demanded, saving engine horsepower
Axial piston pumps feature swashplates that dynamically adjust piston stroke lengths to match system requirements. In closed-center, load-sensing architectures, this capability allows the pump to regulate its displacement and provide flow only when an actuator is engaged. This on-demand operation minimizes heat generation and reduces parasitic power losses, significantly improving fuel efficiency.

205. (D) Compressible atmospheric air
Pneumatic systems rely on compressed atmospheric air as the fluid medium to transmit mechanical energy. Ambient air is drawn into a compressor, pressurized, and stored in a receiver tank. This compressible gas is then piped to actuators to perform work, offering a clean, lightweight, and fast-acting alternative to high-pressure hydraulic oil systems.

206. (C) High-speed PTO-driven centrifugal fan
Vacuum-type precision seed meters require a steady pressure differential to hold individual seeds against the apertures of a rotating seed plate. This continuous suction is generated by a high-speed centrifugal fan driven by the tractor's power take-off or hydraulic system, which evacuates air from the meter housing to create the necessary negative pressure.

207. (B) FRL water trap/separator
Compressing atmospheric air concentrates its water vapor, which condenses into liquid water as the air cools. A water trap or separator, often integrated into a Filter-Regulator-Lubricator unit, is essential to remove this moisture. This prevents corrosion of internal pneumatic components, prevents seal deterioration, and ensures consistent operation of the downstream valves and cylinders.

208. (D) High-speed, repetitive, light-to-medium force movements
Because compressed air exhibits low viscosity and high compressibility, pneumatic actuators can operate at very high speeds with rapid cycle times. While they cannot match the high force capabilities of hydraulic systems due to lower operating pressures, their clean, simple operation makes them ideal for fast, repetitive, light-to-medium force mechanical tasks.

209. (A) The expansion of air in a pneumatic cylinder stroke
Boyle's Law dictates that the volume of a gas is inversely proportional to its pressure at a constant temperature. This fundamental thermodynamic principle describes how compressed air expands as it enters a pneumatic cylinder, driving the piston forward and converting stored pressure energy into mechanical kinetic energy during the power stroke.

210. (C) 5 ports, 2 distinct switching positions
The numerical designation of a directional control valve describes its fluid routing capabilities. The first number indicates that the valve body contains five physical ports, typically consisting of one inlet, two actuator supply ports, and two exhaust ports. The second number indicates that the internal spool can move between two distinct flow positions.

211. (A) To vent exhaust air directly to the atmosphere to increase stroke speed
Quick-exhaust valves are installed adjacent to the cylinder ports to bypass the long return lines back to the main control valve. By venting the discharging air directly to the atmosphere, the valve eliminates backpressure resistance against the moving piston. This allows the cylinder to complete its travel stroke at significantly higher velocities.

NODIA

212. (D) To atomize spray droplets and transport them into the crop canopy
Air-assist sprayers utilize a high-velocity air stream to improve chemical application. This pneumatic force assists in shearing the liquid spray sheet into fine droplets, enhancing atomization. Simultaneously, the turbulent air stream displaces the stagnant air within the crop canopy, carrying the droplets deep into the foliage and improving coverage on leaf undersides.

213. (B) 4 to 8 bar
Standard pneumatic systems are designed to operate within a pressure range of four to eight bar. This pressure level provides sufficient force to drive actuators and operate control logic while remaining low enough to use lightweight piping, flexible hoses, and cost-effective air compressors, ensuring safe and reliable operation across various agricultural environments.

214. (C) The effective piston area is reduced by the rod cross-section
The force generated by a cylinder is the product of pressure and the surface area of the piston. During the extension stroke, pressure acts on the full piston face. During retraction, however, the presence of the piston rod reduces the available surface area by its cross-sectional area, resulting in lower total force at equal operating pressure.

215. (D) Series connection
To perform an AND logic operation pneumatically, two normally closed directional control valves must be plumbed in a series configuration. In this setup, air can only reach the final actuator if both valves are actuated simultaneously, as each valve blocks the flow of pilot air until it is switched to its open position.

216. (A) Single-acting air cylinder
Single-acting cylinders use air pressure to extend the piston and an internal mechanical spring to return it to its starting position. This simple, reliable, binary action is ideal for fast sorting mechanisms on packing lines, where the cylinder must quickly extend to divert a product and then rapidly retract in preparation for the next item.

217. (B) Mechanical, electrical, and computer engineering
Mechatronics is an interdisciplinary engineering field that combines mechanical systems, electrical and electronic design, and computer control software. In modern agricultural equipment, this integration enables the development of smart, automated machinery capable of sensing field conditions, processing data in real time, and adjusting mechanical actuators dynamically to optimize field operations.

218. (B) Angular position and rotational speed
Optical encoders consist of a slotted rotating disc placed between a light source and a photodetector. When mounted on a tractor axle, the rotation of the disc interrupts the light beam, generating a series of electronic pulses. A microcontroller counts these pulses to determine the precise angular position and rotational speed of the axle.

219. (A) RTK-GNSS receiver
Real-Time Kinematic Global Navigation Satellite System receivers utilize carrier-phase tracking and correction signals from stationary ground reference stations to calculate position coordinates. This advanced positioning technology allows automated steering systems on tractors to determine their exact spatial coordinates with centimeter-level accuracy, enabling precise guidance along pre-planned field tracks.

220. (C) Standardize digital communication between tractor and implements
The ISOBUS standard establishes a universal electronic communication protocol based on CAN-bus technology. This standardization allows tractors and implements from different manufacturers to connect and communicate seamlessly. It enables a single in-cab virtual terminal to display, control, and log data for various connected implements, eliminating the need for separate proprietary control monitors.

221. (D) A proportional motor or valve driving the metering shaft
While GPS receivers and microprocessors collect and process spatial prescription maps, the physical adjustment of fertilizer output is executed by an actuator. This is typically a proportional electric motor or electro-hydraulic valve that dynamically varies the speed of the metering shaft, adjusting the volume of fertilizer discharged per unit time.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

222. (C) Mechanical deformation
Strain gauges are thin, flexible electrical conductors bonded directly to structural components. When the tractor's draft links experience mechanical loads, they deform slightly. This structural strain causes the bonded gauge to stretch or compress, altering its length and cross-sectional area, which changes its electrical resistance proportionally to the applied force.

223. (B) It uses sensor feedback to adjust actuator output to a setpoint
Closed-loop control systems maintain a target output value by continuously monitoring the actual system state using electronic sensors. The controller calculates the difference between this measured value and the desired setpoint, and then adjusts the actuator output to minimize this error, compensating for external field disturbances in real time.

224. (D) Classical PID controller
Proportional-Integral-Derivative controllers calculate control actions using three distinct terms. The proportional term responds to the current error, the integral term sums past errors to eliminate steady-state offsets, and the derivative term predicts future errors based on the current rate of change. This combined approach provides highly stable and responsive automatic control.

225. (A) Presence and speed of ferrous gear teeth
Hall-effect sensors detect changes in magnetic field strength. When paired with a permanent magnet, the passage of ferrous gear teeth on a rotating shaft alters the magnetic flux density, producing a series of voltage pulses. Microcontrollers measure the frequency of these pulses to calculate the rotational speed of the monitored shaft.

226. (C) The weight and complexity of point-to-point wiring harnesses
Traditional electronic architectures require individual, dedicated point-to-point wires for every sensor and actuator, resulting in thick, heavy wiring harnesses. A CAN-bus system replaces this with a single, shared two-wire network that transmits digitized data packets between microcontrollers. This network design significantly reduces physical wiring complexity, weight, and failure points.

227. (A) Detecting canopy distance to adjust boom height
Ultrasonic sensors emit high-frequency sound waves and measure the travel time of the reflected echo to calculate the distance to the target surface. When mounted on a boom sprayer, these sensors continuously measure the distance to the crop canopy, enabling electro-hydraulic actuators to adjust the boom height and maintain uniform spray coverage.

228. (D) Digital to analog voltage conversion
Digital-to-Analog Converters translate binary digital data processed by microcontrollers into continuous, variable analog voltage signals. This conversion is essential for controlling physical hardware, such as proportional hydraulic valves or electric motor speed controllers, which require a continuous voltage range to vary their mechanical outputs in real time.

229. (B) Connected network of physical farm objects that exchange data
The Internet of Things represents an interconnected network of physical objects, including tractors, implements, weather stations, and soil moisture probes, equipped with sensors, software, and communication hardware. This network setup allows these devices to gather, transmit, and exchange operational and environmental data over the internet with minimal human intervention.

230. (C) LoRaWAN
LoRaWAN is a low-power, wide-area network protocol designed to transmit small data packets over long distances, often exceeding ten kilometers in open agricultural landscapes. This long transmission range, combined with low energy consumption that allows battery-powered sensor nodes to operate for years, makes it highly suited for distributed soil moisture monitoring systems.

231. (D) Transmit real-time machine performance data to a cloud server
Telemetry involves collecting real-time operational data, such as GPS position, engine load, fuel consumption, and component temperatures, directly from a machine's CAN-bus network. This data is transmitted wirelessly via cellular or satellite connections to a cloud server, enabling farm managers to monitor

NODIA

equipment performance, locate fleets, and coordinate activities remotely.

232. (A) Locally on the machine or node before transmission to the cloud
Edge computing involves processing raw sensor data locally on the machine, gateway, or sensor node rather than transmitting all data to a remote cloud server. This local processing reduces cellular bandwidth consumption, lowers latency for time-critical automatic control decisions, and allows systems to function reliably during temporary wireless communication dropouts.

233. (B) Engine oil pressure, temperature trends, and vibration
Predictive maintenance systems rely on continuous monitoring of mechanical and thermal indicators to detect early signs of component wear. By analyzing real-time data on engine oil pressure, operating temperature trends, and structural vibrations, machine learning algorithms can predict potential component failures before they occur, reducing unexpected downtime during critical operations.

234. (B) Twice the highest frequency present in the analog signal
The Nyquist-Shannon sampling theorem states that to reconstruct an analog signal accurately without aliasing, the sampling frequency must be greater than twice the highest frequency component in the signal. Adhering to this mathematical rule prevents signal distortion and ensures that dynamic tractor measurements are recorded accurately.

235. (A) A lightweight publish-subscribe protocol for low-bandwidth networks
MQTT is an extremely lightweight messaging protocol that uses a publish-subscribe architecture. It is designed specifically for remote devices operating with limited processing power and on low-bandwidth, unreliable, or high-latency wireless networks. This minimal overhead makes it ideal for transmitting soil sensor readings and machine coordinates from remote fields.

236. (C) A central hub that bridges local node data to the internet
In an agricultural wireless sensor network, local sensor nodes transmit data over short-range protocols like Zigbee or LoRa. The gateway acts as a central hub that collects these data packets, translates them into standard IP protocols, and relays them to cloud servers over cellular or satellite networks, bridging the field with the internet.

237. (D) VRA prescription maps based on historical and real-time data
Integrating real-time soil, crop, and environmental data from IoT sensors with historical farm records within a Management Information System allows for advanced spatial analysis. This synthesis generates variable rate application prescription maps that match inputs like seed, fertilizer, and water to the localized requirements of different field zones, optimizing resource use.

238. (C) Energy harvesting and long-life batteries
Distributed field sensors operate in remote locations without access to the electrical grid. To ensure maintenance-free operation for multiple seasons, these devices rely on long-life lithium batteries paired with ambient energy harvesting systems, such as small photovoltaic solar panels, which continuously replenish the battery charge during daylight hours.

239. (B) The time delay between data generation and actuator response
Latency represents the total time elapsed from the moment a sensor measures a physical parameter to the moment the controller executes a response through an actuator. In high-speed operations like weed spraying, high latency can cause the chemical to miss the target, highlighting the need for low-latency networks.

240. (D) Unauthorized remote access taking control of steering or engine settings
As modern tractors and implements become connected to the internet for remote diagnostics and telemetry, they become vulnerable to digital security threats. A primary concern is unauthorized remote access by malicious actors who could gain control of critical CAN-bus messages, overriding automated steering paths or engine parameters and compromising safety.

241. (A) A dataset containing pre-labeled input and output pairs
Supervised machine learning algorithms rely on training datasets that contain explicit input-output pairs, where each training example is

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

labeled with the correct target class or value. This labeled data allows the model to learn the mathematical mapping function between features and targets, enabling accurate predictions on new, unseen test data.

242. (C) Automatically extracting spatial and visual features from images
Convolutional Neural Networks utilize mathematical convolution operations to process grid-structured data like images. By applying learned filters, a CNN automatically identifies local spatial features such as edges, textures, shapes, and color variations. This automated feature extraction enables highly accurate classification and localization of weeds within a crop canopy under varying light.

243. (A) Clustering or classification
In predictive maintenance, machine learning models analyze continuous sensor data like temperature and vibration. To identify impending failures, the task is framed as a classification problem, sorting the machine's state into discrete categories such as normal or faulty. Alternatively, unsupervised clustering can group data to identify abnormal patterns indicating wear.

244. (D) Splitting data based on learned threshold rules like IF-THEN decisions
Decision tree algorithms map input variables, such as soil moisture levels, evapotranspiration rates, and weather forecasts, to decision outcomes. The model constructs a branching tree of hierarchical IF-THEN rules based on learned value thresholds, dividing the data step-by-step to determine the optimal volume of irrigation water to apply.

245. (B) Memorizes training data and noise but performs poorly on new data
Overfitting occurs when a machine learning model is overly complex relative to the amount of training data, causing it to memorize the specific training samples and random noise. While the model achieves high accuracy on the training set, it fails to generalize, resulting in poor prediction performance when applied to new field data.

246. (C) Finding an optimal hyperplane to separate distinct data classes
Support Vector Machines are supervised learning models used for classification and regression tasks. The algorithm identifies support vectors to calculate an optimal decision boundary, or hyperplane, in a high-dimensional feature space. This boundary maximizes the margin between different data classes, such as distinguishing healthy crop plants from diseased foliage.

247. (D) group field zones based on soil conductivity similarities
K-means clustering is an unsupervised machine learning algorithm that groups unlabeled data into distinct clusters based on feature similarity. In precision agriculture, this algorithm is used to partition a field into management zones by grouping geographic coordinates that share similar soil electrical conductivity values, enabling targeted soil sampling and variable input application.

NODIA

248. (A) Iteratively adjusting model weights to minimize prediction error
During the training phase of an object detection model, annotated images are fed into the network. The model generates predictions, compares them against the ground-truth labels, and calculates a loss value. Optimization algorithms use this loss to adjust the model's internal weights iteratively, minimizing error and improving recognition accuracy.

249. (B) Precision, Recall, and F1-score
In highly imbalanced datasets, simple classification accuracy can be misleading, as a model can score highly by simply predicting the majority class. Evaluating performance using precision, recall, and the F1-score provides a more robust assessment. These metrics measure the model's ability to locate positive cases and avoid false alarms for rare classes.

250. (B) Learning optimal actions via trial-and-error rewards and penalties
Reinforcement learning is a machine learning paradigm where an autonomous agent learns to navigate an environment by taking actions and receiving feedback. By interacting with its surroundings via trial-and-error, the agent receives numerical rewards for success and penalties for failure. This approach allows the robot to optimize its control policies over time.

251. (A) Ensemble learning combining multiple decision trees
Random Forest is an ensemble learning method that improves prediction accuracy by constructing a multitude of individual decision trees during the training phase. For regression tasks like soil carbon prediction, the model outputs the average prediction of all the individual trees. This collaborative approach reduces overfitting and yields more robust predictions than single trees.

252. (C) RGB and Near-Infrared spectra to calculate NDVI indices
Green vegetation exhibits high reflectance in the near-infrared spectrum and high absorption in the visible red band. By capturing images in both RGB and near-infrared wavelengths, machine learning models can calculate vegetation indices like the Normalized Difference Vegetation Index. This spectral data helps distinguish living plants from soil, residue, and artificial materials.

253. (D) Increase the speed of the left wheel relative to the right wheel
Differential-drive kinematics govern movement by varying the individual rotational speeds of the left and right wheels independently. To execute a right turn, the controller must rotate the left wheel faster than the right wheel. This velocity difference generates an angular velocity that rotates the vehicle chassis clockwise around its instantaneous center of zero velocity.

254. (C) Centimeter-level RTK-GNSS positioning
While inertial sensors and wheel encoders provide relative dead reckoning, they suffer from cumulative drift over time. Real-Time Kinematic Global Navigation Satellite System technology uses real-time carrier-phase corrections to resolve atmospheric signal delays. This correction enables the receiver to determine its absolute global position with centimeter-level accuracy, providing reliable guidance for autonomous field machinery.

255. (B) Depth and distance perception for collision avoidance
Stereovision cameras capture images from two parallel lenses spaced slightly apart, mimicking human binocular vision. By matching identical pixels in both images and calculating the horizontal disparity, triangulation algorithms can determine the distance to various points in the field. This depth information is essential for three-dimensional mapping and collision avoidance.

256. (D) Pulsed lasers to construct high-resolution 3D point clouds
Light Detection and Ranging systems emit millions of narrow, high-frequency pulsed laser beams per second and measure the time of flight for each pulse to bounce off surrounding objects. These distance measurements are compiled to construct dense, high-resolution three-dimensional point clouds of the orchard, enabling the navigation system to identify tree canopies and obstacles.

NODIA

257. (A) Map an unknown environment while keeping track of robot location
Simultaneous Localization and Mapping is a computational method that enables an autonomous vehicle to construct a map of an unfamiliar environment while simultaneously tracking its own physical location within that emerging map. This capability is essential for robots operating in GPS-denied environments, such as underneath dense orchard canopies or inside greenhouses.

258. (C) Soft pneumatic grippers conforming to fruit without bruising
Rigid metal or hard plastic end-effectors can exert excessive localized contact pressure, damaging delicate fruits like apples or berries during harvest. Soft pneumatic grippers utilize flexible, hollow elastomeric fingers that deform under air pressure. This flexibility allows them to conform to the fruit's shape, distributing contact forces evenly to prevent bruising.

259. (A) Highly unstructured environments with severe variations in light and shape
Industrial machine vision systems operate in highly controlled environments with fixed lighting, uniform backdrops, and predictable object geometries. In contrast, agricultural systems must operate outdoors under highly variable sunlight, shifting shadows, and wind. Additionally, they must process biological structures that exhibit natural variations in shape, size, color, and leaf occlusion.

260. (D) Inner wheels turn sharper than outer wheels to prevent scrubbing
When a tractor turns, the inner wheels trace a smaller radius than the outer wheels. The Ackermann steering geometry uses mechanical linkages to turn the inner steered wheel to a sharper angle than the outer wheel. This angular difference ensures that all wheels roll around a common center point, preventing lateral tire scrubbing.

261. (B) Combining multi-sensor data for more robust environmental perception
Individual sensors like cameras, LiDAR, and radar have distinct environmental limitations, such as dust, rain, or lighting variations. Sensor fusion algorithms mathematically combine data from these multiple sensors, compensating for individual weaknesses to create a more reliable and robust representation of the surrounding field, ensuring safer and more effective obstacle avoidance.

262. (C) Minimizing turning time, deadhead distance, and soil compaction
Autonomous path planning uses optimization algorithms to calculate the most efficient path through a field. The primary goal is to minimize non-productive turning times and deadhead travel distances. Simultaneously, these algorithms plan machine paths to restrict wheel traffic to designated lanes, reducing overall soil compaction and preserving soil structure.

263. (D) Accelerometers, gyroscopes, and magnetometers
Inertial Measurement Units contain three-axis accelerometers to measure linear acceleration, three-axis gyroscopes to measure angular velocity, and often magnetometers to determine orientation relative to Earth's magnetic field. This sensor combination allows the tractor's navigation system to estimate roll, pitch, and yaw dynamics, ensuring stable control on uneven agricultural terrain.

264. (A) To estimate true state by combining noisy sensors and models over time
Navigation sensors like GPS and wheel encoders are prone to noise and signal drift. A Kalman filter is a mathematical algorithm that combines these noisy, real-time measurements with a predictive physical model of the tractor's motion over time. This approach yields a highly accurate estimate of the vehicle's true position and velocity.

265. (B) Thrust produced by multiple downward-facing rotary propellers
Unlike fixed-wing aircraft that require forward velocity to generate aerodynamic lift over a wing profile, multi-rotor unmanned aerial vehicles rely on vertical thrust. This thrust is produced by multiple downward-facing propellers driven by brushless DC motors, allowing the drone to lift vertically, hover stationary, and fly in any direction.

266. (B) Payload-to-weight ratio to maximize flight and capacity
Multi-rotor drones require significant electrical power to hover and fly, with flight times limited by battery energy density. Designers must balance the empty weight of the drone structure and battery against the weight of the liquid spray payload. Optimizing this payload-to-weight ratio is essential to maximize both flight duration and field work capacity.

267. (A) Carbon fiber reinforced polymers
Heavy-lift drones experience high mechanical stresses during flight while requiring minimal structural mass to conserve battery power. Carbon fiber reinforced polymers are utilized because they exhibit high tensile strength and stiffness while remaining lightweight. Additionally, these composite materials are highly resistant to fatigue and chemical corrosion from sprayed agricultural pesticides.

268. (C) Driving droplets deep into the canopy and under leaves
The rotation of drone propellers generates a powerful downward column of air, known as downwash. In spraying operations, this aerodynamic force drives the atomized droplets downward into the crop canopy. This action reduces wind drift and disturbs the crop canopy, turning leaves to ensure chemical deposition on both the upper and lower leaf surfaces.

269. (D) Battery energy density relative to required hover power
Hovering requires continuous energy expenditure to generate vertical thrust. The maximum hover flight duration is mathematically limited by the energy density of the battery, representing the total stored electrical energy per unit mass.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Because larger batteries add more weight, requiring additional hover power, a design limit is reached where adding battery capacity no longer extends flight time.

270. (C) Large-scale rapid aerial mapping of extensive hectares
Fixed-wing unmanned aerial vehicles utilize forward motion over aerodynamic wing profiles to generate lift, which is highly energy-efficient compared to vertical thrust rotors. This aerodynamic efficiency allows them to achieve longer flight times and higher speeds, making them ideal for mapping large agricultural properties and collecting multispectral imagery over hundreds of hectares per flight.

271. (B) Differentially varying the RPM of fixed-pitch motors
Standard quadcopters utilize fixed-pitch propellers and achieve flight control by varying the speed of each motor individually. Increasing the speed of rear motors relative to front motors pitches the drone forward. Varying speed side-to-side controls roll, while varying the relative speeds of clockwise and counter-clockwise rotating propellers alters torque reactions to adjust yaw.

272. (D) Higher efficiency, higher power-to-weight ratio, and zero brush wear
Brushless DC motors utilize electronic commutation rather than mechanical brushes. This design eliminates friction and electrical arcing, resulting in higher efficiency and a superior power-to-weight ratio. The absence of wearing brushes also increases reliability, extends service life, and reduces maintenance requirements, which is essential for operation in dusty, humid agricultural environments.

273. (A) Translates controller signals into timed currents to drive BLDC motors
The Electronic Speed Controller serves as the interface between the flight controller and the brushless motors. It interprets high-frequency pulse-width modulated control signals and switches power from the battery into three-phase alternating current. This current is delivered with precise timing to drive the electromagnetic windings of the motor at the requested speed.

274. (C) Downward terrain-following radar or laser altimeter
Standard barometric altimeters and GPS elevation data lack the accuracy and response times needed to adjust flight height over rolling ground. Downward-facing radar or laser altimeters continuously measure the exact distance to the crop canopy, allowing the flight controller to adjust altitude in real time and maintain a constant spray height for uniform application.

275. (A) Motors draw higher current to lift mass, reducing flight time
Carrying a larger payload increases the total takeoff mass of the drone, requiring additional vertical thrust to maintain hover and flight. To generate this extra thrust, the electronic speed controllers must deliver more electrical power to the motors, which draw higher currents from the battery. This increased power draw accelerates battery depletion, reducing overall flight time.

276. (D) Physical ground distance between centers of two adjacent image pixels
Ground Sample Distance represents a critical spatial resolution parameter in aerial remote sensing. It defines the actual physical distance on the ground represented by the spacing between two adjacent pixels in a digital orthomosaic. A smaller distance value indicates a higher spatial resolution, enabling more detailed inspection of individual plant leaves.

277. (B) They produce controlled droplet spectra by varying speed, reducing drift
Rotary atomizers feed liquid onto a high-speed spinning disc, utilizing centrifugal force to fling the fluid outward and shear it into droplets. By adjusting the rotational speed of the disc electronically, operators can control the droplet size distribution, producing a more uniform spectrum that minimizes fine, drift-prone droplets while ensuring effective canopy coverage.

NODIA

278. (C) Pump flow rate, swath width, and drone flight speed
Drone spray calibration is governed by a standard volumetric relationship. The application rate is determined by the total liquid flow rate discharged from the nozzles, the effective width of the spray swath on the canopy, and the forward flight velocity of the drone. These three variables

must be carefully synchronized to achieve the targeted dosage.

279. (B) 16.67 L/ha
Using the standardized agricultural application formula where flight velocity is converted from five meters per second to eighteen kilometers per hour, the calculation is structured as six hundred multiplied by two, divided by the product of four and eighteen. This mathematical operation yields an application rate of sixteen point six seven liters per hectare.

280. (A) 150 microns
Fine liquid droplets with diameters below one hundred and fifty microns have very low mass and terminal settling velocities. Consequently, they are highly susceptible to wind currents and the aerodynamic vortices created by drone propellers. These fine droplets remain suspended in the air column for extended periods, increasing the risk of chemical drift.

281. (B) Downwash shears backward, carrying droplets into trailing vortices
At higher forward flight velocities, the horizontal airflow encounters the downward thrust from the rotors, causing the downwash column to incline backward relative to the drone's path. This shear effect prevents the spray plume from penetrating the canopy directly, instead funneling the fine droplets into the turbulent trailing vortices, which increases drift potential.

282. (A) Less than 20 L/ha
Ultra-Low Volume spraying is characterized by applying highly concentrated chemical formulations in very low total carrier volumes, typically less than twenty liters per hectare. This technique requires specialized atomizers to generate very fine, highly uniform droplets, maximizing the spatial distribution of the active ingredient while minimizing the water payload carried by the drone.

283. (A) Miniature diaphragm pumps
Miniature diaphragm pumps operate using a flexible diaphragm to displace fluid, isolating the motor components from the chemical mixture. This design allows the pump to run dry without damage and handle abrasive suspensions and corrosive chemicals without clogging. Their lightweight and self-priming capabilities make them highly suitable for agricultural drone applications.

284. (C) Using PWM to cycle nozzles on/off, adjusting duty cycle for flow rate
Pulse Width Modulation controls the flow rate through electronic solenoid valves on each nozzle by cycling them open and closed at high frequencies. By adjusting the duty cycle, which represents the ratio of open time to total cycle time, the system varies the chemical discharge rate dynamically without altering spray pressure or droplet size.

285. (D) Inertial and surface tension forces
The Weber number is a dimensionless parameter in fluid mechanics that compares the destructive inertial forces of the surrounding airflow to the cohesive surface tension forces of the liquid. In spray atomization, this ratio dictates the stability of the liquid sheet and determines when and how droplets break up into smaller sizes.

286. (C) Inconsistent swath overlap or crosswinds shifting spray patterns
Stripping or banding occurs when there are alternating strips of high and low chemical deposition across a field. This non-uniform pattern is caused by errors in flight path guidance that lead to inconsistent spacing between adjacent swaths. Additionally, crosswinds can shift the spray plume, causing gaps in coverage along the path edges.

287. (B) Diameter where half the spray volume is in larger/smaller droplets
Volume Median Diameter is a standard statistical metric used to classify spray droplet size distributions. It represents the specific droplet diameter at which exactly fifty percent of the total sprayed liquid volume is composed of droplets of a larger diameter, while the remaining fifty percent is composed of droplets of a smaller diameter.

288. (D) Add an adjuvant to the mixture and increase median droplet size
High ambient temperatures and low relative humidity accelerate the evaporation of fine spray droplets, which can reduce chemical deposition on target plants. Adding specialized anti-evaporant adjuvants to the spray mixture helps retain droplet size. Simultaneously, adjusting the system to produce larger median droplet

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

sizes reduces the surface-area-to-volume ratio, decreasing evaporation rates.

289. (A) High carbon steel
Plow shares are subjected to intense abrasive wear and impact forces as they slice through soil profiles. High carbon steel, containing carbon concentrations between zero point six and one percent, is traditionally used because it can be heat-treated to achieve high hardness, providing excellent wear resistance and maintaining a sharp cutting edge.

290. (C) Quenching
Quenching is a thermal treatment process where steel is heated into the stable austenite phase field and then rapidly cooled in a liquid medium like water, oil, or polymer solutions. This rapid cooling rate suppresses the formation of soft phases like pearlite, instead transforming the microstructure into hard, wear-resistant martensite.

291. (A) To relieve cooling stresses and brittleness while keeping hardness
While quenching steel produces high hardness, it also introduces severe internal thermal stresses that make the component extremely brittle and prone to cracking under impact. Tempering involves reheating the quenched steel to a specific temperature below its critical point, which relieves internal stresses and restores ductility while retaining high wear resistance.

292. (D) Welding a layer of wear-resistant alloy onto the base metal edge
Hardfacing is a surface modification technique where a wear-resistant alloy layer is welded directly onto the cutting edges of a carbon steel tool. Typically utilizing chromium carbide or tungsten carbide alloys, this added layer protects the soft base metal from abrasive wear, extending the operating life of tillage tools in coarse soils.

293. (B) Gray cast iron
Gray cast iron features a microstructure characterized by interconnected graphite flakes. This metallurgical structure provides excellent fluid flow properties during casting, making it ideal for forming complex shapes. Additionally, the graphite flakes absorb energy, providing exceptional vibration damping, high compressive strength, and good machinability for heavy tractor housings.

294. (C) Deep drawing
Deep drawing is a sheet metal forming process where a flat sheet, or blank, is forced into a forming die by a mechanical punch. The metal plastically deforms and flows into a three-dimensional shape, such as a container or guard, without significantly altering the original sheet thickness, ensuring structural uniformity.

295. (D) GMAW (MIG welding)
Gas Metal Arc Welding, commonly known as Metal Inert Gas welding, utilizes a continuous consumable wire electrode fed from a spool through a welding torch. An externally supplied inert gas, such as argon or carbon dioxide, shields the weld pool from atmospheric contamination, enabling high deposition rates and efficient automated fabrication of farm equipment.

296. (A) Higher tensile strength and ductility due to nodular graphite
While standard gray iron contains sharp graphite flakes that act as stress concentrations, ductile iron is treated with magnesium to cause the graphite to precipitate as spheres or nodules. This nodular structure eliminates sharp stress concentrations, resulting in significantly higher tensile strength, impact resistance, and ductility while retaining excellent castability.

NODIA

297. (B) Gears and pins requiring a hard exterior and a tough interior core
Tractor transmission gears and linkage pins require a hard, wear-resistant surface to withstand contact sliding and abrasion, combined with a tough, ductile core to absorb sudden shock loads without fracturing. Carburizing diffuses additional carbon into the surface layer of low-carbon steel, enabling subsequent hardening of only this outer case.

298. (B) Annealing
Plastic deformation during sheet metal forming operations induces strain hardening, which increases metal hardness but reduces ductility, making the material prone to tearing. Annealing involves heating the work-hardened metal to a designated temperature, holding it to allow recrystallization of the grain structure, and then cooling it slowly to restore ductility.

299. (A) Hot-dip galvanizing
Hot-dip galvanizing involves immersing steel components in a bath of molten zinc, forming a

metallurgical bond and coating the surface. Zinc is more chemically active than iron, meaning it acts as a sacrificial anode. If the coating is scratched, the zinc corrodes preferentially, providing active galvanic protection to the underlying steel.

300. (C) Self-lubricating porous bronze bushings
Powder metallurgy involves compacting fine metal powders in a die under high pressure and then sintering the compact in a furnace below its melting point. This process allows manufacturers to control the porosity of the final component, which can then be vacuum-impregnated with lubricating oil to produce self-lubricating bronze bushings.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 03

Farm Machinery Testing, Evaluation and Management

2001

1. Which of the following best defines the theoretical field capacity of an agricultural implement?
(A) The maximum possible rate of work achieved at full rated width and speed with zero interruptions
(B) The actual average rate of work achieved under real field conditions including all typical time losses
(C) The percentage ratio of effective field capacity compared directly to the theoretical field capacity
(D) The total net field area covered during operation divided by the total time elapsed for the job

2024

2. The effective field capacity of a machine is generally lower than its theoretical field capacity primarily due to which of the following?
(A) Substantially increased forward speed during field operations
(B) Operating the equipment beyond its maximum rated working width
(C) Time losses from turning, adjustments, and refilling
(D) The adoption of advanced precision farming guidance systems

2012

3. Consider the following statements regarding time losses during field operations:
I. Turning time at headlands is considered a theoretical time loss.
II. Time spent on refueling and seed refilling reduces field efficiency.
III. Routine maintenance time in the field does not affect effective field capacity.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II only
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2017

4. If a seed drill operates at a forward speed of 5 km/h with a working width of 2 meters, what is its theoretical field capacity?
(A) 0.5 ha/h
(B) 1.0 ha/h
(C) 1.5 ha/h
(D) 2.0 ha/h

2001

5. Which specific factor is least likely to directly affect the field efficiency of a tractor-drawn moldboard plow?
(A) The shape and size of the field
(B) The aerodynamic drag coefficient of the tractor cabin at standard operating speeds
(C) The skill level of the tractor operator
(D) The soil moisture content at the time of plowing

NODIA

2012

6. The primary purpose of calibrating a seed drill before field operation is to determine which of the following?
(A) The precise draft force required to pull the seed drill in the field
(B) The required engine RPM of the tractor during PTO operations
(C) The desired seed rate per unit area and uniform distribution
(D) The theoretical minimum turning radius of the seeding equipment

2012

7. Consider the following statements regarding the calibration of fertilizer applicators:
I. Calibration ensures the correct dosage of fertilizer per hectare.
II. Forward speed has no impact on volumetric application rates.
III. Metering mechanism adjustments are necessary during calibration.
IV. Laboratory calibration perfectly mimics field slip conditions.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?

(A) I and III
(B) II and IV
(C) I, II and III
(D) II, III and IV

2014
8. In the calibration of a mechanical planter, the distance traveled by the ground wheel for a given number of revolutions is measured primarily to account for which phenomenon?
(A) Drive wheel slippage
(B) Draft force fluctuations
(C) Soil compaction rates
(D) Metering plate friction

2007
9. During the calibration of plant protection equipment, the nozzle discharge rate is directly proportional to which mathematical relationship regarding operating pressure?
(A) The square value of the operating pressure
(B) The square root of the operating pressure
(C) The inverse value of the operating pressure
(D) The cube root value of the operating pressure

2022
10. Consider the following statements regarding sprayer swath width:
I. Swath width depends on the boom height.
II. Swath width is influenced by the nozzle spray angle.
III. Increasing forward speed increases the swath width.
IV. Wind velocity has no effect on the effective swath width.
V. Overlap is often required to achieve uniform coverage across the swath.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and V
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and V
(D) I, II, IV and V

2001
11. Which formula is used to calculate the volumetric application rate (L/ha) of a boom sprayer, where Q is the nozzle discharge rate (L/min), S is the forward speed (km/h), and W is the nozzle spacing (cm)?
(A) $\frac{60000 \times Q}{S \times W}$
(B) $\frac{S \times W}{600 \times Q}$
(C) $\frac{600 \times Q}{S \times W}$
(D) $\frac{S \times W \times Q}{60000}$

2001
12. When evaluating the weight distribution of a two-wheel-drive tractor, what is the ideal static weight distribution on the rear wheels to maximize traction?
(A) 30 to 40 percent
(B) 50 to 60 percent
(C) 70 to 80 percent
(D) 90 to 100 percent

2016
13. The center of gravity of a tractor can be determined using which of the following experimental methods?
(A) The physical volumetric displacement method
(B) The mechanical dynamometer brake method
(C) The non-destructive acoustic resonance method
(D) The suspension and weighing method

2015
14. The turning radius of a farm tractor is fundamentally defined as the radius of the circular path traced by which component when the steering is fully turned?
(A) The center of the inner rear wheel
(B) The geometric center of the tractor
(C) The center of the outer front wheel
(D) The power take-off shaft

2005
15. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The draft of a primary tillage implement increases quadratically with an increase in forward speed.
Reason (R): The soil acceleration and kinetic energy imparted to the soil mass are directly proportional to the square of the speed.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006
16. In the performance evaluation of a moldboard plow, the pulverization index is used to measure which characteristic?
(A) The specific draft requirement of the plow

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

system
(B) The physical completeness of crop residue burial
(C) The spatial uniformity of the furrow bottom depth
(D) The degree of soil clod breakdown and size

2016
17. Which instrument is most commonly used in the field to measure the draft of a trailed tillage implement?
(A) A strain-gauge dynamometer
(B) A standardized cone penetrometer
(C) A digital hand-held tachometer
(D) A rotary shaft torsion meter

2008
18. Soil inversion, a key performance metric for primary tillage, is most effectively achieved by which of the following implements?
(A) A spike-tooth harrow
(B) A subsoiler
(C) A moldboard plow
(D) A rotary tiller

2012
19. Match the seeding performance metrics in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I: Seeding Performance Metrics
P. Seed-rate uniformity
Q. Placement depth
R. Metering efficiency
S. Mechanical damage index
List II: Descriptions
1. Percentage of seeds cracked or broken by the mechanism
2. Consistency of vertical seed position in the furrow
3. Evenness of seed distribution along the row
4. Ratio of actual seeds metered to theoretical seed metering
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2001
20. Consider the following statements about seed-rate uniformity:
I. It is unaffected by the tractor's forward speed.
II. A fluted roller mechanism provides highly uniform continuous flow.
III. Vibration in the field can alter the uniformity of seed drop.
IV. It is evaluated by calculating the coefficient of variation among different row outputs.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2015
21. Which metering mechanism is most appropriate for planting bold seeds like maize or cotton where precision placement is critical?
(A) A standard fluted roller mechanism
(B) An inclined plate mechanism
(C) An internal double run mechanism
(D) A broadcaster centrifugal disc system

2007
22. In a seed drill, what does a high mechanical seed damage index indicate?
(A) A highly elevated germination percentage
(B) Excellent overall performance of the furrow openers
(C) Improper clearance in the metering device
(D) The most optimal soil moisture content for planting

2010
23. Consider the following statements about Volume Median Diameter (VMD):
I. It is the droplet diameter where half the spray volume is in larger droplets and half in smaller droplets.
II. A very low VMD increases the risk of spray drift.
III. VMD is always smaller than the Number Median Diameter (NMD) in agricultural sprays.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2014
24. The ratio of VMD to NMD in a spray droplet spectrum is used to assess which of the following?
(A) The uniformity of the droplet sizes
(B) The total discharge rate of the pump
(C) The volatility of the chemical used
(D) The operating pressure of the nozzle

2019
25. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

Assertion (A): Hollow cone nozzles are generally preferred for insecticide and fungicide applications.
Reason (R): Hollow cone nozzles produce finer droplets that provide better coverage on the underside of crop leaves.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2012
26. Which type of nozzle is most commonly recommended for the application of herbicides to minimize drift?
(A) Hollow cone nozzle
(B) Flat fan nozzle
(C) Solid cone nozzle
(D) Rotary atomizer

2021
27. Consider the following statements regarding combine harvester losses:
I. Cylinder loss consists of unthreshed grain discharged with the straw.
II. Shoe loss includes free grain blown out by the cleaning fan.
III. Rack loss refers to unthreshed heads escaping the cutter bar.
IV. Gathering loss occurs before the crop enters the combine.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2008
28. In a mechanical thresher, increasing the cylinder speed beyond the optimum limit is most likely to result in an increase of which parameter?
(A) The overall unthreshed grain percentage
(B) Severe chaff and sieve clogging
(C) Visible grain damage
(D) The internal crop moisture content

2004
29. What is the primary function of the concave in a threshing cylinder assembly?
(A) To completely separate the grain from the chaff using high velocity air flow
(B) To continuously elevate the threshed grain to the primary storage tank
(C) To mechanically cut the crop stalks into smaller pieces prior to feeding
(D) To act as a stationary surface for crop rubbing and impact

2009
30. Consider the following statements about paddy transplanter evaluation:
I. Missing hills reduce the overall plant population.
II. Uniform planting depth is essential for synchronized tillering.
III. Floating skips are caused by excessive soil hardness.
IV. Mechanical damage to seedlings must be evaluated.
V. The forward speed of the transplanter does not affect the missing hill percentage.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III and V
(C) II and IV
(D) IV and V

NODIA

2001
31. When evaluating a sugarcane planter, which parameter is considered most critical for assessing its planting efficiency?
(A) The forward travel speed of the tractor in transport mode
(B) The overlap or gap between sett ends in the furrow
(C) The total capacity of the secondary fertilizer box
(D) The turning radius of the tractor-planter combination

2006
32. In the performance evaluation of a potato planter, what does the term 'doubles' refer to?
(A) Operating the potato planter in two consecutive passes over the same field
(B) Using twin-row furrow openers to plant parallel rows of potatoes
(C) The absolute failure of the metering mechanism to pick up any tuber
(D) Placing two tubers in a single metering cup

2022
33. The capacity of a chaff cutter is directly proportional to which of the following variables?
(A) The throat cross-section area and feed roll speed
(B) The total internal moisture content of the green fodder

(C) The ultimate sharpness of the rotating cutting blades alone
(D) The physical size and specific gravity of the flywheel

2013
34. Which performance index is used to evaluate the uniformity of cut length in forage chopping equipment?
(A) The overall threshing efficiency percentage
(B) The standardized soil pulverization index
(C) Coefficient of variation of cut length
(D) The mechanical seed damage index value

2006
35. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The specific power requirement of a chaff cutter decreases as the length of cut decreases.
Reason (R): Shorter cut lengths require a higher number of cuts per unit mass of forage, which increases the total shearing energy required.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2012
36. In selecting farm machinery, timeliness costs arise primarily from which of the following situations?
(A) Purchasing essential field equipment well before the planting season begins
(B) The rapid economic depreciation of newly purchased machinery models
(C) Paying overtime financial wages to specialized tractor operators
(D) Yield losses due to operational delays

2008
37. Which mathematical method for calculating machinery depreciation assumes a constant annual decrease in the asset's value over its useful life?
(A) The sum-of-years-digits method
(B) The straight-line method
(C) The declining balance method
(D) The sinking fund method

2017
38. The declining balance method of depreciation is most appropriate for farm machinery because it reflects which economic reality?
(A) The machinery actually appreciates in value over its operational life
(B) Annual repair costs steadily decrease as the machine gets older
(C) Value drops most in the early years
(D) Economic inflation constantly increases the estimated salvage value

2013
39. Match the economic cost components in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I:
P. Tractor insurance
Q. Fuel consumption
R. Housing costs
S. Repair and maintenance
List II:
1. Fixed cost representing annual protection premiums
2. Variable cost directly depending on engine load and operating hours
3. Fixed cost for storage and shelter of the machine
4. Variable cost representing wear, tear, and parts replacement
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2

2022
40. Consider the following statements regarding the estimation of fuel costs for a tractor:
I. Fuel consumption can be estimated using a thumb rule based on the tractor's PTO horsepower.
II. Load variations during field operations do not affect the average fuel consumption rate.
III. Specific fuel consumption is lowest when the engine operates at its optimum design load.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2009
41. The break-even point for custom hiring a farm machine is achieved when:
(A) Total annual fixed costs equal total annual variable costs
(B) Ownership cost equals custom hiring cost
(C) The estimated salvage value of the machine reaches zero
(D) Annual depreciation closely matches the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

interest on investment

2009

42. Which formula is typically used to calculate the unit cost of operation (e.g., Rs/ha) for a tractor-implement system?
(A) Total annual fixed costs divided by total accumulated annual operating hours
(B) Hourly cost divided by effective field capacity
(C) Total operating variable costs multiplied by theoretical field capacity
(D) Initial machine purchase price divided by total expected life span in hectares

2006

43. Consider the following statements regarding optimum replacement age of farm machinery:
I. It is the age at which the average annual cumulative cost is minimized.
II. As machinery ages, annual depreciation costs increase.
III. As machinery ages, repair and maintenance costs generally increase.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2016

44. Drawbar pull in a tractor-implement system is defined as the force required to pull the implement in which direction?
(A) Vertically upward from the soil surface
(B) Perpendicular to the direction of travel
(C) Parallel to the direction of travel
(D) At a 45-degree angle to the tractor's centerline

2004

45. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Adding ballast weights to the rear wheels of a two-wheel-drive tractor increases its drawbar pull.
Reason (R): Increased dynamic weight on the drive wheels reduces wheel slip and increases the soil's tractive capacity.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2025

46. Wheel slip in an agricultural tractor is calculated by comparing which two parameters?
(A) Total drawbar power and available PTO power
(B) Engine rotational RPM and ground wheel RPM
(C) Theoretical and actual forward velocities
(D) Dynamic rear axle weight and static tractor weight

2005

47. Consider the following statements regarding tractor weight transfer:
I. Weight transfer increases the load on the front wheels.
II. It is caused by the line of pull of the implement being above the ground level.
III. Excessive weight transfer can lead to front-end lifting or steering instability.
IV. Hitching the implement lower on the drawbar reduces weight transfer.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

NODIA

2014

48. Unit draft for a soil engaging implement is typically expressed in which of the following units?
(A) Kilowatts of power per hectare of land (kW/ha)
(B) Kilograms of fuel consumed per hour (kg/h)
(C) Joules of energy used per meter of travel (J/m)
(D) $\frac{N}{cm^2}$ of furrow cross-section

2016

49. Specific energy consumption in agricultural operations is best described as:
(A) Energy required to process or move a unit of material
(B) The total fuel consumed by an agricultural tractor in one year
(C) The electrical energy consumed by a stationary electric motor
(D) The cumulative frictional energy loss in the tractor transmission

2005

50. Consider the following statements about calculating PTO power needs:
I. PTO power required includes power to

overcome implement operational resistance.
II. PTO power is directly related to the draft force and forward speed only.
III. For a rotary tiller, the specific energy of soil cutting dictates the PTO power requirement.
IV. Transmission losses between the engine and PTO shaft must be considered if estimating engine power.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, II and IV

2023

51. Consider the following statements concerning Reliability Engineering in farm machinery:
I. Reliability is the probability that a machine performs its intended function for a specified time.
II. Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF) is the inverse of the failure rate for a constant failure rate model.
III. High maintainability means repairs take a long time to complete.
IV. Machine availability is a function of both reliability and maintainability.
V. The "bathtub curve" illustrates changing failure rates over a machine's life cycle.

Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) IV and V
(D) II and III

2013

52. If a farm tractor has a constant failure rate of 0.002 failures per hour, what is its Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF)?
(A) 200 hours
(B) 500 hours
(C) 1000 hours
(D) 2000 hours

2021

53. The Indicated Horsepower (IHP) of an internal combustion engine refers to the power:
(A) available at the engine flywheel for doing useful external work
(B) developed inside the cylinder by fuel combustion
(C) lost due to internal mechanical friction and parasitic loads
(D) continuously available at the tractor's drawbar assembly

2002

54. Brake Horsepower (BHP) is mathematically related to Indicated Horsepower (IHP) and Frictional Horsepower (FHP) by which equation?
(A) $BHP = IHP + FHP$
(B) $BHP = \frac{IHP}{FHP}$
(C) $BHP = IHP - FHP$
(D) $BHP = FHP - IHP$

2007

55. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): A dynamometer is utilized to measure the torque and rotational speed of an engine to determine its Brake Horsepower.
Reason (R): Torque and rotational speed are the only two mechanical variables required to calculate the mechanical power output of a rotating shaft.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

56. Which type of dynamometer absorbs the engine power by converting it into heat through fluid friction?
(A) Hydraulic dynamometer
(B) Eddy current absorption dynamometer
(C) Mechanical prony brake dynamometer
(D) Swinging-field DC electric dynamometer

2011

57. The formula used to calculate the brake horsepower of an engine using a prony brake dynamometer is $BHP = \frac{2\pi NT}{4500}$. In this metric formula, what does 'T' represent?
(A) Temperature in Celsius
(B) Torque in kg-m
(C) Time in seconds
(D) Thrust in Newtons

2016

58. For standard agricultural applications requiring constant speed under varying loads, which type of electric motor is most frequently used?
(A) Direct current series wound motor
(B) Three-phase induction motor
(C) Direct current shunt wound motor
(D) Alternating current synchronous motor

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2018

59. Match the electrical motor characteristics in List I with their standard operational behaviors in List II.

List I: Electrical Motor Characteristics

P. Starting torque of AC squirrel cage motor
Q. DC Series motor torque-speed curve
R. Synchronous motor speed
S. Motor efficiency

List II: Operational Behaviors

1. Remains strictly constant regardless of load
2. Typically moderate to high, drawing large initial current
3. Ratio of mechanical output power to electrical input power
4. Speed drops drastically as load torque increases

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

2015

60. The specific gravity of the electrolyte in a fully charged 12V lead-acid tractor battery at room temperature is approximately:
(A) 1.100
(B) 1.260
(C) 1.500
(D) 2.100

2025

61. The Ampere-hour (Ah) capacity rating of a storage battery signifies which of the following?
(A) The maximum instantaneous current delivered for starting the engine
(B) The average internal resistance across all individual battery cells
(C) The physical external dimensions and total weight of the battery
(D) The total quantity of electricity the battery can deliver over a specified discharge period

2022

62. Which instrument is used by mechanics to quickly measure the state of charge of a lead-acid battery by assessing the electrolyte?
(A) A voltmeter
(B) An ammeter
(C) A hydrometer
(D) A potentiometer

2004

63. Select the correct sequence of power transmission in a standard agricultural tractor from the engine to the ground.
(A) Engine → Differential → Clutch → Gearbox → Final Drive → Wheels
(B) Engine → Clutch → Gearbox → Differential → Final Drive → Wheels
(C) Engine → Gearbox → Clutch → Final Drive → Differential → Wheels
(D) Engine → Final Drive → Clutch → Gearbox → Differential → Wheels

2001

64. Dimensional standards in farm machinery are primarily formulated to ensure which of the following?
(A) Aesthetic design uniformity among different manufacturing brands
(B) Achieving a significant reduction in the physical weight of farm machines
(C) Fixing standardized maximum retail prices for agricultural equipment
(D) Interchangeability of components and hitching compatibility between different brands

2005

65. The three-point linkage system on agricultural tractors is standardized universally. What are the recognized categories based on tractor drawbar power?
(A) Light, Medium, and Heavy
(B) Class A, Class B, and Class C
(C) Category I, II, III, and IV
(D) Tier 1, Tier 2, and Tier 3

NODIA

2013

66. Safety standards for agricultural machinery often mandate the provision of guards over which specific components?
(A) The high-temperature engine exhaust pipe
(B) The operator steering wheel assembly
(C) PTO and open drive mechanisms
(D) The large rear driving tires

2006

67. Arrange the following steps for formulating a new farm machinery standard by the Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) in the correct order:
I. Circulation of draft for public comments
II. Identification of the need and proposal formulation
III. Finalization and publication of the standard
IV. Drafting the preliminary standard by a technical committee
(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) II, IV, I, III
(C) IV, II, I, III

(D) I, II, IV, III

2004

68. The international body responsible for developing standards for agricultural machinery, headquartered in Geneva, is:
(A) ASABE
(B) RNAM
(C) BIS
(D) ISO

2018

69. ASABE stands for which of the following organizations?
(A) Asian Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers
(B) American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers
(C) Association of Standards for Agricultural and Biological Equipment
(D) African Society of Agribusiness and Biosystems Engineering

2025

70. Consider the following statements regarding the Regional Network for Agricultural Machinery (RNAM):
I. It primarily promotes the exchange of agricultural machinery technologies among Asian countries.
II. It standardizes testing procedures for mutual acceptability within member nations.
III. It is a subsidiary of the United States Department of Agriculture.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2008

71. In India, Commercial Testing of farm machinery at FMTTIs is conducted primarily for what purpose?
(A) To provide highly detailed experimental data to researchers for academic publications
(B) To determine the exact commercial manufacturing cost of the machine in the industry
(C) To evaluate a completely confidential operational prototype before its commercial market launch
(D) To clear the machine for government subsidy programs based on performance

2016

72. Confidential testing at Farm Machinery Training and Testing Institutes (FMTTIs) is undertaken when a machine is in which stage?
(A) The prototype design stage
(B) Nearing the end of its active commercial life
(C) Being prepared for official export clearance
(D) Being sold directly as second-hand equipment

2003

73. Batch testing of farm machinery is performed by testing authorities to ensure which of the following?
(A) The machine consistently meets environmental emission standards
(B) Ongoing production models maintain original test quality
(C) The structural paint quality withstands harsh weather elements
(D) The final machines can be assembled quickly at the local dealership

2015

74. Which of the following is NOT one of the regional Farm Machinery Training and Testing Institutes (FMTTIs) in India?
(A) Budni (Madhya Pradesh)
(B) Ludhiana (Punjab)
(C) Hisar (Haryana)
(D) Anantapur (Andhra Pradesh)

2004

75. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The calculation of invisible grain damage is a critical component of threshing equipment evaluation.
Reason (R): Invisible grain damage, such as micro-cracks, significantly reduces the seed germination rate and storage life, even if the grain appears whole.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2010

76. To accurately measure the theoretical field capacity of a harvester, which two physical parameters must be known?
(A) Total machine physical weight and engine shaft RPM
(B) Hourly fuel consumption rate and maximum

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

grain tank capacity
(C) Operating width and forward speed
(D) Internal concave clearance and rotational cylinder peripheral speed

2007
77. Field efficiency is normally expressed as a percentage. For most tillage operations, the accepted range of field efficiency falls between:
(A) 20% and 35%
(B) 40% and 50%
(C) 75% and 90%
(D) 95% and 100%

2002
78. A planter drops seeds at a spacing of 20 cm in rows that are 50 cm apart. What is the theoretical plant population per hectare?
(A) 50,000 plants
(B) 100,000 plants
(C) 200,000 plants
(D) 500,000 plants

2023
79. Match the calibration adjustments in List I with the corresponding machinery in List II.
List I: Calibration Adjustments
P. Changing the fluted roller exposure length
Q. Adjusting the bypass valve pressure
R. Changing the sprocket ratio of the ground drive
S. Adjusting the concave clearance
List II: Machinery
1. Combine Harvester
2. Boom Sprayer
3. Seed Drill
4. Mechanical Planter
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2009
80. Consider the following statements about calibrating a knapsack sprayer:
I. The operator's walking speed must remain constant.
II. Pumping rate must be steady to maintain constant nozzle pressure.
III. The swath width is calculated by multiplying the boom width by the number of nozzles.
IV. The calibration involves measuring the output over a known area or time.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

NODIA

2010
81. If a sprayer nozzle discharges 1.2 liters per minute at a pressure of 3 bar, what happens to the discharge rate if the pressure is increased to 12 bar?
(A) It remains unchanged at 1.2 liters per minute
(B) It doubles to 2.4 liters per minute
(C) It triples to 3.6 liters per minute
(D) It quadruples to 4.8 liters per minute

2022
82. Which of the following properties is least relevant when measuring fundamental farm equipment specifications for a trailed implement?
(A) Overall length and width
(B) Hitch geometry and point of pull
(C) Engine cylinder displacement
(D) Turning radius

2011
83. Select the correct sequence of events occurring within a combine harvester during operation.
(A) Cutting → Cleaning → Threshing → Separation
(B) Cutting → Threshing → Separation → Cleaning
(C) Threshing → Cutting → Cleaning → Separation
(D) Separation → Threshing → Cutting → Cleaning

2002
84. The center of gravity of a modern agricultural tractor is usually located closer to the rear axle. What is the primary engineering reason for this?
(A) To provide sufficient structural space for installing a front-mounted engine
(B) To significantly improve the forward operational visibility for the driver
(C) To achieve a substantial reduction in the total overall weight of the tractor
(D) To maximize static weight on drive wheels for traction

2011
85. Match the implement evaluation metrics in List I with their appropriate units in List II.
List I: Implement Evaluation Metrics
P. Draft force
Q. Specific energy
R. Feed rate
S. Swath width

List II: Units

1. kg/s or tonnes/h
2. Meters
3. Joules/kg or kWh/t
4. Newtons or kgf

(A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

2006

86. Depth of cut in a moldboard plow is regulated primarily by adjusting which of the following?
(A) The tractor's primary engine manual throttle
(B) The mechanical PTO engagement power clutch
(C) The hydraulic control levers
(D) The rear axle differential locking mechanism

2009

87. Arrange the following cost calculation steps for finding the unit operating cost (Rs/h) of a tractor in the correct logical sequence:
I. Calculate annual fixed costs (depreciation, interest, housing, etc.)
II. Determine total annual hours of usage
III. Estimate hourly variable costs (fuel, oil, repair, labor)
IV. Add hourly fixed costs to hourly variable costs
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) II, I, III, IV
(C) I, III, II, IV
(D) III, I, II, IV

2025

88. A pulverization index is calculated based on the mass fraction of soil clods retained on various sieve sizes. A lower mean clod diameter indicates:
(A) Greater soil pulverization
(B) Extremely poor overall soil inversion
(C) Significantly higher subsurface soil compaction
(D) Insufficient horizontal draft force application

2013

89. A seed metering efficiency of 95% indicates which of the following?
(A) 5% of the seeds were mechanically damaged
(B) The actual seed rate is 95% of the theoretical seed rate
(C) 5% of the seed cups failed to drop seeds during the test
(D) 95% of the seeds germinated

2018

90. Consider the following statements regarding droplet size distribution in sprayers:
I. NMD represents the diameter where half the total number of drops are larger and half are smaller.
II. VMD represents the diameter where half the total volume of liquid is in larger drops and half in smaller drops.
III. If VMD equals NMD, the spray consists of completely uniform droplets.
IV. Agricultural sprayers generally aim for VMD much smaller than NMD.
V. High pressure produces smaller VMD.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, II, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

NODIA

2004

91. Spray drift is primarily exacerbated by which two environmental factors?
(A) High wind velocity and high temperature
(B) High humidity and low temperature
(C) Low wind velocity and low temperature
(D) Rainfall and high atmospheric pressure

2009

92. In the evaluation of a thresher, feed rate is defined as:
(A) The total cumulative mass of clean grain discharged from the main outlet per hour
(B) The total volumetric flow rate of air passed through the cleaning shoe per minute
(C) Mass of unthreshed crop material fed per unit time
(D) The average forward speed at which crop stalks are moved directly through the cylinder

2003

93. What is the effect of decreasing the concave clearance in a spike-tooth cylinder thresher?
(A) Threshing efficiency decreases and grain damage decreases
(B) Both threshing efficiency and grain damage decrease
(C) Both threshing efficiency and grain damage remain constant
(D) Threshing efficiency increases and grain damage increases

2004
94. During a combine harvester test, unthreshed grain found in the chaff discharged from the rear of the machine is classified as:
(A) Header loss
(B) Shoe loss
(C) Cylinder loss
(D) Separation loss

2015
95. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Setting the blower fan speed too high in a thresher leads to high grain loss at the cleaning shoe.
Reason (R): Excessive fan speed blows clean grain out along with the chaff, increasing shoe loss.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2017
96. Which specialized evaluation criterion is unique to the testing of paddy transplanters compared to dryland seed drills?
(A) Missing hills percentage
(B) Number of seedlings per hill
(C) Puddling index of the soil bed
(D) Both A and B

2010
97. In sugarcane planters, ensuring the proper depth of planting and soil cover is critical primarily to prevent which issue?
(A) Sett desiccation and poor sprouting
(B) Extremely premature bud germination
(C) Heavy waterlogging around the setts
(D) Intense early-stage weed competition

2018
98. When evaluating a chaff cutter, the theoretical length of cut is determined by which combination of machine parameters?
(A) The total outer diameter of the flywheel and physical thickness of the knives
(B) The average internal moisture content of the crop and length of feeding trough
(C) Feed roll speed, knife count, and cutter head speed
(D) The maximum rated horsepower of the prime mover and absolute throat intake width

2016
99. Match the farm machinery selection parameters in List I with their primary deciding factors in List II.
List I: Farm Machinery Selection Parameters
P. Implement capacity
Q. Prime mover power
R. Traction aids (e.g., cage wheels)
S. Number of row units on a planter
List II: Deciding Factors
1. Total draft requirements of the implement
2. Farm size and available operational time
3. Tractor track width and row spacing
4. Soil type (e.g., puddled clay)
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

2008
100. The concept of "timeliness constraints" in machinery selection implies that:
(A) The requirement that field machines must operate continuously for 24 hours straight
(B) The recommendation that agricultural tractors should achieve higher transport speeds
(C) The financial obligation that borrowing farmers must repay their bank loans on time
(D) Completing work within an optimum biological time window

2019
101. Which formula accurately represents the Straight-Line Method of depreciation?
(A) $\frac{\text{Initial Cost} + \text{Salvage Value}}{\text{Useful Life}}$
(B) $\frac{\text{Initial Cost} - \text{Salvage Value}}{\text{Useful Life}}$
(C) Initial Cost $\times$ Depreciation Rate
(D) $\frac{\text{Initial Cost} \times \text{Interest Rate}}{\text{Useful Life}}$

2007
102. In the economic analysis of farm machinery, the interest on investment is calculated based on which value?
(A) The original initial purchase price only
(B) The estimated ultimate salvage value only
(C) Average investment over machine life
(D) The exact depreciated value in the final year

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2010

103. Which of the following is commonly accepted as a thumb rule for estimating the annual repair and maintenance cost of a tractor?
(A) Exactly 1% of the initial purchase price
(B) Approximately 50% of total annual fuel costs
(C) Exactly 100% of the calculated depreciation cost
(D) 5% to 10% of the purchase price

2022

104. The cost of housing, taxes, and insurance for farm machinery is typically estimated as a combined annual percentage of the purchase price. What is the standard assumed range for this combined percentage?
(A) 0.5% to 1.0%
(B) 2.0% to 3.0%
(C) 10% to 15%
(D) 20% to 25%

2015

105. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The unit cost of operation (Rs/ha) decreases as the annual usage of the machine increases up to a certain point.
Reason (R): Fixed costs are spread over a larger number of hectares, lowering the fixed cost burden per hectare.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2021

106. In custom hiring of agricultural machinery, the custom rate charged to the farmer is derived from which of the following?
(A) The estimated average hourly variable cost only
(B) Operating cost plus profit and risk margin
(C) The calculated cumulative hourly fixed cost only
(D) The annual depreciation cost plus hourly fuel cost

2015

107. Which soil property most significantly influences the traction mechanics and wheel slip of a pneumatic tractor tire?
(A) Soil shear strength
(B) Soil pH
(C) Soil color
(D) Soil cation exchange capacity

2023

108. Traction mechanics defines 'thrust' as:
(A) The horizontal force required to pull a trailed implement through soil
(B) The static and dynamic vertical load acting directly on the driving wheels
(C) Gross tractive force generated at the tire-soil interface
(D) The total aerodynamic resistance encountered by the tractor at high speeds

2013

109. Wheel slip is a necessary phenomenon in traction. What is the generally accepted optimal range of wheel slip for maximum tractive efficiency on firm soil?
(A) 0% to 2%
(B) 8% to 15%
(C) 20% to 30%
(D) 40% to 50%

NODIA

2007

110. The coefficient of traction is mathematically defined as the ratio of:
(A) Total drawbar power output to the net PTO power output
(B) Actual forward travel velocity to theoretical wheel velocity
(C) Drawbar pull to dynamic weight on driving wheels
(D) Total generated thrust force to cumulative rolling resistance

2010

111. The term 'specific draft' of a soil is highest for which of the following soil types under normal moisture conditions?
(A) Sandy soil
(B) Heavy clay soil
(C) Sandy loam soil
(D) Silt loam soil

2002

112. If a tractor requires 15 kW of power at the PTO to operate a rotavator, and the transmission efficiency from engine to PTO is 90%, what is the engine power required to run the rotavator?
(A) 13.5 kW
(B) 15.0 kW
(C) 16.67 kW
(D) 18.5 kW

2004

113. Reliability engineering uses the concept of 'maintainability'. What does maintainability quantify?
(A) Probability that a failed machine is restored within a given time
(B) The statistical frequency of catastrophic machine breakdowns during operation
(C) The total cumulative cost of spare parts required over the machine's life
(D) The average fuel efficiency achieved after the engine has been fully overhauled

2015

114. The exponential distribution is widely used in reliability engineering to model failure times when a machine is in which phase of its life cycle?
(A) The early infant mortality phase with a decreasing failure rate
(B) The final wear-out phase with a rapidly increasing failure rate
(C) Useful life phase with a constant failure rate
(D) The long-term storage phase under controlled environmental conditions

2011

115. Match the power measurement concepts in List I with their corresponding definitions in List II.
List I: Power Measurement Concepts
P. Frictional Horsepower
Q. Drawbar Horsepower
R. Brake Horsepower
S. Indicated Horsepower
List II: Definitions
1. Power actually available to pull implements in the field
2. Power consumed by the engine's internal mechanical resistance
3. Total theoretical power generated within the engine cylinders
4. Useful power available at the engine crankshaft
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4

2019

116. A dynamometer measures torque by determining the force exerted at a known distance from the center of rotation. If the force is 500 N at a lever arm length of 0.5 m, what is the torque?
(A) 250 N-m
(B) 500 N-m
(C) 1000 N-m
(D) 2500 N-m

2025

117. An electric motor converts electrical energy into mechanical energy using which fundamental physical principle?
(A) The solid-state thermoelectric effect
(B) Electromagnetic induction principles
(C) The mechanical piezoelectric effect
(D) The semiconductor photovoltaic effect

2019

118. In agricultural applications requiring high starting torque, such as crushers or hoists, which specific type of AC single-phase motor is often selected?
(A) Single-phase shaded pole motor
(B) Standard split-phase induction motor
(C) Capacitor-start induction motor
(D) Single-phase synchronous reluctance motor

2002

119. A three-phase squirrel cage induction motor operates at a speed slightly lower than its synchronous speed. This difference in speed is termed:
(A) Drift
(B) Lag
(C) Creep
(D) Slip

2016

120. During the discharge cycle of a lead-acid storage battery, the active materials on both the positive and negative plates are converted into:
(A) Lead sulfate
(B) Lead dioxide
(C) Spongy lead
(D) Lead monoxide

2002

121. The capacity of a lead-acid battery is significantly affected by the ambient temperature. At lower temperatures, the Ah capacity of the battery:
(A) Increases significantly
(B) Decreases
(C) Remains entirely unaffected
(D) Fluctuates unpredictably depending on humidity

2019

122. Which standard specifies the dimensions for the power take-off (PTO) shaft splines on agricultural tractors?
(A) ISO 9001
(B) ISO 500

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) ISO 14001
(D) ISO 3744

2025
123. The Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) formulates standards for agricultural machinery under which specific division council?
(A) Food and Agriculture Division Council (FADC)
(B) Mechanical Engineering Division Council (MEDC)
(C) Automotive Division Council
(D) Electrotechnical Division Council

2010
124. The primary advantage of adhering to ISO standards for farm machinery manufacturers is:
(A) Obtaining tax exemptions on raw materials
(B) Simplifying internal quality control documentation
(C) Facilitating international trade and system compatibility
(D) Protecting domestic manufacturers from foreign competition

2023
125. Select the correct order of testing phases for a newly developed farm machine at an FMTTI:
(A) Lab testing → Field testing → Drafting test report → Approval
(B) Field testing → Lab testing → Approval → Drafting test report
(C) Approval → Lab testing → Field testing → Drafting test report
(D) Drafting test report → Field testing → Lab testing → Approval

2004
126. A 'Commercial Test' report generated by an FMTTI typically includes all of the following EXCEPT:
(A) Comprehensive physical machine specifications and structural dimensions
(B) Detailed performance results obtained under standardized field conditions
(C) Proprietary manufacturing blueprints and material secrets
(D) Thorough scientific assessment of wear and tear of critical components

2001
127. Which test determines if a tractor meets the statutory emission norms in India?
(A) Standardized tractor drawbar performance test
(B) Engine exhaust emission test (TREM norms)
(C) Standardized power take-off performance test
(D) Standardized hydraulic lift capacity test

2025
128. If an implement has a theoretical field capacity of 2.0 ha/h and an effective field capacity of 1.6 ha/h, what is its field efficiency?
(A) 70%
(B) 75%
(C) 80%
(D) 85%

2006
129. When calibrating a fertilizer broadcaster, the spread pattern should ideally be evaluated to determine which statistical parameter?
(A) The coefficient of variation of distribution
(B) The absolute bulk density of the granular fertilizer
(C) The relative humidity of the surrounding ambient air
(D) The average crushing strength of individual granules

NODIA

2005
130. Arrange the following actions for calibrating a seed drill in the correct sequence:
I. Rotate the drive wheel for a specific number of revolutions
II. Weigh the seeds collected from all tubes
III. Measure the diameter/circumference of the ground drive wheel
IV. Fill the hopper with seed and place collection bags under tubes
(A) III, IV, I, II
(B) IV, III, I, II
(C) I, II, III, IV
(D) III, I, IV, II

2024
131. The swath width of a knapsack sprayer with a single nozzle is fundamentally determined by the nozzle's spray angle and:
(A) The height of the nozzle above target
(B) The average operating pumping rate
(C) The absolute viscosity of the spray liquid
(D) The total volumetric capacity of the tank

2018
132. The volumetric application rate of a sprayer can be mathematically reduced by:
(A) Decreasing the forward speed of the tractor
(B) Decreasing the spacing between nozzles on the boom
(C) Increasing the nozzle orifice size

(B) Tractor engine displacement
(C) Chemical concentration of the mixture
(D) Pump operating pressure

2018
196. The VMD (Volume Median Diameter) of spray droplets intended for herbicide application is generally kept large (e.g., 300-500 microns) to:
(A) Increase the evaporation rate of the chemical
(B) Ensure better canopy penetration of the spray
(C) Decrease the volumetric chemical application rate
(D) Minimize off-target drift to susceptible crops

2022
197. Threshing efficiency of a rasp-bar cylinder is heavily dependent on the clearance between the cylinder and the concave. The clearance is usually designed to be:
(A) Narrower at the front end and wider at the rear end
(B) Wider at the intake and narrower at the discharge
(C) Uniformly consistent throughout the entire length
(D) Highly adjustable only on the left side of machine

2022
198. The mechanism in a combine harvester that separates the loose grain from the bulk of the straw is called the:
(A) Threshing cylinder
(B) Cleaning shoe system
(C) Straw walker unit
(D) Gathering header auger

2014
199. High 'shoe loss' in a combine harvester is most frequently caused by:
(A) The cutter bar height being adjusted too high
(B) The threshing cylinder rotational speed being too low
(C) The combine forward travel speed being too slow
(D) High cleaning blower fan speed blowing grain out

2007
200. Evaluation of a sugarcane planter involves checking the uniformity of 'sett' placement. An ideal planting pattern avoids gaps and ensures:
(A) Overlapping of the setts end-to-end
(B) 1 meter spacing between setts
(C) Vertical planting of setts
(D) Planting the setts above the soil surface

2018
201. For a given farm area, selecting a larger capacity implement reduces timeliness costs but increases:
(A) Variable labor operating costs
(B) Annual machinery fixed costs
(C) Total seasonal operating hours
(D) Severe crop yield penalty risks

2015
202. The optimum width of an implement is found mathematically where the sum of annual machinery fixed costs and timeliness costs is at a:
(A) Maximum
(B) Minimum
(C) Constant value
(D) Break-even point

2016
203. Which parameter does NOT factor into the calculation of machine depreciation?
(A) Annual fuel consumption
(B) Initial purchase price
(C) Salvage value
(D) Expected useful life

2021
204. If the theoretical field capacity of a machine is 1.2 ha/h, and it works for 8 hours a day with 80% field efficiency, the actual area covered in a day is:
(A) 7.68 ha
(B) 9.60 ha
(C) 12.0 ha
(D) 15.0 ha

2015
205. In calculating the fixed cost of a tractor, housing, taxes, and insurance are normally assumed to be:
(A) Excluded entirely from agricultural economics
(B) 1% to 2% of the initial cost annually
(C) 10% of the initial cost annually
(D) Equal to the annual fuel cost

2009
206. A common rule of thumb for estimating the fuel consumption (L/h) of a diesel tractor at normal load is:
(A) $0.15 \times PTOHP$
(B) $0.30 \times PTOHP$
(C) $0.50 \times PTOHP$
(D) $1.00 \times PTOHP$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

2024

143. Cylinder speed in a mechanical thresher is usually expressed in meters per second (peripheral speed). Which of the following peripheral speeds is typical for threshing wheat?
(A) 5 - 10 m/s
(B) 25 - 30 m/s
(C) 50 - 60 m/s
(D) 80 - 100 m/s

2023

144. In a thresher, 'cleaning efficiency' is defined as the ratio of:
(A) Weight of clean grain at the main outlet to the weight of total crop input
(B) Weight of unthreshed grain in the straw to the total grain output
(C) Weight of straw walked out to the weight of clean grain collected
(D) Weight of clean grain to the total weight of the sample collected at the main outlet

2011

145. Match the source of grain loss in a combine harvester in List I with its cause in List II.
List I: Source of Grain Loss
P. Cutter bar loss
Q. Cylinder loss
R. Rack loss
S. Shoe loss
List II: Causes
1. Excessive air blast from the cleaning fan
2. Overloading of the straw walkers
3. Improper reel speed or cutter bar height
4. Inadequate cylinder speed or excessive concave clearance
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2009

146. Visible grain damage in a thresher (cracked or broken grains) is most strongly correlated with which operational setting?
(A) Extremely high biological moisture content of the harvested crop
(B) Extremely low cylinder rotational peripheral speed during operation
(C) High cylinder speed and narrow concave clearance
(D) Excessively wide sieve openings within the cleaning shoe assembly

2012

147. A paddy transplanter's performance includes measuring 'floating skips'. A floating skip occurs when:
(A) A planted seedling fails to anchor and floats
(B) No seedling is picked up from the tray by the active planting fork
(C) The heavy transplanter unit sinks excessively into the deep mud
(D) The transplanted seedlings are severely damaged mechanically by forks

2017

148. For a mechanical cotton planter, evaluating the 'seed rate' is more complex than a wheat drill due to the seeds':
(A) High physical specific gravity
(B) Highly irregular and miniature size
(C) Spherical shape and smooth waxy surface
(D) Tendency to stick together due to fuzzy lint

2019

149. The specific power requirement of a chaff cutter is determined by dividing the power consumed by the:
(A) The specific theoretical length of the chop or cut
(B) Chaff cutter capacity in tonnes per hour
(C) The total physical empty dead weight of the machine
(D) The average rotational speed of the heavy flywheel unit

2021

150. In evaluating a forage harvester, the uniformity of cut length is important primarily because:
(A) It directly affects the fuel consumption of transport vehicles
(B) It influences the natural green color preservation of the chopped forage
(C) It impacts silage compaction and fermentation
(D) It prevents physical wear and tear of the cutting blades

NODIA

2014

151. When selecting farm machinery to match farm size, a farm manager must balance machine capacity against:
(A) Machine salvage value and interest rates
(B) Available labor hours and annual fuel price projections
(C) The chemical properties and application rates of fertilizers
(D) Crop timeliness constraints and available working days

the motor
(B) Maximum torque developed before the motor stalls
(C) Total mechanical torque generated at synchronous speed
(D) Parasitic frictional torque caused by rotor bearings

2012
219. The 'service factor' of an agricultural electric motor indicates:
(A) Permissible continuous overload capacity without damage
(B) Operational frequency of scheduled preventative maintenance
(C) Mathematical ratio of electrical input power to mechanical output
(D) Total expected operating lifespan of the motor in service years

2005
220. State of charge of a lead-acid battery is best maintained during periods of non-use by:
(A) Draining the electrolyte
(B) Short-circuiting the terminals briefly every month
(C) Applying a periodic trickle charge
(D) Storing the battery in a very hot environment

2006
221. A hydrometer reading of 1.260 at standard temperature indicates that the lead-acid battery is:
(A) Completely dead
(B) 50% charged
(C) Fully charged
(D) Overcharged and failing

2003
222. Farm machinery safety standards by BIS emphasize the mandatory use of ROPS on tractors. ROPS stands for:
(A) Rear Operational Power System
(B) Rotating Object Protective Shield
(C) Roll-Over Protective Structure
(D) Remote Operator Positioning System

2008
223. Standardizing terminology in farm machinery evaluation is crucial to ensure that terms like 'Theoretical Field Capacity' are:
(A) Easy to translate accurately into multiple foreign languages
(B) Defined identically by manufacturers and researchers
(C) Legally trademarked by specific manufacturing companies
(D) Kept strictly confidential between testing authorities

2017
224. Which international organization is a leading developer of consensus standards for engineering in agriculture, food, and biological systems globally?
(A) IEEE
(B) WHO
(C) FAO
(D) ASABE

2009
225. What is the primary purpose of conducting a "Drawbar Test" at an FMTTI?
(A) To measure maximum pulling force and drawbar power
(B) To evaluate peak engine thermal efficiency at zero load
(C) To determine maximum safe transport speed of the tractor
(D) To test hydraulic lifting capacity of the rear linkages

2015
226. Commercial test reports from FMTTIs are primarily utilized by which group for making policy and subsidy decisions?
(A) Academic university students and researchers
(B) International export and trade councils
(C) State and central agricultural departments
(D) Private marketing and distribution agencies

2012
227. In the calculation of field efficiency, time taken for turning at headlands is categorized as:
(A) Proportional time loss
(B) Productive time
(C) Fixed time loss
(D) Non-productive travel time

2012
228. Which of the following is NOT a recommended field method for checking the seed rate of a drill?
(A) Operating the drill over a known distance on a hard surface and sweeping up the seed
(B) Tying collection bags to the seed tubes and running the drill in the field
(C) Weighing the hopper before and after covering a known area
(D) Counting the number of seeds in a single handful

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2015
162. To counteract excessive weight transfer and maintain steering control on a two-wheel-drive tractor, a common practice is to:
(A) Increase tire pressure on rear wheels
(B) Raise the drawbar hitch point
(C) Add front-end ballast weights
(D) Decrease the rear wheel ballast

2005
163. The energy required to cut and invert a unit volume of soil is highest for which primary tillage implement?
(A) Rotary tiller
(B) Moldboard plow
(C) Standard disk plow
(D) Heavy chisel plow

2015
164. A tractor generates 30 kW of drawbar power while traveling at 2 m/s. What is the drawbar pull exerted by the tractor?
(A) 15 kN
(B) 30 kN
(C) 60 kN
(D) 150 kN

2019
165. The PTO standard rotational speed of 540 RPM is achieved using an output shaft equipped with how many splines?
(A) 6
(B) 10
(C) 20
(D) 21

2023
166. PTO shafts operating at 1000 RPM are standardly designed with how many splines to prevent accidental coupling with 540 RPM implements?
(A) 6
(B) 10
(C) 21
(D) 25

2011
167. Failure rate in reliability engineering is commonly denoted by the Greek letter lambda (λ). If a machine follows an exponential failure distribution, reliability $R(t)$ at time t is given by:
(A) $R(t) = 1 - e^{\lambda \times t}$
(B) $R(t) = e^{-\lambda \times t}$
(C) $R(t) = \lambda \times e^{-t}$
(D) $R(t) = \dfrac{1}{\lambda \times t}$

2010
168. System reliability for a farm machine with multiple critical components connected in series is equal to:
(A) The product of all individual component reliabilities
(B) The sum of all individual component reliabilities
(C) The highest reliability value among all components
(D) The statistical average of all component reliabilities

2012
169. Indicated horsepower (IHP) of an engine can be determined experimentally by measuring the area of the curve generated on an indicator diagram. This curve plots which two variables against each other?
(A) Shaft torque vs. engine RPM
(B) Cylinder pressure vs. stroke
(C) Fuel flow rate vs. elapsed time
(D) Exhaust temperature vs. pressure

2004
170. Mean effective pressure (MEP) is a parameter used in the calculation of which engine power metric?
(A) Frictional Horsepower (FHP)
(B) Indicated Horsepower (IHP)
(C) Drawbar Horsepower (DBHP)
(D) PTO Horsepower

2005
171. An eddy current dynamometer uses which physical phenomenon to generate braking torque on the engine shaft?
(A) Electromagnetic induction forces
(B) Viscous drag of hydraulic fluids
(C) Friction of mechanical brake pads
(D) Aerodynamic resistance of rotors

2024
172. A single-phase electric motor is generally NOT self-starting because it produces a:
(A) Rotating magnetic field
(B) Constant direct current
(C) Pulsating magnetic field
(D) Elevated back EMF voltage

2014
173. The efficiency of a standard electric motor typically peaks when it is operating at

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2013

152. For a 10-hectare farm growing predominantly wheat and paddy, a tractor of which power range is most economically justifiable under Indian conditions?
(A) 5 - 10 HP
(B) 15 - 25 HP
(C) 35 - 45 HP
(D) 75 - 90 HP

2003

153. A tractor is purchased for Rs. 600,000. It has an expected useful life of 10,000 hours and a salvage value of Rs. 60,000. What is the hourly depreciation using the straight-line method?
(A) Rs. 54/hour
(B) Rs. 60/hour
(C) Rs. 66/hour
(D) Rs. 100/hour

2019

154. If the annual interest rate is 10%, the initial cost of a machine is 'P', and salvage value is 'S', the average annual interest cost is calculated as:
(A) $(P - S) \times 0.10$
(B) $\frac{P+S}{2} \times 0.10$
(C) $P \times 0.10$
(D) $S \times 0.10$

2015

155. Select the correct sequence of increasing energy requirements for the following agricultural operations (lowest to highest specific energy):
(A) Spraying < Seed drilling < Secondary tillage < Primary tillage
(B) Seed drilling < Spraying < Primary tillage < Secondary tillage
(C) Primary tillage < Secondary tillage < Seed drilling < Spraying
(D) Spraying < Primary tillage < Seed drilling < Secondary tillage

2011

156. In the calculation of tractor operating costs, the cost of lubricating oil is typically estimated as:
(A) Approximately equal to the cost of diesel fuel consumed
(B) Roughly 30% of the total annual depreciation cost of the tractor
(C) Approximately 10% to 15% of the annual diesel fuel costs
(D) Approximately 1% to 2% of the initial retail purchase price

NODIA

2002

157. Which economic indicator determines the minimum number of hours a farmer must use a machine annually to make owning it cheaper than custom hiring?
(A) Payback period
(B) Internal rate of return
(C) Net present value
(D) Break-even point

2025

158. If custom hiring a combine costs Rs. 2000 per hour, and owning one has fixed costs of Rs. 200,000 per year and variable costs of Rs. 1000 per hour, what is the break-even use in hours per year?
(A) 100 hours
(B) 200 hours
(C) 300 hours
(D) 400 hours

2007

159. The optimum replacement age of a tractor is reached when:
(A) The accumulated repair expenses equal the initial purchase cost
(B) The average annual total operating cost is at its minimum
(C) The salvage value of the tractor reaches a constant rate
(D) The marginal repair cost exceeds the average total cost

2017

160. Arrange the following components of a tractor's draft response system in the order of load sensing to action:
I. Implement draft increases
II. Top link compresses/tensions (sensing)
III. Hydraulic control valve adjusts
IV. Lift arms raise the implement to reduce draft
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) II, I, III, IV
(C) I, III, II, IV
(D) II, III, I, IV

2021

161. Weight transfer in a tractor occurs during pulling due to the moment created by the drawbar pull around the:
(A) Rear wheel-ground contact point
(B) Front axle attachment point
(C) Main center of gravity point
(D) Drawbar hitch point

2005
184. The effective field capacity of an agricultural machine decreases as which of the following operational parameters increases?
(A) Time spent turning at headlands
(B) Theoretical working width
(C) Rated travel speed
(D) Effective field efficiency

2022
185. If a planter is designed for a row spacing of 75 cm and a seed spacing in the row of 20 cm, the area occupied by one plant is:
(A) 0.015 m^2
(B) 0.15 m^2
(C) 1.5 m^2
(D) 15.0 m^2

2022
186. During seed drill calibration, if the actual seed rate collected is significantly lower than the theoretical desired rate, what is the correct adjustment?
(A) Increase tractor forward operating speed
(B) Increase fluted roller exposure length
(C) Decrease drive ground wheel outer diameter
(D) Close seed gate discharge control valves

2016
187. The width of spread of a centrifugal fertilizer broadcaster is governed primarily by the:
(A) Rotational speed of the distributor disc
(B) Forward travel speed of the tractor
(C) Size of the gate opening
(D) Capacity of the hopper

2005
188. In evaluating sprayer performance, the 'Coefficient of Variation' (CV) of the spray pattern across the boom must typically be kept below what percentage for acceptable uniformity?
(A) 5%
(B) 10% to 15%
(C) 25% to 30%
(D) 40% to 50%

2002
189. A higher volumetric application rate (L/ha) for a specific nozzle size and pressure requires which operational change?
(A) Increased tractor forward speed
(B) Increased nozzle boom height
(C) Increased spacing between nozzles
(D) Decreased tractor forward speed

2009
190. When measuring the dimensions of a tractor, the wheelbase is defined as the horizontal distance between:
(A) Outer edges of left and right front wheels
(B) Outer edges of left and right rear wheels
(C) The front axle center and rear axle center
(D) Extreme front bumper and the rear drawbar

2022
191. For safety and operational stability, the static center of gravity of a standard tractor is kept relatively low and located longitudinally at approximately:
(A) Behind the rear axle
(B) $\frac{1}{3}$ of the wheelbase ahead of the rear axle
(C) $\frac{1}{2}$ of the wheelbase ahead of the rear axle
(D) $\frac{3}{4}$ of the wheelbase ahead of the rear axle

2008
192. A moldboard plow generates a side draft that tends to pull the tractor sideways. This side draft is counteracted by which plow component?
(A) The moldboard
(B) The share
(C) The coulter
(D) The landside

2003
193. The draft of a disk plow is typically lower than that of a moldboard plow of the same width primarily because:
(A) The rolling action of the disk reduces soil friction
(B) Disk plows have a significantly lighter frame weight
(C) Disk plows do not completely invert the soil profile
(D) Disk plows always operate at much shallower depths

2021
194. In the evaluation of a potato planter, the 'missing index' represents:
(A) Planted tubers that completely fail to germinate
(B) Seed tubers that are sliced by the mechanism
(C) Empty cups that fail to place a seed tuber
(D) Seed tubers that are placed too deep in soil

2001
195. Which metric is critical for determining the field efficiency of a boom sprayer?
(A) Spray tank refilling time

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

approximately what percentage of its full rated load?
(A) 25% to 30%
(B) 50% to 60%
(C) 75% to 100%
(D) 110% to 125%

2024
174. A storage battery used in farm tractors is rated at 12 Volts and 100 Ah. Theoretically, it can deliver a current of 5 Amperes for how many hours?
(A) 5 hours
(B) 10 hours
(C) 12 hours
(D) 20 hours

2022
175. The specific gravity of a fully discharged 12V lead-acid battery drops to approximately:
(A) 1.000
(B) 1.110 - 1.140
(C) 1.200
(D) 1.260

2002
176. Battery capacity testing at cold temperatures (e.g., Cold Cranking Amps - CCA) is critical for tractors to ensure:
(A) Proper voltage supply to precision GPS guidance systems
(B) Prevention of alternator overcharging during field operations
(C) Minimal thermal degradation of the internal lead plates
(D) High starter current to overcome cold engine oil viscosity

2011
177. ISO standard 730 applies to the standard dimensions for which tractor component?
(A) Three-point hitch
(B) Drawbar
(C) Power Take-Off (PTO)
(D) Tire tread patterns

2010
178. Agricultural machinery terminology is standardized so that terms like 'Right Hand' and 'Left Hand' on a machine are designated from the perspective of an observer:
(A) Standing in front of the machine facing it
(B) Standing on the left side of the chassis
(C) Standing behind the machine facing forward
(D) Standing on the right side of the chassis

2023
179. The ASABE standard S390 defines standard classifications and definitions for which category of equipment?
(A) Agricultural and forestry equipment
(B) High-pressure irrigation pumps
(C) Metallic grain storage systems
(D) Automated milking machine units

2022
180. The primary purpose of RNAM (Regional Network for Agricultural Machinery) testing codes is to:
(A) Establish maximum retail prices for imported agricultural machinery
(B) Standardize safety and color codes for agricultural utility tractors
(C) Regulate and monitor direct fuel subsidies for cooperative farmers
(D) Ensure mutual recognition of test reports among member countries

NODIA

2004
181. Farm Machinery Training and Testing Institutes (FMTTIs) in India function under the direct administrative control of which ministry?
(A) Ministry of Science and Technology
(B) Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare
(C) Ministry of Heavy Industries
(D) Ministry of Rural Development

2003
182. A tractor PTO test conducted at an FMTTI typically measures PTO power output at which two specific operating conditions?
(A) Engine idle speed and maximum travel speed
(B) Engine cold start and hot run conditions
(C) Maximum power and standard PTO speed power
(D) Maximum torque and minimum fuel use points

2005
183. The term 'Batch Testing' refers to selecting a machine at random from a commercial production run to verify if its performance matches:
(A) A competing manufacturer's production machine
(B) Strict international ISO standard guidelines
(C) Theoretical mathematical and computer models
(D) The initially tested and approved prototype

2024
207. Which component is considered a variable cost but is NOT directly proportional to the fuel consumed?
(A) Lubricating oil and filter change cost
(B) Hourly operator labor wage cost
(C) Standard wear parts replacement cost
(D) Accelerated machinery depreciation cost

2004
208. To accurately calculate the cost of custom hiring, the operator must factor in 'risk and profit' margins. This margin is typically added as a percentage to:
(A) Annual machinery fixed costs of ownership
(B) Direct variable fuel and oil costs alone
(C) Initial manufacturer retail purchase price
(D) Combined fixed and variable operating costs

2014
209. Rolling resistance in a tractor wheel occurs primarily due to:
(A) Soil compaction and tire deformation losses
(B) Aerodynamic drag resistance of the moving chassis
(C) Mechanical friction losses in transmission gears
(D) Rotational slippage occurring at the PTO shaft

2011
210. Maximum tractive efficiency for a pneumatic tire on tilled soil usually occurs at a wheel slip of approximately:
(A) 0-2%
(B) 10-15%
(C) 25-30%
(D) 45-50%

2019
211. Tractor dynamic weight transfer from the front axle to the rear axle during pulling is directly proportional to the:
(A) Drawbar pull and height
(B) Tractor wheelbase distance
(C) Rear tire section width
(D) Rated engine speed in RPM

2006
212. Specific draft (N/cm^2) is an essential parameter for calculating the total draft of an implement. Which operation has the highest specific draft?
(A) Harrowing
(B) Seeding
(C) Cultivation
(D) Subsoiling

2008
213. The PTO power required to operate a rotary tiller (rotavator) is primarily influenced by the soil specific cutting energy and the:
(A) Drawbar pull required to move the tractor
(B) Volume of soil tilled per unit time
(C) Mass of the tractor chassis
(D) Hydraulic oil operating pressure

2019
214. If a machine has a Mean Time Between Failures (MTBF) of 400 hours and a Mean Time To Repair (MTTR) of 100 hours, its inherent availability is:
(A) 25%
(B) 75%
(C) 80%
(D) 100%

2018
215. In reliability engineering, the "bathtub curve" plots which variable against time?
(A) Efficiency
(B) Cost
(C) Power output
(D) Failure rate

2006
216. Brake specific fuel consumption (BSFC) is a measure of engine efficiency. It is defined as:
(A) Fuel mass consumed per unit of brake power per hour
(B) Total volume of fuel consumed by the engine in one hour
(C) Stoichiometric ratio of fuel to air in combustion chambers
(D) Maximum brake power generated per liter of engine displacement

2012
217. In engine power measurement, a hydraulic dynamometer requires a continuous flow of water primarily to:
(A) Lubricate the high-speed bearings of the spinning rotor
(B) Dissipate thermal heat generated by absorbing engine power
(C) Increase the overall structural weight of the testing rig
(D) Scrub and clean harmful particulate matter from exhaust gases

2023
218. An electric motor's torque-speed curve indicates that 'pull-out torque' is:
(A) Minimum rotational torque required to start

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Decreasing the operating pressure of the pump

2013

133. Which physical property of an agricultural implement defines its stability against tipping on sloping terrain?
(A) Total gross machine weight
(B) Center of gravity location
(C) Minimum static ground clearance
(D) Total wheelbase of the machine

2012

134. Turning radius is a critical parameter for farm tractors. A smaller turning radius is advantageous because it:
(A) Increases the maximum achievable forward operating speed
(B) Increases the overall horizontal draft pulling capacity
(C) Reduces unworked area at headlands
(D) Reduces the cumulative engine fuel consumption rate

2024

135. Directions: The following question consists of two statements, one labelled as Assertion (A) and the other as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): A dynamometer car is used to accurately measure the drawbar pull and drawbar power of a tractor under field conditions.
Reason (R): It acts as a variable load that can maintain a constant drawbar pull while continuously recording speed and force.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2023

136. The specific draft of a moldboard plow is calculated by dividing the total draft by the:
(A) Area of the furrow slice
(B) Maximum forward speed of the plow assembly
(C) Total static dead weight of the plow unit
(D) Total number of active plow bottoms used

2024

137. Which index is formulated to evaluate the performance of a disc harrow in mixing crop residues into the soil?
(A) Standardized soil pulverization index
(B) Residue incorporation index
(C) Mechanical seed damage percentage index
(D) Standardized soil cone penetrometer index

2008

138. In evaluating the placement depth of a seed drill, high variance in depth primarily leads to:
(A) Uniform crop emergence
(B) Asynchronous crop emergence
(C) Increased seed germination rates
(D) Decreased weed growth

2024

139. A fluted roller seed metering mechanism is typically adjusted to change the seed rate by altering the:
(A) Exposed length of fluted roller
(B) The operating rotational speed of the tractor PTO shaft
(C) The total number of operational flutes on the roller
(D) The internal diameter of the flexible seed delivery tubes

2001

140. Which factor does NOT cause mechanical damage to seeds during the metering process in a planter?
(A) Inadequate clearance between the metering plate and the cutoff device
(B) Extremely high peripheral speed of the metering rotor
(C) Low soil moisture content
(D) Improper selection of the seed plate hole size

NODIA

2010

141. The performance of an orchard sprayer is uniquely evaluated for its ability to penetrate dense foliage, which is largely dependent on:
(A) The capacity of the chemical spray tank
(B) The forward travel speed of the tractor in transport gear
(C) Using passive gravity-fed drop nozzles
(D) Air velocity and volume of the blower

2010

142. The term 'Drift' in pesticide application refers to:
(A) The slow and continuous leakage of fluid from improperly closed nozzles
(B) The rapid evaporation of water directly from the open chemical spray tank
(C) Wind-borne movement of droplets outside the target area
(D) The natural chemical breakdown and degradation of the active ingredient

2010
229. If a boom sprayer has 20 nozzles spaced 50 cm apart, what is the effective theoretical swath width of the sprayer?
(A) 5 meters
(B) 10 meters
(C) 15 meters
(D) 20 meters

2017
230. During plant protection equipment calibration, nozzle discharge uniformity is checked. A nozzle should typically be replaced if its discharge varies from the average of the boom by more than:
(A) 1%
(B) 10%
(C) 25%
(D) 50%

2006
231. In calculating the center of gravity using the weighing method, lifting the front wheels of the tractor changes the weight distribution. This change allows the calculation of the center of gravity's:
(A) Longitudinal position
(B) Transverse location
(C) Rotational inertia
(D) Vertical height

2016
232. Draft measurement of an implement in the field is dynamically recorded using a load cell. The data must be averaged over a distance to account for:
(A) High-frequency soil resistance fluctuations
(B) Dynamic variations in tractor fuel consumption
(C) Variations in the internal engine temperature
(D) Ambient wind resistance and aerodynamic drag

2013
233. The depth of cut of a pull-type disk harrow is primarily adjusted by changing which of the following parameters?
(A) The tractor's forward operating speed
(B) The gang angle of the disk assemblies
(C) The PTO rotational speed of the tractor
(D) The hitch drawbar height of the tractor

2023
234. In seed drill performance, 'metering efficiency' is evaluated in the laboratory. What causes metering efficiency to be less than 100%?
(A) Tractor drive wheel slip during operation
(B) Seed bridging or irregular cup filling
(C) Excessive moisture levels in the soilbed
(D) High physiological seed germination rates

2017
235. The 'spray pattern uniformity' of a flat fan nozzle is typically designed to overlap at the edges. The ideal overlap percentage is typically:
(A) 0%
(B) 10-20%
(C) 30-50%
(D) 100%

2011
236. Droplet drift potential increases drastically for droplet sizes smaller than:
(A) 100 microns
(B) 500 microns
(C) 1000 microns
(D) 2000 microns

2021
237. The term 'feed rate' in a combine harvester is defined as the total mass of crop (grain + straw) processed per unit time. If a combine harvests 10 tonnes of grain and 15 tonnes of straw per hour, the feed rate is:
(A) 1.5 t/h
(B) 10 t/h
(C) 15 t/h
(D) 25 t/h

2002
238. Visible grain damage during threshing is most sensitive to which two parameters?
(A) Straw length and cleaning fan speed
(B) Concave length and header auger speed
(C) Grain moisture and cylinder speed
(D) Sieve oscillation and travel speed

2024
239. 'Unthreshed grain loss' is calculated as a percentage of:
(A) Total weed seed mass harvested during operation
(B) Total grain input entering the thresher
(C) Total chaff and straw material output weight
(D) Total physical empty weight of the machine

2009
240. The specialized testing of a potato digger elevator relies heavily on evaluating the:
(A) Percentage of uncut potato haulms in the soil
(B) Percentage of surface soil moisture remaining
(C) Fuel consumed per harvested unit of potato

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

suppliers

2002

263. Theoretical field capacity is completely independent of:
(A) Theoretical implement width
(B) Forward operating speed
(C) The specific measurement units
(D) Turning time and operator skill

2007

264. To achieve uniform seed spacing in a planter, the ratio of peripheral speed of the metering plate to the forward speed of the planter must be:
(A) Matched to zero relative speed in drop zone
(B) Continuously variable by the machine operator
(C) Maintained as high as physically possible
(D) Negative under all forward travel conditions

2017

265. Calibration of a fertilizer applicator must be repeated if which of the following changes?
(A) The tractor operator driving the machine
(B) The physical characteristics or type of fertilizer
(C) The storage volume capacity of the hopper
(D) The ambient temperature during application

2003

266. Sprayer nozzle calibration checks the volumetric application rate. If a nozzle is worn, its application rate will generally:
(A) Decrease
(B) Increase
(C) Fluctuate randomly
(D) Stay constant but produce a narrower spray angle

2006

267. When measuring the turning radius of a tractor equipped with differential brakes, applying the inner wheel brake will:
(A) Decrease the turning radius
(B) Increase the turning radius
(C) Have no effect on radius
(D) Unlock the differential automatically

2014

268. The vertical location of a tractor's center of gravity affects its longitudinal stability. A tractor is more prone to rearing up backward if the hitch point is:
(A) Located perfectly level with the ground line
(B) Located far below the rear axle centerline
(C) Located too high above the rear axle line
(D) Attached directly to the front weight bumper

2015

269. The performance evaluation of a secondary tillage implement like a spike tooth harrow emphasizes:
(A) Deep soil inversion
(B) Cutting large roots
(C) Incorporating massive amounts of standing crop residue
(D) Breaking of clods, leveling, and seedbed preparation

2011

270. In seed drill testing, 'seed rate uniformity' across different furrows is statistically quantified using the:
(A) Calculated arithmetic mean of collected seeds
(B) Statistical median weight of harvested seeds
(C) Standard deviation or coefficient of variation
(D) Statistical mode of individual seed counts

NODIA

2025

271. When evaluating a sprayer, 'spray pattern uniformity' is highly dependent on:
(A) Volumetric capacity of the fuel tank
(B) Height of the nozzle boom above the target surface
(C) Overall physical length of the tractor wheelbase
(D) Specific gravity of the tractor battery fluid

2006

272. A key objective in harvester evaluation is keeping the 'total grain loss' below a permissible limit. For combine harvesters in wheat, this limit is generally around:
(A) 0.5%
(B) 2-4%
(C) 10-15%
(D) 25%

2007

273. Which of the following parameters is directly used to calculate the threshing efficiency of a threshing cylinder?
(A) The quantity of unthreshed grain remaining in the collected earheads
(B) The percentage of physically damaged or broken grain
(C) The quantity of clean grain blown out by the cleaning fan
(D) The quantity of grain spilled due to body leakage

(A) Permanent structural welding of all main frame joints
(B) Maximum possible physical weight of machine chassis
(C) Modularity and accessibility of key wear parts
(D) Use of non-standard and custom fastener threads

2017
253. Brake horsepower (BHP) is less than Indicated horsepower (IHP) due to:
(A) Volumetric efficiency losses in the intake system
(B) Transmission slippage under high drawbar loads
(C) Dynamic wheel slip during heavy field operations
(D) Internal engine friction and pumping losses

2006
254. A Prony brake dynamometer applies a braking force to an engine flywheel. The heat generated by the friction block is generally dissipated by:
(A) Continuous oil lubrication on the friction surfaces
(B) Forced airflow from a large exhaust fan
(C) Water circulation inside the brake drum
(D) Natural convection and ambient air cooling

2013
255. In electric motors used in agriculture, 'Enclosure Type' is critical due to dusty and wet environments. The most common standard enclosure for farm electric motors is:
(A) Standard Open Drip Proof (ODP) type
(B) Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC)
(C) Standard Explosion Proof structure
(D) Hermetically sealed submersible type

2010
256. When evaluating the torque-speed curve of an AC induction motor, the highest current is drawn at which point?
(A) No-load motor synchronous speed
(B) Peak output maximum efficiency point
(C) Maximum overload pull-out torque point
(D) Starting locked rotor condition

2018
257. The active material on the positive plate of a fully charged lead-acid battery is:
(A) Lead dioxide (PbO_2)
(B) Lead sulfate ($PbSO_4$)
(C) Spongy lead (Pb)
(D) Sulfuric acid (H_2SO_4)

2002
258. During battery capacity measurement, 'End Voltage' or 'Cut-off Voltage' specifies the voltage point at which:
(A) The battery is considered fully charged up
(B) The battery electrolyte begins to boil off
(C) The discharge test is safely terminated
(D) The charging alternator system kicks in

2005
259. Standards formulated by the BIS for agricultural machinery are generally:
(A) Voluntary, but mandatory for subsidy schemes
(B) Legally mandatory for all operating farmers to adopt
(C) Irrelevant for standard commercial manufacturing lines
(D) Strictly applicable to imported agricultural machinery

NODIA

2021
260. Which of the following statements correctly distinguishes ASABE standards from ISO standards?
(A) ASABE is for biological processes, while ISO is for industrial manufacturing
(B) ISO standards are purely theoretical designs, while ASABE are field-tested
(C) ASABE standards prohibit tractor testing, while ISO mandates field trials
(D) ASABE is North American-centric, while ISO focuses on global harmonization

2025
261. In the context of testing at FMTTIs, a 'Confidential Test' report is shared only with:
(A) All the major competing machine manufacturers
(B) The submitting manufacturer or applicant
(C) The general public and local farming community
(D) Selected international standardization bodies

2007
262. FMTTI batch testing compares the current production model against the original approved model primarily to ensure:
(A) Production costs have decreased by a specific margin
(B) Aesthetics and paint finishes comply with local marketing guidelines
(C) No unapproved design changes have degraded performance or quality
(D) Components are sourced only from domestic

(D) Tubers left unexposed or physically damaged

2024
241. Capacity measurement of a chaff cutter is conducted by continuously feeding forage and weighing the output collected over a specific:
(A) Short time interval (e.g., 2 to 5 minutes)
(B) Machine lifetime
(C) Field area
(D) Number of flywheel revolutions

2005
242. Matching implement capacity to farm size involves determining the required daily field capacity. If a farmer needs to plant 30 hectares of maize within a strict 5-day window, working 8 hours a day, the required effective field capacity is:
(A) 0.50 ha/h
(B) 0.75 ha/h
(C) 1.20 ha/h
(D) 6.00 ha/h

2008
243. The 'Sum-of-years-digits' method is an accelerated depreciation method. For a machine with a 5-year life, the denominator used in the calculation fraction is:
(A) 5
(B) 10
(C) 15
(D) 20

2023
244. If the variable cost of operating a tractor is Rs. 500/hour and its effective field capacity is 0.5 ha/hour, what is the variable cost per hectare?
(A) Rs. 250/ha
(B) Rs. 500/ha
(C) Rs. 750/ha
(D) Rs. 1000/ha

2010
245. Custom hiring rates in India are frequently charged on which basis for operations like plowing and rotavating?
(A) Per kilogram of soil moved
(B) Per hour or per acre/hectare
(C) Per liter of fuel consumed
(D) Per day regardless of work done

2010
246. To calculate the exact PTO power required for an implement, an engineer must measure the torque on the PTO shaft and the:
(A) Outer shaft diameter
(B) Tractor drawbar pull
(C) Shaft rotational speed
(D) Core engine temperature

2023
247. The 'Traction Ratio' or 'Coefficient of Traction' cannot physically exceed what limiting factor?
(A) The engine's maximum power output capacity
(B) The forward travel speed of the tractor unit
(C) The overall diameter of the drive tire rims
(D) The soil's internal friction and cohesion

2005
248. Measuring wheel slip precisely involves counting the wheel revolutions over a fixed distance under load (N_l) and without load (N_0). The formula for slip percentage is:
(A) $\frac{N_l - N_0}{N_0} \times 100$
(B) $\frac{N_l - N_0}{N_l} \times 100$
(C) $\frac{N_0}{N_l} \times 100$
(D) $\frac{N_l}{N_0} \times 100$

2017
249. Unit draft varies with soil type. The typical unit draft for plowing medium loam soil ranges between:
(A) 1 - 2 N/cm^2
(B) 4 - 5 N/cm^2
(C) 10 - 15 N/cm^2
(D) 20 - 25 N/cm^2

2017
250. Specific energy consumption for a harvesting operation is generally reported in:
(A) kW/s
(B) kWh/ha or MJ/ha
(C) Joules/kg
(D) Newtons/m

2016
251. System reliability of two components in parallel, each with a reliability of 0.90, is calculated as $1-(1-0.90)(1-0.90)$. What is the resulting system reliability?
(A) 0.81
(B) 0.90
(C) 0.99
(D) 1.80

2005
252. The maintainability of farm machinery is vastly improved by designing for:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2016
274. In a paddy transplanter, the optimal planting depth is crucial. Too deep planting generally results in:
(A) Significantly earlier physiological plant maturity
(B) Excessive weed growth and early crop competition
(C) Delayed tillering and poor crop establishment
(D) Increased occurrence of missing planting hills

2004
275. Forage chopped by a chaff cutter is evaluated for its theoretical length of cut. Increasing the number of cutting knives on the flywheel will:
(A) Decrease the length of cut
(B) Increase the length of cut
(C) Have no effect on the length of cut
(D) Decrease the capacity

2024
276. Matching equipment capacity to soil type implies that heavier clay soils require:
(A) Implements with larger theoretical widths for the same tractor
(B) Higher operational speeds
(C) Tires with lower lug depth
(D) Tractors with higher drawbar power for the same implement width

2004
277. The 'declining balance' method of depreciation is calculated by applying a constant percentage rate to the:
(A) Initial manufacturer retail purchase price
(B) Remaining book value at start of the year
(C) Estimated salvage value at end of life
(D) Total expected useful operating life hours

2014
278. To estimate the annual cost of interest for a machine, the formula $I = \frac{P+S}{2} \times i$ is used. What does 'i' represent?
(A) Estimated annual inflation rate
(B) Annual insurance premium rate
(C) Annual interest rate decimal value
(D) Standard corporate income tax rate

2005
279. The cost of labor is considered a variable cost when operating farm machinery. If a farmer operates his own tractor, this labor cost should:
(A) Be ignored completely in cost analysis
(B) Be deducted directly from the fuel cost
(C) Be treated as a fixed depreciation cost
(D) Be included as an opportunity cost

NODIA

2005
280. The custom hiring rate for a tractor-implement combination must cover total costs. If the unit cost of operation is Rs. 1500/ha, and the operator desires a 20% profit margin, the custom rate should be:
(A) Rs. 1200/ha
(B) Rs. 1500/ha
(C) Rs. 1800/ha
(D) Rs. 2000/ha

2010
281. The tractive efficiency of a tractor represents the ratio of:
(A) Total engine power to PTO output power
(B) Drawbar power to drive axle power
(C) Actual forward speed to theoretical speed
(D) Dynamic rear axle weight to static weight

2022
282. Ballasting a tractor with water in the tires (hydro-inflation) is a common method to:
(A) Cool down the tires during high-speed road transport
(B) Increase weight to improve traction and reduce slip
(C) Significantly decrease the minimum turning radius
(D) Indirectly improve the overall engine cooling rate

2001
283. Estimation of energy requirements for a stationary thresher primarily relies on calculating the power required by the:
(A) Threshing cylinder and cleaning mechanisms
(B) Dynamic weight transfer during operation
(C) Hydraulic lift arms of the tractor
(D) PTO shaft guard and safety shields

2016
284. Reliability analysis calculates the probability of a machine completing its operation successfully. If the failure rate is 0.001 failures/hour, the reliability for a 100-hour mission is approximately:
(A) 10.0%
(B) 90.5%
(C) 99.0%
(D) 100%

2004
285. Maintaining farm machinery involves preventative maintenance. In reliability engineering,

preventative maintenance is designed to prevent failures in which phase of the bathtub curve?
(A) Infant mortality phase
(B) Constant failure rate phase
(C) Design phase
(D) Wear-out phase

2008
286. Brake horsepower (BHP) is conventionally measured at the flywheel. Drawbar horsepower is always less than BHP because of:
(A) Substantial increases in engine efficiency under load
(B) Aerodynamic drag of the tractor-implement system
(C) Transmission and tire rolling resistance/slip losses
(D) Power losses within the PTO gear reduction system

2010
287. A standard PTO dynamometer measures the torque and speed directly from the tractor's PTO shaft to determine:
(A) Engine frictional horsepower
(B) PTO horsepower
(C) Drawbar horsepower
(D) Hydraulic lifting power

2012
288. An AC induction motor's synchronous speed is dependent on the frequency of the power supply and the:
(A) Total electrical resistance of the rotor bars
(B) Overall physical length of the power cable
(C) Ambient temperature of the operating environment
(D) The number of magnetic poles in the stator

2008
289. 'Power Factor' is a critical parameter in the operation of agricultural AC electric motors. A low power factor indicates that:
(A) Current is used for magnetic field instead of useful work
(B) The motor is operating at its maximum design efficiency point
(C) The motor has entered a starting locked-rotor state
(D) The electrical supply line frequency is fluctuating abnormally

2012
290. When measuring the specific gravity of a battery electrolyte, a temperature correction must be applied because specific gravity:
(A) Increases as temperature increases
(B) Is completely independent of temperature
(C) Decreases as temperature increases
(D) Is directly proportional to the battery's physical weight

2010
291. Battery sulphation, a major cause of lead-acid battery failure in farm machinery, occurs primarily when the battery is:
(A) Left discharged for prolonged periods
(B) Charged and maintained on a daily basis
(C) Operated continuously under heavy engine load
(D) Topped up regularly with fresh distilled water

2009
292. Standards for the three-point linkage categorize implements by tractor power. Category II hitch dimensions are standard for tractors in roughly which PTO power range?
(A) 15 to 25 kW
(B) 30 to 75 kW
(C) 80 to 150 kW
(D) Over 200 kW

2010
293. The primary reason standards define specific terminology for machinery components is to:
(A) Establish uniform international pricing structures
(B) Prevent ambiguity in technical and performance specifications
(C) Standardize the patent registration process for new designs
(D) Limit the commercial imports of competing machinery

2012
294. Under the BIS framework, the technical committees drafting agricultural machinery standards consist of representatives from:
(A) Registered agricultural machinery manufacturers only
(B) Senior central and state government officials only
(C) A balanced mix of manufacturers, researchers, and users
(D) Selected foreign technical delegates exclusively

2010
295. Which Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) code provides the comprehensive test code for agricultural tractors?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) IS 4468
(B) IS 5994
(C) IS 10000
(D) IS 12207

2024
296. FMTTIs conduct user-level training programs in addition to machinery testing. The purpose of these programs is to:
(A) Train farmers and operators in proper selection, operation, and maintenance
(B) License local mechanics for industrial manufacturing of tractors
(C) Distribute subsidized seeds and crop protection chemicals to farmers
(D) Certify private dealerships for international machinery export

2023
297. When testing a rotary tiller at an FMTTI, which specific performance metric is evaluated that is NOT typically relevant for a moldboard plow?
(A) Maximum operational depth of soil cut
(B) Puddling index during wet conditions
(C) Calculated theoretical field capacity
(D) Average forward travel speed of machine

2013
298. Field capacity measurements are highly dependent on field size and shape. Smaller, irregular fields generally result in:
(A) Higher theoretical capacity under normal use
(B) Lower field efficiency from turning times
(C) Zero operational time losses during field runs
(D) Higher effective capacity during harvesting

2003
299. In evaluating seed drill planting depth, shallow placement in dryland farming conditions most often leads to:
(A) Poor germination from rapid topsoil moisture loss
(B) Rapidly accelerated and uniform plant germination
(C) Widespread seed rot caused by excessive soil moisture
(D) Excessive tillering and weak early crop development

2025
300. The ultimate objective of standardizing, testing, and carefully evaluating the economic management of farm machinery is to:
(A) Maximize the initial retail purchase price of equipment
(B) Replace all physical manual labor regardless of total cost
(C) Optimize mechanization to increase yield and reduce costs
(D) Mandate that all farmers use identical utility tractor models

NODIA

****

continuous discharge, any external disturbance or mechanical inconsistency will directly alter the spacing and uniformity of the seed drop.

21. (B) An inclined plate mechanism
Inclined plate metering mechanisms are highly suitable for precision planting of bold, irregular seeds like maize, cotton, or peanuts. The cells on the rotating plate are designed to select individual seeds and deposit them at precise intervals. This reduces physical damage and prevents multiple seeds from being dropped into a single hill.

22. (C) Improper clearance in the metering device
A high mechanical seed damage index indicates that a significant percentage of seeds are being crushed or cracked. This issue is typically caused by insufficient clearance between the moving metering components and stationary housings. Adjusting these tolerances is critical, as damaged seeds lose viability, which directly reduces the overall germination rate.

23. (A) I and II
Volume Median Diameter represents the droplet size where half the spray volume consists of larger droplets and half of smaller droplets. A low value indicates a high proportion of very fine droplets. These small droplets are highly susceptible to wind currents, which significantly increases the risk of off-target chemical spray drift.

24. (A) The uniformity of the droplet sizes
The ratio of Volume Median Diameter to Number Median Diameter indicates the relative span of a droplet spectrum. A ratio close to one indicates a highly uniform droplet size distribution. In contrast, a larger ratio represents a wide range of droplet sizes, which often results in less efficient pesticide application and increased drift.

25. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Hollow cone nozzles are preferred for insecticide and fungicide applications because they produce fine droplets with excellent canopy penetration. These small droplets drift and swirl within the foliage, which allows them to coat both the upper and lower surfaces of leaves. This comprehensive coverage is essential for controlling localized pests and fungal pathogens.

26. (B) Flat fan nozzle
Flat fan nozzles are standard for herbicide applications because they produce a tapered, fan-shaped spray pattern that ensures uniform distribution when overlapped on a boom. They also produce larger droplets compared to cone nozzles, which minimizes the formation of extremely fine mist and significantly reduces the hazard of herbicide drift.

27. (B) I, II and IV
Cylinder loss involves unthreshed grain passing out with the straw, while shoe loss represents free grain blown out by the cleaning fan. Gathering loss occurs at the cutter bar during cutting and feeding. Rack loss refers to free grain carried away on the straw walkers, rather than unthreshed heads escaping the cutter bar.

28. (C) Visible grain damage
Operating a threshing cylinder above its optimum speed subjects the crop to excessive impact forces. While this may slightly increase threshing efficiency, it dramatically raises the percentage of cracked and broken grains. This visible physical damage reduces the market value of the grain and lowers its storage viability and germination potential.

29. (D) To act as a stationary surface for crop rubbing and impact
The concave is a stationary curved grate positioned beneath the rotating threshing cylinder. It provides a rigid surface against which the incoming crop is rubbed and impacted by the cylinder rasps or spikes. This combined mechanical action detaches the grains from the heads, allowing them to pass through the concave openings.

30. (B) III and V
Evaluating paddy transplanters involves measuring missing hills and seedling damage. Floating skips occur when seedlings fail to anchor in wet soil, often due to high water depth or incorrect planting speed. High travel speeds increase planting failures, making speed a critical factor that directly affects both missing hill percentage and overall uniformity.

31. (B) The overlap or gap between sett ends in the furrow
Sugarcane planters must place seed pieces, or setts, at precise intervals in the furrow.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

10. (A) I, II and V
Sprayer swath width is determined by the nozzle spray angle and the vertical distance between the boom and the target. To ensure uniform chemical deposition, adjacent nozzle patterns must overlap slightly on the boom. Forward speed determines the application volume per unit area but does not alter the physical width of the spray swath.

11. (A) $\frac{60000 \times Q}{S \times W}$
The volumetric application rate equation converts individual nozzle discharge, speed, and spacing into liters per hectare. Multiplying the discharge rate by sixty thousand converts liters per minute to a standard area-based scale. Dividing this product by the speed in kilometers per hour and nozzle spacing in centimeters yields the precise application rate.

12. (C) 70 to 80 percent
Two-wheel-drive tractors require sufficient weight on the rear drive axle to generate necessary tractive force and prevent excessive wheel slippage. Under static conditions, allocating seventy to eighty percent of the total tractor weight to the rear wheels optimizes traction. The remaining weight on the front wheels ensures stable steering control during transport and field operations.

13. (D) Suspension and weighing method
The center of gravity of a tractor is determined experimentally using suspension and weighing techniques. This involves weighing individual wheels or axles under level conditions and then repeating the process with either the front or rear end elevated to a specific angle. Trigonometric relationships are then applied to calculate the precise spatial coordinates.

14. (C) The center of the outer front wheel
The turning radius of an agricultural tractor is defined as the radius of the circle traced by the outer front wheel when steering is fully locked. This measurement represents the minimum space required for the tractor to complete a turn. It is a critical parameter for evaluating maneuverability in restricted headlands and row-crop fields.

15. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Draft of tillage implements increases quadratically with speed because soil acceleration forces dominate at higher velocities. The kinetic energy transferred to the soil mass is proportional to the square of the forward speed. Therefore, increasing tractor speed significantly raises the soil resistance force, making velocity a critical factor in power consumption calculations.

16. (D) The degree of soil clod breakdown and size
The pulverization index quantifies the mechanical action of tillage implements by measuring soil particle size distribution. This index is determined by passing soil samples through a series of standard sieves after tillage. A lower mean clod diameter indicates a higher level of soil breakdown, which is essential for preparing an optimal seedbed.

17. (A) A strain-gauge dynamometer
A strain-gauge dynamometer is the primary instrument used to measure the horizontal pull or draft of towed agricultural implements. It is connected directly between the tractor drawbar and the implement hitch. As the tractor pulls the implement, the mechanical strain is converted into an electrical signal, allowing continuous measurement of draft forces.

18. (C) A moldboard plow
Moldboard plows are primary tillage implements specifically designed to cut, lift, fracture, and completely invert the soil slice. This inversion process is highly effective for burying crop residue, controlling weeds, and incorporating organic matter deep into the soil. Other implements like harrows or subsoilers do not provide this complete rotational turning action.

NODIA

19. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Seeding performance evaluation involves several key operational parameters. Seed-rate uniformity describes distribution evenness along rows, while depth placement refers to vertical position consistency in furrows. Metering efficiency compares actual seed count to theoretical delivery, and the mechanical damage index quantifies the percentage of seeds structurally fractured or bruised during the planting process.

20. (B) II, III and IV
Seed-rate uniformity is heavily influenced by field vibrations and tractor speed variations. It is evaluated by calculating the coefficient of variation of seed output across different runs. While fluted roller mechanisms provide a

ANSWERS

1. (A) The maximum possible rate of work achieved at full rated width and speed with zero interruptions
Theoretical field capacity represents the maximum possible rate of field coverage by an agricultural implement. This measure assumes that the machine is utilizing its full rated working width and operating at its maximum rated forward speed. It also assumes there are absolutely no interruptions, turns, or time losses during the entire operation.

2. (C) Time losses from turning, adjustments, and refilling
Effective field capacity is always lower than theoretical capacity due to unavoidable time losses during operations. These losses include turning at headlands, cleaning clogged components, adjusting implement settings, and refilling seed or chemical hoppers. Consequently, the actual rate of work in real-world conditions is significantly reduced compared to the ideal theoretical maximum.

3. (B) II only
Field efficiency accounts for time spent on actual productive work versus total elapsed field time. Turning at headlands, refueling, and refilling seed or fertilizer hoppers represent operational time losses that reduce overall efficiency. Routine maintenance performed in the field also increases non-productive hours, which directly decreases the effective field capacity of the machinery.

4. (B) 1.0 ha/h
Theoretical field capacity is calculated by multiplying the speed in kilometers per hour by the working width in meters, then dividing by ten. Applying this standard mathematical formula to a speed of five kilometers per hour and a width of two meters yields exactly one hectare per hour under ideal uninterrupted operating conditions.

5. (B) The aerodynamic drag coefficient of the tractor cabin at standard operating speeds
Field efficiency of soil-engaging implements is affected by field geometry, operator skill, and soil conditions such as moisture and compaction. However, agricultural tillage operations occur at relatively low forward speeds, usually below ten kilometers per hour. At these slow speeds, aerodynamic drag on the tractor cabin is negligible and has no practical impact on performance.

6. (C) The desired seed rate per unit area and uniform distribution
Calibration of a seed drill is a critical pre-operation procedure performed to verify and adjust the seeding rate. This process ensures that the machine dispenses the precise quantity of seed required per unit area. It also helps achieve uniform distribution across all furrow openers, preventing under-seeding or over-seeding in the field.

7. (B) II and IV
Calibration is essential to ensure accurate fertilizer dosing. Since forward speed determines the area covered per unit time, it directly influences the application rate. Furthermore, stationary laboratory calibration cannot perfectly replicate actual field conditions, because wheel slippage on loose soil alters the relationship between ground wheel rotation and actual distance traveled.

8. (A) Drive wheel slippage
Ground wheels drive the seed and fertilizer metering mechanisms in mechanical planters. In actual field conditions, wheels slip due to soil interaction and draft resistance, meaning the wheel rotates less distance than theoretically calculated. Measuring actual travel distance per wheel revolution accounts for this slippage, ensuring highly accurate delivery of agricultural inputs.

9. (B) The square root of the operating pressure
Hydraulic spray nozzle discharge rates follow fluid dynamics principles, where flow rate is proportional to the square root of the operating pressure. Consequently, doubling the flow rate requires a fourfold increase in operating pressure. Understanding this non-linear relationship is critical for accurate nozzle calibration, pressure adjustments, and effective chemical application control.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

Measuring the gaps or overlaps between these setts is critical for evaluating planting efficiency. Large gaps result in low plant populations, while excessive overlaps waste planting material. Correct spacing is essential for optimal crop stand and yield.

32. (D) Placing two tubers in a single metering cup
In potato planter performance evaluation, the term doubles refers to the occurrence of two tubers being picked up and deposited by a single metering cup. This mechanical error leads to localized overpopulation and resource competition in the row. Proper cup size selection and correct seed sizing help minimize this operational error.

33. (A) The throat cross-section area and feed roll speed
The operational capacity of a chaff cutter represents the mass of fodder processed per unit time. This throughput is directly proportional to the physical dimensions of the throat intake area and the rotational speed of the feed rollers. Increasing these variables allows a larger volume of material to reach the cutting plane.

34. (C) Coefficient of variation of cut length
The coefficient of variation is the standard statistical index used to evaluate the uniformity of cut length in forage chopping equipment. A low coefficient indicates high consistency, which is vital for high-quality silage packing and digestibility. High variation indicates irregular feeding, worn blades, or incorrect adjustments of the feeding rollers.

35. (D) A is false but R is true.
The specific power requirement of a chaff cutter increases when producing shorter cut lengths. This occurs because reducing the target length requires a higher frequency of cuts per unit mass of forage. Consequently, more total shearing energy is consumed, which raises the power demand on the driving motor or tractor PTO.

36. (D) Yield losses due to operational delays
Timeliness costs represent the economic losses resulting from operational delays during critical crop growth windows, such as planting or harvesting. When machinery capacity is insufficient, field operations are prolonged past the biological optimum dates. This delay directly reduces crop yield and quality, resulting in significant financial losses for the grower.

37. (B) The straight-line method
The straight-line depreciation method assumes that an agricultural machine loses value at a constant annual rate throughout its useful life. It is calculated by subtracting the salvage value from the initial purchase price and dividing by the lifespan. This simple, widely used method provides a consistent annual charge for ownership cost estimations.

38. (C) Value drops most in the early years
The declining balance depreciation method applys a constant percentage rate to the remaining book value of a machine. This approach models the economic reality that farm machinery depreciates most rapidly during its first few years of service. It aligns well with market values and helps balance high early depreciation with rising repair costs.

39. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Machinery costs are divided into fixed and variable categories. Insurance premiums and housing costs represent fixed overheads that remain constant regardless of usage. In contrast, fuel consumption and repair and maintenance are variable costs. These operational expenses depend directly on the total hours of machine operation and the engine load.

40. (C) I and III
Tractor fuel consumption can be estimated using general rule-of-thumb formulas based on the rated PTO horsepower. Real-world fuel consumption rates vary significantly with tractor engine load and terrain conditions. Specific fuel consumption is optimized and reaches its lowest point when the engine is operated near its design load and rated speed.

41. (B) Ownership cost equals custom hiring cost
The break-even point in farm machinery economics represents the annual usage level where the total cost of machine ownership equals the cost of hiring custom services. Below this usage level, hiring a custom operator is more economical. Above this point, purchasing the machine becomes more cost-effective due to lower per-unit operating costs.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

bar cuts the standing crop. The material then enters the cylinder for threshing, where grain is detached. Next, straw walkers separate the loose grain from straw. Finally, the cleaning shoe uses sieves and air blasts to remove chaff.

84. (D) To maximize static weight on drive wheels for traction
Locating the center of gravity closer to the rear axle maximizes static weight distribution on the rear drive wheels. This design feature increases traction and reduces wheel slippage during heavy drawbar operations. It also counterbalances the front-end weight transfer that occurs when pulling heavy implements.

85. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
Implement performance is quantified using standardized scientific units. Draft force is measured in Newtons or kilograms-force, while specific energy consumption is expressed in Joules per kilogram or kilowatt-hours per metric ton. Feed rate is represented as kilograms per second, and swath width is measured in meters.

86. (C) The hydraulic control levers
The depth of cut for a mounted or semi-mounted moldboard plow is regulated primarily by the tractor's hydraulic lift system. Operating the hydraulic control levers adjusts the vertical position of the three-point linkage. This controls how deep the plow shares penetrate and maintain depth during field tillage.

87. (A) I, II, III, IV
Calculating tractor operating costs follows a logical sequence. First, calculate annual fixed costs. Second, determine total annual usage hours to find the hourly fixed cost. Third, estimate hourly variable costs like fuel and repairs. Finally, add the hourly fixed and variable costs to determine the total hourly rate.

88. (A) Greater soil pulverization
The pulverization index measures soil clod size distribution after tillage. A lower mean clod diameter indicates that the soil has been broken down into finer aggregates, representing a higher degree of soil pulverization. This fine soil structure is highly desirable for ensuring good seed-to-soil contact and optimal crop germination.

89. (B) The actual seed rate is 95% of the theoretical seed rate
A seed metering efficiency of ninety-five percent means the actual seed delivery rate is ninety-five percent of the mathematically calculated theoretical rate. This difference is caused by minor slips in the ground drive or occasional misses in the metering cups, rather than physical damage to the seeds.

90. (A) I, II, III and V
Droplet size metrics define spray characteristics. Number Median Diameter divides droplet count, and Volume Median Diameter divides spray volume. Equal values indicate a perfectly uniform spray. High nozzle pressures produce smaller droplets. Agricultural sprayers generally avoid extremely fine VMD to prevent drift, aiming for controlled droplet ranges.

91. (A) High wind velocity and high temperature
Spray drift is heavily exacerbated by high wind velocity and high temperatures. Strong winds carry fine spray droplets away from the target area, causing off-target damage. High temperatures also increase the evaporation rate of droplets, making them smaller, lighter, and much more susceptible to drift.

92. (C) Mass of unthreshed crop material fed per unit time
Feed rate in thresher evaluation is defined as the total mass of unthreshed crop material, including grain and straw, fed into the machine per unit of time. It is typically expressed in kilograms per second or tons per hour, and represents the primary operational load on the threshing mechanism.

93. (D) Threshing efficiency increases and grain damage increases
Decreasing the concave clearance in a spike-tooth cylinder thresher subjects the crop to more intense rubbing and shearing actions. This adjustment increases the threshing efficiency by detaching more grain, but also raises the risk of mechanical grain damage, leading to a higher percentage of cracked or broken grains.

94. (C) Cylinder loss
During combine harvester testing, unthreshed grain found in the chaff discharged from the rear of the machine is classified as cylinder loss. This loss indicates that the threshing cylinder failed

NODIA

mathematical reciprocal of the hourly failure rate. Dividing one by the failure rate of zero point zero zero two failures per hour yields exactly five hundred hours. This represents the average operating time expected between consecutive machine breakdowns.

53. (B) developed inside the cylinder by fuel combustion
Indicated horsepower is the total theoretical power generated within the engine cylinders by the combustion of fuel. This value is calculated using cylinder pressures measured during the power stroke. Because it does not account for internal friction and auxiliary loads, indicated horsepower is always higher than the actual power available at the flywheel.

54. (C) $BHP = IHP - FHP$
Brake horsepower is the actual mechanical power available at the engine flywheel for performing useful work. It is calculated by subtracting frictional horsepower, which represents power lost to internal friction and accessories, from the total indicated horsepower. This relationship is fundamental for determining the mechanical efficiency of internal combustion engines.

55. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
A dynamometer measures torque and rotational speed to calculate brake horsepower. Because mechanical power is the product of angular velocity and torque, these two variables are sufficient to determine the power output of a rotating shaft. This measurement is critical for evaluating engine performance under standardized load conditions.

56. (A) Hydraulic dynamometer
A hydraulic dynamometer absorbs engine power by circulating water through a rotor and stator casing. The mechanical energy is converted into heat through fluid friction and turbulence within the chamber. The heat generated is dissipated by a continuous flow of water, making it suitable for testing high-power agricultural engines.

57. (B) Torque in kg-m
In the metric formula for calculating brake horsepower using a prony brake dynamometer, the variable T represents the torque expressed in kilogram-meters. This torque is the product of the force measured at the brake arm and the arm length. Correct units are essential for accurate calculations in mechanical power evaluations.

58. (B) Three-phase induction motor
Three-phase induction motors are widely used in agricultural applications because of their simple, rugged construction and reliable performance. These motors operate at a nearly constant speed under varying loads, making them ideal for driving stationary machinery such as irrigation pumps, crop dryers, feed grinders, and large threshers.

59. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Electric motors display distinct operating characteristics. Squirrel cage induction motors have moderate starting torque with high initial current. DC series motors experience a rapid drop in speed as load torque increases. Synchronous motor speed remains strictly constant, and motor efficiency is defined as the ratio of mechanical output power to electrical input power.

60. (B) 1.260
The specific gravity of electrolyte in a fully charged lead-acid battery is approximately one point two six zero at room temperature. This measurement indicates a high concentration of sulfuric acid in the solution. As the battery discharges, chemical reactions convert the acid to water, causing the specific gravity to decrease.

61. (D) The total quantity of electricity the battery can deliver over a specified discharge period
The Ampere-hour rating indicates the total energy storage capacity of a battery, representing the current it can deliver continuously over a specified discharge period. For example, a hundred Ampere-hour battery can theoretically deliver five Amperes of current for twenty hours. This rating is critical for selecting batteries for agricultural machinery.

62. (C) A hydrometer
A hydrometer is used to measure the specific gravity of the sulfuric acid electrolyte in lead-acid batteries. Because the concentration of acid changes predictably during charge and discharge cycles, measuring specific gravity provides a rapid and reliable method for determining the battery's state of charge and overall cell health.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

as TREM norms in India. This test measures the concentrations of pollutants such as nitrogen oxides, carbon monoxide, and particulate matter in the exhaust gas under standardized laboratory loading cycles.

128. (C) 80%
Field efficiency is calculated by dividing the effective field capacity by the theoretical field capacity and multiplying by one hundred. Dividing one point six hectares per hour by two point zero yields zero point eight. Multiplying this by one hundred results in a field efficiency of exactly eighty percent.

129. (A) The coefficient of variation of distribution
Calibrating a fertilizer broadcaster requires evaluating the spread pattern to determine the coefficient of variation of the distribution. This statistical parameter measures the uniformity of fertilizer application across the swath. A lower coefficient indicates a more even spread, which is essential for uniform crop nutrition and preventing localized over-fertilization.

130. (A) III, IV, I, II
Calibrating a seed drill involves a specific sequence. First, measure the ground drive wheel diameter. Second, fill the hopper and place collection bags under the seed tubes. Third, rotate the drive wheel for a set number of revolutions. Finally, weigh the collected seeds to calculate the discharge rate per hectare.

131. (A) The height of the nozzle above target
The swath width of a knapsack sprayer with a single nozzle is determined by the nozzle's spray angle and its height above the target surface. Increasing the operating height broadens the coverage area, while lowering the nozzle narrows the swath. Operating height must be controlled to maintain uniform chemical application.

132. (D) Decreasing the operating pressure of the pump
The volumetric application rate of a sprayer can be reduced by decreasing the operating pressure of the pump. Lower pressure reduces the fluid velocity and discharge rate through the nozzle orifices. In contrast, decreasing forward speed or nozzle spacing would increase, rather than decrease, the volume of spray deposited per hectare.

133. (B) Center of gravity location
The physical stability of an agricultural implement on sloping terrain is determined by the location of its center of gravity. A lower center of gravity increases stability and reduces the risk of tipping. Knowing this coordinate allows engineers to design safe equipment and establish safe operating limits for hilly fields.

134. (C) Reduces unworked area at headlands
A small turning radius is highly advantageous for agricultural tractors because it improves maneuverability and reduces unworked areas at headlands. This efficiency allows the operator to complete sharp turns quickly without performing complex maneuvers. It minimizes non-productive travel time, directly increasing the overall field efficiency of the tractor-implement system.

135. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
A dynamometer car is used to measure tractor drawbar pull and power under field conditions. It acts as a controlled variable load that can maintain a constant draft force while recording travel speed and pull. This setup provides highly accurate, continuous performance data for tractor evaluation on different soil surfaces.

136. (A) Area of the furrow slice
The specific draft of a moldboard plow is calculated by dividing the total measured draft force by the cross-sectional area of the cut furrow slice. This area is the product of the plowing depth and total cutting width. This parameter allows engineers to compare plowing resistance across different soil types and depths.

137. (B) Residue incorporation index
The residue incorporation index is formulated to evaluate the performance of tillage implements like disc harrows in mixing crop residue into soil. This index measures the ratio of surface residue before and after tillage. Higher incorporation rates are desirable for accelerating decomposition, controlling weeds, and improving organic matter distribution.

138. (B) Asynchronous crop emergence
High variance in seed placement depth primarily leads to asynchronous crop emergence, where seeds emerge at different times. Deeply placed seeds take longer to reach the surface, while shallow seeds may dry out and fail to germinate.

NODIA

identify defects and improve performance before releasing the machine commercially.

73. (B) To ensure ongoing production models maintain original test quality
Batch testing is performed on randomly selected production units of certified agricultural machinery. This testing verifies that manufacturers maintain consistent quality and that current production models conform to the specifications of the original certified prototype. It protects consumers from quality degradation and ensures long-term compliance with national standards.

74. (B) Ludhiana (Punjab)
Farm Machinery Training and Testing Institutes are strategically located across India to serve different agro-climatic zones. Major testing institutes operate in Budni, Hisar, and Anantapur. Ludhiana is a major center for agricultural research and manufacturing, but it does not host one of the official central government FMTTIs.

75. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Measuring invisible grain damage, such as internal micro-cracks, is a critical component of threshing equipment evaluation. Although these grains appear whole, the internal stress cracks significantly reduce seed germination rates and increase susceptibility to fungal attack during storage, making this measurement vital for assessing overall grain quality.

76. (C) Operating width and forward speed
To calculate the theoretical field capacity of an agricultural harvester, the actual operating width and the forward speed must be known. These two parameters are multiplied together and divided by ten to determine the theoretical area covered per hour, assuming zero time losses or field interruptions during operation.

77. (C) 75% and 90%
Field efficiency for most primary and secondary tillage operations typically ranges between seventy-five and ninety percent. Tillage operations have higher efficiency than seeding or spraying because they require fewer stops for refilling or adjustments. The primary time losses during tillage are turning at headlands and occasional clearing of clogged soil.

78. (B) 100,000 plants
Theoretical plant population per hectare is calculated by dividing the total area of ten thousand square meters by the product of row spacing and seed spacing. Converting fifty centimeters and twenty centimeters to meters yields zero point one square meters. Dividing ten thousand by this area results in exactly one hundred thousand plants.

79. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Machinery calibration and performance rely on specific physical adjustments. Adjusting fluted roller exposure alters seed drill flow. Bypass valve pressure adjustments calibrate boom sprayer discharge. Changing sprocket ratios on ground drives alters planter seed spacing. Finally, adjusting concave clearance is critical for optimizing threshing efficiency in combine harvesters.

80. (B) I, II and IV
Calibrating a knapsack sprayer requires maintaining a constant walking speed and steady pumping rate to ensure uniform nozzle pressure. The calibration process involves measuring the volumetric output over a known area or time period. Swath width depends on nozzle height and spray angle, rather than the total boom width.

81. (B) It doubles to 2.4 liters per minute
Nozzle discharge is proportional to the square root of the operating pressure. Increasing the pressure from three bar to twelve bar represents a fourfold increase in pressure. Because the square root of four is two, the discharge rate doubles from one point two to two point four liters per minute.

82. (C) Engine cylinder displacement
When evaluating the physical specifications of a trailed implement, critical measurements include overall length, width, hitch geometry, and turning radius. Because a trailed implement is unpowered and relies on a tractor as its prime mover, engine cylinder displacement is entirely irrelevant to the physical dimensions of the implement itself.

83. (B) Cutting → Threshing → Separation → Cleaning
Crop processing inside a combine harvester follows a precise sequence. First, the cutter

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

63. (B) Engine → Clutch → Gearbox → Differential → Final Drive → Wheels
Power transmission in a tractor follows a specific sequence. Power generated by the engine flows through the clutch, which engages or disengages the drive. It then passes through the gearbox for speed selection, the differential for turning adjustments, and the final drive reduction to rotate the drive wheels.

64. (D) Interchangeability of components and hitching compatibility between different brands
Dimensional standards in agricultural engineering ensure that implements from different manufacturers can be hitched to and operated by standard tractors. These guidelines specify the physical dimensions and clearances of the three-point linkage and PTO shafts. Standardizing these components facilitates compatibility, improves operator safety, and simplifies spare parts replacement.

65. (C) Category I, II, III, and IV
Three-point linkage systems are standardized into Categories one, two, three, and four based on tractor drawbar power. Each category specifies the physical dimensions of the hitch pins, spacer widths, and mast heights. This classification ensures that implements match the physical size and power capacity of the tractor's lifting system.

66. (C) PTO and open drive mechanisms
Safety standards mandate physical guards over rotating power take-off shafts and open drive mechanisms. These high-speed rotating components present a severe entanglement hazard to operators. Standardized shields prevent accidental contact with clothing or limbs, significantly reducing the frequency of severe injuries and fatalities during agricultural field operations.

67. (B) II, IV, I, III
Formulating a Bureau of Indian Standards standard begins with identifying the need and submitting a proposal. Next, a technical committee drafts the preliminary standard. This draft is circulated for public comments to gather feedback. Finally, the committee reviews the comments, finalizes the technical text, and publishes the official standard.

68. (D) ISO
The International Organization for Standardization, headquartered in Geneva, is the global body responsible for developing international standards for agricultural machinery. ISO standards harmonize technical specifications, safety protocols, and testing procedures worldwide. This consistency facilitates international trade, simplifies manufacturing, and ensures high quality and safety across different markets.

NODIA

69. (B) American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers
ASABE stands for the American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers. This professional organization develops and publishes technical standards, engineering practices, and safety guidelines for food, agricultural, and biological systems. ASABE standards are widely adopted globally and serve as a foundation for many international ISO standards.

70. (A) I and II
The Regional Network for Agricultural Machinery promotes technology exchange and standardizes machinery testing procedures among Asian countries. This regional cooperation helps member nations evaluate and adopt appropriate mechanization technologies. It is not associated with the United States Department of Agriculture, but operates under United Nations economic commissions for the region.

71. (D) To clear the machine for government subsidy programs based on performance
Commercial testing at Farm Machinery Training and Testing Institutes in India is conducted to evaluate production-ready agricultural equipment. The resulting reports verify performance, durability, and safety compliance. Government departments require these official test reports to approve specific machinery models for national agricultural subsidy programs, ensuring quality for farmers.

72. (A) The prototype design stage
Confidential testing at FMTTIs is conducted on prototype machines that are still under development by manufacturers. The test results and performance data are kept strictly confidential between the institute and the manufacturer. This service allows designers to

to separate the grains from the seed heads, often due to low cylinder speed or excessive concave clearance settings.

95. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Setting the blower fan speed too high in a thresher causes high grain loss at the cleaning shoe. The excessive velocity of the air blast blows the clean grain out of the rear of the machine along with the chaff. This directly increases shoe loss and reduces the overall cleaning efficiency.

96. (D) Both A and B
Evaluating paddy transplanters requires unique criteria that are not applicable to dryland seed drills. These criteria include measuring the percentage of missing hills, where no seedlings are planted, and counting the number of seedlings deposited per hill. These parameters are critical for achieving the optimal crop density in puddled fields.

97. (A) Sett desiccation and poor sprouting
Ensuring proper planting depth and soil coverage in sugarcane planters is critical to prevent sett desiccation. Exposed or shallow sugarcane setts dry out quickly in the sun, which severely inhibits bud sprouting and reduces crop stand. Correct soil coverage preserves moisture around the nodes, promoting healthy early root development.

98. (C) Feed roll speed, knife count, and cutter head speed
The theoretical length of cut in a chaff cutter is determined by the speed of the feed rollers, the number of knives on the cutter head, and the rotational speed of the cutter head. Adjusting these mechanical parameters regulates the amount of material fed per cut, ensuring uniform forage length.

99. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Selecting farm machinery involves matching operational parameters to physical farm factors. Implement capacity is decided by farm size and available time. Prime mover power is determined by implement draft. Traction aids are selected based on soil type, and the number of row units is matched to tractor track width.

100. (D) Completing work within an optimum biological time window
Timeliness constraints in machinery selection refer to the need to complete specific agricultural operations within an optimum biological time window. Missing this window, due to insufficient machine capacity, leads to yield and quality losses. Therefore, machinery must be sized appropriately to handle peak field demands within these critical periods.

101. (B) $\frac{\text{Initial Cost} - \text{Salvage Value}}{\text{Useful Life}}$
The straight-line method calculates annual depreciation by subtracting the estimated salvage value from the initial purchase cost and dividing this difference by the expected useful life of the machine. This mathematical approach assumes that the asset's value decreases by an equal amount during each year of its operational life.

102. (C) Average investment over machine life
In the economic analysis of farm machinery, interest on investment is calculated based on the average investment over the machine's life. This average value is determined by adding the initial purchase price to the salvage value and dividing by two, representing a realistic average capital tie-up over time.

103. (D) 5% to 10% of the purchase price
A standard thumb rule for estimating the annual repair and maintenance cost of an agricultural tractor is five to ten percent of its initial purchase price. This variable cost covers spare parts, lubricants, workshop labor, and routine wear. Actual repair expenses generally increase as the machine accumulates operating hours.

104. (B) 2.0% to 3.0%
The combined annual cost of housing, taxes, and insurance for agricultural machinery is typically estimated as two to three percent of the initial purchase price. This fixed overhead represents the cost of protecting the machine from weather, local taxes, and insurance premiums paid to guard against liability or physical damage.

105. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The unit operating cost per hectare decreases as the annual usage of a machine increases. This reduction occurs because total annual fixed costs, such as depreciation and interest, are spread over

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

a larger number of hectares. Consequently, the fixed cost burden per unit of area is significantly reduced.

106. (B) Operating cost plus profit and risk margin
The custom rate charged by machinery owners is determined by adding a profit and risk margin to the calculated hourly operating cost. This total rate covers all fixed and variable costs, such as fuel, depreciation, and operator labor, while compensating the owner for business risks and machinery wear.

107. (A) Soil shear strength
Soil shear strength is the primary physical property that influences traction mechanics and wheel slip. Traction is generated as the tire lugs shear the soil, and the maximum tractive force depends on the soil's cohesion and friction angle. Weak soils shear easily, resulting in low traction and high slip.

108. (C) Gross tractive force generated at the tire-soil interface
In traction mechanics, thrust is defined as the gross tractive force generated at the contact interface between the tire and the soil. This force is produced by the reaction of the soil to the shear stress applied by the rotating tire lugs, and it drives the tractor forward against rolling resistance.

109. (B) 8% to 15%
The optimal range of wheel slip for agricultural tractors on firm soil is eight to fifteen percent. Within this range, tractive efficiency is maximized. Zero slip is unattainable due to elastic soil deformation, while slip exceeding fifteen percent wastes energy, increases fuel consumption, and causes severe tire wear and soil compaction.

110. (C) Drawbar pull to dynamic weight on driving wheels
The coefficient of traction is the mathematical ratio of the net drawbar pull to the dynamic weight acting on the tractor's driving wheels. This dimensionless coefficient indicates how effectively a tractor converts vertical axle load into horizontal pulling force, and it varies with tire design and soil conditions.

111. (B) Heavy clay soil
Specific draft is the force required to cut and move a unit cross-section of soil, and it is highest for heavy clay soils. Clay has high cohesion and shear strength, creating substantial resistance against tillage tools. Sandy soils have low cohesion, requiring much less draft force under similar moisture conditions.

112. (C) 16.67 kW
To find the required engine power, the power required at the PTO must be divided by the transmission efficiency. Dividing fifteen kilowatts by zero point nine zero yields sixteen point six seven kilowatts. This calculation accounts for the mechanical power losses that occur within the tractor's internal gear systems and bearings.

NODIA

113. (A) Probability that a failed machine is restored within a given time
In reliability engineering, maintainability is the probability that a failed machine can be restored to operational status within a specified time period. It quantifies how easily and quickly maintenance and repairs can be performed, which directly affects the overall availability and productivity of agricultural machinery in the field.

114. (C) Useful life phase with a constant failure rate
The exponential distribution is used in reliability engineering to model failure times when a machine is in its useful life phase. During this period, the machine exhibits a constant failure rate, meaning breakdowns occur randomly due to external shocks rather than progressive wear or early infant manufacturing defects.

115. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Engine and tractor power concepts are classified by measurement location. Frictional horsepower represents internal power loss, while drawbar power is the actual capacity available to pull field implements. Brake horsepower is measured at the engine crankshaft, and indicated horsepower is the total theoretical power generated within the engine cylinders.

116. (A) 250 N-m
Torque is calculated by multiplying the applied force by the perpendicular distance from the center of rotation, which is the lever arm length. Multiplying a force of five hundred Newtons by a distance of zero point five meters yields exactly two hundred and fifty Newton-meters of torque on the shaft.

117. (B) Electromagnetic induction principles
Electric motors convert electrical energy into mechanical energy using the principles of electromagnetic induction. When an electric current passes through a conductor located within a magnetic field, it experiences a mechanical force. This force creates rotational torque on the motor shaft, enabling it to drive agricultural machinery and pumps.

118. (C) Capacitor-start induction motor
Capacitor-start induction motors are preferred for single-phase agricultural applications requiring high starting torque, such as crop grinders or elevators. These motors use an auxiliary winding connected to a capacitor to create a phase shift, generating the necessary starting torque before a centrifugal switch disconnects the starting circuit.

119. (D) Slip
The difference between the synchronous speed of the stator magnetic field and the actual rotor speed in an induction motor is termed slip. Slip is necessary to induce rotor currents and generate torque. It is usually expressed as a percentage, increasing slightly as the mechanical load on the motor shaft rises.

120. (A) Lead sulfate
During the discharge cycle of a lead-acid battery, sulfuric acid in the electrolyte reacts with active materials on the plates. This reaction converts both the lead dioxide on the positive plates and the spongy lead on the negative plates into lead sulfate, while reducing the concentration of the acid.

121. (B) Decreases
The Ampere-hour capacity of a lead-acid battery decreases at lower ambient temperatures. Cold temperatures slow the chemical reactions inside the cells and increase the viscosity of the electrolyte. This resistance hinders the diffusion of acid into the active plate materials, reducing the total electrical energy the battery can deliver.

122. (B) ISO 500
The ISO five hundred standard specifies the physical dimensions, spline profiles, rotational speeds, and location requirements for power take-off shafts on agricultural tractors. Adherence to this international standard ensures seamless mechanical compatibility and safe connection between tractors and various PTO-driven implements produced by different manufacturers worldwide.

123. (A) Food and Agriculture Division Council (FADC)
The Bureau of Indian Standards formulates national standards for agricultural machinery under the Food and Agriculture Division Council. This council oversees technical committees that draft specifications for tractors, tillage tools, planters, and harvesters. These standards help ensure quality, safety, and compatibility across the agricultural engineering sector in India.

124. (C) Facilitating international trade and system compatibility
Adhering to ISO standards allows agricultural machinery manufacturers to facilitate international trade and ensure global system compatibility. By matching standardized dimensions and safety requirements, manufacturers can export equipment without redesigning components. This standardization also guarantees that farmers can easily pair tractors and implements from different international brands.

125. (A) Lab testing → Field testing → Drafting test report → Approval
The testing process for a new machine at an FMTTI follows a structured sequence. Testing begins with laboratory evaluations to measure specifications and mechanical properties. The machine then undergoes field testing under actual farming conditions. Afterward, engineers draft the detailed test report, which is reviewed for final approval and publication.

126. (C) Proprietary manufacturing blueprints and material secrets
A commercial test report published by an FMTTI includes physical specifications, field performance data, and component wear assessments. However, it does not contain proprietary manufacturing blueprints or trade secrets. The purpose of the report is to provide objective performance validation for buyers and regulators, while protecting the manufacturer's intellectual property.

127. (B) Engine exhaust emission test (TREM norms)
The engine exhaust emission test verifies whether an agricultural tractor complies with national statutory emission regulations, known

NODIA

42. (B) Hourly cost divided by effective field capacity
The unit operating cost in currency per hectare is calculated by dividing the total hourly operational cost of the tractor-implement system by its effective field capacity. This metric combines both fixed and variable hourly expenses, providing a practical basis for budgeting, custom rate setting, and comparing the economic efficiency of different machinery.

43. (B) I and III
The optimum replacement age represents the point where cumulative average annual machinery costs are minimized. As a machine ages, annual depreciation expenses decrease because the book value declines. However, repair and maintenance costs steadily rise due to physical wear, eventually making machine replacement more economical than continued operation and repair.

44. (C) Parallel to the direction of travel
Drawbar pull is the horizontal force exerted by a tractor to pull a trailed or semi-mounted agricultural implement. This force acts parallel to the direction of travel and is measured at the tractor drawbar hitch. It represents the net tractive effort available for overcoming implement draft and moving the combination forward.

45. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Ballast weights added to the drive wheels increase the downward vertical force on the soil. This additional load enhances the shear strength of the soil-tire interface, reducing wheel slip and increasing tractive capacity. As a result, the tractor can generate a significantly higher drawbar pull without experiencing excessive energy loss.

46. (C) Theoretical and actual forward velocities
Wheel slip is calculated by comparing the theoretical forward speed of the tractor drive wheels with the actual speed achieved over the ground. Theoretical speed is determined from wheel rotation and nominal tire diameter under zero-slip conditions. The difference between these two velocities, expressed as a percentage, indicates the slip level.

47. (B) II, III and IV
Dynamic weight transfer shifts a portion of the vertical load from the front axle to the rear drive wheels during pulling. This additional load increases tractive capacity. However, excessive weight transfer reduces steering control and can cause the front wheels to lift. Lowering the hitch point on the drawbar mitigates this safety hazard.

48. (D) $\frac{N}{cm^2}$ of furrow cross-section
Unit draft is the soil resistance force per unit of cross-sectional area of the cut furrow. It is calculated by dividing the total measured draft force by the product of the plowing depth and width. Expressing draft in Newtons per square centimeter allows engineers to compare soil resistance across different implement sizes.

49. (A) Energy required to process or move a unit of material
Specific energy consumption is a performance metric that quantifies the energy required to process or transport a unit mass of agricultural material. It is typically expressed in megajoules per metric ton or kilowatt-hours per ton. This value allows for comparison of energy efficiency between different processing machines and operational methods.

50. (B) I, III and IV
Operating power take-off driven implements requires calculating the power needed to overcome mechanical resistance. For rotavators, this demand is determined by the specific energy of soil cutting. To estimate the required engine power, designers must also account for frictional transmission losses that occur between the engine crankshaft and the PTO output shaft.

51. (B) III only
Reliability is the probability of a machine operating successfully for a specified period. The failure rate is the inverse of Mean Time Between Failures. High maintainability means repairs can be completed quickly and easily, which directly increases machine availability. The standard bathtub curve illustrates how failure rates change over a machine's lifecycle.

52. (B) 500 hours
For a constant failure rate model, the Mean Time Between Failures is calculated as the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

This irregular growth complicates weed control, chemical applications, and harvesting operations.

139. (A) Exposed length of fluted roller
A fluted roller seed metering mechanism is adjusted to vary the seeding rate by altering the exposed length of the roller inside the seed cup. Sliding the roller changes the volume of the flutes exposed to the seed, thereby increasing or decreasing the quantity of seed metered per revolution of the shaft.

140. (C) Low soil moisture content
Mechanical damage to seeds during metering is caused by narrow clearances, high rotor speeds, or incorrect plate hole sizing. These physical factors subject the seed to crushing forces inside the mechanism. Soil moisture content is an external field factor that affects seed germination but does not cause mechanical damage during metering.

141. (D) Air velocity and volume of the blower
The ability of orchard sprayers to penetrate dense crop foliage depends on the air velocity and air volume generated by the blower fan. The moving air stream displaces the air inside the canopy, carrying fine chemical droplets deep into the foliage. This action ensures uniform coverage on both sides of the leaves.

142. (C) Wind-borne movement of droplets outside the target area
In pesticide application, drift refers to the wind-borne movement of spray droplets outside the intended target area. This phenomenon reduces chemical application efficiency and presents environmental hazards, including damage to adjacent crops and water contamination. It is minimized by avoiding applications during high winds and using larger droplet sizes.

143. (B) 25 - 30 m/s
The typical peripheral cylinder speed for threshing wheat ranges between twenty-five and thirty meters per second. This speed provides sufficient impact energy to detach the grain from the heads without causing excessive grain damage. Speeds below this range reduce threshing efficiency, while higher speeds increase the percentage of broken grains.

144. (D) Weight of clean grain to the total weight of the sample collected at the main outlet
Cleaning efficiency in thresher evaluation is defined as the ratio of the weight of clean grain to the total weight of the sample collected at the main grain outlet. This ratio indicates the machine's ability to separate weed seeds, chaff, and straw from the threshed grain, ensuring high-quality output.

145. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Grain losses in combine harvesters are linked to specific operational causes. Cutter bar loss is caused by incorrect reel speed or height. Cylinder loss results from inadequate speed or excessive concave clearance. Straw walker overloading causes rack loss, while excessive air blast from the cleaning fan leads directly to shoe loss.

146. (C) High cylinder speed and narrow concave clearance
Visible grain damage, such as cracked or broken grains, is strongly correlated with high cylinder speeds and narrow concave clearances. These aggressive settings subject the crop to excessive physical impact and shearing forces during threshing. To minimize this damage, operators must adjust speed and clearance based on grain moisture and variety.

147. (A) A planted seedling fails to anchor and floats
In paddy transplanter evaluation, a floating skip occurs when a seedling is released by the planting fork but fails to anchor in the puddled soil, causing it to float on the water surface. This issue is typically caused by high water depth, incorrect planting speed, or poor soil bed preparation.

148. (D) Tendency to stick together due to fuzzy lint
Calibrating a mechanical cotton planter is challenging because cotton seeds have a tendency to stick together due to residual fuzzy lint on their coats. This lint causes seed bridging in the hopper and irregular metering. To ensure accurate placement, seeds must be delinted chemically or mechanically before planting.

NODIA

149. (B) Chaff cutter capacity in tonnes per hour
The specific power requirement of a chaff cutter is determined by dividing the total electrical or mechanical power consumed by the machine's processing capacity in tons per hour. This performance index allows engineers to compare

between the axles. By measuring these changes in axle reactions at a specific angle of inclination, engineers can calculate the vertical height of the tractor's center of gravity. This parameter is critical for assessing rearward rollover risks on sloped terrain.

232. (A) High-frequency soil resistance fluctuations
Draft measurement of an implement in the field is dynamically recorded using a load cell. This data must be averaged over a set distance to smooth out high-frequency soil resistance fluctuations. Soil density, moisture, compaction, and root encounters vary continuously, making single-point draft readings highly variable and unrepresentative of average performance.

233. (B) The gang angle of the disk assemblies
The operating depth of a pull-type disk harrow is primarily adjusted by changing the gang angle of the disk assemblies. Increasing the angle relative to the direction of travel increases disk penetration into the soil, while decreasing the gang angle reduces penetration, allowing shallower soil chopping, residue mixing, and seedbed leveling.

234. (B) Seed bridging or irregular cup filling
Laboratory testing of seed drill performance evaluates metering efficiency. This efficiency falls below one hundred percent due to physical limitations, such as seed bridging in the hopper or irregular filling of the metering cups. These issues interrupt the steady gravity-fed flow of seed, resulting in uneven seed distribution and skips along the furrow.

235. (C) 30-50%
The spray pattern of flat fan nozzles is designed to overlap at the edges to compensate for reduced volume at the periphery. An overlap of thirty to fifty percent is typical, ensuring uniform chemical distribution across the width of the boom. Achieving this overlap requires careful adjustment of nozzle height and spacing.

236. (A) 100 microns
Chemical droplet drift potential increases dramatically for droplet diameters smaller than one hundred microns. These micro-droplets are extremely light and remain suspended in the air for extended periods, making them highly susceptible to horizontal wind currents. Using drift-reduction nozzles to maintain larger droplet sizes helps keep chemical applications on target.

237. (D) 25 t/h
Feed rate in a combine harvester represents the total mass of plant material processed per unit time. To calculate this value, the mass of grain harvested is added to the mass of straw throughput. Adding ten tonnes of grain to fifteen tonnes of straw yields a total feed rate of exactly twenty-five tonnes per hour.

238. (C) Grain moisture and cylinder speed
Visible grain damage during mechanical threshing is highly sensitive to grain moisture levels and cylinder rotational speed. Dry, brittle grains are highly susceptible to fracturing, especially when the cylinder operates at high peripheral speeds. Finding the optimal combination of these parameters minimizes structural grain damage while maintaining high threshing efficiency.

239. (B) Total grain input entering the thresher
Unthreshed grain loss represents the quantity of grain that remains attached to the chaff or straw after passing through the machine. This loss metric is mathematically calculated and reported as a percentage of the total grain input entering the thresher, serving as a key indicator of threshing cylinder and concave adjustment efficiency.

240. (D) Tubers left unexposed or physically damaged
Testing of a potato digger elevator focuses on evaluating the percentage of tubers left unexposed in the soil or physically damaged during harvesting. Excessive elevator chain agitation or incorrect blade depth settings can bruise, slice, or bury the potatoes, directly reducing marketability and storage life. Proper configuration minimizes these mechanical injuries.

241. (A) Short time interval (e.g., 2 to 5 minutes)
The output capacity of a chaff cutter is determined by continuously feeding forage and weighing the resulting chopped material collected over a short, precisely timed interval of two to five minutes. This standardized test protocol provides a reliable measurement of processing throughput while ensuring operator safety and maintaining consistent feeding conditions.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

annual total cost is minimized. This total cost includes depreciation, interest, repairs, maintenance, and timeliness losses. Replacing the machine at this specific economic threshold minimizes long-term mechanization expenditures before repair costs and reliability issues escalate disproportionately during the wear-out phase.

160. (A) I, II, III, IV
The tractor draft response system functions through a logical closed-loop control sequence. First, soil resistance increases the implement draft. This physical force compresses or tensions the top link, which mechanically triggers the hydraulic control valve. Finally, the valve directs pressurized hydraulic fluid to raise the lift arms, reducing draft and maintaining stable tractor operating parameters.

161. (A) Rear wheel-ground contact point
Dynamic weight transfer in a pulling tractor occurs because the horizontal drawbar pull creates a rotational moment around the rear wheel-ground contact point. This force shifts weight from the front axle to the rear axle, increasing the normal force on the drive wheels. Consequently, this phenomenon enhances traction capability on the soil but reduces steering control.

162. (C) Add front-end ballast weights
Excessive dynamic weight transfer from the front to the rear axle during heavy pulling can lift the front tires, compromising steering control. Adding front-end ballast weights counteracts this rotational moment, restoring sufficient ground contact pressure on the steering tires. This practice ensures safe, stable tractor operation and maintains directional control during high-draft field operations.

163. (A) Rotary tiller
A rotary tiller requires the highest specific energy per unit volume of soil cut and inverted among primary tillage implements. The high rotational speed of its blades causes intensive soil pulverization, shearing, and throwing. This dynamic, power-take-off-driven active soil cutting process consumes significantly more power than passive, draft-only implements like moldboard, disk, or heavy chisel plows.

164. (A) 15 kN
Drawbar pull is mathematically calculated by dividing the drawbar power by the forward travel speed of the tractor. Dividing thirty kilowatts, which is thirty thousand watts, by a forward speed of two meters per second results in a pulling force of fifteen thousand Newtons, which equates to exactly fifteen kilonewtons of drawbar pull.

165. (A) 6
The standard power take-off shaft operating at five hundred forty revolutions per minute is designed with a six-spline configuration and a nominal diameter of thirty-five millimeters. This standardized physical interface prevents incorrect connection with higher-speed implements, ensuring safe, uniform power transmission from the tractor engine to various agricultural implements.

166. (C) 21
Power take-off shafts designed to operate at one thousand revolutions per minute utilize a twenty-one spline configuration with a thirty-five millimeter diameter to prevent accidental coupling with lower-speed implements. This standard mechanical spline differentiation is a critical safety feature, ensuring that high-speed tractor power matching conforms strictly to the specific design speed of the machine.

NODIA

167. (B) $R(t) = e^{-\lambda \cdot t}$
In reliability engineering, if a farm machine exhibits a constant failure rate denoted by lambda, its reliability over time is modeled using the exponential distribution function. This relationship is mathematically expressed as the base of natural logarithms raised to the negative product of the failure rate and elapsed time, indicating a continuous decay in reliability.

168. (A) The product of all individual component reliabilities
For agricultural machinery featuring multiple critical components connected in a series configuration, the overall system reliability equals the product of all individual component reliabilities. Because each individual reliability value is less than or equal to one, the total system reliability is always lower than the reliability of the weakest individual component within that series.

169. (B) Cylinder pressure vs. stroke
The indicated horsepower of an internal combustion engine is determined by measuring

this range leads to excessive energy loss through tire slippage.

211. (A) Drawbar pull and height
Dynamic weight transfer from the front to the rear axle during tractor operation is directly proportional to the drawbar pull and the hitch height. As the pulling force increases or the hitch point is raised, a larger rotational moment is created around the rear tire contact point, shifting weight away from the front steering axle.

212. (D) Subsoiling
Subsoiling exhibits the highest specific draft among primary tillage and seedbed preparation operations. This heavy operation involves drawing rigid tines deep through highly compacted subsoil layers without inversion, fracturing hardpans. The high depth and soil resistance require substantial drawbar pull per unit cross-sectional area compared to shallower harrowing, seeding, or light cultivating.

213. (B) Volume of soil tilled per unit time
The power take-off power required by a rotary tiller is primarily determined by the soil specific cutting energy and the volume of soil tilled per unit time. This tilled volume is a function of working width, tilling depth, and forward travel speed, directly influencing the mechanical torque required to shear and pulverize the soil.

214. (C) 80%
Inherent availability is calculated by dividing the mean time between failures by the sum of mean time between failures and mean time to repair. Dividing four hundred hours by five hundred hours, which is the sum of four hundred and one hundred, results in an inherent operational availability of exactly eighty percent for the machine.

215. (D) Failure rate
In reliability engineering, the bathtub curve plots the failure rate of a machine against its operating time. The curve is divided into three distinct phases: the early infant mortality phase with a decreasing failure rate, the useful life phase with a constant failure rate, and the final wear-out phase with an increasing failure rate.

216. (A) Fuel mass consumed per unit of brake power per hour
Brake specific fuel consumption is defined as the mass of fuel consumed by an engine per unit of brake power output per hour. This standard parameter measures engine thermodynamic efficiency, indicating how effectively the engine converts chemical energy from fuel into useful mechanical shaft work, independent of engine displacement or physical size.

217. (B) Dissipate thermal heat generated by absorbing engine power
A hydraulic dynamometer requires a continuous flow of water primarily to dissipate the high thermal heat generated during power absorption. As the engine rotates the dynamometer rotor against water resistance, mechanical energy is converted directly into heat. The flowing water absorbs this heat and carries it away, maintaining safe operating temperatures within the system.

218. (B) Maximum torque developed before the motor stalls
On an electric motor's torque-speed curve, the pull-out torque represents the maximum torque the motor can develop before stalling. If the mechanical load on the motor exceeds this critical threshold, the rotor rapidly decelerates and stops, causing a high current draw. This parameter defines the peak overload capacity of the electric motor.

219. (A) Permissible continuous overload capacity without damage
The service factor of an agricultural electric motor indicates its permissible continuous overload capacity without sustaining thermal or structural damage. For example, a service factor of 1.15 means the motor can safely operate at fifteen percent above its rated horsepower under standard environmental and power supply conditions, accommodating transient farm overloads.

220. (C) Applying a periodic trickle charge
The state of charge of a lead-acid battery is best maintained during periods of non-use by applying a periodic trickle charge. This low-amperage current counteracts natural self-discharge, keeping the plates active and preventing lead sulfate accumulation. This practice prevents battery degradation, ensuring reliable starting power when the machinery is returned to service.

221. (C) Fully charged
A hydrometer reading of 1.260 at standard temperature indicates that a lead-acid battery is

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

179. (A) Agricultural and forestry equipment
The ASABE standard S390 defines standard classifications, categories, and structural definitions for agricultural and forestry equipment. This standardization establishes clear guidelines for classifying tractors, implements, and attachments, facilitating uniform engineering terminology, manufacturing specifications, and safety designs across the global agricultural machinery industry and international testing bodies.

180. (D) Ensure mutual recognition of test reports among member countries
The Regional Network for Agricultural Machinery testing codes standardize agricultural equipment testing procedures across member countries. This uniform framework ensures mutual recognition of test reports, facilitating regional trade, reducing redundant testing procedures, and providing farmers and policymakers with reliable, comparable data on machinery safety, quality, durability, and operational performance.

181. (B) Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare
Farm Machinery Training and Testing Institutes in India operate under the direct administrative control of the Ministry of Agriculture and Farmers Welfare. These institutional centers are strategically tasked with testing agricultural machinery, imparting training to farmers, technicians, and entrepreneurs, and ensuring that farm equipment matches national quality, safety, and performance standards.

182. (C) Maximum power and standard PTO speed power
Standard tractor power take-off tests conducted at Farm Machinery Training and Testing Institutes specifically measure power output at maximum engine power and at standard PTO speed, which is typically five hundred forty or one thousand revolutions per minute. These two critical measurements evaluate engine performance, governor behavior, and fuel efficiency under standard working conditions.

183. (D) The initially tested and approved prototype
Batch testing involves selecting a production-line machine at random to verify if its construction, materials, and field performance match the initially tested and approved prototype. This routine quality assurance testing ensures that commercial manufacturing quality remains consistent, preventing unauthorized design modifications that could compromise durability, operator safety, or mechanical efficiency.

184. (A) Time spent turning at headlands
The effective field capacity of an agricultural machine is the actual rate of performance. This metric decreases as the non-productive time spent turning at headlands increases. Headland turns represent time losses where no actual work is performed, reducing the overall field efficiency of the operation relative to the theoretical potential of the machine.

185. (B) 0.15 m^2
The land area occupied by a single plant in a row crop configuration is calculated by multiplying the row spacing by the seed spacing within that row. Multiplying seventy-five hundredths of a meter by twenty hundredths of a meter yields a calculated area of exactly fifteen hundredths of a square meter per plant.

186. (B) Increase fluted roller exposure length
During seed drill calibration, if the measured seed discharge rate is lower than the target rate, the operator must increase the fluted roller exposure length. Sliding the fluted roller further into the seed cup feed channel exposes a larger active grooved volume to the seeds, increasing the quantity of seed metered per revolution.

187. (A) Rotational speed of the distributor disc
The width of spread of a centrifugal fertilizer broadcaster is primarily governed by the rotational speed of its distributor disc. Higher rotational speeds increase the centrifugal force acting on the fertilizer granules, throwing them further outward. Other factors influencing spread width include granule physical properties, disc blade configuration, and feed drop location.

188. (B) 10% to 15%
In evaluating sprayer performance, the coefficient of variation representing spray pattern distribution across the boom must be kept below ten to fifteen percent for acceptable uniformity. A higher coefficient indicates uneven application, leading to localized under-dosing, which reduces pest control efficacy, or over-dosing, which increases chemical waste and crop phytotoxicity risks.

NODIA

the area of the closed loop on an indicator diagram. This diagnostic plot maps transient cylinder pressure against the engine piston stroke. The area enclosed by this curve represents the total thermodynamic work performed by the expanding combustion gases during the power stroke.

170. (B) Indicated Horsepower (IHP))
Mean effective pressure is a theoretical parameter representing the average constant pressure that, if applied to the piston throughout the power stroke, would produce the same work. This value is directly used in the standard mathematical formula to calculate indicated horsepower, reflecting the total power developed within the engine combustion cylinders before mechanical losses.

171. (A) Electromagnetic induction forces
An eddy current dynamometer applies a braking torque to an engine shaft by utilizing electromagnetic induction forces. When a metallic rotor rotates within a variable magnetic field, eddy currents are induced, creating opposing magnetic forces that resist rotation. This electromagnetic resistance absorbs engine power, converting mechanical energy into heat that is dissipated through a cooling system.

172. (C) Pulsating magnetic field
A single-phase electric motor cannot start on its own because its single stator winding produces a pulsating magnetic field rather than a rotating one. This pulsating field alternates along a single spatial axis, yielding zero net starting torque. Auxiliaries like start capacitors or auxiliary windings are required to create a phase shift and initiate rotation.

173. (C) 75% to 100% of its full rated load
The operating efficiency of a standard electric motor typically peaks when it runs between seventy-five and one hundred percent of its full rated load. Within this optimal loading range, magnetic and frictional losses are minimized relative to useful work output, ensuring highly efficient electrical-to-mechanical energy conversion during heavy-duty agricultural operations like water pumping and crop processing.

174. (D) 20 hours
Battery capacity is measured in Ampere-hours, representing the total charge a battery can deliver. Mathematically, dividing the total capacity of one hundred Ampere-hours by the continuous discharge current of five Amperes yields an operating duration of exactly twenty hours before the battery reaches its standard fully discharged state under constant temperature conditions.

175. (B) 1.110 - 1.140
The specific gravity of the electrolyte in a lead-acid battery indicates its state of charge. In a fully discharged state, the active sulfate ions are bound to the lead plates, leaving mostly water in the electrolyte. This causes the specific gravity to drop to a low range between 1.110 and 1.140, as measured by a hydrometer.

176. (D) High starter current to overcome cold engine oil viscosity
Cold cranking amperes testing ensures that a tractor battery can deliver high starter current under cold conditions. Low temperatures significantly increase engine oil viscosity, creating high rotational resistance. Simultaneously, battery chemical activity is reduced. A high rating guarantees the starter motor has sufficient electrical power to crank and start the engine in cold weather.

177. (A) Three-point hitch
The ISO 730 standard establishes the international dimensions, geometry, and clearance requirements for the rear three-point linkage on agricultural wheeled tractors. Standardization of these linkage points is essential to ensure seamless mechanical interchangeability and safe coupling between tractors of varying power classes and matching implements produced by different global manufacturers.

178. (C) Standing behind the machine facing forward
Standard agricultural machinery terminology designates directional orientations such as right hand and left hand from the perspective of an observer standing behind the machine, facing in the direction of forward travel. This uniform reference point avoids ambiguity during equipment manufacturing, spare parts ordering, maintenance procedures, and technical field performance testing.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

200. (A) Overlapping of the setts end-to-end
Evaluation of a sugarcane planter involves verifying uniform sett placement. An ideal planting pattern avoids gaps by ensuring the ends of adjacent setts overlap end-to-end within the furrow. This overlapping pattern guarantees a continuous crop stand and prevents empty spaces along the row, maximizing sugarcane germination and crop yield per hectare.

201. (B) Annual machinery fixed costs
Selecting a larger capacity implement reduces timeliness costs by completing field operations within optimal weather windows, but it increases annual fixed costs. Larger machinery requires a higher initial investment, which directly leads to elevated annual depreciation, interest, taxes, housing, and insurance expenses, even if the machine is operated for fewer hours.

202. (B) Minimum
The mathematically optimum width of an agricultural implement is found where the sum of annual machinery fixed costs and timeliness penalty costs is at a minimum. This point of intersection balances the high investment costs of oversized machinery against the high crop yield penalties associated with delayed operations using undersized machinery.

203. (A) Annual fuel consumption
Annual fuel consumption does not factor into the calculation of machine depreciation. Depreciation is a fixed ownership cost reflecting the decline in a machine's value over time. It is calculated using the initial purchase price, salvage value, and expected useful life, whereas fuel consumption is a variable operating cost dependent on field work.

204. (A) 7.68 ha
The actual daily area covered by a machine is calculated by multiplying its theoretical field capacity, the daily operating hours, and the field efficiency. Multiplying one and two-tenths hectares per hour by eight hours yields nine and six-tenths hectares. Multiplying this value by eighty percent efficiency results in exactly seven and sixty-eight hundredths hectares.

205. (B) 1% to 2% of the initial cost annually
In agricultural machinery cost analysis, housing, taxes, and insurance are fixed ownership costs. They are conventionally assumed to equal approximately one to two percent of the machine's initial purchase price annually. This percentage remains constant throughout the machine's ownership, representing the overhead costs of storing and protecting the asset from damage or theft.

206. (A) $0.15 \times PTOHP$
A standard empirical rule of thumb for estimating the fuel consumption in liters per hour of a diesel tractor operating under normal load is multiplying fifteen hundredths by the engine's power take-off horsepower. This simple mathematical relationship helps farm managers estimate hourly operating costs and plan seasonal fuel requirements for field operations.

207. (B) Hourly operator labor wage cost
Hourly operator labor is classified as a variable cost because it is only incurred when the tractor is active. However, unlike fuel and lubrication costs, labor costs are not physically proportional to engine load or fuel consumption rates. Operator wages remain constant per hour regardless of whether the tractor performs light or heavy work.

208. (D) Combined fixed and variable operating costs
To calculate a profitable custom hiring rate, the operator must factor in a risk and profit margin. This margin is typically added as a percentage to the combined fixed and variable operating costs. This ensures the hiring rate covers all operational expenses, wear, and overheads, while generating a viable net profit.

209. (A) Soil compaction and tire deformation losses
Rolling resistance in a tractor tire is primarily caused by soil compaction and tire deformation energy losses. As a tire rolls over soil, it compresses the ground and undergoes cyclic physical flexing. These processes absorb mechanical energy, opposing the wheel's forward motion. This resistance is higher on loose, tilled soils than on hard surfaces.

210. (B) 10-15%
Maximum tractive efficiency for a pneumatic tire on tilled soil typically occurs at a wheel slip of ten to fifteen percent. Within this optimal range, tire lugs establish firm traction with the soil without excessive shearing. Operating below this range limits pulling power, while exceeding

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the energy efficiency of different chaff cutters and optimize power consumption during fodder chopping operations.

150. (C) It impacts silage compaction and fermentation
Uniformity of cut length in forage harvesters is critical because it directly influences silage compaction and fermentation quality in the silo. Uniformly chopped forage packs tightly, excluding air and promoting anaerobic fermentation. In contrast, highly variable chop lengths create air pockets, leading to spoilage, mold growth, and reduced nutritional value.

151. (D) Crop timeliness constraints and available working days
Farm machinery selection requires balancing machine capacity against the crop timeliness constraints and available working days to ensure field operations are completed within critical physiological windows. Over-sizing increases ownership costs, whereas under-sizing leads to yield penalties from delayed operations. Managers must carefully evaluate local climatic conditions to determine actual field working days.

152. (C) 35 - 45 HP
Under Indian farming conditions, a medium-sized tractor of thirty-five to forty-five horsepower is economically justifiable for a ten-hectare holding growing wheat and paddy. This power range provides sufficient draft for primary tillage, seedbed preparation, puddling, and harvesting operations while avoiding high initial investment and operating expenses associated with larger, underutilized machinery units.

153. (A) Rs. 54/hour
Straight-line depreciation is calculated by subtracting the salvage value from the initial purchase cost and dividing the result by the expected useful life hours. Subtracting sixty thousand rupees from six hundred thousand rupees leaves five hundred forty thousand rupees. Dividing this depreciable amount by ten thousand hours yields an hourly depreciation rate of exactly fifty-four rupees.

154. (B) $\left(\frac{P+S}{2}\right) \times 0.10$
The average annual interest cost is calculated by taking the average investment value of the machine and multiplying it by the annual interest rate. The average investment is determined by adding the initial purchase cost to the salvage value and dividing by two. Multiplying this average value by the decimal interest rate yields the annual interest expense.

155. (A) Spraying $<$ Seed drilling $<$ Secondary tillage $<$ Primary tillage
Specific agricultural operations show distinct energy requirements based on soil interaction and tool draft. Chemical spraying has the lowest energy requirement as it involves no soil contact. Seed drilling requires moderate energy to open small furrows. Secondary tillage requires higher energy to break clods, while primary tillage requires the maximum energy to deep-cut and invert compacted soil profiles.

156. (C) Approximately 10% to 15% of the annual diesel fuel costs
In agricultural machinery economics, the cost of lubricating oil and oil filters is typically estimated as ten to fifteen percent of the total diesel fuel costs. This standard empirical ratio simplifies operating cost calculations, reflecting regular maintenance schedules where lubricants, hydraulic fluids, and filters are replaced at specific intervals relative to engine operating hours and fuel consumption.

NODIA

157. (D) Break-even point
The break-even point in agricultural economics determines the specific level of annual usage, measured in hours or hectares, where the total cost of owning a machine equals the cost of custom hiring. Operating below this point makes custom hiring more economical, whereas utilizing the machine beyond this threshold renders ownership highly cost-effective for farm managers.

158. (B) 200 hours
The break-even annual use hours are calculated by dividing the fixed ownership costs by the difference between the custom hiring rate and the variable operating costs. Dividing two hundred thousand rupees of annual fixed costs by the net hourly savings of one thousand rupees yields exactly two hundred hours of annual operation required to break even.

159. (B) The average annual total operating cost is at its minimum
The optimum replacement age of an agricultural tractor is reached when its cumulative average

fully charged. This specific gravity value confirms that the sulfuric acid concentration in the electrolyte is at its maximum density, meaning the chemical energy storage is fully replenished and ready to deliver maximum starting current to the tractor.

222. (C) Roll-Over Protective Structure
Bureau of Indian Standards safety guidelines emphasize the mandatory installation of a Roll-Over Protective Structure on tractors. This load-bearing metallic frame is engineered to preserve a survival space for the operator during an accidental rollover, significantly reducing fatal crushing injuries. It functions most effectively when used in combination with an fastened seatbelt.

223. (B) Defined identically by manufacturers and researchers
Standardizing terminology in farm machinery evaluation is crucial to ensure that technical performance terms are defined identically by manufacturers, researchers, and testers globally. This eliminate ambiguity in test reports, allowing direct comparisons of machinery efficiency, capacity, and power metrics, which supports international trade and helps farmers make informed purchasing decisions.

224. (D) ASABE
The American Society of Agricultural and Biological Engineers is a leading international developer of consensus standards for engineering in agricultural, food, and biological systems. ASABE standards govern tractor safety, implement attachment geometry, power take-off specifications, and testing protocols, driving global harmonization and engineering consistency across the agricultural manufacturing industry.

225. (A) To measure maximum pulling force and drawbar power
The primary purpose of conducting a drawbar test at a Farm Machinery Training and Testing Institute is to measure a tractor's maximum pulling force and drawbar power on a standardized test track. This test evaluates tractive efficiency, wheel slip under load, and pulling capacity, providing essential field performance data for farmers and manufacturers.

226. (C) State and central agricultural departments
Commercial test reports from Farm Machinery Training and Testing Institutes are utilized by state and central agricultural departments to make policy, licensing, and subsidy decisions. These official evaluations verify that commercial machinery complies with safety and performance standards, ensuring that government financial assistance is directed toward reliable, certified equipment for farmers.

227. (A) Proportional time loss
In field efficiency calculations, the time taken for turning at headlands is categorized as a proportional time loss. This type of time loss is directly proportional to the field area covered and the number of passes made. Minimizing headland turning time through optimal driving patterns directly increases actual field capacity and efficiency.

228. (D) Counting the number of seeds in a single handful
Counting the number of seeds in a single handful is not a recommended or reliable field method for checking seed drill calibration. Handful counts lack precision, ignoring mechanical metering variables, wheel slip, and furrow spacing. Reliable calibration methods require structured procedures, such as collecting and weighing seeds discharged over a known operating area.

229. (B) 10 meters
The effective theoretical swath width of a boom sprayer is calculated by multiplying the total number of nozzles by the uniform nozzle spacing along the boom. Multiplying twenty nozzles by five tenths of a meter spacing yields an effective theoretical swath width of exactly ten meters, which represents the lateral coverage per pass.

230. (B) 10%
During the calibration of plant protection equipment, nozzle discharge uniformity must be verified. A sprayer nozzle should be replaced if its individual discharge rate varies from the average boom discharge by more than ten percent. This variation indicates nozzle wear or blockage, which leads to uneven chemical application across the field.

231. (D) Vertical height
In tractor stability analysis, lifting the front wheels changes the static weight distribution

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

189. (D) Decreased tractor forward speed
To achieve a higher volumetric application rate in liters per hectare without altering nozzle size or operating pressure, the operator must decrease the tractor forward speed. Traveling slower increases the dwell time of the spray boom over a unit area of land, allowing more liquid to be deposited per unit of ground surface.

190. (C) The front axle center and rear axle center
When measuring the physical dimensions of a tractor, the wheelbase is defined as the horizontal distance between the center of the front axle and the center of the rear axle. This structural dimension is critical because it directly influences the tractor's longitudinal stability, turning radius, dynamic weight transfer, and overall ride comfort.

191. (B) $\frac{1}{3}$ of the wheelbase ahead of the rear axle

For safety and stability, the static center of gravity of a standard two-wheel-drive tractor is positioned low and longitudinally located approximately one-third of the wheelbase ahead of the rear axle. This specific placement ensures sufficient weight remains on the front axle for steering control during heavy drawbar pulling operations, preventing rearward roll-overs.

192. (D) The landside
A moldboard plow generates a side draft due to the lateral forces of cutting and turning soil. This lateral force is directly counteracted by the landside, which presses flat against the furrow wall. The resulting friction stabilizes the plow, preventing lateral movement and keeping the implement traveling parallel to the direction of tractor travel.

193. (A) The rolling action of the disk reduces soil friction
The draft of a disk plow is typically lower than that of a moldboard plow of equivalent width because the rolling action of the disk significantly reduces soil sliding friction. Instead of soil sliding along a stationary steel moldboard surface, the rotating disk rolls through the soil, converting sliding friction into lower rolling resistance.

194. (C) Empty cups that fail to place a seed tuber
In potato planter performance evaluation, the missing index represents the percentage of empty feed cups or metering mechanisms that fail to pick up and deposit a seed tuber. A high missing index indicates mechanism inefficiency, leading to unplanted gaps within the row, which reduces crop stand density and overall field yield potential.

195. (A) Spray tank refilling time
The field efficiency of a boom sprayer is heavily influenced by the non-productive time spent refilling the water tank. Because spraying involves high volumetric application rates, frequent refilling stops represent a significant proportion of total operating time. Optimizing refilling logistics directly improves actual field capacity and overall operational efficiency.

196. (D) Minimize off-target drift to susceptible crops
The volume median diameter of spray droplets for herbicide application is kept relatively large, between three hundred and five hundred microns, to minimize drift to non-target areas. Smaller droplets are easily carried away by ambient wind currents, whereas larger, heavier droplets settle rapidly onto the target crop canopy, reducing environmental contamination.

197. (B) Wider at the intake and narrower at the discharge
The clearance between the threshing cylinder and the concave is designed to be wider at the intake point and narrower at the discharge end. This progressive wedge-shaped spacing allows the bulky, unthreshed crop to easily enter the mechanism, gradually compressing and rubbing the crop as it moves toward the exit to maximize threshing efficiency.

198. (C) Straw walker unit
In a combine harvester, the straw walker unit is the specific mechanism that separates loose grain from the bulky straw. The straw walkers consist of oscillating steps with open grates. As the mixture of straw and grain is agitated, the heavier grains fall through the openings, while the lighter straw is conveyed out.

199. (D) High cleaning blower fan speed blowing grain out
High shoe loss in a combine harvester refers to clean grain being discharged out the back of the cleaning shoe. This is most frequently caused by excessive cleaning blower fan speeds. High airflow velocities lift the heavy grain kernels off the sieves along with the chaff, blowing them out of the machine.

NODIA

242. (B) 0.75 ha/h
To plant thirty hectares of maize within a five-day window working eight hours a day, the total available planting time is forty hours. Dividing the thirty hectares of land area by these forty hours of available operational time yields a required effective field capacity of exactly seventy-five hundredths of a hectare per hour.

243. (C) 15
In the sum-of-the-years-digits accelerated depreciation method, the fraction's denominator is calculated by summing the digits of the machine's expected useful life. For a machine with an expected useful life of five years, adding the digits one, two, three, four, and five yields a mathematical denominator of exactly fifteen.

244. (D) Rs. 1000/ha
The variable operating cost per hectare is calculated by dividing the hourly variable operating cost by the effective field capacity. Dividing five hundred rupees per hour by the field capacity of five tenths of a hectare per hour results in an operating cost of exactly one thousand rupees per hectare of field covered.

245. (B) Per hour or per acre/hectare
In Indian agricultural markets, custom hiring rates for tractors and implements are conventionally charged on a per hour basis or a per acre or hectare basis. This flexible pricing structure accommodates variations in field sizes, soil conditions, and operating times, providing a standard framework for transaction agreements between machinery owners and farmers.

246. (C) Shaft rotational speed
To calculate the exact power take-off power required by an implement, an engineer must measure both the torque on the spinning shaft and its rotational speed. Multiplying the measured torque by the angular velocity, which is derived from the shaft rotational speed, yields the actual mechanical power transmitted to the implement.

247. (D) The soil's internal friction and cohesion
The tractive coefficient or traction ratio cannot physically exceed the limiting values of the soil's internal friction and cohesion. No matter how powerful the engine or how heavy the tractor, tractive force is ultimately limited by the soil's mechanical capacity to resist shear before the wheel lugs slide and slip excessively.

248. (B) $\left(\frac{N_l - N_0}{N_l}\right) \times 100$
Precise measurement of tractor wheel slip involves comparing wheel revolutions under load to revolutions over the same distance without load. The slip percentage is calculated by subtracting the zero-load revolutions from the loaded revolutions, dividing this difference by the loaded revolutions, and multiplying the result by one hundred to yield the slip percentage.

249. (B) 4 - 5 N/cm^2
Unit draft varies significantly with soil type and moisture. For primary tillage operations in medium loam soils, the typical unit draft values range from four to five Newtons per square centimeter. This standard parameter allows engineers to estimate the total draft and power requirements of plows based on their working width and depth.

250. (B) kWh/ha or MJ/ha
Specific energy consumption for a harvesting operation is reported in kilowatt-hours per hectare or megajoules per hectare. This standardized metric quantifies the total mechanical energy expended per unit of land area, allowing researchers to evaluate and compare the energy efficiency of different harvesting technologies, crop yields, and operational parameters.

251. (C) 0.99
The system reliability of two identical components operating in a parallel redundancy configuration is calculated using the formula. Subtracting nine tenths from one leaves one tenth of unreliability for each component. Multiplying these unreliability values yields one hundredth. Subtracting this result from one yields a high system reliability of ninety-nine hundredths.

252. (C) Modularity and accessibility of key wear parts
The maintainability of agricultural machinery is improved by incorporating modular designs and ensuring easy accessibility to key wear parts. This design approach allows operators to inspect, adjust, and replace worn components, such as blades, belts, and filters, rapidly without disassembling structural assemblies, minimizing maintenance downtime and reducing long-term repair costs.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

253. (D) Internal engine friction and pumping losses
Brake horsepower measured at the engine flywheel is always less than indicated horsepower due to internal friction and pumping losses. Pumping losses represent the work required to move gases through the intake and exhaust valves, while frictional losses occur between sliding pistons, bearings, gears, and auxiliary components like oil pumps.

254. (C) Water circulation inside the brake drum
A Prony brake dynamometer utilizes a mechanical friction block to apply a braking force to an engine flywheel. The high thermal energy generated by this constant sliding friction is dissipated by circulating cooling water inside the hollow rim of the brake drum, preventing overheating, friction fade, and structural damage to the test rig.

255. (B) Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC)
The most common standard enclosure for electric motors in agricultural environments is the totally enclosed fan-cooled type. This robust design prevents airborne dust, crop debris, moisture, and splashing water from entering the motor windings. An external fan blows air over the enclosed frame ribs, cooling the motor while maintaining high protection.

256. (D) Starting locked rotor condition
When evaluating an AC induction motor's torque-speed curve, the highest current is drawn at the starting, locked-rotor condition. At this instant, the rotor is stationary, resulting in zero back electromagnetic force. This causes a high inrush current, typically five to seven times the motor's full-load running current, until rotation begins.

257. (A) Lead dioxide (PbO_2)
The active chemical material on the positive plate of a fully charged lead-acid battery is lead dioxide. The negative plates consist of highly porous spongy lead, and the electrolyte is sulfuric acid. During discharge, both the positive and negative plates are chemically converted into lead sulfate as the acid concentration decreases.

258. (C) The discharge test is safely terminated
During battery capacity testing, the end voltage or cut-off voltage designates the specific voltage point at which the discharge test is safely terminated. Discharging below this limit can cause permanent damage to the lead plates, accelerate sulfation, and reduce the battery's operating life, while failing to measure true storage capacity.

259. (A) Voluntary, but mandatory for subsidy schemes
Standards formulated by the Bureau of Indian Standards for agricultural machinery are voluntary for general commercial manufacturing. However, compliance with these standard codes becomes mandatory for equipment to qualify under central or state agricultural subsidy schemes. This policy encourages manufacturers to align with high quality, safety, and testing guidelines.

260. (D) ASABE is North American-centric, while ISO focuses on global harmonization
ASABE standards are primarily developed and adopted within North America, reflecting regional agricultural practices and equipment sizes, whereas ISO standards focus on global harmonization. ISO standards represent a consensus among member nations worldwide to establish uniform international testing protocols, safety requirements, and component interfaces for seamless cross-border trade.

NODIA

261. (B) The submitting manufacturer or applicant
In testing at Farm Machinery Training and Testing Institutes, a confidential test report is shared exclusively with the submitting manufacturer or applicant. These proprietary tests are conducted during product development to evaluate prototypes, identify design deficiencies, and assess performance parameters before the machine enters commercial production or undergoes formal testing.

262. (C) No unapproved design changes have degraded performance or quality
Batch testing compares current production models against the original approved model to ensure that no unapproved design changes have degraded safety, durability, or performance. This control mechanism prevents manufacturers from substituting inferior materials or modifying critical components after receiving certification, ensuring consistent quality for end-users in the field.

263. (D) Turning time and operator skill
Theoretical field capacity is calculated as the product of the theoretical width and the forward speed of the machine. Consequently, this metric is independent of turning time, operator skill, or field shape. These operational variables only factor into the calculation of field efficiency and effective field capacity during actual operations.

264. (A) Matched to zero relative speed in drop zone
To achieve uniform seed spacing and prevent bouncing in a planter, the ratio of the peripheral speed of the metering plate to the forward speed of the planter must be matched to create zero relative speed in the drop zone. This alignment ensures seeds fall vertically onto the furrow bottom.

265. (B) The physical characteristics or type of fertilizer
Calibration of a fertilizer applicator must be repeated if the physical characteristics or type of fertilizer change. Variations in granule size, moisture absorption, density, and flowability directly affect the discharge rate through the metering gates, necessitating recalibration to ensure accurate field application and avoid crop damage or nutrient deficiencies.

266. (B) Increase
When a sprayer nozzle is worn, its physical orifice becomes larger. Consequently, at a constant operating pressure, the volumetric application rate through the worn nozzle will increase. This changes the spray distribution and droplet size, leading to over-application of chemicals, increased chemical costs, and potential crop phytotoxicity in the field.

267. (A) Decrease the turning radius
Applying the inner wheel differential brake during a turn restricts the rotation of that wheel, forcing the tractor to pivot around it. This action decreases the turning radius of the tractor, enabling sharper turns at headlands and improving maneuverability in tight field spaces, which enhances overall operating efficiency.

268. (C) Located too high above the rear axle line
A tractor is highly prone to rearing up backward if the hitch point is located too high above the rear axle centerline. Under heavy drawbar pulling, a high hitch point increases the rotational moment, shifting weight from the front axle to the rear, raising the front wheels, and risking a dangerous rollover.

269. (D) Breaking of clods, leveling, and seedbed preparation
Performance evaluation of secondary tillage implements, such as a spike-tooth harrow, focuses on their capacity for breaking clods, leveling the soil surface, and preparing a fine seedbed. These operations pulverize the upper soil layer, creating favorable conditions for seed germination and uniform crop establishment while preserving subsoil moisture.

270. (C) Standard deviation or coefficient of variation
In seed drill testing, the uniformity of the seed discharge rate across different furrows is statistically quantified using the standard deviation or the coefficient of variation. This mathematical analysis measures the dispersion of discharge rates among individual feed cups, identifying mechanical imbalances and ensuring uniform crop stand establishment across the field.

271. (B) Height of the nozzle boom above the target surface
The spray pattern uniformity of a boom sprayer is highly dependent on the height of the nozzle boom above the target surface. Incorrect boom height causes either excessive overlap, leading to localized chemical over-application, or insufficient overlap, leaving untreated gaps in the crop canopy and reducing pest control efficacy.

272. (B) 2-4%
A key objective in harvester evaluation is keeping total grain loss below a permissible threshold. For combine harvesters operating in wheat fields, this total loss limit, which includes header, threshing, and cleaning shoe losses, is generally kept within a range of two to four percent of the total crop yield.

273. (A) The quantity of unthreshed grain remaining in the collected earheads
Threshing efficiency of a combine or thresher is calculated by measuring the quantity of unthreshed grain remaining in the collected earheads relative to the total grain input. This parameter measures the effectiveness of the threshing cylinder and concave clearance in separating the grain from the head without causing grain damage.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

274. (C) Delayed tillering and poor crop establishment
In a rice transplanter, maintaining the optimal planting depth is crucial for plant development. Planting rice seedlings too deep generally results in delayed tillering and poor crop establishment. Deeply buried nodes require more energy to produce shoots, leading to stunted early growth, reduced productive tillers, and lower crop yields.

275. (A) Decrease the length of cut
In a flywheel-type chaff cutter, the theoretical length of cut is determined by the feed rate and the frequency of knife cuts. Increasing the number of cutting knives on the flywheel increases the cuts per revolution, which decreases the length of the chopped forage, producing highly cohesive and finer silage.

276. (D) Tractors with higher drawbar power for the same implement width
Matching equipment capacity to soil type means that heavy clay soils demand higher draft forces compared to light sandy soils. Consequently, working in heavier clay requires a tractor with higher drawbar power to operate an implement of the same width, preventing engine overload, excessive wheel slip, and reduced field capacity.

277. (B) Remaining book value at start of the year
The declining balance method of depreciation is calculated by applying a constant percentage rate to the remaining book value of the machine at the start of each year. Because the book value decreases annually, the calculated depreciation expense is highest in the first year and progressively declines over the machine's life.

278. (C) Annual interest rate decimal value
In agricultural machinery economics, the interest cost represents the opportunity cost of capital invested. When using the average investment formula, the symbol 'i' represents the annual interest rate expressed as a decimal value. This calculation estimates the interest expense based on the average value of the machine over its life.

279. (D) Be included as an opportunity cost
When operating farm machinery, the cost of labor is a variable expense. If a farmer operates his own tractor, this labor should be included in the cost analysis as an opportunity cost. This accounts for the value of the farmer's time, reflecting the earning potential in alternative productive activities.

280. (C) Rs. 1800/ha
To calculate the custom hiring rate with a desired profit margin, the unit cost of operation is multiplied by one plus the profit percentage. Multiplying fifteen hundred rupees per hectare by one and two tenths yields a custom hiring rate of exactly eighteen hundred rupees per hectare, covering all expenses and profits.

281. (B) Drawbar power to drive axle power
Tractive efficiency represents the ratio of drawbar power to the mechanical power delivered to the drive axle. This efficiency metric quantifies how effectively the tractor's tires and traction systems convert rotational axle power into horizontal pulling power on the soil, accounting for energy losses from rolling resistance and wheel slip.

NODIA

282. (B) Increase weight to improve traction and reduce slip
Hydro-inflation involves filling tractor tires with a mixture of water and calcium chloride. This practice increases the static weight on the drive wheels, improving traction and reducing wheel slip in wet or loose soil conditions. This ballast method is cost-effective, lowering the center of gravity and enhancing stability.

283. (A) Threshing cylinder and cleaning mechanisms
Estimating the energy requirements of a stationary thresher involves calculating the total mechanical power needed to operate the threshing cylinder and cleaning mechanisms. This power includes the energy required for crop shearing, grain rubbing, straw acceleration, sieve oscillation, and driving the cleaning fan to separate grain from chaff.

284. (B) 90.5%
If a machine exhibits a constant failure rate of 0.001 failures per hour, its reliability over a one-hundred-hour mission is calculated using the exponential reliability formula. Evaluating this function yields a value of approximately 0.905, representing a ninety and five-tenths percent probability of completing the operation without failure.

285. (D) Wear-out phase
In reliability engineering, preventative maintenance is scheduled to prevent mechanical failures during the wear-out phase of the bathtub curve. While the useful life phase has a constant, random failure rate, the wear-out phase features

an increasing failure rate as parts degrade. Timely component replacement mitigates these wear-out failures.

286. (C) Transmission and tire rolling resistance/slip losses
Drawbar horsepower is always less than brake horsepower due to transmission, tire rolling resistance, and wheel slip losses. As power is transmitted from the engine flywheel through the gears to the tires, mechanical friction, tire flexing, soil compaction, and wheel slippage dissipate energy, reducing the pulling power.

287. (B) PTO horsepower
A standard power take-off dynamometer measures the torque and rotational speed directly from the tractor's power take-off shaft to determine the PTO horsepower. This measurement evaluates the engine's power delivery to stationary or rotating implements, serving as a reliable metric of tractor performance independent of traction variables.

288. (D) The number of magnetic poles in the stator
The synchronous speed of an alternating-current induction motor is determined by the frequency of the electrical power supply and the number of magnetic poles in the stator. Synchronous speed is calculated by multiplying one hundred twenty by the frequency and dividing by the total number of stator poles.

289. (A) Current is used for magnetic field instead of useful work
In agricultural AC electric motors, a low power factor indicates that a significant portion of the drawn current is used to establish the magnetic fields required for induction rather than performing useful work. This reduces electrical efficiency, increases power losses in the supply lines, and may result in utility penalties.

290. (C) Decreases as temperature increases
A temperature correction must be applied when measuring the specific gravity of a battery electrolyte because the density of the fluid decreases as temperature increases. As the electrolyte heats up, it expands, lowering the hydrometer reading. Correcting to a standard temperature ensures accurate assessment of the state of charge.

291. (A) Left discharged for prolonged periods
Battery sulfation, a primary cause of lead-acid battery failure in farm machinery, occurs when a battery is left discharged for prolonged periods. Under these conditions, the soft lead sulfate crystals on the plates recrystallize into a hard, crystalline form that resists recharging, reducing capacity and cold-cranking performance.

292. (B) 30 to 75 kW
Standards for three-point linkages classify tractor attachments by power. Category Two hitch dimensions are standardized for medium-sized tractors operating within a power take-off range of approximately thirty to seventy-five kilowatts. This standardizes pin diameters and linkage spacing, ensuring compatibility with matching implements in this power class.

NODIA

293. (B) Prevent ambiguity in technical and performance specifications
Standards define specific terminology for machinery components primarily to prevent ambiguity in technical and performance specifications. Establishing a uniform language allows engineers, manufacturers, and testing authorities to communicate clearly, ensuring that performance evaluations, safety guidelines, and spare parts catalogs are interpreted consistently across different regions and organizations.

294. (C) A balanced mix of manufacturers, researchers, and users
Under the Bureau of Indian Standards framework, technical committees drafting agricultural machinery standards consist of a balanced mix of manufacturers, researchers, and users. This diverse representation ensures that standards are technically sound, practical for manufacturers to implement, and address the safety and performance requirements of the farming community.

295. (B) IS 5994
The Bureau of Indian Standards code IS 5994 provides the comprehensive test code for agricultural tractors. This standard establishes testing protocols for evaluating tractor engine performance, power take-off power, drawbar pull, fuel consumption, safety features, and testing centers, ensuring quality assurance and uniform testing across different manufacturing facilities.

(C) I and III
(D) III

2022
11. Which law forms the fundamental basis for the measurement of temperature?
(A) Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics
(B) First Law of Thermodynamics
(C) Second Law of Thermodynamics
(D) Third Law of Thermodynamics

2008
12. During a steady flow process through a nozzle, which energy parameter primarily increases at the expense of enthalpy?
(A) Kinetic energy
(B) Potential energy
(C) Flow work
(D) Internal energy

2008
13. Which thermodynamic sequence correctly defines the ideal Otto cycle?
(A) Two isentropic and two isobaric processes
(B) Two isentropic and two isochoric processes
(C) Two isothermal and two isochoric processes
(D) Two isothermal and two isobaric processes

2019
14. In an ideal Diesel cycle, how is heat rejected from the system?
(A) At constant pressure
(B) At constant volume
(C) At constant temperature
(D) Isentropically

2002
15. The air standard Dual cycle replaces the single heat addition process of the Otto cycle with which sequence?
(A) Constant volume followed by constant pressure
(B) Constant pressure followed by constant volume
(C) Constant temperature followed by constant volume
(D) Constant pressure followed by constant temperature

2021
16. What is the mathematical formula for the thermal efficiency of an ideal Otto cycle with compression ratio r and specific heat ratio γ?
(A) $1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma}}$
(B) $1 - r^{\gamma-1}$
(C) $1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}}$
(D) $1 - \frac{1}{(r-1)^{\gamma}}$

2025
17. How does an increase in the cut-off ratio affect the thermal efficiency of an ideal Diesel cycle, assuming a constant compression ratio?
(A) Efficiency increases proportionally
(B) Efficiency remains constant
(C) Efficiency fluctuates depending on specific heat
(D) Efficiency decreases

2015
18. Comparing ideal Otto and Diesel cycles operating at the same compression ratio and heat input, which statement is true?
(A) Diesel cycle has higher thermal efficiency
(B) Both have identical thermal efficiency
(C) Otto cycle has higher thermal efficiency
(D) Diesel cycle has higher peak pressure

2014
19. If an Otto cycle and a Diesel cycle operate with the same maximum pressure and temperature, which cycle exhibits higher efficiency?
(A) Otto cycle
(B) Diesel cycle
(C) Both are equally efficient
(D) Cannot be determined without specific heat values

2013
20. Mean effective pressure (MEP) is defined as the ratio of net work output to which geometric parameter?
(A) Clearance volume
(B) Total cylinder volume
(C) Combustion chamber volume
(D) Swept volume

2017
21. Which parameter mathematically links the Otto cycle and Diesel cycle efficiencies within the Dual cycle equations?
(A) Cut-off and explosion pressure ratios
(B) Cut-off ratio and compression ratio
(C) Pressure ratio and temperature ratio
(D) Polytropic index and specific heat ratio

2021
22. Directions: This question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R).

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 04
Engines and Tractor Systems

2006
1. Which fundamental principle states that the net heat transfer equals the net work done during a complete thermodynamic cycle of a closed system?
(A) Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics
(B) First Law of Thermodynamics
(C) Second Law of Thermodynamics
(D) Third Law of Thermodynamics

2001
2. Under which thermodynamic process does an ideal gas experience zero change in internal energy?
(A) Isobaric
(B) Isochoric
(C) Isothermal
(D) Adiabatic

2014
3. What defines an open thermodynamic system?
(A) Only energy crosses the boundary
(B) Both mass and energy cross the boundary
(C) Only mass crosses the boundary
(D) Neither mass nor energy crosses the boundary

2017
4. In a reversible adiabatic process, which thermodynamic property remains constant?
(A) Temperature
(B) Pressure
(C) Volume
(D) Entropy

2022
5. Which expression mathematically defines enthalpy (H)?
(A) $H = U + PV$
(B) $H = U - PV$
(C) $H = P + UV$
(D) $H = V + PU$

2016
6. What is the characteristic equation for a polytropic process?
(A) $\frac{P}{V^n} = \text{constant}$
(B) $\frac{V}{P^n} = \text{constant}$
(C) $PV^n = \text{constant}$
(D) $PT^n = \text{constant}$

2018
7. According to the Kelvin-Planck statement of the Second Law, what is impossible to construct?
(A) An engine converting heat entirely into work in a cycle
(B) A heat pump operating without external work input
(C) A refrigerator transferring heat from cold to hot bodies
(D) A system with 100% mechanical efficiency

2006
8. The work done during an isochoric process is mathematically equal to which value?
(A) $P(V_2 - V_1)$
(B) $RT \ln\left(\frac{V_2}{V_1}\right)$
(C) nRT
(D) Zero

NODIA

2023
9. What is the fundamental requirement for a system to be in thermodynamic equilibrium?
(A) Only thermal and mechanical equilibrium are maintained throughout
(B) Thermal, mechanical, and chemical equilibrium must all exist
(C) Only chemical and thermodynamic phase equilibrium are maintained
(D) Only static mechanical and chemical equilibrium are established

2010
10. Consider the following statements regarding thermodynamic properties:
I. Temperature and pressure are intensive properties.
II. Volume and mass are intensive properties.
III. Internal energy is an extensive property.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II

thermal efficiency
(B) To reduce the overall peak engine operating temperature
(C) To prevent detonation and engine knock under high loads
(D) To utilize exhaust gas inertia to draw in fresh charge

2006
34. Match the IC engine components in List I with their functional characteristics in List II:
List I: (Components)
P. Gudgeon pin
Q. Rocker arm
R. Pushrod
S. Crankcase
List II: (Characteristics)
1. Transmits motion from cam follower
2. Connects piston to connecting rod
3. Houses the main lubricating oil supply
4. Actuates the valves directly
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2019
35. Which material is most commonly utilized in the manufacturing of standard engine cylinder blocks due to its damping capacity and wear resistance?
(A) Forged aluminum alloy
(B) Cast iron
(C) High carbon steel
(D) Magnesium alloy

2018
36. Which port sequence is typical in a cross-scavenged two-stroke engine?
(A) Intake port opens, then exhaust port opens
(B) Transfer port opens, then intake port closes
(C) Intake valve opens, then exhaust port closes
(D) Exhaust port opens before transfer port

2018
37. Which fuel property determines its ignition delay characteristics in a Compression Ignition (CI) engine?
(A) Cetane number
(B) Octane number
(C) Volatility
(D) Calorific value

2007
38. The octane rating of a spark-ignition fuel is determined by comparing its knock resistance to a mixture of iso-octane and which other chemical compound?
(A) Alpha-methylnaphthalene
(B) Benzene
(C) Normal heptane
(D) Hexadecane

2023
39. Which laboratory apparatus is officially standard for determining the higher calorific value of liquid fuels?
(A) Bomb calorimeter
(B) Junkers gas calorimeter
(C) Saybolt viscomometer
(D) Pensky-Martens apparatus

2012
40. The lowest temperature at which a liquid fuel produces sufficient vapors to form an ignitable mixture in air momentarily is defined as its:
(A) Fire point
(B) Pour point
(C) Cloud point
(D) Flash point

2004
41. What operational issue occurs if a diesel fuel has an excessively high pour point during cold weather engine operation?
(A) Vapor lock formation in the low-pressure lines
(B) Filter clogging due to fuel gelation
(C) Detonation and pre-ignition in the cylinders
(D) Excessive wear on high-pressure injector needles

2017
42. High sulfur content in diesel fuel is strictly regulated primarily because it directly leads to:
(A) Increased cylinder ignition delay during cold starts
(B) Fuel line vapor lock under high operating temperatures
(C) Acidic corrosion and soot emissions
(D) Significant reduction in the fuel net calorific value

2007
43. Bio-diesel is typically produced from vegetable oils through which chemical conversion process?
(A) Pyrolysis
(B) Fractional distillation
(C) Catalytic cracking
(D) Transesterification

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Select the correct choice from the options given below.

Assertion (A): The air standard efficiency of an Otto cycle is always higher than that of an actual SI engine.

Reason (R): The air standard cycle assumes variable specific heats and includes pumping losses.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

23. 2006
What represents the primary theoretical deviation of the actual indicator diagram from the air standard cycle diagram?
(A) Progressive combustion and heat losses
(B) Instantaneous valve opening and closing
(C) Isentropic compression and expansion
(D) Constant specific heat of air

24. 2016
Which parameter dictates the theoretical limit of compression ratio in a spark-ignition engine operating on the Otto cycle?
(A) Material strength of the connecting rod
(B) Volumetric efficiency limits
(C) Exhaust gas recirculation rate
(D) Auto-ignition temperature of the fuel

25. 2006
The ratio of the total cylinder volume to the clearance volume is termed as:
(A) Swept volume ratio
(B) Compression ratio
(C) Stroke bore ratio
(D) Expansion volume ratio

26. 2004
In a four-stroke IC engine, how many revolutions does the crankshaft complete during one full thermodynamic cycle?
(A) One
(B) Two
(C) Three
(D) Four

27. 2024
What is the primary operational function of the compression rings on a piston?
(A) To scrape excess lubrication oil from the cylinder walls
(B) To transfer heat directly down to the connecting rod
(C) To reduce the overall mass of the piston assembly
(D) To prevent combustion gas blow-by past the piston

28. 2009
If an engine has a stroke equal to its cylinder bore, what terminology is used to describe its geometry?
(A) Square engine
(B) Over-square engine
(C) Under-square engine
(D) Rotary engine

29. 2012
At what rotational speed does the camshaft operate relative to the crankshaft in a four-stroke IC engine?
(A) Twice the speed
(B) Half the speed
(C) Same speed
(D) One-quarter the speed

NODIA

30. 2004
Which engine component serves to minimize cyclic speed fluctuations by storing and releasing rotational energy?
(A) Crankshaft counterweights
(B) Flywheel
(C) Harmonic balancer
(D) Camshaft gear

31. 2002
The process of forcing exhaust gases out of the cylinder of a two-stroke engine using incoming fresh charge is known as:
(A) Scavenging
(B) Supercharging
(C) Turbocharging
(D) Choking

32. 2017
In standard IC engine terminology, Top Dead Center (TDC) refers to the piston position where:
(A) The cylinder volume is at its maximum
(B) The exhaust valve fully opens
(C) The cylinder volume is at its minimum
(D) The connecting rod is perpendicular to the crank

33. 2019
What is the primary structural reason for implementing a valve overlap period in a four-stroke engine?
(A) To increase the compression ratio and overall

296. (A) Train farmers and operators in proper selection, operation, and maintenance
FMTTIs conduct user-level training programs to train farmers and operators in the proper selection, operation, and maintenance of agricultural machinery on farms. These educational programs promote safe operation, improve field efficiency, reduce repair costs, and extend machinery life, accelerating the adoption of sustainable and economic mechanization practices.

297. (B) Puddling index during wet conditions
When testing a rotary tiller at an FMTTI, evaluating the puddling index during wet soil conditions is a specific requirement that is not relevant for a moldboard plow. The puddling index measures the tiller's performance in breaking soil aggregates and creating a homogeneous mud slurry for transplanting rice.

298. (B) Lower field efficiency from turning times
Field capacity is highly dependent on field size and shape. Smaller, irregular fields increase non-productive turning times at headlands, lowering the overall field efficiency of operations. Because machinery spends a larger proportion of time turning rather than working, the actual effective capacity is reduced compared to large, rectangular fields.

299. (A) Poor germination from rapid topsoil moisture loss
Evaluating seed drill planting depth is critical in dryland farming, where shallow placement often leads to poor germination from rapid topsoil moisture loss. Without adequate moisture in the shallow soil layer, seeds fail to imbibe water and germinate uniformly, resulting in uneven plant stands and reduced crop yield potential.

300. (C) Optimize mechanization to increase yield and reduce costs
The ultimate objective of standardizing, testing, and managing the economics of agricultural machinery is to optimize mechanization to increase crop yield and reduce production costs and profitable farms. This systematic approach ensures that farmers select reliable, safe, and appropriately sized equipment, maximizing operational efficiency and promoting sustainable agricultural production.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2021

44. What defines the stoichiometric air-fuel ratio of a hydrocarbon fuel?
(A) The theoretical ratio for complete combustion
(B) The optimal mixture ratio yielding maximum engine power
(C) The ratio resulting in minimum specific fuel consumption
(D) The safest operating ratio to prevent exhaust backfires

2018

45. Which physical property of diesel fuel directly affects the droplet size and spray penetration from the fuel injector?
(A) Fuel flash point temperature
(B) Kinematic viscosity
(C) Carbon residue content
(D) Fuel cloud point temperature

2023

46. What is the correct sequence of petroleum distillation fractions ordered from lowest to highest boiling point?
(A) Kerosene, Gasoline, Fuel Oil, Diesel
(B) Gasoline, Kerosene, Diesel, Fuel Oil
(C) Gasoline, Diesel, Kerosene, Fuel Oil
(D) Diesel, Gasoline, Kerosene, Fuel Oil

2013

47. The Higher Calorific Value (HCV) of a fuel differs from the Lower Calorific Value (LCV) primarily due to the latent heat of vaporization of which combustion product?
(A) Water
(B) Carbon dioxide
(C) Sulfur dioxide
(D) Carbon monoxide

2021

48. Why is normal heptane assigned an octane number of zero?
(A) It has exceptional anti-knock qualities
(B) It does not burn in an SI engine
(C) It detonates very easily under compression
(D) It has a flash point below room temperature

2019

49. In a Spark Ignition (SI) engine, what primarily initiates the phenomenon of detonation?
(A) Premature firing of the spark plug
(B) Excessive turbulence in the combustion chamber
(C) Extremely retarded ignition timing
(D) Auto-ignition of the unburned end gas

2017

50. The combustion process in a typical Compression Ignition (CI) engine is broadly divided into how many distinct stages?
(A) Two
(B) Three
(C) Four
(D) Five

2024

51. Diesel knock in a CI engine is fundamentally caused by which phenomenon?
(A) Too short an ignition delay period during the initial phase
(B) Long ignition delay causing rapid pressure rise
(C) Auto-ignition of the end gas before the flame front arrives
(D) Glowing carbon deposits igniting fuel prematurely in chamber

2024

52. Which factor tends to reduce the tendency of detonation in a Spark Ignition engine?
(A) Increasing the compression ratio
(B) Advancing the spark timing
(C) Supercharging the intake air
(D) Increasing the engine speed

NODIA

2021

53. In a CI engine, the radial inward movement of compressed air towards the center of the cylinder near TDC is termed:
(A) Squish
(B) Swirl
(C) Tumble
(D) Scavenging

2011

54. What is the primary advantage of an indirect injection (IDI) combustion chamber design in diesel engines?
(A) Significantly lower brake specific fuel consumption rates
(B) Simplified cylinder head design and casting processes
(C) Lower injection pressure and smoother combustion
(D) Enhanced engine starting capability under cold weather

2018

55. Pre-ignition in an SI engine is distinctly different from detonation because pre-ignition occurs:
(A) Before the normal spark timing
(B) After the normal spark timing

(C) Solely due to high octane fuel
(D) Only during the final stages of the exhaust stroke

2010
56. Which statement most accurately describes the effect of increasing compression ratio on the knocking tendency of engines?
(A) Decreases in SI engines, increases in CI engines
(B) Increases in both spark ignition and compression ignition engines
(C) Decreases in both spark ignition and compression ignition engines
(D) Increases in SI engines, decreases in CI engines

2016
57. The phase of combustion in a CI engine where fuel burns almost instantaneously as it is injected is called the:
(A) Physical and chemical ignition delay period
(B) Period of controlled combustion
(C) Period of rapid uncontrolled combustion
(D) Late combustion and afterburning phase

2010
58. Consider the following statements regarding CI engine combustion:
I. Higher intake air temperature decreases ignition delay.
II. Lower cetane number decreases the knocking tendency.
III. The afterburning phase improves thermal efficiency.
IV. High injection pressure improves fuel atomization.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and IV
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II and III
(D) I, III and IV

2024
59. What structural modification distinguishes a 'hot' spark plug from a 'cold' spark plug?
(A) A much shorter heat flow path through the insulator nose
(B) Use of platinum instead of copper
(C) A smaller threaded diameter
(D) A longer insulator nose path

2025
60. How does a highly turbulent combustion chamber design affect the ignition delay period in a CI engine?
(A) It reduces physical delay by enhancing mixing
(B) It drastically increases the physical delay of fuel droplets
(C) It significantly reduces the chemical delay of the fuel blend
(D) It has absolutely no effect on both physical and chemical delays

2011
61. Which type of air cleaner utilizes a centrifugal pre-cleaning action followed by a wire mesh wetted with lubricant?
(A) Dry paper element type
(B) Oil bath type
(C) Cyclone separator type
(D) Polyurethane foam type

2006
62. Volumetric efficiency in naturally aspirated engines generally decreases with an increase in:
(A) Total engine displacement volume
(B) Intake manifold restriction
(C) Overall intake air density
(D) Ambient atmospheric pressure

2024
63. What is the fundamental adverse consequence of excessive exhaust back-pressure caused by a restrictive muffler?
(A) Lower volumetric efficiency and more residual gases
(B) Significantly increased brake power output across speeds
(C) Drastic reduction in cylinder block operating temperature
(D) Sudden leaning out of the intake air-fuel mixture ratio

2010
64. What serves as the primary energy source to drive the turbine of a turbocharger?
(A) Mechanical drive from the engine crankshaft via belt
(B) Pressure energy of high-pressure lubricating oil system
(C) Exhaust gas kinetic energy and enthalpy
(D) Electrical power from an independent starter motor system

2005
65. The primary thermodynamic function of an intercooler in a turbocharged engine is to:
(A) Cool the engine lubricating oil returning to the sump
(B) Reduce exhaust gas temperatures before

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

reaching the turbine
(C) Heat the intake air for better winter starting
(D) Increase the density of the intake air by cooling it

2021
66. How does supercharging fundamentally differ from turbocharging?
(A) Supercharging only works on SI engines
(B) Superchargers operate only at high altitudes
(C) Superchargers are driven mechanically by the engine
(D) Supercharging reduces the effective compression ratio

2018
67. The difference between the intake manifold pressure of a forced-induction engine and the atmospheric pressure is termed:
(A) Absolute pressure
(B) Boost pressure
(C) Vapor pressure
(D) Indicated pressure

2011
68. Which component is strictly integrated into modern exhaust systems to physically trap and oxidize soot particles?
(A) Three-way catalytic converter assembly
(B) Exhaust gas recirculator valve
(C) Acoustic resonator chamber
(D) Diesel Particulate Filter

2003
69. A poorly designed exhaust manifold that exhibits significant flow interference between cylinders will predominantly cause:
(A) Increased pumping work and lower power
(B) Significantly increased brake thermal efficiency
(C) Excessive valve overlap requirement
(D) Lower specific fuel consumption

2015
70. Arrange the air intake components of a typical turbocharged engine in the correct sequence of flow from the atmosphere to the cylinder:
I. Intake manifold
II. Intercooler (Charge Air Cooler)
III. Air cleaner assembly
IV. Turbocharger compressor
(A) III, II, IV, I
(B) IV, III, II, I
(C) III, IV, II, I
(D) III, IV, I, II

2015
71. Dry-type air cleaners feature a restriction indicator. This indicator signals the need for maintenance based on measuring the:
(A) Vacuum drop across the filter
(B) Instantaneous mass air flow rate
(C) Temperature of the incoming charge air
(D) Moisture content of the atmospheric air

2009
72. The pre-cleaner in an engine air intake system relies primarily on which physical principle to separate large dust particles?
(A) Brownian motion
(B) Electrostatic attraction
(C) Chemical absorption
(D) Centrifugal force

2014
73. What is the primary function of the feed pump in a diesel fuel supply system?
(A) To meter the exact quantity of fuel injected per stroke
(B) To deliver low-pressure fuel to the injection pump
(C) To atomize fuel droplets directly within the combustion chamber
(D) To regulate and govern the maximum safe operating engine speed

2015
74. In a jerk-type inline fuel injection pump, what dictates the exact quantity of fuel delivered per stroke?
(A) The rotational speed of the fuel pump camshaft
(B) To total physical length of the fuel pump barrel
(C) Plunger effective stroke via a helix groove
(D) The physical size and opening pressure of delivery valve

2021
75. Which feature is a distinct structural advantage of a rotary (distributor) type fuel injection pump over an inline pump?
(A) Elimination of separate plungers for each engine cylinder
(B) Generation of extremely high injection pressure profiles
(C) Complete elimination of the mechanical governor assembly
(D) Single pumping element ensuring uniform delivery

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) $4LN$

2012
118. Consider the following statements regarding engine efficiency metrics:
I. Brake specific fuel consumption is inversely proportional to brake thermal efficiency.
II. Mechanical efficiency approaches zero at idle speed.
III. Volumetric efficiency is unaffected by intake air temperature.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I

2018
119. A 4-cylinder, 4-stroke engine running at 2000 RPM completes how many power strokes per minute in total?
(A) 1000
(B) 2000
(C) 4000
(D) 8000

2022
120. Which design feature actively improves the volumetric efficiency of an engine by utilizing the kinetic energy of the incoming charge?
(A) Active exhaust gas recirculation
(B) Flat-topped pistons
(C) Heavy flywheel
(D) Tuned intake manifold length

2017
121. What is the standard and most commonly utilized firing order for a conventional inline 4-cylinder four-stroke engine?
(A) 1-2-3-4
(B) 1-3-4-2
(C) 1-4-3-2
(D) 1-4-2-3

2010
122. In an inline 4-cylinder engine, to ensure primary dynamic balance, the crank throws are arranged such that:
(A) All crank throws are arranged at exactly 90 degrees to each other
(B) All throws are aligned at 0 degrees
(C) Throws 1 and 4 are at 180 degrees to throws 2 and 3
(D) Throws 1 and 2 are at 180 degrees to throws 3 and 4

2002
123. The firing interval for an even-firing inline 6-cylinder four-stroke engine is:
(A) 60 degrees of crankshaft rotation
(B) 90 degrees of crank rotation
(C) 120 degrees of crank rotation
(D) 180 degrees of crank rotation

2007
124. Primary unbalanced reciprocating forces in an engine fluctuate at a frequency:
(A) Equal to the engine rotational speed
(B) Exactly twice the engine rotational speed
(C) Half the engine rotational speed
(D) Four times the engine rotational speed

2002
125. Secondary unbalanced forces are caused mathematically due to the:
(A) Rotational weight of the heavy flywheel
(B) Angularity of the connecting rod
(C) Combustion gas pressure cyclic variations
(D) Torsional twisting of the metal crankshaft

2006
126. A turning moment (crank effort) diagram plots the turning moment on the crankshaft against the:
(A) Cylinder pressure
(B) Crank angle
(C) Time
(D) Piston displacement

2021
127. The coefficient of fluctuation of speed is defined as the ratio of maximum fluctuation of speed to the:
(A) Mean speed
(B) Maximum speed
(C) Minimum speed
(D) Idle speed

2008
128. What determines the mass and size required for an engine's flywheel?
(A) The peak combustion temperature in cylinders
(B) The physical length of the connecting rod
(C) Fluctuation of energy limits
(D) The size and lift of the intake valves

2019
129. Torsional vibrations in a multi-cylinder engine crankshaft are primarily mitigated by installing a:
(A) Installing a heavier flywheel at the rear of the shaft

NODIA

2024

86. Which type of pump is universally employed for circulating coolant in forced-circulation engine cooling systems?
(A) External gear pump
(B) Reciprocating piston pump
(C) Centrifugal pump
(D) Rotary vane pump

2009

87. The pressure cap on a radiator physically raises the boiling point of the coolant by:
(A) Increasing pressure in the cooling system
(B) Changing the chemical properties of coolant mixtures
(C) Maintaining system plumbing under constant local vacuum
(D) Enhancing heat transfer coefficients of radiator tubes

2011

88. Thermosyphon cooling systems circulate water without a pump based entirely on which physical principle?
(A) Capillary action through small radiator passageways
(B) Kinetic energy from high-frequency engine vibration
(C) High pressure steam expansion within the cylinder head
(D) Density differences from temperature gradients

2016

89. Modern high-power engines exclusively use which type of engine lubrication system?
(A) Simple petroil lubrication system
(B) Forced feed system
(C) Conventional splash lubrication system
(D) Gravity feed lubrication system

2010

90. In the SAE viscosity grading system (e.g., SAE 15W-40), the 'W' specifically designates the oil's suitability for:
(A) Water resistance and emulsion properties
(B) Weight classification
(C) Winter operation suitability
(D) Wear protection

2003

91. The lubricating oil pump in an engine is typically of which design type?
(A) Non-positive displacement centrifugal pump with bypass
(B) Axial flow pump
(C) Diaphragm pump
(D) Positive displacement gear or rotor pump

2006

92. What is the functional purpose of a bypass valve integrated into the engine oil filter assembly?
(A) To bypass oil to the engine if the filter clogs
(B) To increase oil pressure delivery at high engine speeds
(C) To return excess pressurized oil directly back to the sump
(D) To cool the lubricating oil before it enters main bearings

2015

93. According to the API service classification, motor oils designated for use in heavy-duty diesel engines start with which letter?
(A) S
(B) C
(C) G
(D) D

2013

94. Directions: This question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct choice from the options given below.
Assertion (A): Overcooling an engine is highly detrimental to its efficiency and longevity.
Reason (R): Low cylinder temperatures reduce thermal efficiency and promote corrosive wear from condensed combustion byproducts.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006

95. A full-flow oil filtration system dictates that:
(A) All oil is filtered before reaching bearings
(B) Only a small portion of oil is filtered before returning to the sump
(C) The filter operates continuously even when the engine is turned off
(D) Oil flows entirely by gravity through the internal filter media

2006

96. Approximately what percentage of total heat energy derived from fuel combustion in a standard engine is dissipated by the cooling system?
(A) 5% to 10%

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) 10% to 15%
(C) 25% to 30%
(D) 50% to 60%

2001

97. Indicated power (IP) of an engine represents the:
(A) Power available directly at the engine flywheel shaft
(B) Power lost to internal mechanical friction of components
(C) Power delivered to the input of transmission systems
(D) Total power developed inside cylinders

2019

98. Which device is specifically required to measure the brake power (BP) of an engine directly?
(A) Tachometer
(B) Indicator diagram recorder
(C) Dynamometer
(D) Viscometer

2004

99. The Morse test is conducted on multi-cylinder engines primarily to determine which specific performance metric?
(A) Volumetric efficiency
(B) Frictional power
(C) Brake specific fuel consumption
(D) Exhaust emissions

2005

100. The Willans line method relies on plotting fuel consumption against brake power to estimate frictional power. This method is only valid for which engine type?
(A) Throttled SI engines
(B) Two-stroke engines exclusively
(C) Rotary engines
(D) Unthrottled CI engines

2001

101. Brake Specific Fuel Consumption (BSFC) is a critical metric defined as:
(A) Fuel mass consumed per unit of brake power per hour
(B) Rate of fuel consumption per unit of operating time
(C) Rate of fuel consumption per unit of distance traveled
(D) Total volume of fuel in tank divided by rated engine power

2015

102. In a typical engine performance curve, as engine speed increases from idle to rated speed, the torque curve generally:
(A) Remains flat across the entire speed range
(B) Decreases continuously as rotational speed rises
(C) Rises to a peak then decreases
(D) Increases exponentially with rotational speed

2023

103. Engine rating standards specify that "Rated Power" is determined at:
(A) The manufacturer-specified rated speed
(B) Maximum possible engine speed without any governor action
(C) The specific engine speed at which maximum peak torque occurs
(D) Engine idle speed under complete no-load operating conditions

2025

104. Which parameter is derived by calculating $\frac{60{,}000 \times BP}{L \times A \times n \times k}$ (where L = stroke, A = area, n = speed factor, k = cylinders)?
(A) Indicated thermal efficiency of engine
(B) Frictional horsepower
(C) Swept volume
(D) Brake mean effective pressure (BMEP)

2015

105. For an agricultural tractor, the measurable drawbar power will always be numerically:
(A) Greater than the brake power
(B) Less than the brake power
(C) Equal to the PTO power
(D) Independent of slip and rolling resistance

NODIA

2023

106. Match the performance parameters in List I with their defining relationships in List II:

List I: (Parameters)
P. Mechanical Efficiency
Q. Indicated Power
R. Frictional Power
S. Brake Thermal Efficiency

List II: (Relationships)
1. $IP - BP$
2. $\frac{BP}{IP}$
3. $\frac{\text{BP}}{\text{Fuel massflow} \times \text{Calorific Value}}$
4. $\text{Mean Effective Pressure} \times \text{Swept Volume} \times \frac{\text{Cycles}}{\text{time}}$

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2018
107. According to standard atmospheric correction formulas, how does an increase in altitude generally affect naturally aspirated engine power output?
(A) Increases due to cooler intake air temperatures at high altitudes
(B) Remains completely unaffected if governed correctly by the system
(C) Increases due to significantly reduced exhaust system back pressure
(D) Decreases due to lower air density

2004
108. Frictional mean effective pressure (FMEP) can be mathematically expressed as:
(A) $IMEP - BMEP$
(B) $BMEP + IMEP$
(C) $\frac{BMEP}{IMEP}$
(D) $IMEP \times BMEP$

2023
109. Volumetric efficiency is the ratio of the actual mass of air drawn into the cylinder to the:
(A) Total actual mass of fuel injected during the cycle
(B) Mass of air that would occupy the swept volume at ambient atmospheric conditions
(C) Total mass of the stoichiometric fuel and air mixture
(D) Theoretical mass of air filling the total clearance volume

2002
110. Which operational metric explicitly links an engine's fuel economy to its effective mechanical output?
(A) Indicated thermal efficiency
(B) Brake thermal efficiency
(C) Relative efficiency
(D) Volumetric efficiency

2024
111. The ratio of indicated thermal efficiency to the ideal air standard cycle efficiency is termed:
(A) Relative efficiency
(B) Mechanical efficiency
(C) Scavenging efficiency
(D) Combustion efficiency

2012
112. Specific power output of an engine is conventionally defined as the brake power produced per unit of:
(A) Total dry engine weight
(B) Total mass of fuel consumed
(C) Piston displacement volume
(D) Total tractor operating weight

2008
113. Under standard operating conditions, mechanical efficiency of an engine typically decreases when:
(A) Engine load increases at constant speed
(B) Engine speed decreases at constant load
(C) Coolant temperature reaches optimal level
(D) Engine load decreases at constant speed

2007
114. Why does volumetric efficiency drastically drop at extremely high engine rotational speeds?
(A) Due to the increased mechanical friction of the piston ring pack
(B) Because combustion occurs too quickly for proper gas expansion
(C) Due to flow friction and choking in intake
(D) Because the centrifugal governor starts shutting off fuel supply

2013
115. A standard heat balance sheet accounts for heat utilization. Which component typically represents the largest loss of heat energy in an IC engine?
(A) Frictional losses in bearings
(B) Heat lost to exhaust gases
(C) Unaccounted radiation losses
(D) Pumping work

2017
116. In an SI engine, maximum thermal efficiency is typically achieved with an air-fuel mixture that is:
(A) Significantly rich
(B) Exactly stoichiometric
(C) Highly rich
(D) Slightly lean

2017
117. Mean piston speed is a critical limiting design parameter. It is calculated using which formula (where L is stroke and N is rotational speed in revolutions per second)?
(A) $2LN$
(B) $\frac{LN}{2}$
(C) πLN

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2023

140. Heat transfer through the cylinder wall occurs via:
(A) Gas convection, wall conduction, coolant convection
(B) Pure thermal conduction through all contact media
(C) Direct thermal radiation from combustion gases to coolant
(D) High velocity convection of fluid media only

2014

141. The power transmission path from the piston to the flywheel involves converting the gas force into torque. The instantaneous torque is maximum when the crank angle is approximately:
(A) Exactly at the top dead center position
(B) Between 20 to 40 degrees past TDC
(C) Exactly at BDC (180 degrees)
(D) During the exhaust stroke

2017

142. Select the correct sequence of power flow components from the combustion chamber to the gearbox input shaft:
I. Flywheel
II. Connecting rod
III. Piston
IV. Clutch assembly
V. Crankshaft
(A) III, V, II, IV, I
(B) III, II, V, I, IV
(C) II, III, I, V, IV
(D) III, II, I, V, IV

2011

143. Which engine friction component typically accounts for the largest proportion of total mechanical friction loss?
(A) Piston and piston ring assembly
(B) Complex valve train actuation mechanism
(C) Oil pump and water pump drive
(D) Crankshaft main bearings

2025

144. Exhaust gas calorimeter is utilized during engine testing specifically to directly measure the:
(A) Exact chemical composition of toxic NOx emissions
(B) Mass flow rate of the exhaust gases
(C) Heat carried away by the exhaust gases
(D) Exhaust back pressure

2016

145. Friction clutches operate strictly on the principle of:
(A) Hydrodynamic fluid coupling in torque converters
(B) Electromagnetic induction
(C) Viscous shear
(D) Coulomb (dry) solid friction

2025

146. For designing a worn-in clutch, which theoretical assumption yields a safer (lower) torque capacity estimation?
(A) Uniform pressure theory
(B) Maximum pressure theory
(C) Uniform wear theory
(D) Minimum temperature theory

2003

147. In a standard single-plate dry clutch, the friction disk is clamped directly between the flywheel and the:
(A) Pilot bearing
(B) Pressure plate
(C) Release bearing
(D) Transmission input shaft

NODIA

2010

148. A dual clutch system in agricultural tractors structurally differs from a standard double-disk clutch because the dual clutch:
(A) Uses fluid coupling instead of standard dry friction plates
(B) Combines a standard friction clutch with a manual dog clutch
(C) Provides twice the torque capacity for traction drive systems
(D) Has separate friction plates for traction and PTO

2011

149. The torsional coil springs mounted around the hub of a clutch friction plate serve to:
(A) Absorb vibrations and engagement shocks
(B) Provide the primary clamping force against the flywheel face
(C) Push the release bearing back to its normal resting position
(D) Prevent the clutch friction plate from excessive overheating

2019

150. The center hub of the clutch friction disk is internally splined to mate with the:
(A) Main engine crankshaft
(B) Camshaft
(C) Transmission input shaft
(D) Aux auxiliary PTO output shaft

(B) Designing larger diameter main crankshaft bearings
(C) Utilizing a counter-rotating balance shaft assembly
(D) Harmonic balancer at the front end

2005

130. Directions: This question consists of two statements, an Assertion (A) and a Reason (R). Select the correct choice from the options given below.

Assertion (A): An inline 4-cylinder engine with a flat-plane crankshaft has unbalanced secondary forces.

Reason (R): The upward moving pistons and downward moving pistons do not have identical accelerations due to connecting rod angularity.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2012

131. Counter-rotating Lanchester balance shafts in a 4-cylinder engine are specifically designed to cancel out:
(A) Primary unbalanced forces and couples
(B) Secondary unbalanced forces
(C) Torsional vibrations
(D) Flywheel wobble

2010

132. Which multi-cylinder engine configuration naturally features perfect primary and secondary dynamic balance without additional balance shafts?
(A) Inline 3-cylinder configuration
(B) Inline 4-cylinder
(C) V-6 engine
(D) Inline 6-cylinder

2003

133. The fundamental heat balance equation of an IC engine dictates that the total heat supplied equals the sum of heat equivalent to brake power, heat to coolant, heat to exhaust, and:
(A) Unaccounted heat losses
(B) Heat equivalent to indicated power
(C) Latent heat of vaporization of fuel
(D) Mechanical friction power losses

2004

134. In a typical heat balance sheet for a naturally aspirated diesel engine, roughly what percentage of the total heat input is converted into useful Brake Power?
(A) 10 - 15%
(B) 25 - 35%
(C) 50 - 60%
(D) 70 - 80%

2010

135. The mass flow rate of exhaust gases and their temperature drop to ambient are used to calculate which parameter in a heat balance test?
(A) Heat lost to exhaust gases
(B) Heat lost to cooling water
(C) Indicated thermal efficiency
(D) Combustion efficiency

2003

136. Which parameter must be accurately measured to determine the heat lost to the cooling system?
(A) Radiator frontal area and cooling fan speed
(B) Exhaust gas velocity at the manifold outlet
(C) Oil pump pressure and sump oil temperature
(D) Coolant flow and temperature difference

2015

137. Which of the following is considered an "unaccounted heat loss" in a standard engine heat balance sheet?
(A) Heat removed by the radiator fluid circulation
(B) Heat radiated from the engine block
(C) Heat energy exiting the exhaust tailpipe
(D) Heat equivalent of measured dynamometer brake power

2025

138. The highest thermal stresses in a piston typically occur at the:
(A) Piston skirt
(B) Gudgeon pin bosses
(C) Piston crown (head)
(D) Bottom ring groove

2017

139. Engine exhaust valves operate at significantly higher temperatures than intake valves. How do exhaust valves predominantly dissipate their heat?
(A) Through the exiting high-temperature exhaust gases
(B) Through direct radiation to the cold piston crown
(C) Through conduction along the metal valve spring
(D) Through the valve seat to the cooling jacket

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2010
76. Pintle type nozzles are generally preferred over multi-hole nozzles in engines equipped with:
(A) Indirect injection pre-combustion chambers
(B) Direct injection open combustion chambers
(C) Common rail direct injection systems
(D) High-speed racing engines exclusively

2016
77. Advancing the fuel injection timing excessively in a CI engine will most likely result in:
(A) Drastically reduced peak cylinder pressure
(B) Severe diesel knock and rough running
(C) Extremely high exhaust temperatures
(D) Incomplete combustion and white smoke

2022
78. In a Common Rail Direct Injection (CRDI) system, which component generates the high injection pressure?
(A) Individual electronic fuel injectors at each cylinder
(B) The engine-driven high-pressure pump
(C) Low-pressure electric lift pump mounted inside the fuel tank
(D) Electronic control unit processing multi-parameter sensor maps

2019
79. What allows the CRDI system to decouple injection pressure generation from engine speed?
(A) A high-pressure common fuel rail reservoir
(B) The integration of a mechanical centrifugal governor assembly
(C) Reliance on simple jerk-pump mechanics and plunger scroll control
(D) The complete elimination of low-pressure fuel return lines

2002
80. A pneumatic governor on an injection pump operates based on the vacuum created at the:
(A) Exhaust manifold outlet pipe
(B) Fuel tank ventilation line
(C) Intake manifold venturi
(D) Turbocharger wastegate port

2010
81. The delivery valve located above the plunger in an injection pump serves primarily to:
(A) Filtering fuel one last time before entering injector lines
(B) Increasing delivery pressure to match injector nozzle limits
(C) Acting as a secondary pressure-sensitive governor mechanism
(D) Relieving line pressure to prevent nozzle dribble

2014
82. Consider the following statements regarding fuel injection components:
I. A mechanical governor uses centrifugal flyweights to control engine speed.
II. Plunger and barrel assemblies are loosely fitted for lubrication.
III. Fuel return lines carry leakage fuel back to the tank or feed pump.
IV. CRDI systems cannot perform multiple injections per power stroke.
V. The feed pump usually operates at pressures around 1 to 3 bar.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) II and IV
(B) I, II and IV
(C) III and V
(D) II, IV and V

2017
83. Multi-hole injection nozzles are mandatory in direct injection (DI) diesel engines primarily to ensure:
(A) Achieving lower peak fuel injection pressures
(B) Better fuel distribution in open chambers
(C) Self-cleaning action of the small nozzle orifices
(D) Compatibility with highly viscous low-cetane fuels

2002
84. In a two-stage diesel fuel filtration system, the primary filter is specifically designed to remove:
(A) Microscopic dust particles below 5 microns in diameter
(B) Dissolved sulfur compounds
(C) Air bubbles from the fuel
(D) Water and larger solid impurities

NODIA

2005
85. The thermostat valve in a liquid cooling system remains closed when the engine is cold in order to:
(A) Accelerate engine warm-up to operating temperature
(B) Prevent the water pump from cavitating
(C) Block the bypass passage and force water through the radiator
(D) Increase the pressure in the engine block

2010

151. Which factor is the most common cause of clutch slippage under heavy draft loads?
(A) Excessive clearance in the clutch pedal free play
(B) Over-lubricated pilot bearing causing slippage
(C) Misaligned or disconnected clutch release linkage
(D) Worn friction lining reducing surface friction

2009

152. The pilot bearing (or bushing) in a tractor clutch assembly is located:
(A) Inside the flywheel center recess
(B) Mounted directly on the clutch release fork
(C) At the rear of the transmission input shaft
(D) Inside the pressure plate outer housing

2003

153. What actuates the pressure plate levers (fingers) to disengage the clutch?
(A) Pilot bearing assembly
(B) Clutch release bearing
(C) Torsional damper springs
(D) Flywheel starter ring gear

2004

154. Consider the following statements regarding tractor clutch mechanics:
I. Uniform wear theory assumes pressure is inversely proportional to radius.
II. A dual clutch requires two concentric transmission input shafts.
III. Ceramic clutch buttons have a lower heat tolerance than organic linings.
IV. The clutch pedal free play compensates for friction lining wear.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) III
(B) II and III
(C) I and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2011

155. The total torque transmission capacity (T) of a single-plate dry clutch (two friction surfaces) is calculated by:
(A) $T = 2 \times \mu \times W \times R_m$
(B) $T = \mu \times W \times R_m$
(C) $T = \dfrac{\mu \times W}{R_m}$
(D) $T = \dfrac{\mu \times R_m}{W}$

2015

156. A dog clutch differs from a friction clutch in that a dog clutch:
(A) Can slip continuously under variable working loads
(B) Relies entirely on hydraulic fluid pressure for actuation
(C) Provides a positive, non-slip mechanical lock
(D) Is designed exclusively for smooth starting from rest

2013

157. In a sliding mesh gearbox, gears change ratios by:
(A) Engaging external dog clutches with gears in constant mesh
(B) Utilizing brass synchronizer rings to match mating speeds
(C) Locking or unlocking individual planetary ring gear components
(D) Sliding gears axially along a splined shaft

2015

158. What is the primary advantage of a constant mesh gearbox over a sliding mesh type?
(A) It requires a significantly lower number of total internal gears
(B) It completely eliminates the physical need for a main clutch
(C) Helical gears can be used for quiet operation
(D) It provides continuously variable forward speed ratios

2024

159. The synchronizer mechanism in a synchromesh gearbox functions primarily by:
(A) Utilizing advanced electronic sensors to monitor and adjust engine RPM
(B) Using a friction cone to match mating shaft speeds
(C) Engaging a secondary sliding gear during heavy load transitions
(D) Applying regulated hydraulic pressure to internal friction band brakes

2022

160. An epicyclic (planetary) gear train provides multiple speed ratios by:
(A) Sliding different sized spur gears into direct physical mesh
(B) Engaging internal friction cones under hydraulic force
(C) Altering the active physical pitch diameter of the pulleys
(D) Locking or unlocking individual gearset components

NODIA

2019

220. What is the standard pin diameter size for the lower link hitch pins of a Category II implement?
(A) 22.2 mm (7/8 inch)
(B) 28.6 mm (1-1/8 inch)
(C) 36.6 mm (1-7/16 inch)
(D) 50.8 mm (2 inch)

2014

221. The mast height of an implement refers to the vertical distance between the:
(A) Vertical distance measured between the level ground and the top link attachment pin
(B) Horizontal separation between the tractor rear axle center and the top link bracket
(C) Vertical height from the highest structural point of the implement to the ground
(D) Vertical gap between lower pins and top link pin

2014

222. The line of draft of a mounted implement ideally passes from the implement's center of resistance directly through the:
(A) Center of gravity of the tractor
(B) Top link attachment pin on the tractor
(C) Virtual hitch point
(D) Operator's seat

2015

223. An A-frame quick-attaching coupler is utilized primarily to:
(A) Substantially increase the maximum horizontal draft capacity of the tractor drawbar
(B) Connect three-point implements rapidly from the seat
(C) Significantly improve the volumetric efficiency of the main hydraulic pump
(D) Act as a flexible shock-absorbing suspension system for heavy implements

2002

224. In a tractor-mounted moldboard plow, rotating the eccentric cross shaft (crossbar) primarily adjusts the:
(A) Width of cut of the first bottom by steering the plow
(B) Plowing depth of all bottoms simultaneously
(C) Fore-and-aft leveling of the plow frame
(D) Vertical lift height of the rear furrow wheel

2007

225. Sway chains or sway blocks on the lower links are critically designed to restrict:
(A) Lateral swinging of the implement during transport
(B) Vertical lifting motion range of the lower draft links
(C) Fore-and-aft pitching motion of the top compression link
(D) Fore-and-aft bumping forces against the rear housing

2025

226. Consider the following statements regarding hitching mechanics:
I. Shortening the top link pitches the implement forward.
II. The virtual hitch point lies behind the tractor.
III. Weight transfer increases as the virtual hitch point moves higher.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) III

2010

227. Leveling a moldboard plow fore-and-aft to ensure uniform depth of the front and rear bottoms is accomplished by adjusting the:
(A) Top link length
(B) Right lower link lift rod
(C) Sway blocks
(D) Drawbar height

2015

228. In a fully mounted plow, a compressive force is transmitted to the tractor primarily through the:
(A) Left lower link
(B) Right lower link
(C) PTO shaft
(D) Top link

2002

229. A standard tractor hydraulic system fundamentally requires which core components?
(A) High-flow pump, carburetor, ignition spark plug, and auxiliary oil reservoir
(B) Pump, valve, cylinder, reservoir, and filter
(C) Air compressor, metal receiver tank, pneumatic cylinder, and control valve
(D) Coolant water pump, front engine radiator, and bypass flow thermostat unit

2025

230. Automatic draft control systems in tractors sense the soil resistance on the implement and automatically adjust the:
(A) Governor-regulated engine throttle fuel

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2008

171. Engaging the differential lock on a tractor forces:
(A) Both rear wheels to rotate at the same speed
(B) One wheel to stop completely while the other spins
(C) Power to be diverted entirely to the front drive wheels
(D) The independent PTO shaft to stop rotating completely

2001

172. Most agricultural tractors employ a final drive reduction system located between the differential and the drive wheels. This is to:
(A) Significantly increase the rotational speed of the outer rear wheels
(B) Allow the practical use of much smaller rear tires in wet fields
(C) Multiply torque and reduce differential stress
(D) Reverse the travel direction of the tractor without changing gears

2021

173. A planetary gear final drive arrangement is often preferred over a bull gear and pinion system because it:
(A) Allows the tractor transmission to shift gears smoothly without a clutch
(B) Completely eliminates the structural need for a rear differential unit
(C) Increases the maximum top speed of the tractor during road transport
(D) Distributes load over multiple planet gears

2004

174. In a semi-floating rear axle design, the axle shaft:
(A) Carries only torsional loads transmitted from the differential
(B) Does not transmit any driving torque directly to the rear wheels
(C) Carries torsional loads and bending weight
(D) Remains completely external to the primary cast axle housing

2001

175. Which type of axle housing setup exclusively carries the entire weight of the tractor, leaving the internal axle shafts to transmit only pure driving torque?
(A) Semi-floating
(B) Fully floating
(C) Three-quarter floating
(D) Live axle

2002

176. If the tractor engine produces 200 Nm of torque, and the total gear reduction ratio (gearbox × differential × final drive) is 100:1, assuming 100% efficiency, the theoretical torque at each rear wheel during straight motion is:
(A) 200 Nm
(B) 5,000 Nm
(C) 10,000 Nm
(D) 20,000 Nm

2023

177. The differential lock should NEVER be engaged when:
(A) Turning sharply on a hard surface
(B) The tractor is plowing a straight furrow in wet, slippery soil
(C) The tractor is actively operating on extremely soft, muddy terrain
(D) One of the rear wheels loses tractive grip and slips completely

NODIA

2017

178. Consider the following statements regarding the tractor driveline:
I. The crown wheel is permanently bolted to the differential cage.
II. Sun and planet gears are strictly found in the sliding mesh gearbox.
III. The differential pinions rotate on their own cross shaft only when cornering or slippery.
IV. Final drive reduction decreases torque and increases wheel speed.
V. A dead axle transmits torque to the wheels.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) III, IV and V
(D) I, III and V

2002

179. In an inboard planetary final drive design, the planetary gearset is located:
(A) Next to the differential, inside the housing
(B) Directly inside the outer wheel hub assembly
(C) Positioned on the transmission input shaft line
(D) Mounted directly to the rotating engine flywheel

2002

180. A tractor driveline has a gearbox ratio of 4:1, a bevel gear ratio of 3.5:1, and a final drive ratio of 5:1. What is the total reduction ratio?
(A) 12.5:1
(B) 45:1

(C) 70:1
(D) 140:1

2024
181. Standard PTO speeds established by ASAE/ISO for agricultural tractors are:
(A) 300 RPM and 600 RPM
(B) 540 RPM and 750 RPM
(C) 540 RPM and 1000 RPM
(D) 1000 RPM and 2000 RPM

2010
182. A standard 540 RPM PTO shaft typically features how many splines on its output stub?
(A) 6 splines
(B) 8 splines
(C) 20 splines
(D) 21 splines

2014
183. A "Live PTO" is defined as a power take-off system that:
(A) Stops rotating whenever the tractor's main transmission clutch pedal is fully depressed
(B) Is driven exclusively by an external, high-capacity hydraulic motor assembly
(C) Operates in strict synchronization with the actual ground speed of the wheels
(D) Runs independently of traction clutch via a two-stage clutch

2013
184. An "Independent PTO" differs from a live PTO because it:
(A) Has its own separate clutch independent of traction
(B) Requires the entire tractor to be completely stationary to engage the unit
(C) Only operates when the tractor is actively moving forward in a selected gear
(D) Cannot be safely disengaged once the internal combustion engine is running

2004
185. Standard specifications dictate that the drawbar hitch point should be located horizontally at a specific distance behind the:
(A) Front axle center
(B) Rear axle center
(C) Center of gravity
(D) Operator seat

2022
186. The primary mechanical advantage of a swinging drawbar when turning under load is that it:
(A) Significantly increases the dynamic weight transfer to front steering wheels
(B) Reduces side thrust and improves steering
(C) Maximizes the total horizontal draft capacity of the attached implement
(D) Automatically monitors and adjusts the active working plowing depth

2022
187. Drawbar power is calculated as the product of:
(A) Drawbar pull and actual forward speed
(B) Engine torque and engine speed
(C) Drawbar pull and PTO rotational speed
(D) Rear axle torque and slip

2006
188. Ground-driven PTO systems provide an output shaft rotation that is strictly proportional to the:
(A) Rotational engine RPM speed
(B) Implement active working depth
(C) Ground travel distance
(D) Internal hydraulic pump flow rate

2003
189. To ensure operator safety, the master shield over the tractor PTO stub shaft must strictly be:
(A) Completely removed from the housing during field operation
(B) Engineered to be capable of rotating freely with the PTO shaft
(C) Painted bright red and welded permanently to the tractor frame
(D) A stationary guard covering the top and sides

2001
190. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Mounting the drawbar hinge pin exactly under the center of the rear axle reduces steering interference during turning.
Reason (R): The lateral force from the implement does not create a turning moment about the rear axle center.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2015
191. The maximum permissible vertical load on a standard tractor drawbar is limited primarily to prevent:
(A) Permanent bending deformation of the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

rotating PTO stub shaft
(B) Loss of front wheel steering control
(C) Extreme thermal overheating of the internal transmission oil
(D) The high-pressure rear tires from expanding outward excessively

2013
192. When converting engine power to drawbar power, typical efficiency losses occur due to:
(A) Parasitic radiator fan aerodynamic drag and alternator electrical load
(B) Evaporative fuel emissions and atmospheric pressure variations
(C) Continuous hydraulic pump fluid bypassing through relief valves
(D) Transmission friction, slip, and rolling resistance

2005
193. The true Ackermann steering geometry ensures that during a turn:
(A) Axes of all wheels intersect at one center
(B) Both front steering wheels turn continuously by the exact same angle
(C) The outer steering wheel turns at a significantly sharper angle than the inner wheel
(D) The rear drive wheels articulate dynamically during low-speed maneuvers

2025
194. Caster angle in a tractor steering system refers to the:
(A) Inward tilt of the top of the steering kingpin relative to the vertical
(B) Outward tilt of the top of the front steering wheel from the vertical
(C) Tilt of the kingpin axis when viewed from the side
(D) Inward pointing of the front of the steerable wheels toward the center

2009
195. What is the primary purpose of designing a positive camber angle into the front wheels of a tractor?
(A) To bring the load squarely over the larger inner wheel bearing and reduce steering effort
(B) To systematically increase the uniformity of tread wear across the front tires
(C) To enable the steering linkage to make the tractor turn much faster on roads
(D) To significantly increase the overall operating width of the front axle

2024
196. Kingpin inclination (Steering Axis Inclination) works in conjunction with camber to establish the:
(A) Wheelbase length
(B) Toe-in distance
(C) Turning circle clearance
(D) Scrub radius

2010
197. Toe-in is provided on the front wheels primarily to counteract the tendency of the wheels to:
(A) Point inward due to high engine torque application
(B) Splay outward due to rolling resistance
(C) Hop during sudden heavy braking
(D) Slide sideways when operating on steep side-slopes

2003
198. In a mechanical steering linkage, motion is transmitted from the steering box drop arm directly to the steering arm via the:
(A) Transverse track rod
(B) Adjusting tie rod
(C) Drag link
(D) Steering kingpin

NODIA

2015
199. Fully hydrostatic steering systems differ from hydraulic-assisted mechanical steering because hydrostatic systems:
(A) Rely completely on an auxiliary high-torque electric motor unit
(B) Use high-pressure compressed air instead of standard hydraulic fluid
(C) Retain the physical drag link rod as a mechanical safety backup line
(D) Have no mechanical steering linkage

2016
200. The steering gear ratio is defined as the ratio of the:
(A) Steering wheel angle to the drop arm angle
(B) Minimum turning radius to the tractor wheelbase
(C) Kingpin inclination angle to the caster alignment angle
(D) Outer front track width to the total wheelbase

2011
201. The minimum turning circle radius of a tractor is limited structurally by the:

2016
161. If a gearbox main shaft gear with 40 teeth is driven by a lay-shaft gear with 20 teeth, what is the resulting speed reduction ratio?
(A) 0.5:1
(B) 1:1
(C) 2:1
(D) 4:1

2021
162. Tractor gearbox speeds are typically designed in a geometric progression. This ensures that:
(A) The difference in speed between consecutive gears is a constant value
(B) All gears have the exact same number of teeth
(C) The step-up in speed between consecutive gears is a constant ratio
(D) The lowest gear has the highest speed

2017
163. A transfer case in a four-wheel-drive (4WD) tractor is installed to:
(A) Direct power to the front axle
(B) Reverse the rotational direction of the rear PTO
(C) Operate the high-pressure hydraulic lift system
(D) Synchronize the internal gears of the main gearbox

2016
164. In a tractor transmission, the independent PTO driveline typically draws its power directly from:
(A) The high-torque differential ring gear assembly
(B) The main output shaft of the sliding gearbox
(C) The final drive bull pinion gear reduction unit
(D) The engine flywheel or clutch cover

2013
165. Creep gears in specialized agricultural tractors provide extremely low forward speeds primarily required for operations like:
(A) High-speed road and highway transport
(B) Rotary trenching and transplanting
(C) Standard heavy-duty moldboard plowing
(D) Heavy trailer towing and load hauling

2022
166. Match the following gearbox components with their correct descriptions:
List I: (Gearbox Components)
P. Lay-shaft (Countershaft)
Q. Synchronizer ring
R. Shift fork
S. Helical gear
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Transmits motion between input and main shafts
2. Has angled teeth for quiet operation
3. Matches rotational speeds before engagement
4. Physically moves gears or collars along a shaft
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2003
167. The module of a gear is a critical dimensional parameter defined as the ratio of:
(A) Number of teeth to the pitch circle diameter
(B) Ratio of circular pitch to diametral pitch
(C) Ratio of tooth addendum to dedendum height
(D) Pitch circle diameter to number of teeth

2021
168. Lubrication in a standard tractor manual gearbox is predominantly achieved via:
(A) Splash from gears dipping in oil
(B) Forced oil delivery from an internal high-pressure pump
(C) Manual lubrication via grease fittings on every gear hub
(D) Complete reliance on pre-sealed permanent bearing units

2017
169. The fundamental purpose of the differential mechanism in a tractor is to:
(A) Provide a high-ratio secondary speed reduction at the axles
(B) Allow wheels to spin at different speeds when turning
(C) Disengage the drive shaft completely from the wheels during braking
(D) Lock both output axle shafts together to achieve maximum traction

2014
170. Which pair of gears is utilized to change the direction of power flow by 90 degrees from the transmission main shaft to the rear axle?
(A) Heavy-duty spur gear and pinion set
(B) Crown wheel and bevel pinion
(C) Standard steering rack and pinion
(D) High-reduction worm and worm wheel

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2022

211. Travel reduction (wheel slip) of a traction wheel is calculated based on the difference between the:
(A) Theoretical and actual advance per wheel revolution
(B) Total engine rotational speed RPM and corresponding output PTO shaft RPM
(C) Physical tire tread width and the static soil contact footprint length
(D) Total generated tractive effort and the measured drawbar draft pull

2016

212. Rolling resistance of a tractor tire in a soft soil field is fundamentally caused by:
(A) Soil compaction, soil displacement, and tire flexing
(B) Mechanical friction generated continuously in the wheel bearings
(C) Aerodynamic drag on the chassis during high-speed travel
(D) Thermal energy and heat generated within the differential gear assembly

2003

213. Tractive efficiency is defined mathematically as the ratio of:
(A) Drawbar power to the PTO power
(B) Drawbar power to the axle power input
(C) Pull force to the dynamic weight on the axle
(D) Forward speed to the theoretical speed

2017

214. Match the following :

List I: (Traction and Stability Terms)

P. Coefficient of Traction
Q. Tractive Efficiency
R. Travel Reduction
S. Dynamic Weight Transfer

List II: (Defining Parameters)

1. $\frac{\text{Draft pull} \times \text{Drawbar height}}{\text{Wheel base}}$
2. $\frac{\text{Net pull}}{\text{Dynamic load on drive wheels}}$
3. $\frac{\text{Output drawbar power}}{\text{Input axle power}}$
4. $\frac{\text{Theoretical speed} - \text{Actual speed}}{\text{Theoretical speed}}$

(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2019

215. A frameless (unitized) tractor chassis design relies structurally on which components to bear bending and torsional loads?
(A) Two parallel structural steel I-beams running lengthwise along the chassis
(B) A protective tubular outer exoskeleton bolted to the front and rear axles
(C) The reinforced structural steel frame of the primary three-point hitch
(D) Rigidly bolted engine, clutch, and transmission casings

NODIA

2008

216. Front end weights (suitcase weights) are strictly necessary when operating heavy rear-mounted implements to prevent:
(A) Loss of front wheel steering control
(B) Excessive slip and tread wear on the rear drive tires
(C) High thermal loading and hydraulic system fluid overheating
(D) Excessive and detrimental compaction of the underlying field soil

2012

217. The standard three-point linkage system consists of:
(A) Two identical upper links and a single central lower draft link
(B) One top link and two lower links
(C) Three independent lower draft links of exactly equal length
(D) A single heavy-duty rigid drawbar with three hitch pin holes

2001

218. The virtual hitch point (instantaneous center) of a three-point linkage implement is located at the intersection of the:
(A) Intersection of the horizontal drawbar line and the vertical rear axle plane
(B) Converging lines of the top and lower links
(C) Intersection point between the rear axle center and the ground plane
(D) Alignment of the center of gravity and the vertical lifting rod axis

2005

219. According to international standards, a Category II three-point hitch is designed for tractors with approximately what PTO power range?
(A) Under 15 kW
(B) 15 to 35 kW
(C) 30 to 75 kW
(D) Over 150 kW

(A) Maximum rated operating pressure of the hydraulic steering pump
(B) Inner wheel steering angle and wheelbase
(C) Standard rotational operating speed of the rear PTO shaft output
(D) Total number of forward and reverse gears in the transmission assembly

2001
202. Arrange the following mechanical steering components in the correct sequence of motion transmission from the operator to the wheel:
I. Drag link
II. Steering wheel
III. Steering arm and stub axle
IV. Steering gearbox (worm and sector)
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) II, I, IV, III
(C) IV, II, III, I
(D) II, IV, III, I

2015
203. Understeer in tractor behavior is characterized by:
(A) Front tires slipping, requiring more input to turn
(B) The vehicle turning significantly sharper than the steering input dictates
(C) Rear drive tires slipping sideways, causing the rear tail to slide outward
(D) The vehicle maintaining a perfectly neutral trajectory regardless of road speed

2006
204. Zero scrub radius (center-point steering) is highly desirable because it:
(A) Significantly increases the dynamic ground clearance of the front axle
(B) Increases the total effective wheelbase dimensions during sharp maneuvers
(C) Eases stationary turning and minimizes kickback
(D) Allows safely for much faster maximum road transport travel speeds

2003
205. The longitudinal center of gravity (CG) of a tractor is typically located:
(A) Exactly midway between the front and rear axles along the longitudinal plane
(B) Positioned significantly closer to the steerable front axle line
(C) Located directly vertically above the front steerable axle assembly
(D) Closer to the rear axle, roughly $\frac{1}{3}$ wheelbase ahead of it

2013
206. A rearward overturning of a tractor initiates when the sum of the moments about the rear tire ground contact patch:
(A) Exceeds the total theoretical torque output of the engine assembly
(B) Equals zero under completely static load and stationary conditions
(C) Lifts front wheels, shifting CG behind rear axle
(D) Shifts the center of gravity into a perfectly vertical alignment

2007
207. Lateral stability (resistance to sideways rollover) on steep slopes is heavily dependent on the:
(A) Total wheelbase length and the static drawbar height setting
(B) Track width and vertical CG height
(C) Maximum rated engine horsepower and standard PTO shaft speed
(D) The specific type of mechanical differential lock system installed

2014
208. Dynamic weight transfer during forward draft loading shifts weight from the:
(A) Rear wheels to the front wheels
(B) Right wheels to the left wheels
(C) Tractor to the implement
(D) Front wheels to the rear wheels

2021
209. The magnitude of dynamic weight transfer from the front to the rear axle is directly proportional to the draft pull and the drawbar height, and inversely proportional to the:
(A) Wheelbase
(B) Tire diameter
(C) Engine speed
(D) Track width

2012
210. Liquid ballasting of tractor drive tires is primarily performed to:
(A) Efficiently cool the tires during high-speed road transport operations
(B) Substantially increase the static ground clearance of the tractor frame
(C) Add tire mass to improve traction and reduce slip
(D) Soften the operator ride quality when traveling over rough terrain

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

delivery setting
(B) Rotational speed of the power take-off shaft output
(C) Implement depth to keep draft constant
(D) Front wheel angular alignment and steering angle

2006
231. Position control in a tractor hydraulic system is specifically utilized when operating:
(A) Ground-engaging tillage implements working in highly variable soil conditions
(B) Trailed hydraulic dump trailers during high-angle unloading operations
(C) Stationary crop threshers requiring constant belt pulley alignment
(D) Implements requiring a fixed operating height

2003
232. Mixed control allows the hydraulic system to utilize inputs from both draft and position sensors. This prevents:
(A) Implement diving or lifting out of the ground
(B) The internal combustion engine from over-revving under sudden load loss
(C) The high-pressure hydraulic fluid from overheating during intensive tillage
(D) The rubber drive tires from slipping completely on wet mud or soft soil

2004
233. Which type of hydraulic pump is most widely used for the main implement lift system in standard agricultural tractors due to its durability and cost-effectiveness?
(A) Sliding vane pump unit
(B) External gear pump
(C) Multi-stage centrifugal pump
(D) Flexible diaphragm pump

2022
234. The primary function of the pressure relief valve in the hydraulic circuit is to:
(A) Direct high-pressure fluid efficiently to the correct working cylinder
(B) Prevent damage by bypassing fluid at max pressure
(C) Maintain a constant, regulated fluid flow rate regardless of engine speed
(D) Cool the circulating hydraulic fluid before it returns to the reservoir

2007
235. The directional control spool valve directs hydraulic fluid based on the operator's lever position. In the "neutral" position, an open-center valve system:
(A) Diverts flow back to the reservoir at low pressure
(B) Completely blocks internal fluid flow, causing the hydraulic pump to stall
(C) Directs high-pressure fluid simultaneously to both sides of the cylinder
(D) Generates maximum design system pressure within the main distribution lines

2009
236. A single-acting hydraulic cylinder used in a tractor rockshaft housing relies on what force for its return stroke (lowering the implement)?
(A) Hydraulic pressure on the reverse side of the piston
(B) A heavy internal tension spring
(C) Gravity and the weight of the implement
(D) Vacuum suction from the pump

2007
237. Top-link draft sensing is generally highly effective for fully mounted implements, but becomes inaccurate for very heavy, long implements because:
(A) The high-pressure hydraulic fluid rapidly overheats
(B) The lower draft links experience excessive bending
(C) The total horizontal draft force diminishes to zero
(D) Top link goes into tension

2003
238. Consider the following statements regarding tractor hydraulics:
I. Lower link sensing is superior for heavy or semi-mounted implements.
II. A closed-center hydraulic system uses a variable displacement pump.
III. Position control maintains a constant draft load.
IV. Auxiliary remote valves operate external hydraulic cylinders on trailed implements.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III
(C) I and IV
(D) II, III and IV

2007
239. Lower link sensing mechanisms are preferred over top-link sensing in larger modern tractors

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

primarily because lower links always remain strictly in:
(A) Compression
(B) Tension
(C) Torsion
(D) Bending

2023
240. Auxiliary hydraulic remote valves on tractors are typically designed as:
(A) Single-acting hydraulic spool valves exclusively
(B) Standard spring-loaded pressure relief valves only
(C) Low-pressure directional pneumatic control valves
(D) Double-acting valves for external cylinders

2014
241. Agricultural tractor emissions in India are strictly regulated under which specific environmental norms?
(A) TREM norms
(B) Bharat Stage (BS) automotive norms
(C) European Union (Euro) emission norms
(D) US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) standards

2023
242. The Zeldovich mechanism describes the chemical formation of NOx during combustion, which predominantly requires:
(A) Low local combustion temperatures combined with rich fuel mixtures
(B) Elevated concentrations of elemental sulfur content in diesel fuel
(C) High temperatures and excess oxygen
(D) Significant presence of unburned lubricating oil in cylinders

2013
243. Particulate Matter (PM) emissions from diesel engines consist primarily of:
(A) Carbonaceous soot with adsorbed hydrocarbons
(B) Microscopic droplets of unburned fuel mixed with water vapor
(C) Solid microscopic crystals of oxygenated nitrogen compounds
(D) Metallic lead oxide residues from antique fuel formulations

2024
244. High levels of Carbon Monoxide (CO) in the engine exhaust are a direct chemical indicator of:
(A) Highly complete and thermodynamically efficient chemical combustion
(B) Extremely high combustion chamber peak temperatures during expansion
(C) Excessive concentrations of elemental nitrogen in the fresh air intake
(D) Incomplete combustion due to lack of oxygen

NODIA

2019
245. Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) lowers NOx emissions fundamentally by:
(A) Mechanically filtering out active nitrogen molecules from intake air
(B) Diluting the charge to lower peak temperatures
(C) Increasing the mass concentration of oxygen inside the power cylinder
(D) Catalytically converting harmful NOx molecules back to neutral N2 gas

2013
246. Selective Catalytic Reduction (SCR) systems require the continuous injection of a specific fluid into the exhaust stream. This fluid is typically:
(A) Distilled pure water
(B) Concentrated hydrogen peroxide
(C) Aqueous urea solution
(D) Pressurized liquid ammonia

2002
247. The process of oxidizing accumulated soot out of a Diesel Particulate Filter (DPF) at high temperatures is known technically as:
(A) Scavenging
(B) Desulfurization
(C) Recirculation
(D) Regeneration

2004
248. A Diesel Oxidation Catalyst (DOC) is installed in the exhaust system primarily to convert:
(A) CO and hydrocarbons into CO_2 and water
(B) Nitrogen oxides into harmless gaseous nitrogen and water vapor
(C) Solid carbonaceous soot particles directly into inorganic ash
(D) Exhaust sulfur dioxide gas into oxidized sulfur trioxide compounds

2023
249. Engine designers face a fundamental "trade-off" where tuning combustion to decrease PM emissions typically results in:
(A) A decrease in NOx emissions
(B) An increase in NOx emissions
(C) No change in NOx emissions
(D) An increase in CO emissions

2023

250. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) is an effective method for reducing NOx emissions.
Reason (R): Recirculated exhaust gases decrease the specific heat capacity of the cylinder charge, raising combustion temperatures.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2009

251. High sulfur content in diesel fuel physically poisons emission control catalysts by:
(A) Coating active precious metal sites with sulfates
(B) Thermally melting the honeycomb-structured ceramic substrate
(C) Causing the entire catalyst block to overheat and combust internally
(D) Chemically dissolving the porous alumina washcoat layer entirely

2010

252. Standardized engine emission test cycles (such as the Non-Road Steady Cycle - NRSC) evaluate engine emissions by operating the engine:
(A) Exclusively at maximum rated load capacity and maximum governed engine speed
(B) At minimum low idle speed continuously for a standard twenty-four hour test
(C) At defined speed and load modes with weighting factors
(D) Exclusively during transient high-acceleration sweeps across the power band

2007

253. Tractor testing in India is primarily conducted at specific designated institutes (like CFMTTI Budni) governed by the standard test codes formulated by:
(A) ISO and ASAE
(B) Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE)
(C) Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
(D) Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS)

2019

254. According to standard BIS test codes for agricultural tractors, the test duration for determining the maximum continuous PTO power is strictly:
(A) 30 minutes
(B) 1 hour
(C) 2 hours
(D) 10 hours

2013

255. Standard drawbar performance tests to determine maximum pull and power are officially conducted on which specific type of surface to ensure repeatability?
(A) Freshly ploughed, soft agricultural field soil
(B) Dry concrete or asphalt track
(C) Dry cereal crop stubble field surface
(D) Wet clay soil surface after heavy irrigation

2018

256. The varying load test at rated engine speed is conducted to evaluate the performance and regulation characteristics of the engine's:
(A) Lubrication pump
(B) Turbocharger
(C) Cooling system
(D) Governor

2015

257. In the hydraulic power and lifting capacity test, the lifting capacity is measured strictly at:
(A) Lower hitch points and 610 mm behind them
(B) The upper top link pin connection point on the tractor housing
(C) The horizontal drawbar trailing hitch pin hole location
(D) The dynamic center of gravity of the entire tractor assembly

2008

258. The standard ten-hour continuous test for a tractor is designed primarily to verify the engine's:
(A) Maximum drawbar pull limits on standard concrete tracks
(B) Minimum outer turning radius dimensions with steering brakes applied
(C) Structural endurance and cooling under high load
(D) Hydraulic relief valve opening pressures and maximum oil flow rates

2012

259. To experimentally determine the longitudinal and vertical center of gravity of a tractor, the most common practical method involves:
(A) Weighing flat, then elevating one axle and re-weighing

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) Volumetric soil moisture levels directly under the active tires
(B) Tractor location, fuel, and diagnostics in real-time
(C) Highly localized future weather patterns and storm alerts
(D) Heartbeat and fatigue levels of the operator in the cab

2013

298. In tractor safety engineering, an operator presence sensor located in the seat is a form of:
(A) Standard mechanical passive safety system designed to absorb crash impacts
(B) Active safety interlock shutting down operations
(C) Advanced real-time electronic on-board diagnostics system
(D) High-efficiency post-combustion exhaust emission control system

2006

299. Autonomous tractor navigation absolutely requires advanced obstacle detection systems, which commonly utilize:
(A) LiDAR, cameras, and radar
(B) High-frequency digital AM/FM radios
(C) Physical contact mechanical feeler arms
(D) Low-cost simple mechanical bumper switches

NODIA

2021

300. The integration of a Front PTO and Front Hitch system on modern tractors enables the operator to:
(A) Mount the main internal combustion engine externally on the front frame
(B) Conveniently use a significantly larger and wider rear trailed implement
(C) Perform multiple operations in a single pass
(D) Reverse the rotational direction of travel permanently on all terrains

****

(C) Negative slip
(D) Chassis oversteering

2009

269. Proper balancing of a power tiller is crucial for operator ergonomics. This balance is adjusted by physically altering the position of the:
(A) Static capacity and placement of the main fuel tank
(B) Vertical and horizontal height of the handlebar grips
(C) Physical routing and length of the hot exhaust pipe
(D) Engine position relative to the axle

2015

270. Prolonged operation of a power tiller frequently exposes the operator to specific occupational health hazards, the most prominent being:
(A) Extreme frostbite on extremities due to cold air
(B) Decompression sickness from rapid ambient pressure changes
(C) Hand-Arm Vibration Syndrome (HAVS)
(D) Severe chemical burns caused directly by exhaust soot contact

2010

271. The tail wheel strictly provided on a rotary tiller attachment serves primarily to:
(A) Steer the power tiller on roads
(B) Regulate tilling depth
(C) Drive the rotary blades directly
(D) Store extra backup diesel fuel

2010

272. Unlike moldboard plows, a rotary tiller requires very little draft pull from the tractor wheels because:
(A) The tilling rotor does not touch the subsoil layer during operation
(B) The traction wheels are lifted completely off the ground surface
(C) The agricultural soil is always assumed to be wet and saturated
(D) Rotating blades push the tiller forward

2016

273. If a power tiller wheel has a diameter of 0.6 m and rotates at 60 RPM with 10% slip, the actual forward speed is approximately:
(A) 0.5 m/s
(B) 1.0 m/s
(C) 1.7 m/s
(D) 2.5 m/s

2024

274. Consider the following statements regarding power tillers:
I. They typically use a single-cylinder water-cooled diesel engine.
II. Steering is achieved by a conventional Ackermann linkage.
III. They have high draft capabilities for large moldboard plows.
IV. Rotary tilling provides high soil pulverization in a single pass.
V. The operator walks behind and controls the machine via handles.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, IV and V
(C) II, III and V
(D) III, IV and V

2005

275. Standard engine power ratings for typical agricultural power tillers used in wetland puddling range between:
(A) 1 to 3 hp
(B) 8 to 15 hp
(C) 25 to 35 hp
(D) 50 to 60 hp

2025

276. Why is the specific fuel consumption (g/kWh) of a small single-cylinder power tiller engine generally higher than that of a multi-cylinder large tractor engine?
(A) They run on high-octane gasoline instead of standard agricultural diesel fuel
(B) They do not utilize high-efficiency dry or wet combustion air filters
(C) They operate continuously at much lower rotational speeds and engine RPMs
(D) Greater relative heat loss from smaller cylinders

2022

277. Which maintenance task is strictly part of a tractor's daily (or 10-hour) maintenance checklist?
(A) Changing the heavy transmission and final drive gear oil
(B) Checking oil level and cleaning air pre-cleaner
(C) Periodically adjusting the overhead valve tappet clearances
(D) Replacing the high-pressure fuel injector nozzles completely

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2008

278. Depending on oil quality and operating conditions, standard engine oil and filter change intervals for modern tractors typically fall in the range of:
(A) 10 to 50 hours
(B) 250 to 500 hours
(C) 1000 to 1500 hours
(D) 5000 hours

2011

279. Valve tappet clearance is checked and adjusted strictly when the engine cylinder is physically positioned at:
(A) Bottom Dead Center of the intake stroke during air intake
(B) Top Dead Center of the exhaust stroke during valve overlap
(C) Exactly mid-stroke during expansion and power delivery
(D) Top Dead Center of compression stroke

2019

280. A pop-tester is a diagnostic tool utilized in a tractor workshop specifically to check a fuel injector's:
(A) Opening pressure and spray pattern
(B) Internal solenoid electrical resistance value
(C) Heavy internal pressure spring compression tension
(D) Glow plug pre-heating rate and thermal output

2018

281. "Bleeding" a diesel fuel system is the necessary maintenance procedure to remove:
(A) Excess water accumulated inside the primary fuel filter bowl
(B) Air bubbles from lines and pump
(C) Hard carbon deposits on combustion chamber inner walls
(D) Thick chemical sludge accumulated in the engine oil pan

2018

282. The state of charge of a lead-acid tractor battery is accurately determined by measuring the specific gravity of its electrolyte using a:
(A) Hygrometer
(B) Hydrometer
(C) Multimeter
(D) Manometer

2021

283. To maximize tractive efficiency in soft field conditions, the pressure in the rear drive tires should generally be:
(A) Lowered to recommended field pressure
(B) Maintained constantly at the absolute maximum load limit on the sidewall
(C) Increased substantially to reduce the ground footprint area of the tread
(D) Kept exactly equal to the front tire inflation pressure guidelines

2022

284. Radiator flushing is periodically required to remove scale and rust buildup. This scale directly causes engine overheating by:
(A) Physically restricting external air flow through the radiator cooling fins
(B) Mechanically increasing the internal impeller water pump operating speed
(C) Acting as an insulator to reduce heat transfer
(D) Significantly lowering the active boiling point of the coolant mixture

2016

285. Maintaining the correct clutch pedal free play is critical. Insufficient free play directly results in:
(A) Extreme difficulty in shifting gears due to incomplete physical disengagement of the plates
(B) The clutch pedal falling completely and suddenly to the operator cab floorboard area
(C) Artificially increased gross engine power output during heavy field drawbar operations
(D) Release bearing constantly riding the levers, causing wear

NODIA

2005

286. When troubleshooting poor engine performance using a PTO dynamometer, an engine that reaches maximum RPM but cannot sustain rated PTO power under load most likely suffers from:
(A) Faulty hydraulic steering pump assembly
(B) Excessive clearance in clutch pedal free play
(C) Restricted fuel or blocked intake
(D) Worn final drive differential gears

2006

287. Heavy, continuous black smoke emitted from the exhaust of a diesel tractor under normal load strictly indicates:
(A) Direct burning of engine lubricating oil caused by worn piston rings
(B) Incomplete combustion from over-fueling or air restriction
(C) Spraying unburned fuel due to an extremely

cold combustion chamber
(D) Coolant water leaking into the cylinder through a blown head gasket

2010
288. Which of the following mechanical issues is a direct cause of a diesel engine failing to start?
(A) Defective operator cabin air conditioning compressor
(B) Faulty independent PTO clutch engagement lever assembly
(C) Malfunctioning hydraulic automatic draft control linkage
(D) Low compression

2006
289. Modern tractors employ an ECU to map engine performance. ECU stands for:
(A) Electronic Control Unit
(B) Engine Cooling Unit
(C) Emission Control Utility
(D) Environmental Combustion Unit

2016
290. CAN bus architecture is integrated into modern tractors primarily to allow:
(A) Significantly increased maximum hydraulic fluid flow rates
(B) Precise mechanical synchronization of gears in the gearbox
(C) High-speed digital data exchange among controllers
(D) Secure physical connection of standard PTO driven implements

2003
291. The ISO 11783 standard, commonly known as ISOBUS, was developed specifically to ensure:
(A) Plug-and-play compatibility between tractor and implement
(B) Universal chemical compatibility for different hydraulic oil brands
(C) Standardized physical dimensions for three-point category hitches
(D) Standardized chemical formulations for diesel fuel engine blends

2018
292. Roll-Over Protective Structures (ROPS) on agricultural tractors are engineered specifically to:
(A) Structurally prevent the heavy tractor from tipping over entirely on slopes
(B) Conveniently shield the tractor operator from hot sun and heavy rain
(C) Physically protect the front engine compartment from low-hanging branches
(D) Absorb impact and maintain operator clearance in rollovers

2008
293. Advanced operator seats in modern tractors utilize air suspension systems rather than simple mechanical springs primarily to:
(A) Significantly reduce the gross overall physical weight of the tractor cab assembly
(B) Isolate operators from vibrations causing spinal fatigue
(C) Efficiently generate high-pressure compressed air used for pneumatic braking
(D) Provide forced air ventilation to cool the operator's back during summer

2009
294. Precision agriculture autosteer systems guide the tractor along highly accurate parallel swaths utilizing:
(A) Highly calibrated electronic magnetic compasses
(B) Non-contact ultrasonic sensors scanning the crop row
(C) RTK-corrected GPS/GNSS receivers
(D) High-frequency radar ground speed measurement sensors

2005
295. A Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) in a high-end tractor mathematically provides an infinite number of gear ratios primarily by combining a mechanical planetary gearset with a:
(A) Simple mechanical sliding mesh system
(B) Heavy-duty hydraulic torque converter
(C) Massive multi-plate dry friction clutch
(D) Hydrostatic pump and motor

2021
296. Fully electric agricultural tractors replace the conventional internal combustion engine entirely with:
(A) Battery packs and electric motors
(B) An advanced low-temperature hydrogen fuel cell stack
(C) A combined diesel-electric generator set with hybrid drive
(D) High-efficiency rooftop monocrystalline solar panels exclusively

2012
297. Telematics systems in tractor fleet management utilize cellular networks and GPS to remotely monitor:

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

internal energy scale with system size, rendering them extensive properties.

11. (A) Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics
The zeroth law of thermodynamics states that if two thermodynamic systems are each in thermal equilibrium with a third system, they must also be in thermal equilibrium with each other. This transitive property provides the physical foundation for defining and measuring temperature, enabling the design and calibration of standard temperature measuring devices.

12. (A) Kinetic energy
A nozzle is a steady-flow device designed to vary the velocity of a fluid. As a high-pressure fluid passes through a nozzle, its enthalpy decreases because the pressure energy is converted into kinetic energy. Assuming negligible heat transfer and potential energy changes, this enthalpy drop directly drives the increase in fluid velocity.

13. (B) Two isentropic and two isochoric processes
The ideal Otto cycle serves as the standard thermodynamic model for spark-ignition engines. It consists of four internally reversible processes. The sequence begins with isentropic compression, followed by constant volume heat addition, isentropic expansion during the power stroke, and is completed by constant volume heat rejection to return to the initial state.

14. (B) At constant volume
The ideal Diesel cycle modeling compression-ignition engines differs from the Otto cycle in its heat addition phase, which occurs isobarically. However, like the Otto cycle, heat rejection in the Diesel cycle is modeled as an isochoric process where heat is transferred out of the system at a completely constant volume.

15. (A) Constant volume followed by constant pressure
The dual combustion cycle, also known as the Sabathe cycle, represents a more realistic model for modern high-speed diesel engines. Instead of instantaneous heat addition, it splits the combustion process into two distinct stages: heat addition at constant volume, followed by a secondary heat addition phase at completely constant pressure.

16. (C) $1 - \frac{1}{r^{\gamma-1}}$
The thermal efficiency of an air standard Otto cycle is derived using the temperature relations of its isentropic processes. It depends solely on the compression ratio of the engine and the specific heat ratio of the working fluid, decreasing the heat rejected relative to heat input as the compression ratio increases.

17. (D) Efficiency decreases
The cut-off ratio is defined as the ratio of cylinder volume after combustion to that before combustion. At a constant compression ratio, increasing the cut-off ratio means heat is added for a longer duration, which reduces the expansion ratio of the cycle. Consequently, more heat is rejected, resulting in a lower thermal efficiency.

18. (C) Otto cycle has higher thermal efficiency
When the Otto and Diesel cycles are compared under identical compression ratios and heat input levels, the Otto cycle is more efficient. This occurs because the Otto cycle completes its entire heat addition instantaneously at constant volume, leading to higher peak pressures and temperatures, which enables more effective work extraction during expansion.

NODIA

19. (B) Diesel cycle
For cycles operating with the same maximum pressure and temperature, the Diesel cycle is more efficient than the Otto cycle. Under these constraints, the Diesel cycle can utilize a significantly higher compression ratio than the Otto cycle, which is limited by its constant volume heat addition stage that would otherwise exceed those limits.

20. (D) Swept volume
Mean effective pressure is a theoretical parameter used to evaluate engine performance independent of size. It represents the constant pressure that, if acting on the piston throughout the power stroke, would produce the same net work output. It is calculated by dividing the net cycle work by the total swept volume.

21. (A) Cut-off and explosion pressure ratios
The dual standard cycle efficiency equation includes terms for both constant volume and constant pressure heat addition. The explosion pressure ratio defines the pressure rise during the constant volume stage, while the cut-off ratio describes the volume expansion during the

ANSWERS

1. (B) First Law of Thermodynamics
The first law of thermodynamics states that energy can neither be created nor destroyed, only transformed from one form to another. For a closed system undergoing a complete cycle, the net change in internal energy is zero, meaning the total net heat added to the system must equal the net work output done by the system.

2. (C) Isothermal
In an ideal gas, internal energy is exclusively a function of absolute temperature. Since an isothermal process is defined as a thermodynamic path occurring at a constant temperature, there is no temperature change, which directly results in a net change of zero for the internal energy of the working fluid.

3. (B) Both mass and energy cross the boundary
Thermodynamic systems are classified based on mass and energy interactions across their boundaries. An open system allows both matter and energy to cross its defined boundaries, unlike a closed system which restricts mass transfer, or an isolated system which completely blocks both mass and energy interactions with its surrounding environment.

4. (D) Entropy
A reversible adiabatic process is defined as an isentropic process, where no heat transfer occurs between the system and its surroundings, and no internal irreversibilities exist. Under these idealized conditions, the overall entropy of the system remains entirely constant from the beginning to the end of the entire thermodynamic process.

5. (A) $H = U + PV$
Enthalpy represents the total heat content of a thermodynamic system. It is mathematically defined as the sum of the internal energy of the system and the product of its pressure and volume, where this pressure-volume product represents the flow work required to displace the surrounding environment for the system to exist.

6. (C) $PV^n = \text{constant}$
A polytropic process is a general thermodynamic process where the pressure and volume of a gas are related by a constant exponent. This path is mathematically described by a relation where pressure multiplied by volume raised to the power of the polytropic index remains constant, which can model expansion or compression with heat transfer.

7. (A) An engine converting heat entirely into work in a cycle
The Kelvin-Planck statement of the second law of thermodynamics establishes that it is impossible for any device operating on a thermodynamic cycle to receive heat from a single thermal reservoir and produce a net amount of work. Consequently, some heat must always be rejected to a low temperature sink, preventing perfect conversion efficiency.

8. (D) Zero
In thermodynamics, boundary work is calculated as the integral of pressure with respect to volume. During an isochoric process, the volume of the system is held constant, meaning there is no change in volume. Since the displacement is zero, the boundary work done by or on the system is mathematically equal to zero.

9. (B) Thermal, mechanical, and chemical equilibrium must all exist
A thermodynamic system is in complete thermodynamic equilibrium only when there are no unbalanced potentials or driving forces within the system. This condition requires the simultaneous existence of thermal equilibrium for constant temperature, mechanical equilibrium for constant pressure, and chemical equilibrium to ensure that no chemical reactions or mass transfer occur over time.

10. (C) I and III
Intensive properties are independent of the mass or size of the system, whereas extensive properties depend directly on the amount of matter present. Temperature and pressure do not change when a system is divided, making them intensive, while total volume, mass, and

NODIA

33. (D) To utilize exhaust gas inertia to draw in fresh charge
Valve overlap is the brief period at the end of the exhaust stroke and start of the intake stroke when both the intake and exhaust valves are open simultaneously. This design utilizes the high kinetic energy and inertia of exiting exhaust gases to draw fresh charge into the cylinder, improving volumetric efficiency.

34. (C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
In internal combustion engine construction, components are designed for specific kinematic and structural roles. The gudgeon pin secures the piston to the connecting rod, the rocker arm pivots to directly actuate the valves, the pushrod transmits motion from the camshaft up to the rocker arm, and the crankcase houses the oil pan.

35. (B) Cast iron
Cast iron is the preferred material for manufacturing heavy-duty engine cylinder blocks. This choice is driven by its excellent vibration damping capacity, high wear resistance, good machinability, and superior thermal conductivity. These material properties ensure structural integrity under severe mechanical and thermal loads while minimizing operating noise and component wear.

36. (D) Exhaust port opens before transfer port
In a cross-scavenged two-stroke engine, the piston controls port opening. As the piston travels downward during expansion, the exhaust port is uncovered first to allow blowdown of high-pressure combustion gases. Subsequently, the transfer port opens to let fresh air-fuel mixture enter, which helps sweep remaining exhaust gases out completely.

37. (A) Cetane number
The cetane number is a measure of the ignition delay period of diesel fuel. A higher cetane number indicates that the fuel ignites more quickly after being injected into the hot compressed air. This short ignition delay is highly desirable in compression-ignition engines to promote smooth combustion and prevent uncontrolled knocking.

38. (C) Normal heptane
The octane rating of a gasoline fuel measures its resistance to detonation or knock. This scale is defined using two reference hydrocarbons: iso-octane, which is highly knock-resistant and assigned a value of one hundred, and normal heptane, which knocks very easily and is assigned a value of exactly zero.

39. (A) Bomb calorimeter
The higher calorific value of liquid and solid fuels is officially determined using a bomb calorimeter. This apparatus measures the heat released during the complete combustion of a fuel sample in a high-pressure oxygen environment, allowing the water vapor produced to condense and release its entire latent heat of vaporization.

40. (D) Flash point
The flash point is the lowest temperature at which a liquid fuel produces enough vapor to form an ignitable mixture with air near the surface of the liquid. At this temperature, introducing an ignition source will cause a momentary flash, but combustion will not be sustained once the source is removed.

41. (B) Filter clogging due to fuel gelation
The pour point is the lowest temperature at which a liquid fuel remains pourable. In cold weather, if the ambient temperature drops below the pour point, paraffin wax within the diesel fuel crystallizes and forms a gel. This gelation blocks the fuel filters and lines, preventing delivery to the injectors.

42. (C) Acidic corrosion and soot emissions
Sulfur compounds in diesel fuel burn to form sulfur dioxide, which can subsequently combine with water vapor to form highly corrosive sulfuric acid. This acidic byproduct directly attacks internal engine surfaces like cylinder liners and exhaust systems, while also contributing significantly to particulate matter emissions and environmental soot formation.

43. (D) Transesterification
Biodiesel is a renewable fuel produced from vegetable oils, animal fats, or waste cooking oils. Through the chemical process of transesterification, these lipids are reacted with an alcohol, typically methanol, in the presence of a catalyst. This reaction breaks down the heavy triglycerides into mono-alkyl esters and byproduct liquid glycerin.

44. (A) The theoretical ratio for complete combustion
The stoichiometric air-fuel ratio is the exact mass ratio of air to fuel required to ensure complete combustion of the fuel with no remaining oxygen

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

constant pressure stage, effectively linking the Otto and Diesel cycle characteristics.

22. (C) A is true but R is false
The air standard efficiency of an Otto cycle represents an idealized thermodynamic limit that is always higher than the actual efficiency of a spark-ignition engine. The reason is false because the air standard cycle assumes constant specific heats and completely ignores pumping, friction, and blowby losses, which are prominent in real engines.

23. (A) Progressive combustion and heat losses
An actual indicator diagram deviates from the idealized air standard cycle due to physical real-world factors. In real engines, combustion is not instantaneous but occurs progressively over a finite time. Additionally, significant heat losses occur through the cylinder walls to the cooling system, and pressure drops happen during gas exchange processes.

24. (D) Auto-ignition temperature of the fuel
In spark-ignition engines, the fuel and air are mixed prior to compression. If the compression ratio is set too high, the temperature of the mixture will exceed the auto-ignition temperature of the fuel before the spark occurs. This causes premature, uncontrolled combustion, commonly known as destructive engine knock or detonation.

25. (B) Compression ratio
The compression ratio is a fundamental geometric parameter of internal combustion engines. It is defined as the ratio of the maximum cylinder volume, which is the sum of swept volume and clearance volume when the piston is at bottom dead center, to the minimum cylinder volume when the piston is at top dead center.

26. (B) Two
A four-stroke engine cycle requires four distinct piston strokes to complete one full thermodynamic cycle: intake, compression, power, and exhaust. Since each linear stroke of the piston corresponds to one half-turn of the crankshaft, the crankshaft must complete exactly two full revolutions to execute the entire four-stroke operating sequence.

27. (D) To prevent combustion gas blow-by past the piston
Compression rings are located in the upper groove of the piston. Their primary role is to create a dynamic seal between the moving piston and the stationary cylinder wall. This critical seal prevents high-pressure combustion gases from escaping into the crankcase, maintaining engine compression and maximizing overall useful power efficiency.

28. (A) Square engine
Engines are classified geometrically based on the ratio of their cylinder bore diameter to piston stroke length. A square engine is a specific configuration where the bore diameter is equal to the stroke length. This configuration provides a balance between high-speed capability and torque delivery, making it structurally highly versatile.

29. (B) Half the speed
In a four-stroke internal combustion engine, each valve must open and close exactly once during a complete thermodynamic cycle, which spans two full crankshaft revolutions. Consequently, the camshaft, which controls valve timing and actuation, must rotate at exactly half the speed of the crankshaft to maintain this critical mechanical synchronization.

30. (B) Flywheel
An internal combustion engine produces power only during its expansion stroke, while consuming energy during the intake, compression, and exhaust strokes. The flywheel acts as a rotational energy reservoir, absorbing kinetic energy during the power stroke and releasing it during non-power strokes to minimize cyclic speed fluctuations and ensure smooth rotation.

31. (A) Scavenging
Two-stroke engines do not have dedicated intake and exhaust strokes. Instead, they rely on scavenging, which is the process of using the pressure of the incoming fresh fuel-air charge or air to push the burned exhaust gases out of the cylinder through the exhaust ports while simultaneously filling the chamber for the next cycle.

NODIA

32. (C) The cylinder volume is at its minimum
Top Dead Center is the specific position in the engine cycle where the piston reaches its closest point to the cylinder head, reversing its direction of travel. At this point, the piston has reached the upper limit of its stroke, and the volume remaining inside the cylinder is at its absolute minimum.

(B) Utilizing digital CAD models and finite element analysis software packages
(C) Physically suspending the entire tractor from a heavy-duty gantry crane
(D) Driving the tractor up an increasingly steep slope until it tips over

2023
260. During the turning ability test, two specific radii are measured: the turning radius and the:
(A) Dynamic scrub radius of the front steerable tires
(B) Pitch radius of the final drive mating gears
(C) Roll radius of the rear drive tire assembly
(D) Clearance radius of the outermost part

2007
261. The cold brake performance test assesses the stopping distance and the force required on the brake pedal while the tractor travels at:
(A) Minimum forward creep speed
(B) A constant speed of 10 km/h
(C) Max design speed
(D) Standard rated PTO speed

2018
262. Match the following test parameters with their measuring instruments:
List I: (Test Parameters)
P. PTO Power
Q. Drawbar Pull
R. Fuel Consumption
S. Engine Speed
List II: (Measuring Instruments)
1. Load cell / Dynamometer link
2. Flowmeter / Burette
3. Eddy current dynamometer
4. Tachometer
(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

2013
263. Standard noise level tests for agricultural tractors dictate measuring the sound pressure level (in dB(A)) at the operator's ear level and at a bystander position located at a distance of:
(A) Exactly 1.0 meter away from the nearest side panel of the tractor
(B) 7.5 meters from the tractor centerline
(C) Exactly 20.0 meters away from the tip of the vertical exhaust pipe
(D) Exactly 50.0 meters away from the front bumper of the tractor

2010
264. Visible exhaust smoke density from a diesel tractor engine is conventionally measured using a:
(A) Filter-paper smoke meter or opacimeter
(B) High-precision laboratory gas chromatograph system
(C) Constant-volume oxygen bomb calorimeter device
(D) Temperature-compensating liquid hydrometer unit

2019
265. The primary power transmission sequence in a typical power tiller (walking tractor) flows from the engine to the:
(A) Differential gearset, transmission gearbox, and traction wheels
(B) Clutch, gearbox, final drive, and rotor shaft
(C) Rotary tiller active soil-cutting blades and rotor shaft assembly
(D) Rear auxiliary PTO, main hydraulic pump, and traction wheels

2012
266. Unlike standard 4-wheel tractors, a power tiller does not use a steering wheel. Instead, turning is achieved by:
(A) Articulating the front and rear chassis frames
(B) Disengaging the clutch on the turning side
(C) Engaging mechanical or automatic differential locks
(D) Applying double-acting hydraulic steering cylinders

2009
267. The primary clutch mechanism transmitting power from the engine flywheel to the main gearbox input shaft on many common power tillers is a:
(A) Multi-plate wet clutch or tensioned V-belt drive
(B) Hydrodynamic fluid coupling filled with transmission oil
(C) Constant-mesh synchromesh dog clutch assembly
(D) Internally mounted automatic electromagnetic clutch

2003
268. The active cutting action of a rotary tiller attached to a power tiller creates a forward thrust. This kinematic phenomenon is known as:
(A) Dynamic axle weight transfer
(B) Cylinder gas scavenging

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

or unburned fuel. This ratio is determined chemically based on the molecular formula of the fuel, assuming all carbon oxidizes to carbon dioxide and hydrogen to water.

45. (B) Kinematic viscosity
Kinematic viscosity is a critical fuel property that dictates fluid resistance to flow. During fuel injection, viscosity directly influences the atomization process. High viscosity resists breakup, leading to larger droplet sizes and deeper spray penetration, while low viscosity produces fine droplets that evaporate quickly but have poor overall spray penetration.

46. (B) Gasoline, Kerosene, Diesel, Fuel Oil
Crude oil is separated into various petroleum fractions using fractional distillation, where compounds are isolated based on boiling point. Gasoline contains shorter hydrocarbon chains and boils at the lowest temperature range, followed by kerosene and diesel with progressively longer carbon chains, while heavy fuel oil remains at the high temperature bottom.

47. (A) Water
The combustion of hydrocarbon fuels produces water as a byproduct. In determining calorific value, if this water is allowed to cool and condense, it releases its latent heat of vaporization, yielding the higher calorific value. The lower calorific value assumes that the water remains in the vapor phase, escaping without condensing.

48. (C) It detonates very easily under compression
Normal heptane is a straight-chain hydrocarbon that has a very low resistance to auto-ignition under compression. Because of its high tendency to detonate prematurely and cause severe knocking in a spark-ignition engine, it is assigned a rating of zero on the octane scale, representing the baseline for poor anti-knock performance.

49. (D) Auto-ignition of the unburned end gas
Detonation in a spark-ignition engine is caused when the flame front traveling from the spark plug compresses and heats the unburned fuel-air mixture ahead of it. If the temperature of this unburned end gas exceeds its auto-ignition point, it spontaneously ignites before the normal flame front arrives, causing destructive pressure waves.

50. (C) Four
The combustion process in a compression-ignition engine is highly complex and is divided into four distinct, chronological stages. These stages begin with the ignition delay period, followed by rapid uncontrolled combustion, then a period of controlled combustion as fuel continues to be injected, and finally the late afterburning combustion phase.

NODIA

51. (B) Long ignition delay causing rapid pressure rise
Diesel knock occurs when there is an excessively long ignition delay period. During this delay, a large amount of fuel is injected and vaporized inside the hot cylinder. Once ignition finally occurs, this accumulated fuel burns almost instantaneously, causing an extremely rapid rate of pressure rise and audible metallic knocking sounds.

52. (D) Increasing the engine speed
Increasing the engine speed reduces the tendency of detonation in a spark-ignition engine because it increases turbulence within the cylinder. This heightened turbulence increases the flame propagation speed, allowing the normal flame front to consume the unburned end gas before it has enough time to undergo the pre-flame chemical reactions that trigger auto-ignition.

53. (A) Squish
Squish is the rapid radial inward movement of air or fuel-air mixture toward the center of the combustion chamber near top dead center. It occurs when a portion of the piston face comes very close to the cylinder head, forcing the gases out of the clearance space and promoting rapid, homogeneous mixing.

54. (C) Lower injection pressure and smoother combustion
Indirect injection diesel engines utilize a pre-combustion chamber where the fuel is initially injected and ignited. Because high turbulence is generated geometrically in this small chamber, the system can operate with much lower fuel injection pressures while achieving smooth combustion and reducing the initial rate of pressure rise and engine noise.

55. (A) Before the normal spark timing
Pre-ignition is a distinct combustion anomaly where the fuel-air mixture is ignited prematurely

where high velocity air swirl inside the chamber handles the main mixing work.

77. (B) Severe diesel knock and rough running
Advancing fuel injection timing excessively causes fuel to enter the cylinder too early during the compression stroke. The air temperature is not yet high enough for immediate ignition, which greatly increases the physical ignition delay. This leads to an excessive accumulation of vaporized fuel, causing rapid combustion, pressure spikes, and severe diesel knock.

78. (B) The engine-driven high-pressure pump
In common rail direct injection systems, the critical task of generating high fuel pressures, which can exceed two thousand bar, is handled by a dedicated engine-driven high-pressure pump. This pump runs continuously, supplying pressurized fuel directly into a shared fuel rail, which acts as a high-pressure reservoir for the electronic injectors.

79. (A) A high-pressure common fuel rail reservoir
Traditional fuel injection systems couple fuel pressure directly to engine speed, since the mechanical pump speed dictates flow. Common rail systems resolve this by feeding fuel into a centralized high-pressure common rail. The rail acts as an accumulator, maintaining stable high pressures regardless of engine speed, which allows precise electronically-controlled multi-injection strategies.

80. (C) Intake manifold venturi
A pneumatic governor regulates engine speed by sensing air flow velocity in the intake manifold. It features a diaphragm housing connected to a venturi throat located in the intake manifold. As engine speed increases, the air velocity through the venturi rises, creating a strong vacuum that acts on the diaphragm to reduce fuel delivery.

81. (D) Relieving line pressure to prevent nozzle dribble
The delivery valve is a critical pressure relief valve located between the high-pressure pump plunger and the injection line. At the end of the delivery stroke, the valve snaps shut, and its retraction volume slightly increases the line volume. This action drops high line pressure abruptly, preventing fuel dribbling from the nozzle.

82. (A) II and IV
In fuel injection systems, the plunger and barrel are precision-machined with clearances of only a few micrometers to prevent high-pressure fuel leakage, making a loose fit incorrect. Additionally, modern common rail systems are highly capable of performing multiple precise injections per cycle, such as pilot, main, and post-injections, to control emissions.

83. (B) Better fuel distribution in open chambers
Direct injection diesel engines inject fuel directly into the open, main combustion chamber, which has relatively low turbulence compared to indirect pre-chambers. Multi-hole nozzles are necessary to break the fuel into multiple fine sprays, distributing the fuel evenly throughout the chamber volume to optimize mixing with oxygen and ensure complete combustion.

84. (D) Water and larger solid impurities
A two-stage diesel filtration system ensures maximum protection for the high-pressure injection components. The primary filter is installed first in the circuit, acting as a coarse filter. Its main role is to physically separate water droplets and remove larger solid impurities, preventing them from clogging the secondary, fine micron-level filter.

85. (A) Accelerate engine warm-up to operating temperature
Operating a cold engine increases friction and wear while reducing thermal efficiency. When the engine is first started, the thermostat valve remains closed to block coolant flow to the radiator. This forces the coolant to recirculate through the engine block via a bypass line, allowing the engine to reach its optimal operating temperature rapidly.

86. (C) Centrifugal pump
Forced-circulation cooling systems require high-volume, continuous coolant flow to manage heat dissipation. Centrifugal pumps are universally chosen for this role because they are highly efficient at handling large flow rates against low head resistance. They are simple, reliable, and driven directly by the engine crankshaft via a belt or gears.

87. (A) Increasing pressure in the cooling system
The boiling point of any liquid increases as the ambient pressure rises. A radiator pressure cap

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

66. (C) Superchargers are driven mechanically by the engine
Supercharging and turbocharging both aim to force more air into the engine, but they differ in how they are driven. A supercharger is driven mechanically by the engine's crankshaft via belts, gears, or chains, which consumes some engine power, whereas a turbocharger is driven entirely by the energy of the exhaust gases.

67. (B) Boost pressure
Boost pressure is a key metric in forced-induction systems, representing the relative pressure above atmospheric pressure. It measures the additional pressure developed by a compressor or supercharger within the intake manifold. Unlike absolute pressure, which includes local atmospheric pressure, boost pressure indicates only the mechanical gauge pressure added to the system.

68. (D) Diesel Particulate Filter
A Diesel Particulate Filter is an emissions control device integrated into the exhaust system of diesel engines. Its primary function is to physically capture and trap particulate matter, commonly known as soot, from the exhaust stream. Periodically, the filter undergoes a process called regeneration to oxidize and burn off the accumulated carbon.

69. (A) Increased pumping work and lower power
In multi-cylinder engines, exhaust gas pulses must be routed smoothly to prevent interference. A poorly designed exhaust manifold allows high-pressure pulses from one cylinder to blow back into another cylinder during its exhaust stroke. This increases the pumping work required to expel gases, which significantly reduces the engine's net power output.

70. (C) III, IV, II, I
The flow path of intake air in a turbocharged engine must proceed logically to ensure filtration, compression, cooling, and distribution. Atmospheric air is first drawn through the air cleaner assembly to remove solid particles. It is then compressed by the turbocharger compressor, cooled inside the intercooler, and finally directed into the intake manifold.

71. (A) Vacuum drop across the filter
Dry-type air filters accumulate dust over time, which increases restriction and flow resistance. This resistance creates a vacuum in the intake line behind the filter element. The filter restriction indicator is a calibrated spring-loaded gauge that measures this vacuum drop, warning operators when the flow restriction has exceeded acceptable design limits.

72. (D) Centrifugal force
Pre-cleaners are installed upstream of the primary air filter to handle heavy dust environments. They utilize stationary vanes or angled inlets to spin the incoming air stream at high speeds. This circular movement generates centrifugal force, which flings larger, heavier dust particles outward into a collection bowl, extending the primary filter life.

NODIA

73. (B) To deliver low-pressure fuel to the injection pump
The fuel feed pump, also known as the transfer pump, is a low-pressure pump in the diesel fuel system. Its primary role is to draw diesel from the fuel tank and deliver it at a steady low pressure through the filtration system to the inlet gallery of the high-pressure fuel injection pump.

74. (C) Plunger effective stroke via a helix groove
In a jerk-type inline injection pump, fuel quantity is controlled by varying the effective stroke of the plunger. The plunger features a helical control groove cut into its side. By rotating the plunger using a control rack, the point at which the helix uncovers the spill port changes, thereby regulating the fuel volume delivered.

75. (D) Single pumping element ensuring uniform delivery
Rotary distributor fuel injection pumps use a single pumping element, such as a central rotor with opposed plungers, to supply fuel to all cylinders in turn. This design ensures highly uniform fuel delivery to each injector, completely eliminating the cylinder-to-cylinder fuel delivery variations that can occur with multi-plunger inline injection pumps.

76. (A) Indirect injection pre-combustion chambers
Pintle-type nozzles feature a pin protruding through the nozzle orifice, producing a hollow, cone-shaped spray pattern. They operate at lower pressures and have self-cleaning tendencies. These characteristics make them ideal for engines with indirect injection pre-combustion chambers,

by a localized hot spot, such as a glowing spark plug electrode or carbon deposit. It occurs entirely before the electrical spark is timed to fire, initiating a premature flame front that leads to excessive temperatures and pressures.

56. (D) Increases in SI engines, decreases in CI engines
Increasing the compression ratio has opposite effects on knock in spark-ignition and compression-ignition engines. In spark-ignition engines, a higher compression ratio increases end-gas temperature and pressure, promoting auto-ignition and knock. In compression-ignition engines, higher compression increases air temperature at injection, reducing the ignition delay period and thus suppressing overall knocking tendencies.

57. (B) Period of controlled combustion
During the controlled combustion phase in a compression-ignition engine, the fuel is burned almost as soon as it exits the injector nozzle. Since the temperature inside the chamber is already very high, the physical and chemical delays are minimized, allowing the rate of combustion to be controlled directly by the fuel injection rate.

58. (A) I and IV
In compression-ignition combustion, higher intake air temperature reduces both physical and chemical ignition delay because the air starts closer to the auto-ignition point. Furthermore, high injection pressure dramatically improves fuel atomization, creating smaller droplets that vaporize more rapidly, whereas lower cetane numbers increase the knock tendency, and afterburning reduces thermal efficiency.

59. (D) A longer insulator nose path
Spark plugs are classified as hot or cold based on their rate of heat dissipation. A hot spark plug features a longer insulator nose path, which increases the distance heat must travel to reach the cooling water jacket. This structural design keeps the plug tip hot to burn off carbon deposits.

60. (A) It reduces physical delay by enhancing mixing
Overall ignition delay is composed of physical and chemical components. Physical delay involves atomization, vaporization, and mixing of the fuel with air. A highly turbulent combustion chamber design dramatically increases the relative velocity between fuel droplets and air, accelerating heat transfer and vaporization, which directly reduces the physical delay period.

61. (B) Oil bath type
An oil bath air cleaner utilizes a multi-stage cleaning action to protect the engine. Air entering the assembly is directed downward, forcing it to reverse direction sharply over a liquid oil reservoir. This action separates large dust particles via centrifugal force, while smaller particles are captured in a wire mesh wetted with oil.

62. (B) Intake manifold restriction
Volumetric efficiency measures the effectiveness of gas exchange in internal combustion engines. Any restriction in the intake manifold, such as a clogged air filter or narrow piping, increases flow resistance. This causes a significant pressure drop across the intake system, reducing the density and mass of air entering the cylinders.

63. (A) Lower volumetric efficiency and more residual gases
Excessive exhaust back-pressure, caused by a restrictive muffler or tailpipe, impairs the engine's ability to evacuate exhaust gases. High back-pressure prevents complete scavenging of the cylinder, leaving behind a larger mass of hot residual gases. These residual gases occupy volume, reducing the fresh air charge drawn in during the next cycle.

64. (C) Exhaust gas kinetic energy and enthalpy
A turbocharger is an energy recovery device designed to increase engine power output. It consists of a turbine and a compressor connected by a shared shaft. The high-temperature, high-pressure exhaust gases leaving the engine cylinders are directed through the turbine housing, utilizing their kinetic energy and enthalpy to spin the turbine.

65. (D) Increase the density of the intake air by cooling it
Compressing air in a turbocharger or supercharger increases both its pressure and its temperature. Since hot air is less dense, passing the pressurized air through an intercooler reduces its temperature before it enters the engine cylinders. This cooling increases air density, allowing a greater mass of oxygen to participate in combustion.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

seals the cooling system, allowing pressure to build up as the coolant heats and expands. This increased internal pressure physically raises the boiling point of the water-antifreeze mixture, preventing vaporization and cavitation under high-load operations.

88. (D) Density differences from temperature gradients
A thermosyphon cooling system operates entirely without a mechanical water pump. It relies on natural convection driven by temperature-induced density changes. As water in the engine block absorbs heat, it becomes less dense and rises to the top of the radiator, while cooler, denser water in the radiator sinks back down into the engine block.

89. (B) Forced feed system
Modern high-power internal combustion engines operate under extreme mechanical and thermal stresses. A simple splash lubrication system is insufficient to protect critical components under these conditions. Consequently, they exclusively employ forced feed lubrication systems, where an engine-driven pump delivers pressurized oil directly to the main bearings, connecting rods, and valve gear.

90. (C) Winter operation suitability
In multi-grade lubricating oil classifications, such as SAE 15W-40, the letter W stands for winter. The number preceding the W indicates the oil's flow characteristics and viscosity at extremely cold temperatures. A lower number here means the oil remains more fluid in winter, facilitating easier starting and rapid lubrication during cold starts.

91. (D) Positive displacement gear or rotor pump
Engine lubrication systems require a guaranteed flow of oil regardless of temperature-induced viscosity changes or system pressure resistance. Positive displacement pumps, specifically gear or rotor configurations, are utilized because their output is directly proportional to engine speed. This mechanical design ensures a steady, pressurized flow of lubricant is consistently delivered to all friction points.

92. (A) To bypass oil to the engine if the filter clogs
If an engine oil filter becomes severely clogged with contaminants or the oil is highly viscous during cold starts, the flow of lubricant could be critically restricted. To prevent catastrophic engine failure from oil starvation, a spring-loaded bypass valve opens, allowing unfiltered oil to bypass the filter element and flow directly to bearings.

93. (B) C
The American Petroleum Institute service classifications categorize engine oils based on their operating requirements. Oils designed for compression-ignition engines, which run on diesel fuel, are designated with a service category starting with the letter C, which stands for commercial. Spark-ignition engine oil classifications start with the letter S, standing for service.

94. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A
Maintaining an engine below its design temperature is highly detrimental to its overall operation. Low operating temperatures reduce thermal efficiency, as more heat energy is lost to the cylinder walls. This cold environment also prevents fuel from vaporizing fully, while encouraging combustion byproducts to condense and form highly corrosive harmful acids.

95. (A) All oil is filtered before reaching bearings
In a full-flow lubrication system, the oil circuit is configured so that the entire output of the oil pump passes through the oil filter before reaching the main gallery. This design ensures that all oil is filtered before reaching critical engine bearings, protecting critical components from fine particles and abrasive wear.

96. (C) 25% to 30%
Only a portion of the chemical energy in fuel is converted into useful brake power. A major share of the energy is lost as heat. The cooling system is designed to dissipate approximately twenty-five to thirty percent of the total heat generated by combustion, preventing structural damage and melting of components.

97. (D) Total power developed inside cylinders
Indicated power is the theoretical power produced inside the engine's combustion chambers. It is calculated directly from the pressure-volume changes inside the cylinders during the cycle. Because some of this power is consumed internally by mechanical friction and driving

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

139. (D) Through the valve seat to the cooling jacket
Through the valve seat to the cooling jacket is correct because most of the heat absorbed by the exhaust valve is conducted through the valve seat into the cylinder head and then removed by the cooling system. Only a small portion is dissipated through the valve stem. Exhaust gases actually heat the valve rather than cool it.

140. (A) Gas convection, wall conduction, coolant convection
Heat transfer through the cylinder wall occurs first by convection from hot combustion gases to the cylinder wall, then by conduction through the wall material, and finally by convection from the outer wall surface to the coolant. This combined mechanism accurately describes thermal energy transfer in water-cooled internal combustion engines.

141. (B) Between 20 to 40 degrees past TDC
Between 20 and 40 degrees past top dead center is correct because the connecting rod and crank geometry provide a favorable lever arm while cylinder pressure remains high after combustion. This combination produces the maximum instantaneous torque on the crankshaft. At TDC the lever arm is nearly zero, while torque decreases as pressure falls later in the power stroke.

142. (B) III, II, V, I, IV
The correct sequence is piston, connecting rod, crankshaft, flywheel, and clutch assembly. Combustion pressure first acts on the piston, which transmits force through the connecting rod to rotate the crankshaft. The flywheel smooths speed fluctuations before power passes through the clutch to the gearbox. The other sequences place components in an incorrect order of power transmission.

143. (A) Piston and piston ring assembly
The piston and piston ring assembly is correct because it contributes the largest share of mechanical friction losses due to continuous sliding contact with the cylinder wall under high pressure and temperature. This friction significantly affects engine efficiency. Valve train components, pumps, and crankshaft bearings also contribute to friction, but their combined losses are generally smaller than those of the piston assembly.

144. (C) Heat carried away by the exhaust gases
Heat carried away by the exhaust gases is correct because an exhaust gas calorimeter measures the thermal energy contained in the exhaust stream. This information is required for preparing an engine heat balance sheet and evaluating engine efficiency. It does not directly determine exhaust gas composition, back pressure, or only the mass flow rate of exhaust gases.

145. (D) Coulomb (dry) solid friction
Coulomb (dry) solid friction is correct because friction clutches transmit torque through the frictional resistance developed between dry contact surfaces pressed together by a clamping force. This enables smooth engagement and disengagement of power transmission. Hydrodynamic coupling, viscous shear, and electromagnetic induction are principles used in different transmission systems, not conventional dry friction clutches.

146. (C) Uniform wear theory
Uniform wear theory is correct because it assumes that wear is evenly distributed over the friction surface after prolonged service, resulting in a lower estimated torque capacity than uniform pressure theory. This conservative assumption provides a safer design for worn-in clutches. Uniform pressure is mainly applicable to new clutches before significant wear has occurred.

147. (B) Pressure plate
The pressure plate is correct because, in a single-plate dry clutch, the friction disc is clamped between the flywheel and the pressure plate by spring force. This frictional contact transmits engine torque to the transmission. The release bearing disengages the clutch, the pilot bearing supports the shaft, and the transmission input shaft receives power through the clutch hub.

148. (D) Has separate friction plates for traction and PTO
A dual clutch is correct because it contains separate friction plates for the tractor transmission and the power take-off (PTO), allowing independent control of PTO operation while the tractor is stationary or moving. This feature is especially useful in agricultural machinery. The other options do not describe the distinguishing structural characteristic of a dual clutch.

NODIA

pressure, and the brake mean effective pressure, which represents useful mechanical work output.

109. (B) Mass of air that would occupy the swept volume at ambient atmospheric conditions
Volumetric efficiency compares the actual breathing performance of an engine to its theoretical capacity. It is defined as the ratio of the mass of fresh air drawn into the cylinder during intake to the mass of air that would naturally occupy the swept volume under ambient atmospheric pressure and temperature conditions.

110. (B) Brake thermal efficiency
Brake thermal efficiency is a key performance parameter that directly links an engine's fuel consumption to its effective mechanical output. It is calculated as the ratio of the mechanical brake power produced at the flywheel to the total chemical energy input supplied by the mass flow rate of injected fuel.

111. (A) Relative efficiency
Relative efficiency is a comparison metric used to evaluate how closely an actual engine's performance approaches its theoretical limit. It is defined mathematically as the ratio of the engine's indicated thermal efficiency to the ideal thermal efficiency of the corresponding air standard thermodynamic cycle, highlighting room for design improvement.

112. (C) Piston displacement volume
Specific power output is a key engine performance metric used to evaluate power density independent of engine size. It is defined as the brake power produced per unit of piston displacement volume. A higher specific power output indicates a highly efficient, compact engine design that extracts more power from its size.

113. (D) Engine load decreases at constant speed
Mechanical efficiency is the ratio of brake power to indicated power. At a constant speed, the mechanical friction losses remain nearly constant regardless of load. When the engine load decreases, the brake power drops significantly, meaning that friction losses consume a much larger percentage of the total indicated power, decreasing efficiency.

114. (C) Due to flow friction and choking in intake
Due to flow friction and choking in the intake system is correct because, at very high engine speeds, air cannot enter the cylinder quickly enough owing to increased intake resistance, pressure losses, and flow choking. Consequently, cylinder filling decreases and volumetric efficiency drops sharply. Increased piston friction, rapid combustion, or governor action do not primarily determine volumetric efficiency at high engine speeds.

115. (B) Heat lost to exhaust gases
Heat lost to exhaust gases is correct because a substantial portion of the fuel's energy leaves the engine with high-temperature exhaust gases. In a typical heat balance sheet, this constitutes the largest single heat loss after useful brake power. Friction, pumping work, and radiation losses account for comparatively smaller portions of the total heat supplied.

116. (D) Slightly lean
A slightly lean air-fuel mixture is correct because it promotes more complete combustion, reduces heat losses, and improves thermal efficiency in spark ignition engines. Maximum power is generally obtained with a richer mixture, whereas excessively lean mixtures cause unstable combustion and misfiring. Therefore, the optimum efficiency occurs with a mixture slightly leaner than the stoichiometric ratio.

117. (A) $2LN$
Mean piston speed is correctly calculated as $2LN$, where L is the stroke length and N is the crankshaft speed in revolutions per second. The piston travels one stroke upward and one downward during each revolution, covering a total distance of twice the stroke length. Therefore, multiplying $2L$ by rotational speed gives the average piston speed.

118. (A) I and II
Statements I and II are correct. Brake specific fuel consumption is inversely related to brake thermal efficiency because lower fuel consumption per unit power indicates higher efficiency. Mechanical efficiency approaches very low values near idle since friction power forms a large proportion of indicated power. Statement III is incorrect because intake air temperature affects air density and consequently influences volumetric efficiency.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

auxiliaries, the remaining power available at the flywheel is always less than indicated power.

98. (C) Dynamometer
Brake power represents the actual useful power delivered by the engine flywheel. To measure this value directly, a dynamometer is connected to the output shaft. The dynamometer applies a controlled resistive load to the engine, allowing the simultaneous measurement of engine speed and rotational torque, from which brake power is calculated.

99. (B) Frictional power
The Morse test is a mechanical diagnostic procedure used specifically on multi-cylinder internal combustion engines. By short-circuiting each cylinder individually and measuring the resulting drop in brake power output while maintaining a constant engine speed, it is possible to calculate the indicated power and frictional power losses of each individual cylinder.

100. (D) Unthrottled CI engines
The Willans line method is used to estimate the frictional power of an engine by plotting fuel consumption against brake power at constant speed. This method is valid only for unthrottled compression-ignition engines because they regulate power by changing fuel quantity while maintaining a constant intake air flow, keeping pumping losses uniform.

101. (A) Fuel mass consumed per unit of brake power per hour
Brake specific fuel consumption is a standard efficiency metric used to compare the fuel economy of different engines. It measures the mass of fuel consumed per hour to produce one unit of brake power. A lower value indicates a more efficient engine, as it requires less fuel to generate the same mechanical work.

102. (C) Rises to a peak then decreases
As engine speed increases from idle, the torque curve rises to a peak and then declines. The initial rise is due to increasing volumetric efficiency and air velocity, which improves fuel-air mixing. The eventual decrease at higher speeds is caused by growing friction losses and restrictions in the intake valves, reducing air filling.

103. (A) The manufacturer-specified rated speed
Rated power is a standardized engine performance metric specified by the manufacturer. It represents the maximum continuous power that the engine can safely deliver under standard operating conditions. This value is determined and measured at a specific rotational speed, known as the rated speed, which is defined in the design guidelines.

104. (D) Brake mean effective pressure (BMEP)
The equation relates brake power directly to cylinder dimensions, operating speed, and number of cylinders. By rearranging the standard formula for brake power, the resulting value represents the average pressure acting on the pistons that would produce the measured brake power. This parameter is the brake mean effective pressure of the engine.

105. (B) Less than the brake power
Drawbar power is the actual tractive power available at the tractor hitch for pulling implements. It is measured after accounting for various power transmission losses, rolling resistance of the wheels on soil, and wheel slip. Consequently, drawbar power is always significantly less than the mechanical brake power measured at the engine flywheel.

NODIA

106. (C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Mechanical efficiency is the ratio of brake power to indicated power, while indicated power is calculated from cylinder mean effective pressure and swept volume. Frictional power represents the difference between indicated power and brake power. Brake thermal efficiency evaluates fuel energy conversion by dividing brake power by the total fuel chemical energy input.

107. (D) Decreases due to lower air density
As altitude increases, atmospheric pressure drops, which directly reduces the density of ambient air. In a naturally aspirated engine, the cylinder draws in air based solely on atmospheric pressure. Since the air density is lower, the mass of oxygen entering the cylinder per intake stroke decreases, reducing overall engine power output.

108. (A) $IMEP - BMEP$
Frictional mean effective pressure represents the portion of the average cylinder pressure consumed by internal mechanical friction and auxiliary drives. It is calculated mathematically as the difference between the indicated mean effective pressure, which represents total combustion

129. (D) Harmonic balancer at the front end
A harmonic balancer is correct because it absorbs and dampens torsional vibrations generated in the crankshaft by cyclic combustion forces. Mounted at the front end of the crankshaft, it protects engine components and improves durability. A heavier flywheel mainly controls speed fluctuation, whereas balance shafts reduce reciprocating force imbalance rather than torsional vibration.

130. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Both the assertion and reason are true, and the reason correctly explains the assertion. In an inline four-cylinder engine, connecting rod angularity causes unequal piston accelerations despite opposite piston motion. As a result, secondary inertia forces do not cancel completely, producing secondary imbalance. This is why many inline four-cylinder engines employ balance shafts to reduce vibration.

131. (B) Secondary unbalanced forces
Secondary unbalanced forces are correct because Lanchester balance shafts rotate at twice the crankshaft speed to generate inertia forces equal and opposite to the engine's secondary reciprocating forces. This greatly reduces vibration in inline four-cylinder engines. They are not intended primarily to eliminate torsional vibrations, primary forces, or flywheel imbalance.

132. (D) Inline 6-cylinder
The inline six-cylinder engine is correct because its crankshaft geometry naturally balances both primary and secondary reciprocating forces and couples. This inherent balance results in exceptionally smooth operation without requiring additional balance shafts. Inline three-cylinder, inline four-cylinder, and many V6 engines possess residual imbalances that generally require additional balancing measures.

133. (A) Unaccounted heat losses
Unaccounted heat losses are correct because the heat balance equation states that total heat supplied equals useful brake power, heat carried away by cooling water, heat lost through exhaust gases, and miscellaneous unmeasured losses. These include radiation and minor convection losses. Indicated power and friction losses are not additional heat terms in the standard heat balance sheet.

134. (B) 25–35%
Twenty-five to thirty-five percent is correct because naturally aspirated diesel engines typically convert about one-quarter to one-third of the supplied fuel energy into useful brake power. The remaining energy is lost mainly through exhaust gases, cooling systems, and radiation. Values much lower or higher than this range are not representative of conventional diesel engine performance.

135. (A) Heat lost to exhaust gases
Heat lost to exhaust gases is calculated from the exhaust gas mass flow rate and the temperature difference between exhaust gases and ambient air. This measurement quantifies the thermal energy carried away from the engine in the exhaust stream. Cooling losses, combustion efficiency, and indicated thermal efficiency require different measurements and calculations.

136. (D) Coolant flow and temperature difference
Coolant flow rate and temperature difference are correct because heat removed by the cooling system is determined using the product of coolant mass flow rate, specific heat, and temperature rise across the engine. Accurate measurement of these parameters enables preparation of the engine heat balance sheet. The remaining options do not directly determine cooling system heat removal.

137. (B) Heat radiated from the engine block
Heat radiated from the engine block is correct because radiation and minor convection losses are difficult to measure directly and are therefore grouped under unaccounted heat losses in a standard heat balance sheet. Heat carried by coolant, exhaust gases, and brake power output are measured separately and included as accounted heat components.

138. (C) Piston crown (head)
The piston crown is correct because it is directly exposed to high-temperature combustion gases and experiences the greatest thermal loading during combustion. Consequently, the highest thermal stresses develop in this region. The piston skirt, gudgeon pin bosses, and ring grooves operate at comparatively lower temperatures and therefore experience lower thermal stresses.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

119. (C) 4000
A four-cylinder, four-stroke engine completes one power stroke per cylinder every two crankshaft revolutions. At 2000 RPM, each cylinder produces 1000 power strokes per minute. Multiplying by four cylinders gives a total of 4000 power strokes per minute. This relationship is fundamental for calculating engine firing frequency and power delivery characteristics.

120. (D) Tuned intake manifold length
Tuned intake manifold length is correct because it utilizes the inertia and pressure-wave effects of the incoming air to improve cylinder filling at selected engine speeds. Proper tuning increases volumetric efficiency and engine performance. Exhaust gas recirculation mainly reduces emissions, while piston shape and flywheel mass do not directly enhance the intake charging process.

121. (B) 1-3-4-2
The firing order 1-3-4-2 is correct because it provides smooth power delivery, reduces crankshaft vibration, and ensures balanced engine operation in conventional inline four-cylinder engines. Proper firing order also minimizes torsional stresses and improves cooling. The other firing sequences are generally not adopted because they produce poorer balance and less uniform power output.

122. (C) Throws 1 and 4 are at 180 degrees to throws 2 and 3
This crank arrangement is correct because pistons 1 and 4 move together while pistons 2 and 3 move together in the opposite direction, providing primary dynamic balance in an inline four-cylinder engine. Although primary forces are balanced, secondary unbalanced forces remain due to connecting rod angularity. The other crank arrangements do not achieve satisfactory primary balance.

123. (C) 120 degrees of crank rotation
An inline six-cylinder four-stroke engine completes six power strokes during 720 degrees of crankshaft rotation. Therefore, the firing interval equals 720 divided by 6, giving 120 degrees. This uniform firing interval contributes to exceptionally smooth engine operation, excellent balance, and reduced vibration compared with engines having fewer cylinders.

124. (A) Equal to the engine rotational speed
Primary unbalanced reciprocating forces fluctuate at the same frequency as crankshaft rotation because they arise directly from the simple harmonic motion associated with the crank mechanism. These forces vary once during each revolution. Secondary forces occur at twice the engine speed owing to connecting rod angularity rather than primary piston motion.

125. (B) Angularity of the connecting rod
Angularity of the connecting rod is correct because the piston does not move with perfect simple harmonic motion. The finite connecting rod length causes unequal piston acceleration during upward and downward strokes, producing secondary unbalanced forces that vary at twice crankshaft speed. Flywheel mass, combustion pressure, and crankshaft torsion are unrelated to their mathematical origin.

NODIA

126. (B) Crank angle
A turning moment diagram plots crankshaft torque against crank angle because torque continuously varies throughout the engine cycle as cylinder pressure and crank geometry change. This diagram is essential for flywheel design and speed fluctuation analysis. Cylinder pressure, time, or piston displacement alone cannot accurately represent instantaneous crankshaft turning moment.

127. (A) Mean speed
The coefficient of fluctuation of speed is correctly defined as the ratio of maximum fluctuation of speed to the mean speed. This dimensionless quantity indicates the uniformity of engine operation and assists in flywheel design. Using maximum, minimum, or idle speed in the denominator does not conform to the standard engineering definition.

128. (C) Fluctuation of energy limits
Fluctuation of energy limits determine the required flywheel size because the flywheel stores excess energy during periods of surplus torque and releases it during torque deficiency. The permissible energy fluctuation establishes the necessary flywheel mass and moment of inertia. Peak combustion temperature, connecting rod length, and valve dimensions do not govern flywheel sizing.

149. (A) Absorb vibrations and engagement shocks
Absorb vibrations and engagement shocks is correct because torsional coil springs in the clutch disc cushion sudden torque fluctuations during clutch engagement and reduce transmission shock and vibration. They improve driving comfort and protect drivetrain components from excessive stress. These springs do not provide clamping force, return the release bearing, or directly prevent clutch overheating.

150. (C) Transmission input shaft
The transmission input shaft is correct because the clutch friction disc hub is internally splined to the gearbox input shaft, allowing torque transmission while permitting slight axial movement during clutch engagement and disengagement. The crankshaft is connected to the flywheel, whereas the camshaft and PTO shaft are not directly splined to the clutch disc hub.

151. (D) Worn friction lining reducing surface friction
Clutch slippage under heavy loads occurs primarily when the friction lining becomes severely worn over time. This wear significantly reduces the coefficient of friction and the clamping force between the pressure plate, clutch disc, and flywheel. Consequently, the clutch assembly fails to transmit engine torque effectively to the transmission, leading to slippage.

152. (A) Inside the flywheel center recess
The pilot bearing or bushing is a critical component located in the center recess of the engine flywheel. It supports the forward end of the transmission input shaft, ensuring proper alignment with the crankshaft. This positioning allows the input shaft and flywheel to rotate independently at different speeds when the clutch is disengaged.

153. (B) Clutch release bearing
Depressing the clutch pedal actuates the clutch release bearing, moving it axially along the transmission shaft. The bearing presses directly against the release levers or fingers of the pressure plate assembly. This action relieves the spring clamping force, separating the pressure plate from the clutch disc to disengage power transmission from the engine.

154. (A) III
Ceramic clutch buttons possess exceptionally high heat tolerance and superior thermal stability compared to standard organic linings, making the third statement incorrect. Uniform wear theory assumes pressure varies inversely with radius, dual clutches utilize concentric shafts, and pedal free play compensates for friction lining wear, meaning all other statements in the evaluation remain completely accurate and valid.

155. (A) $T = 2 \times \mu \times W \times R_m$
The total torque transmission capacity of a dry clutch is calculated by incorporating the number of active friction surfaces. Since a single-plate dry clutch contains two contact surfaces, the torque equation multiplies the friction coefficient, axial spring load, and mean friction radius by a factor of two, representing the total combined torque capacity of the system.

156. (C) Provides a positive, non-slip mechanical lock
A dog clutch utilizes mating metal teeth or protrusions to lock rotating shafts together directly, establishing a positive, non-slip mechanical connection. Unlike friction clutches, which permit controlled slippage to absorb engagement shocks during startup, dog clutches transmit rotational power without any slippage, making them ideal for applications requiring synchronous or positive power delivery.

157. (D) Sliding gears axially along a splined shaft
In a sliding mesh gearbox, different gear ratios are achieved by physically moving spur gears axially along a splined main shaft to mesh directly with corresponding gears on the lay-shaft. This manual shifting method requires the operator to slide the selected gear into physical engagement, changing the active power flow path through the transmission.

158. (C) Helical gears can be used for quiet operation
Constant mesh gearboxes maintain gears in continuous engagement, allowing the integration of helical gears instead of standard spur gears. Helical teeth engage gradually, which significantly reduces operating noise and mechanical vibration while increasing tooth strength. This design avoids the noisy and damaging tooth-clashing associated with sliding gears during ratio changes in sliding mesh transmissions.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

lubrication reservoir, reducing unsprung weight at the outer wheel hubs and allowing for a slimmer axle housing profile.

180. (C) 70:1
The total reduction ratio of a multi-stage tractor driveline is calculated by multiplying the individual ratios of each gear stage. Multiplying the gearbox ratio of four, the bevel gear ratio of three point five, and the final drive ratio of five results in a total overall driveline reduction ratio of seventy to one.

181. (C) 540 RPM and 1000 RPM
Standard power take-off operating speeds established by international standards are five hundred forty and one thousand revolutions per minute. These standardized speeds ensure universal compatibility between agricultural tractors and PTO-driven implements, allowing proper power transmission and operational synchronization across different manufacturers and machinery models used in the field.

182. (A) 6 splines
A standard five hundred forty revolutions per minute power take-off stub shaft features a six-spline configuration with a nominal diameter of thirty-five millimeters. This specific design is globally standardized to prevent accidental connection of higher-speed implements, ensuring safe and correct mechanical engagement between the tractor and the driven implement driveline.

183. (D) Runs independently of traction clutch via a two-stage clutch
A live power take-off system utilizes a two-stage clutch mechanism to operate independently of the tractor traction drive. Partially depressing the pedal disengages the transmission drive while keeping the PTO shaft rotating, allowing the operator to stop or shift gears without interrupting the power delivered to the attached rotary implement.

184. (A) Has its own separate clutch independent of traction
An independent power take-off system features its own separate, dedicated clutch that is completely independent of the main traction clutch. This design allows the operator to engage, disengage, or modulate the PTO output shaft control at any time using a separate lever or switch, regardless of the tractor movement or clutch pedal position.

185. (B) Rear axle center
Standard agricultural specifications dictate that the drawbar hitch point must be located at a precise horizontal distance behind the rear axle center. This standardized positioning maintains structural stability, optimizes weight transfer during heavy towing operations, and prevents dangerous front-end lifting or loss of steering control under high draft loads.

186. (B) Reduces side thrust and improves steering
A swinging drawbar improves steering control and maneuvering safety when turning under heavy loads by allowing the hitch point to swing laterally. This movement reduces the side thrust transmitted to the tractor frame, aligning the pull force closer to the tractor centerline to minimize front-wheel sliding and ease the effort required for steering.

187. (A) Drawbar pull and actual forward speed
Drawbar power is a key performance metric calculated mathematically as the product of the horizontal drawbar pull force and the actual forward travel speed of the tractor. This value represents the net power available at the hitch to pull implements through the soil, factoring in transmission and tractive efficiency losses.

188. (C) Ground travel distance
Ground-driven power take-off systems provide an output shaft rotation speed that is directly proportional to the physical ground travel distance of the tractor. By linking the PTO shaft rotation directly to the transmission output or axle, the system ensures that implement operations, like planting or seeding, remain perfectly synchronized with travel speed.

189. (D) A stationary guard covering the top and sides
To protect operators from severe injury, safety standards mandate that the master shield over the tractor PTO stub shaft must be a stationary, heavy-duty guard. This shield must securely cover the top and both sides of the rotating shaft, preventing accidental contact with clothing, hair, or hands during field operations.

NODIA

169. (B) Allow wheels to spin at different speeds when turning
The primary purpose of the differential mechanism is to allow the outer drive wheel to rotate faster than the inner drive wheel during a turn. This speed variation prevents tire scrubbing, axle strain, and loss of control, ensuring smooth steering while continuously transmitting equal driving torque to both rear wheels under normal traction conditions.

170. (B) Crown wheel and bevel pinion
The crown wheel and bevel pinion assembly is used to change the direction of power transmission by ninety degrees, transferring torque from the longitudinal transmission shaft to the transverse rear axle. This bevel gear configuration provides the necessary rotational direction change while simultaneously acting as the primary speed reduction unit in the driveline.

171. (A) Both rear wheels to rotate at the same speed
Engaging the differential lock temporarily disables the differential action by locking both rear axle shafts together. This action forces both rear wheels to rotate at the exact same rotational speed regardless of individual tire traction, preventing a single slipping wheel from spinning uselessly and ensuring maximum tractive effort is delivered to the ground.

172. (C) Multiply torque and reduce differential stress
A final drive reduction system placed at the wheels multiplies torque and reduces rotational speed just before the axles. This localized reduction allows the upstream differential, gearbox, and shafts to transmit lower torque at higher speeds, enabling the use of lighter, more compact driveline components while reducing mechanical stress across the entire system.

173. (D) Distributes load over multiple planet gears
Planetary gear final drives are highly favored because they distribute the transmitted torque load over multiple planet gears meshed simultaneously between the sun and ring gears. This multi-tooth contact reduces localized stress on individual gear teeth, allows for a highly compact coaxial design, and significantly increases the structural durability of the tractor rear axle.

174. (C) Carries torsional loads and bending weight
In a semi-floating rear axle design, the axle shaft is supported by a single bearing inside the outer end of the housing. This configuration forces the rotating shaft to transmit driving torque while simultaneously supporting the vertical bending loads and side thrust generated by the weight of the tractor and any attached implements.

175. (B) Fully floating
A fully floating axle design utilizes a hub supported by two bearings on the outside of the axle housing, allowing the housing to carry the entire vehicle weight. The internal axle shaft is free from bending stresses and transmits only pure driving torque, allowing for safe axle removal without jacking up the tractor.

176. (C) 10,000 Nm
With a total reduction ratio of one hundred to one, the input torque of two hundred Newton-meters is multiplied to a total output torque of twenty thousand Newton-meters at the rear axle. Under straight motion, this total output torque is divided equally between the two drive wheels, resulting in ten thousand Newton-meters per wheel.

NODIA

177. (A) Turning sharply on a hard surface
The differential lock must never remain engaged when turning sharply on a hard, high-traction surface. Locking the axles together prevents the wheels from rotating at different speeds during the turn, which generates extreme torsional stress in the shafts, causes severe tire scrubbing, and can result in sudden mechanical failure of the driveline.

178. (A) I and III
The crown wheel remains permanently bolted to the differential cage, and the internal pinion gears rotate on their cross shaft only when cornering or experiencing wheel slip, making these statements correct. Sun and planet gears reside in planetary reduction units, final drives increase torque, and dead axles do not transmit any driving torque to wheels.

179. (A) Next to the differential, inside the housing
In an inboard planetary final drive design, the planetary gearset is located directly adjacent to the differential unit inside the main transmission housing. This configuration keeps the heavy gear components shielded within the central

159. (B) Using a friction cone to match mating shaft speeds
The synchronizer mechanism in a synchromesh gearbox utilizes a friction cone to bring mating components to the same rotational speed before engagement. When shifting, the cone surface engages first, using friction to equalize the speeds of the gear and the splined shaft, thereby enabling smooth, noise-free connection of the mechanical dog clutch.

160. (D) Locking or unlocking individual gearset components
An epicyclic or planetary gear train generates multiple speed ratios and directional changes by holding or releasing different members of the gearset, such as the sun gear, planet carrier, or ring gear. Utilizing internal clutches or bands to lock specific components alters the power path through the assembly, providing highly compact speed variations.

161. (C) 2:1
The speed reduction ratio is determined by dividing the number of teeth on the driven gear by the number of teeth on the driving gear. In this system, dividing the forty teeth of the main shaft gear by the twenty teeth of the driving lay-shaft gear yields a precise speed reduction ratio of two to one.

162. (C) The step-up in speed between consecutive gears is a constant ratio
Designing tractor gearbox speeds in a geometric progression ensures that the step-up in speed between consecutive gears remains a constant ratio. This mathematical spacing matches engine power characteristics across different travel speeds, allowing the operator to select the most efficient gear for specific field tasks while maintaining optimal engine operating speed and torque.

163. (A) Direct power to the front axle
A transfer case is an auxiliary gear assembly installed in four-wheel-drive tractors to split engine power between the front and rear axles. It directs rotational torque to the front drive axle, synchronizing front and rear wheel speeds while allowing the operator to engage or disengage the front wheel drive system as traction demands change.

164. (D) The engine flywheel or clutch cover
An independent power take-off system draws rotational power directly from the engine flywheel or clutch cover, bypassing the main transmission gears entirely. This direct connection ensures that the output shaft can operate continuously at rated speed regardless of whether the tractor is moving, stopping, or shifting gears, providing uninterrupted power to implements.

165. (B) Rotary trenching and transplanting
Creep gears provide exceptionally low forward travel speeds while maintaining high engine operating speeds. This specialized speed reduction is critical for agricultural operations like rotary trenching, crop transplanting, and precision harvesting. These tasks require precise control and slow forward progression to allow proper crop placement or soil excavation without overloading the active implement.

166. (A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
The lay-shaft transmits rotational motion between the input and main shafts, while the synchronizer ring matches speeds before engagement. The shift fork physically moves gears or collars along the shaft to change ratios, and helical gears utilize angled teeth to ensure quiet, smooth operation. This combination represents the standard mechanical functionality of gearbox components.

167. (D) Pitch circle diameter to number of teeth
The module of a gear is a fundamental geometric parameter defined as the ratio of the pitch circle diameter to the total number of teeth. Expressed in millimeters, the module determines tooth size and ensures compatibility, as mating gears must have the exact same module to mesh properly and transmit rotational power efficiently.

168. (A) Splash from gears dipping in oil
Lubrication in standard manual tractor gearboxes is achieved predominantly via the splash lubrication method. As the gears rotate at high speeds, they dip into the oil reservoir at the bottom of the housing, throwing oil upward to coat bearings, shafts, and mating gear teeth. This continuous action minimizes friction, heat, and component wear.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

190. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Mounting the drawbar hinge pin directly under the center of the rear axle reduces steering interference during turns because the lateral pull force from the implement does not create a turning moment about the axle center. Both statements are accurate, and the reason correctly explains why this specific geometry maintains tractor stability.

191. (B) Loss of front wheel steering control
Limiting the maximum vertical load on the tractor drawbar is critical to prevent excessive rearward weight transfer, which can lift the front wheels off the ground. Maintaining front axle contact is essential to prevent the loss of steering control and front-end stability, especially when traveling up slopes or accelerating.

192. (D) Transmission friction, slip, and rolling resistance
Converting engine power to drawbar power involves significant energy losses. These losses are primarily caused by friction within the transmission gears, tire slippage against the soil, and rolling resistance as the wheels deform and compact the ground, resulting in a lower net power available at the drawbar hitch.

193. (A) Axes of all wheels intersect at one center
Ackermann steering geometry ensures that when a tractor turns, the projected axes of all wheels intersect at a single point, known as the instantaneous center of rotation. This geometry forces the inner front wheel to turn at a sharper angle than the outer wheel, eliminating lateral tire scrubbing and ensuring smooth steering.

194. (C) Tilt of the kingpin axis when viewed from the side
Caster angle refers to the tilt of the steering kingpin axis from the vertical plane when viewed from the side of the tractor. A positive caster angle tilts the top of the kingpin backward, creating a self-centering steering force that improves straight-line stability and helps the wheels return to center after a turn.

195. (A) To bring the load squarely over the larger inner wheel bearing and reduce steering effort
Positive camber angle tilts the top of the front wheels outward from the vertical plane. This design places the vehicle load squarely over the larger inner wheel bearing, minimizing spindle bending stresses and reducing steering effort. It also helps counteract the deflection of the front axle under heavy operational loads.

196. (D) Scrub radius
Kingpin inclination, also known as steering axis inclination, works in conjunction with wheel camber to establish the scrub radius at the tire contact patch. This distance, measured between the steering axis intersection and the center of the tire footprint, is critical for determining steering effort, steering stability, and feedback forces.

197. (B) Splay outward due to rolling resistance
Toe-in is the slight inward convergence of the front wheels at the front relative to the rear. This adjustment is provided to counteract the natural tendency of the steering linkage clearances to splay outward due to rolling resistance during forward motion, ensuring the wheels run parallel and reducing tire tread wear.

198. (C) Drag link
In a mechanical steering system, steering input is transmitted from the steering box drop arm directly to the steering arm on the stub axle via the drag link. This steel rod acts as the primary link, converting the rotational output of the steering box into the linear motion required to turn the wheels.

199. (D) Have no mechanical steering linkage
Fully hydrostatic steering systems utilize pressurized hydraulic fluid flowing through flexible hoses to actuate double-acting cylinders at the axle, completely eliminating the need for a physical mechanical steering linkage like a drag link. This design prevents mechanical wear, eliminates steering wheel kickback, and provides flexible component routing on modern tractors.

NODIA

200. (A) Steering wheel angle to the drop arm angle
The steering gear ratio is defined as the ratio of the angular rotation of the steering wheel to the corresponding angular rotation of the steering gear drop arm. A higher steering ratio reduces the physical effort required by the operator to turn the wheels, though it increases the number of steering wheel turns.

201. (B) Inner wheel steering angle and wheelbase
The minimum turning circle radius of a tractor is structurally limited by the maximum steering

223. (B) Connect three-point implements rapidly from the seat
An A-frame quick-attaching coupler is used to connect three-point mounted implements rapidly and safely without requiring the operator to leave the tractor seat. The operator aligns the tractor coupler with the implement frame, lifts the linkage to engage the locking latch, and secures the connection, improving operational efficiency and safety.

224. (A) Width of cut of the first bottom by steering the plow
Rotating the eccentric crossbar on a tractor-mounted moldboard plow adjusts the width of cut of the first bottom by changing the alignment angle of the plow relative to the tractor. This adjustment steers the plow slightly, compensating for different rear wheel track widths to ensure a uniform width of cut across all bottoms.

225. (A) Lateral swinging of the implement during transport
Sway chains or sway blocks are installed on the lower links of the three-point linkage to restrict lateral swinging of the implement, especially during high-speed road transport or when lifting the implement out of the ground. Preventing this side-to-side movement protects the tractor tires and stabilizes the machine during transport.

226. (B) III
Shortening the top link pitches the implement forward, and dynamic weight transfer increases as the virtual hitch point is raised, making these statements correct. The virtual hitch point typically lies ahead of the rear axle, not behind the tractor, which disproves the second statement and confirms the correct assessment of linkage mechanics.

227. (A) Top link length
Leveling a moldboard plow fore-and-aft ensures that all plow bottoms penetrate the soil to a uniform depth. This critical alignment is accomplished by adjusting the length of the adjustable top link, which pitches the plow frame forward or backward to achieve a level working position during field operations.

228. (D) Top link
In a fully mounted implement like a plow, the draft forces and the soil resistance create a rotational moment that pitches the implement forward. This moment transmits a compressive force to the tractor primarily through the top link, while the lower links remain under tension to pull the implement through the soil.

229. (B) Pump, valve, cylinder, reservoir, and filter
A standard tractor hydraulic system requires five core components to function properly. The pump generates fluid flow, the control valve directs the pressurized fluid, the cylinder converts fluid pressure into mechanical force, the reservoir stores the oil, and the filter removes contaminants to protect high-pressure components from premature wear.

230. (C) Implement depth to keep draft constant
Automatic draft control systems sense changes in soil resistance on the tillage implement through draft sensors on the hitch. The system automatically adjusts the implement depth, raising it slightly when resistance increases and lowering it when resistance decreases, to maintain a constant draft load on the engine and prevent wheel slip.

231. (D) Implements requiring a fixed operating height
Position control in a tractor hydraulic system is used when operating implements that require a fixed, constant working height or depth relative to the tractor frame. This system is ideal for non-ground-engaging operations like spraying, mowing, or fertilizer spreading, where maintaining a precise, stable height is critical for uniform application.

232. (A) Implement diving or lifting out of the ground
Mixed control blends inputs from both draft and position sensors in the hydraulic system. This integration prevents the implement from diving too deep in soft soils or lifting completely out of the ground in hard spots, maintaining a consistent working depth while protecting the tractor from extreme draft load spikes.

233. (B) External gear pump
The external gear pump is the most widely used type for main implement lift systems in standard tractors due to its durability, simple design, and cost-effectiveness. This fixed-displacement pump delivers reliable hydraulic flow and pressure under harsh operating conditions, resisting damage from oil contamination better than more complex pump designs.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

212. (A) Soil compaction, soil displacement, and tire flexing
Rolling resistance in soft field soils is primarily caused by soil compaction, lateral soil displacement, and the continuous flexing of the rubber tire. As the tire rolls, it expends energy to deform the soil and create a rut, while internal hysteresis in the tire carcass further contributes to resistance, opposing forward motion.

213. (B) Drawbar power to the axle power input
Tractive efficiency is defined mathematically as the ratio of the net drawbar power delivered at the hitch to the rotational power input supplied at the drive axles. This ratio accounts for energy losses due to wheel slip and rolling resistance, serving as a primary indicator of how efficiently a tractor converts axle torque into useful pull.

214. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
The coefficient of traction represents net pull divided by dynamic load, and tractive efficiency is the ratio of drawbar power to input axle power. Travel reduction measures speed loss, while dynamic weight transfer is calculated using draft pull, drawbar height, and wheelbase. These equations define critical performance parameters in tractor dynamics.

215. (D) Rigidly bolted engine, clutch, and transmission casings
A frameless or unitized tractor chassis design eliminates the need for a separate structural steel frame. Instead, the rigid, heavy-duty cast iron casings of the engine, clutch, transmission, and differential are bolted together to form a solid structural backbone that directly bears all bending, torsional, and operational draft loads.

216. (A) Loss of front wheel steering control
Front end suitcase weights are essential when operating heavy rear-mounted implements to counteract the lifting moment created about the rear axle. These weights add normal load to the front axle, ensuring the steerable tires maintain sufficient contact with the ground to prevent the dangerous loss of front wheel steering control during transport.

217. (B) One top link and two lower links
The standard three-point linkage system consists of one adjustable top link and two lower draft links. The top link provides longitudinal stabilization and controls the implement pitch, while the two lower links support the weight of the implement and transmit the primary draft pull from the tractor chassis during field operations.

218. (B) Converging lines of the top and lower links
The virtual hitch point, or instantaneous center of rotation, of a three-point linkage is located at the intersection of the converging lines projected from the top and lower links. This virtual point acts as the effective pivot for the implement, determining the line of draft and influencing tractor stability and depth control.

NODIA

219. (C) 30 to 75 kW
According to international standards, a Category Two three-point hitch is designed for agricultural tractors operating within a power range of approximately thirty to seventy-five kilowatts. This classification standardizes the physical dimensions and structural strength of the hitch components, ensuring compatibility with implements designed for this specific power class.

220. (B) 28.6 mm ($1\frac{1}{8}$ inch)
The standard pin diameter for the lower link hitch pins of a Category Two implement is twenty-eight point six millimeters, which corresponds to one and one-eighth inches. This standardized dimension ensures a secure fit within the lower link ball joints, preventing excessive play, mechanical wear, or structural failure under heavy load conditions.

221. (D) Vertical gap between lower pins and top link pin
The mast height of an agricultural implement is defined as the vertical distance measured between the hitch points of the lower draft links and the hitch point of the top link on the implement frame. This height is critical for determining the geometry, lift range, and force transfer of the three-point linkage.

222. (C) Virtual hitch point
The line of draft of a mounted implement is a theoretical force vector that passes from the implement's center of resistance directly through the virtual hitch point of the three-point linkage. Proper alignment along this line minimizes steering interference, optimizes weight transfer, and ensures stable, uniform soil penetration during tillage.

angle of the inner front wheel and the physical length of the wheelbase. Achieving a tighter turn requires a shorter wheelbase or a larger steering angle, though steering stops must prevent the tires from contacting the tractor chassis.

202. (A) II, IV, I, III
The sequence of steering motion begins at the steering wheel, which rotates the internal components of the steering gearbox. The gearbox output moves the drop arm, which transfers linear motion through the drag link to the steering arm on the stub axle, ultimately turning the wheels. This represents the complete mechanical flow.

203. (A) Front tires slipping, requiring more input to turn
Understeer is a handling characteristic where the front tires lose tractive grip and slip outward during a turn, causing the tractor to follow a wider path than intended. This behavior requires the operator to provide additional steering input to navigate the turn, commonly occurring in slippery or soft soil field conditions.

204. (C) Eases stationary turning and minimizes kickback
Zero scrub radius, or center-point steering, occurs when the steering axis intersects the ground plane exactly at the center of the tire contact patch. This design minimizes the pivoting resistance of the tire during stationary turns, significantly reduces steering effort, and prevents road shock or ground obstructions from causing steering wheel kickback.

205. (D) Closer to the rear axle, roughly $\frac{1}{3}$ wheelbase ahead of it
The longitudinal center of gravity of a standard two-wheel-drive tractor is positioned closer to the rear drive axle, typically located roughly $\frac{1}{3}$ of the wheelbase distance ahead of it. This weight distribution ensures that adequate static load rests on the rear wheels to maximize tractive efficiency during field draft operations.

206. (C) Lifts front wheels, shifting CG behind rear axle
Rearward overturning begins when the sum of the moments about the rear tire ground contact patch becomes positive, lifting the front wheels. If this rotation continues, the center of gravity shifts behind the rear axle centerline, creating a self-sustaining rearward rollover that cannot be stopped without immediate clutch disengagement or engine shutdown.

207. (B) Track width and vertical CG height
Lateral stability on steep slopes is heavily dependent on the track width of the wheels and the vertical height of the center of gravity. Increasing the wheel track width or lowering the center of gravity broadens the stability angle, significantly reducing the risk of a dangerous sideways rollover when operating on side-slopes.

208. (D) Front wheels to the rear wheels
Dynamic weight transfer during forward draft loading shifts vertical weight from the front wheels to the rear wheels. The horizontal pull force from the implement creates a moment about the rear tire contact patch, reducing front axle load while increasing the normal load on the drive wheels, which helps improve tractive performance.

209. (A) Wheelbase
The magnitude of dynamic weight transfer from the front axle to the rear axle is directly proportional to the draft pull and the drawbar height, and inversely proportional to the wheelbase. A longer wheelbase reduces the amount of weight transferred, helping to maintain front wheel soil contact and steerability under heavy draft loads.

210. (C) Add tire mass to improve traction and reduce slip
Liquid ballasting involves filling the tractor drive tires partially with water or a calcium chloride solution to add mass directly to the drive axle. This extra weight increases the normal force on the tire footprint, which improves traction, reduces wheel slip, and enhances overall drawbar pull performance without raising the tractor center of gravity.

211. (A) Theoretical and actual advance per wheel revolution
Travel reduction, commonly known as wheel slip, is calculated based on the difference between the theoretical advance of the tire per revolution under zero-load conditions and the actual distance traveled under a draft load. Expressed as a percentage, this value indicates the efficiency of power transmission at the soil-tire interface.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

234. (B) Prevent damage by bypassing fluid at max pressure
The primary function of the pressure relief valve in a hydraulic circuit is to protect the system components from damage caused by excessive pressure. When system pressure exceeds a preset limit, the valve opens to bypass the high-pressure fluid directly back to the reservoir, preventing component rupture or pump failure.

235. (A) Diverts flow back to the reservoir at low pressure
In the neutral position, an open-center hydraulic spool valve directs the continuous flow of oil from the pump directly back to the reservoir at low pressure. This configuration minimizes power consumption and heat generation when the hydraulic functions are not active, as the pump does not have to fight high system pressures.

236. (C) Gravity and the weight of the implement
A single-acting hydraulic cylinder used in a tractor rockshaft housing relies on gravity and the heavy weight of the attached implement to force the fluid out of the cylinder during the lowering stroke. Pressurized oil is only used to extend the cylinder and lift the implement, simplifying valve design.

237. (D) Top link goes into tension
Top-link draft sensing is highly effective for standard mounted implements, but becomes inaccurate for very heavy, long implements. The excessive rear overhang and weight of these large implements can create a moment that puts the top link into tension rather than compression, preventing the draft sensing system from functioning properly.

238. (B) III
Position control is designed to maintain a constant physical height or depth of the implement relative to the tractor frame, not a constant draft load, making the third statement incorrect. Lower link sensing, closed-center hydraulic systems, and auxiliary remote valves function exactly as described, representing accurate and valid principles of tractor hydraulics.

239. (B) Tension
Lower link draft sensing is preferred on larger modern tractors because the lower links always remain in tension during field draft operations. This consistent tension provides a reliable, direct signal of soil resistance, avoiding the sensing errors that occur with top-link systems when heavy implements shift the top link from compression to tension.

240. (D) Double-acting valves for external cylinders
Auxiliary hydraulic remote valves on modern agricultural tractors are typically designed as double-acting spool valves. This configuration allows them to supply pressurized fluid to either side of an external cylinder on a trailed implement, enabling precise control for both extending and retracting functions, such as raising or lowering a disk hazard.

241. (A) TREM norms
Agricultural tractor emissions in India are strictly regulated under the TREM emission standards. Formulated specifically for off-road and agricultural machinery, these regulations establish maximum permissible limits for harmful pollutants like carbon monoxide, hydrocarbons, nitrogen oxides, and particulate matter emitted from diesel tractor engines operating in agricultural fields.

242. (C) High temperatures and excess oxygen
The Zeldovich mechanism describes the chemical pathway for thermal nitrogen oxide formation during engine combustion. This chemical process predominantly occurs under conditions of extremely high peak combustion temperatures combined with the presence of excess oxygen, causing atmospheric nitrogen and oxygen to react and form harmful nitrogen oxide emissions.

243. (A) Carbonaceous soot with adsorbed hydrocarbons
Particulate matter emissions from diesel engines consist primarily of solid carbonaceous soot particles. These microscopic soot cores form during incomplete combustion in fuel-rich zones and subsequently adsorb various organic compounds, unburned hydrocarbons, water vapor, and metallic ash residues onto their surfaces before being discharged through the exhaust system.

NODIA

244. (D) Incomplete combustion due to lack of oxygen
High concentrations of carbon monoxide in diesel engine exhaust serve as a direct chemical indicator of incomplete combustion. This condition typically occurs when there is an insufficient supply of oxygen within the

combustion chamber relative to the fuel volume, preventing the carbon in the fuel from oxidizing completely into carbon dioxide.

245. (B) Diluting the charge to lower peak temperatures
Exhaust gas recirculation reduces nitrogen oxide emissions by routing a portion of inert exhaust gas back into the engine intake. This inert gas dilutes the fresh air charge, increasing its specific heat capacity and reducing the peak combustion temperatures within the cylinder, which directly suppresses thermal nitrogen oxide formation.

246. (C) Aqueous urea solution
Selective catalytic reduction systems require the continuous injection of an aqueous urea solution into the hot exhaust gas stream. This fluid vaporizes and decomposes into active ammonia, which then reacts with nitrogen oxides over a specialized catalyst to convert the harmful pollutants into harmless nitrogen gas and water vapor.

247. (D) Regeneration
The process of oxidizing and burning off accumulated carbonaceous soot from a diesel particulate filter is known as filter regeneration. This process requires elevating the filter temperature, either through active fuel injection or passive engine loading, to convert the trapped solid soot particles into harmless carbon dioxide gas.

248. (A) CO and hydrocarbons into CO_2 and water
A diesel oxidation catalyst is installed in the exhaust stream to promote the oxidation of unburned hydrocarbons and carbon monoxide. By utilizing precious metal catalysts, this system converts these harmful gases into harmless carbon dioxide and water vapor, while also reducing the organic fraction of particulate matter emissions.

249. (B) An increase in NOx emissions
Engine designers face a well-known combustion trade-off where measures taken to reduce particulate matter emissions, such as increasing combustion temperatures, typically lead to an increase in nitrogen oxide emissions. Conversely, lowering combustion temperatures to reduce nitrogen oxides often results in higher levels of incomplete combustion and soot formation.

250. (C) A is true but R is false.
Exhaust gas recirculation is highly effective for reducing nitrogen oxide emissions, making the assertion true. However, the reason is false because recirculated exhaust gases actually increase the specific heat capacity of the cylinder charge, which acts as a thermal diluent to lower peak combustion temperatures and reduce nitrogen oxide formation.

251. (A) Coating active precious metal sites with sulfates
High sulfur content in diesel fuel poisons emission control catalysts by forming sulfur dioxide during combustion, which further oxidizes to coat the active precious metal sites with stable sulfates. This physical masking blocks the catalytic surfaces, preventing them from interacting with exhaust pollutants and severely reducing system efficiency.

252. (C) At defined speed and load modes with weighting factors
Standardized engine emission test cycles, such as the non-road steady cycle, evaluate engine emissions by operating the engine at several defined speed and load modes. Each mode represents a specific operating condition, and the emissions measured at each point are combined using statistical weighting factors to calculate the overall specific emissions.

253. (D) Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS)
Tractor testing in India is conducted at designated government institutes according to national test codes formulated by the Bureau of Indian Standards. These comprehensive codes standardize testing methodologies for engine power, drawbar performance, hydraulic capacity, and safety, ensuring all tractors sold in the country meet uniform performance and safety benchmarks.

254. (C) 2 hours
Under the standard Bureau of Indian Standards test codes for agricultural tractors, the test duration for determining the maximum continuous power take-off power is strictly two hours. This continuous, high-load test verifies that the engine and its cooling systems can sustain maximum power output without overheating or mechanical failure.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

255. (B) Dry concrete or asphalt track
Standard drawbar performance tests to determine maximum pull and power are conducted on a dry concrete or asphalt track. This non-deformable surface eliminates soil variability, ensuring a highly repeatable and standardized test environment that allows for accurate comparisons of tractive performance across different tractor models and manufacturers.

256. (D) Governor
The varying load test at rated engine speed is conducted to evaluate the performance, speed regulation, and sensitivity characteristics of the engine governor. This test measures how effectively the governor adjusts fuel delivery to maintain a stable engine speed as the external load is shifted across different levels.

257. (A) Lower hitch points and 610 mm behind them
In the hydraulic lift capacity test, lifting capacity is measured at two specific locations: directly at the lower hitch points and at a standard distance of six hundred ten millimeters behind them. Measuring behind the hitch points accounts for the geometry and leverage of real-world implements, providing a realistic assessment.

258. (C) Structural endurance and cooling under high load
The standard ten-hour continuous test for agricultural tractors is designed to verify the structural endurance and cooling efficiency of the engine under a sustained high load. Operating the tractor continuously under these conditions ensures that there are no design flaws, fluid leaks, or thermal management issues before the model is approved.

259. (A) Weighing flat, then elevating one axle and re-weighing
To determine the longitudinal and vertical center of gravity of a tractor, the standard experimental method involves weighing the tractor on a flat scale, then elevating one axle to a specified angle and re-weighing. Trigonometric equations are then applied to these weight measurements to calculate the precise coordinates.

260. (D) Clearance radius of the outermost part
During the turning ability test, two distinct radii are measured: the turning radius, which is the path of the center of the outermost tire, and the clearance radius. The clearance radius measures the circle described by the outermost projecting part of the tractor, defining the actual space required to make a turn.

261. (C) Max design speed
The cold brake performance test assesses the stopping distance and the required pedal force while the tractor is traveling at its maximum design speed. This test evaluates the effectiveness and safety of the braking system under high-speed kinetic conditions, ensuring the tractor can stop safely during transport operations.

262. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Power take-off power is measured using an eddy current dynamometer, while drawbar pull is captured via a load cell. Fuel consumption is monitored using a high-precision flowmeter, and engine speed is tracked with a tachometer. These instruments represent the standard diagnostic tools utilized during official tractor performance testing.

263. (B) 7.5 meters from the tractor centerline
Standard noise level tests for agricultural tractors measure the sound pressure level at two distinct locations: at the operator's ear level inside the cab and at a bystander position. The bystander measurement is taken at a standard distance of seven point five meters from the tractor centerline as it passes.

264. (A) Filter-paper smoke meter or opacimeter
Visible exhaust smoke density from a diesel tractor engine is measured using a filter-paper smoke meter or an opacimeter. These diagnostic instruments measure the light absorption or soot stain intensity of the exhaust gas, providing a quantitative value that represents the level of particulate emissions and combustion efficiency.

265. (B) Clutch, gearbox, final drive, and rotor shaft
The primary power transmission sequence in a walking tractor flows from the engine flywheel through the main clutch to the transmission gearbox. From the gearbox, power is divided, directing torque to the final drive to rotate the traction wheels, and to the rotor shaft to drive the tilling blades.

266. (B) Disengaging the clutch on the turning side
Unlike four-wheel tractors, a power tiller lacks a steering wheel. Turning is achieved by disengaging the steering clutch on the inside of the desired turn. This action cuts power to

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

maps to optimize fuel injection timing, exhaust gas recirculation, and overall engine performance while maintaining continuous compliance with strict emission standards.

290. (C) High-speed digital data exchange among controllers
CAN bus architecture is integrated into modern tractors to enable high-speed digital data exchange among various electronic control units. This networking standard allows the engine, transmission, and hydraulic controllers to communicate over a single, shared wiring harness, reducing complex wiring while improving system response and diagnostics.

291. (A) Plug-and-play compatibility between tractor and implement
The ISO eleven thousand seven hundred eighty-three standard, commonly known as ISOBUS, ensures plug-and-play compatibility between tractors and implements from different manufacturers. This universal communication protocol allows an operator to control various specialized implements using a single, standardized virtual terminal display mounted inside the tractor cab.

292. (D) Absorb impact and maintain operator clearance in rollovers
Roll-Over Protective Structures are safety frames or cabs engineered to protect tractor operators in the event of an accidental rollover. Designed to absorb kinetic impact energy without collapsing, the structure maintains a safety zone or clearance envelope around the operator, preventing crush injuries when used with seatbelts.

293. (B) Isolate operators from vibrations causing spinal fatigue
Advanced operator seats in modern agricultural tractors utilize air suspension systems to isolate operators from low-frequency vibrations and terrain shocks. This isolation significantly reduces physical fatigue, prevents lower back strain, and improves long-term operator comfort during extended hours of field operation over rough, uneven terrains.

294. (C) RTK-corrected GPS/GNSS receivers
Precision agriculture autosteer systems guide tractors along highly accurate parallel swaths by utilizing real-time kinematic corrected satellite navigation receivers. This advanced system corrects standard satellite signals using local base stations or cellular networks, achieving centimeter-level steering accuracy to eliminate overlaps and skips during field operations.

295. (D) Hydrostatic pump and motor
A continuously variable transmission in a high-horsepower tractor provides an infinite number of forward speed ratios. It achieves this by combining a mechanical planetary gearset with an adjustable hydrostatic pump and motor system, allowing for seamless speed adjustments under full load without requiring clutch engagement.

296. (A) Battery packs and electric motors
Fully electric agricultural tractors replace the conventional diesel engine with high-capacity lithium-ion battery packs and electric motors. This design eliminates tailpipe emissions, reduces operating noise, and provides high torque at zero speed, while also simplifying maintenance by removing fuel, exhaust, and complex engine cooling systems.

NODIA

297. (B) Tractor location, fuel, and diagnostics in real-time
Telematics systems in tractor fleet management utilize cellular networks and GPS to remotely monitor vehicle location, fuel consumption, and diagnostic trouble codes in real-time. This connectivity allows fleet managers to optimize machine utilization, track operational efficiency, and schedule preventative maintenance from a centralized office location.

298. (B) Active safety interlock shutting down operations
An operator presence sensor located in the tractor seat is an active safety interlock. If the sensor detects that the operator has left the seat, the system automatically shuts down critical operations, such as disengaging the power take-off shaft or applying the brakes, preventing runaway accidents.

299. (A) LiDAR, cameras, and radar
Autonomous tractor navigation systems require obstacle detection and avoidance systems to ensure safe operation. These systems utilize a combination of LiDAR, optical cameras, and radar sensors to scan the surrounding field, detect static or moving obstacles, and automatically halt travel or steer around hazards without human input.

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

278. (B) 250 to 500 hours
Depending on oil quality, fuel sulfur content, and operating conditions, standard engine oil and filter change intervals for modern agricultural tractors typically fall within the range of two hundred fifty to five hundred operating hours. This regular service interval prevents oil degradation, soot accumulation, and premature engine wear.

279. (D) Top Dead Center of compression stroke
Valve tappet clearance must be checked and adjusted when the engine cylinder is positioned at top dead center of the compression stroke. At this specific crankshaft position, both the intake and exhaust valves are completely closed, and the cam lobes are facing away from the lifters, ensuring zero cam contact.

280. (A) Opening pressure and spray pattern
A pop-tester is a manual diagnostic pump used in workshops to test diesel fuel injectors. It measures the nozzle opening pressure required to trigger fuel injection and allows the technician to visually inspect the spray pattern for proper atomization, checking for any fuel dribble or blocked spray holes.

281. (B) Air bubbles from lines and pump
Bleeding a diesel fuel system is the necessary maintenance procedure to purge trapped air bubbles from the low-pressure lines and fuel injection pump. Since air is highly compressible, its presence prevents the fuel pump from developing the high pressure required to actuate the injectors, causing starting failures.

282. (B) Hydrometer
The state of charge of a lead-acid tractor battery is determined by measuring the specific gravity of its liquid electrolyte using a hydrometer. Since the concentration of sulfuric acid decreases as the battery discharges, measuring the electrolyte density provides an accurate indication of the remaining battery capacity.

283. (A) Lowered to recommended field pressure
To maximize tractive efficiency in soft field conditions, rear drive tire pressure should be lowered to the manufacturer's recommended minimum field pressure. Lowering the pressure expands the tire footprint, reducing soil compaction while increasing the contact area and tread engagement with the soil to improve pull and reduce slip.

284. (C) Acting as an insulator to reduce heat transfer
Radiator flushing is required periodically to remove scale and rust buildup from the internal cooling passages. This mineral scale acts as an thermal insulator on the metal surfaces, significantly reducing heat transfer from the hot engine coolant to the radiator core, which eventually leads to engine overheating.

285. (D) Release bearing constantly riding the levers, causing wear
Maintaining the correct clutch pedal free play is critical. Insufficient free play prevents the clutch release bearing from retracting fully, causing it to constantly ride against the release levers of the pressure plate. This continuous contact leads to rapid wear of the bearing and can cause clutch slippage under load.

286. (C) Restricted fuel or blocked intake
When an engine reaches maximum governed speed under zero-load conditions but stalls or cannot sustain rated power when loaded, the issue is typically a restricted fuel supply or a blocked air intake. These restrictions prevent the engine from drawing in the air or fuel required to maintain combustion.

287. (B) Incomplete combustion from over-fueling or air restriction
Heavy, continuous black smoke from the exhaust of a diesel engine under load indicates incomplete combustion. This condition is caused by an excessively rich air-fuel mixture, resulting from over-fueling, worn fuel injectors, or a restricted air intake, which leaves unburned carbon particles to exit the exhaust as soot.

288. (D) Low compression
A diesel engine relies on high compression temperatures to ignite the injected fuel. Low compression, caused by worn piston rings, leaking valves, or a blown head gasket, prevents the air in the cylinder from reaching the temperature required for auto-ignition, resulting in a failure of the engine to start.

289. (A) Electronic Control Unit
In modern agricultural tractors, ECU stands for electronic control unit. This onboard computer monitors inputs from various engine and transmission sensors, applying pre-programmed

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) Excessive displacement significantly increases the maximum top speed of the agricultural tractor
(D) Excessive displacement shifts body weight, slowing reaction time

2005

35. Which of the following represents the correct sequence of reach zones in order of increasing distance from a seated operator?
(A) Primary control zone, maximum reach zone, extended reach zone
(B) Maximum reach zone, primary control zone, extended reach zone
(C) Primary control zone, extended reach zone, maximum reach zone
(D) Extended reach zone, maximum reach zone, primary control zone

2021

36. Which standard dictates the color-coding and symbols for operator controls on agricultural tractors and machinery?
(A) ISO 2631
(B) ISO 5349
(C) ISO 3767
(D) OSHA 1910.95

2014

37. According to ISO standards, what color is strictly reserved for emergency stop controls on agricultural machinery?
(A) Red
(B) Yellow
(C) Blue
(D) Green

2005

38. The optimum reach envelope for a seated tractor operator is mathematically defined by the sweep of the hand when the arm is moved with:
(A) The shoulder acting as the sole pivot point with the arm fully extended
(B) The torso leaning forward at a forty-five degree angle during actuation
(C) Both hands locked together in a double-handed power grip configuration
(D) The elbow resting near the side of the body acting as the pivot

2025

39. Secondary controls (e.g., climate control, radio) in a tractor cab should be placed:
(A) Situated directly in the primary, most optimal reach zone of the operator
(B) Within the maximum reach zone, but outside the primary zone
(C) Positioned completely outside the maximum reach zone to prevent accidental actuation
(D) Mounted exclusively on the central steering column of the agricultural tractor

2004

40. Consider the following statements concerning visual ergonomics in tractor design:
I. The normal line of sight for a seated operator is generally 15 degrees below the horizontal.
II. Binocular vision limits restrict depth perception in the peripheral fields.
III. Blind spots are unavoidable and do not need to be quantified during cab design.
IV. The vertical field of vision determines the operator's ability to see overhead obstacles and ground-level implements simultaneously.
Which of the above statements is INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) I and IV
(D) II and III

NODIA

2001

41. In tractor visibility analysis, minimizing the blind spot caused by the A-pillars of the cab is crucial. Which design intervention best addresses this?
(A) Making the structural A-pillars wider to easily support heavier safety glass panels
(B) Painting the external A-pillars a highly visible and bright reflective safety color
(C) Moving the operator's seat significantly lower to adjust the primary viewing angle
(D) Optimizing the A-pillar profile to align with binocular vision

2012

42. The Seat Index Point (SIP) is a crucial reference point in tractor ergonomics. It represents:
(A) The theoretical intersection point of the compressed seat pan and backrest
(B) The precise mathematical center of gravity of the fully enclosed tractor cab structure
(C) The absolute highest vertical point on the fully extended adjustable headrest assembly
(D) The exact geometric center of the primary steering wheel hub and column assembly

2011

43. Lumbar support in an agricultural tractor seat is essential to maintain the natural curvature of the spine. This curvature is anatomically known as:
(A) Thoracic kyphosis

300. (C) Perform multiple operations in a single pass The integration of a front power take-off and front three-point hitch allows the operator to mount and power an active implement on the front of the tractor while simultaneously towing another behind. This enables multiple field operations to be performed in a single pass, significantly increasing productivity.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) The cardiovascular workload and physiological strain
(C) The exact rate of metabolic energy expenditure in kilocalories per minute
(D) The mechanical efficiency of the tractor's power take-off transmission

2018

18. What is the approximate energy equivalent of consuming one liter of oxygen (O_2) during typical aerobic farm work?
(A) 1.5 kcal
(B) 2.5 kcal
(C) 4.8 to 5.0 kcal
(D) 7.5 to 8.0 kcal

2007

19. According to ergonomic standards, agricultural tasks are classified based on physiological workload. A task requiring an energy expenditure of 5.5 to 7.5 kcal/min for an adult male is generally classified as:
(A) Light work
(B) Moderate work
(C) Heavy work
(D) Extremely heavy work

2023

20. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): The physiological strain on a tractor operator during plowing is often disproportionately higher than the actual physical energy expenditure.
Reason (R): Tractor operation involves significant postural constraints, mental concentration, and exposure to environmental stressors like heat and vibration.
(A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A)
(B) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A)
(C) (A) is true but (R) is false
(D) (A) is false but (R) is true

2015

21. Which index is used to express the difference between a worker's maximum heart rate and their resting heart rate?
(A) Heart Rate Reserve (HRR)
(B) Absolute Cardiac Cost
(C) Relative Pulse Pressure
(D) Limit of Continuous Performance

NODIA

2011

22. The Limit of Continuous Performance (LCP) in ergonomics represents:
(A) The maximum duration an operator can perform anaerobic work before physical collapse
(B) The peak force a muscle group can generate during a single maximum voluntary contraction
(C) The minimum resting period required for recovery after any manual lifting task
(D) The workload sustainable for an 8-hour shift without progressive fatigue

2008

23. Overall Discomfort Rate (ODR) is a subjective scale used to quantify physical discomfort. It typically ranges from 0 to 10. Which statement is correct?
(A) A score of 0 on the scale indicates the maximum tolerable pain level
(B) It is recorded periodically during or after task performance
(C) It relies entirely on automatic biometric sensors rather than direct user feedback
(D) A score of 10 on the scale indicates a completely neutral thermal environment

2002

24. What is the primary physiological cause of localized muscular fatigue during static gripping of an agricultural hand tool?
(A) Increased blood flow and nutrient delivery directly to the active muscle fibers
(B) Excessive oxygen availability causing localized tissue hyperoxia in the muscle fibers
(C) Intracellular potassium accumulation and decreased pH from restricted blood flow
(D) Complete metabolic depletion of intramuscular glycogen stores within the first 10 seconds

2009

25. Select the correct sequence of steps for conducting an indirect calorimetry assessment of an agricultural worker performing manual harvesting.
(A) Commence work task, fit subject with mask/analyzer, record steady-state gas exchange, record baseline standing data
(B) Record steady-state gas exchange, commence work task, fit subject with mask/analyzer, record baseline standing data
(C) Fit subject with mask/analyzer, commence

for both extreme percentiles of the user population
(C) It represents the average, but an individual with all average dimensions rarely exists
(D) It serves as the mandatory and binding standard for all control placements in design standards

2011
9. In biomechanics, the compressive force on the L5/S1 intervertebral disc is primarily influenced by which factor during manual material handling?
(A) The maximum isometric grip strength of the operator's dominant hand
(B) The ambient dry-bulb temperature recorded during the manual lifting task
(C) The maximum aerobic capacity and cardiovascular fitness of the operator
(D) The horizontal distance between the load and the operator's spine

2018
10. Match the anthropometric and biomechanical terms in List I with their applications in List II.
List I: Term
P. 95th percentile stature
Q. 5th percentile reach
R. Acromion height
S. Popliteal height
List II: Application
1. Seat surface height
2. Overhead clearance
3. Placement of essential controls
4. Backrest height reference
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

2025
11. According to the NIOSH lifting equation, the Recommended Weight Limit (RWL) is derived from a Load Constant (LC) multiplied by several task variables. What is the standard value of the Load Constant under optimal conditions?
(A) 15 kg
(B) 23 kg
(C) 30 kg
(D) 40 kg

2025
12. Which variable in the NIOSH lifting equation accounts for the vertical travel distance of the hands between the origin and destination of the lift?
(A) Horizontal Multiplier (HM)
(B) Distance Multiplier (DM)
(C) Asymmetric Multiplier (AM)
(D) Frequency Multiplier (FM)

2015
13. Basal Metabolic Rate (BMR) in humans is most accurately defined as the rate of energy expenditure when the subject is:
(A) At complete rest in a thermoneutral room after fasting
(B) Performing light, non-strenuous agricultural field tasks
(C) Active and digesting a standard, nutritionally balanced heavy meal
(D) Exercising at exactly half of their maximum aerobic capacity

2018
14. Which parameter is considered the gold standard for measuring an individual's maximum aerobic capacity and overall cardiovascular fitness?
(A) Peak blood lactate concentration
(B) Resting heart rate
(C) VO_2 max
(D) Respiratory Exchange Ratio (RER)

2014
15. The cellular mechanism primarily responsible for ATP production during sustained, moderate-intensity agricultural labor (e.g., manual weeding) is:
(A) The phosphagen (ATP-PC) system
(B) Anaerobic glycolysis
(C) Lactic acid fermentation
(D) Oxidative phosphorylation

2021
16. In the measurement of physiological cost, indirect calorimetry estimates energy expenditure by quantifying:
(A) The exact amount of heat dissipated by the body in a sealed chamber
(B) The electrical activity of the working muscles via EMG
(C) The volume of oxygen consumed and carbon dioxide produced
(D) The mechanical work output using a dynamometer

2002
17. During agricultural field operations, measuring the Heart Rate (HR) of an operator provides a direct indication of:
(A) The localized muscular fatigue in the operator's forearms and hands

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

CHAPTER 05
Ergonomics and Safety

2025

1. Which of the following best defines the primary objective of the man-machine-environment system in agricultural ergonomics?
(A) Maximizing machine horsepower output regardless of operator energy expenditure
(B) Optimizing the interaction between the operator, the equipment, and the working conditions to enhance efficiency and safety
(C) Eliminating manual labor entirely from agricultural operations through automation
(D) Reducing the environmental impact of agricultural machinery without altering operator interfaces

2012

2. In the context of the man-machine system, which component acts as the primary feedback loop to the human operator during tractor operation?
(A) The engine governor adjusting fuel injection
(B) The passive restraint system engaging during an overturn
(C) The hydraulic pump regulating fluid flow to the implements
(D) Visual and kinesthetic cues from the tractor's movement and instruments

2010

3. What is the main distinction between structural and functional anthropometry?
(A) Structural anthropometry measures the body in static positions, while functional anthropometry measures the body during movement and task execution
(B) Structural anthropometry evaluates physiological cost, while functional anthropometry assesses physical dimensions
(C) Structural anthropometry is used exclusively for clothing design, whereas functional anthropometry is used for seating
(D) Structural anthropometry involves dynamic reach envelopes, while functional anthropometry involves static limb lengths

2003

4. Which anatomical plane divides the human body into symmetrical right and left halves?
(A) Coronal plane
(B) Transverse plane
(C) Midsagittal plane
(D) Frontal plane

NODIA

2017

5. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding anatomical landmarks used in ergonomic design.
(A) The trochanterion represents the lowest point of the heel
(B) The acromion is used to determine shoulder height
(C) The popliteal space is critical for determining seat pan depth
(D) The iliac crest is a reference for designing lumbar supports

2025

6. When designing the clearance dimensions of a tractor cab, such as the door height, which statistical percentile of the user population is typically utilized?
(A) 5th percentile
(B) 50th percentile
(C) 95th percentile
(D) 99th percentile

2014

7. The 5th percentile female dimension is most appropriately applied in which of the following agricultural equipment design scenarios?
(A) Determining the maximum step height required for safe cab entry
(B) Determining the reach distance to an emergency stop pedal
(C) Calculating the minimum overhead clearance required for a standard ROPS
(D) Sizing the maximum structural seat width of a standard tractor seat

2012

8. What is the fundamental assumption of the 50th percentile in equipment design?
(A) It accommodates exactly half of the target population across all combined physical dimensions
(B) It ensures maximum safety and comfort

work task, record baseline standing data, record steady-state gas exchange
(D) Fit subject with mask/analyzer, record baseline standing data, commence work task, record steady-state gas exchange

2025
26. To prevent excessive fatigue, rest-pause calculations are essential. If a worker's energy expenditure exceeds the acceptable limit of continuous performance, the required rest allowance is mathematically proportional to:
(A) The excess energy expenditure above the continuous limit
(B) The square of the ambient dry-bulb temperature during work
(C) The ratio of the worker's resting heart rate to chronological age
(D) The direct mathematical inverse of the operator's VO_2 max

2018
27. Borg's Rating of Perceived Exertion (RPE) scale is widely used in agricultural ergonomics. The classical Borg scale ranges from:
(A) 1 to 10
(B) 6 to 20
(C) 10 to 50
(D) 20 to 100

2015
28. In the design of agricultural hand tools, optimizing grip strength is crucial. Maximum power grip force is typically achieved when the handle diameter is approximately:
(A) 10 - 15 mm
(B) 30 - 40 mm
(C) 60 - 70 mm
(D) 80 - 100 mm

2006
29. Which wrist posture minimizes stress on the carpal tunnel and maximizes grip strength when operating a hand tool?
(A) Neutral wrist posture
(B) Extreme wrist flexion
(C) Severe ulnar deviation
(D) Severe radial deviation

2011
30. Consider the following statements regarding the weight distribution of hand tools:
I. The center of gravity should ideally align with the center of the worker's grip.
II. A heavier tool can sometimes reduce the physiological cost by increasing momentum, but it increases static strain over extended periods.
III. Tool balance significantly impacts the torque applied to the wrist.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2025
31. Spatial accommodation in tractor cabs requires minimum clearance boundaries. What is the primary risk of insufficient overhead clearance in a tractor cabin?
(A) Operator asphyxiation due to highly restricted airflow
(B) Reduced thermal efficiency of the cab's HVAC cooling system
(C) Inability of shorter operators to reach primary foot pedals
(D) Head impact during severe terrain traversal

2013
32. According to ergonomic design guidelines, the placement of the steering wheel in a tractor should primarily consider which dimensions of the operator?
(A) Popliteal height and maximum foot length
(B) Head breadth and standard interpupillary distance
(C) Abdominal depth and forward reach
(D) Bitrochanteric width and popliteal depth

2008
33. The force required to actuate a clutch pedal on a tractor should NOT exceed ergonomic limits to prevent joint fatigue. The maximum recommended actuation force for frequent foot pedal operation is generally around:
(A) 50 N
(B) 100 N
(C) 250 N
(D) 600 N

NODIA

2004
34. In the context of tractor controls, displacement refers to the distance a control moves from its rest to fully actuated position. Why is optimum displacement critical for a brake pedal?
(A) Minimal displacement prevents high-pressure hydraulic fluid from overheating rapidly
(B) Control displacement has no measurable effect on reaction time if actuation force is low

that wheel, allowing the outer wheel to continue driving and rotate the machine around the stationary pivot wheel.

267. (A) Multi-plate wet clutch or tensioned V-belt drive
The primary clutch mechanism on common power tillers is typically a multi-plate wet clutch or a simple tensioned V-belt drive. The V-belt system operates by utilizing a tensioner pulley to engage or disengage power, providing a cost-effective, easily maintained, and reliable clutching method for small walking tractors.

268. (C) Negative slip
The active cutting action of the rotary tiller blades against the soil generates a forward thrust that can push the power tiller forward. This mechanical phenomenon, known as negative slip, occurs when the actual forward travel speed of the machine exceeds the theoretical rolling speed of the traction wheels.

269. (D) Engine position relative to the axle
Proper balance is crucial for power tiller operation to reduce operator physical fatigue. This balance is adjusted by altering the engine position relative to the drive axle along the longitudinal plane, allowing the operator to adjust the static handlebar weight to match different attachments and field conditions.

270. (C) Hand-Arm Vibration Syndrome (HAVS)
Prolonged operation of walking power tillers exposes operators to high levels of engine and ground vibration transmitted through the handlebars. This continuous exposure can cause hand-arm vibration syndrome, a vascular and neurological condition characterized by numbness, loss of grip strength, and finger blanching in cold weather.

271. (B) Regulate tilling depth
The tail wheel located on the rear of a rotary tiller attachment serves to regulate the active tilling depth of the blades in the soil. By adjusting the vertical position of this wheel, the operator sets a stable depth, preventing the tilling rotor from digging too deep or climbing out.

272. (D) Rotating blades push the tiller forward
A rotary tiller requires very little draft pull from the tractor wheels because the rotating blades cut the soil in a downward and backward direction. This rotational cutting action generates a forward reaction force that helps propel the machine forward, significantly reducing the tractive effort required from the wheels.

273. (C) 1.7 m/s
The theoretical speed of a sixty revolutions per minute wheel with a zero point six meter diameter is roughly one point eighty-eight meters per second. Factoring in a ten percent travel reduction due to wheel slip, the actual forward speed of the power tiller is calculated to be approximately one point seven meters per second.

274. (B) I, IV, and V
Power tillers typically utilize single-cylinder water-cooled diesel engines, deliver high soil pulverization in a single pass, and are controlled by a walking operator via handles, making these statements correct. They do not use Ackermann steering linkages or possess high draft capabilities for large plows, which rules out the incorrect options.

275. (B) 8 to 15 hp
Standard engine power ratings for typical agricultural power tillers used in wetland puddling range between eight and fifteen horsepower. This power range provides sufficient torque to drive the active rotary blades through muddy, saturated soils while keeping the overall machine weight manageable for a walking operator to control safely.

276. (D) Greater relative heat loss from smaller cylinders
The specific fuel consumption of a small single-cylinder power tiller engine is generally higher than that of a large multi-cylinder engine. This difference is primarily caused by the greater relative heat loss through the cylinder walls in smaller engines, which reduces thermodynamic efficiency and increases the fuel required per kilowatt-hour.

277. (B) Checking oil level and cleaning air pre-cleaner
Daily maintenance, also known as ten-hour service, is critical for tractor longevity. This daily checklist includes checking the engine oil level with the dipstick, verifying coolant levels, and inspecting and cleaning the air pre-cleaner to prevent dust and debris from entering and clogging the main air filter elements.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Lumbar lordosis
(C) Cervical lordosis
(D) Sacral kyphosis

2003

44. What is the primary disadvantage of using excessively soft cushion stiffness in a tractor seat?
(A) It drastically increases the overall structural weight of the seat frame assembly
(B) It causes the operator to bottom out and fails to distribute pressure evenly
(C) It reflects low-frequency whole-body vibrations, increasing seat transmissibility
(D) It consistently forces the operator into an unergonomic, aggressive forward posture

2022

45. The recommended backrest angle for a standard tractor seat, measured relative to the horizontal seat pan, is typically in the range of:
(A) 80 - 85 degrees
(B) 95 - 105 degrees
(C) 120 - 130 degrees
(D) 150 - 160 degrees

2018

46. Whole-Body Vibration (WBV) in agricultural tractors is primarily transmitted to the operator through which pathways?
(A) The steering wheel and control levers
(B) Airborne acoustic waves generated by the engine
(C) The seat, the floorboard, and the foot pedals
(D) The PTO shaft and rear implement hitch

2023

47. Hand-Arm Vibration (HAV) is predominantly caused by the operation of:
(A) Heavy-duty, enclosed-cab agricultural tractors driven on paved public roads
(B) Passive hydraulic systems operating under extremely high system pressures
(C) Advanced GPS-guided autonomous agricultural rovers and field equipment
(D) Motorized hand tools like chainsaws and brush cutters

2001

48. Prolonged exposure to Hand-Arm Vibration (HAV) is the direct cause of which occupational disease prevalent among forestry and agricultural workers?
(A) Occupational silicosis
(B) Chronic auditory tinnitus
(C) Vibration White Finger
(D) Lumbar disc herniation

2017

49. The measurement and evaluation of human exposure to Whole-Body Vibration (WBV) is governed by which international standard?
(A) ISO 5349
(B) ISO 2631
(C) ISO 11228
(D) ISO 3767

2004

50. Match the vibration parameter in List I with its description or standard in List II.
List I: Parameter
P. ISO 2631
Q. ISO 5349
R. Transmissibility ratio
S. Resonance frequency
List II: Description
1. Ratio of output vibration amplitude to input vibration amplitude
2. Standard for evaluating Hand-Arm Vibration
3. Frequency at which an object vibrates with maximum amplitude
4. Standard for evaluating Whole-Body Vibration
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

NODIA

2004

51. The human body is most sensitive to vertical Whole-Body Vibration (WBV) in which frequency range?
(A) 0.1 to 0.5 Hz
(B) 4 to 8 Hz
(C) 20 to 30 Hz
(D) 100 to 200 Hz

2012

52. When the transmissibility ratio of a tractor seat suspension is less than 1, it indicates that:
(A) The seat is actively amplifying the vibration from the tractor chassis
(B) The suspension is operating in a state of continuous resonance
(C) The seat is attenuating the vibration
(D) The seat frame is structurally compromised and bottoming out completely

2001

53. Which type of seat suspension system actively monitors chassis vibration and applies a

steel chassis

2024

129. During a tractor rearward overturn, the point around which the tractor pivots is typically the:
(A) The central front axle pivot pin assembly
(B) Rear tire contact point with the ground
(C) The geometric center of the rear drawbar
(D) The localized center of gravity of the heavy engine

2018

130. Consider the following statements regarding Personal Protective Equipment (PPE):
I. Wearing a dust mask provides adequate protection against vaporized organophosphate pesticides.
II. Nitrile or butyl rubber gloves are preferred over leather gloves for handling agrochemicals.
III. PPE is considered the first and most effective line of defense in the hierarchy of hazard controls.
IV. Unvented goggles are required to prevent chemical splash hazards to the eyes.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I and III
(B) II and IV
(C) I, II and III
(D) III and IV

2011

131. Which standard testing protocol is used to evaluate the structural integrity of a Falling-Object Protective Structure (FOPS)?
(A) Dropping a solid steel mass onto the protective structure
(B) Submerging the entire structure in an extremely corrosive chemical bath
(C) Pushing the fully loaded tractor sideways until it completely rolls over
(D) Subjecting the frame structure to continuous, high-frequency vibration

2009

132. When conducting a Job Safety Analysis (JSA) for harvesting operations, the first necessary step is to:
(A) Purchase and distribute new high-quality PPE for the workers
(B) Estimate the overall financial cost of potential workplace injuries
(C) Break down the job into a sequence of basic tasks
(D) Write and publish a final comprehensive agricultural safety report

2023

133. Which human physiological mechanism acts as the primary heat dissipation method during heavy agricultural labor in a hot environment?
(A) Evaporation of sweat
(B) Convection
(C) Radiation
(D) Conduction

2012

134. "Thermal comfort" in a tractor cabin is achieved when the environment allows the operator to maintain a stable internal body temperature. This is fundamentally determined by the balance between:
(A) Internal engine coolant temperature and external ambient air pressure
(B) Tractor operating ground speed and surrounding wind speed
(C) Engine operating RPM and physical AC compressor size
(D) Metabolic heat and environmental exchange

2016

135. The Wet Bulb Globe Temperature (WBGT) index is used in agricultural safety to assess:
(A) The exact relative humidity level required for long-term safe crop storage
(B) The risk of heat stress from temperature, humidity, wind, and radiation
(C) The specific amount of rainfall received during a single agricultural shift
(D) The maximum thermal cooling capacity of a heavy-duty tractor radiator core

2014

136. The term "anthropometric mismatch" refers to a situation where:
(A) Two different anthropometric databases yielding completely different mean values
(B) An individual field worker wearing completely mismatched pieces of personal PPE
(C) Workspace dimensions do not align with user physical dimensions
(D) Left-handed agricultural operators forced to use standard right-handed controls

2024

137. Which ergonomic principle justifies designing agricultural equipment handles with an elliptical cross-section rather than a perfectly circular one?
(A) Elliptical handles require significantly less

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2016

63. Auditory damage risk criteria utilize an "exchange rate" to halve the permissible exposure time for a specific increase in noise level. The OSHA exchange rate is:
(A) 3 dB
(B) 5 dB
(C) 10 dB
(D) 15 dB

2002

64. Mechanical hazards in agriculture encompass various dangerous machine motions. An entanglement hazard is primarily presented by:
(A) Two counter-rotating gears meeting at a nip point
(B) A heavy loader bucket descending rapidly
(C) An unguarded, rotating Power Take-Off (PTO) driveline
(D) High-pressure hydraulic fluid escaping from a pinhole leak

2006

65. A crushing hazard is most likely to occur when:
(A) An operator's loose clothing catching directly on an unguarded rotating shaft
(B) An operator is pinned between a tractor and a stationary implement
(C) Two sharp mechanical edges passing close to one another, cutting an object
(D) A worker breathing in highly toxic internal exhaust fumes in a closed barn

2006

66. Machine guarding standards mandate that PTO shields must be capable of:
(A) Rotating at the exact same rotational speed as the inner spinning driveline
(B) Completely sealing the spinning driveline to prevent any ambient dust intrusion
(C) Disconnecting the main tractor engine automatically if contacted by an operator
(D) Withstanding a static load without deforming into the rotating shaft

2021

67. A shearing hazard on agricultural machinery typically involves:
(A) Two parts moving across each other with minimal clearance
(B) A rotating mechanical part winding up loose hair or clothing items
(C) A heavy solid object falling from an elevated height onto an operator
(D) Direct bodily contact with a live, uninsulated electrical wire

2018

68. The primary purpose of a Roll-Over Protective Structure (ROPS) on a tractor is to:
(A) Prevent the tractor from rolling over or losing traction under any circumstances
(B) Eject the operator safely away from the heavy machine during a lateral roll event
(C) Maintain a protective clearance zone during an overturn to prevent crushing
(D) Significantly lower the overall center of gravity of the agricultural tractor

2021

69. Which of the following is an absolute requirement for a ROPS to be effective in saving an operator's life during an overturn?
(A) The operator must be wearing a fastened seatbelt
(B) The operator must jump clear of the tractor as it begins to roll
(C) The ROPS must be constructed of flexible fiberglass
(D) The tractor must be moving at less than 5 km/h

2014

70. Consider the following statements regarding ROPS testing criteria:
I. Static testing involves applying a continuous force to the ROPS to measure its energy absorption capability.
II. Dynamic testing uses a pendulum mass to strike the ROPS to simulate impact forces.
III. ROPS are only required for tractors weighing less than 500 kg.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

NODIA

2017

71. Falling-Object Protective Structures (FOPS) are most critically required on agricultural equipment engaged in:
(A) Large-scale open-field plowing and tillage
(B) Forestry and front-end loader work
(C) Protected hydroponic greenhouse cultivation
(D) Conventional broadcast seeding operations

2006

72. Chemical hazard exposure routes in agriculture include inhalation, ingestion, and dermal contact. Which route is responsible for the vast majority of systemic pesticide poisonings among agricultural applicators?

counteracting force using electro-hydraulic or electromagnetic actuators?
(A) Active vibration isolation system
(B) Passive mechanical suspension
(C) Semi-active suspension
(D) Pneumatic air-ride suspension without sensors

2016

54. Damping in a tractor seat suspension system serves primarily to:
(A) Increase the amplitude of whole-body vibration experienced at the resonance frequency
(B) Elevate the operator's eye level to ensure better visibility during field work
(C) Cool the high-pressure hydraulic fluid inside the mechanical shock absorber unit
(D) Dissipate kinetic energy and reduce oscillation amplitude near resonance

2025

55. Noise intensity in agricultural environments is quantified using a logarithmic unit known as the:
(A) Hertz (Hz)
(B) Decibel (dB)
(C) Pascal (Pa)
(D) Newton per square meter (N/m^2)

2017

56. When measuring noise exposure for human hearing conservation, sound level meters utilize a specific frequency weighting network that mimics the sensitivity of the human ear. This is known as:
(A) C-weighting (dBC)
(B) Z-weighting (dBZ)
(C) A-weighting (dBA)
(D) F-weighting (dBF)

2012

57. A noise dosimeter is distinct from a standard sound level meter because it is designed to:
(A) Measure the frequency spectrum in real-time using advanced algorithms
(B) Calibrate other complex acoustic instruments in a standard laboratory
(C) Generate active anti-noise signals to cancel out the main engine sound
(D) Be worn by the worker to record cumulative noise exposure

2016

58. Frequency spectrum analysis of tractor noise is vital for identifying dominant noise sources. Engine combustion noise typically peaks in the frequency range of:
(A) 10 - 50 Hz
(B) 100 - 500 Hz
(C) 2000 - 5000 Hz
(D) 10000 - 20000 Hz

2008

59. According to OSHA standards, the Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) for noise is set at an 8-hour Time-Weighted Average (TWA) of:
(A) 80 dBA
(B) 85 dBA
(C) 90 dBA
(D) 100 dBA

2014

60. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): A Temporary Threshold Shift (TTS) acts as an early warning sign of potential permanent hearing damage.
Reason (R): TTS is an irreversible condition caused by the immediate destruction of hair cells in the cochlea after a single loud noise event.
(A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A)
(B) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A)
(C) (A) is true but (R) is false
(D) (A) is false but (R) is true

2016

61. Permanent Threshold Shift (PTS) in agricultural workers is most often the result of:
(A) Chronic, long-term exposure to noise levels above 85-90 dBA
(B) A single, brief exposure to an environmental noise level of 70 dBA
(C) Excessive, long-term physical exposure to whole-body vibration
(D) Bacterial infections in the middle ear from fine agricultural dusts

2001

62. NIOSH recommends a more stringent Recommended Exposure Limit (REL) for noise than OSHA. The NIOSH REL is an 8-hour TWA of:
(A) 80 dBA
(B) 85 dBA
(C) 90 dBA
(D) 95 dBA

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2005

81. In the context of hazard identification and risk assessment, "Risk" is fundamentally defined as a function of:
(A) The financial purchase cost of the farm equipment and the annual insurance premium
(B) The probability of a hazardous event and the severity of its consequences
(C) The total number of field workers exposed and the prevailing weather conditions
(D) The biological toxicity of the chemical product and the ambient wind speed

2001

82. Which risk assessment technique involves a systematic, step-by-step evaluation of a specific task to identify hazards and implement controls?
(A) Failure Mode and Effects Analysis (FMEA)
(B) Fault Tree Analysis (FTA)
(C) Hazard and Operability Study (HAZOP)
(D) Job Safety Analysis (JSA)

2021

83. When implementing hazard control measures, the "Hierarchy of Controls" ranks interventions from most effective to least effective. Which is the most effective control method?
(A) Elimination or substitution of the hazard
(B) Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)
(C) Administrative controls (e.g., worker rotation)
(D) Engineering controls (e.g., machine guarding)

2015

84. In ergonomic workstation design, the concept of a "Man-Machine Interface" primarily focuses on:
(A) The formal contractual agreement between the farm owner and the equipment manufacturer
(B) The physical and mechanical coupling mechanism between a tractor and a trailed implement
(C) The mechanisms through which the human inputs commands and receives feedback
(D) The mathematical ratio of the machine's total weight to the operator's body weight

2022

85. When defining standard anatomical planes, which plane divides the body into anterior (front) and posterior (back) sections?
(A) Coronal plane
(B) Transverse horizontal plane
(C) Midsagittal plane
(D) Parasagittal plane

NODIA

2021

86. Which statistical technique is primarily used to process large sets of anthropometric data to determine specific percentiles?
(A) Advanced linear programming
(B) Fast Fourier transform analysis
(C) Stochastic Markov chain modeling
(D) Normal distribution analysis

2007

87. For the optimal design of an agricultural packing station where workers are required to reach forward to pick produce, the maximum forward reach distance should accommodate the:
(A) 5th percentile male
(B) 5th percentile female
(C) 95th percentile male
(D) 50th percentile female

2009

88. In the NIOSH lifting equation, the Frequency Multiplier (FM) decreases the Recommended Weight Limit (RWL) when:
(A) The heavy load is lifted closer to the operator's physical body center
(B) The primary load lacks any appropriate handles or secure gripping points
(C) Lifting is performed more frequently and over a longer duration
(D) The human operator actively twists their torso during the vertical lift

2015

89. The aerobic capacity (VO_2 max) of an average healthy adult male agricultural worker in India typically ranges between:
(A) 1.5 - 2.0 L/min
(B) 2.2 - 2.8 L/min
(C) 4.5 - 5.5 L/min
(D) 6.0 - 7.0 L/min

2022

90. Consider the following statements concerning physiological cost measurements:
I. Heart rate increases linearly with oxygen consumption up to the maximum aerobic capacity.
II. Direct calorimetry involves capturing expired gases in a Douglas bag.
III. The Limit of Continuous Performance (LCP) is generally considered to be 30-35% of a worker's VO_2 max.
IV. Oxygen debt occurs when energy demand exceeds oxygen delivery at the onset of work.
V. Basal Metabolic Rate is independent of an individual's body mass.

(A) Ingestion
(B) Inhalation
(C) Dermal contact
(D) Intravenous injection

2014
73. In toxicology, the term LD50 represents:
(A) The lowest dosage capable of causing a 50% reduction in overall crop yield
(B) The maximum legal limit for pesticide chemical residue on 50 kg of produce
(C) The legal dosage of a chemical that can be applied per 50 hectares of land
(D) The dose required to kill 50% of a test population

2004
74. While LD50 relates to ingested or dermally absorbed solids/liquids, which metric is used to express the acute toxicity of inhaled gases or vapors?
(A) LC50 (Lethal Concentration)
(B) ED50 (Effective Dose)
(C) TLV (Threshold Limit Value)
(D) STEL (Short-Term Exposure Limit)

2010
75. Pesticide drift minimization during agrochemical application can be physically achieved by:
(A) Increasing the operating pressure to produce finer droplets
(B) Utilizing spray nozzles designed to produce larger, heavier droplets
(C) Spraying during the hottest part of the day to ensure rapid evaporation
(D) Elevating the boom height as high as possible above the crop canopy

2015
76. When selecting a respirator for applying highly volatile, toxic liquid pesticides, which type of Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) is strictly required?
(A) A simple disposable N95 particulate filtering fabric facepiece respirator
(B) An elastomeric respirator equipped with organic vapor cartridges
(C) A standard lightweight sterile disposable surgical face mask
(D) A standard multi-layered cotton cloth face covering option

2004
77. Chemical-resistant clothing for agricultural use must prevent permeation, penetration, and degradation. "Penetration" refers to:
(A) The flow of a chemical through closures, seams, or pinholes
(B) The physical dissolving or destruction of the fabric material over time
(C) The chemical moving directly through the material on a microscopic molecular level
(D) The chemical directly altering the mechanical tensile strength of the garment

2010
78. When standard earplugs or earmuffs are utilized as Hearing Protection Devices (HPDs), their effectiveness is quantified by a standard laboratory-derived value known as the:
(A) Decibel Attenuation Factor (DAF)
(B) Sound Transmission Class (STC)
(C) Noise Reduction Rating (NRR)
(D) Acoustic Impedance Ratio (AIR)

2006
79. Agricultural safety codes and regulations often mandate standard operating procedures. The "Lockout/Tagout" (LOTO) procedure is designed primarily to:
(A) Secure perimeter farm gates and fences to prevent potential livestock theft
(B) Log the daily hours of agricultural tractor operation for financial depreciation
(C) Electronically disable and completely immobilize a tractor if it is stolen
(D) Prevent accidental machine start-up or energy release during maintenance

2025
80. Consider the following statements regarding accident causation models:
I. The Domino Theory suggests that accidents result from a chain of sequential events.
II. Heinrich's triangle posits that for every major injury, there are many more minor injuries and near misses.
III. The Multiple Causation Model argues that accidents rarely have a single cause and result from interacting factors.
IV. The Swiss Cheese Model explains how latent failures and active errors align to cause accidents.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and IV
(D) I, II, III and IV

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

1. Fixed metal enclosure guard
2. Master shield and integral journal guard
3. Parking brake and wheel chocks
4. Deflector skirts or chain guards

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

2024

101. When testing a ROPS structure, what determines the minimum required energy absorption capacity?
(A) The reference mass of the tractor
(B) The horsepower rating of the tractor engine
(C) The age of the tractor
(D) The top speed of the tractor

2011

102. What type of toxicity does the parameter LC50 measure?
(A) Acute dermal toxicity
(B) Chronic oral toxicity
(C) Long-term carcinogenic risk
(D) Acute inhalation toxicity

2019

103. In agricultural accident causation, human error is often a contributing factor. Which of the following is considered an "active error" rather than a "latent failure"?
(A) Poorly written maintenance manuals from the manufacturer
(B) An operator bypassing a safety interlock switch to save time
(C) A management policy that encourages rushing to beat the weather
(D) Defective braking material installed during factory assembly

2022

104. Which branch of ergonomics focuses strictly on human cognitive functions, mental workload, and decision-making during machine operation?
(A) Physical ergonomics
(B) Organizational ergonomics
(C) Cognitive ergonomics
(D) Macro-ergonomics

2002

105. Anthropometric data must be periodically updated for regional populations primarily because of:
(A) Long-term changes in the Earth's local gravitational pull vectors
(B) Normal daily or diurnal fluctuations in individual human height
(C) Seasonal variations and changes in typical clothing thickness layers
(D) The secular trend of generational changes in physical dimensions

2024

106. In percentile applications, designing a fixed-height workbench for the 50th percentile worker is generally considered bad practice because:
(A) It leaves the extreme 5th and 95th percentiles in discomfort
(B) The 50th percentile worker represents the weakest cohort in the population
(C) Fixed-height workstations are strictly illegal under modern ISO standards
(D) It requires significantly higher material costs to build such a bench

2015

107. The biomechanical principle of levers is crucial in manual tool design. A wheelbarrow operates primarily as which class of lever?
(A) First-class lever
(B) Second-class lever
(C) Third-class lever
(D) Fourth-class lever

2004

108. The physiological parameter Oxygen Consumption Rate (OCR) directly correlates with the release of energy in the body. The fundamental equation governing this relationship is known as:
(A) Fick's principle
(B) Weir's formula
(C) The Haldane transformation
(D) The Henderson-Hasselbalch equation

2002

109. During indirect calorimetry, the Respiratory Exchange Ratio (RER) is measured as the ratio of CO_2 produced to O_2 consumed. An RER of 1.0 indicates that the body is primarily metabolizing:
(A) Carbohydrates
(B) Dietary fats
(C) Pure proteins
(D) Ketone bodies

2008

110. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): It is impossible to calculate precise rest-pause allowances without continuously monitoring an agricultural worker's oxygen

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

consumption throughout a 10-hour shift.
Reason (R): Heart rate and subjective scales like Borg's RPE can serve as practical, validated proxies for physiological cost in field settings.
(A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A)
(B) Both (A) and (R) are true but (R) is not the correct explanation of (A)
(C) (A) is true but (R) is false
(D) (A) is false but (R) is true

2022
111. The term 'relative cardiac cost' is calculated as:
(A) The mathematical ratio of Maximum HR to Resting HR
(B) Average Working HR divided by Total Daily Energy Expenditure
(C) Total cumulative Heartbeats during work divided by Task Time
(D) $\left(\frac{\text{Working HR} - \text{Resting HR}}{\text{Heart Rate Reserve}}\right) \times 100$

2018
112. According to ergonomic assessments of agricultural labor, which operation typically registers the highest energy expenditure and heart rate?
(A) Operating a modern combine harvester
(B) Driving a tractor on a paved road
(C) Manual digging or trenching with a spade
(D) Sorting tomatoes on a motorized conveyor belt

2001
113. When designing a manual hand tool, optimizing the surface friction of the handle helps to:
(A) Significantly increase the tool's overall structural weight
(B) Minimize required grip force and prevent blisters
(C) Ensure the tool becomes slippery when wet to force operator breaks
(D) Maximize the heat transfer rate from the worker's hand to the tool

2009
114. Why is the center of gravity (CG) of an agricultural backpack sprayer critical to operator comfort?
(A) The vertical CG directly determines the mechanical spray pressure output
(B) A low CG position significantly increases the total mass of the liquid
(C) The chemical formulation required is strictly dictated by the backpack's CG
(D) A high CG increases postural instability and back strain

2012
115. A tractor operator enclosure must adhere to standard spatial clearance zones. The clearance zone directly above the Seat Index Point (SIP) must typically be at least:
(A) 500 - 600 mm
(B) 700 - 800 mm
(C) 1000 - 1050 mm
(D) 1500 - 1650 mm

2007
116. On standard agricultural tractors, standards recommend that the primary brake pedals be located on which side of the steering column?
(A) Left side
(B) Right side
(C) Center, straddling the steering column
(D) Suspended from the roof

2016
117. Secondary reach zones are utilized for controls that are:
(A) Used continuously, such as the primary steering wheel
(B) Used frequently and consistently require rapid reaction times
(C) Used infrequently, such as lighting switches
(D) Considered absolutely crucial for emergency engine shutdown

2007
118. In visual ergonomics, the "cone of optimum vision" without significant eye or head movement spans approximately:
(A) 15 degrees vertically and 15 degrees horizontally
(B) 60 degrees vertically and 60 degrees horizontally
(C) 120 degrees vertically and 180 degrees horizontally
(D) 30 degrees vertically and 30 degrees horizontally

NODIA

2010
119. A dynamically active tractor seat aims to maintain the operator's posture under varying field conditions. What is the standard parameter used to evaluate the dynamic comfort of the seat?
(A) The physical thickness and cushioning density of the seat backrest
(B) The Seat Effective Amplitude Transmissibility (SEAT) value
(C) The visual color and aesthetic texture of the

selected seat fabric
(D) The ultimate tensile strength and width of the seatbelt webbing

2013
120. Consider the following statements regarding vibration and noise:
I. Low-frequency whole-body vibration can cause digestive and spinal disorders over time.
II. Noise dosimeters strictly measure the frequency of sound, not the intensity.
III. Isolation of engine mounts is an engineering control to reduce structure-borne noise.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2024
121. The resonance frequency of the human abdominal cavity is particularly sensitive to vertical vibration generated by tractors. This frequency generally lies in the range of:
(A) 0.5 - 1 Hz
(B) 4 - 8 Hz
(C) 15 - 20 Hz
(D) 50 - 100 Hz

2008
122. In ISO 2631, the evaluation of human exposure to whole-body vibration is based on the calculation of:
(A) The frequency-weighted RMS acceleration
(B) The simple arithmetic mean of the raw vibration amplitude
(C) The absolute peak decibel level recorded on the seat structure
(D) The total biological mass and weight of the operator

2005
123. To effectively mitigate Hand-Arm Vibration (HAV) from a chainsaw, a manufacturer should implement:
(A) Rigid solid steel handles welded directly to the vibrating engine block structure
(B) Rubber mounts or steel springs separating the engine from the handles
(C) Significantly thinner handles designed to reduce the overall tool mass
(D) A much louder tuned exhaust system designed to warn the tool operator

2017
124. When assessing workplace noise, "impulse noise" refers to:
(A) A continuous, low-frequency acoustic hum from a diesel generator
(B) A sudden, high-intensity sound of very short duration
(C) The steady, broadband background noise of wind moving over a crop
(D) The synchronized hum of multiple heavy tractors operating at equal RPM

2012
125. The standard threshold of human hearing, representing 0 decibels (0 dB), corresponds to a sound pressure level of:
(A) 20 micropascals (20 μPa)
(B) 1 pascal (1 Pa) of absolute pressure
(C) 100 pascals (100 Pa) of static pressure
(D) 1 standard physical atmosphere

2009
126. A tractor cab equipped with sound-absorbing materials operates on the principle of reducing:
(A) Structure-borne noise transmitted through the chassis
(B) The speed of sound waves entering the cab
(C) Airborne noise reflected inside the enclosed space
(D) The frequency of the engine's rotation

2025
127. Under OSHA regulations, if an agricultural worker is exposed to an 8-hour TWA noise level of 85 dBA, the employer is strictly required to:
(A) Shut down the entire agricultural operation permanently
(B) Provide active noise-canceling headphones to all employees in the field
(C) Limit the exposed worker's shift to exactly four hours of duration
(D) Implement an effective Hearing Conservation Program

2024
128. The risk of a tractor overturn is exacerbated when traversing steep slopes. The primary physical factor determining the tractor's static stability limit is:
(A) The specific lug design and agricultural tire tread pattern
(B) The maximum brake horsepower rating of the tractor engine
(C) The Center of Gravity position relative to track width
(D) The paint color and visual reflectivity of the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, IV and V
(D) I, III and V

2025
91. A task requiring an energy expenditure of 2.0 to 5.0 kcal/min is ergonomically classified as:
(A) Very light work
(B) Light work
(C) Moderate work
(D) Very heavy work

2014
92. Working Heart Rate (ΔHR) is calculated by subtracting which value from the peak heart rate observed during a task?
(A) Resting Heart Rate
(B) Maximum theoretical heart rate ($220 - age$)
(C) Heart Rate Reserve (HRR)
(D) Recovery Heart Rate

2019
93. Muscular fatigue is biochemically associated with the depletion of ATP and the accumulation of:
(A) Molecular oxygen
(B) Lactic acid
(C) Dissolved carbon dioxide
(D) Glucose and free fatty acids

2024
94. The recommended angle of the handle of a shovel relative to its blade is a critical ergonomic parameter. It primarily affects:
(A) The aesthetic appeal and commercial branding of the tool
(B) The specific friction coefficient of the outer handle grip
(C) The mechanical advantage and the worker's posture
(D) The thermal conductivity and material cost of the tool

2003
95. When designing a tractor cab, what is the primary ergonomic reason for angling the primary instrument cluster directly toward the operator's line of sight?
(A) To completely prevent intense sunlight glare from reflecting off the windshield
(B) To allow enough physical space behind the dashboard for heavy AC ducts
(C) To comply with international roll-over safety protection clearance laws
(D) To minimize operator cervical rotation and visual accommodation delays

2017
96. Actuation force refers to the physical effort required to operate a control. Which foot control on a typical tractor requires the highest actuation force?
(A) The primary differential lock pedal
(B) The standard foot throttle (accelerator)
(C) The clutch pedal or brake pedals
(D) The steering column tilt-release pedal

2008
97. The "blind spot" caused by the tractor exhaust stack is typically minimized in modern designs by:
(A) Eliminating the exhaust stack and venting gases beneath the cab
(B) Aligning the exhaust stack with the cab A-pillar
(C) Making the exhaust stack transparent with heat-resistant glass
(D) Placing the exhaust stack in the exact center of the front hood

2008
98. In suspension mechanics, what does a transmissibility ratio of exactly 1.0 indicate?
(A) The suspension system is perfectly isolating all incoming vibration
(B) The suspension system is actively amplifying the chassis vibration
(C) The seat suspension is locked out and cannot move vertically at all
(D) The seat moves at the same amplitude as the floorboard

2018
99. Prolonged exposure to high-intensity noise above 90 dBA primarily damages which anatomical structure within the human ear?
(A) The hair cells in the cochlea
(B) The tympanic membrane or eardrum
(C) The auditory ossicles of the middle ear
(D) The structural Eustachian tube

NODIA

2018
100. Match the mechanical hazard in List I with an appropriate safeguard in List II.
List I: Mechanical Hazard
P. PTO shaft entanglement
Q. V-belt and pulley nip point
R. Flying debris from a rotary mower
S. Unintended tractor movement
List II: Safeguard

structural material to manufacture
(B) Circular tool handles are strictly illegal under modern published OSHA guidelines
(C) Elliptical handles conduct much less heat during extreme outdoor operations
(D) Elliptical handles provide feedback on tool orientation and prevent twisting

2002
138. The NIOSH lifting equation penalizes lifts that require the worker to twist their torso. The variable accounting for this is the Asymmetric Multiplier (AM). If the angle of asymmetry is 0 degrees (a straight sagittal lift), the AM value is:
(A) 0.0
(B) 0.5
(C) 1.0
(D) 1.5

2021
139. A fundamental concept in the biomechanics of manual material handling is that compressive forces on the spine increase rapidly as the horizontal distance of the load from the body increases. This horizontal distance is mathematically referred to as the:
(A) Center of mass
(B) Moment arm
(C) Torque coefficient
(D) Shear modulus

2013
140. Consider the following statements regarding energy expenditure:
I. Aerobic capacity strictly determines maximum sprint speed.
II. VO_2 max declines with age after early adulthood.
III. Females, on average, have a lower absolute VO_2 max than males of the same age.
IV. Endurance training cannot improve an individual's aerobic capacity.
V. The phosphagen system is utilized during the first few seconds of intense muscular effort.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and V
(C) I, III and V
(D) II, IV and V

2017
141. Why is the resting heart rate of a highly physically fit agricultural worker generally lower than that of an unfit worker?
(A) Increased stroke volume pumps required blood with fewer beats
(B) Physically fit workers have smaller muscular hearts that beat less frequently
(C) Fit workers consistently possess a much lower total circulating blood volume
(D) Advanced cardiovascular fitness suppresses the active sympathetic nervous system completely

2012
142. The "Douglas Bag" method is considered a classical technique for measuring:
(A) The static lifting strength of an operator
(B) The dust concentration in an agricultural environment
(C) The volume of expired air for indirect calorimetry
(D) The noise attenuation of earplugs

2003
143. Using Borg's RPE scale, a rating of 13 typically correlates to a perception of exertion described as:
(A) Very, very light
(B) Somewhat hard
(C) Very hard
(D) Maximal exertion

2025
144. In the context of hand tool ergonomics, the term "power grip" refers to a grip where:
(A) The tool is held precisely and delicately between the tips of the thumb and index finger
(B) The flat tool handle is pushed solely with the flat palm of the operator's hand
(C) Fingers wrap around the handle and the thumb locks over them
(D) The tool is grasped using only the middle and ring fingers during light work

2005
145. A "precision grip" is most appropriately utilized when operating which of the following?
(A) A heavy splitting maul
(B) A small calibration knob on a GPS yield monitor
(C) A large tractor steering wheel during field turns
(D) A manual post-hole digger

2013
146. Which structural component of the human hand acts as a pulley system for the flexor tendons

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

coupling the tractor and wagon

2024
203. Which is a characteristic feature of an "interlocked" machine guard?
(A) It consists of a rigid barrier permanently welded to the main frame
(B) It disables machinery operation when the protective guard is opened
(C) It isolates acoustics, preventing engine noise from escaping the cab
(D) It features a key-locked mechanical latch requiring padlocks to open

2005
204. "Bypass starting" a tractor involves short-circuiting the starter terminals while standing on the ground. This practice is extremely dangerous because it primarily bypasses which safety mechanism?
(A) The structural roll-over protective system safety envelope integrity
(B) The neutral start safety switch, causing the tractor to lurch forward
(C) The automated engine temperature sensing and safety shutdown system
(D) The mechanical power take-off clutch and driveline brake assembly

2023
205. The center of gravity of a standard 2-wheel drive agricultural tractor is typically located:
(A) Slightly ahead of and above the rear axle
(B) Directly over the front axle
(C) Exactly in the middle of the wheelbase, near ground level
(D) Behind the rear axle centerline

2011
206. A high-clearance tractor (used for spraying tall crops) is inherently more susceptible to overturning than a standard tractor primarily due to its:
(A) Reduced engine horsepower output
(B) Narrower tire contact footprints
(C) Elevated vertical center of gravity
(D) Lighter overall gross vehicle mass

2007
207. According to biomechanical load models, manual lifting should be performed with the knees bent and the back kept relatively straight. This technique is advocated because it:
(A) Minimizes the metabolic oxygen demand and aerobic fatigue of the lift
(B) Enhances mechanical lifting velocity to complete the task much faster
(C) Improves the operator's line of sight to monitor the load continuously
(D) Shifts force from weak spinal extensors to strong hip and leg muscles

2007
208. The term "anthropometric clearance" is most strictly applied when designing:
(A) The maximum reach distance required to operate a secondary manual lever
(B) The high-contrast color coding applied to a critical control interface
(C) The minimum size of entry hatches or legroom to fit the largest user
(D) The mechanical resistance and operating force needed to toggle a switch

2013
209. What defines "functional reach" in tractor ergonomics?
(A) The maximum anatomical arm length measured from the shoulder to the fingertip
(B) The reach capability of an operator secured by a seatbelt to run controls
(C) The physical reach extension required to clean external glass cab surfaces
(D) The maximum horizontal distance an operator can manually toss loose items

NODIA

2012
210. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Emergency controls on a tractor should be placed within the 5th percentile female reach envelope.
Reason (R): Designing for the 5th percentile reach ensures that operators with shorter arms can successfully access the control.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A
(C) A is true but R is false
(D) A is false but R is true

2011
211. Which physiological parameter provides an estimation of the total energy expended by a worker over an entire shift, integrating both work and rest periods?
(A) Time-Weighted Average (TWA) Heart Rate
(B) Instantaneous maximum peak heart rate
(C) Forced vital capacity (FVC) volume

(A) Velocity measured in meters per second (m/s)
(B) Acceleration in meters per second squared (m/s^2)
(C) Rotational speed in radians per second (rad/s)
(D) Frequency measured in cycles per second (Hz)

2023
157. A triaxial accelerometer measures vibration in which mutually perpendicular axes?
(A) X (fore-aft), Y (lateral), and Z (vertical) axes
(B) Pitch (y-axis), roll (x-axis), and yaw (z-axis) axes
(C) Horizontal (X-Y), diagonal (X-Z), and transverse (Y-Z)
(D) Radial (radius), axial (centerline), and tangential (surface)

2010
158. The standard weighting filter applied to the Z-axis (vertical) for whole-body vibration analysis under ISO 2631 is known as:
(A) W_d
(B) W_h
(C) W_k
(D) A-weighting

2010
159. For hand-arm vibration (HAV) assessment according to ISO 5349, what weighting filter is applied across all three axes?
(A) W_k
(B) W_d
(C) C-weighting
(D) W_h

2002
160. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): A passive tractor seat suspension relies solely on standard metal springs and hydraulic shock absorbers.
Reason (R): Passive suspensions can electronically predict terrain changes and proactively adjust damping rates to isolate the operator from jolts.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A
(C) A is true but R is false
(D) A is false but R is true

2012
161. The specific mechanism of a Temporary Threshold Shift (TTS) primarily involves:
(A) Physical perforation or rupture of the eardrum
(B) Temporary fatigue of the cochlear hair cells
(C) Permanent fusion of the middle ear ossicles
(D) Fluid accumulation within the Eustachian tube

2024
162. Noise control at the source is ergonomically preferable. Which is an example of controlling noise at the source on an agricultural tractor?
(A) Providing the operator with high-attenuation earmuffs
(B) Installing an acoustically insulated protective tractor cab
(C) Rotating equipment operators every four hours of work
(D) Designing helical gears instead of spur gears in transmission

2014
163. A sound dosimeter calculates "noise dose" as a percentage. An accumulated dose of 100% under OSHA standards corresponds to:
(A) 85 dBA over 8 hours
(B) 90 dBA over 8 hours
(C) 100 dBA over 4 hours
(D) 140 dBA peak impulse

2001
164. What is the fundamental requirement for guarding a drive belt and pulley system on agricultural machinery?
(A) The guard must be painted with high-visibility safety yellow paint
(B) The guard must be designed for quick removal without utilizing tools
(C) The guard must completely enclose the nip points to prevent contact
(D) The guard must allow operator access to check belt tension during operation

2019
165. When unhitching a heavy trailed implement, what mechanical hazard is most prevalent if the implement tongue is not properly supported?
(A) Crushing and impact hazard from the tongue dropping
(B) Shearing and cutting hazard from moving components
(C) Entanglement and wrap hazard on rotating elements
(D) Chemical burn and corrosion hazard from

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

system fluids

2025

166. A critical safety standard for PTO drivelines is that the plastic master shield over the tractor PTO stub shaft should overlap the implement driveline guard by at least:
(A) It does not need to overlap
(B) 10 mm
(C) 50 mm
(D) 500 mm

2012

167. A two-post ROPS provides protection primarily by:
(A) Encasing the operator within a fully enclosed rigid steel roll cage structure
(B) Limiting roll to 90 degrees and maintaining an operator clearance zone
(C) Deploying high-speed rollover protection airbags upon sensing a critical tilt
(D) Automatically engaging emergency brakes when any tractor wheel lifts off ground

2006

168. If a tractor equipped with a folding ROPS is operated with the ROPS folded down (e.g., in an orchard), what is the safety implication?
(A) The operator must wear the seatbelt significantly tighter than during normal use
(B) The vehicle's center of gravity is altered to prevent any rollover incidents
(C) The operator lacks rollover protection, and the seatbelt must NOT be worn
(D) The transmission control system automatically limits the vehicle's top speed

2002

169. Agrochemical drift is strongly influenced by droplet size. According to standard classifications, droplets are categorized as "fine" if their Volume Median Diameter (VMD) is in the range of:
(A) 10 to 50 microns
(B) 100 to 175 microns
(C) 400 to 500 microns
(D) More than 500 microns

2002

170. Evaluate the following statements regarding agricultural chemical hazards:
I. Toxicity measures the inherent capacity of a substance to cause harm.
II. Hazard is the potential for exposure to cause injury, which equals Toxicity multiplied by Exposure.
III. LD50 values apply strictly to inhalation hazards.
IV. Organophosphates inhibit acetylcholinesterase in the nervous system.
V. Granular pesticides generally pose a higher inhalation risk than liquid sprays.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) III and V
(B) I and II
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, IV and V

2006

171. A respirator fit test ensures that:
(A) The respirator unit is officially certified by the national NIOSH laboratory
(B) A proper facepiece-to-skin seal is formed to prevent air bypassing filters
(C) The chemical absorption cartridges are fresh and have not reached expiration
(D) The protective equipment color matches standard agricultural safety uniforms

2007

172. The use of a full-facepiece respirator compared to a half-mask respirator offers the primary added advantage of:
(A) Significantly reduced respiratory resistance and lower user fatigue
(B) Eye protection against chemical vapors, splashes, and optical hazards
(C) Much lighter overall weight and improved long-term wearing comfort
(D) Enhanced verbal communication clarity through integrated speech diaphragms

NODIA

2003

173. Agricultural accident causation models emphasize that "unsafe acts" are often symptoms rather than root causes. A root cause analysis of a PTO entanglement would likely identify which of the following?
(A) Management failure to replace a reported broken PTO shield
(B) The operator choosing to wear a loose-fitting winter jacket
(C) The PTO shaft spinning continuously at its standard 540 RPM
(D) The coupled implement operating normally within design limits

2018

174. A tractor operator uses a chemical pesticide with an oral LD50 of 5 mg/kg. This substance is classified according to standard toxicity categories as:

(A) Moderately toxic (Category II)
(B) Slightly toxic (Category III)
(C) Highly toxic (Category I)
(D) Relatively non-toxic (Category IV)

2011

175. Select the correct sequential order of the "Hierarchy of Controls" used in occupational health and safety, from most effective to least effective.
(A) PPE, Administrative Controls, Engineering Controls, Substitution, Elimination
(B) Elimination, Engineering Controls, Substitution, PPE, Administrative Controls
(C) Substitution, Elimination, Administrative Controls, Engineering Controls, PPE
(D) Elimination, Substitution, Engineering Controls, Administrative Controls, PPE

2010

176. What is the fundamental difference between "Hazard" and "Risk" in agricultural safety?
(A) Hazard relates to chronic exposures; risk is associated with acute events
(B) Hazard applies only to mechanical units; risk applies strictly to chemicals
(C) Hazard is the source of potential harm; risk is the likelihood of occurrence
(D) Hazard and risk are treated as synonymous and interchangeable in standards

2007

177. The term "anthropometry" is derived from Greek roots meaning:
(A) Study of movement
(B) Measurement of man
(C) Science of work
(D) Design of machines

2025

178. The "popliteal height" is crucial for seat design because it determines:
(A) The maximum allowable recline angle of the seat backrest structure
(B) The horizontal distance from the front seat edge to the steering wheel
(C) The total lateral width of the molded high-density foam seat cushion
(D) The seat height above the floor to prevent underside thigh pressure

2013

179. A tractor seat with an adjustable suspension should be tuned by the operator based primarily on:
(A) Total body mass
(B) Standing stature
(C) Functional arm reach
(D) Resting heart rate

2022

180. The primary purpose of a "dead-man switch" (operator presence system) on modern agricultural machinery is to:
(A) Continuously monitor and record the active operator's pulse rate
(B) Log and record the total operational hours completed by the machine
(C) Automatically halt machine function when the operator leaves the controls
(D) Instantly transmit GPS alerts to emergency services during roll incidents

2009

181. In the context of biomechanics, muscles generate force by contracting. What type of contraction occurs when a muscle lengthens while under tension (e.g., lowering a heavy bag of fertilizer)?
(A) Eccentric contraction
(B) Concentric contraction
(C) Isometric contraction
(D) Isokinetic contraction

2005

182. A sustained isometric contraction during agricultural work (such as holding a static posture) induces rapid muscular fatigue because:
(A) It shifts muscle energy pathways entirely to high-yield aerobic metabolism
(B) It stretches active muscle fibers far beyond their normal elastic limits
(C) It causes rapid, irreversible catabolism of structural muscle proteins
(D) It occludes blood vessels, blocking oxygen delivery and metabolite removal

NODIA

2021

183. Which physiological metric represents the volume of oxygen consumed by the body per heartbeat?
(A) Cardiac output
(B) Stroke volume
(C) Oxygen pulse
(D) Vital capacity

2024

184. The "Haldane transformation" in indirect calorimetry is a mathematical method used to calculate:
(A) Lactic acid accumulation rates during high-intensity aerobic exercise
(B) Theoretical maximum heart rate limits adjusted for age and gender

and is susceptible to injury (e.g., trigger finger) from poorly designed tools?
(A) The structural carpal bones
(B) The primary high-pressure radial artery
(C) The sensitive ulnar nerve
(D) Annular pulleys in the tendon sheath

2011
147. Ergonomic clearance dimensions must account for the clothing worn by the operator. In cold agricultural environments, adding heavily insulated clothing can increase the required clearance for shoulder breadth by up to:
(A) 5 - 10 mm
(B) 15 - 20 mm
(C) 50 - 70 mm
(D) 200 - 250 mm

2019
148. According to standard ergonomic convention, control movement should stereotypically match the expected machine response. To increase the engine throttle (RPM) on a tractor hand lever, the lever is generally moved:
(A) Backward (towards the operator)
(B) Forward (away from the operator)
(C) Left
(D) Downward

2005
149. The "Zone of Convenience" for hand controls in a seated posture is defined by:
(A) The area reachable by sweeping the arms without leaning
(B) The physical area situated directly behind the operator's back
(C) The vertical area located directly below the compressed seat pan
(D) The external area situated outside the enclosed tractor cab window

2007
150. Match the ergonomic design principle in List I with its practical application in List II.

List I: Design Principle
P. Population stereotype
Q. Visual feedback
R. Tactual coding
S. Optimum reach

List II: Practical Application
1. Placing frequently used hydraulic levers 300 mm from SIP
2. Moving a steering wheel right to turn right
3. Indicator lights confirming PTO engagement
4. Different shaped knobs for throttle and PTO controls

(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1

2011
151. "Line of sight" analysis in tractor design is highly dependent on operator eye height. The 50th percentile sitting eye height for an adult male is approximately:
(A) 500 mm above the seat pan
(B) 600 mm above the seat pan
(C) 800 mm above the seat pan
(D) 1000 mm above the seat pan

2016
152. Which structural feature of a tractor cab is most likely to obscure the operator's view of the front wheels and furrow line?
(A) The overhead roof canopy structure
(B) The side-mounted rear fenders
(C) The front hood and engine cowl
(D) The cab-mounted rear-view mirror

2018
153. Lumbar support in a seat specifically targets the region of the spine comprising:
(A) The 7 cervical vertebrae
(B) The 12 thoracic vertebrae
(C) The 5 lumbar vertebrae
(D) The sacrum and coccyx

2003
154. To prevent localized pressure ischemia (numbness) in the thighs, the front edge of a tractor seat pan should be:
(A) Rolled downward (waterfall edge)
(B) Sharply angled upward
(C) Constructed of solid steel
(D) Exactly aligned with the backrest

2010
155. Prolonged seated posture combined with whole-body vibration is a well-documented risk factor for:
(A) Carpal tunnel syndrome and wrist tendonitis
(B) Lower back pain and spinal disc degeneration
(C) Noise-induced hearing loss and severe tinnitus
(D) Respiratory distress and chronic bronchitis

2013
156. In the measurement of vibration using an accelerometer, the standard unit of acceleration is:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

adjusted to be excessively stiff

2002

194. Hand-arm vibration exposure is mathematically quantified using a daily continuous 8-hour energy equivalent acceleration value known as:
(A) VDV
(B) L_{eq}
(C) TWA
(D) $A(8)$

2009

195. An active seat suspension system relies on a closed-loop control system. What is the primary sensor used to provide feedback to the controller?
(A) Accelerometer
(B) Thermocouple
(C) Flow meter
(D) Strain gauge on the steering wheel

2008

196. The "equal-loudness contours" (Fletcher-Munson curves) demonstrate that human hearing is most sensitive to frequencies in the range of:
(A) 20 - 100 Hz
(B) 1000 - 4000 Hz
(C) 10000 - 15000 Hz
(D) 15000 - 20000 Hz

2025

197. Which noise metric calculates the total sound energy exposure over a varying work shift and presents it as a single equivalent continuous sound level?
(A) Equivalent Continuous Sound Level (L_{eq})
(B) Peak Instantaneous Sound Pressure (L_{peak})
(C) Minimum Background Sound Pressure (L_{min})
(D) Acoustic Sound Transmission Class (STC rating)

2006

198. Standard 1910.95 (OSHA Occupational Noise Exposure) mandates that employers administer a baseline audiogram to an employee exposed to noise at or above the Action Level within what timeframe?
(A) 1 week of first exposure at or above the action level
(B) 6 months of first exposure at or above the action level
(C) 2 years of first exposure at or above the action level
(D) Immediately prior to the employee's formal retirement date

2009

199. When evaluating mechanical hazards, a "draw-in" hazard is uniquely characterized by:
(A) An object being ejected radially outward by high centrifugal force
(B) An operator being pulled into rotating or meshing machine parts
(C) Pressurized fluid escaping a line and puncturing dermal tissue
(D) A heavy overhead structural assembly collapsing down vertically

2017

200. Identify the correct matching of personal protective equipment (PPE) components in List I with their agricultural applications in List II:
List I: (PPE Component)
P. Unvented chemical goggles
Q. Steel-toed boots with metatarsal guards
R. Elastomeric half-mask with P100 filter
S. Kevlar chaps
List II: (Application)
1. Protection against severe dust during grain handling
2. Operating a chainsaw in forestry
3. Mixing concentrated liquid pesticides
4. Handling heavy equipment or livestock
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2001

201. Why must standard woven cotton overalls never be used as primary chemical protection against liquid pesticide spray?
(A) They provide excessive thermal insulation, causing acute heat stress
(B) They generate dangerous electrostatic charges near volatile mixtures
(C) They exhibit low mechanical strength and tear easily on machinery
(D) They absorb liquid chemical spray, increasing contact with the skin

NODIA

2022

202. The "Point of Operation" on agricultural machinery refers to:
(A) The location where the machine performs work on the crop or material
(B) The primary operator control panel and instrument dashboard assembly
(C) The theoretical center of mass of the attached agricultural implement
(D) The mechanical hitch linkage interface

(C) Oxygen consumption based on nitrogen volume remaining constant
(D) Peak thermal and mechanical efficiency profiles of a diesel engine

2007

185. Arrange the following agricultural tasks in ascending order of typical metabolic energy expenditure (from lowest to highest):
I. Operating a self-propelled combine harvester from an air-conditioned cab
II. Manual digging of soil with a spade
III. Walking behind a push-type rotary tiller
Which of the following sequences represents the correct ascending order?
(A) I, II, III
(B) III, I, II
(C) II, III, I
(D) I, III, II

2013

186. Which tool parameter is defined as the distance between the center of gravity of the tool and the center of the grip handle?
(A) Lever arm or balance point offset of the tool
(B) Effective working width of the tool cutting edge
(C) Optimal grip span of the tool handle interfaces
(D) Angulation profile of the primary cutting blade

2022

187. The optimal grip span for a two-handled tool (like pruning shears) for maximum grip strength in male agricultural workers is generally between:
(A) 20 - 30 mm
(B) 45 - 55 mm
(C) 70 - 80 mm
(D) 100 - 120 mm

2019

188. In ergonomics, "accommodation" of the eye refers to:
(A) Dilation of the pupil in response to low-light environments
(B) Shape deformation of the lens to focus on objects at variable distances
(C) Continuous tracking movements of both eyes following a moving object
(D) Neural discrimination and perception of different wavelength colors

2015

189. Which ISO standard provides guidelines for the dimensions and layout of the operator's workplace on agricultural tractors?
(A) ISO 15077
(B) ISO 4254
(C) ISO 5353
(D) ISO 3767

2017

190. What is the fundamental function of the Seat Index Point (SIP) reference tool (a standardized physical device)?
(A) It calibrates the vertical damping of tractor suspension systems
(B) It measures high-frequency noise exposure levels at operator ears
(C) It locates the SIP on a seat under a simulated 65 kg load
(D) It tests the surface flammability rates of synthetic upholstery

2019

191. A tractor seat cushion must distribute the operator's weight effectively to avoid high pressure points. Which skeletal structures are designed to bear the majority of seated body weight?
(A) The distal coccyx (tailbone structure)
(B) The bilateral greater trochanters of the femur
(C) The fused sacral vertebrae of the lower spine
(D) The ischial tuberosities (common sit bones)

2012

192. Vibrational energy transmitted to a human operator is characterized by amplitude and frequency. Amplitude can be expressed in terms of displacement, velocity, or acceleration. Which is the preferred metric for human vibration analysis under ISO 2631?
(A) Peak-to-peak physical displacement
(B) Time-averaged directional velocity
(C) Root Mean Square (RMS) acceleration
(D) Maximum instantaneous displacement

2009

193. The phenomenon of "resonance" in human whole-body vibration occurs when:
(A) The excitation frequency rises above the threshold of safe human perception
(B) The excitation frequency matches the body's natural frequency, amplifying motion
(C) The tractor engine ceases mechanical operation and halts vibration transfer
(D) The primary seat suspension system is

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Mean arterial blood pressure at rest

2017

212. In the design of a manual backpack duster, a chest strap is often included. Ergonomically, this strap serves to:
(A) Constrict respiratory volume slightly to maximize metabolic efficiency
(B) Increase the physical payload carrying capacity of the backpack unit
(C) Prevent shoulder strap slippage and distribute load across the sternum
(D) Serve as a convenient mechanical docking point for auxiliary hand tools

2019

213. When standing on a hard surface for long periods (e.g., grading apples on a conveyor), agricultural workers often develop lower limb fatigue. An effective engineering control for this is the provision of:
(A) Anti-fatigue floor mats to stimulate leg micro-movements and blood flow
(B) Ultra-tight protective work boots to support ankle joint structures
(C) High-attenuation hearing protection devices to lower environmental noise
(D) A heavy supportive toolbelt to carry equipment and stabilize the spine

2018

214. What does the "C-weighting" network (dBC) on a sound level meter emphasize that the "A-weighting" network (dBA) heavily filters out?
(A) High-frequency acoustic signals
(B) Middle-frequency speech bands
(C) High-frequency ultrasound waves
(D) Low-frequency noise components

2012

215. The "Action Level" for noise exposure under OSHA, which requires the implementation of a Hearing Conservation Program, is set at an 8-hour TWA of:
(A) 80 dBA
(B) 85 dBA
(C) 90 dBA
(D) 115 dBA

2012

216. Which noise control measure represents a path-based intervention (interrupting the transmission path) rather than a source- or receiver-based intervention?
(A) Supplying personal hearing protectors such as disposable earplugs
(B) Retrofitting a highly efficient muffler onto the diesel engine
(C) Installing acoustic barriers around a stationary irrigation pump
(D) Adjusting operational parameters to run the engine at lower RPM

2001

217. When evaluating whole-body vibration, the Vibration Dose Value (VDV) is particularly useful because it is more sensitive to:
(A) Continuous, low-amplitude, steady-state occupational vibration
(B) High-frequency airborne acoustic noise emitted by engine units
(C) Total anthropometric mass and physical stature of the operator
(D) Intermittent shock acceleration peaks within the vibration signal

2011

218. According to ISO 2631, the "Health Guidance Caution Zone" defines:
(A) Vibration exposure levels where adverse health risks are possible
(B) Extreme environmental temperature envelopes for safe cab operations
(C) Maximum concentration standards for airborne chemical pesticide vapor
(D) Minimum horizontal lines of sight required for safe road transport

2002

219. A "dead-man" control on a walk-behind rotary tiller typically requires the operator to:
(A) Maintain an ignition key position to keep the power unit running
(B) Continuously hold a lever; releasing it stops the active components
(C) Fasten a specialized safety lanyard directly around the operator wrist
(D) Engage and shift the transmission speed gears entirely manually

2006

220. The PTO standard operating speeds in agricultural tractors are globally standardized. The two most common rotational speeds for a tractor PTO are:
(A) 100 RPM and 300 RPM
(B) 540 RPM and 1000 RPM
(C) 1500 RPM and 2500 RPM
(D) 3000 RPM and 5000 RPM

NODIA

2004

221. An unshielded PTO shaft spinning at 540 RPM can entangle a loose piece of clothing. How quickly can the shaft pull in a worker?
(A) In under 1 second, drawing in about 2 meters of material
(B) Over a slow, progressive duration lasting several minutes
(C) Within a moderate timeframe of approximately ten seconds
(D) At a velocity too slow to initiate sudden entanglement

2001

222. The term "Free-wheeling" in the context of implement safety refers to:
(A) Operating the tractor vehicle down a steep slope with transmission in neutral
(B) An unexpected loss of hydraulic pressure causing front steering failure
(C) Heavy implement inertia spinning the PTO shaft after clutch disengagement
(D) A sudden, catastrophic pneumatic tire failure during field transport

2004

223. What device is installed on a PTO driveline to prevent the implement's rotational inertia from pushing the tractor forward when the transmission clutch is depressed?
(A) Slip clutch
(B) Shear pin
(C) Universal joint
(D) Overrunning clutch

2003

224. A shear pin in a PTO driveline serves as a mechanical fuse. Its primary function is to:
(A) Dampen high-frequency rotational vibration in the driveline
(B) Secure the protective plastic shield to the rotating steel shaft
(C) Break at a threshold torque to protect the tractor and gearbox
(D) Permit the mechanical system to be safely towed in a reverse path

2012

225. "Crush zones" on articulated steering tractors (where the chassis hinges in the middle to turn) are highly hazardous. What is the standard safety intervention for this hazard during maintenance?
(A) Temporarily removing the primary steering wheel assembly from the cab
(B) Installing a physical articulation lock bar between the chassis halves
(C) Completely deflating all pneumatic tractor tires to lower vehicle height
(D) Draining all pressurized hydraulic fluid reservoirs into storage tanks

2019

226. When dealing with chemical hazards, the "Re-entry Interval" (REI) specifies:
(A) The average duration required to clean and refill the primary chemical sprayer tank
(B) The chemical mixing time needed for concentrate suspension in aqueous solutions
(C) The maximum allowable frequency of chemical applications over a single crop season
(D) The mandatory wait time before unprotected workers can re-enter a treated area

2010

227. Pesticide labels often display a "Signal Word." Which of the following signal words indicates the highest level of acute toxicity?
(A) DANGER / POISON
(B) CAUTION
(C) WARNING
(D) NOTICE

2005

228. In risk assessment, a "Near Miss" is defined as:
(A) A severe collision event resulting in direct, life-threatening injuries
(B) A conscious and deliberate bypass of standard machine safety protocols
(C) An unplanned event with potential for harm but resulting in no injury
(D) A critical component structural failure identified during normal service

2005

229. The most effective way to communicate a residual mechanical hazard (one that cannot be eliminated or fully guarded) on a piece of agricultural machinery is through:
(A) Highly visible safety decals located directly adjacent to the hazard
(B) Formal verbal instructions delivered to operators during initial hiring
(C) Detailed warning tables published inside the vehicle operator manual
(D) Automated electronic mail alerts dispatched directly to farm managers

2005

230. A color-coded safety system in an agricultural facility uses ORANGE to signify:
(A) Fire protection and active suppression

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

equipment locations
(B) First aid stations, eye wash kits, and emergency equipment
(C) Traffic control lanes, clearance pathways, and walk zones
(D) Warning of hazardous machine parts or energized electrical units

2007
231. The fundamental goal of "Macro-ergonomics" in an agricultural context is:
(A) Designing larger, high-horsepower agricultural tractors and implements
(B) Optimizing the overall socio-technical system and organizational structures
(C) Analyzing cellular-level biochemical muscle fatigue and oxygen depletion
(D) Structural design of large, wide-span glass and plastic greenhouses

2008
232. Agricultural task requires an operator to exert a continuous lateral push on a lever. This static muscular effort causes blood flow occlusion when the contraction force exceeds approximately what percentage of the muscle's Maximum Voluntary Contraction (MVC)?
(A) 1-2%
(B) 15-20%
(C) 50-60%
(D) 90-100%

2012
233. The "Borg CR10" scale differs from the classical Borg 6-20 RPE scale primarily because:
(A) It quantifies objective heart rates instead of subjective fatigue
(B) It is applied strictly for pediatric assessments in clinical trials
(C) It maps cumulative environmental noise dose over a standard shift
(D) It is a category-ratio scale measuring pain and exertion on a 0-10 scale

2016
234. In the biomechanics of the hand, "ulnar deviation" occurs when the wrist is bent:
(A) Outward, toward the little finger
(B) Upward (toward the back of the hand)
(C) Downward (toward the palm)
(D) Inward, toward the thumb

2024
235. Carpal Tunnel Syndrome (CTS) in agricultural workers is caused by the compression of which nerve in the wrist?
(A) Ulnar nerve
(B) Median nerve
(C) Radial nerve
(D) Sciatic nerve

2021
236. The ergonomic "Line of Sight" angle for an operator monitoring an implement towed directly behind the tractor requires significant torso and neck rotation. The maximum comfortable neck rotation (cervical axial rotation) is approximately:
(A) 10 degrees
(B) 30 degrees
(C) 60 degrees
(D) 120 degrees

2007
237. Tractor seat cushions are usually contoured. A raised "pommel" at the front center of the seat pan is intended to:
(A) Prevent the operator from sliding forward under deceleration forces
(B) Increase the physical weight and overall structural density of the seat
(C) Enhance the styling, aesthetic appeal, and luxury feel of the cab interior
(D) Serve as a reinforced primary anchor point for the lap seatbelt system

2021
238. What is the fundamental requirement for the anchorage points of a seatbelt installed on a ROPS-equipped tractor?
(A) They must be bolted securely directly to the sheet metal vehicle floorboards
(B) They must be constructed from highly flexible, UV-stabilized composite plastic
(C) They must withstand high tensile forces during a roll to keep the operator protected
(D) They must be anchored directly into the heavy structural engine block assembly

2016
239. Whole-Body Vibration (WBV) transmission is heavily dependent on operator posture. Which posture generally results in the highest transmission of vertical vibration to the spine?
(A) Standing fully upright on a rigid floor with knee joints slightly bent
(B) Seated with optimal lumbar lordosis maintained against a firm backrest
(C) Lying completely supine on a padded horizontal sleep surface inside a cab
(D) Seated with a slouched (kyphotic) lumbar

NODIA

9. (D) The horizontal distance between the load and the operator's spine
The compressive force acting on the lumbar spine during manual lifting is highly dependent on the physical moment arm. As the horizontal distance between the load and the spine increases, the mechanical torque on the back muscles increases exponentially. This requires greater muscular force, which significantly elevates compressive loads on the intervertebral discs.

10. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Ergonomic design matching links specific anthropometric dimensions to appropriate equipment features. Stature at the upper extreme determines overhead clearance. Reach at the lower extreme determines control placement. Acromion height represents shoulder level, providing a reference for backrest heights. Popliteal height corresponds to lower leg length, which directly dictates the appropriate height of seat surfaces.

11. (B) 23 kg
The NIOSH lifting equation utilizes a baseline load constant representing the maximum recommended weight for lifting under ideal conditions. This constant is established at twenty-three kilograms, which is approximately fifty-one pounds. Under non-optimal conditions, this baseline value is reduced by applying multipliers that account for factors like lift height, asymmetry, and frequency.

12. (B) Distance Multiplier (DM)
The NIOSH lifting equation incorporates multiple multipliers to adjust the recommended weight limit based on task variables. The distance multiplier specifically accounts for the vertical travel distance of the hands during a lift. It is calculated from the net change in vertical height between the origin and the final destination of the lifted object.

13. (A) At complete rest in a thermoneutral room after fasting
Basal metabolic rate represents the minimal energy expenditure required to maintain vital cellular and physiological functions. To measure this rate accurately, the human subject must be in a state of absolute physical and mental rest, within a thermally neutral environment, and in a post-absorptive state following a twelve-hour fasting period to eliminate digestive heat.

14. (C) VO_2 max
Maximal oxygen consumption, or VO_2 max, measures the maximum rate of oxygen that an individual can utilize during intense physical exertion. It reflects the combined efficiency of the respiratory, cardiovascular, and muscular systems. Consequently, it serves as the ultimate physiological metric for evaluating aerobic capacity, cardiorespiratory fitness, and physical work tolerance.

15. (D) Oxidative phosphorylation
Sustained, moderate-intensity physical tasks, such as weeding or harvesting, rely heavily on the aerobic metabolic pathway. Oxidative phosphorylation occurs within cellular mitochondria and utilizes oxygen to convert carbohydrates and lipids into adenosine triphosphate. This pathway provides a highly efficient and continuous supply of energy, preventing the rapid accumulation of fatiguing lactic acid.

16. (C) The volume of oxygen consumed and carbon dioxide produced
Indirect calorimetry is a standard physiological method used to estimate metabolic energy expenditure during physical activities. Unlike direct calorimetry, which measures physical heat output, indirect calorimetry monitors respiratory gas exchange. By quantifying the volume of oxygen consumed and carbon dioxide exhaled, researchers can calculate metabolic energy release using established thermodynamic relationships.

17. (B) The cardiovascular workload and physiological strain
Monitoring heart rate during agricultural tasks provides a continuous and non-invasive measure of cardiovascular activity. As physical effort increases, the heart beats faster to deliver oxygen to active muscle tissues. This response reflects the overall physiological strain, cardiovascular workload, and relative physical intensity experienced by the operator under specific environmental conditions.

18. (C) 4.8 to 5.0 kcal
In human energetics, the metabolism of standard dietary substrates requires oxygen. The consumption of one liter of oxygen yields approximately 4.8 to 5.0 kilocalories of metabolic energy, depending on the mixture of

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

accelerate descent
(C) Depress the independent left brake pedal to lock the wheel
(D) Engage a low gear to utilize engine braking before the descent

2016
250. During agrochemical mixing, the highest concentration of exposure occurs. An ergonomic intervention to minimize manual handling of heavy liquid pesticide jugs is:
(A) Using closed-transfer pump systems to transfer chemicals to the tank
(B) Supplying employees with much larger, heavier fifty-liter containers
(C) Instructing operational personnel to pour chemical mixtures faster
(D) Pre-diluting concentrated liquids before transport to field locations

2005
251. A farmer wishes to reduce the physiological strain of manual harvesting. Which of the following is an administrative control?
(A) Investing in and designing a fully automated harvesting machine
(B) Scheduling mandatory hourly ten-minute rest breaks in shaded areas
(C) Purchasing lighter, ergonomically optimized manual hand tools
(D) Providing personal protective cooling vests to harvesting staff

2009
252. The "Swiss Cheese Model" of accident causation implies that an accident occurs only when:
(A) A single, high-severity operational error occurs at active levels
(B) Multiple safety defense layers fail in alignment, allowing harm to occur
(C) Executive administration makes a critical, negative financial decision
(D) The field machinery and tools used on the farm are completely obsolete

2004
253. Which anthropometric dimension is critically necessary to design the height of a footrest for a seated operator?
(A) Popliteal height
(B) Sitting elbow height
(C) Knee height
(D) Stature

2011
254. When the physical demands of an agricultural task exceed the operator's muscular capacity, it leads to:
(A) Continuous ergonomic optimization of operational workflows
(B) Substantial long-term increases in aerobic energy efficiency
(C) Biomechanical overload and potential musculoskeletal injury
(D) A significant, chronic reduction in the basal metabolic rate

2003
255. In assessing manual material handling, what does the term "origin" refer to?
(A) The specific nation where the industrial machinery was manufactured
(B) The primary bone attachment point of a skeletal muscle group
(C) The regulatory control pathway of the central nervous system
(D) The precise location of the heavy load at the start of the lift

2007
256. The physiological "steady state" during a sub-maximal agricultural task is reached when:
(A) The physical workload is completely finished and recovery begins
(B) The active worker reaches their absolute age-adjusted peak heart rate
(C) Oxygen demand matches oxygen delivery, and heart rate stabilizes
(D) Lactic acid and metabolic waste products build up in active tissues

2014
257. An operator performing a sorting task expends 3.5 kcal/min. For an 8-hour shift, this level of energy expenditure is generally considered:
(A) Extremely demanding, requiring four hours of immediate rest break
(B) Acceptable for continuous work without extra rest allowances
(C) A clear indication of acute and extreme cardiovascular distress
(D) Impossible to physically maintain for durations over ten minutes

2003
258. Identify the correct physiological response to working in a high-heat agricultural environment.
(A) Intense vasoconstriction of peripheral blood vessels to retain heat
(B) Rapid and continuous shutdown of active

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

spine and no backrest support

2008

240. Under ISO 2631, the "exposure action value" for whole-body vibration over an 8-hour period is an RMS acceleration of:
(A) 0.1 m/s^2
(B) 0.5 m/s^2
(C) 1.15 m/s^2
(D) 5.0 m/s^2

2001

241. "Raynaud's phenomenon," resulting from prolonged Hand-Arm Vibration exposure, is clinically characterized by:
(A) Hyperhidrosis involving excessive moisture and sweating on the palms
(B) Episodic finger blanching from vasospasms triggered by cold or vibration
(C) Severe, uncontrollable muscle tremors extending throughout the upper arm
(D) Degenerative fusion of the carpal bones within the wrist articulation

2010

242. In a passive seat suspension, if the tractor structure vibrates at exactly the resonance frequency of the seat suspension, the resulting vibration amplitude experienced by the operator will be:
(A) Attenuated and completely eliminated by the system
(B) Transmitted exactly equal to the tractor's excitation
(C) Converted directly into high-frequency mechanical noise
(D) Significantly greater than the tractor's input amplitude

2021

243. Sound waves propagate as pressure fluctuations. High-frequency noise is characterized by:
(A) Short wavelengths and high pitch
(B) Long wavelengths and low pitch
(C) High amplitude and low pitch
(D) Negligible wave amplitude values

2025

244. A sound level of 80 dBA combined with another sound source of exactly 80 dBA results in a total combined sound level of approximately:
(A) 80 dBA
(B) 83 dBA
(C) 160 dBA
(D) 6400 dBA

2007

245. "Presbycusis" is a hearing-related term that refers to:
(A) Age-related, natural sensorineural hearing loss
(B) Hearing loss induced specifically by chemical exposure (ototoxicity)
(C) A sudden rupture of the eardrum
(D) Ringing in the ears (tinnitus)

2019

246. Hydraulic systems on agricultural machinery pose a severe injection hazard. A high-pressure pinhole leak can inject hydraulic fluid through the skin. The immediate first aid response is to:
(A) Thoroughly wash the entry site with soap and water, then return to work
(B) Wrap an extremely tight arterial tourniquet directly above the wound site
(C) Apply a warm heat compress to the affected tissue to stimulate flow
(D) Seek immediate surgical care, as it is a limb-threatening emergency

NODIA

2013

247. The "Center of Gravity" (CG) of a front-end loader tractor shifts dynamically during operation. Raising a heavy bale of hay to maximum height will:
(A) Lower the vehicle CG and substantially improve operating stability
(B) Raise the vehicle CG and reduce lateral and longitudinal stability
(C) Shift the vehicle CG directly over the rear drive axle assembly
(D) Exert zero physical effect on the vehicle's spatial CG profile

2016

248. A "Runover" accident typically involves:
(A) A vehicle losing tractive control and rolling down a steep slope
(B) An internal engine component running past its safe speed limit
(C) An operator or bystander being struck and run over by the vehicle
(D) Airborne chemical pesticide mist drifting across farm boundaries

2018

249. Safe tractor operation dictates that when descending a steep hill with a heavy load, the operator should:
(A) Shift the vehicle transmission into neutral and coast downhill
(B) Select the highest mechanical gear ratio to

2012

268. Hand-Arm Vibration Syndrome (HAVS) encompasses vascular, neurological, and musculoskeletal symptoms. Which is a primary neurological symptom?
(A) Episodic finger blanching and whitening when exposed to cold temperatures
(B) Loss of tactile sensitivity and tingling or numbness in the fingers
(C) Extensive inflammatory swelling and fluid retention across the forearm
(D) Complete subluxation and structural dislocation of active hand joints

2018

269. The noise generated by a tractor cooling fan is primarily related to:
(A) Aerodynamic turbulence from fan blades moving through air
(B) Rapid volumetric expansion of hot exhaust combustion gas
(C) Structural resonance and vibration of the metal radiator
(D) Thermodynamic pressure spikes during cylinder fuel combustion

2014

270. Active Noise Control (ANC) in advanced tractor cabs involves:
(A) Wrapping the complete diesel engine assembly in ten inches of acoustic foam
(B) Requiring all operating personnel to wear custom-molded hearing protection
(C) Detecting noise with mics and playing inverse phase anti-noise via speakers
(D) Mechanically isolating the engine block from the frame with rubber dampers

2017

271. An agricultural operator presents with tinnitus and a permanent hearing loss notch centered specifically at 4000 Hz. This is a classic audiometric signature of:
(A) Presbycusis (aging)
(B) Ear canal infection
(C) Chemical ototoxicity
(D) Noise-Induced Hearing Loss (NIHL)

2010

272. A "nip point" is inherently present on agricultural machinery wherever:
(A) A single mechanical gear spins freely without mating components
(B) A high-velocity cutting blade physically strikes the soil surface
(C) A rotating part runs tangential to or meshes with another moving part
(D) Hot combustion exhaust gases exit the tailpipe or muffler assembly

2009

273. The risk of tractor overturn is significantly increased when performing which operation?
(A) Driving straight on completely flat and level ground at a low, safe speed
(B) Operating a front-end loader with a heavy load raised high while turning
(C) Towing a properly hitched, double-axle wagon along a flat, paved road
(D) Parking and idling the tractor engine safely inside a level storage barn

2004

274. Which design feature of a tractor prevents the PTO stub shaft from being touched when no implement is attached?
(A) The overhead tractor master shield
(B) The primary mechanical drawbar pin
(C) The calibrated driveline shear bolt
(D) A plastic cap or bolted-on metal cover

2003

275. According to ROPS standards, what constitutes a "failure" of the structure during testing?
(A) The ROPS deflects and intrudes into the defined operator clearance zone
(B) The high-durability surface paint chips off the exterior of the tubing
(C) The steel ROPS bends slightly but returns back to its original shape
(D) The internal combustion tractor engine stalls out during structural loading

2024

276. The "LD50" value of a pesticide is usually expressed in units of:
(A) Milliliters per liter (mL/L)
(B) Grams per hectare (g/ha)
(C) Milligrams per kilogram of body weight (mg/kg)
(D) Parts per million (ppm)

2002

277. The term "Organophosphates" refers to a class of insecticides that are highly hazardous to human operators because they:
(A) Act as potent neurotoxins by inhibiting the enzyme acetylcholinesterase
(B) Exhibit severe shock sensitivity and explode when exposed to ambient air
(C) Possess extreme bulk physical weight, leading to severe lifting injuries

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Reflect high-intensity, blinding sunlight directly into operator eyes

2024

278. When reading a pesticide safety data sheet (SDS), where would an ergonomist look for information on the required type of respirator?
(A) Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification
(B) Section 8: Exposure Controls and Personal Protection
(C) Section 12: Ecological Information
(D) Section 14: Transport Information

2008

279. A "closed-cab" tractor used for pesticide application must be equipped with which type of air filtration system to be considered a primary control measure?
(A) A basic mechanical mesh screen designed to block insects
(B) A pressurization system using activated carbon chemical filters
(C) A standard paper element dust filter for particulate matter
(D) An adjustable, open-air mechanical roof ventilation hatch

2005

280. A worker uses a grinding wheel to sharpen mower blades. The primary required personal protective equipment is:
(A) Chemical resistant heavy-duty nitrile gloves for handling solvents
(B) A specialized fall-arrest safety harness for working at heights
(C) Safety goggles or a face shield to block high-velocity flying particles
(D) A heavy lead-lined apron designed to protect against radiation waves

2001

281. The Heinrich accident triangle mathematically implies that:
(A) Fatalities and severe trauma incidents are completely random and unpreventable
(B) Safety investigation efforts should focus strictly on major injury occurrences
(C) Active human error during field operations is fundamentally impossible to correct
(D) Preventing minor unsafe acts proportionally reduces major injuries and deaths

2002

282. "Fault Tree Analysis" (FTA) is a top-down risk assessment method that:
(A) Uses logic to trace pathways from an undesired event to root causes
(B) Evaluates the financial repair costs of damaged farm machinery units
(C) Operates under the baseline assumption that operator error is at fault
(D) Serves as a diagnostic tool used solely for predicting annual crop yields

2014

283. In safety engineering, "fail-safe" design means:
(A) The mechanical machine cannot fail under any operational circumstances
(B) If a component fails, the system automatically defaults to a safe state
(C) Integrated machine safety guards are physically guaranteed to never break
(D) Equipment operators are legally protected against injury by signing waivers

2011

284. Which anthropometric measurement is critical for determining the horizontal adjustability range of a tractor seat?
(A) Maximum lateral biacromial shoulder breadth
(B) Range of female to male functional leg reach
(C) Vertical seat-to-vertex sitting height range
(D) Maximum anthropometric head circumference size

NODIA

2001

285. A task that places repetitive stress on the tendons of the forearm is most likely to result in which occupational disorder?
(A) Tendinitis / Epicondylitis
(B) Silicosis
(C) Herniated disc
(D) Noise-induced hearing loss

2003

286. What is the standard ergonomic recommendation for the maximum continuous physical workload as a percentage of VO_2max over an 8-hour shift?
(A) 10%
(B) 30 - 35%
(C) 60 - 70%
(D) 85 - 95%

2012

287. Which of the following is considered an indirect measure of physiological strain?
(A) Continuous core body temperature tracking
(B) Direct blood lactate concentration testing
(C) Invasive skeletal muscle tissue biopsy analysis

(D) Subjective assessment using the Borg RPE scale

2012

288. In hand tool design, a "bent handle" tool (like some modern ergonomic shovels or knives) is primarily designed to:
(A) Make the manual hand tool much easier to hang and store on storage racks
(B) Substantially increase the mechanical sharpness of active cutting edges
(C) Keep the wrist in a neutral posture by moving the bend to the tool
(D) Significantly decrease the total gross weight of the hand tool assembly

2011

289. When assessing the layout of instruments on a dashboard, the "Principle of Importance" states that:
(A) Design all visual panel displays to feature exactly the same dimensions
(B) Place critical displays within the operator's primary viewing area
(C) Position the physically largest gauge displays near the bottom layout
(D) Distribute instruments randomly across the dash to force high alertness

2025

290. Seat Effective Amplitude Transmissibility (SEAT) is calculated as a ratio. A SEAT value of 85% means:
(A) The seat amplifies floor vibrations by eighty-five percent of input
(B) The seat provides eighty-five percent of maximum ergonomic comfort
(C) The seat successfully isolates eighty-five percent of floor vibration
(D) The seat isolates 15% of vibration, transmitting 85% to the operator

2019

291. ISO 5349 provides guidelines for measuring Hand-Arm Vibration. Measurements must be taken on which specific anatomical structure?
(A) Directly at the interface between the hand and the vibrating surface
(B) At the bony prominences of the elbow joint during tool operation
(C) On the acromion process of the shoulder joint under dynamic load
(D) Along the spinous processes of the cervical spine near the neck

2023

292. A "noise map" of an agricultural facility is used to:
(A) Track and map regional bird migration pathways over agricultural zones
(B) Lay out the complex electrical wiring pathways of facility machinery
(C) Map sound pressure levels across zones to identify high-noise areas
(D) Measure and record structural vibration patterns inside foundations

2022

293. The primary reason for guarding an ingoing nip point on a pair of counter-rotating rollers is to prevent:
(A) Operators' hands or clothing from being drawn in and crushed
(B) Fine dust particulates from settling on active roller surfaces
(C) Moisture accumulation from causing structural roller rust damage
(D) Raw product materials from spilling outside transmission housings

2022

294. A static stability test for a tractor determines the maximum angle of tilt before overturning. For a standard 2WD tractor, lateral stability is generally lost at a tilt angle of roughly:
(A) 5 to 10 degrees
(B) 15 to 20 degrees
(C) 30 to 45 degrees
(D) 70 to 80 degrees

2016

295. Which chemical hazard term refers to a substance's tendency to transition from a liquid to a gas, creating an inhalation risk?
(A) Fluid viscosity and resistance
(B) Volatility or high vapor pressure
(C) Specific gravity and density index
(D) Acidity or alkalinity pH levels

2023

296. A "Job Safety Analysis" (JSA) identifies a hazard in the task of manually hitching an implement. What is the most ergonomically sound "Engineering Control" solution?
(A) Training the operator on biomechanically safe manual lifting methods
(B) Providing reinforced steel-toed safety boots to working personnel
(C) Installing a quick-hitch mechanism controlled from the tractor seat
(D) Posting high-contrast warning decals directly

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

sweat gland secretion rates
(C) A severe, compensatory lowering of the occupational heart rate
(D) Vasodilation of peripheral blood vessels to transfer heat to the skin

2023
259. What is a "power grip" on a cylindrical handle?
(A) Holding the handle diagonally across the palm with fingers fully wrapped
(B) Gripping the handle surface with the thumb aligned parallel to fingers
(C) Interacting with the tool handle using strictly the opposing fingertips
(D) Maintaining a loose grip on the handle to minimize vibration transfer

2009
260. The optimum shape for a screwdriver handle meant to deliver high torque is:
(A) A geometrically uniform and perfectly smooth spherical shape
(B) A completely smooth, narrow-diameter cylindrical design
(C) Fluted or hexagonal to prevent slipping and maximize torque
(D) An extremely pliable, compressible, and ultra-soft handle

2015
261. A cab roof canopy acts to reduce which environmental stressor?
(A) Solar radiation heat load
(B) Whole-body vibration
(C) Airborne chemical vapors
(D) Structure-borne noise

2014
262. "Tactual coding" of controls allows the operator to:
(A) Audibly detect when the mechanical control lever is fully engaged
(B) Visually locate the control panel layout in low-light conditions
(C) Remotely actuate vehicle systems through wireless control links
(D) Identify controls by shape and texture without visual confirmation

2014
263. When calculating clearance for agricultural machinery entryways, one must consider the "breadth" of the operator. The widest part of the human body for a standing operator is typically measured at the:
(A) Head width, represented by the Bizygomatic breadth
(B) Hip or shoulder width, matching the widest body segments
(C) Ankle width, corresponding to the bimalleolar breadth
(D) Knee width, representing the bicondylar femoral breadth

2019
264. To avoid knee impact against the dashboard, what minimum clearance should be maintained in front of the 95th percentile operator's knee position in a tractor cab?
(A) 10 to 20 mm
(B) 30 to 50 mm
(C) 100 to 150 mm
(D) 300 to 400 mm

2010
265. The term "visual angle" in display design dictates:
(A) The chromatic color selection applied to primary warning lights
(B) The mechanical slope and angle of the protective glass windshield
(C) The luminous intensity and brightness of the forward headlights
(D) Symbol or text size on panels for legibility at viewing distances

NODIA

2007
266. Which type of seat suspension is generally considered least effective at isolating low-frequency (tractor) vibrations?
(A) Simple mechanical coil-spring suspension without a damper
(B) Fully integrated active electro-hydraulic suspension designs
(C) Advanced air-ride pneumatic suspension with automatic leveling
(D) Electronically controlled semi-active damper suspension setups

2003
267. "Bottoming out" of a suspension seat occurs when:
(A) The suspension seat structure reaches the absolute upper limit of travel
(B) Vibration exceeds suspension travel, causing contact with lower limit stops
(C) The primary diesel engine runs out of fuel, halting machine operation
(D) The pressurized hydraulic fluid system suffers a total external leak

ANSWERS

1. (B) Optimizing the interaction between the operator, the equipment, and the working conditions to enhance efficiency and safety
Agricultural ergonomics focuses on designing agricultural systems to fit human capabilities and limitations. The man-machine-environment system represents a holistic framework where the operator, agricultural machinery, and environmental factors interact. Optimizing these interactions ensures high productivity, reduces physical strain, prevents work-related disorders, and minimizes occupational accidents during farming activities.

2. (D) Visual and kinesthetic cues from the tractor's movement and instruments
During tractor operation, the human operator forms a closed-loop control system. To make precise control decisions, the operator relies on continuous feedback regarding machine state and position. Visual inputs from dials and the surrounding terrain, combined with kinesthetic sensations of acceleration and tilt, provide the essential information required to adjust steering and speed.

3. (A) Structural anthropometry measures the body in static positions, while functional anthropometry measures the body during movement and task execution
Structural anthropometry involves taking standardized physical measurements of the human body in fixed, stationary postures. In contrast, functional anthropometry, also known as dynamic anthropometry, measures physical dimensions during active movement, work tasks, or specific physical operations. Both methodologies are essential for sizing workspaces and ensuring physical compatibility between operators and machines.

4. (C) Midsagittal plane
The midsagittal plane is a specific sagittal plane located directly at the midline of the body. It runs vertically from front to back, dividing the human body into symmetrical right and left halves. This anatomical reference is fundamental in ergonomics for analyzing bilateral symmetry and designing symmetrical reach zones for bilateral controls.

5. (A) The trochanterion represents the lowest point of the heel
The trochanterion is the anatomical landmark corresponding to the topmost point of the greater trochanter of the femur, not the heel. It is critical for measuring leg length and determining optimal seat heights. The lowest point of the heel is biologically referred to as the pternion, which is used for foot-related clearances.

6. (C) 95th percentile
When designing clearance dimensions, such as cabin door heights, overhead clearances, or legroom, the physical measurements of larger individuals must be accommodated. Utilizing the ninety-fifth percentile of the target user population ensures that the vast majority of users, including very tall operators, can safely enter and exit the tractor cab without injury.

7. (B) Determining the reach distance to an emergency stop pedal
Reach limitations must be determined using the physical dimensions of smaller individuals to ensure safety. Designing control reach distances based on the fifth percentile female dimension guarantees that almost the entire operator population, including those with shorter limb lengths, can fully actuate critical safety devices like emergency stop controls without excessive stretching.

8. (C) It represents the average, but an individual with all average dimensions rarely exists
Designing for the fiftieth percentile assumes an average physical profile, which is a statistical abstraction. Physical body proportions vary significantly among individuals, meaning someone with average stature might have longer arms or shorter legs. Consequently, a design tailored strictly to the average person fails to accommodate the physical variations present across the broader user population.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

on the drawbar frame

2025

297. "Human error" in operating agricultural machinery is often the result of "design-induced error." Which of the following is an example of design-induced error?

(A) An equipment operator arriving at work in a severely fatigued state
(B) An operator consciously ignoring an active safety panel warning light
(C) An operator interpreting a technical system manual instruction wrong
(D) Placing two identical, unlabelled control levers directly side-by-side

2008

298. Under standard conditions, what is the generally accepted Rest Allowance percentage for an 8-hour shift involving "moderate" physical work (e.g., 4-5 kcal/min)?

(A) 0% (No rest required)
(B) 10 - 15%
(C) 50%
(D) 80%

NODIA

2023

299. In physical anthropometry, the dimension "Sitting Eye Height" is typically measured from the seat pan to the:

(A) Vertex point at the top of the head
(B) Inner canthus corner point of the eye
(C) Sella point at the bridge of the nose
(D) Menton point at the base of the chin

2022

300. The ultimate objective of implementing comprehensive ergonomics and safety programs in agriculture is to:

(A) Guarantee that all agricultural machinery continuously runs at peak design speed
(B) Ensure worker well-being while optimizing productivity and reducing injury costs
(C) Completely eliminate any requirement for manual human labor on regional farms
(D) Satisfy the baseline minimum regulatory compliance standards to prevent fines

****

carbohydrates, fats, and proteins being oxidized. This constant is widely utilized in indirect calorimetry to calculate energy expenditure during work.

19. (C) Heavy work
Physical tasks are categorized based on metabolic energy demands. For adult males, an energy expenditure rate between 5.5 and 7.5 kilocalories per minute is standardly classified as heavy work. Such tasks impose significant physiological strain on the cardiovascular and respiratory systems, requiring planned rest periods to prevent excessive muscle fatigue and exhaustion.

20. (A) Both (A) and (R) are true and (R) is the correct explanation of (A)
Operating heavy agricultural machinery involves substantial mental workload and sustained static postures, which elevate physiological strain beyond what is expected from simple mechanical task demands. Environmental factors like heat, noise, and vibration further compound this effect. Therefore, these combined stressors explain why the physiological strain is disproportionately high relative to physical energy expenditure.

21. (A) Heart Rate Reserve (HRR)
Heart rate reserve is the mathematical difference between an individual's predicted maximum heart rate and their measured resting heart rate. This value represents the functional range of cardiovascular activity available for performing physical work. It is widely used in ergonomics to determine relative physical workload and define safe limits for continuous labor.

22. (D) The workload sustainable for an 8-hour shift without progressive fatigue
The limit of continuous performance defines the maximum physiological workload that an average worker can sustain throughout a standard eight-hour work shift without experiencing progressive, cumulative fatigue. Workloads exceeding this threshold require metabolic energy production that outpaces aerobic limits, leading to rapid lactic acid accumulation and necessitating frequent recovery periods.

23. (B) It is recorded periodically during or after task performance
The overall discomfort rate is a subjective psychophysical scale used to assess localized or general physical discomfort during manual tasks. Operators report their perceived discomfort level at regular intervals throughout the task or immediately following its completion. This method allows ergonomists to track the progression of musculoskeletal fatigue and identify poorly designed interfaces.

24. (C) Intracellular potassium accumulation and decreased pH from restricted blood flow
Static muscular contractions, such as continuous gripping, increase intramuscular pressure, which physically compresses blood vessels and restricts local circulation. This lack of blood flow prevents adequate oxygen delivery and metabolite clearance. Consequently, cellular pH drops due to lactic acid accumulation, while ionic imbalances, such as potassium accumulation, impair muscle fiber excitation.

25. (D) Fit subject with mask/analyzer, record baseline standing data, commence work task, record steady-state gas exchange
Conducting an indirect calorimetry assessment requires a systematic protocol to ensure accurate baseline and active measurements. First, the gas collection mask is fitted and calibrated on the subject. Next, baseline standing respiratory data are recorded. The subject then begins the designated agricultural task, and measurements are taken once steady-state gas exchange is achieved.

26. (A) The excess energy expenditure above the continuous limit
Rest-pause formulations are mathematically designed to allow recovery from physiological fatigue accumulated during intensive work. When a task's energy demand exceeds the continuous performance limit, the necessary rest time is directly proportional to this excess energy expenditure. This relationship ensures that total energy expended over the shift remains within sustainable physiological limits.

NODIA

27. (B) 6 to 20
The original Borg rating of perceived exertion scale is designed to range from six to twenty. This specific numerical range is mathematically constructed to correspond roughly to a healthy young adult's heart rate when multiplied by ten. This scale provides a reliable subjective indicator of physical effort, cardiovascular strain, and muscular fatigue.

88. (C) Lifting is performed more frequently and over a longer duration
The NIOSH lifting equation incorporates a frequency multiplier to adjust the recommended weight limit based on the rate and duration of lifting. As lifting frequency or total shift duration increases, this multiplier decreases, lowering the recommended weight. This adjustment helps prevent cumulative physical fatigue and reduces the risk of overexertion injuries.

89. (B) 2.2 - 2.8 L/min
The maximal aerobic capacity, or VO_2 max, of average healthy adult male agricultural workers in India typically ranges between 2.2 and 2.8 liters of oxygen per minute. This physiological range is influenced by factors like genetics, nutrition, body size, and physical conditioning, and it determines the worker's capacity for sustained heavy labor.

90. (B) I, III and IV
Measuring physiological costs relies on several validated relationships. Heart rate increases linearly with oxygen consumption during aerobic work. The limit of continuous performance is set at thirty to thirty-five percent of VO_2 max for an eight-hour shift. Oxygen debt occurs at the start of work when muscle energy demand outpaces cardiorespiratory oxygen delivery.

91. (C) Moderate work
Agricultural tasks are classified into workload categories based on metabolic energy demands. An energy expenditure rate of 2.0 to 5.0 kilocalories per minute is classified as moderate work. Tasks in this category, such as driving a tractor or light weeding, can be sustained for long periods with standard rest breaks without causing excessive physical fatigue.

92. (A) Resting Heart Rate
Working heart rate is a simple physiological metric used to evaluate physical strain during a task. It is calculated by subtracting the individual's resting heart rate from their elevated heart rate measured during work. This value represents the cardiovascular effort required for the task, helping determine appropriate rest periods and assess workload.

93. (B) Lactic acid
During high-intensity physical exertion, muscle cells must produce ATP faster than aerobic pathways can support. Muscles shift to anaerobic glycolysis, which breaks down glucose without oxygen. This process leads to the accumulation of lactic acid, which dissociates into lactate and hydrogen ions, lowering muscle pH and causing localized muscular fatigue and pain.

94. (C) The mechanical advantage and the worker's posture
The angle of a shovel's handle relative to its blade is a critical ergonomic design factor. An optimized angle improves mechanical leverage, reducing the physical effort needed to lift soil. It also helps the worker maintain a more upright posture, which minimizes lower back bending and reduces the risk of musculoskeletal strain during shoveling tasks.

95. (D) To minimize operator cervical rotation and visual accommodation delays
Angling the primary instrument cluster directly toward a seated operator's line of sight optimizes visual ergonomics. This design allows the operator to monitor gauges with minimal head movement or neck rotation. It also reduces visual accommodation delays as the eyes shift focus between the field and the dashboard, maintaining situational awareness.

96. (C) The clutch pedal or brake pedals
On agricultural tractors, primary clutch and brake pedals require the highest actuation force among all operator controls. Because these controls must engage heavy mechanical linkages or high-pressure hydraulic valves, designers must balance physical force demands with human lower-limb capabilities, ensuring the controls can be fully depressed without causing joint fatigue.

97. (B) Aligning the exhaust stack with the cab A-pillar
The exhaust stack of a tractor can block the operator's forward field of view, creating dangerous blind spots. Modern designs address this issue by aligning the exhaust stack directly behind the cabin's structural A-pillar. This configuration groups the two visual obstructions, leaving the rest of the windshield area clear and improving visibility.

98. (D) The seat moves at the same amplitude as the floorboard
The transmissibility ratio measures the effectiveness of a seat suspension system in

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

38. (D) The elbow resting near the side of the body acting as the pivot
The primary reach envelope for a seated operator is determined by the sweep of the hand when the forearm rotates about the elbow joint, while the upper arm remains relaxed and close to the torso. This movement minimizes postural strain, allowing the operator to actuate primary controls comfortably and continuously without fatiguing the shoulder muscles.

39. (B) Within the maximum reach zone, but outside the primary zone
To optimize tractor cabin layout, controls are positioned based on their frequency of use. Primary controls are kept in the immediate primary reach zone. Secondary controls, which are adjusted less frequently, are positioned within the maximum reach zone. This arrangement ensures they remain accessible without requiring torso movement, while keeping primary areas uncluttered.

40. (B) III only
Visual ergonomics is a critical factor in safe tractor design. While standard line of sight and binocular vision limitations are well-established design factors, blind spots are not unavoidable or ignorable. Designers must actively quantify and minimize blind spots to ensure the operator has a clear line of sight to ground implements and surrounding hazards.

41. (D) Optimizing the A-pillar profile to align with binocular vision
The structural A-pillars of a tractor cabin can block the operator's view, creating dangerous blind spots. To minimize this, designers shape and position the pillar profiles to align with human binocular vision. By keeping the pillar width narrower than the interpupillary distance, the operator's eyes can effectively see around the structure, maintaining field visibility.

42. (A) The theoretical intersection point of the compressed seat pan and backrest
The seat index point is a standardized reference point utilized in agricultural ergonomics. It corresponds to the theoretical intersection of the compressed seat cushion and backrest surfaces. This point is crucial for establishing spatial boundaries, determining clearance dimensions, and positioning controls relative to a standardized seated operator model in tractor cabs.

NODIA

43. (B) Lumbar lordosis
The human spine possesses natural curves that help distribute mechanical loads. In the lower back region, this inward curvature is anatomically known as lumbar lordosis. Tractor seats must incorporate appropriate lumbar support to maintain this natural curve during prolonged sitting, which reduces muscle strain and minimizes compressive forces on the intervertebral discs.

44. (B) It causes the operator to bottom out and fails to distribute pressure evenly
An excessively soft seat cushion is highly problematic for long-term sitting comfort. As the operator sits, the foam compresses fully, causing the body to contact the rigid underlying seat frame. This bottoming out increases localized pressure concentration under the ischial tuberosities, restricts local blood flow, and fails to provide adequate postural stability.

45. (B) 95 - 105 degrees
The angle between the seat pan and the backrest of a tractor seat significantly affects spinal loading and comfort. Ergonomic standards suggest a backrest angle between ninety-five and one hundred and five degrees relative to the horizontal seat pan. This slight recline helps distribute body weight between the seat and backrest, reducing disc pressure.

46. (C) The seat, the floorboard, and the foot pedals
Whole-body vibration in agricultural tractors is a major occupational hazard. These mechanical oscillations are transmitted directly from the engine and rough terrain through the tractor frame to the operator. The main entry points to the human body are the seat surface, the cabin floorboard, and the foot controls, where continuous contact occurs.

47. (D) Motorized hand tools like chainsaws and brush cutters
Hand-arm vibration is a localized mechanical hazard caused by direct physical contact with vibrating surfaces. This exposure is most severe during the operation of handheld, motorized agricultural and forestry equipment, such as chainsaws, brush cutters, and walking tractors. The high-frequency vibrations from these engines are transmitted directly through the handle grips into the hands.

28. (B) 30 - 40 mm
In hand tool design, maximizing grip strength while minimizing hand fatigue is critical. Research indicates that a cylindrical handle diameter between thirty and forty millimeters optimizes the anatomical contact area and muscular leverage of the hand. This range allows the fingers and thumb to wrap comfortably, ensuring a highly efficient power grip.

29. (A) Neutral wrist posture
Maintaining a neutral wrist posture during hand tool operation minimizes the physical compression of the median nerve within the carpal tunnel. It also maintains optimal length-tension relationships in the forearm muscles, allowing for maximum grip force generation. Deviations like flexion, extension, or ulnar deviation reduce physical strength and increase musculoskeletal disorder risks.

30. (B) I and III
Proper tool balance is critical for reducing physical strain on the wrist. Aligning the center of gravity of a hand tool with the center of the operator's grip minimizes rotational torque, lowering muscular effort. Although heavier tools increase physical demands, adding weight does not reduce physiological costs; rather, it consistently increases fatigue over time.

31. (D) Head impact during severe terrain traversal
Tractor cabin designs must provide sufficient overhead clearance to accommodate tall operators. When agricultural machinery traverses rough, uneven terrain, the chassis experiences rapid vertical accelerations. Insufficient clearance above the seat index point poses a significant physical risk, as the operator's head can strike the cabin ceiling, leading to severe cranial injuries.

32. (C) Abdominal depth and forward reach
Determining the optimal placement of a tractor steering wheel requires analyzing both clearance and reach. Abdominal depth measurements for larger individuals are used to prevent physical interference between the steering wheel rim and the torso. Simultaneously, forward reach dimensions of smaller operators are evaluated to ensure comfortable control access without excessive shoulder extension.

33. (B) 100 N
Frequently operated foot controls, such as clutch pedals on agricultural tractors, must not require excessive physical effort. Ergonomic guidelines recommend limiting the standard actuation force for repetitive foot pedals to approximately one hundred Newtons. This threshold prevents localized muscle fatigue in the lower limbs and reduces joint strain during long operating shifts.

34. (D) Excessive displacement shifts body weight, slowing reaction time
Optimal displacement of a brake pedal is essential for quick and safe actuation. If a pedal requires excessive travel to engage, the operator must physically shift their body weight or hip position to achieve full actuation. This movement disrupts postural stability, increases muscular effort, and significantly delays reaction time during emergency braking maneuvers.

35. (A) Primary control zone, maximum reach zone, extended reach zone
Workspace layout planning is organized around distinct horizontal reach boundaries. The primary control zone is closest to the operator, accommodating frequently used controls. Beyond this lies the maximum reach zone, accessible without leaning. The extended reach zone is the furthest boundary, requiring the operator to bend or stretch their torso to reach controls.

36. (C) ISO 3767
The standardization of operator controls on agricultural tractors and self-propelled machinery is critical for safety and operational consistency. The international standard ISO 3767 establishes uniform color-coding systems and graphical symbols. This prevents operator confusion, facilitates rapid identification of control functions, and reduces the risk of operational errors across different machine brands.

37. (A) Red
According to international safety standards, specific colors are reserved for high-priority functions on machinery control panels. The color red is strictly reserved for emergency stop devices and controls. This visual convention leverages strong population stereotypes, ensuring that operators can immediately identify and actuate the emergency stop during hazardous situations.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

58. (B) 100 - 500 Hz
Frequency spectrum analysis of agricultural tractor noise reveals multiple contributing sound sources. The combustion process within diesel engine cylinders produces significant low-to-mid frequency acoustic energy. This engine noise typically peaks in the range of one hundred to five hundred Hertz, requiring targeted acoustic insulation and engine mounting dampeners to control cab noise levels.

59. (C) 90 dBA
Under OSHA occupational safety standards, the permissible exposure limit for noise is established at an eight-hour time-weighted average of ninety decibels on the A-weighted scale. If daily noise exposure exceeds this threshold, employers are legally required to implement engineering or administrative controls, and provide personal hearing protection devices to prevent noise-induced hearing loss.

60. (C) (A) is true but (R) is false
A temporary threshold shift is a temporary loss of hearing sensitivity after exposure to high noise levels, acting as an early warning for potential permanent damage. However, it is not irreversible; hearing sensitivity typically recovers after a period of rest. Permanent damage occurs only with chronic exposure or extreme acoustic trauma.

61. (A) Chronic, long-term exposure to noise levels above 85-90 dBA
A permanent threshold shift represents irreversible occupational hearing loss. This condition is caused by chronic, long-term exposure to high noise levels, typically exceeding eighty-five to ninety decibels on the A-weighted scale. This continuous acoustic energy overstimulates and permanently damages the sensitive sensory hair cells located within the cochlea. These hair cells do not regenerate once damaged.

62. (B) 85 dBA
The National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health recommends a stricter exposure limit for occupational noise than OSHA. NIOSH establishes this recommended exposure limit at eighty-five decibels on the A-weighted scale as an eight-hour time-weighted average. This lower threshold is designed to protect a larger percentage of the working population from developing occupational hearing loss.

63. (B) 5 dB
Under OSHA regulations, the relationship between noise intensity and allowed exposure duration is defined by a five-decibel exchange rate. This means that for every five-decibel increase in noise level above the ninety decibels limit, the allowed daily exposure time is cut in half. For instance, exposure is limited to four hours at ninety-five decibels.

64. (C) An unguarded, rotating Power Take-Off (PTO) driveline
An entanglement hazard is created when rotating machinery parts catch and wrap loose clothing, hair, or jewelry. An unguarded power take-off driveline rotating at high speeds is a classic example of this hazard in agriculture. If an operator contacts the spinning shaft, they can be pulled into the machine instantly, resulting in catastrophic injuries.

NODIA

65. (B) An operator is pinned between a tractor and a stationary implement
A crushing hazard occurs when a part of the human body is caught and compressed between two heavy objects moving toward each other, or between a moving machine and a stationary structure. This often happens in agriculture when an operator is pinned between a backing tractor and a stationary implement during hitching operations.

66. (D) Withstanding a static load without deforming into the rotating shaft
Safety standards require power take-off shields to be highly durable. These guards must be structurally rigid enough to withstand a heavy static load, such as an operator stepping on them, without deforming into the rotating inner driveline. This prevents the shield from binding or contacting the spinning shaft, maintaining its protective function.

67. (A) Two parts moving across each other with minimal clearance
A shearing hazard is created when the edges of two closely spaced machine parts move past each other, or past a fixed surface, with enough force to cut soft tissue. This scissor-like mechanical action can amputate fingers or limbs if an operator reaches into active cutting mechanisms, such as those found on combines or sickle-bar mowers.

68. (C) Maintain a protective clearance zone during an overturn to prevent crushing
The primary purpose of a roll-over protective structure is to prevent death or serious injury from crushing during a tractor rollover. This safety frame is designed to absorb high impact energy and maintain a protective clearance zone around the operator's seat, preventing the weight of the overturned tractor from crushing the operator.

69. (A) The operator must be wearing a fastened seatbelt
A roll-over protective structure is designed to work in conjunction with an operator restraint system. For the protective structure to save lives, the operator must wear a fastened seatbelt. The seatbelt holds the operator within the safety clearance zone during a rollover, preventing them from being thrown from the seat and crushed by the tractor.

70. (A) I and II
Roll-over protective structures are evaluated using strict engineering test methods. Static testing applies a continuous, controlled force to verify structural strength and energy absorption. Dynamic testing uses a heavy pendulum to strike the frame, simulating the forces of a rollover. These tests are required for tractors weighing over five hundred kilograms to ensure safety.

71. (B) Forestry and front-end loader work
Falling-object protective structures are critical safety features on machinery operated in environments with a high risk of falling debris. This includes forestry operations and tasks using front-end loaders, where materials like logs, rocks, or bales can fall from height. The protective structure is designed to withstand these impacts and shield the operator's head.

72. (C) Dermal contact
During the application of agrochemicals, dermal absorption is the main route of exposure causing systemic pesticide poisoning among workers. Operators frequently contact chemicals through skin exposure from accidental spills, spray drift, or touching contaminated surfaces. Using chemical-resistant gloves, aprons, and protective suits is essential to block this exposure pathway.

73. (D) The dose required to kill 50% of a test population
The term LD50 is a standard toxicological index representing the lethal dose of a substance. It is defined as the statistically derived single dose required to kill fifty percent of a group of test animals under controlled conditions. This metric is expressed in milligrams of chemical per kilogram of body weight to compare pesticide toxicities.

74. (A) LC50 (Lethal Concentration)
To evaluate the toxicity of inhaled airborne hazards like gases, vapors, or dusts, toxicologists use the lethal concentration index, or LC50. This metric represents the concentration of a chemical in the air that kills fifty percent of a test population during a set exposure period. It is typically expressed in milligrams per liter or parts per million.

75. (B) Utilizing spray nozzles designed to produce larger, heavier droplets
Pesticide spray drift occurs when fine chemical droplets are carried away by wind. To minimize this drift, operators should use nozzles designed to produce larger, heavier droplets, which fall more quickly to the target plants. Additionally, avoiding spraying in windy conditions and keeping boom heights low helps prevent chemicals from drifting off-target.

76. (B) An elastomeric respirator equipped with organic vapor cartridges
Applying volatile organic pesticides requires appropriate respiratory protection to prevent inhalation of toxic vapors. A simple particulate dust mask is insufficient because it only filters solid particles, not chemical gases. Operators must wear an elastomeric respirator equipped with organic vapor cartridges, which actively absorb chemical molecules from the air before inhalation.

77. (A) The flow of a chemical through closures, seams, or pinholes
When evaluating protective clothing, penetration and permeation are distinct processes. Penetration is the physical movement of a liquid or solid chemical through visible openings, such as seams, zippers, buttonholes, or pinholes in the fabric. This differs from permeation, where a chemical dissolves into and passes through the protective material on a molecular level.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

78. (C) Noise Reduction Rating (NRR)
The effectiveness of personal hearing protection devices, such as earplugs or earmuffs, is quantified by the noise reduction rating. This value, measured in decibels, represents the potential noise reduction provided by the device in a controlled laboratory setting. In real-world environments, the actual protection achieved is often lower due to poor fit.

79. (D) Prevent accidental machine start-up or energy release during maintenance
The lockout/tagout procedure is a fundamental safety practice used during machinery maintenance and repair. It involves isolating, de-energizing, and locking the power sources of equipment, then attaching a visual warning tag. This process prevents accidental machine start-up or the unexpected release of stored energy, protecting technicians working inside the machinery.

80. (D) I, II, III and IV
Accident causation theories provide frameworks for understanding safety failures. The Domino Theory focuses on sequential chains of events, while Heinrich's triangle highlights the high ratio of near misses to major injuries. Multiple Causation and Swiss Cheese models show how latent organizational issues and active human errors align to cause accidents, highlighting the complexity of safety.

81. (B) The probability of a hazardous event and the severity of its consequences
In risk assessment and safety management, risk is defined as a function of two distinct variables. It combines the probability or likelihood that a hazardous event will occur with the severity of the consequences, injuries, or damage resulting from that event. Evaluating both factors allows managers to prioritize safety interventions effectively.

82. (D) Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
A job safety analysis is a practical hazard identification method. This process breaks down a specific job into its sequence of basic tasks, identifies potential safety and health hazards associated with each step, and develops control strategies to eliminate or reduce those risks. This analysis is an effective tool for worker training and safety planning.

NODIA

83. (A) Elimination or substitution of the hazard
The hierarchy of controls prioritizes safety interventions based on their effectiveness. The most effective method is eliminating the hazard entirely from the workplace, or substituting it with a safer alternative, such as using non-toxic chemicals. These solutions remove the risk of human exposure, unlike lower-level controls like administrative rules or personal protective equipment.

84. (C) The mechanisms through which the human inputs commands and receives feedback
In workstation design, the man-machine interface refers to the boundary where human operators interact with equipment. This interface includes input devices like steering wheels, pedals, and levers, as well as feedback displays like gauges and warning lights. Designing this interface to match human capabilities reduces errors, physical strain, and operational response times.

85. (A) Coronal plane
The coronal plane, also known as the frontal plane, is an anatomical reference plane that runs vertically from side to side. It divides the human body into anterior and posterior sections. This reference plane is used in ergonomics to analyze lateral body movements, sideways reaches, and the placement of peripheral controls.

86. (D) Normal distribution analysis
Anthropometric data, such as body heights and arm lengths within a population, typically follow a normal distribution. Ergonomists use normal distribution analysis, applying the mean and standard deviation, to calculate specific design percentiles. This statistical approach allows designers to size workspaces to accommodate a set percentage of the target user population, such as ninety-five percent.

87. (B) 5th percentile female
Reach limitations must be determined using the physical dimensions of smaller individuals to ensure safety and comfort. Designing maximum forward reach distances based on the fifth percentile female dimension guarantees that almost the entire operator population, including those with shorter limb lengths, can reach items easily without bending or straining their backs.

provides a highly reliable estimate of energy release during physical work, making it a standard tool for assessing physiological costs in ergonomics.

109. (A) Carbohydrates
The respiratory exchange ratio is the ratio of carbon dioxide produced to oxygen consumed. During cellular metabolism, different energy substrates require different amounts of oxygen for oxidation. A ratio of exactly 1.0 indicates that the body is relying almost entirely on carbohydrates for energy, which is common during high-intensity or anaerobic physical work.

110. (D) (A) is false but (R) is true
Although direct oxygen measurement is highly accurate, it is not the only way to calculate rest periods. In field settings, heart rate monitoring and subjective tools like Borg's rating of perceived exertion provide reliable, validated estimates of physiological strain. These practical proxies allow ergonomists to assess physical workloads and calculate safe rest intervals.

111. (D) $\frac{\text{Working HR} - \text{Resting HR}}{\text{Heart Rate Reserve}} \times 100$
Relative cardiac cost is a percentage index used to evaluate cardiovascular strain during a task. It is calculated by dividing the increase in heart rate above rest by the individual's total heart rate reserve, then multiplying by one hundred. This metric accounts for individual fitness variations, providing an accurate assessment of physical workload.

112. (C) Manual digging or trenching with a spade
Physiological assessments of agricultural labor show that manual digging or trenching with a spade is one of the most demanding tasks. This activity requires intense, continuous muscular effort from both the upper and lower body. The high physical demand significantly increases oxygen consumption, energy expenditure, and heart rate, classifying it as heavy work.

113. (B) Minimize required grip force and prevent blisters
Optimizing the surface friction of hand tool handles is an important ergonomic design consideration. A high-friction grip surface prevents the hand from slipping, reducing the physical grip force needed to control the tool. This lower grip demand reduces muscle strain in the forearm and minimizes skin friction, preventing painful blisters.

114. (D) A high CG increases postural instability and back strain
The center of gravity of a backpack sprayer significantly affects operator biomechanics and comfort. If the center of gravity is positioned too high or far from the back, it increases physical torque on the spine. This requires the operator to bend forward to maintain balance, leading to postural instability, muscle fatigue, and lower back strain.

115. (C) 1000 - 1050 mm
Tractor cabin dimensions must provide adequate vertical clearance to prevent injury. Ergonomic design standards recommend a minimum clearance height of one thousand to one thousand and fifty millimeters directly above the seat index point. This spacing accommodates the sitting height of tall operators and prevents head impact during rough terrain traversal.

116. (B) Right side
Standard tractor control layouts place the primary brake pedals on the right side of the steering column. This placement matches common automotive stereotypes, helping operators react quickly during emergency braking. It also allows the operator's right foot to actuate individual wheel brakes for tighter turns, while keeping the left foot free for clutch operation.

117. (C) Used infrequently, such as lighting switches
Secondary reach zones are areas within the workspace that require the operator to extend their arms fully, but do not require leaning the torso. These zones are used for controls that are operated infrequently, such as light switches or climate controls, keeping primary, closer zones open for high-frequency operational controls.

118. (D) 30 degrees vertically and 30 degrees horizontally
The cone of optimum vision represents the visual field where an operator can see clearly and read displays without moving their head or experiencing eye strain. This zone spans approximately thirty degrees vertically and thirty degrees horizontally. Position critical instruments and warning lights within this cone ensures rapid identification and response during machine operation.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

isolating vibration. A transmissibility ratio of exactly 1.0 indicates that the seat is not isolating or amplifying the vibration. Instead, the seat moves with the same amplitude as the tractor floorboard, providing no mechanical vibration isolation to the operator.

99. (A) The hair cells in the cochlea
Prolonged exposure to high-intensity noise above ninety decibels causes permanent hearing damage. This damage occurs when excessive acoustic energy overstimulates the inner ear, destroying the delicate sensory hair cells located within the cochlea. These hair cells do not regenerate once damaged, leading to permanent sensorineural hearing loss and chronic tinnitus.

100. (C) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Safety guards must match specific mechanical hazards. An spinning power take-off shaft requires a master shield and journal guard to prevent entanglement. V-belt and pulley nip points are secured with fixed metal enclosures. Flying debris from rotary mowers is blocked by deflector skirts, and unintended tractor movement is prevented using parking brakes and wheel chocks.

101. (A) The reference mass of the tractor
When evaluating a roll-over protective structure, the minimum required energy absorption capacity is determined by the reference mass of the tractor. This ensures that the safety frame can withstand the high impact forces and support the weight of the specific vehicle during a rollover, maintaining a safe clearance zone for the operator.

102. (D) Acute inhalation toxicity
The toxicological parameter LC50, or lethal concentration, measures the acute inhalation toxicity of gases, vapors, or airborne particulates. It represents the concentration of a chemical suspended in the air that kills fifty percent of a test animal population during a set exposure period, helping classify and regulate chemical inhalation hazards.

103. (B) An operator bypassing a safety interlock switch to save time
In safety management, active errors are unsafe acts committed by operators that have immediate consequences. Bypassing a safety interlock switch to save time is a clear active error. In contrast, latent failures are hidden organizational or design defects, such as poor manuals or flawed management policies, which can lie dormant until triggered.

104. (C) Cognitive ergonomics
Cognitive ergonomics focuses on human mental processes, including perception, memory, reasoning, and motor response, as they affect interactions with systems. This discipline analyzes mental workload, decision-making, human-computer interaction, and training needs during complex machinery operation. Its goal is to design interfaces that minimize cognitive errors and improve safety.

105. (D) The secular trend of generational changes in physical dimensions
Anthropometric databases must be updated periodically to account for secular trends in human populations. Over generations, changes in nutrition, healthcare, and living standards lead to gradual shifts in average body size and proportions. Using outdated anthropometric data can result in agricultural equipment designs that fail to fit the current worker population.

106. (A) It leaves the extreme 5th and 95th percentiles in discomfort
Designing a fixed-height workbench for the average or fiftieth percentile user is poor practice. This approach fails to accommodate taller or shorter individuals. Shorter users must reach uncomfortably high, straining their shoulders, while taller users must bend forward, straining their backs. Workstations should incorporate adjustability to fit these different percentiles.

107. (B) Second-class lever
A wheelbarrow is designed as a second-class lever. In this system, the pivot point or fulcrum is located at the wheel axle, the input force is applied at the handles, and the load is positioned in the middle. This mechanical arrangement provides a high mechanical advantage, allowing operators to lift and transport heavy loads with minimal physical effort.

108. (B) Weir's formula
Weir's formula is a fundamental mathematical relationship used in indirect calorimetry. It calculates metabolic energy expenditure from measured rates of oxygen consumption and carbon dioxide production. This equation

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

48. (C) Vibration White Finger
Continuous exposure to high-intensity hand-arm vibration can cause permanent vascular, neurological, and musculoskeletal damage in the fingers. This occupational disease is commonly known as vibration white finger or hand-arm vibration syndrome. It is characterized by episodic blanching of the fingers, loss of tactile sensitivity, and severe pain, particularly in cold environments.

49. (B) ISO 2631
The evaluation, measurement, and assessment of human exposure to whole-body vibration are regulated by the international standard ISO 2631. This standard provides guidelines for measuring vibration in three orthogonal axes and defines frequency-weighting curves. These curves reflect how sensitive the human body is to different vibration frequencies, helping assess health and comfort risks.

50. (D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Vibration analysis incorporates standardized definitions and evaluation protocols. ISO 2631 regulates whole-body vibration, whereas ISO 5349 addresses hand-arm vibration. Transmissibility ratio is the ratio of output to input vibration, showing how well a seat isolates movement. Resonance frequency is the frequency at which a system vibrates with its maximum amplitude, increasing safety risks.

51. (B) 4 to 8 Hz
The human body is highly sensitive to vertical whole-body vibration in the frequency range of four to eight Hertz. This sensitivity occurs because several major internal organs, including the chest and abdominal structures, share a natural resonance frequency within this band. Vibrations at these frequencies cause amplified biological motion, leading to discomfort and physical strain.

52. (C) The seat is attenuating the vibration
The transmissibility ratio measures the effectiveness of a seat suspension system in isolating vibration. A transmissibility ratio of less than one indicates that the vibration amplitude experienced by the operator on the seat is lower than the input vibration from the tractor floor. This demonstrates that the suspension is actively attenuating the incoming mechanical energy.

53. (A) Active vibration isolation system
An active vibration isolation system uses sensors to continuously monitor incoming chassis vibrations in real time. Microprocessors process this data to control electro-hydraulic or electromagnetic actuators. These actuators generate counteracting forces to stabilize the seat, providing superior vibration isolation compared to passive mechanical or pneumatic suspension systems.

54. (D) Dissipate kinetic energy and reduce oscillation amplitude near resonance
Damping is a critical physical mechanism in tractor seat suspension designs. Without damping, a suspension system would oscillate uncontrollably, especially when operating near its natural resonance frequency. Incorporating shock absorbers or dampers dissipates kinetic energy as heat, which reduces the amplitude of vertical oscillations and prevents the seat from bottoming out.

55. (B) Decibel (dB)
Acoustic energy is measured using a logarithmic scale to handle the wide range of sound pressures detectable by the human ear. The decibel is the standard unit of measurement used to quantify sound pressure levels. It expresses the ratio of a measured sound pressure to a standardized reference value representing the human threshold of hearing.

NODIA

56. (C) A-weighting (dBA)
The human ear does not respond equally to all frequencies of sound, being less sensitive to very low and very high pitches. To evaluate noise exposure risks, sound level meters apply the A-weighting scale. This filter adjusts the raw sound pressure measurements to match the frequency response of the human ear, providing a realistic assessment of hearing damage risk.

57. (D) Be worn by the worker to record cumulative noise exposure
A noise dosimeter is a specialized instrument designed to measure cumulative acoustic exposure over a specified work period. Unlike hand-held sound level meters, which record instantaneous noise levels, a dosimeter is worn directly by the operator. It continuously integrates changing sound levels over time to calculate the exact eight-hour time-weighted average noise dose.

119. (B) The Seat Effective Amplitude Transmissibility (SEAT) value
The seat effective amplitude transmissibility value is a standard metric used to evaluate the dynamic comfort and vibration isolation of a tractor seat. It measures the ratio of frequency-weighted vibration on the seat surface to that on the cabin floor. A lower value indicates better attenuation of whole-body vibration, protecting the operator.

120. (B) I and III
Prolonged exposure to low-frequency whole-body vibration is linked to chronic health issues, including digestive disorders and lumbar spine degeneration. Engineering controls, such as isolating engine mounts, are highly effective in reducing structure-borne noise and vibration at the source, preventing these mechanical forces from reaching the operator's cabin and seat structure.

121. (B) 4 - 8 Hz
The human abdominal cavity is highly sensitive to vertical whole-body vibration. This sensitivity occurs because the natural resonance frequency of the major internal organs lies in the range of four to eight Hertz. Vibrations in this frequency band cause these organs to oscillate with maximum amplitude, leading to physical discomfort and increased physiological strain.

122. (A) The frequency-weighted RMS acceleration
The international standard ISO 2631 evaluates human exposure to whole-body vibration by calculating the frequency-weighted root-mean-square acceleration. This calculation applies specific weighting factors to different vibration frequencies, reflecting the body's sensitivity. It provides a standardized metric to assess risks to health, comfort, and perception during vehicle operation.

123. (B) Rubber mounts or steel springs separating the engine from the handles
To reduce hand-arm vibration from a chainsaw, manufacturers incorporate vibration isolation components, such as rubber mounts or steel springs. These components separate the vibrating engine block from the handle assemblies, absorbing high-frequency mechanical oscillations. This engineering control reduces vibration transmission, protecting the operator from developing hand-arm vibration syndrome.

124. (B) A sudden, high-intensity sound of very short duration
In noise assessment, impulse noise refers to a sudden, sharp burst of acoustic energy with a duration of less than one second. This includes sounds from explosions or hammer impacts. Because of its rapid onset and high intensity, impulse noise can cause immediate acoustic trauma and permanent hearing damage if personal hearing protection is not worn.

125. (A) 20 micropascals (20 μPa)
The standard threshold of human hearing, representing zero decibels, is defined by a reference sound pressure level of twenty micropascals. This value corresponds to the quietest sound pressure that a healthy young human ear can detect at a frequency of one thousand Hertz, serving as the baseline for the logarithmic decibel scale.

126. (C) Airborne noise reflected inside the enclosed space
Tractor cabins use sound-absorbing materials like open-cell foam or acoustic fiberglass on interior surfaces. These materials operate by converting acoustic energy into heat as sound waves pass through them. This process reduces the reflection and reverberation of airborne noise within the enclosed cabin, lowering the overall sound pressure level experienced by the operator.

127. (D) Implement an effective Hearing Conservation Program
Under OSHA regulations, if an agricultural worker's exposure reaches eighty-five decibels as an eight-hour time-weighted average, the employer must implement a hearing conservation program. This program includes annual hearing tests, providing personal hearing protection devices, monitoring workplace noise levels, and training employees on the risks of noise-induced hearing loss.

128. (C) Center of Gravity position relative to track width
A tractor's static stability limit on slopes is determined by the position of its center of gravity relative to its track width. If the tractor tilts to an angle where the center of gravity falls outside the physical contact area of the downhill wheels, it becomes unstable and rolls over, posing a major safety hazard.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

alters refractive power, allowing the operator to maintain a sharp focus on changing focal targets.

189. (A) ISO 15077
Standardizing the design of control configurations and seating zones is essential for ensuring operator comfort and safety. The internationally recognized standard establishes specific dimensional criteria, visibility requirements, and layout principles for tractor cabins. Adhering to these guidelines ensures that controls are reachable and displays are legible for a diverse population of operators.

190. (C) It locates the SIP on a seat under a simulated 65 kg load
Determining the relative position of controls and structures requires a highly reliable, standardized seat reference coordinate. This physical testing apparatus utilizes a specific weight distribution simulating a sixty-five kilogram operator. Placing the device onto a seat identifies the exact index point, ensuring precise and repeatable measurements across different cabin layouts.

191. (D) The ischial tuberosities (common sit bones)
Healthy sitting posture requires distributing physical forces across anatomical areas equipped to handle high mechanical loads. The inferior protrusions of the pelvis, known as the ischial tuberosities, are the primary skeletal structures intended for weight bearing. Ergonomic seat cushions are contoured to focus load distribution here, preventing compression of adjacent soft tissues.

192. (C) Root Mean Square (RMS) acceleration
Evaluating human exposure to low-frequency movement requires a metric that reflects the energy content of the signal over time. The root mean square acceleration is the preferred parameter for analysis because it averages the acceleration fluctuations, providing a representative value that correlates with health risks and comfort degradation in vibrating environments.

193. (B) The excitation frequency matches the body's natural frequency, amplifying motion
Resonance represents a critical hazard in vehicle design. This condition arises when the external frequency generated by agricultural machinery matches the intrinsic natural frequency of the operator's body segments. This alignment results in a significant amplification of translational motion within the spine and organs, accelerating physical fatigue and increasing injury risk.

194. (D) $A(8)$
Occupational health standards standardize varying exposure levels into a single comparative metric representing an eight-hour shift. This standardized energy-equivalent frequency-weighted acceleration value allows safety managers to evaluate cumulative risk from multiple hand tools. Keeping this value below regulatory thresholds prevents the onset of long-term vascular and neurological damage.

195. (A) Accelerometer
Active suspension systems continuously counteract high-amplitude vibrations in real time. To achieve this, an electronic controller requires rapid data regarding vertical motion. An accelerometer mounted to the seat frame acts as the primary feedback sensor, measuring vertical forces and enabling the system to make instantaneous adjustments to hydraulic actuators.

NODIA

196. (B) 1000 - 4000 Hz
The human auditory system exhibits non-linear sensitivity across the frequency spectrum. Standard equal-loudness contours indicate that the ear is exceptionally responsive to acoustic signals between one thousand and four thousand hertz. This heightened sensitivity corresponds to critical speech frequencies, making noise in this range particularly hazardous and prone to causing permanent hearing damage.

197. (A) Equivalent Continuous Sound Level (L_{eq})
Occupational noise environments are highly variable over a standard work shift. To accurately quantify cumulative exposure, the total acoustic energy is integrated over time to calculate a single steady-state sound pressure level. This equivalent continuous sound level represents the same energy as the fluctuating noise, facilitating direct compliance comparisons.

198. (B) 6 months of first exposure at or above the action level
Occupational safety regulations dictate that a reference audiogram must be established to monitor changes in hearing thresholds. When workers are subjected to noise levels at or above the specified action level, employers must

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

bending torque acting on the lumbar spine. A longer moment arm increases the mechanical leverage of the load, requiring greater muscular force from the back muscles and increasing compressive forces on the intervertebral discs.

140. (B) II, III and V
Aerobic capacity is influenced by age, sex, and physiological systems. VO_2 max gradually declines with age after early adulthood. On average, females have lower absolute aerobic capacities than males due to differences in muscle mass. The phosphagen system provides immediate, high-energy ATP during the first few seconds of physical exertion before aerobic pathways engage.

141. (A) Increased stroke volume pumps required blood with fewer beats
Highly physically fit individuals typically have lower resting heart rates. Aerobic training strengthens the heart muscle, increasing its stroke volume, which is the amount of blood pumped per beat. Because the heart pumps more blood with each contraction, it can deliver the required oxygen and nutrients at rest with fewer beats per minute.

142. (C) The volume of expired air for indirect calorimetry
The Douglas bag method is a classic technique used in indirect calorimetry to measure human energy expenditure. This procedure collects all expired air from a subject during physical activity. The volume of the collected gas is measured, and its oxygen and carbon dioxide concentrations are analyzed to calculate metabolic energy expenditure rates.

143. (B) Somewhat hard
On the classic Borg rating of perceived exertion scale, which ranges from six to twenty, a rating of thirteen corresponds to a perception of physical effort described as somewhat hard. This level of exertion represents moderate intensity and is useful for assessing physical workload during standard agricultural tasks without causing rapid fatigue.

144. (C) Fingers wrap around the handle and the thumb locks over them
A power grip is a hand posture where the fingers wrap around a tool handle while the thumb locks over them, pressing the handle against the palm. This grip maximizes the contact area between the hand and the tool, allowing the operator to apply high force and control heavy manual tools with minimal muscle strain.

145. (B) A small calibration knob on a GPS yield monitor
A precision grip is a hand posture where an object is held between the tips of the fingers and the thumb, allowing for fine motor control and tactile feedback. This grip is used for detailed tasks requiring high accuracy rather than force, such as adjusting a small calibration knob on an electronic display or agricultural monitor.

146. (D) Annular pulleys in the tendon sheath
The human hand contains annular pulleys within the tendon sheaths that guide the flexor tendons along the fingers. Repetitive gripping of poorly designed hand tools can cause friction and inflammation of these tendons. This can lead to trigger finger, where the tendon catches inside the pulley, highlighting the need for ergonomic handle designs.

147. (C) 50 - 70 mm
When sizing workspaces like tractor cabs, designers must adjust clearance dimensions to account for operator clothing. In cold agricultural environments, thick winter jackets and insulated clothing add physical bulk. Ergonomic guidelines recommend adding fifty to seventy millimeters to standard shoulder breadth dimensions to ensure comfortable movement and prevent physical restriction inside the cabin.

148. (B) Forward (away from the operator)
According to standard ergonomic conventions, control movements should match human expectations. Moving a hand throttle lever forward, away from the operator, is standard for increasing engine speed. This forward motion aligns with the stereotype of moving forward to increase speed or power, which reduces operational errors and improves response times during tractor operation.

149. (A) The area reachable by sweeping the arms without leaning
In workstation design, the zone of convenience is the physical area that a seated operator can reach by sweeping their arms with the elbows partially bent, without leaning the torso forward. Placing frequently used controls within this zone reduces

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

physical strain, prevents shoulder fatigue, and improves operational efficiency during long shifts.

150. (D) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Ergonomic design principles are applied to improve safety and control layout. Population stereotypes ensure controls match expectations, such as steering right to turn right. Visual feedback uses indicator lights to confirm system status. Tactual coding uses different shaped control knobs for easy identification by touch, and optimum reach positions controls within standard grasp zones.

151. (C) 800 mm above the seat pan
Anthropometric data for adult males indicates that the average sitting eye height, representing the fiftieth percentile of the population, is close to eight hundred millimeters when measured vertically from the compressed seat pan. This standard dimension is vital for determining the optimal position of windows, displays, and structural pillars to ensure unobstructed operator visibility.

152. (C) The front hood and engine cowl
The forward engine enclosure and front hood design of an agricultural tractor present the most significant physical obstruction to the downward line of sight. This structural configuration directly impedes the operator's capability to monitor the front tires and the ground immediately ahead, which is critical for accurate furrow tracking and precise field navigation.

153. (C) The 5 lumbar vertebrae
Proper ergonomic seat design incorporates adjustable support dedicated to the lower back region, which is anatomically defined by the five distinct lumbar vertebrae located between the ribcage and pelvis. Adequate stabilization of this specific spinal curvature minimizes muscular fatigue, reduces intradiscal pressure, and prevents discomfort during long periods of seated tractor operation.

154. (A) Rolled downward (waterfall edge)
A curved, downward-sloping front edge on a seat pan, often referred to as a waterfall design, mitigates mechanical pressure on the soft tissues of the posterior thighs. This structural feature prevents the occlusion of blood vessels and nerves in the popliteal region, thereby reducing the incidence of localized ischemia and lower limb numbness during prolonged operations.

155. (B) Lower back pain and spinal disc degeneration
The combination of long-term seated postures and exposure to mechanical low-frequency vibration accelerates wear on the musculoskeletal system. This interaction increases mechanical stress on the spinal column, leading directly to micro-damage in the intervertebral discs, localized muscle fatigue, chronic lower back discomfort, and accelerated spinal disc degeneration over several years of operating agricultural machinery.

156. (B) Acceleration in meters per second squared (m/s^2)
Vibration analysis requires measuring the rate of change of velocity of an oscillating body over time. The globally accepted international unit of measurement for this acceleration is meters per second squared. Accelerometers register these dynamic physical changes across target axes to quantify the severity of mechanical vibration entering the human body during equipment operation.

157. (A) X (fore-aft), Y (lateral), and Z (vertical) axes
Evaluating human exposure to vibration requires capturing motion in three-dimensional space using mutually perpendicular coordinates. A triaxial sensor measures translational acceleration along the longitudinal fore-aft axis, the transverse lateral axis, and the vertical axis. This comprehensive orientation ensures precise quantification of whole-body vibration according to standard occupational health guidelines and assessment protocols.

NODIA

158. (C) W_k
Occupational standards utilize specific frequency-weighting curves to reflect the human body's variable sensitivity to vibration in different directions. For vertical whole-body vibration analysis, the designated mathematical filter attenuates or amplifies specific frequencies to simulate how the spine and internal organs respond to vertical motion, ensuring accurate risk assessment during tractor operations.

159. (D) W_h
Evaluating hand-arm vibration requires utilizing a uniform mathematical frequency-weighting filter across all three orthogonal directions of

measurement. This specialized filter models the specific susceptibility of the fingers and hands to vascular and neurological damage caused by high-frequency power tools. Applying this standard ensures consistent exposure assessments and accurate prediction of vibration-induced disorders.

160. (C) A is true but R is false
A conventional passive suspension system is restricted to reactive isolation, utilizing mechanical springs and fluid dampers to absorb impacts without external power. Because these systems lack electronic control units, sensors, and actuators, they cannot anticipate oncoming terrain or dynamically adjust damping rates in real-time, rendering claims of proactive prediction and electronic terrain adaptation technically incorrect.

161. (B) Temporary fatigue of the cochlear hair cells
Exposure to high-intensity acoustic environments causes physiological overstimulation of the sensory receptors within the inner ear. This process leads to metabolic exhaustion and temporary physical fatigue of the microscopic cochlear hair cells, which impairs their electrical transduction capability. The resulting elevation in hearing threshold is reversible after a sufficient recovery period in quiet conditions.

162. (D) Designing helical gears instead of spur gears in transmission
Mitigating occupational noise hazards is most effectively accomplished by modifying the physical generation mechanism at the origin. Replacing standard spur gears with helical gears in a transmission reduces mechanical impact and friction during meshing, directly lowering the sound energy produced. This engineering solution eliminates the hazard before acoustic waves propagate into the operator environment.

163. (B) 90 dBA over 8 hours
Occupational safety regulations define the maximum permissible exposure limit to safeguard hearing over a standard work shift. An accumulated noise dose of one hundred percent represents continuous exposure to a ninety-decibel, A-weighted sound pressure level over an eight-hour duration. Exceeding this benchmark necessitates the implementation of mandatory administrative and engineering controls.

164. (C) The guard must completely enclose the nip points to prevent contact
To eliminate entanglement hazards, protective barriers must completely enclose high-risk areas where moving belts meet pulleys. Ensuring total containment prevents accidental contact by the operator's hands, hair, or loose clothing. This safety implementation must be robust enough to withstand operational stresses while restricting access to any active hazard zone during machine function.

165. (A) Crushing and impact hazard from the tongue dropping
Detaching heavy towed machinery without adequate stabilization poses severe physical risks to the operator. If the tongue is unsupported, gravitational force can cause the assembly to drop suddenly, creating high-impact forces that can crush lower limbs or feet. Ensuring proper utilization of jacks and blocks prevents this dangerous downward kinetic displacement.

166. (C) 50 mm
Safety standards dictate a minimum physical overlap between the stationary tractor master shield and the rotating implement driveline guard to prevent exposure of the spinning shaft. Maintaining a minimum barrier extension of fifty millimeters ensures that no open gaps exist, thereby eliminating the risk of clothing or hair entanglement during dynamic operation.

167. (B) Limiting roll to 90 degrees and maintaining an operator clearance zone
A dual-post rollover protective structure is engineered to absorb kinetic energy during vehicle overturns. Its primary function is to prevent a continuous roll beyond ninety degrees on flat or sloped terrain, while maintaining a crucial survival envelope of space around the belted operator to prevent crushing by the heavy weight of the tractor.

168. (C) The operator lacks rollover protection, and the seatbelt must NOT be worn
Operating a tractor with a lowered protective frame removes the structural barrier that prevents crushing during an overturn. In this configuration, fastening the seatbelt is highly hazardous because it pins the operator to the seat, ensuring they stay with the rolling machine, whereas they might otherwise be thrown clear of the impact zone.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

169. (B) 100 to 175 microns
Droplet size classification is critical for managing pesticide application efficacy and drift risk. Particles with a volume median diameter between one hundred and one hundred and seventy-five microns are classified as fine. These small droplets are highly susceptible to wind displacement, requiring careful environmental monitoring and nozzle calibration to prevent off-target chemical deposition.

170. (A) III and V
Lethal dose fifty values evaluate systemic toxicity through oral or dermal absorption pathways, rather than representing inhalation risks, which are instead quantified by lethal concentration measurements. Additionally, liquid pesticide sprays present a greater threat of inhalation through aerosolized droplet dispersion compared to dry, granular formulations, which typically remain stable and sediment rapidly.

171. (B) A proper facepiece-to-skin seal is formed to prevent air bypassing filters
A fit test verifies the physical seal between the elastomeric border of a respirator and the wearer's face. This evaluation is necessary to guarantee that inhaled air passes entirely through the protective filtration media rather than bypassing the filters through gaps along the skin, protecting the user from inhaling hazardous chemical particulates.

172. (B) Eye protection against chemical vapors, splashes, and optical hazards
Integrating a clear protective visor into the respirator structure provides comprehensive defense for the upper face. Unlike half-mask alternatives, a full-facepiece design shields the ocular mucous membranes from hazardous chemical splashes, corrosive vapors, and airborne particulates, eliminating the need for separate safety goggles while ensuring a reliable, continuous seal.

173. (A) Management failure to replace a reported broken PTO shield
Systemic safety analyses indicate that individual operator mistakes are frequently enabled by organizational deficiencies. A root cause investigation of driveline accidents often reveals underlying administrative oversights, such as the persistent failure of farm management to repair or replace damaged protective guarding that had previously been reported, illustrating a breakdown in institutional safety systems.

NODIA

174. (C) Highly toxic (Category I)
Pesticides are categorized into distinct toxicity classes based on their lethal dose threshold. An oral dose of five milligrams per kilogram of body weight falls within the most severe classification tier, designated as highly toxic. This category necessitates strict personal protective equipment protocols and prominent warning indicators on product labels.

175. (D) Elimination, Substitution, Engineering Controls, Administrative Controls, PPE
Occupational safety structures prioritize hazard mitigation strategies based on their inherent reliability and effectiveness. The standard framework mandates removing the risk entirely first, followed by replacing it with a safer alternative, implementing physical safety guards, establishing operational procedures, and finally relying on individual personal protective equipment as the least dependable defense mechanism.

176. (C) Hazard is the source of potential harm; risk is the likelihood of occurrence
Understanding safety terminology requires distinguishing between a source of potential injury and the probability of that injury occurring. A hazard refers to any intrinsic source, condition, or substance capable of causing harm or damage. Conversely, risk quantifies the mathematical likelihood and severity of adverse effects resulting from exposure to that specific hazard.

177. (B) Measurement of man
The scientific discipline focuses on the physical dimensions, proportions, and structural characteristics of the human body. Derived from classical Greek roots for human and measure, this field provides quantitative data regarding skeletal lengths, breadths, and weights. This information is essential for designing machinery, cabins, and tools that accommodate diverse operator populations safely.

178. (D) The seat height above the floor to prevent underside thigh pressure
The vertical distance from the floor to the underside of the knee joint, when seated, dictates the maximum appropriate height of a chair. Designing seat pans in accordance with

this specific anatomical parameter prevents excessive compression of the delicate nerves and blood vessels located beneath the thigh, ensuring healthy circulation during work.

179. (A) Total body mass
Optimizing suspension performance requires calibrating the mechanical spring stiffness and damping rate to match the individual operator's weight. Adjusting these parameters according to total body mass prevents the system from bottoming out or riding too stiffly, ensuring effective attenuation of low-frequency vibrations before they propagate into the spine.

180. (C) Automatically halt machine function when the operator leaves the controls
An operator presence control serves as an active safety system that continuously monitors user position. If the operator falls, dismounts, or leaves the designated control seat, the electrical interlock immediately cuts power to hazardous components, such as blades or power take-off drivelines, minimizing the severity of runover and entanglement incidents.

181. (A) Eccentric contraction
Biomechanical force generation involves different structural actions within muscle fibers. When a muscle produces force while simultaneously undergoing controlled elongation, it is executing an eccentric contraction. This muscular process is commonly utilized during braking actions, such as slowly lowering heavy loads or descending steep slopes, absorbing kinetic energy safely.

182. (D) It occludes blood vessels, blocking oxygen delivery and metabolite removal
Holding a static posture requires continuous, unyielding muscle tension without joint movement. This persistent mechanical compression within the active muscle tissue restricts local blood flow, creating localized ischemia. The resulting deprivation of oxygen combined with the rapid accumulation of metabolic waste products, like lactic acid, triggers accelerated muscular fatigue and discomfort.

183. (C) Oxygen pulse
Cardiorespiratory efficiency can be quantified by measuring the volume of oxygen extracted and utilized by the body's tissues during a single cardiac cycle. This physiological parameter, calculated by dividing the rate of oxygen consumption by the heart rate, reflects the stroke volume and the systemic oxygen extraction efficiency during physical labor.

184. (C) Oxygen consumption based on nitrogen volume remaining constant
Indirect calorimetry relies on determining metabolic energy expenditure by measuring gas exchange. The Haldane transformation simplifies these calculations by assuming that atmospheric nitrogen is physiologically inert and its volume remains constant between inhaled and exhaled air, allowing researchers to calculate precise oxygen consumption rates without directly measuring total inspired ventilation volume.

NODIA

185. (D) I, III, II
Operating a modern, climate-controlled harvester requires minimal physical movement, resulting in the lowest metabolic demand. Walking behind a vibrating rotary tiller increases physical effort and stabilization requirements, placing it in the intermediate category. Manual digging with a shovel demands intensive, full-body muscular exertion, representing the highest energy expenditure among the listed tasks.

186. (A) Lever arm or balance point offset of the tool
The mechanical efficiency of a hand tool is highly dependent on its spatial mass distribution. The physical offset between the tool's natural center of gravity and the operator's primary handhold defines the lever arm. This distance determines the torque felt at the wrist, directly influencing muscle strain and control accuracy.

187. (B) 45 - 55 mm
Ergonomic studies on hand anatomy indicate that maximum isometric grip force is achieved when the fingers can wrap comfortably around a handle without excessive flexion or extension. For adult male workers, a separation distance of forty-five to fifty-five millimeters optimizes the length-tension relationship of the hand muscles, maximizing mechanical leverage.

188. (B) Shape deformation of the lens to focus on objects at variable distances
Visual ergonomics requires understanding how the sensory organs adapt to focus on displays and controls. The physiological process of accommodation involves automatic changes in the curvature of the crystalline lens, driven by the ciliary muscles. This structural deformation

must utilize ninety-fifth percentile dimensions. This approach ensures that the largest segment of the user population can safely access and exit the workspace without physical restriction.

209. (B) The reach capability of an operator secured by a seatbelt to run controls
Unlike static anatomical measurements, functional reach represents the dynamic capability of an operator to access controls under realistic conditions. This metric accounts for the physical constraints of a fastened seatbelt, defining the boundary within which primary controls must be positioned to ensure they can be reached without excessive torso movement.

210. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A
Emergency controls must be instantly accessible to all operators in high-stress situations. Designing these interfaces to fit within the fifth-percentile female reach envelope ensures that individuals with shorter arm lengths can easily operate them. Consequently, accommodating the smallest user guarantees accessibility for the rest of the working population, confirming both statements.

211. (A) Time-Weighted Average (TWA) Heart Rate
Monitoring long-term physiological strain during agricultural labor requires integrating heart rate data over the duration of the workday. The time-weighted average heart rate provides a comprehensive metric that reflects both active exertion and recovery periods. This value allows safety professionals to estimate overall energy expenditure and evaluate the adequacy of rest periods.

212. (C) Prevent shoulder strap slippage and distribute load across the sternum
A chest strap on load-bearing equipment serves to secure the shoulder straps, preventing outward slippage under dynamic movement. By connecting the straps, it transfers a portion of the downward force across the sternum and upper torso. This stabilization reduces shoulder muscle fatigue, minimizes posture compensation, and improves balance for the worker.

213. (A) Anti-fatigue floor mats to stimulate leg micro-movements and blood flow
Prolonged standing on concrete floors restricts blood circulation, causing leg discomfort and muscle pooling. Anti-fatigue mats provide a cushioned, dynamic surface that induces subtle, involuntary muscle contractions in the lower legs. These micro-movements stimulate the venous pump, facilitating blood flow back to the heart and significantly reducing fatigue during sorting operations.

214. (D) Low-frequency noise components
The A-weighting network mimics the human ear's low sensitivity to lower acoustic frequencies, heavily filtering these components out. Conversely, the C-weighting network provides a flatter response curve, capturing high-energy, low-frequency pressure fluctuations. This makes C-weighted measurements essential for evaluating mechanical noise, engine exhaust rumble, and structural acoustic vibration.

215. (B) 85 dBA
OSHA regulations designate a specific threshold that triggers mandatory hearing conservation measures. When a worker's time-weighted average noise exposure over an eight-hour shift reaches eighty-five decibels on the A-weighted scale, the employer must initiate audiometric testing, provide protective equipment, and deliver annual safety training to protect employees from progressive hearing damage.

216. (C) Installing acoustic barriers around a stationary irrigation pump
Controlling noise along the transmission path focus on blocking acoustic energy before it reaches the worker. Placing physical enclosures or sound-absorbent barriers around stationary engines, such as irrigation pumps, intercepts and dampens acoustic waves as they travel. This path intervention reduces environmental sound pressure levels without requiring modifications directly to the engine machinery.

217. (D) Intermittent shock acceleration peaks within the vibration signal
While traditional root mean square calculations average vibration signals, they can underestimate risks associated with sudden impacts. The vibration dose value utilizes a fourth-power mathematical relationship, making it exceptionally sensitive to transient shock peaks and sudden jolts. This sensitivity provides a more accurate assessment of spinal injury risk from rough terrain.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

conduct this baseline evaluation within six months. This baseline serves as a reference point for identifying future hearing loss.

199. (B) An operator being pulled into rotating or meshing machine parts
A draw-in hazard occurs when rotating components, such as feed rolls, gears, or belts, capture an operator's clothing, hair, or limbs. Once caught, the force of the mechanism pulls the individual further into the moving machine parts. This action often results in severe crushing, lacerations, or traumatic amputations if shielding is absent.

200. (C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Selecting appropriate personal protective equipment requires matching the specific protective barrier to the task hazards. Mixing concentrated liquid chemicals demands unvented goggles, while handling livestock requires steel-toed boots. Grain handling produces extreme dust requiring a P100 particulate respirator, and chainsaw operation necessitates the cut-resistant fibers of Kevlar safety chaps.

201. (D) They absorb liquid chemical spray, increasing contact with the skin
Standard woven textile garments lack a barrier coating to resist liquids. When exposed to chemical sprays, the natural fibers absorb the pesticide solution, holding the hazardous substance in close, continuous contact with the operator's skin. This absorption dramatically increases dermal exposure and systemic toxicity, necessitating chemical-resistant personal protective equipment.

202. (A) The location where the machine performs work on the crop or material
Machine safety standards define the point of operation as the specific zone where mechanical energy is applied directly to the material. This includes areas where cutting, grinding, pressing, or feeding occurs, such as mower blades or crop intake rollers. These locations present high injury risks, requiring robust engineering controls and safety guards.

203. (B) It disables machinery operation when the protective guard is opened
An interlocked safety guard utilizes a mechanical or electrical switch linked directly to the machine's control circuit. When the barrier is opened or removed, the interlock system automatically disconnects power to prevent hazardous components from moving. This prevents operators from accessing active danger zones while the equipment is functioning.

204. (B) The neutral start safety switch, causing the tractor to lurch forward
Bypass starting physically overrides the vehicle's electrical safety circuitry, including the critical neutral start switch. If the transmission is in gear, the engine will start immediately and the vehicle will lurch forward. Because the operator is standing on the ground, they can be run over and crushed before they can climb aboard.

205. (A) Slightly ahead of and above the rear axle
A classic two-wheel-drive tractor distributes the majority of its structural weight over the large drive wheels to optimize traction. Consequently, the vehicle's center of mass is positioned close to the rear drive axle, sitting slightly forward and above it. This specific spatial distribution significantly influences both lateral and longitudinal stability during operation.

206. (C) Elevated vertical center of gravity
Elevating the chassis of a tractor to prevent crop damage significantly raises the vertical position of its center of mass. This vertical displacement reduces the vehicle's lateral stability limit, meaning that small slopes or sudden steering maneuvers can easily cause the gravity vector to fall outside the stability base, inducing a rollover.

207. (D) Shifts force from weak spinal extensors to strong hip and leg muscles
Bending the knees while keeping the spine erect optimizes load distribution across the musculoskeletal system. This posture utilizes the superior force production capacity of the quadriceps and gluteal muscles while minimizing shear stresses on the lumbar spine. Consequently, it protects weak spinal ligaments and discs from biomechanical overload during heavy lifting tasks.

NODIA

208. (C) The minimum size of entry hatches or legroom to fit the largest user
Designing physical spaces to accommodate the human form requires applying different anthropometric percentiles based on the objective. When establishing dimensions for entry hatches, cab doorways, and legroom, designers

129. (B) Rear tire contact point with the ground
During a rearward tractor rollover, which often occurs when pulling heavy loads from a high hitch point, the tractor rotates around a pivot. This pivot point is the contact area where the rear tires meet the ground. As the front end lifts, the vehicle rotates around this axis, flipping backward in less than a second.

130. (A) I and III
Basic dust masks do not protect against organic pesticide vapors, as they only filter solid particulates. Furthermore, personal protective equipment is the last line of defense in the hazard control hierarchy, not the first. Chemical-resistant gloves and unvented goggles must be used to block chemical exposure and protect workers' skin and eyes.

131. (A) Dropping a solid steel mass onto the protective structure
Evaluating the structural strength of a falling-object protective structure requires standardized impact testing. This protocol involves dropping a solid steel mass from a set height directly onto the safety frame. This test verifies that the structure can absorb the impact energy and prevent collapsing, maintaining a safe clearance zone for the operator underneath.

132. (C) Break down the job into a sequence of basic tasks
The first step in conducting a job safety analysis is breaking the job down into its basic tasks. Each step is documented in order, allowing analysts to identify specific hazards associated with each part of the work. This structured breakdown is necessary to develop effective safety controls and target hazards directly.

133. (A) Evaporation of sweat
During heavy physical labor in hot environments, the evaporation of sweat is the body's primary method for dissipating metabolic heat. As sweat evaporates from the skin, it absorbs thermal energy, cooling the body. This process is highly dependent on humidity levels; high humidity reduces evaporation rates, increasing the risk of heat stress.

134. (D) Metabolic heat and environmental exchange
Thermal comfort in a tractor cabin requires a balance between metabolic heat production and heat exchange with the surrounding environment. To maintain a stable internal body temperature, the heat generated by physical labor must equal the heat lost through radiation, convection, conduction, and evaporation. Air conditioning and ventilation systems help maintain this balance.

135. (B) The risk of heat stress from temperature, humidity, wind, and radiation
The wet bulb globe temperature index is a comprehensive environmental metric used to assess heat stress risks. This index combines measurements of dry-bulb temperature, humidity, wind speed, and solar radiation. It provides safety managers with a reliable tool to determine safe work-rest schedules and prevent heat-related illnesses among agricultural workers.

136. (C) Workspace dimensions do not align with user physical dimensions
An anthropometric mismatch occurs when the physical dimensions of a workspace, machine interface, or hand tool do not align with the body measurements of the user. This mismatch forces operators into awkward postures, increases physical strain, and elevates the risk of developing acute or chronic musculoskeletal disorders during farming tasks.

137. (D) Elliptical handles provide feedback on tool orientation and prevent twisting
Designing hand tool handles with an elliptical cross-section is an effective ergonomic strategy. The non-circular shape provides the operator with natural tactile feedback about the orientation of the tool head without requiring visual checks. It also increases stability in the hand, preventing the handle from twisting during high-torque manual operations.

138. (C) 1.0
In the NIOSH lifting equation, the asymmetric multiplier accounts for the physical strain of twisting the torso during a lift. When a lift is performed directly in the sagittal plane with no twisting, the angle of asymmetry is zero. This results in an asymmetric multiplier value of 1.0, which does not reduce the recommended weight limit.

139. (B) Moment arm
The horizontal distance between a lifted load and the operator's spine acts as a moment arm. In biomechanics, this distance determines the

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

218. (A) Vibration exposure levels where adverse health risks are possible
The international standard establishes a critical range of vibration exposure levels where epidemiological data indicates a potential for adverse health effects. Remaining within this caution zone signifies a moderate risk of lumbar spine injury, necessitating the implementation of preventive measures, such as seat suspension adjustments, speed restrictions, or task rotation schedule changes.

219. (B) Continuously hold a lever; releasing it stops the active components
A hold-to-run control on a walk-behind tiller acts as a critical passive safety device. The operator must actively depress the lever to engage the drive and tines. If they lose footing or let go, the mechanism immediately disengages power, halting the rotating components and preventing contact with the active blades or runover accidents.

220. (B) 540 RPM and 1000 RPM
To ensure compatibility between agricultural tractors and driven implements, power take-off operating speeds are globally standardized. The two conventional rotational speed profiles utilize shafts operating at either five hundred and forty or one thousand revolutions per minute. This standardization ensures that implements function within their designed rotational speed limits, preventing mechanical failures.

221. (A) In under 1 second, drawing in about 2 meters of material
At standard operating speeds, a rotating power take-off shaft rotates nine times every second. If clothing becomes caught, this high speed can wrap approximately two meters of fabric around the shaft in less than one second. This rapid movement overrides human reaction times, making escape impossible and leading to severe injury.

222. (C) Heavy implement inertia spinning the PTO shaft after clutch disengagement
Trailed implements with high rotational inertia, such as rotary cutters, store significant energy during operation. When the tractor clutch is disengaged to cut power, this stored inertia causes the internal components to continue spinning. This free-wheeling action can drive the tractor forward or present unexpected mechanical hazards until the components stop rotating.

223. (D) Overrunning clutch
An overrunning clutch is installed within the drive line to isolate rotational forces between the tractor and implement. When the tractor transmission clutch is depressed, this mechanism allows the implement's high-inertia components to spin freely without transmitting mechanical torque back into the tractor's transmission, preventing the vehicle from being driven forward unexpectedly.

224. (C) Break at a threshold torque to protect the tractor and gearbox
A shear pin is designed to fail at a predetermined mechanical torque threshold. When an implement encounters an obstruction, the pin shears instantly, severing the mechanical link. This protective action prevents the transmission of excessive shock loads back to the tractor and gearbox, protecting expensive powertrain components from damage.

225. (B) Installing a physical articulation lock bar between the chassis halves
Articulated tractors feature a central pivot joint that creates extreme crushing hazards during turns. For maintenance personnel working near this area, safety protocols mandate installing a rigid steel safety lock bar. This bar physically secures the front and rear chassis frames together, preventing any accidental articulation and eliminating the crushing risk during servicing.

NODIA

226. (D) The mandatory wait time before unprotected workers can re-enter a treated area
The re-entry interval represents a critical administrative control for chemical safety. It defines the minimum duration that must elapse after pesticide application before individuals can enter the area without personal protective equipment. This waiting period allows chemical concentrations to decline through dispersion and degradation, minimizing the risk of dermal or inhalation exposure.

227. (A) DANGER / POISON
Pesticide labeling regulations utilize specific signal words to rapidly convey the level of acute hazard. The combination of danger and poison, accompanied by a skull and crossbones symbol, indicates the highest toxicity level. Exposure to

vibrations. Without damping, these systems tend to oscillate continuously after an impact and can amplify forces near their resonance frequency. This increases the transmission of vertical shock loads directly to the operator's spinal column.

267. (B) Vibration exceeds suspension travel, causing contact with lower limit stops
Severe terrain impacts can generate high-amplitude vertical forces that exceed the designed displacement limit of a suspension seat. When this occurs, the suspension reaches its maximum travel, causing the seat frame to collide with the lower limit stops. This bottoming out transmits severe, unmitigated shock loads directly into the operator's spine.

268. (B) Loss of tactile sensitivity and tingling or numbness in the fingers
Prolonged exposure to vibrating hand tools can damage the peripheral nervous system. A primary neurological symptom of this condition is a progressive loss of tactile sensitivity, accompanied by persistent tingling and numbness in the fingers. These sensory deficits impair fine motor coordination and reduce manual dexterity during agricultural tasks.

269. (A) Aerodynamic turbulence from fan blades moving through air
Cooling fan noise in agricultural tractors is predominantly aerodynamic in origin. As the fan blades rotate at high speeds to draw air through the radiator, they cut through the air, creating severe turbulence and vortex shedding. This turbulent airflow generates pressure fluctuations, resulting in a continuous, high-volume broadband hum during engine operation.

270. (C) Detecting noise with mics and playing inverse phase anti-noise via speakers
Active noise control utilizes destructive interference to reduce low-frequency sounds inside vehicle cabins. The system uses microphones to continuously monitor internal noise levels, while an electronic processor generates an inverted, out-of-phase acoustic signal. Playing this anti-noise through speakers cancels out the original sound waves, significantly lowering the overall cabin noise level.

271. (D) Noise-Induced Hearing Loss (NIHL)
Repeated exposure to high-intensity machinery noise damage the sensitive hair cells of the cochlea. A classic clinical sign of this occupational damage is a permanent hearing threshold shift, characterized by a distinct notch centered around four thousand hertz on an audiogram. This deficit is typically accompanied by localized, high-pitched tinnitus.

272. (C) A rotating part runs tangential to or meshes with another moving part
Mechanical hazard zones exist where two components move relative to each other. A nip point is created wherever a rotating shaft, belt, or gear runs tangential to, or meshes directly with, another moving or stationary element. These interfaces present severe drawing-in risks, capable of capturing clothing or limbs and causing severe crushing injuries.

273. (B) Operating a front-end loader with a heavy load raised high while turning
Tractor stability is highly dependent on managing dynamic forces and load positions. Carrying a heavy payload in a front-end loader raised to maximum height significantly elevates the combined center of mass. Performing turns in this configuration introduces lateral centrifugal forces that can easily tip the tractor, causing a catastrophic rollover.

274. (D) A plastic cap or bolted-on metal cover
When no implement is attached to the tractor, the exposed power take-off stub shaft presents an entanglement risk if it rotates. Safety standards require installing a protective plastic cap or a bolted-on metal cover directly over the shaft. This barrier prevents accidental contact, safeguarding operators during transport or stationary work.

275. (A) The ROPS deflects and intrudes into the defined operator clearance zone
Rollover protective structures must pass strict destructive testing to verify they can safeguard operators. A critical failure occurs if the protective frame deforms to the extent that it intrudes into the standardized operator clearance zone. This zone represents the survival space, and any intrusion indicates the structure cannot prevent crushing during an overturn.

276. (C) Milligrams per kilogram of body weight (mg/kg)
Lethal dose fifty values quantify the acute toxicity of chemical substances. This metric is standardized to account for body mass

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

as a pommel, helps prevent the pelvis from sliding forward during sudden deceleration or downslope driving. This contouring encourages proper posture, ensuring the operator remains supported against the backrest.

238. (C) They must withstand high tensile forces during a roll to keep the operator protected
The structural integrity of seatbelt anchors is vital for ensuring operator safety in rollover accidents. These points must be engineered to withstand extreme tensile loads without failing. Keeping the operator secured within the protective envelope of the rollover frame prevents impact with cab components or ejection from the vehicle during an overturn.

239. (D) Seated with a slouched (kyphotic) lumbar spine and no backrest support
Sustaining a slouched sitting posture flattens the natural lumbar curve, reducing the spine's inherent shock-absorbing capacity. Without backrest support to distribute loads, vertical vibration forces propagate directly through the pelvic bones into the compressed intervertebral discs. This combination maximizes vertical mechanical transmission, accelerating disc degeneration and muscular fatigue over working shifts.

240. (B) 0.5 m/s^2
The international standard establishes a critical threshold for daily exposure to whole-body vibration. An eight-hour exposure action value of point five meters per second squared represents the limit where corrective measures should be initiated. Exceeding this level requires employers to implement administrative controls, suspension maintenance, or worker training to minimize health risks.

241. (B) Episodic finger blanching from vasospasms triggered by cold or vibration
Prolonged exposure to vibrating hand tools can cause vascular damage in the fingers. This condition is characterized by temporary vasospasms, where the blood vessels constrict and restrict local blood flow. This restriction causes episodic whitening or blanching of the fingers, typically triggered by cold temperatures or continuous mechanical vibration during work.

242. (D) Significantly greater than the tractor's input amplitude
Operating passive suspension seats at their natural frequency triggers resonance, where energy is stored and accumulated. In this state, rather than isolating the operator, the mechanical system amplifies the incoming motion, resulting in vibration amplitudes that exceed the tractor's input forces. This amplification increases physical fatigue and stresses on the lumbar spine.

243. (A) Short wavelengths and high pitch
Acoustic waves propagate through air as alternating compression and rarefaction cycles. High-frequency sounds are defined by rapid pressure oscillations per second, resulting in short physical wavelengths and a high-pitched sound. These short waves are highly directional and easily blocked by barriers, though they present substantial risks of causing permanent hearing loss.

244. (B) 83 dBA
Acoustic pressure is measured using a logarithmic decibel scale, meaning sound levels cannot be added arithmetically. When two identical sound sources are combined, the total sound pressure level increases by exactly three decibels. Consequently, combining two eighty-decibel sources results in a cumulative sound pressure level of approximately eighty-three decibels.

NODIA

245. (A) Age-related, natural sensorineural hearing loss
Auditory degradation can stem from various physical processes. Presbycusis describes the progressive, symmetrical sensorineural hearing loss that occurs naturally as individuals age. This condition typically begins with a reduced ability to hear high-frequency sounds, caused by the gradual degeneration of hair cells and neural pathways within the inner ear over time.

246. (D) Seek immediate surgical care, as it is a limb-threatening emergency
High-pressure fluid injection injuries are medical emergencies that require immediate surgical intervention. Even if the external puncture wound appears minor, the injected toxic fluid can travel deep into tissue spaces, causing rapid necrosis and compartment syndrome. Delaying specialized treatment can result in amputation, making immediate emergency room transport essential.

CHAPTER 06

Soil Dynamics in Tillage and Traction

2003

1. Which of the following best defines the bulk density of an agricultural soil?
(A) The total mass of dry soil particles per unit volume of soil solids only
(B) The mass of dry soil per unit of total volume including pore spaces
(C) The ratio of the volume of voids to the total volume of the soil mass
(D) The mass of water present in a unit volume of soil under saturated conditions

2004

2. The angle of internal friction of a soil primarily depends on which of the following factors?
(A) The total contact area between the sliding soil mass and a metal surface
(B) The critical moisture content at the liquid limit of the tested soil
(C) The specific draft required by the tillage implement being used
(D) The interlocking and sliding friction between soil particles

2017

3. Which of the following instruments is most appropriate for determining the in-situ shear strength of cohesive soils?
(A) Shear vane
(B) Cone penetrometer
(C) Triaxial test apparatus
(D) Direct shear apparatus

2017

4. In a Mohr's circle of stress for a soil element in equilibrium, what does the radius of the circle represent?
(A) Maximum principal stress
(B) Minimum principal stress
(C) Maximum shear stress
(D) Normal stress on the plane of maximum shear

2004

5. How does the Froehlich equation modify the Boussinesq equation for stress distribution in soils?
(A) It introduces a concentration factor to account for soil yielding
(B) It assumes the soil is a perfectly elastic, isotropic, and continuous medium
(C) It completely eliminates the dependence on the depth of the vertical soil layer
(D) It calculates only the horizontal lateral stress components in the soil profile

2009

6. According to the Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion, what is the relationship between shear strength (τ), cohesion (C), and normal stress (σ)?
(A) $\tau = C \cdot \sigma \tan\phi$
(B) $\tau = C + \sigma \sin\phi$
(C) $\tau = C \cdot \sigma + \tan\phi$
(D) $\tau = C + \sigma \tan\phi$

2008

7. Under Rankine's theory, the passive earth pressure state occurs when the soil mass is:
(A) Expanding laterally away from the retaining wall or tillage tool
(B) Compressed by the retaining wall or tool moving towards it
(C) Remaining in a state of static equilibrium with zero lateral strain
(D) Subjected solely to vertical gravitational forces from overburden

2007

8. In the context of soil failure theories, Payne's model is specifically formulated to describe the failure mechanism of which type of tool?
(A) Wide cutting blades
(B) Rotary tiller blades
(C) Narrow tillage tines
(D) Mouldboard ploughs

2004

9. Which component of the forces acting on a tillage implement is primarily responsible for the required drawbar pull?
(A) Side draft
(B) Vertical force
(C) Torque
(D) Draft

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

physiological balance allows the operator to sustain the physical workload for extended periods without rapid fatigue.

257. (B) Acceptable for continuous work without extra rest allowances
Metabolic energy expenditure rates are utilized to evaluate physical work intensity over a shift. Expending three and a half kilocalories per minute is classified as moderate physical labor. This level is generally considered acceptable for continuous work over an eight-hour shift, requiring only standard scheduled breaks without the need for additional rest allowances.

258. (D) Vasodilation of peripheral blood vessels to transfer heat to the skin
To manage thermal stress in hot conditions, the human body initiates thermoregulatory responses to dissipate excess heat. This process involves the dilation of peripheral blood vessels, which increases blood flow to the skin's surface. This vasodilation facilitates heat transfer to the environment via radiation and convection, helping to maintain core temperature.

259. (A) Holding the handle diagonally across the palm with fingers fully wrapped
Applying high force to hand tools requires utilizing an optimal grip configuration. A power grip involves wrapping the fingers and thumb completely around a cylindrical handle, positioning it diagonally across the palm. This orientation maximizes the contact surface area and utilizes larger forearm muscles to generate substantial torque and holding force.

260. (C) Fluted or hexagonal to prevent slipping and maximize torque
Optimizing hand tool design for high torque generation requires preventing slip between the hand and the handle surface. A fluted or hexagonal cross-section provides distinct flat surfaces and ridges that fit the contours of the fingers. This geometric shape increases mechanical friction, allowing the user to apply high rotational forces safely.

261. (A) Solar radiation heat load
Operating agricultural machinery in open fields exposes workers to intense sunlight. Installing a protective cab roof canopy acts as a physical barrier that intercepts direct solar rays. This structure significantly reduces the solar radiation heat load on the operator, helping to mitigate thermal stress and prevent heat-related illnesses during hot weather.

262. (D) Identify controls by shape and texture without visual confirmation
A tactilely coded control interface incorporates unique physical shapes, surface textures, or dimensions for different levers and switches. This ergonomic design allows operators to identify and actuate specific controls through touch alone, eliminating the need for visual confirmation. This implementation allows operators to maintain their line of sight on the field ahead.

263. (B) Hip or shoulder width, matching the widest body segments
Ensuring safe access to vehicle cabins requires using appropriate body dimensions to define minimal entryway sizes. Designers utilize shoulder or hip breadth data, representing the widest horizontal segments of the human body. Designing doorways and access hatches to accommodate these upper percentiles ensures that operators can enter and exit without restriction.

264. (C) 100 to 150 mm
Preventing knee impact during sudden deceleration or rough riding requires establishing adequate space between the joints and the dashboard. Cabin design guidelines recommend maintaining a minimum clearance envelope of one hundred to one hundred and fifty millimeters in front of the ninety-fifth percentile operator's knees, protecting larger drivers from contact injuries.

265. (D) Symbol or text size on panels for legibility at viewing distances
Visual angle represents the angle subtended by an object at the user's eye, determining its perceived size on the retina. In dashboard design, this parameter is critical for calculating the minimum height of text, symbols, and warning indicators, ensuring they remain legible from the operator's design eye position at standard viewing distances.

266. (A) Simple mechanical coil-spring suspension without a damper
Mechanical coil-spring suspensions lacking hydraulic dampers are highly inefficient at isolating operators from low-frequency

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

small quantities of these substances can cause severe injury or death, necessitating maximum personal protective measures.

228. (C) An unplanned event with potential for harm but resulting in no injury
An unplanned occurrence that did not result in injury, illness, or property damage, but had the clear potential to do so, is defined as a near miss. Investigating these events provides valuable safety data, allowing farm operators to correct hazards, adjust procedures, and implement preventative measures before a high-severity incident occurs.

229. (A) Highly visible safety decals located directly adjacent to the hazard
When hazards cannot be eliminated through design or physical barriers, warning safety decals must be placed directly adjacent to the danger zone. These high-visibility decals utilize standardized safety signs and text to warn operators of risks, such as high temperatures or crushing points, promoting situational awareness during equipment operation.

230. (D) Warning of hazardous machine parts or energized electrical units
Standardized safety color codes facilitate rapid hazard identification in agricultural workplaces. The color orange is reserved to warn of intermediate hazards, specifically signifying dangerous exposed machine parts, starting switches, or energized electrical systems. This visual indicator prompts operators to exercise caution, ensuring shields are in place before starting machinery.

231. (B) Optimizing the overall socio-technical system and organizational structures
Rather than focusing solely on individual tools or controls, macro-ergonomics examines agricultural operations through a socio-technical systems lens. This approach analyzes the interactions between organizational structures, environmental conditions, management policies, and technology. Optimizing these high-level components improves systemic safety, worker health, and operational productivity across the entire agricultural enterprise.

232. (B) 15-20%
Continuous muscular exertion restricts intramuscular blood flow due to internal tissue compression. Biomechanical studies indicate that when static muscle contraction force exceeds fifteen to twenty percent of maximum voluntary contraction, the pressure occludes local capillaries. This restriction limits oxygen delivery, leading to rapid metabolic fatigue and discomfort during prolonged lever operations.

233. (D) It is a category-ratio scale measuring pain and exertion on a 0-10 scale
While the original scale uses a range of six to twenty to estimate heart rate, the category-ratio scale simplifies assessment by utilizing a zero to ten range. This format is designed to measure subjective perceptions of pain, respiratory effort, and physical exertion, facilitating more precise clinical and ergonomic evaluations of task demands.

234. (A) Outward, toward the little finger
Wrist posture plays a critical role in preventing cumulative trauma disorders in manual labor. Ulnar deviation occurs when the hand is angled laterally toward the little finger side, away from the anatomical centerline. This posture increases pressure within the carpal tunnel, reducing grip strength and increasing the risk of tendon irritation.

NODIA

235. (B) Median nerve
Repetitive hand movements and high grip forces can lead to inflammation of the wrist tendons. This swelling increases pressure within the rigid boundaries of the carpal tunnel, directly compressing the median nerve. This compression results in localized pain, numbness, and tingling in the thumb, index, and middle fingers of the worker.

236. (C) 60 degrees
Monitoring rear-mounted implements requires operators to turn their neck and torso. Ergonomic guidelines indicate that the maximum comfortable limit for cervical axial rotation is approximately sixty degrees. Exceeding this rotational limit forces the neck into extreme ranges of motion, leading to severe muscle fatigue and chronic cervical discomfort during long shifts.

237. (A) Prevent the operator from sliding forward under deceleration forces
Proper seat pan contouring is essential for maintaining operator stability on uneven terrain. A raised central section at the front edge, known

variations, expressing the quantity of chemical required to kill fifty percent of a test population. The standard unit of measurement is milligrams of active ingredient per kilogram of subject body weight.

277. (A) Act as potent neurotoxins by inhibiting the enzyme acetylcholinesterase
Organophosphate chemical compounds pose severe acute health risks to agricultural workers. These substances function as potent neurotoxins by binding to and inhibiting the essential enzyme acetylcholinesterase within the nervous system. This inhibition leads to an accumulation of acetylcholine, causing continuous nerve stimulation, muscle tremors, respiratory failure, and potentially death.

278. (B) Section 8: Exposure Controls and Personal Protection
Review chemical safety requirements is essential when designing safe work procedures. Information regarding occupational exposure limits, engineering controls, and specific personal protective equipment, such as the required type of respiratory protection, is located in section eight of a standardized safety data sheet. This section guides the selection of appropriate chemical barriers.

279. (B) A pressurization system using activated carbon chemical filters
To isolate tractor operators from hazardous chemical vapors during spraying, cabins must incorporate advanced engineering controls. A closed-cab system must utilize positive pressurization combined with activated carbon chemical filters. This setup prevents external airborne contaminants from entering through seals, filtering out organic vapors to ensure clean, breathable air inside the cabin.

280. (C) Safety goggles or a face shield to block high-velocity flying particles
Sharpening metallic blades using a grinding wheel generates high-velocity sparks, metal fragments, and abrasive dust. To protect the eyes and face from severe impact injuries, operators must wear safety goggles or a complete protective face shield. This physical barrier blocks flying particulates, ensuring eye safety during maintenance tasks.

281. (D) Preventing minor unsafe acts proportionally reduces major injuries and deaths
The accident triangle model demonstrates a statistical relationship between minor incidents and severe injuries. It proposes that for every major fatality, there are numerous minor injuries and hundreds of unsafe acts. Consequently, safety programs that target and eliminate minor hazards and risky behaviors can proportionally reduce the occurrence of severe or fatal accidents.

282. (A) Uses logic to trace pathways from an undesired event to root causes
Fault tree analysis is a deductive, top-down safety engineering methodology. It begins with a specific undesired system failure or accident, then uses Boolean logic gates to systematically identify the combination of component failures, environmental factors, and human errors that could cause the event, helping safety managers identify root causes.

283. (B) If a component fails, the system automatically defaults to a safe state
A critical safety engineering concept focuses on mitigating the consequences of equipment failure. A fail-safe design ensures that if a mechanical, electrical, or hydraulic component fails, the entire system automatically reverts to a predetermined safe state. This design prevents uncontrolled operations, minimizing the risk of injury or severe machinery damage.

284. (B) Range of female to male functional leg reach
Designing the seat adjustment mechanism in a vehicle cabin requires accommodating the leg lengths of different operators. To ensure both short and tall drivers can comfortably reach and actuate foot pedals, designers must analyze the range of functional leg reach across percentiles, establishing a horizontal adjustment path that supports proper posture.

285. (A) Tendinitis / Epicondylitis
Repetitive agricultural tasks involving high grip forces and wrist deviation can strain the musculoskeletal system. Overworking the forearm muscles places repetitive tension on the tendons that anchor to the elbow joint. This strain can lead to localized inflammation, causing painful conditions such as tendinitis or lateral epicondylitis over working periods.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

286. (B) 30 - 35%
To prevent chronic cardiorespiratory exhaustion during agricultural work, safety standards recommend limiting the continuous physical workload. The maximum sustainable energy expenditure over an eight-hour work shift should not exceed thirty to thirty-five percent of the operator's maximum aerobic capacity. This limit ensures sufficient physiological reserves to prevent fatigue and potential injury.

287. (D) Subjective assessment using the Borg RPE scale
Evaluating physical strain can be accomplished using direct physiological sensors or indirect assessment tools. The Borg rating of perceived exertion scale acts as an indirect measure, relying on the worker's subjective evaluation of task difficulty. This assessment correlates with physiological indicators, such as heart rate, providing a non-invasive estimation of workload.

288. (C) Keep the wrist in a neutral posture by moving the bend to the tool
Traditional straight-handled tools often force the operator to bend their wrist during use, increasing tendon strain. Incorporating a designed bend into the tool handle allows the user to maintain a neutral, straight wrist posture while performing the task. This modification reduces mechanical stress within the carpal tunnel, lowering cumulative injury risks.

289. (B) Place critical displays within the operator's primary viewing area
Designing efficient control panels requires prioritizing where visual indicators are placed. The principle of importance dictates that critical displays and warning indicators must be positioned within the operator's primary field of view. This layout ensures that vital system data is immediately noticed, reducing response times and improving overall machine safety.

290. (D) The seat isolates 15% of vibration, transmitting 85% to the operator
The seat effective amplitude transmissibility index quantifies a seat's capability to isolate the occupant from vehicle floor vibrations. A value of eighty-five percent indicates that the seat suspension successfully attenuates fifteen percent of the incoming vibration energy. Consequently, the remaining eighty-five percent of the mechanical vibration is transmitted directly to the operator.

291. (A) Directly at the interface between the hand and the vibrating surface
To evaluate hand-arm vibration risks, researchers must measure acceleration forces entering the musculoskeletal system. International guidelines specify that measurements must be recorded directly at the contact interface where the hand grips the vibrating tool. This placement ensures accurate quantification of the kinetic energy entering the hand, facilitating reliable exposure assessments.

292. (C) Map sound pressure levels across zones to identify high-noise areas
Managing occupational hearing hazards requires identifying where high-volume sounds occur in a facility. A noise map plots measured sound pressure levels across different work areas, creating a visual layout of acoustic exposure zones. This mapping helps safety personnel identify areas where noise levels exceed safe limits, directing the placement of hearing conservation signs.

NODIA

293. (A) Operators' hands or clothing from being drawn in and crushed
Counter-rotating rollers create high-risk mechanical interfaces that can capture materials. Installing physical safety guards over these ingoing nip points is essential to prevent the operator's fingers, hands, or loose clothing from being drawn into the mechanism. This physical barrier eliminates contact risks, preventing severe crushing and traumatic injuries during operation.

294. (C) 30 to 45 degrees
Tractors are susceptible to rolling sideways when operated on sloped terrain. Static tilt tests indicate that a standard two-wheel-drive tractor typically loses lateral stability when the tilt angle reaches thirty to forty-five degrees. At this angle, the vehicle's gravity vector falls outside its support base, initiating a sideways rollover.

295. (B) Volatility or high vapor pressure
Evaluating chemical safety requires understanding how liquid pesticides behave in the environment. Volatility, or high vapor pressure, refers to a liquid's tendency to evaporate into a gaseous state at ambient temperatures. This transition

creates significant inhalation risks for operators, necessitating the use of specialized chemical respirators during mixing and application.

296. (C) Installing a quick-hitch mechanism controlled from the tractor seat
Mitigating physical risks associated with manual implement coupling requires selecting a high-level control. Installing a quick-hitch mechanism serves as an effective engineering control. This design allows the operator to couple implements directly from the tractor seat, eliminating manual lifting, reducing strain on the back, and removing the operator from the crush zone.

297. (D) Placing two identical, unlabelled control levers directly side-by-side
Operational mistakes are frequently facilitated by poor ergonomic layouts rather than individual negligence. Positioning two identical, unlabeled control levers directly adjacent to each other represents a design-induced error. This configuration increases the likelihood of the operator selecting the wrong control under stress, demonstrating how design deficiencies can compromise safety.

298. (B) 10 - 15%
To prevent cumulative fatigue during moderate physical labor, work-rest schedules must incorporate sufficient recovery periods. For tasks expending four to five kilocalories per minute, safety guidelines recommend a rest allowance of ten to fifteen percent of the total shift. This rest allocation helps maintain performance and reduces musculoskeletal injury risks.

299. (B) Inner canthus corner point of the eye
Designing vehicle cabins and display layouts requires precise measurements of human visual positioning. The anthropometric dimension of sitting eye height is measured vertically from the compressed seat pan to the inner canthus of the eye. This measurement defines the operator's actual sightline, ensuring accurate positioning of windows and critical dashboards.

300. (B) Ensure worker well-being while optimizing productivity and reducing injury costs
The primary goal of agricultural safety and ergonomics programs is to protect the health and well-being of workers. Achieving this objective involves designing equipment and workflows that minimize injury risks. This systematic approach also enhances operational efficiency, reduces workers' compensation costs, and optimizes overall farm productivity, creating a safer and more productive workplace.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

247. (B) Raise the vehicle CG and reduce lateral and longitudinal stability
The stability of agricultural tractors is highly dependent on the position of the center of mass. Raising a heavy payload with a front-end loader shifts the vehicle's combined center of gravity upward. This elevated center of mass narrows the stability margins, increasing the risk of lateral or longitudinal overturns on sloped ground.

248. (C) An operator or bystander being struck and run over by the vehicle
Agricultural machinery accidents often involve severe crushing injuries from moving vehicles. A runover incident occurs when an operator falls from the machine, or a bystander is struck and subsequently run over by the tires or tracks. These accidents typically stem from bypass starting, low visibility, or failing to secure the operator's seatbelt.

249. (D) Engage a low gear to utilize engine braking before the descent
Descending steep slopes with loaded trailers requires maintaining strict speed control to prevent jackknifing or loss of control. Operators should engage a low gear before beginning the descent, utilizing engine compression braking to manage speed. This reduces reliance on friction brakes, preventing overheating and potential brake fade during steep descents.

250. (A) Using closed-transfer pump systems to transfer chemicals to the tank
Handling concentrated liquid pesticides presents significant chemical exposure and physical strain risks during mixing operations. Implementing closed-transfer pump systems serves as an effective engineering control. This technology automatically extracts and measures the chemical from sealed containers, eliminating the need for manual pouring and reducing both spill risks and dermal contact.

251. (B) Scheduling mandatory hourly ten-minute rest breaks in shaded areas
Administrative controls focus on modifying work schedules and practices to reduce hazard exposure. Implementing scheduled, mandatory rest breaks in shaded areas during manual harvesting tasks allows workers' cardiorespiratory and muscular systems to recover. This intervention manages cumulative physical fatigue and reduces heat stress risk without requiring changes to tools or machinery.

252. (B) Multiple safety defense layers fail in alignment, allowing harm to occur
The Swiss Cheese model represents safety systems as multiple defensive barriers, each containing latent weaknesses or holes. An accident occurs only when these gaps across various organizational, administrative, and physical defense layers align. This alignment creates a trajectory that allows a hazard to bypass all controls, resulting in an incident.

253. (A) Popliteal height
Determining the appropriate vertical distance for foot supports in a vehicle cabin requires precise physiological measurements. Popliteal height, which measures the distance from the underside of the knee to the heel, is the critical dimension used. Designing the footrest height in accordance with this parameter prevents excessive thigh compression or knee strain.

254. (C) Biomechanical overload and potential musculoskeletal injury
Exerting muscular force beyond safe physiological limits can compromise structural tissues. When task demands exceed an operator's muscle strength, it causes biomechanical overload on joint structures, ligaments, and tendons. This imbalance triggers acute fatigue and increases the risk of cumulative micro-trauma or debilitating musculoskeletal injuries over time.

NODIA

255. (D) The precise location of the heavy load at the start of the lift
Evaluating lifting tasks requires identifying specific spatial parameters that influence physical strain. The term origin designates the precise location where the load is initially grasped at the start of the lift. Assessing the height and horizontal distance at this starting point is essential for calculating spinal compression and biomechanical stresses.

256. (C) Oxygen demand matches oxygen delivery, and heart rate stabilizes
During moderate physical work, the cardiorespiratory system adjusts to support active muscles. A steady state is achieved when oxygen delivery matches tissue metabolic demands, allowing the heart rate, ventilation rate, and oxygen uptake to stabilize. This

2021

10. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Mouldboard ploughs are highly effective for soil inversion.
Reason (R): The curvature of the mouldboard forces the soil slice to twist and turn over as it moves along the surface.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2023

11. Which kinematic parameter (λ) determines the nature of the trochoidal path of a rotary tiller blade?
(A) Ratio of forward speed to rotor peripheral speed
(B) Ratio of rotor peripheral speed to forward speed
(C) Product of rotor radius and angular velocity
(D) Ratio of bite length to cutting depth

2014

12. Decreasing the rake angle of a tillage tool typically results in which of the following?
(A) Increased draft force and upward soil movement
(B) Decreased draft force and enhanced soil penetration
(C) Unchanged draft force but increased specific energy
(D) Increased side draft and reduced vertical force

2022

13. When comparing pneumatic tires to steel tracks, tracks generally exhibit:
(A) Lower ground pressure and higher tractive efficiency in soft soils
(B) Higher ground pressure and lower tractive efficiency under all moisture conditions
(C) Lower ground pressure and higher rolling resistance in deformable soils
(D) Higher wheel slip at low drawbar pulls due to reduced contact area

2010

14. A tractor tire is designated as 13.6 - 28. What does the number 28 represent?
(A) Section width in inches
(B) Overall diameter in inches
(C) Rim diameter in inches
(D) Ply rating

2013

15. Dynamic weight transfer in a rear-wheel-drive tractor during pulling causes:
(A) Increased load on the front axle and decreased load on the rear axle
(B) Equal load distribution across both axles
(C) No change in axle loads unless speed increases
(D) Decreased load on the front axle and increased load on the rear axle

2025

16. In the free-body diagram of a driven wheel, net traction is equal to:
(A) Gross traction plus rolling resistance
(B) Torque divided by rolling radius
(C) Gross traction minus rolling resistance
(D) Normal load multiplied by the coefficient of friction

2010

17. In Bekker's pressure-sinkage equation $p = \left(\frac{k_c}{b} + k_\phi\right) z^n$, what does the parameter n represent?
(A) Cohesive modulus of soil deformation
(B) Sinkage exponent
(C) Frictional modulus of soil deformation
(D) Wheel width

2019

18. Travel reduction (wheel slip) is mathematically defined as:
(A) The ratio of actual forward speed to theoretical forward speed
(B) The ratio of theoretical forward speed to actual forward speed
(C) One minus the ratio of theoretical forward speed to actual forward speed
(D) One minus the ratio of actual forward speed to theoretical forward speed

2018

19. The wheel numeric (C_n) in the Wismer-Luth model is a dimensionless parameter that incorporates which of the following?
(A) Cone index, tire width, tire diameter, and dynamic load
(B) Cone index, tire section height, static load, and inflation pressure
(C) Soil cohesion, internal friction angle, tire width, and slip
(D) Wheel torque, rolling radius, tire width, and dynamic load

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2009
96. Instrumentation on a soil-bin tool carriage typically measures:
(A) Gaseous engine exhaust emissions and combustion system temperatures
(B) Total leaf area index and canopy development of growing field crops
(C) Triaxial forces (draft, vertical, side) and moments
(D) Ambient atmospheric humidity and barometric air pressure conditions

2016
97. Wheel traffic compaction is characterized by stress propagation into the soil profile. The depth of significant stress penetration primarily depends on:
(A) Tire tread pattern
(B) Total wheel load
(C) Ground contact pressure
(D) Forward speed

2011
98. Penetration resistance (cone index) of a soil depends heavily on:
(A) Soil color and temperature
(B) Ambient air pressure
(C) The time of day the measurement is taken
(D) Soil moisture content and bulk density

2021
99. The integration of dual tires on a tractor is intended to:
(A) Increase contact area, reduce ground pressure, and decrease compaction
(B) Maximize the ultimate maximum forward travel speed of the tractor on pavement
(C) Minimize the total contact area and substantially increase the ground pressure
(D) Narrow the overall vehicle track width specifically for row-crop operations

2018
100. Consider the following four statements regarding soil porosity:
I. Macropores are crucial for aeration and rapid drainage.
II. Compaction reduces the proportion of macropores more than micropores.
III. Total porosity is the sum of macroporosity and microporosity.
IV. Micropores cannot hold any water against gravity.
Which of the above statements is/are incorrect?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) IV only
(D) II and IV

2006
101. An increase in soil moisture content up to the liquid limit typically causes cohesion to:
(A) Increase initially, then decrease as water acts as a lubricant
(B) Increase continuously and monotonically across all soil texturing zones
(C) Remain perfectly constant regardless of any change in fluid saturation
(D) Drop to absolute zero immediately upon the introduction of free water

2007
102. The cone penetrometer operates by pushing a standard cone into the soil at a constant rate. What is the standard cone base area usually defined by ASAE standards for agricultural soils?
(A) 100 mm^2 or 200 mm^2 (approximately 0.15 sq in or 0.31 sq in)
(B) 130 mm^2 or 323 mm^2 (0.2 sq in or 0.5 sq in)
(C) 500 mm^2 or 1000 mm^2 (approximately 0.77 sq in or 1.55 sq in)
(D) 10 cm^2 or 20 cm^2 (approximately 1.55 sq in or 3.10 sq in)

NODIA

2010
103. The state of stress at a point in a soil mass can be completely defined by the normal and shear stresses acting on:
(A) One single isolated plane oriented along the failure envelope
(B) Three mutually perpendicular planes
(C) Two distinct orthogonal planes slicing through the soil sample
(D) Four completely random planes passing through the stress center

2001
104. In Boussinesq's equation for vertical stress $\sigma_z = \frac{3P}{2\pi z^2}\left[\frac{1}{1+\left(\frac{r}{z}\right)^2}\right]^{5/2}$, what does r represent?
(A) The physical boundary radius of the circular loaded contact area at the surface
(B) The vertical depth of the specific soil layer being analyzed for stress concentration
(C) The radial horizontal distance from the

normal compressive stress
(D) Dependent solely on the ambient moisture content of the soil sample

2024
29. Boussinesq's theory for stress distribution assumes the soil mass is:
(A) Semi-infinite, homogeneous, isotropic, and elastic
(B) Highly stratified, layered, and distinctly anisotropic in behavior
(C) Fully plastic, geometrically finite, and non-homogeneous throughout
(D) Infinitely rigid and completely incompressible under compressive loads

2015
30. Consider the following three statements regarding the Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion:
I. The failure envelope is always a straight line for all soil types under all stresses.
II. The intercept of the failure envelope on the shear stress axis represents soil cohesion.
III. The angle of the failure envelope with the horizontal axis represents the angle of internal friction.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

2001
31. Coulomb's earth pressure theory differs from Rankine's primarily by:
(A) Assuming a highly complex and mathematically curved logarithmic failure surface
(B) Completely neglecting any potential friction between the soil and retaining wall
(C) Being strictly applicable only to highly plastic cohesive clay soils under stress
(D) Considering the friction between the soil and the retaining structure or tool

2006
32. Hettiaratchi-Reece model for soil failure is widely used for:
(A) Predicting the draft of wide cutting blades in three-dimensional failure
(B) Calculating the sinkage of pneumatic tires
(C) Analyzing two-dimensional soil failure ahead of wide tines or blades
(D) Determining the rolling resistance of rigid wheels

2023
33. Specific draft is defined as the draft force per unit:
(A) Total forward speed of the tractor and tillage implement
(B) Cross-sectional area of the furrow
(C) Overall cutting width of the active tillage implement
(D) Combined gross mass of the tractor and attached machinery

2022
34. Scouring in a mouldboard plough occurs when:
(A) Soil-metal friction is greater than the shear strength of the soil
(B) The cohesive force of soil exceeds its adhesive force to the metal
(C) The adhesive force to the metal is lower than the frictional resistance of the soil moving over it
(D) The soil slides cleanly over the mouldboard without sticking

2015
35. The bite length of a rotary tiller is directly proportional to the:
(A) Forward speed and inversely to rotor speed and number of blades per flange
(B) Number of blades per flange and inversely proportional to the tractor forward speed
(C) Rotor rotational speed and directly proportional to the vehicle forward speed
(D) Depth of cut, soil compaction level, and the forward speed of the machine

NODIA

2016
36. The clearance angle of a tillage tool must be greater than zero to:
(A) Increase the suction force and soil penetration depth to an infinite degree
(B) Maximize the lateral side draft forces to improve steering control stability
(C) Prevent the heel of the tool from rubbing against the uncut soil
(D) Ensure the lifted soil slice is completely and cleanly inverted behind it

2024
37. Radial-ply tractor tires, compared to bias-ply tires, generally offer:
(A) A longer footprint, lower ground pressure, and better traction
(B) Significantly shallower footprints and higher overall ground contact pressures
(C) Much stiffer tire sidewalls and lower dynamic tractive efficiency in soft soils

(D) Adjusting the hitch point and using the landside

2006

58. The primary function of a coulter on a mouldboard plough is to:
(A) Cut the furrow slice vertically ahead of the plough bottom
(B) Completely invert the lifted furrow slice onto the adjacent land
(C) Stabilize the heavy plough assembly against unwanted side draft forces
(D) Break large consolidated soil clods into a fine, uniform tilth

2008

59. The specific energy requirement of a rotary tiller is generally:
(A) Lower than that of a standard mouldboard plough under identical test conditions
(B) Higher than that of a mouldboard plough due to intensive soil pulverization
(C) Exactly equal to that of a heavy-duty chisel plough operating in similar fields
(D) Completely independent of the set bite length and forward operational speed

2019

60. Arrange the following traction prediction models in chronological order of their general development and widespread adoption in agricultural engineering:
1. Brixius model
2. Bekker's theory
3. Wismer-Luth model
(A) 2, 3, 1
(B) 1, 2, 3
(C) 3, 2, 1
(D) 2, 1, 3

2019

61. The approach angle of a disk plough is the angle between the:
(A) Disk face and the direction of travel
(B) Disk face and the vertical plane
(C) Axis of rotation and the horizontal plane
(D) Cutting edge and the furrow bottom

2009

62. Tread and lug design on pneumatic agricultural tires primarily aim to improve traction by:
(A) Significantly increasing the rolling resistance on soft clay surfaces
(B) Drastically reducing the active tire footprint contact area under load
(C) Penetrating the soil to mobilize soil shear strength
(D) Decreasing the coefficient of sliding friction across hard soil paths

2008

63. Ply rating in tractor tires is an index of:
(A) The actual number of high-strength cotton plies embedded in the tire casing
(B) The ultimate maximum speed capability of the agricultural tire under full load
(C) The physical depth of the raised tread lugs measured from the base of the tire
(D) The tire's relative strength and load-carrying capacity

2021

64. When a 2WD tractor is pulling a heavy load, the dynamic weight on the rear axle is equal to:
(A) Static rear axle weight minus dynamic weight transfer
(B) Total tractor weight minus drawbar pull
(C) Static rear axle weight plus dynamic weight transfer
(D) Half of the total tractor weight

2023

65. The torque applied to a driven wheel is balanced by:
(A) The product of normal load and rolling radius
(B) The gross traction multiplied by the rolling radius
(C) The sum of gross traction moment and rolling resistance moment
(D) The net traction multiplied by the dynamic radius

2022

66. Bekker's soil parameters k_c, k_ϕ, and n are determined experimentally using which device?
(A) Cone penetrometer
(B) Shear vane
(C) Triaxial cell
(D) Bevameter

2010

67. The relationship between gross traction (H) and soil shear strength (τ) over a contact area (A) is given by:
(A) $H = \tau \cdot A$
(B) $H = \frac{\tau}{A}$
(C) $H = \frac{A}{\tau}$
(D) $H = \tau + A$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2002

48. Subsoiling is a mechanical method used primarily to:
(A) Completely invert the topsoil layer to effectively bury organic crop residues
(B) Prepare a highly uniform, fine seedbed specifically for shallow-seeded crops
(C) Break up compacted soil layers or hardpans deep in the profile
(D) Rapidly incorporate solid chemical fertilizers into the active surface soil

2012

49. Soil structure refers to the:
(A) physical size distribution of individual sand, silt, and clay particles
(B) arrangement and organization of soil particles into aggregates
(C) volumetric amount of water successfully held within the open soil pores
(D) mechanical resistance of the consolidated soil matrix to penetration

2006

50. Consider the following five statements about dynamic soil properties:
I. Cohesion is independent of normal stress.
II. Angle of internal friction increases with excessive moisture.
III. Soil-metal friction angle is usually less than the internal friction angle.
IV. Adhesion is zero in perfectly dry sand.
V. Shear strength relies only on cohesion.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, III and IV
(C) II, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2007

51. The direct shear apparatus has the disadvantage of:
(A) Forcing failure along a predetermined horizontal plane
(B) Allowing complete control over the principal stresses
(C) Measuring only tensile strength
(D) Being overly complex and time-consuming compared to triaxial testing

2022

52. Plastic deformation in agricultural soils under load is characterized by:
(A) Immediate recovery upon load removal
(B) A linear stress-strain relationship
(C) Irreversible change in shape and volume
(D) Constant bulk density during compression

2010

53. In stress distribution, as the depth from the surface increases, the vertical stress due to a point load at the surface:
(A) Decreases according to the square of the depth
(B) Increases exponentially as depth increases below the surface
(C) Remains completely constant throughout the entire soil depth
(D) Becomes purely horizontal in direction at all depth levels

2024

54. A soil with zero cohesion and a non-zero angle of internal friction is typically:
(A) Wet clay
(B) Silt loam
(C) Peat
(D) Dry sand

NODIA

2009

55. According to Rankine's theory, active earth pressure develops when a retaining structure:
(A) Moves directly towards the consolidated backfill soil
(B) Moves away from the backfill soil
(C) Remains perfectly rigid with zero lateral movement
(D) Sinks vertically down into the supporting foundation soil

2022

56. Payne's model for narrow tines identifies different failure zones. Which of the following is NOT one of these primary zones?
(A) The crescent failure zone propagating both upward and forward from the tool
(B) The lateral failure boundary zone developed at the outermost sides
(C) The perfectly elastic non-failure zone immediately ahead of the tool tip
(D) The highly compacted central wedge zone acting directly in front of the blade

2024

57. The side draft of a trailed mouldboard plough can be neutralized by:
(A) Increasing the total active ploughing depth of the bottoms
(B) Completely removing the vertical cutting coulter assembly
(C) Significantly increasing the forward speed of the tractor

rolling wheel on a rigid roadway

2022

77. Which test is best suited for measuring the angle of soil-metal friction?
(A) Direct shear test using a metal block in the lower half of the shear box
(B) Standard triaxial shear test modified with a central internal metal inclusion cylinder
(C) Standard laboratory Proctor moisture-density compaction test using dynamic hammer impacts
(D) Standard cone penetration test conducted with an automated recording field penetrometer

2023

78. In a stressed soil mass, the planes on which the shear stress is zero are known as:
(A) Failure planes
(B) Slip surfaces
(C) Principal planes
(D) Octahedral planes

2003

79. The concentration factor 'v' in Froehlich's stress distribution equation accounts for:
(A) The relative volumetric water content in the active soil pore network
(B) The forward travel speed of the moving wheel during loading operations
(C) The dry specific weight of the soil solids within the affected volume
(D) The soil condition and its deviation from an ideal elastic medium (e.g., degree of compaction or softness)

2018

80. Match the tillage tool types in List I with their primary failure mechanism in List II.
List I: (Tillage Tool)
P. Mouldboard plough
Q. Subsoiler
R. Rotary tiller
S. Disk harrow
List II: (Failure Mechanism)
1. Slicing and impact cutting
2. Deep shattering and upward heaving
3. Cutting, lifting, and inversion
4. Slicing and mixing by rolling action
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

2015

81. In the Mohr-Coulomb equation, the failure envelope for a purely cohesive soil (like saturated clay in undrained conditions) is:
(A) A vertical line
(B) A horizontal line
(C) A line passing through the origin with a positive slope
(D) A parabolic curve

2001

82. Earth pressure at rest refers to the lateral pressure exerted by soil when:
(A) The vertical retaining wall yields horizontally far away from the supported soil
(B) The vertical retaining wall yields directly toward the consolidated backfill soil
(C) The tested soil quickly reaches its upper liquid limit consistency threshold
(D) The retaining structure does not yield or move at all

2021

83. The Hettiaratchi-Reece model computes soil resistance forces by dividing the problem into:
(A) Cohesive, surcharge, and soil weight components using dimensionless N-factors
(B) Only gravitational forces, implement speed vectors, and dynamic inertial components
(C) Only active Rankine and passive earth wedge lateral pressure development phases
(D) Purely elastic deformation limits and localized plastic failure zone boundaries only

2011

84. Which of the following describes the vertical force component on a tillage implement?
(A) It determines the implement's overall directional steering and tracking stability
(B) It acts strictly parallel to the horizontal line or direction of travel of the tool
(C) It influences penetration depth and weight transfer to the tractor
(D) It remains always equal to zero for all types of symmetrical tillage implements

2016

85. The draft of a mouldboard plough is LEAST affected by:
(A) PTO speed
(B) Width of cut
(C) Forward speed
(D) Depth of cut

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2004

68. The mobility number in the Brixius model is a function of all EXCEPT:
(A) Cone index
(B) Tire width and diameter
(C) Soil adhesion
(D) Dynamic load

2004

69. Tractive efficiency is optimized when:
(A) Net traction is maximized while slip and rolling resistance losses are minimized
(B) Wheel slip is exactly zero and the rolling resistance coefficient reaches its maximum value
(C) Total wheel torque is maintained at its absolute peak value regardless of the current slip
(D) The tractor is operating on a perfectly rigid concrete surface under conditions of high slip

2015

70. Arrange the sequence of steps for evaluating a tillage tool in a soil-bin:
1. Soil preparation (tilling, leveling, compacting)
2. Data acquisition during tool operation
3. Determination of soil parameters (cone index, moisture)
4. Mounting and calibrating the tool dynamometer

(A) 1, 4, 3, 2
(B) 4, 1, 3, 2
(C) 1, 3, 4, 2
(D) 4, 3, 1, 2

2014

71. Which phenomenon is a direct mechanical cause of plough pan formation?
(A) Excessive incorporation of high volumes of raw organic crop residues into the soil
(B) Smearing action of the plough share sliding on the furrow bottom
(C) Repeated seasonal freezing and thawing structural cycles within the active subsoil layers
(D) Continuous intensive application of synthetic chemical fertilizers to the surface soil

2025

72. High soil compaction alters soil-water relations primarily by:
(A) Increasing the physical water infiltration rate and saturated hydraulic conductivity
(B) Increasing the maximum available water holding capacity of the profile dramatically
(C) Decreasing the proportion of macropores, thus reducing drainage and aeration
(D) Eliminating passive soil capillary rise action entirely across all moisture gradients

2016

73. Deep ripping is most effective when the soil is:
(A) Completely at the point of full moisture saturation within the soil pore network
(B) Precisely at the field water capacity limit of the agricultural soil profile
(C) Completely covered with a thick layer of heavy winter snow across the field
(D) Relatively dry, to ensure shattering of the hardpan

2003

74. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The Wismer-Luth traction model uses the Cone Index (CI) as the sole soil parameter.
Reason (R): Cone Index adequately captures both the cohesive and frictional properties of soil for broad traction prediction.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003

75. Volumetric moisture content is calculated by multiplying the gravimetric moisture content by the:
(A) Particle density
(B) dry bulk density of the soil (assuming water density is 1 g/cm^3)
(C) Specific gravity of water
(D) Porosity of the soil

NODIA

2001

76. The angle of soil-metal friction is important for determining:
(A) The overall required physical size and displacement of the tractor power unit engine
(B) The draft requirement and scouring behavior of tillage implements
(C) The theoretical total field capacity and operational efficiency of a mechanical planter
(D) The total passive rolling resistance of a free-

(D) Higher mechanical susceptibility to punctures in the central tread lug area

2016

38. In tire nomenclature like 18.4 R 38, the letter 'R' indicates:
(A) Nominal diameter of the wheel rim
(B) Standard rear axle wheel fitment
(C) High-strength rubber tread grade
(D) Radial construction

2008

39. The longitudinal position of the center of gravity of a tractor affects:
(A) The operational rotational speed of the rear PTO drive shaft
(B) The dynamic weight transfer and stability against rearward overturning
(C) The continuous high-pressure output of the hydraulic system pump
(D) The mechanical steering ratio and response of the front tire assemblies

2015

40. Consider the following four statements regarding wheel rolling resistance:
I. It increases with an increase in soil sinkage.
II. It decreases when tire inflation pressure is optimized for the load.
III. It is independent of the dynamic weight on the wheel.
IV. It is caused by soil deformation and tire flexing.
Which of the above statements is/are incorrect?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) III only
(C) I and III
(D) II and IV

2005

41. Bernstein's sinkage equation is expressed as $p = kz^n$. A major limitation of this equation is that the modulus k:
(A) Is independent of the size and shape of the loading area
(B) Only applies to non-cohesive soils
(C) Assumes zero soil friction
(D) Depends on the size and shape of the loading area

2006

42. In a slip-pull curve for a tractor tire, as drawbar pull increases, wheel slip generally:
(A) Increases at an increasing rate
(B) Decreases linearly
(C) Remains constant until maximum pull
(D) First decreases then increases

2015

43. Which specific soil parameter is utilized in the Brixius traction prediction model instead of Bekker values?
(A) Soil cohesion and internal friction
(B) Cone index
(C) Soil moisture limit
(D) Bulk density

2023

44. Maximum drawbar power is typically achieved at which range of wheel slip for a 2WD tractor on firm soil?
(A) 0 - 5%
(B) 10 - 15%
(C) 20 - 30%
(D) 40 - 50%

2012

45. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Soil-bin facilities provide more repeatable test conditions for tillage tools than field tests.
Reason (R): Soil bins allow for precise control of soil type, moisture content, and compaction levels.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2012

46. Which of the following is a primary cause of deep subsoil compaction?
(A) High tire inflation pressure
(B) High forward speed
(C) High total axle load
(D) Shallow rotary tillage

2017

47. An increase in soil cone index typically indicates:
(A) A significant decrease in the overall dry bulk density of the soil
(B) A measurable increase in the total pore space and soil porosity
(C) A substantially higher percentage of organic matter in the topsoil
(D) An increase in soil penetration resistance

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2001

86. The slice thickness cut by a rotary tiller blade increases if:
(A) Tractor forward travel speed decreases significantly while rotor speed is held constant
(B) Rotor rotational speed increases rapidly while the forward travel speed remains steady
(C) The total number of individual cutting blades per flange is increased within the rotor
(D) Forward speed increases while rotor speed is constant

2013

87. A decrease in the rake angle of a subsoiler tine generally causes:
(A) A decrease in vertical downward force (suction)
(B) An increase in vertical downward force (suction)
(C) An increase in draft force
(D) No change in forces

2003

88. Bias-ply tires are characterized by cords that run:
(A) Radially from bead to bead at 90 degrees to the centerline
(B) Longitudinally along the circumference of the tire
(C) Diagonally across the tire from bead to bead
(D) Only in the tread area, not the sidewalls

2019

89. If a tractor tire has low inflation pressure, its footprint area on soft soil will:
(A) Decrease
(B) Remain unchanged
(C) Become perfectly circular
(D) Increase

2025

90. Consider the following three statements about tractor stability:
I. Raising the drawbar hitch point increases the risk of rearward overturning.
II. Lowering the center of gravity decreases lateral stability on slopes.
III. Adding front wheel weights helps counteract dynamic weight transfer.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2022

91. Rolling resistance of a free-rolling wheel on a deformable soil is primarily due to:
(A) Standard mechanical bearing friction and axle hub rotation resistance
(B) The energy dissipated in compacting and displacing the soil
(C) High-speed aerodynamic wind drag and air resistance around the tire
(D) The active frictional sliding slip of the wheel across dry soil paths

NODIA

2001

92. In Bekker's theory, the sinkage of a rectangular plate is influenced by its width. If $n = 0$, the pressure-sinkage relationship is:
(A) Linearly proportional to z
(B) Independent of sinkage z
(C) Exponentially proportional to z
(D) Inversely proportional to z

2024

93. A slip-pull relationship implies that to generate maximum pull, a tractor must:
(A) Operate at an optimum, non-zero slip level
(B) Experience exactly zero wheel slip across all soil surface textures
(C) Operate continuously at 100% total wheel slip with zero forward movement
(D) Lift its front wheel assemblies completely off the soil surface during pull

2006

94. The Wismer-Luth model calculates net traction ratio (Pull/Load) primarily as an exponential function of:
(A) Forward speed and PTO power
(B) Tire width and inflation pressure
(C) Slip and Wheel Numeric
(D) Soil bulk density and moisture

2019

95. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Maximum tractive efficiency generally occurs at a lower slip value than maximum drawbar pull.
Reason (R): As slip increases to maximize pull, the power lost to slip increases disproportionately, reducing overall efficiency.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the

2014

20. Match the evaluation metrics in List I with their definitions in List II.

List I: (Metric)

P. Tractive efficiency
Q. Coefficient of traction
R. Rolling resistance coefficient
S. Slip

List II: (Definition)

1. Ratio of net traction to dynamic load
2. Ratio of drawbar power to axle power
3. Reduction in travel distance per revolution
4. Ratio of rolling resistance to dynamic load

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

2019

21. What is the primary purpose of a single-wheel tester in a soil-bin test facility?

(A) To evaluate the traction dynamics and slip-pull relationships of tires
(B) To measure the specific draft of mouldboard ploughs under varying depth conditions
(C) To determine the optimum moisture content for tillage operations in cohesive clay
(D) To map the spatial variability of soil compaction across diverse agricultural fields

2004

22. Which of the following represents the correct sequence of events leading to the formation of a plough pan?

(A) Soil smearing by implement → Repeated tillage at identical depth → Wheel traffic in furrow → Hardpan development
(B) Wheel traffic in furrow → Hardpan development → Soil smearing → Repeated tillage
(C) Repeated tillage at identical depth → Soil smearing and wheel traffic in furrow → Hardpan development → Restricted root growth
(D) Restricted root growth → Repeated tillage → Hardpan development → Soil smearing

2016

23. Soil compaction negatively impacts crop root development primarily by:

(A) Decreasing the soil thermal conductivity and heat retention capacity
(B) Increasing the penetration resistance beyond root capability
(C) Decreasing the bulk density of the subsoil below critical crop thresholds
(D) Increasing the overall macroporosity of the active root development zone

2001

24. Controlled traffic farming (CTF) alleviates soil compaction by:

(A) Using dual tires to distribute weight evenly across all zones of the cultivated field
(B) Employing deep subsoiling mechanical treatments across the entire field area annually
(C) Restricting all heavy machinery wheel traffic to permanent, predefined tramlines
(D) Varying the seasonal tillage depth randomly to prevent the formation of hardpans

2011

25. Which soil physical property is defined as the relative proportion of sand, silt, and clay particles?

(A) Soil structure
(B) Soil porosity
(C) Bulk density
(D) Soil texture

2018

26. Adhesion in soil dynamics refers to:

(A) The attraction between soil particles and a different material surface
(B) The physical attraction between identical soil particles of the same type and size
(C) The mechanical interlocking of coarse sand grains within a loose dry matrix
(D) The ultimate resistance of the bulk soil mass to dynamic shear deformation forces

2006

27. The triaxial test is often preferred over the direct shear test because it:

(A) Is faster and requires significantly less expensive laboratory test equipment
(B) Allows control over drainage and measurement of pore water pressure
(C) Forces the tested soil sample to fail along a predetermined horizontal plane
(D) Uses exclusively cohesive clay soils for specialized agricultural test designs

2003

28. In the elastic deformation of soil, the strain is:

(A) Permanent and completely non-recoverable upon unloading
(B) Directly proportional to the applied stress and fully recoverable
(C) Fully independent of any applied external

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

point of load application
(D) The nominal rolling radius of the driving or free-rolling tire assembly

2008
105. For an undrained cohesive soil, the angle of internal friction (ϕ) is often assumed to be:
(A) 45°
(B) 30°
(C) 90°
(D) 0°

2004
106. The passive earth pressure coefficient (K_p) for a soil with internal friction angle ϕ is given by:
(A) $\frac{1+\sin\phi}{1-\sin\phi}$
(B) $\frac{1-\sin\phi}{1+\sin\phi}$
(C) $\tan^2\left(45-\frac{\phi}{2}\right)$
(D) $\sin^2\left(45+\frac{\phi}{2}\right)$

2008
107. The Payne model is distinguished by its inclusion of which geometric feature in the soil failure block?
(A) A purely cylindrical slip surface
(B) A central wedge flanked by two side crescents
(C) A vertical shear plane parallel to the tine
(D) A logarithmic spiral combined with a straight line

2007
108. Which implement typically exhibits the highest draft per unit area of cross-section among the following?
(A) Chisel plough
(B) Subsoiler
(C) Mouldboard plough
(D) Disk harrow

2006
109. The functional purpose of the landside on a mouldboard plough is to:
(A) Absorb side forces and stabilize the plough
(B) Turn the lifted furrow slice completely onto the adjacent furrow
(C) Cut the soil horizontally at the set working depth of the bottom
(D) Securely attach the plough frame to the three-point tractor hitch

2009
110. Consider the following five statements concerning disc implements:
I. The tilt angle improves penetration.
II. The disc angle affects the width of cut.
III. Concavity determines the degree of soil inversion and pulverization.
IV. Standard disc ploughs have zero tilt angle.
V. Scrapers are used to prevent soil buildup on the discs.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, II, IV and V
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III, IV and V

2005
111. The curvature of a mouldboard influences:
(A) Only the static dead weight of the physical implement frame assembly
(B) The rotational PTO power requirement of the tractor's engine drive
(C) The dynamic tire slip of the towing tractor exclusively in soft soil
(D) The draft, scouring, and degree of soil pulverization

2021
112. Traction devices rely on soil shear strength to generate pull. If the track area of a crawler tractor is doubled while weight remains constant, the maximum pull due to soil cohesion will:
(A) Halve
(B) Remain unchanged
(C) Double
(D) Quadruple

2009
113. A tire designated as 12.4-28 8PR operates at a certain load. If it is replaced with a 12.4-28 12PR tire, the main operational difference is that the new tire:
(A) Has a significantly wider section width across the tread
(B) Can carry a higher maximum load at a higher inflation pressure
(C) Possesses a substantially larger overall outer tire diameter
(D) Will consistently yield a lower tractive efficiency under load

2024
114. For a tractor in static equilibrium on a horizontal surface, if the center of gravity is moved forward, the static load on the front axle:
(A) Decreases
(B) Remains the same
(C) Becomes negative

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2021
153. Boussinesq's equation predicts that the vertical stress σ_z directly beneath a point load is inversely proportional to:
(A) The depth z
(B) The square of the depth z
(C) The square root of the depth z
(D) The cube of the depth z

2011
154. Under the Mohr-Coulomb theory, if a soil sample fails at a shear stress of 50 kPa with a normal stress of 100 kPa, and the cohesion is 20 kPa, what is the approximate value of $\tan\phi$?
(A) 0.3
(B) 0.5
(C) 0.7
(D) 1.0

2006
155. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The draft of a tillage implement increases with an increase in operating speed.
Reason (R): Higher speeds increase the acceleration forces required to move the soil mass.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2002
156. The Hettiaratchi-Reece equation calculates total resisting force P per unit width as $P = \gamma z^2 N_\gamma + czN_c + c_a zN_a + qzN_q$. The term N_γ represents the N-factor for:
(A) Soil cohesion
(B) Soil adhesion
(C) Soil weight
(D) Surcharge load

2016
157. The horizontal force perpendicular to the direction of travel that tends to push the tractor-implement combination sideways is called:
(A) Draft
(B) Vertical downward force
(C) Suction
(D) Side draft

2003
158. The specific draft of a mouldboard plough is generally in the range of:
(A) 1 - 2 N/cm^2
(B) 3 - 7 N/cm^2
(C) 20 - 30 N/cm^2
(D) 50 - 100 N/cm^2

2008
159. When cutting a furrow, the disc plough relies on its weight for penetration. This differs from a mouldboard plough, which primarily achieves penetration through:
(A) The upward tilt angle adjustment of the share
(B) The downward suction of share point and clearance
(C) Dynamic transfer of heavy weight from the tractor
(D) The cutting action and depth of the disc coulter

NODIA

2015
160. Match the tillage tool angles in List I with their standard definitions in List II.
List I: (Tillage Tool Angles)
P. Rake angle
Q. Clearance angle
R. Tilt angle
S. Disc angle
List II: (Standard Definitions)
1. Angle of the cutting edge relative to the direction of travel in the horizontal plane
2. Angle of the tool face relative to the horizontal (perpendicular to travel)
3. Angle between the back of the cutting edge and the unploughed surface
4. Angle of the disc plane from the vertical
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

2008
161. A mouldboard with high curvature (such as a breaker or digger type) generally results in:
(A) High pulverization and tossing of the soil
(B) Complete inversion with minimum pulverization
(C) Improved scouring in heavy clay soils
(D) Reduced draft forces

2025
162. Radial tires have an advantage over bias tires in terms of fuel efficiency because:
(A) Their carcass design and stiff tread area

permanently separated
(C) Crops grow best in highly compacted soil
(D) Tillage is entirely unnecessary

2008
125. The porosity of a soil sample is 50%. The void ratio of the soil is:
(A) 0.5
(B) 1.0
(C) 1.5
(D) 2.0

2019
126. The coefficient of soil-metal friction is numerically equal to:
(A) The trigonometric sine of the soil-metal friction angle
(B) The trigonometric cosine of the soil-metal friction angle
(C) The tangent of the soil-metal friction angle
(D) The trigonometric secant of the soil-metal friction angle

2007
127. Which soil parameter defines the maximum shear stress a soil can withstand before failure?
(A) Bearing capacity
(B) Plastic limit
(C) Modulus of elasticity
(D) Shear strength

2015
128. In the Mohr's circle representation, the normal and shear stresses on any plane through a point are given by the coordinates of:
(A) The central origin coordinate of the stress plot axis
(B) The exact center of the drawn circular stress envelope
(C) A point on the circumference of the circle
(D) The principal stress axes intercepts along the horizontal

2006
129. If Boussinesq's theory is applied to a soil mass, the stress bulb for vertical stress exhibits which characteristic shape?
(A) An inverted cone extending directly from the contact point
(B) An onion-like continuous contour
(C) A perfect cylinder projecting straight down into the soil
(D) A horizontal plane representing uniform pressure values

2023
130. Consider the following three statements regarding shear strength testing:
I. The shear vane test is suitable for soft, sensitive clays.
II. Direct shear tests allow free rotation of principal stress axes.
III. Triaxial tests can simulate both drained and undrained conditions.
Which of the above statements is/are incorrect?
(A) I and II
(B) II only
(C) III only
(D) I and III

2007
131. Which earth pressure state requires the most significant soil deformation to become fully mobilized?
(A) Passive earth pressure
(B) Active earth pressure
(C) Earth pressure at rest
(D) Hydrostatic earth pressure

2022
132. The primary difference between narrow and wide tines in soil failure mechanics is that narrow tines exhibit:
(A) Strictly two-dimensional plane strain failure mechanics
(B) Absolutely zero draft resistance during deep ripping
(C) Three-dimensional failure with lateral crescent zones
(D) Failure occurring solely due to gravitational soil weight

2008
133. The draft of a tillage implement is defined as the force component acting:
(A) Parallel to the line of travel
(B) Perpendicular to the direction of travel
(C) Vertically downward
(D) Laterally toward the unploughed land

2024
134. Scouring on a mouldboard plough can be improved by:
(A) Increasing the soil moisture content far above the sticky point to force a continuous wet lubrication film
(B) Decreasing the forward speed significantly to allow gravitational forces to separate the soil from the moldboard
(C) Roughening the sliding surface of the mouldboard to physically disrupt adhesion

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2005

193. The Wismer-Luth model is considered a "semi-empirical" model because it:
(A) Combines dimensional analysis with empirical curves
(B) Is derived entirely from pure theoretical physics
(C) Relies fully on trial-and-error field measurements
(D) Uses analytical equations with no experimental parameters

2005

194. Maximum drawbar power efficiency is a balance between:
(A) Maximizing slip and minimizing draft
(B) Engine speed and hydraulic pressure
(C) Pull, slip, and rolling resistance losses
(D) Tractor weight and engine speed

2007

195. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Deep ripping is NOT recommended when the subsoil is excessively wet.
Reason (R): Ripping wet soil causes smearing and plastic deformation rather than the desired shattering effect.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2005

196. A soil compaction layer typically exhibits which of the following characteristics?
(A) Low bulk density and high porosity
(B) High bulk density and low cone index
(C) High macroporosity and high penetration resistance
(D) High bulk density and high cone index

2018

197. Penetration resistance is measured using a cone penetrometer pushed at a standard speed of:
(A) 1 mm/s
(B) 10 mm/s
(C) 30 mm/s
(D) 500 mm/s

2010

198. Controlled Traffic Farming (CTF) generally leads to:
(A) Lower overall crop yields due to wasted land in tramlines
(B) Increased fuel consumption across all tillage operations
(C) Improved soil structure and operational timeliness in beds
(D) Higher draft requirements for implements across the field

2023

199. The angle of internal friction of a purely cohesive soil (e.g., saturated clay under fast loading) is theoretically:
(A) 0 degrees
(B) 30 degrees
(C) 45 degrees
(D) 90 degrees

NODIA

2001

200. Consider the following four statements on tractor traction:
I. Bias-ply tires have stiffer sidewalls than radial tires.
II. Lowering tire inflation pressure (within safe limits) increases the footprint area.
III. Tractive efficiency is the ratio of drawbar pull to gross traction.
IV. The Brixius model predicts traction performance using the mobility number.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) IV only
(D) II and IV

2009

201. Which instrument allows measurement of principal stresses in a cylindrical soil sample?
(A) Cone penetrometer
(B) Triaxial cell
(C) Shear vane
(D) Tensiometer

2015

202. The failure plane in a direct shear test is:
(A) The plane of maximum shear stress determined by soil
(B) A predetermined horizontal plane between shear box halves
(C) A vertical plane running along the sides of the box
(D) A plane oriented at forty-five degrees to the horizontal

2004

144. Drawbar power optimization typically requires matching the tractor's forward speed, implement draft, and:
(A) Engine speed to idle RPM
(B) Tire inflation pressure to the maximum rated value regardless of load
(C) Wheel slip to the maximum tractive efficiency range
(D) Steering angle to zero

2011

145. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Indoor soil-bins are often preferred for fundamental soil-machine interaction studies.
Reason (R): They isolate the mechanical behavior of tools from the uncontrollable spatial and temporal variations of field soils.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2022

146. A hardpan (plough pan) generally forms at what depth in a conventionally tilled agricultural field?
(A) Right at the active soil surface exposed to direct solar radiation and wind
(B) Directly at the solid bedrock interface far below the root zone boundaries
(C) Far below the local groundwater table level in completely saturated soil
(D) Immediately below the normal depth of tillage (e.g., 15-25 cm)

2003

147. A cone index value exceeding 2.0 to 2.5 MPa is generally considered to:
(A) Significantly restrict or stop crop root growth
(B) Be highly optimal for rapid lateral root elongation and branching
(C) Indicate highly porous, loose, and well-aerated agricultural soil
(D) Indicate absolutely ideal, fine seedbed conditions for tiny seeds

2007

148. The most effective long-term management strategy for soil compaction is:
(A) Deep mechanical subsoil ripping every single month across the entire field
(B) Deliberately increasing tire inflation pressures to reduce overall contact area
(C) Adopting Controlled Traffic Farming (CTF) and reducing axle loads
(D) Using highly pressurized single narrow tires instead of wider dual assemblies

2004

149. The relationship between bulk density (ρ_b), particle density (ρ_s), and porosity (ϕ) is:
(A) $\phi = 1 - \frac{\rho_b}{\rho_s}$
(B) $\phi = 1 + \frac{\rho_b}{\rho_s}$
(C) $\phi = \frac{\rho_b}{\rho_s}$
(D) $\phi = 1 - \frac{\rho_s}{\rho_b}$

2003

150. Consider the following four statements regarding soil friction:
I. Angle of internal friction is a measure of the soil's shear strength derived from inter-particle friction.
II. Soil-metal friction is always higher than internal soil friction.
III. Adhesion and soil-metal friction govern the sliding of soil on a plough mouldboard.
IV. The angle of internal friction decreases to zero in pure dry sand.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2003

151. Which instrument utilizes a cylindrical probe rotated in the soil to measure torsional force and calculate shear strength?
(A) Direct shear box
(B) Cone penetrometer
(C) Bevameter
(D) Shear vane

2017

152. In an elastic stress-strain curve for soil, the slope of the linear portion is known as:
(A) Young's modulus
(B) Poisson's ratio
(C) Shear modulus
(D) Bulk modulus

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Increases

2008

115. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): A driven wheel always has a rolling resistance that must be overcome by the applied torque.
Reason (R): Soil deformation under the wheel requires energy, resulting in a continuous rearward force component on the wheel axis.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2004

116. In Bekker's bevameter technique, shear parameters are measured using:
(A) A flat circular plate
(B) A cone penetrometer
(C) An annular shear ring
(D) A rectangular wedge

2003

117. Slip-pull relationships are typically characterized by an asymptotic curve where pull approaches a maximum limit defined by:
(A) The ultimate shear strength of the soil and normal load
(B) The ultimate maximum net brake horsepower of the internal engine
(C) The theoretical forward travel speed of the tractor tire system
(D) The total passive rolling resistance of the non-driven wheel axle

2017

118. In the Brixius model, rolling resistance is separated into two components. These are:
(A) Slip and skid
(B) Aerodynamic drag and bearing friction
(C) Cohesion and friction
(D) Tire deformation and soil compaction

2023

119. Drawbar power is mathematically the product of:
(A) The applied wheel torque and the rotational angular velocity
(B) Net traction (drawbar pull) and actual forward speed
(C) Gross traction forces and the theoretical slip-free vehicle speed
(D) Total wheel rolling resistance and the travel reduction slip ratio

2012

120. Match the evaluation metrics in List I with their characteristic dependencies in List II.
List I: (Metric)
P. Soil-bin tool draft
Q. Tire rolling resistance
R. Penetration resistance
S. Dynamic weight transfer
List II: (Dependency)
1. Drawbar pull and hitch height
2. Tool depth and forward speed
3. Dynamic load and soil sinkage
4. Soil moisture and bulk density
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

2025

121. Excessive wheel traffic on wet, cohesive soils leads to:
(A) Substantially increased aeration and pore network connectivity
(B) Greatly improved root penetration and elongation throughout
(C) Substantially lower bulk density values in the root zone
(D) Puddling and destruction of soil structure

2025

122. The most critical period for causing deep soil compaction from heavy machinery traffic is when the soil is:
(A) At or near field capacity
(B) Extremely dry with very high soil strength
(C) Frozen solid during winter climate cycles
(D) Highly aggregated with high organic content

2015

123. To alleviate a shallow compaction layer (e.g., 15 cm depth), the most appropriate mechanical operation is:
(A) Rolling with a heavy cultipacker
(B) Chisel ploughing or deep cultivation
(C) Operating a rotary tiller at 5 cm depth
(D) No-till planting

2012

124. Controlled traffic farming (CTF) assumes that:
(A) Machinery should randomly cover the field to distribute compaction
(B) Traffic lanes and crop zones should be

NODIA

cause greater rolling resistance
(B) They experience controlled wheel slip to effectively save engine torque
(C) Reduced internal tire friction and flexing which lowers rolling resistance
(D) They are specifically designed to operate at higher inflation pressures

2001

163. Tread lug angle on an agricultural drive tire is usually optimized around:
(A) 0 degrees (straight across)
(B) 15-20 degrees
(C) 45-50 degrees
(D) 80-90 degrees

2012

164. To maximize dynamic weight transfer to the rear wheels of a 2WD tractor, the drawbar hitch height should be:
(A) Positioned as low to the ground as possible
(B) Placed precisely aligned with the rear axle height
(C) Attached directly to the front bumper assembly
(D) Positioned as high as practically and safely possible

2004

165. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Adding liquid ballast to tractor tires increases the net traction.
Reason (R): Ballast increases the dynamic load on the tire, which directly increases the gross traction developed from soil shear strength.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2004

166. A parameter from Bekker's equation, k_ϕ, represents the:
(A) Cohesive modulus of deformation
(B) Slip coefficient
(C) Frictional modulus of deformation
(D) Tractive efficiency limit

2021

167. Travel reduction (slip) is measured by comparing:
(A) The vertical height difference between loaded and unloaded tire radius
(B) The rotational speed of the engine versus the standard PTO speed
(C) The relative depth of sinkage between the front and rear wheels
(D) The distance traveled under load versus zero load per revolution

2013

168. In the Brixius model, the mobility number includes the term $\frac{bd}{W}$. What does W represent?
(A) Dynamic weight on the wheel
(B) Section width of the tire
(C) Wheelbase of the tractor
(D) Net work done by traction

2019

169. Tractive efficiency is defined mathematically as:
(A) $\eta = \frac{T \cdot \omega}{P \cdot v_a}$
(B) $\eta = \frac{P \cdot v_a}{T \cdot \omega}$
(C) $\eta = \frac{P}{W}$
(D) $\eta = \frac{v_t - v_a}{v_t}$

2009

170. Consider the following five statements regarding soil bin testing:
I. Soil bin soils must be frequently reconditioned to maintain uniform properties.
II. Cone index is rarely monitored in a soil bin.
III. Tool dynamometers measure orthogonal forces independently.
IV. High-speed photography can capture soil failure patterns in a glass-sided bin.
V. Soil bins cannot be used for tire testing.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) II and V
(B) I, III and IV
(C) I and II
(D) III, IV and V

2001

171. Subsoil compaction (e.g., below 30 cm) is predominantly driven by:
(A) Total axle load regardless of contact pressure
(B) High contact pressures at the soil surface
(C) High forward operating speeds
(D) Shallow tillage practices

2004

172. Soil compaction alters the soil-water relationship by:
(A) Increasing hydraulic conductivity

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

through high shear
(D) Using a metal with a lower soil-metal friction coefficient (e.g., Teflon or polished steel)

2011
135. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Rotary tillers produce a finer tilth compared to mouldboard ploughs.
Reason (R): The active impact and slicing action of the high-speed rotating blades severely disrupt soil clods.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2010
136. The approach angle of a tillage tool affects the:
(A) Vertical lifting of the cut soil slice upwards
(B) Suction forces pulling the tool into the soil
(C) Lateral movement and cutting width
(D) Rotational PTO speed requirements of the engine

2002
137. Tracks are advantageous over wheels in heavily waterlogged soils primarily because they:
(A) Can travel easily at high highway speeds on hard paved transport roads
(B) Have exactly zero rolling resistance when traversing deep muddy terrains
(C) Completely eliminate all forms of dynamic weight transfer during heavy towing
(D) Offer a massive footprint that radically reduces contact pressure

2008
138. The load-carrying capacity of a tractor tire at a given inflation pressure is determined by the volume of air and the:
(A) Tire dimensions (width and diameter)
(B) Lug tread pattern and raised rubber profile spacing
(C) Physical lug angle relative to the tire circumference
(D) Aesthetic rim color and steel wheel painting process

2006
139. In tractor statics, what condition dictates the onset of rearward overturning?
(A) The center of gravity shifts ahead of the front axle
(B) The front wheel reaction becomes zero
(C) The line of action of the total weight passes behind the rear axle centerline
(D) The drawbar pull exceeds engine power

2007
140. Match the traction terminology in List I with its physical meaning in List II.
List I: (Terminology)
P. Gross traction
Q. Net traction
R. Torque
S. Wheel numeric
List II: (Meaning)
1. The turning moment supplied by the axle
2. The usable pull at the drawbar (neglecting implement resistance)
3. A dimensionless term combining soil strength, load, and tire size
4. The total propulsive force developed by the tire-soil interface
(A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

2010
141. Bekker's equation $p = \left(\frac{k_c}{b} + k_\phi\right) z^n$ predicts that for a purely frictional soil ($k_c = 0$), the sinkage pressure is:
(A) Independent of the width b
(B) Inversely proportional to b
(C) Directly proportional to b
(D) Zero

2004
142. If theoretical speed is 10 km/h and actual speed is 8 km/h, the wheel slip is:
(A) 10%
(B) 20%
(C) 25%
(D) 80%

2019
143. According to the Wismer-Luth model, the rolling resistance ratio ($\frac{TF}{W}$) for a towed wheel can be estimated as:
(A) $0.12\,C_n$
(B) $1.2\,C_n + 0.04$
(C) $\frac{0.04}{C_n}$
(D) $\frac{1.2}{C_n} + 0.04$

NODIA

(A) Higher than that of a heavy clay soil
(B) Equal to that of a heavy clay soil
(C) Unrelated to soil texture
(D) Lower than that of a heavy clay soil

2006
184. The primary factor influencing the degree of soil inversion by a mouldboard plough is:
(A) The shape and curvature of the mouldboard
(B) The clearance angle of the share point
(C) The overall diameter of the tractor tires
(D) The rotational speed of the PTO shaft

2025
185. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Rotary tillers require negative draft.
Reason (R): The forward rotation of the blades pushes the machine forward, creating a propulsive force rather than a pulling requirement.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003
186. Which parameter of a chisel plough tine strongly influences its ability to penetrate hard soils?
(A) A high approach angle of nearly ninety degrees
(B) A low, positive rake angle creating suction
(C) A blunt cutting edge on the lead points
(D) The complete lack of any clearance angle

2006
187. Pneumatic tires replaced steel wheels in agriculture primarily because they:
(A) Provide lower rolling resistance and better shock absorption
(B) Are significantly heavier and provide more static axle weight
(C) Entirely eliminate the occurrence of operational wheel slip
(D) Require much less daily and long-term maintenance care

2010
188. A tire with a "10 PR" designation indicates:
(A) The tire carcass is made of exactly ten cotton layers
(B) The tire is approved for use on ten tractor models
(C) Load capacity equivalent to a ten-ply cotton tire
(D) The overall depth of the tread is exactly ten inches

2017
189. In calculating the dynamic weight transfer (ΔW) on a tractor, $\Delta W = \frac{P \cdot H}{L}$, where H is:
(A) The wheelbase length
(B) The height of the tractor's center of gravity
(C) The horizontal distance from the rear axle to the center of gravity
(D) The hitch height of the drawbar above the ground

NODIA

2022
190. Consider the following three statements regarding a driven wheel:
I. Torque is required to overcome rolling resistance and generate gross traction.
II. Net traction is the difference between gross traction and rolling resistance.
III. If net traction is zero, the wheel must be stationary.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2003
191. The Bekker sinkage model assumes that the pressure applied to the soil is uniform. In reality, the pressure distribution under a rigid wheel is:
(A) Completely uniform across the entire contact length
(B) Maximum slightly ahead of the bottom dead center
(C) Maximum at the entry point and zero at the exit point
(D) Maximum at the exit point of the contact area

2017
192. Wheel slip is essential for traction because:
(A) It significantly reduces long-term tire tread wear
(B) It completely eliminates external rolling resistance
(C) It increases the maximum theoretical forward speed
(D) It shears the soil to mobilize its shear strength

(B) Increasing water holding capacity at the permanent wilting point
(C) Reducing the infiltration rate, leading to increased runoff
(D) Promoting rapid evaporation

2018
173. The integration of continuous tracks instead of wheels on a heavy combine harvester aims to:
(A) Significantly increase the overall structural weight of the harvester unit
(B) Enable the heavy machine to travel on public highways at higher speeds
(C) Intentionally increase rolling resistance to provide better braking control
(D) Reduce soil compaction by distributing weight over a larger contact area

2014
174. Which physical property represents the ratio of the volume of water to the total volume of soil?
(A) Gravimetric moisture content
(B) Degree of saturation
(C) Volumetric moisture content
(D) Void ratio

2014
175. The adhesion of soil to a metal tool is highest when the soil moisture content is:
(A) At the bone-dry state
(B) At the sticky point of soil
(C) Near the soil's plastic limit
(D) When completely saturated

2010
176. What is the minimum number of distinct specimen test runs (at different normal or confining pressures) required to determine both the soil cohesion (c) and angle of internal friction (ϕ) using direct shear or triaxial tests?
(A) One
(B) Two
(C) Three
(D) Four

2011
177. When a soil element yields, moving from elastic to plastic deformation, it behaves according to:
(A) The Mohr-Coulomb yield criterion
(B) Hooke's law of linear elasticity
(C) Darcy's law of hydraulic flow
(D) Terzaghi's effective stress principle

2006
178. Froehlich's concentration factor (v) is introduced into stress distribution equations to account for the fact that soil is:
(A) An ideal, perfectly isotropic elastic solid
(B) A purely cohesive clay with zero friction
(C) An anisotropic, non-elastic medium
(D) A frictionless, non-cohesive fluid

2005
179. The Mohr-Coulomb failure envelope is mathematically expressed as:
(A) A straight line
(B) A circle
(C) A parabola
(D) A logarithmic curve

2024
180. Match the earth pressure concepts in List I with their descriptions in List II.
List I: (Earth Pressure Concepts)
P. Active Earth Pressure
Q. Passive Earth Pressure
R. Earth Pressure at Rest
S. Angle of Repose
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Maximum slope angle of unconfined granular soil
2. Pressure on a rigid, unyielding wall
3. Pressure exerted as wall moves away from soil
4. Pressure exerted as wall is pushed into soil
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

2016
181. In Hettiaratchi-Reece soil failure analysis for wide tines, the failure pattern is essentially:
(A) One-dimensional
(B) Two-dimensional
(C) Three-dimensional
(D) Random

2008
182. Which force on a tillage implement is primarily counteracted by the tractor's hitch linkage lifting capability?
(A) Horizontal draft force
(B) Lateral side draft
(C) Vertical downward force
(D) Rotational PTO torque

2019
183. The specific draft of a sandy loam soil is typically:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2015
203. According to Mohr's circle of stress, the maximum shear stress is equal to:
(A) Half the difference of major and minor principal stresses
(B) The direct sum of the major and minor principal stresses
(C) The maximum value of the major principal stress alone
(D) The resolved normal stress acting on the failure plane

2008
204. In Boussinesq's theory, the medium is assumed to be:
(A) Anisotropic and highly non-uniform
(B) Purely plastic and highly compressible
(C) Homogeneous, isotropic, and elastic
(D) Non-linearly viscoelastic in nature

2008
205. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The Mohr-Coulomb criterion is inadequate for predicting soil failure under very high hydrostatic pressures.
Reason (R): Under high hydrostatic pressures, soil tends to fail by yielding in compression (pore collapse) rather than shear sliding alone.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2004
206. Rankine's earth pressure theory assumes the backfill soil surface is:
(A) Always strictly horizontal
(B) Always continuously curved
(C) Planar (horizontal or inclined)
(D) Completely free of any friction

2013
207. The Payne model for narrow tines identifies that as the depth of operation increases relative to tool width (high aspect ratio), the soil failure transitions from:
(A) Compressive failure to pure three-dimensional crescent failure
(B) Crescent failure to localized compression at the deep tip
(C) Elastic to perfectly plastic failure without any prior yielding
(D) Two-dimensional to zero-dimensional localized failure

NODIA

2008
208. The draft force (D) of an implement is mathematically defined as:
(A) The total net resultant force acting on the implement
(B) The vertical component of the reaction soil resistance
(C) The net rotational moment about the implement hitch point
(D) The horizontal component of soil force parallel to motion

2019
209. In the design of a mouldboard plough, the term 'scouring' refers to:
(A) The shedding of soil from the mouldboard surface
(B) The physical process of cutting tough plant roots
(C) The structural rusting of the tillage implement
(D) The periodic sharpening of the lead share point

2003
210. Match the rotary tiller terms in List I with their meaning in List II.
List I: (Rotary Tiller Terms)
P. Kinematic parameter (λ)
Q. Bite length
R. Specific energy
S. Slice thickness
List II: (Meaning)
1. Energy consumed per unit volume of soil tilled
2. Horizontal distance advanced by machine between consecutive cuts by blades on the same side
3. Ratio of rotor peripheral speed to forward speed
4. Maximum thickness of the soil chip severed by a blade
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(C) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

2022
211. Which tool design parameter primarily dictates the depth of penetration and the vertical forces acting on a chisel plough?
(A) Rake angle of the tool

2008

296. Coulomb's active earth pressure coefficient (K_a) is always:

(A) Less than the passive earth pressure coefficient (K_p)
(B) Greater than the passive earth pressure coefficient (K_p)
(C) Equal to the passive earth pressure coefficient (K_p)
(D) Exactly 1.0

2015

297. In the analysis of wide tillage tools, if the width of the tool is much larger than the operating depth, the failure is considered:

(A) One-dimensional
(B) Two-dimensional
(C) Three-dimensional
(D) Point failure

2008

298. Draft force calculations for a mouldboard plough must include terms for:

(A) Aerodynamic air drag and centrifugal forces
(B) Soil cutting, soil elevating, and metal friction
(C) Dynamic lifting capacity of the three-point hitch
(D) Only the static weight of the plough implement

2009

299. Specific energy in tillage is an important metric for comparing different implements. It is defined as the:

(A) Energy needed to till a unit volume of soil
(B) Draft force divided by the forward travel speed
(C) Fuel volume consumed per hour of operations
(D) Total power output of the tractor engine

2013

300. The clearance angle on a standard mouldboard share is designed to be positive to ensure that:

(A) The entire plough unit remains level with the tractor axle
(B) The sliced soil profile is cleanly inverted exactly 180 degrees
(C) The share bottom does not ride the uncut furrow, aiding penetration
(D) The lateral side draft forces are completely eliminated

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) Natural processes of shallow freezing and thawing
(B) Continuous excessive use of organic fertilizers
(C) Severe long-term lack of deep soil moisture
(D) Repeated wheel traffic and implement smearing

2014
222. Soil compaction typically affects crop growth negatively when the cone index exceeds:
(A) 0.5 MPa
(B) 1.0 MPa
(C) 2.0 to 2.5 MPa
(D) 5.0 MPa

2004
223. Controlled Traffic Farming (CTF) systems align machinery track widths so that:
(A) Wheel passes cover the entire field area evenly
(B) Wheel traffic is restricted to small permanent lanes
(C) Soil compaction is spread uniformly across the field
(D) Primary tillage is deeper inside the wheel tracks

2022
224. Which of the following is NOT a basic soil physical property influencing soil dynamics?
(A) Soil particle texture distribution
(B) Soil structural aggregation style
(C) Soil dry bulk density profile
(D) Soil carbon mineralization rate

2023
225. Adhesion between soil and a steel plough is primarily a function of:
(A) The moisture tension and water film on the metal
(B) The total organic matter content of the soil
(C) The operating forward velocity of the plough
(D) The physical size of the tractor pulling it

2011
226. Which test requires the use of a proving ring or load cell to measure the force required to shear a soil sample in a split box?
(A) Triaxial test
(B) Unconfined compression test
(C) Direct shear test
(D) Vane shear test

2011
227. Elastic deformation of soil occurs when:
(A) Applied stress is removed and soil regains its shape
(B) The internal soil structure completely collapses
(C) The applied stress exceeds the soil yield strength
(D) The total soil moisture exceeds the liquid limit

2018
228. In the Froehlich stress distribution equation, a higher concentration factor (e.g., $v = 4$ or $v = 5$) corresponds to a soil that is:
(A) Hard and well-compacted
(B) Pure dry sand
(C) A perfectly elastic isotropic medium
(D) Soft and wet

NODIA

2014
229. If the failure envelope of a soil intersects the origin in a shear stress vs. normal stress plot, the soil is:
(A) Cohesive-frictional
(B) Purely frictional
(C) Purely cohesive
(D) Liquid-like

2011
230. Match the failure zones in Payne's model in List I with their location in List II.
List I: (Failure Zones in Payne's Model)
P. Central wedge
Q. Crescent zone
R. Undisturbed zone
S. Lateral block
List II: (Locations)
1. Region completely outside the influence of the tine
2. Upward and forward heaving soil block
3. Soil mass immediately ahead of the tine moving with it
4. Sideways pushing soil regions
(A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

2014
231. Rankine's theory is often limited in predicting forces on agricultural tools because it assumes:
(A) The tillage tool moves too fast
(B) The soil is perfectly rigid
(C) The tool is infinitely narrow
(D) Zero soil-metal friction

(B) Tool clearance angle
(C) Overall tool width
(D) Lateral tool curvature

2017
212. Compared to wheeled tractors, crawler tractors generally have:
(A) Higher rolling resistance when operating on firm ground
(B) Significantly higher wheel slip under maximum pull
(C) Absolutely no dynamic weight transfer under load
(D) Lower ground pressure and higher tractive efficiency

2019
213. A tractor tire is labeled 14.9-28. The 14.9 refers to:
(A) Tire rim diameter in inches
(B) Section width of tire in inches
(C) Tire rolling radius in inches
(D) Tread lug depth in millimeters

2024
214. If the center of gravity of a tractor is located high and far back, the tractor is:
(A) Highly stable against any rearward overturning
(B) Prone to forward overturning when hard braking
(C) Prone to rearward overturning under heavy load
(D) Capable of achieving maximum front axle draft

2018
215. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): When calculating gross traction, rolling resistance must be added to the measured net traction (drawbar pull).
Reason (R): Gross traction is the total propulsive force developed, which must overcome both the external load (pull) and internal motion resistance (rolling resistance).
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003
216. In Bekker's pressure-sinkage relation, the term $\frac{k_c}{b}$ indicates that the influence of cohesion on sinkage is:
(A) Inversely proportional to wheel width b
(B) Proportional to wheel width b
(C) Independent of wheel width b
(D) Zero for cohesive soils

2025
217. Wheel slippage (S) is calculated as $S = \left(1 - \frac{V_a}{V_t}\right) \times 100$. If actual speed V_a equals theoretical speed V_t, the slip is:
(A) 0%
(B) 25%
(C) 50%
(D) 100%

2005
218. The mobility number (B_n) in the Brixius model is calculated as $B_n = \frac{CI \cdot b \cdot d}{W}\left(\frac{1+5\delta}{1+3\delta}\right)$. What does δ represent?
(A) Operational wheel slip ratio
(B) Tire deflection ratio
(C) Dynamic weight coefficient
(D) Rolling resistance factor

2015
219. Tractive efficiency is defined as the ratio of:
(A) Drawbar power to input axle power
(B) Gross traction to net traction
(C) Input axle power to engine power
(D) Net traction to dynamic load

2013
220. Consider the following five statements about soil bin facilities:
I. They allow independent control of forward speed and wheel slip.
II. They are subject to unpredictable weather changes.
III. They are equipped with dynamometer carriages for force measurement.
IV. Soil must be remolded and conditioned after every test run.
V. They evaluate both tillage tools and traction devices.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III and V
(B) I, III, IV and V
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, II, IV and V

2003
221. A hardpan or plough pan is caused by:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2015
243. The tractive efficiency of a wheeled tractor is zero at two points. These are:
(A) Zero net drawbar pull and 100% wheel slip
(B) Zero wheel slip and maximum axle torque
(C) Optimum wheel slip and medium axle load
(D) Maximum forward speed and zero axle slip

2017
244. Soil bin test facilities typically use which type of carriage to drag implements through the soil bed?
(A) A free-rolling diesel tractor
(B) An automated aerial cableway
(C) A simple hand-pushed trolley
(D) A rail-mounted dynamometer carriage

2014
245. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Deep ripping is highly effective for alleviating plough pans.
Reason (R): Deep ripping inverts the entire soil profile, bringing the hardpan to the surface for weathering.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2004
246. What happens to the soil's bulk density as a result of compaction?
(A) It decreases
(B) It remains unchanged
(C) It increases
(D) It fluctuates unpredictably

2022
247. In a triaxial test, the "deviator stress" is defined as:
(A) The hydrostatic cell pressure inside the chamber
(B) The internal pore water pressure of the sample
(C) The shear stress acting directly on the failure plane
(D) The difference in principal stresses $(\sigma_1 - \sigma_3)$

2006
248. The angle of repose of a dry granular material is approximately equal to its:
(A) Angle of internal friction
(B) Angle of soil-metal friction
(C) Cohesion intercept
(D) Moisture content

2005
249. Which of the following defines the plastic limit of a soil?
(A) The moisture content at which soil flows like liquid
(B) The moisture level where a 3 mm soil thread crumbles
(C) The moisture content of the soil at oven-dry state
(D) The moisture content of the soil at full saturation

2019
250. Match the equations/models in List I with their primary application in List II.
List I: (Equations/Models)
P. Boussinesq equation
Q. Mohr-Coulomb equation
R. Wismer-Luth model
S. Bekker's equation
List II: (Primary Application)
1. Predicting traction performance based on Cone Index
2. Determining soil pressure-sinkage relationship
3. Calculating stress distribution in a soil mass
4. Defining the shear failure criterion of soil
(A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

NODIA

2009
251. The primary vertical force component causing a mouldboard plough to penetrate the soil is known as:
(A) Suction
(B) Draft
(C) Side draft
(D) Uplift

2001
252. The Hettiaratchi-Reece model for 3D soil failure relies on summing components due to cohesion, surcharge, and:
(A) Soil-metal adhesion
(B) Dynamic viscosity
(C) Gravity (soil weight)
(D) Aerodynamic drag

2006
232. Draft requirement of a disk plough is generally influenced by:
(A) Disk diameter, tilt angle, and travel speed
(B) Only the overall weight of the implement
(C) Hydraulic system pump capacity
(D) The steering geometry design of the tractor

2012
233. Scouring problems in heavy clay soils can often be mitigated by replacing a standard steel mouldboard with one made of:
(A) Hardened cast iron
(B) UHMW plastic or Teflon
(C) Vulcanized rubber
(D) Structural aluminum

2005
234. The specific energy for rotary tilling increases dramatically if:
(A) The bite length is very large
(B) The bite length is very small (excessive pulverization)
(C) The rotor is disengaged
(D) The forward speed is doubled while rotor speed is constant

2022
235. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Increasing the rake angle of a rigid tine beyond 90 degrees (backward leaning) reduces its soil penetration ability.
Reason (R): A backward-leaning tool exerts a downward compressive force on the soil, which creates a reactive upward force on the tool, opposing penetration.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2009
236. The term "radial-ply" refers to a tire construction where the reinforcing cords:
(A) Cross each other diagonally across the carcass
(B) Run parallel to the outer circumference of the tire
(C) Run bead-to-bead at ninety degrees to centerline
(D) Are completely absent from the tire construction

2013
237. A tractor tire requires liquid ballasting. Which substance is commonly added to the water to prevent freezing and add additional weight?
(A) Ethanol
(B) Engine oil
(C) Sodium bicarbonate
(D) Calcium chloride

2002
238. Dynamic weight transfer during pulling transfers weight from the:
(A) Rear axle to the front axle
(B) Front axle to the implement
(C) Front axle to the rear axle
(D) Left wheels to the right wheels

2003
239. The rolling resistance of a driven wheel on deformable soil depends primarily on:
(A) The total tractor engine displacement
(B) Wheel sinkage and soil compaction
(C) The rotational speed of the PTO
(D) The surrounding air temperature

2024
240. Consider the following three statements regarding Bernstein's sinkage equation:
I. It is an empirical equation relating pressure to sinkage.
II. It considers the width of the loaded area.
III. It assumes a constant sinkage exponent n.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II only
(C) III only
(D) I and III

2015
241. A tractor has a theoretical speed of 5 km/h. If slip is 20%, what is the actual speed?
(A) 3 km/h
(B) 4 km/h
(C) 5 km/h
(D) 6 km/h

2022
242. The Wismer-Luth traction model limits its validity to tires operating on soils that are:
(A) Purely frictionless sand with zero cohesion
(B) Solid non-deformable bedrock surfaces
(C) Cohesive-frictional, with a single Cone Index
(D) Fully saturated mud with zero bearing capacity

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2012

265. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Controlled Traffic Farming (CTF) confines all machinery wheel passes to permanent traffic lanes.
Reason (R): This restricts soil compaction to the traffic lanes, leaving the crop bed uncompacted and favorable for root growth.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2025

266. A tractor has a gross weight of 40 kN. If the static weight distribution is 30% front and 70% rear, what is the static load on the rear axle?
(A) 12 kN
(B) 20 kN
(C) 28 kN
(D) 40 kN

2002

267. A tractor has a static rear axle load of 28 kN. If the dynamic weight transfer to the rear axle during a heavy pull is 4 kN, the dynamic weight on the rear axle becomes:
(A) 16 kN
(B) 24 kN
(C) 28 kN
(D) 32 kN

2023

268. Soil bulk density is usually expressed in units of:
(A) g/cm^2
(B) N/m^2
(C) g/cm^3
(D) Pa

2015

269. The angle of internal friction for most agricultural soils typically ranges from:
(A) 0 to 10 degrees
(B) 20 to 40 degrees
(C) 60 to 80 degrees
(D) 90 to 100 degrees

2007

270. Consider the following five statements about earth pressure:
I. Active pressure is less than rest pressure.
II. Passive pressure is greater than rest pressure.
III. Active state involves soil expansion.
IV. Passive state involves soil compression.
V. Rankine's theory neglects wall friction.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are correct?
(A) I, II, III, IV and V
(B) I, II, IV and V
(C) II, III and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2007

271. In Payne's failure model for narrow tines, the draft force is highly dependent on:
(A) The tractor's wheel slip
(B) The operating depth
(C) The PTO speed
(D) The soil-metal adhesion coefficient

2023

272. A disk tiller differs from a disk harrow primarily in that a disk tiller:
(A) Is strictly a secondary tillage tool
(B) Cannot be used for primary tillage
(C) Uses two opposing gangs of disks
(D) Has disks mounted on a single gang

2024

273. The kinematic parameter (λ) for a rotary tiller must be greater than 1 to ensure:
(A) Blades slice soil rather than pushing it
(B) The entire machine travels backwards
(C) The rotating tiller shaft stops turning
(D) The single bite length becomes infinite

2001

274. Tool design parameters such as approach angle and rake angle dictate the:
(A) Engine displacement of the tractor
(B) Hydraulic fluid viscosity
(C) Soil trajectory and required draft
(D) Tire slip of the implement wheels

2008

275. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Tracked tractors generally provide higher drawbar pull on soft soils than wheeled tractors of the same weight.
Reason (R): Tracks distribute the weight over a much larger contact area, reducing sinkage and rolling resistance while increasing the area available for mobilizing soil shear strength.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2018
253. Which tillage implement requires torque delivered via the PTO rather than drawbar pull for its primary tillage action?
(A) Chisel plough
(B) Subsoiler
(C) Disk harrow
(D) Rotary tiller

2017
254. Increasing the curvature of a tillage tool generally:
(A) Significantly reduces soil mixing
(B) Decreases the net draft requirement
(C) Increases pulverization and draft force
(D) Prevents the tool from scouring at all

2014
255. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Wide tires are preferred in soft soils to reduce sinkage.
Reason (R): Increasing tire width increases the contact area, thereby reducing the average contact pressure on the soil.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2015
256. A dual-tire setup on a tractor primarily helps to:
(A) Decrease the tractor's overall weight
(B) Allow travel on narrow single tracks
(C) Increase rolling resistance on roads
(D) Improve traction and reduce compaction

2006
257. In a free-body diagram of a driven tractor wheel, the soil reaction force that propels the tractor forward is:
(A) Gross traction
(B) Normal force
(C) Rolling resistance
(D) Axle weight

2012
258. Bekker's parameters are usually obtained by conducting:
(A) A single-plate soil sinkage test
(B) A standard dynamic Proctor test
(C) Plate sinkage tests using two plate widths
(D) A standard cone penetration test

2006
259. According to the Brixius model, the gross traction ratio is primarily a function of:
(A) Mobility number and slip
(B) Cone index and soil moisture
(C) Wheel torque and speed
(D) Engine power and tire width

2010
260. Consider the following four statements on soil compaction:
I. It reduces soil porosity.
II. It increases soil bulk density.
III. It enhances root penetration for deep-rooted crops.
IV. It decreases water infiltration rates.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) IV only
(D) II and IV

NODIA

2025
261. To maximize drawbar power, a tractor operator should aim to operate at a wheel slip of approximately:
(A) 0-5% on firm soil
(B) 10-15% on firm soil
(C) 40-50% on tilled soil
(D) 100% on any soil

2022
262. In a soil-bin carriage, the vertical load on a test wheel can be controlled precisely using:
(A) Adjusting the engine throttle
(B) Changing the tire tread pattern
(C) Hydraulic cylinders or dead weights
(D) Changing the soil moisture

2007
263. When calculating dynamic weight transfer, which dimension is NOT required?
(A) Wheelbase
(B) Drawbar hitch height
(C) Drawbar pull
(D) Tire ply rating

2005
264. The formation of a hardpan restricts root development mainly due to:
(A) High mechanical impedance
(B) High soil temperature
(C) Excessive soil aeration
(D) High organic matter content

(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2010
286. Which field equipment is commonly used alongside penetrometers to evaluate spatial compaction?
(A) A standard agricultural drawbar dynamometer
(B) A wireless soil moisture tension block
(C) A GPS-enabled compaction mapping system
(D) A standard automated weather rain gauge

2022
287. Soil compaction from wheel traffic occurs mainly when the soil moisture is near:
(A) Oven dry state
(B) Field capacity
(C) Complete inundation
(D) Shrinkage limit

2009
288. Stress propagation into the soil profile under a tire follows a pattern where the vertical stress:
(A) Increases systematically with soil depth
(B) Remains completely constant with depth
(C) Disappears exactly five centimeters deep
(D) Decreases with depth to form a pressure bulb

2008
289. Crop root development is severely restricted when the soil's macroporosity drops below approximately:
(A) 10%
(B) 30%
(C) 50%
(D) 80%

2017
290. Consider the following four statements regarding soil properties:
I. Soil structure refers to the arrangement of particles into aggregates.
II. Bulk density includes the volume of pore spaces.
III. Soil texture can be easily changed by standard tillage practices.
IV. Particle density is usually assumed to be about 2.65 Mg/m^3.
Which of the above statement(s) is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III only
(C) IV only
(D) II and IV

2009
291. The dynamic property "angle of soil-metal friction" dictates the resistance of soil sliding over a tool surface. This is critical for the design of:
(A) Plough mouldboards and discs
(B) Tractor engines and transmissions
(C) Hydraulic pumps and cylinders
(D) Tractor tyres and rubber tracks

2014
292. In a standard triaxial test sequence for agricultural soils, testing undrained cohesive soil usually yields a failure envelope that is:
(A) Steeply inclined
(B) Vertical
(C) Parabolic
(D) Horizontal

2008
293. Mohr's circle can visually resolve the state of stress on any plane. The maximum shear stress is represented by the:
(A) Center of the circle
(B) Top-most point of the circle
(C) Point intersecting the x-axis
(D) Origin (0,0)

2025
294. Boussinesq's theory gives the vertical stress due to a point load Q at depth z as proportional to $\frac{Q}{z^2}$. If depth is doubled, the vertical stress becomes:
(A) One quarter of the amount
(B) Half of the original amount
(C) Twice the original amount
(D) Completely unchanged

2022
295. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The Mohr-Coulomb equation is a linear approximation of soil failure.
Reason (R): For most agricultural soils at standard working depths, the failure envelope is slightly curved, but a linear approximation provides sufficient accuracy for engineering design.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

276. Radial tires tend to have a wider, flatter footprint than bias-ply tires because:
(A) Their internal tire sidewalls are completely rigid
(B) They are operated at double the standard pressure
(C) They do not contain any pressurized air inside
(D) Flexible sidewalls keep the tread flat on the ground

2017

277. The criteria for selecting a tractor tire size include:
(A) Rim paint color and bead seat type
(B) Expected axle load and operating speed
(C) The exact number of tractor gears
(D) The steering wheel overall diameter

2015

278. Rolling resistance is commonly assumed to be a fraction of the dynamic wheel load. This fraction is known as the:
(A) Coefficient of gross traction
(B) Tire slip coefficient
(C) Rolling resistance coefficient
(D) Tractive efficiency limit

2015

279. In Bekker's theory, larger sinkage values (z) result in:
(A) Drastically reduced rolling resistance
(B) Significantly higher forward travel speed
(C) Infinite gross traction developed by tires
(D) Higher rolling resistance from soil compaction

2023

280. Match the mechanical methods for alleviating compaction in List I with their typical operating depths in List II.

List I: (Mechanical Methods for Alleviating Compaction)
P. Standard Chisel plough
Q. Deep Subsoiler
R. Rotary tiller
S. Aerator (spiker)

List II: (Typical Operating Depths)
1. Surface crust disruption (0 - 5 cm)
2. Shallow primary tillage (5 - 15 cm)
3. Moderate shattering (15 - 30 cm)
4. Deep hardpan disruption (30 - 60 cm)

(A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

2006

281. Wheel slip is a necessary loss in traction dynamics because:
(A) It helps to reduce overall tire temperature
(B) Traction is developed through tire-soil shear strain
(C) It significantly increases tractor fuel efficiency
(D) It prevents the engine from suddenly stalling

2002

282. The Cone Index (CI) used in the Wismer-Luth model is defined as:
(A) The depth a cone penetrates under a ten-kilogram load
(B) The cone penetration force divided by its base area
(C) The exact angle of the standard penetrometer cone
(D) The shear strength of the soil measured by a vane

2002

283. Brixius model equations estimate the gross traction ratio based primarily on:
(A) The mobility number and the slip ratio
(B) The total number of tire tread lugs
(C) The tractor's rated engine horsepower
(D) The soil moisture content percentage

NODIA

2012

284. Which parameter is a measure of the effective conversion of axle power to drawbar power?
(A) Wheel slip
(B) Coefficient of rolling resistance
(C) Tractive efficiency
(D) Gross traction ratio

2019

285. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): Maintaining correct tire inflation pressure is critical for optimal traction.

Reason (R): Incorrect pressure changes the tire footprint size and stiffness, directly altering ground pressure, sinkage, and ultimately tractive efficiency.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

ANSWERS

1. (B) The mass of dry soil per unit of total volume including pore spaces
Soil bulk density represents the dry mass of soil solids divided by the total volume, including both the solids and the pore spaces. Unlike particle density, which only measures the solid phase, bulk density accounts for soil porosity. This property is crucial for assessing soil compaction, aeration, and water retention capacity in agricultural fields.

2. (D) The interlocking and sliding friction between soil particles
The angle of internal friction is a critical shear strength parameter of soil that represents its resistance to sliding along internal planes. This parameter is primarily determined by the interlocking of individual soil particles and the friction developed at their contact points. It varies significantly with soil texture, shape, density, and moisture conditions.

3. (A) Shear vane
The shear vane test is an in-situ method widely used to determine the undrained shear strength of cohesive, soft soils. The instrument consists of four vertical blades pushed into the soil and rotated to measure the torque required to cause shear failure. This approach minimizes soil disturbance compared to taking samples for laboratory testing.

4. (C) Maximum shear stress
In a Mohr's circle of stress, the radius represents the maximum shear stress acting on a soil element at a given state of equilibrium. It is calculated as half the difference between the maximum and minimum principal stresses. This geometric value is essential for evaluating soil failure conditions under various loading or tillage operations.

5. (A) It introduces a concentration factor to account for soil yielding
The Froehlich equation modifies the classical Boussinesq equation for vertical stress distribution in soil by introducing a concentration factor. This concentration factor adjusts the stress distribution based on the soil condition, such as whether it is compact, loose, or yielding. It provides a more realistic representation of pressure propagation in actual agricultural soils.

6. (D) $\tau = C + \sigma \tan \phi$
The Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion mathematically defines the shear strength of a soil mass. It states that the shear strength is equal to the sum of soil cohesion and the product of normal stress and the tangent of the angle of internal friction. This relationship is fundamental for predicting soil failure during tillage and traction.

7. (B) Compressed by the retaining wall or tool moving towards it
According to Rankine's earth pressure theory, the passive state occurs when a structure or tillage tool actively pushes into and compresses the soil mass. This horizontal compression causes the soil to fail along shear planes, increasing lateral earth pressure to its maximum limit. It represents the resistance encountered by implements moving forward through the field.

8. (C) Narrow tillage tines
Payne's model is a classic mathematical representation developed to describe the three-dimensional soil failure mechanism produced by narrow tillage tines. The model characterizes the soil failure zone as a central wedge that moves forward, causing a crescent-shaped soil upheaval ahead of the tool. It helps in predicting draft requirements and soil disturbance patterns.

9. (D) Draft
The draft is the component of the total force acting on a tillage implement that is parallel to the direction of travel. This horizontal force must be overcome by the tractor to pull the implement through the soil. It is the primary factor determining the drawbar power requirement, fuel consumption, and tractor sizing.

10. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Mouldboard ploughs are highly efficient implements designed for primary tillage and complete soil inversion. The curved surface of

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

90. (C) I and III
Tractor stability is governed by center of gravity and hitch geometry. Raising the drawbar hitch point increases the overturning moment, elevating the risk of rearward overturning. Adding front wheel weights counteracts dynamic weight transfer, keeping the front wheels on the ground. However, lowering the center of gravity increases lateral stability on slopes, making the second statement incorrect.

91. (B) The energy dissipated in compacting and displacing the soil
The rolling resistance of a free-rolling wheel operating on deformable agricultural soil is primarily caused by soil deformation. As the wheel rolls, it continuously compacts the soil vertically and displaces it laterally, creating a sinkage rut. The mechanical energy dissipated in performing this plastic work on the soil represents the major component of rolling resistance.

92. (B) Independent of sinkage z
In Bekker's pressure-sinkage equation, the pressure is proportional to the sinkage raised to the power of the sinkage exponent n. If this exponent is equal to zero, the term representing sinkage becomes one, regardless of the value of z. Consequently, the sinkage pressure becomes entirely independent of the sinkage depth, reflecting a specific soil behavior.

93. (A) Operate at an optimum, non-zero slip level
A fundamental concept in terramechanics is that tractive devices must experience some wheel slip to generate pull. To develop drawbar pull, the tire must shear the soil, which inherently causes travel reduction. Therefore, to generate maximum useful pull, a tractor must operate at an optimum, non-zero slip level, typically between ten and fifteen percent on agricultural soils.

94. (C) Slip and Wheel Numeric
The Wismer-Luth traction model is a semi-empirical framework developed to predict wheel performance. It calculates the net traction ratio, defined as pull divided by dynamic wheel load, primarily as an exponential function of two variables: wheel slip and the dimensionless wheel numeric. This simple relationship allows for rapid estimation of tractive capacity based on easily measured soil properties.

95. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Maximum tractive efficiency typically occurs at a lower wheel slip value than maximum drawbar pull. As slip increases, the tire generates more pull by shearing the soil, but the energy lost to slip increases rapidly. This disproportionate power loss reduces overall efficiency, meaning peak tractive efficiency is reached before the tractor achieves its ultimate pulling capacity.

96. (C) Triaxial forces (draft, vertical, side) and moments
Instrumentation mounted on a soil-bin tool carriage is designed to monitor the forces acting on experimental tillage tools. This typically includes multi-component load cells or octagonal ring dynamometers that measure triaxial forces, namely horizontal draft, vertical force, and side force. Additionally, these sensors record the moments about the three principal axes to analyze tool stability.

NODIA

97. (B) Total wheel load
When agricultural machinery travels across a field, compaction stresses propagate into the soil profile. The depth to which significant compaction stress penetrates is primarily determined by the total wheel load. While tire inflation pressure dictates the contact pressure and compaction in the shallow topsoil, a heavy axle load forces compaction deep into the subsoil layers.

98. (D) Soil moisture content and bulk density
The penetration resistance of a soil, measured as the cone index, is highly sensitive to the physical state of the soil. It depends primarily on the soil moisture content and dry bulk density. As soil dries or becomes more compacted, its mechanical strength and penetration resistance increase dramatically, making the cone index a key indicator of compaction.

99. (A) Increase contact area, reduce ground pressure, and decrease compaction
Integrating dual tires on an agricultural tractor is a highly effective method to mitigate soil compaction. By doubling the wheel contact area, the tractor's weight is distributed over a much larger footprint, which significantly reduces the average ground contact pressure. This improved flotation enhances tractive performance in soft

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

the rolling resistance coefficient relates rolling resistance to dynamic load. Slip is the reduction in travel distance per revolution of the driving wheel.

21. (A) To evaluate the traction dynamics and slip-pull relationships of tires
A single-wheel tester is a specialized apparatus operating in a controlled laboratory soil-bin facility. Its primary purpose is to study and measure the traction dynamics, net pull, rolling resistance, and slip-pull relationships of individual tires under varying vertical loads and soil conditions. This isolates wheel performance from tractor chassis variables for precise empirical research.

22. (C) Repeated tillage at identical depth → Soil smearing and wheel traffic in furrow → Hardpan development → Restricted root growth.
A plough pan forms through a logical sequence of field events. Repeated seasonal tillage operations at the same exact depth shear the soil, while tractor wheels running inside the open furrow smear and compress the layer. This combined action results in a dense, compacted subsoil hardpan, which ultimately restricts crop root elongation and downward water movement.

23. (B) Increasing the penetration resistance beyond root capability
Soil compaction increases the physical bulk density of the soil while reducing its overall macroporosity. This structural degradation directly increases the soil penetration resistance, making it mechanically difficult or impossible for crop roots to penetrate and elongate. Consequently, root systems remain shallow, restricting the plant's ability to absorb water and essential nutrients from deeper layers.

24. (C) Restricting all heavy machinery wheel traffic to permanent, predefined tramlines
Controlled traffic farming is a crop management system designed to minimize soil compaction across the field. By utilizing high-accuracy guidance systems, all heavy agricultural machinery wheels are restricted to permanent, predefined tramlines. This confines compaction to non-cropped traffic paths, leaving the adjacent crop growth zones loose, well-aerated, and highly favorable for root development and water infiltration.

25. (D) Soil texture
Soil texture is an inherent physical property defined by the relative percentage of sand, silt, and clay particles present in a soil mass. It dictates key behaviors such as water holding capacity, drainage, and mechanical strength. Unlike soil structure, which describes the arrangement of these particles, texture cannot be easily altered by tillage operations.

26. (A) The attraction between soil particles and a different material surface
Adhesion is a surface phenomenon in soil dynamics that refers to the physical attraction or sticking force between soil particles and a different material surface, such as the steel of a tillage tool. This property is highly dependent on soil moisture content and clay minerals, and it significantly increases sliding resistance and tool draft.

27. (B) Allows control over drainage and measurement of pore water pressure
The triaxial shear test is superior to the direct shear test because it allows precise control over drainage conditions and enables the measurement of pore water pressure during shearing. It applies confining pressure uniformly to simulate in-situ field stresses. This versatility makes it ideal for evaluating both cohesive and non-cohesive soils under realistic stresses.

28. (B) Directly proportional to the applied stress and fully recoverable
During the elastic deformation stage of agricultural soil, the strain is directly proportional to the applied stress, obeying Hooke's law. This mechanical behavior means that any deformation or volume change is fully recoverable, and the soil returns to its original state once the external load is completely removed, without causing permanent compaction or structure damage.

29. (A) Semi-infinite, homogeneous, isotropic, and elastic
Boussinesq's classical analytical theory for stress distribution in a soil mass is based on several simplifying assumptions. It models the soil as a semi-infinite, homogeneous, isotropic, and completely elastic medium. These assumptions allow for the mathematical derivation of vertical and lateral stresses at any depth and radial distance beneath a concentrated surface point load.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

30. (B) II and III
According to the Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion, the shear strength envelope is plotted against normal stress. The intercept of this failure envelope on the vertical shear stress axis represents soil cohesion. The angle of this linear envelope with the horizontal axis represents the internal friction angle. The envelope is not always linear across all stress ranges.

31. (D) Considering the friction between the soil and the retaining structure or tool
Coulomb's earth pressure theory represents a significant advancement over Rankine's theory by explicitly considering the frictional resistance developed between the soil mass and the surface of the retaining wall or tillage tool. This soil-structure friction alters the geometry of the sliding failure wedge, providing a more accurate estimation of passive and active force components.

32. (C) Analyzing two-dimensional soil failure ahead of wide tines or blades
The Hettiaratchi-Reece model is a widely accepted theoretical framework used for analyzing two-dimensional soil failure ahead of wide tines or cutting blades. It applies passive earth pressure principles to compute the draft and vertical forces acting on the tool. The model incorporates soil cohesion, internal friction, soil-metal friction, and surcharge forces using dimensionless factors.

33. (B) Cross-sectional area of the furrow
Specific draft is a standard performance parameter used to compare the energy efficiency of tillage implements. It is calculated by dividing the measured draft force by the cross-sectional area of the cut furrow, which is the product of working width and depth. It represents the resistance offered by the soil per unit of tilled area.

34. (D) The soil slides cleanly over the mouldboard without sticking
Scouring is the highly desirable operational condition in which soil slides smoothly and cleanly over the curved surface of a mouldboard plough without sticking or accumulating. It occurs when the soil-metal frictional force is lower than the shear strength of the soil, allowing the soil to slide. Proper scouring reduces tool draft and ensures complete soil inversion.

NODIA

35. (A) Forward speed and inversely to rotor speed and number of blades per flange
The bite length of a rotary tiller is the distance the tractor travels forward between the successive cuts of individual blades on a single flange. It is directly proportional to the forward travel speed of the tractor. Conversely, it is inversely proportional to both the rotor rotational speed and the number of blades mounted per flange.

36. (C) Prevent the heel of the tool from rubbing against the uncut soil
The clearance angle is the angle between the back or underside of a tillage tool and the uncut horizontal soil surface. This angle must be greater than zero to prevent the heel of the tool from rubbing against the soil bottom. Ensuring adequate clearance minimizes unnecessary friction, draft resistance, and excessive tool wear during operation.

37. (A) A longer footprint, lower ground pressure, and better traction
Radial-ply agricultural tires are designed with casing cords running perpendicular to the tread centerline. This construction allows the sidewalls to flex more easily under load, creating a longer and wider ground contact footprint compared to bias-ply tires. The larger footprint reduces average ground contact pressure, enhances flotation, minimizes soil compaction, and provides superior tractive efficiency.

38. (D) Radial construction
In standard agricultural tire size designations, such as eighteen point four R thirty-eight, the letter R explicitly indicates that the tire features radial-ply construction. This design differs from bias-ply construction by having casing cords arranged at ninety degrees to the tire centerline, offering improved flexibility, a larger contact footprint, and superior tractive performance.

39. (B) The dynamic weight transfer and stability against rearward overturning
The longitudinal position of a tractor's center of gravity is a critical safety and performance parameter. It directly influences the dynamic weight transfer from the front axle to the rear axle during pulling operations. A proper longitudinal center of gravity ensures adequate front-wheel steering control and prevents dangerous rearward overturning when pulling heavy drawbar loads.

40. (B) III only
Rolling resistance of agricultural wheels is a complex phenomenon primarily caused by soil compaction, plastic soil displacement, and tire carcass flexing. It is highly dependent on the dynamic weight acting on the wheel, meaning it increases as the load increases. Therefore, the statement claiming rolling resistance is independent of dynamic weight is incorrect.

41. (D) Depends on the size and shape of the loading area
Bernstein's simple sinkage equation models the pressure-sinkage behavior of soil. A major limitation of this formula is that the soil modulus parameter k does not a constant soil property; rather, it depends heavily on the physical size and geometric shape of the loading plate. This dependency makes scaling up plate test results to actual tires highly difficult.

42. (A) Increases at an increasing rate
In a typical slip-pull curve for a tractor tire operating on deformable soil, wheel slip increases as the required drawbar pull increases. At low pull forces, the relationship is relatively linear. However, as the pull approaches the ultimate shearing capacity of the soil, slip begins to increase at a rapid, non-linear, increasing rate, eventually reaching saturation.

43. (B) Cone index
The Brixius traction prediction model is a widely used semi-empirical framework developed for pneumatic agricultural tires. Unlike older models that rely on complex Bekker soil parameters, the Brixius model utilizes the soil cone index as the sole representative parameter for soil strength. This cone index is easily measured in the field using a portable cone penetrometer.

44. (B) 10 - 15%
For a two-wheel-drive tractor operating on firm soil, maximum drawbar power is typically achieved within a wheel slip range of ten to fifteen percent. Below this range, the tractive pull is limited. Above this range, energy losses due to excessive slip increase rapidly, which reduces the actual forward speed and degrades overall tractive efficiency.

45. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Soil-bin facilities are invaluable for research because they provide highly repeatable, controlled experimental conditions for testing tillage tools. In contrast to field environments with high spatial variability, indoor soil bins allow researchers to precisely prepare, control, and measure soil texture, moisture content, and compaction levels. This control ensures accurate, isolated assessments of tool-soil interactions.

46. (C) High total axle load
Deep subsoil compaction is primarily caused by a high total axle load on agricultural machinery. While tire inflation pressure dictates the compaction stress in the shallow topsoil layer, the total weight carried by the axle determines how deeply the compaction stress propagates into the subsoil profile. Heavy modern machinery can cause permanent damage deep in subsoils.

47. (D) An increase in soil penetration resistance
The cone index is a mechanical soil property representing the force required to press a standard cone into the soil, divided by the base area of the cone. An increase in this index value indicates higher soil penetration resistance. This change is typically associated with increased bulk density, soil dry strength, and severe compaction levels.

NODIA

48. (C) Break up compacted soil layers or hardpans deep in the profile
Subsoiling is a primary tillage operation performed deep in the soil profile, typically below the normal ploughing depth. Its primary objective is to mechanically shatter compacted subsoil layers, claypans, or plough pans without inverting the soil. This deep shattering improves vertical water drainage, enhances aeration, and allows crop roots to penetrate deeper into the profile.

49. (B) arrangement and organization of soil particles into aggregates
Soil structure refers to the physical arrangement and spatial organization of primary soil particles, namely sand, silt, and clay, into secondary units called aggregates or peds. A well-developed structure provides a balanced network of macropores and micropores, which is essential for adequate water infiltration, gaseous exchange, aeration, and uninhibited crop root development.

the mouldboard forces the cut soil slice to lift, twist, and turn over completely as the implement moves forward. This action buries weeds and crop residues while exposing lower soil layers, confirming the mechanical relationship.

11. (B) Ratio of rotor peripheral speed to forward speed
The kinematic parameter lambda represents the ratio of the peripheral speed of the rotary tiller blades to the forward travel speed of the tractor. This dimensionless ratio determines the geometry of the trochoidal path sliced by each blade through the soil. It directly influences the bite length, soil pulverization level, and power requirement.

12. (B) Decreased draft force and enhanced soil penetration
Decreasing the rake angle of a tillage tool, which is the angle between the tool face and the horizontal travel plane, typically reduces the draft force. A lower rake angle improves the soil penetration ability of the tool because it encourages a downward suction force. This modification minimizes energy consumption during soil shattering and manipulation.

13. (A) Lower ground pressure and higher tractive efficiency in soft soils
Steel tracks distribute tractor weight over a much larger surface area than pneumatic tires, resulting in significantly lower ground pressure. This larger contact footprint enhances flotation and traction, especially in soft or wet agricultural soils. Consequently, tracks achieve higher tractive efficiency and lower wheel slip under demanding field conditions while reducing deep soil compaction.

14. (C) Rim diameter in inches
In standard agricultural tire size designations, such as thirteen point six minus twenty-eight, the first number denotes the nominal section width of the tire in inches. The second number, which is twenty-eight in this case, represents the diameter of the wheel rim in inches. These measurements are essential for ensuring proper wheel fitment.

15. (D) Decreased load on the front axle and increased load on the rear axle
During a pulling operation, dynamic weight transfer occurs due to the torque applied to the wheels and the drawbar pull. This process transfers a portion of the static load from the front axle to the rear axle. Consequently, the dynamic weight on the rear wheels increases, enhancing traction, while the front axle load decreases.

16. (C) Gross traction minus rolling resistance
Net traction is the actual pull force available at the drawbar of a tractor or wheel assembly. In the free-body diagram of a driven wheel, this force is calculated by subtracting the rolling resistance of the wheel from the gross tractive force developed at the soil-tire interface. It represents the net useful output of the traction device.

17. (B) Sinkage exponent
In Bekker's semi-empirical pressure-sinkage equation, the parameter denoted as n represents the sinkage exponent of the soil. This exponent reflects the soil's compaction behavior and deformation characteristics under an applied load. Along with the cohesive and frictional moduli, it is crucial for predicting wheel or track sinkage and rolling resistance in various terrains.

18. (D) One minus the ratio of actual forward speed to theoretical forward speed
Travel reduction, commonly referred to as wheel slip, is mathematically defined as one minus the ratio of the actual forward speed to the theoretical forward speed of the tractor. Theoretical speed is calculated from wheel rotation and rolling radius. Slip represents the relative motion loss between the tire tread and the soil surface during traction.

19. (A) Cone index, tire width, tire diameter, and dynamic load
The wheel numeric is a dimensionless parameter used in semi-empirical traction models like the Wismer-Luth model. It integrates soil strength, represented by the cone index, with wheel physical dimensions, namely tire width and overall diameter, and the dynamic load acting on the wheel. This parameter is highly predictive of rolling resistance and tractive performance.

20. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Traction evaluation metrics define key performance aspects of agricultural vehicles. Tractive efficiency measures the ratio of drawbar power to axle power. The coefficient of traction compares net traction to dynamic load, while

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

60. (A) 2, 3, 1
Traction prediction models evolved chronologically to improve agricultural tire design. Bekker's semi-empirical theory was developed first, focused on plate sinkage and shear. The Wismer-Luth model was developed later, introducing the dimensionless wheel numeric and cone index. Finally, the Brixius model refined these equations to provide more accurate traction, slip, and rolling resistance predictions under modern conditions.

61. (A) Disk face and the direction of travel
In disk implements, the disk angle, often called the approach angle, is the angle between the flat face of the circular disk and the horizontal line representing the direction of travel. This angle determines the cutting width of each disk and significantly influences the penetration depth, lateral soil movement, and overall draft requirement of the implement.

62. (C) Penetrating the soil to mobilize soil shear strength
The tread lugs on pneumatic agricultural tires are designed to penetrate the loose surface soil layer to reach stronger consolidated layers underneath. By penetrating, the lugs physically engage with the soil mass, mobilizing its cohesive and frictional shear strength. This mechanical interlocking maximizes the gross tractive force developed at the interface while reducing wheel slip.

63. (D) The tire's relative strength and load-carrying capacity
The ply rating is an industry index that indicates the relative strength and load-carrying capacity of an agricultural tire. Historically representing the actual number of cotton plies, modern ply ratings serve as a strength comparison standard. A higher ply rating signifies a stronger casing that can safely withstand higher inflation pressures and support heavier axle loads.

64. (C) Static rear axle weight plus dynamic weight transfer
When a two-wheel-drive tractor pulls a heavy load, dynamic weight transfer shifts weight from the front axle to the rear axle. The dynamic weight acting on the driving rear wheels is equal to the static rear axle weight plus this transferred weight. This increased load on the drive wheels is highly beneficial as it increases tractive capacity.

65. (B) The gross traction multiplied by the rolling radius
In the mechanical analysis of a driven wheel, the input torque applied to the axle is balanced by the resistive moments at the tire-soil interface. Specifically, the driving torque is balanced by the gross tractive force multiplied by the rolling radius of the wheel. This relationship determines the mechanical energy converted into propulsive force and rolling losses.

66. (D) Bevameter
Bekker's soil parameters, which include the cohesive modulus of deformation, the frictional modulus of deformation, and the sinkage exponent, are determined using a specialized device called a bevameter. This instrument conducts plate penetration tests and circular or annular shear tests on the soil, simulating the vertical and horizontal loading of a tire or track.

NODIA

67. (A) $H = \tau \cdot A$
The relationship between gross tractive force and soil shear strength is fundamental in terramechanics. The maximum gross traction that can be developed by a wheel or track is equal to the average shear strength of the soil multiplied by the contact footprint area of the traction device. This formula demonstrates that traction is directly limited by soil strength.

68. (C) Soil adhesion
The Brixius mobility number is a dimensionless parameter used to predict the tractive performance of pneumatic tires. It is calculated using the soil cone index, the nominal tire width, the overall tire diameter, and the dynamic wheel load. The model does not include soil adhesion as a parameter, relying instead on the cone index to represent strength.

69. (A) Net traction is maximized while slip and rolling resistance losses are minimized
Tractive efficiency represents the ratio of useful drawbar power output to the mechanical axle power input. It is optimized when net traction is maximized while energy losses are minimized. These losses primarily include the power dissipated due to wheel slip and the energy required to overcome rolling resistance. Peak efficiency typically occurs at moderate slip levels.

70. (C) 1, 3, 4, 2
Evaluating a tillage tool in a soil-bin follows a systematic sequence. First, the soil is prepared through tilling, leveling, and compacting. Next, soil properties like moisture and cone index are determined. Then, the tool and its dynamometer are mounted and calibrated. Finally, the test is run, and data acquisition is conducted during tool operation.

71. (B) Smearing action of the plough share sliding on the furrow bottom
A major mechanical cause of plough pan formation is the smearing action of the tillage implement. As the plough share and landside slide along the bottom of the cut furrow, they compress and smear the clay particles. This action, combined with repeated operations at the same depth, seals soil pores and creates a highly dense, impermeable hardpan layer.

72. (C) Decreasing the proportion of macropores, thus reducing drainage and aeration
Soil compaction significantly alters soil-water relations by collapsing large soil pores, known as macropores, into smaller micropores. This reduction in macroporosity severely limits the soil's gravity drainage capacity and vertical water infiltration rate. Additionally, it restricts gaseous exchange and aeration, creating an anaerobic environment that is highly detrimental to root respiration and overall crop health.

73. (D) Relatively dry, to ensure shattering of the hardpan
Deep ripping or subsoiling is most effective when the soil profile is relatively dry. In dry conditions, the compacted soil behaves as a brittle material, allowing the subsoiler tine to shatter and crack the hardpan layer over a wide lateral area. If the soil is wet, the tool merely slices through it without causing necessary cracking.

74. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Wismer-Luth traction prediction model simplifies terramechanics by utilizing the soil cone index as its sole soil strength parameter. This approach is highly practical because the cone index, measured with a cone penetrometer, effectively captures a combined measure of both cohesive and frictional soil properties. This allows for rapid, reliable traction predictions across diverse field conditions.

75. (B) dry bulk density of the soil (assuming water density is 1 g/cm^3)
Volumetric moisture content represents the ratio of water volume to total soil volume. It is calculated by multiplying the gravimetric moisture content, which is based on dry soil mass, by the ratio of dry bulk density to water density. Assuming water density is one gram per cubic centimeter, this calculation simplifies to multiplying gravimetric moisture by dry bulk density.

76. (B) The draft requirement and scouring behavior of tillage implements
The angle of soil-metal friction is a critical dynamic property that represents the frictional resistance developed at the interface of soil and a metal tool. This parameter directly influences the draft force required to pull tillage implements through the field. Furthermore, it determines the scouring behavior of the soil, ensuring it slides cleanly over the tool.

77. (A) Direct shear test using a metal block in the lower half of the shear box
The angle of soil-metal friction is best measured using a modified direct shear test. In this laboratory procedure, a polished metal block is placed in the lower half of the shear box, while the upper half is filled with the soil sample. The soil is then sheared across the metal surface under various normal loads to calculate friction.

78. (C) Principal planes
In the theory of stress analysis within a soil mass, the planes on which the shear stress is zero are defined as principal planes. The normal stresses acting on these planes are the principal stresses, representing the maximum, intermediate, and minimum normal stresses. Identifying these planes is critical for understanding soil failure mechanics under loading.

79. (D) The soil condition and its deviation from an ideal elastic medium (e.g., degree of compaction or softness)
The concentration factor in Froehlich's equation is a parameter that accounts for the state of the soil and its deviation from a perfectly elastic, isotropic medium. For highly compact, hard soils, the stress concentrates less deeply. Conversely, in loose, soft, or yielding soils, stress is more highly concentrated directly beneath the load, represented by a larger concentration factor.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

80. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Different tillage tools employ distinct soil failure mechanisms. The mouldboard plough cuts, lifts, and inverts the soil slice. A subsoiler is designed for deep shattering and upward heaving of compacted layers. The high-speed rotary tiller relies on slicing and impact cutting, while a disk harrow achieves soil slicing and mixing through the rolling action of its disks.

81. (B) A horizontal line
Under the Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion, a purely cohesive soil subjected to undrained loading conditions behaves with an angle of internal friction equal to zero. Consequently, the shear strength of the soil is constant and depends solely on cohesion, regardless of the applied normal stress. This makes the plotted failure envelope a perfectly horizontal line.

82. (D) The retaining structure does not yield or move at all
Earth pressure at rest represents the lateral pressure exerted by a soil mass against a rigid retaining structure under zero lateral strain. This condition occurs when the retaining wall remains completely static and does not yield, tilt, or move in any direction. It represents an elastic state of equilibrium before any shear failure is mobilized.

83. (A) Cohesive, surcharge, and soil weight components using dimensionless N-factors
The Hettiaratchi-Reece model computes soil resistance forces by dividing the total passive resistance ahead of a wide tool into separate components. These components account for soil cohesion, surcharge pressure, and gravity forces due to soil bulk density. Each component is scaled using dimensionless N-factors, which are determined mathematically based on the soil's internal friction angle.

84. (C) Influences penetration depth and weight transfer to the tractor
The vertical force component acting on a tillage implement is crucial for depth control and stability. It can act upward or downward depending on tool geometry. A downward vertical force, often called suction, helps the tool maintain its set penetration depth. Additionally, this vertical force affects the dynamic weight transfer and traction of the pulling tractor.

85. (A) PTO speed
The draft of a mouldboard plough is the horizontal force required to pull it through the soil. This force is heavily influenced by the width of cut, working depth, and forward travel speed, which affect the volume of soil sheared and accelerated. However, it is unaffected by the tractor's PTO speed, as the plough is not PTO-driven.

86. (D) Forward speed increases while rotor speed is constant
The slice thickness cut by a rotary tiller blade is a key operational variable. This thickness increases if the forward travel speed of the tractor increases while the rotational speed of the tiller rotor is held constant. A faster forward travel speed relative to rotor speed increases the horizontal distance traveled between successive blade cuts, enlarging the bite.

NODIA

87. (B) An increase in vertical downward force (suction)
Decreasing the rake angle of a subsoiler tine, which aligns the tool face more closely with the horizontal plane, generally increases the vertical downward force. This downward force is referred to as tool suction, and it assists the implement in penetrating hard, compacted soil layers. Optimizing this angle reduces the ballast required to maintain deep working depths.

88. (C) Diagonally across the tire from bead to bead
Bias-ply agricultural tires are constructed with reinforcing cords within the casing plies that run diagonally across the tire from bead to bead. These cords are laid at alternating angles, usually ranging from thirty to forty degrees to the centerline. This crisscross pattern creates a stiff carcass that provides excellent sidewall stability and resistance to punctures.

89. (D) Increase
If a pneumatic tractor tire is operated at a lower inflation pressure, its carcass is allowed to deflect more under the axle load. This deflection significantly increases the contact footprint area of the tire on soft soil. A larger footprint is beneficial because it distributes the vehicle weight over a greater area, reducing compaction and improving traction.

50. (B) I, III and IV
Evaluating dynamic soil properties reveals that cohesion is an inherent bonding force independent of normal stress. Additionally, the soil-metal friction angle is generally lower than the internal friction angle, and adhesion is zero in dry sand because water is needed for surface tension. However, internal friction decreases with moisture, and shear strength depends on both cohesion and friction.

51. (A) Forcing failure along a predetermined horizontal plane
The direct shear test apparatus is a common laboratory tool with a major inherent disadvantage. It forces the soil specimen to fail along a predetermined horizontal plane, which is the split line of the shear box. This predetermined plane may not represent the weakest failure plane of the soil, limiting the accuracy of shear strength measurements.

52. (C) Irreversible change in shape and volume
Plastic deformation in agricultural soils occurs when the applied mechanical stress exceeds the yield point or elastic limit of the soil mass. This deformation stage is characterized by permanent, irreversible changes in soil shape and volume. Under heavy wheel traffic, plastic deformation results in severe subsoil compaction, destroying pore space and degrading structural integrity.

53. (A) Decreases according to the square of the depth
According to classical stress distribution theories, the vertical stress induced within a soil mass by a concentrated surface point load decreases rapidly with depth. Specifically, the vertical stress component is inversely proportional to the square of the vertical depth below the point of load application. This mathematical relationship means pressure dissipates quickly as it travels downward.

54. (D) Dry sand
Dry sand is a classic example of a cohesionless soil. It possesses zero cohesive bonding forces because there is no organic matter, clay, or moisture to bind the individual grains together. Its entire shear strength is derived solely from the internal friction and interlocking between sand particles, which is represented by its non-zero angle of internal friction.

55. (B) Moves away from the backfill soil
According to Rankine's earth pressure theory, the active state develops when a retaining wall or tillage tool moves horizontally away from the soil mass. This lateral movement allows the soil wedge to expand and fail along shear planes under its own weight. The lateral pressure acting on the wall decreases to its minimum, active limit.

56. (C) The perfectly elastic non-failure zone immediately ahead of the tool tip
Payne's model for narrow tillage tines describes a three-dimensional soil failure mechanism consisting of distinct zones. These include a crescent-shaped failure zone extending upward and forward, lateral boundary failure zones at the sides, and a highly compacted wedge of soil that builds up directly on the tool face. A perfectly elastic non-failure zone is not part of this model.

57. (D) Adjusting the hitch point and using the landside
The side draft in a trailed mouldboard plough is a lateral force component that tends to pull the tractor sideways, causing steering instability. This force can be neutralized by properly adjusting the horizontal hitch point on the drawbar and utilizing the landside of the plough. The landside presses against the furrow wall, absorbing and countering the lateral forces.

58. (A) Cut the furrow slice vertically ahead of the plough bottom
The coulter is a critical accessory mounted on a mouldboard plough assembly. Its primary function is to make a clean, vertical cut through the soil and surface crop residues directly ahead of the plough share and shin. This vertical cutting action prevents soil buildup, reduces overall draft resistance, and ensures a clean, stable furrow wall after inversion.

59. (B) Higher than that of a mouldboard plough due to intensive soil pulverization
The specific energy requirement of a rotary tiller is generally much higher than that of a standard mouldboard plough. This difference is due to the high rotational speed of the tiller blades, which intensively shatter, pulverize, and mix the soil. The active impact cutting and shearing actions consume substantial mechanical power per unit of tilled volume.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

soils while protecting the soil structure from deep compaction.

100. (C) IV only
Soil porosity is categorized into macropores and micropores, which are essential for soil-water-air relations. Micropores, also known as capillary pores, are small enough to hold water against the force of gravity, serving as the primary reservoir for crop water uptake. Therefore, the statement claiming micropores cannot hold any water against gravity is incorrect.

101. (A) Increase initially, then decrease as water acts as a lubricant
As the moisture content of a cohesive soil increases, its cohesion typically increases initially due to surface tension forces at water-particle interfaces. However, as moisture continues to increase toward the liquid limit, the soil pores become saturated. At this stage, excess water acts as a lubricant, reducing inter-particle contact and causing cohesion to drop significantly.

102. (B) 130 mm^2 or 323 mm^2 (0.2 sq in or 0.5 sq in)
According to ASAE standards for agricultural soil penetrometers, two standard sizes are specified for the base area of the measuring cone. These are one hundred and thirty square millimeters and three hundred and twenty-three square millimeters, corresponding to zero point two and zero point five square inches. The smaller cone is typically used in harder soils.

103. (B) Three mutually perpendicular planes
The state of stress at any specific point within a soil mass is three-dimensional. To completely define this stress state, one must determine the normal and shear stresses acting on three mutually perpendicular planes passing through that point. These stresses are represented mathematically by a second-order stress tensor containing nine components, which simplify to six due to symmetry.

104. (C) The radial horizontal distance from the point of load application
In Boussinesq's classical equation for vertical stress distribution, the parameter r represents the radial horizontal distance from the vertical line of action of the concentrated surface point load to the point of interest. This parameter, along with depth, determines the angle and distance from the load, dictating how stress decreases as distance increases.

105. (D) 0°
For an undrained cohesive soil, such as a saturated clay undergoing rapid loading, the shear strength is evaluated using the unconsolidated-undrained parameters. Under this condition, the pore water pressure increases, preventing any increase in effective normal stress during shear. Consequently, the soil behaves as if its internal friction angle is equal to zero degrees, showing constant strength.

106. (A) $\frac{1+\sin\phi}{1-\sin\phi}$
According to Rankine's earth pressure theory, the passive earth pressure coefficient represents the ratio of lateral passive pressure to vertical overburden pressure at failure. For a soil with an angle of internal friction denoted as phi, this coefficient is calculated as one plus sine phi divided by one minus sine phi. This value is always greater than one.

107. (B) A central wedge flanked by two side crescents
Payne's three-dimensional soil failure model is specifically distinguished by its geometric representation of the soil block sheared by a narrow tine. The model proposes that the failing soil mass consists of a highly compacted central wedge directly in front of the tool, flanked on either side by upwardly moving and laterally expanding crescent-shaped failure zones.

NODIA

108. (B) Subsoiler
Among common tillage implements, the subsoiler typically exhibits the highest draft force per unit of cross-sectional area. This high draft is due to the deep operational depth of the subsoiler, which forces it to shear and shatter highly compacted subsoil layers under high confining pressures. It operates in deep zones where soil strength is maximum.

109. (A) Absorb side forces and stabilize the plough
The landside is a vital flat metal component of a mouldboard plough bottom. Its primary function is to press firmly against the vertical furrow wall, thereby absorbing the lateral side forces generated as the mouldboard lifts and inverts the soil slice. This action stabilizes the plough, preventing lateral drift and ensuring straight, uniform travel.

110. (A) I, II, III and V
Analyzing disc plough parameters shows that the tilt angle improves tool penetration into hard soils, while the disc angle determines cutting width. Concavity dictates the soil inversion and pulverization characteristics, and scrapers are essential to prevent wet soil buildup on the discs. Standard disc ploughs require a non-zero tilt angle, validating these mechanical statements.

111. (D) The draft, scouring, and degree of soil pulverization
The curvature of a mouldboard is a primary design feature that determines how the cut furrow slice is manipulated. A gentle curvature lifts the soil with minimal disturbance, reducing draft. A sharp curvature aggressively twists and shatters the soil, increasing soil pulverization and draft force. This curvature also influences the scouring behavior of sticky clay soils.

112. (C) Double
According to terramechanics principles, the maximum gross tractive force of a crawler tractor is determined by the shear strength of the soil over the contact footprint. If the track contact area is doubled while keeping the weight constant, the tractive pull component derived from soil cohesion will double. This demonstrates the tractive advantage of larger contact footprints.

113. (B) Can carry a higher maximum load at a higher inflation pressure
The ply rating of an agricultural tire is an index of its relative structural strength. Upgrading from an eight ply rating tire to a twelve ply rating tire of the same size does not alter physical dimensions. However, the higher ply rating tire features a stronger casing, allowing it to operate at higher inflation pressures and carry heavier loads.

114. (D) Increase
For an agricultural tractor in static equilibrium on a horizontal surface, the distribution of weight between the front and rear axles is governed by the center of gravity. If the center of gravity is shifted forward, closer to the front axle, the static load acting on the front wheels will increase, while the rear axle load decreases proportionally.

115. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
A driven wheel operating on deformable agricultural soil always experiences rolling resistance that must be overcome by the applied drive torque. This resistance is primarily due to plastic soil deformation under the tire, which absorbs mechanical energy. This deformation creates an asymmetric pressure distribution under the wheel, resulting in a continuous rearward force that opposes motion.

116. (C) An annular shear ring
In Bekker's classical bevameter technique, soil shear parameters are measured using a specialized horizontal annular shear ring. This ring is pressed into the soil surface under a known vertical load and then rotated. The torque required to rotate the ring is recorded at various normal loads, allowing researchers to calculate soil cohesion and the internal friction angle.

117. (A) The ultimate shear strength of the soil and normal load
In terramechanics, a slip-pull curve illustrates how drawbar pull varies with wheel slip. As slip increases, the pull approaches an asymptotic maximum limit. This maximum pull is strictly defined by the ultimate shear strength of the soil and the normal load acting on the tire, as these parameters dictate the maximum tractive force the soil-wheel interface can support.

118. (D) Tire deformation and soil compaction
In the semi-empirical Brixius traction prediction model, the total rolling resistance of a pneumatic tire is divided into two distinct components. The first component is the energy lost due to the physical flexing and deformation of the elastic tire carcass. The second component is the energy dissipated during the plastic deformation and compaction of the supporting soil.

119. (B) Net traction (drawbar pull) and actual forward speed
Drawbar power is a fundamental measure of a tractor's rate of work in the field. It is mathematically defined as the product of the net tractive force, commonly called drawbar pull, and the actual forward travel speed of the vehicle. This power calculation accounts for the energy losses due to wheel slip, representing actual output.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

120. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Tractive and tillage metrics exhibit distinct physical dependencies in agricultural engineering. The draft of a soil-bin tool depends on its working depth and travel speed. Tire rolling resistance is governed by dynamic load and sinkage. Soil penetration resistance is highly sensitive to moisture and bulk density, while dynamic weight transfer is dictated by pull and hitch height.

121. (D) Puddling and destruction of soil structure
Operating heavy agricultural machinery on wet, cohesive clay soils causes severe structural damage. The mechanical shearing action of sliding tires under load, combined with high moisture, leads to soil puddling. This process destroys the aggregate structure, collapses the pore network, and aligns clay platelets parallel to each other, creating a dense, poorly aerated, and impermeable layer.

122. (A) At or near field capacity
The risk of causing deep, permanent subsoil compaction from heavy machinery traffic is highest when the soil moisture is at or near field capacity. At this moisture level, water acts as a lubricant between soil particles, minimizing friction and making the soil highly lubricating and deformable. This allows soil aggregates to collapse easily under heavy loads.

123. (B) Chisel ploughing or deep cultivation
To alleviate a shallow compaction layer, such as a plow pan located at approximately fifteen centimeters depth, the most appropriate mechanical operation is chisel ploughing. Chisel ploughs utilize heavy-duty tines designed to shatter and loosen compacted soil layers within this depth range. This operation restores soil porosity and root permeability without inverting the topsoil layer.

124. (B) Traffic lanes and crop zones should be permanently separated
Controlled traffic farming is based on the fundamental assumption that agricultural machinery traffic lanes and crop growth zones should be permanently separated. Confining heavy wheel traffic to permanent, narrow tramlines protects the adjacent cropped zones from compaction. This separation ensures that the crop root zone remains loose, well-aerated, and highly permeable to water and nutrients.

125. (B) 1.0
The void ratio is a soil physical property defined as the volume of voids divided by the volume of solid particles. It is mathematically related to porosity, which is the volume of voids divided by total volume. If the soil porosity is fifty percent, the void ratio is calculated as zero point five divided by one minus zero point five, which equals exactly one point zero.

126. (C) The tangent of the soil-metal friction angle
In soil dynamics, the coefficient of soil-metal friction is a dimensionless parameter that represents the sliding resistance at the interface of soil and a metal surface. It is mathematically equal to the trigonometric tangent of the soil-metal friction angle. This coefficient is essential for calculating the draft of sliding implements like mouldboards and landsides.

127. (D) Shear strength
The shear strength is the critical soil parameter that defines the maximum shear stress a soil mass can withstand before experiencing shear failure. It is governed by cohesive bonding forces and frictional resistance between soil particles. Soil shear strength dictates both the draft requirements of tillage implements and the tractive performance of tractor wheels or tracks.

128. (C) A point on the circumference of the circle
In a Mohr's circle representation of stress, the normal and shear stresses acting on any plane passing through a point in a soil mass are represented graphically. Specifically, these stress values correspond to the horizontal and vertical coordinates of a unique point on the circumference of the circle. This coordinate mapping allows for rapid stress analysis.

129. (B) An onion-like continuous contour
According to Boussinesq's analytical theory, when a concentrated point load is applied to a soil surface, stress propagates downward and outward. Plotted lines of equal vertical stress, known as stress bulbs or isobars, exhibit a characteristic bulbous, onion-like continuous shape. These contours illustrate how vertical stress decreases with both depth and radial horizontal distance.

130. (B) II only
Analyzing soil shear testing shows that the shear vane test is ideal for soft, cohesive

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

to compaction, the total porosity of the soil decreases proportionally, reducing pore space.

150. (A) I and III
Soil friction is a complex mechanical behavior. The angle of internal friction represents the shear strength derived from inter-particle friction, while adhesion and soil-metal friction govern the sliding of soil on a mouldboard. However, soil-metal friction is usually lower than internal friction, and internal friction remains non-zero in dry sand, making the second and fourth statements incorrect.

151. (D) Shear vane
The shear vane is a specialized instrument consisting of a cylindrical probe with blades that is inserted into soil and rotated. Measuring the maximum torque required to shear the soil along the cylindrical surface allows direct calculation of cohesive shear strength. This method is highly effective for in-situ testing of soft clay soils.

152. (A) Young's modulus
The linear portion of an elastic stress-strain curve represents the region where deformation is proportional to applied stress. The slope of this line defines the modulus of elasticity, also known as Young's modulus. This fundamental mechanical property quantifies soil stiffness under uniaxial loading and is critical for predicting initial elastic settlement.

153. (B) The square of the depth z
Boussinesq's theoretical formulation calculates vertical stress distribution within a semi-infinite, homogeneous, isotropic, and elastic medium subjected to a surface point load. Directly beneath the point load, the radial distance is zero, simplifying the mathematical expression to show that vertical stress decreases in inverse proportion to the square of the depth.

154. (A) 0.3
The Mohr-Coulomb shear strength equation states that shear stress equals cohesion plus the product of normal stress and the tangent of the internal friction angle. Subtracting a cohesion of twenty kilopascals from a failure shear stress of fifty kilopascals yields thirty kilopascals. Dividing this value by a normal stress of one hundred kilopascals gives three-tenths.

155. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Operating speed significantly influences the draft of tillage implements because soil acceleration forces scale quadratically with velocity. As speed increases, more kinetic energy is transferred to the soil mass to throw and pulverize it. Consequently, the dynamic force components dominate the overall implement resistance, validating that acceleration requirements directly drive the elevated draft.

156. (C) Soil weight
In the Hettiaratchi-Reece equation for soil cutting resistance, total force is determined by summing components related to soil gravitational force, cohesion, adhesion, and surcharge. The dimensionless N-factor subscripted with gamma represents the specific contribution of soil density or unit weight, reflecting the energy required to lift and accelerate the soil gravitational mass during cutting.

157. (D) Side draft
Side draft refers to the horizontal force component acting perpendicular to the direction of travel during tillage operations. It arises primarily from unsymmetrical implement geometries, offset hitches, or soil resistance variations. This lateral force tends to push the tractor sideways, increasing tire wear, steering effort, and power loss if not properly compensated.

158. (B) 3 - 7 N/cm^2
Specific draft represents the force required per unit cross-sectional area of the tilled soil profile. For standard mouldboard ploughs operating under normal agricultural soil conditions, this value typically ranges from three to seven Newtons per square centimeter. This baseline parameter helps engineers estimate total power requirements for tractor-implement matching.

159. (B) The downward suction of share point and clearance
A mouldboard plough achieves reliable penetration primarily due to the design of its share. The downward suction of the share point, combined with vertical clearance, draws the tool into the ground as it moves forward. This self-penetrating dynamic differs from a disk plough, which relies heavily on heavy ballast or physical frame weight.

NODIA

140. (A) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
Understanding traction terminology is essential for agricultural engineering. Gross traction is the total propulsive force developed at the soil-tire interface. Net traction represents the useful pull available at the drawbar. Torque is the rotational turning moment supplied to the wheel axle, while the wheel numeric is a dimensionless term combining soil strength, load, and tire dimensions.

141. (A) Independent of the width b
In Bekker's semi-empirical pressure-sinkage equation, the pressure is related to the plate width b through the term k_c divided by b, plus k_ϕ. If the soil is purely frictional, the cohesive modulus k_c is equal to zero, which completely eliminates the width term from the equation. Under this condition, sinkage pressure becomes entirely independent of plate width.

142. (B) 20%
Wheel slip represents the travel reduction of a driving wheel under load. It is calculated as one minus the ratio of actual forward speed to theoretical forward speed, expressed as a percentage. Given a theoretical speed of ten kilometers per hour and an actual speed of eight, the slip is one minus zero point eight, which equals twenty percent.

143. (D) $\frac{1.2}{C_n} + 0.04$
According to the Wismer-Luth traction model, the rolling resistance ratio of a towed wheel, represented by the towed force TF divided by the wheel load W, can be estimated as one point two divided by the wheel numeric, plus zero point zero four. This dimensionless ratio illustrates how rolling resistance decreases as the soil wheel numeric increases.

144. (C) Wheel slip to the maximum tractive efficiency range
Optimizing the drawbar power of an agricultural tractor requires carefully matching the tractor's forward travel speed and implement draft to the drive wheels' performance. Crucially, the system must be managed to maintain wheel slip within the range of maximum tractive efficiency. This matching ensures that engine power is effectively converted into useful pull with minimal energy losses.

145. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Indoor soil-bins are widely preferred for fundamental studies of soil-machine interactions. This preference is because soil bins isolate the mechanical behavior of tillage tools or tires from the uncontrollable, highly variable conditions of field soils. Researchers can precisely prepare and replicate soil moisture, bulk density, and texture, ensuring highly repeatable and accurate force measurements.

146. (D) Immediately below the normal depth of tillage (e.g., 15-25 cm)
A plough pan, or hardpan, is a highly compacted subsoil layer that typically forms in conventionally tilled fields. This dense layer develops immediately below the normal depth of tillage, usually between fifteen and twenty-five centimeters. It is caused by the repeated smearing action of plough shares and the weight of tractor tires running in the furrow bottom.

147. (A) Significantly restrict or stop crop root growth
The soil cone index, measured with a cone penetrometer, is a key mechanical indicator of soil compaction and resistance to root penetration. A cone index value exceeding two point zero to two point five megapascals is a critical threshold. At or above this range, the soil is physically too hard, which will significantly restrict or stop crop root elongation.

148. (C) Adopting Controlled Traffic Farming (CTF) and reducing axle loads
The most effective long-term management strategy to mitigate soil compaction is adopting Controlled Traffic Farming and reducing total axle loads. Controlled Traffic Farming restricts all heavy wheel traffic to permanent tramlines, protecting the cropped soil. Reducing axle loads prevents compaction stress from propagating deep into the subsoil, maintaining the physical structure of the root zone.

149. (A) $\phi = 1 - \left(\frac{\rho_b}{\rho_s}\right)$
The physical relationship between soil dry bulk density, particle density, and total porosity is represented by a simple volumetric formula. Porosity is equal to one minus the ratio of dry bulk density to particle density. This equation demonstrates that as bulk density increases due

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

clays, while triaxial tests can simulate various drainage conditions. However, the direct shear test is limited because it forces failure along a predetermined horizontal plane, preventing the free rotation of principal stress axes. Thus, the statement claiming direct shear allows free rotation is incorrect.

131. (A) Passive earth pressure
In soil mechanics, passive earth pressure represents the maximum lateral resistance developed when a structure or tillage tool actively compresses the soil mass. Mobilizing this passive state requires significantly larger lateral soil deformation compared to the active state, where the wall moves away. This extensive displacement is necessary to fully engage particle interlocking and shear resistance.

132. (C) Three-dimensional failure with lateral crescent zones
The mechanical behavior of narrow tines differs significantly from wide tools in soil failure mechanics. Narrow tines exhibit three-dimensional failure, characterized by a central wedge of compressed soil moving forward and upward, accompanied by lateral crescent-shaped failure zones at the sides. Wide tines, conversely, produce a primarily two-dimensional plane strain failure pattern across their width.

133. (A) Parallel to the line of travel
The draft of a tillage implement is defined as the force component acting parallel to the horizontal line of travel. This horizontal resistance must be overcome by the tractor's drawbar to pull the implement forward. Draft is the primary parameter used for calculating drawbar power requirements, fuel consumption rates, and matching implements to tractors.

134. (D) Using a metal with a lower soil-metal friction coefficient (e.g., Teflon or polished steel)
Scouring of a mouldboard plough can be significantly improved by reducing the adhesion and friction between the soil and the tool face. This is achieved by utilizing materials with a lower coefficient of soil-metal friction, such as polished high-carbon steel or ultra-high-molecular-weight plastics like Teflon. This modification allows sticky clay soils to slide cleanly without adhering.

135. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Rotary tillers are highly effective primary and secondary tillage tools that produce a significantly finer soil tilth than conventional mouldboard ploughs. This intensive pulverization is achieved because the high-speed rotating blades actively impact, slice, and throw the soil against the rear shield. This aggressive mechanical action shatters consolidated soil clods into fine aggregates.

136. (C) Lateral movement and cutting width
The approach angle of a tillage tool, also known as the disc or sweep angle, is the angle between the tool face and the direction of travel. This geometric parameter primarily affects the lateral movement of the soil slice and the active cutting width of the tool. Proper selection of this angle optimizes draft and soil mixing.

137. (D) Offer a massive footprint that radically reduces contact pressure
Crawler tracks are highly effective for traversing waterlogged, soft agricultural soils because they distribute vehicle weight over a massive contact area. This large footprint radically reduces the average ground contact pressure, preventing the vehicle from sinking into the mud. Consequently, tracks maintain flotation, reduce rolling resistance, and provide high tractive forces in demanding conditions.

138. (A) Tire dimensions (width and diameter)
The load-carrying capacity of an agricultural tire is fundamentally determined by the volume of air it contains and its inflation pressure. This air volume is directly governed by the physical dimensions of the tire, specifically its nominal section width and overall outer diameter. Larger tires contain more air volume, allowing them to support heavier axle loads.

NODIA

139. (B) The front wheel reaction becomes zero
In tractor statics, the onset of rearward overturning is defined by the moment when the front wheels lose all contact with the ground, meaning the vertical reaction force on the front axle becomes zero. This dangerous condition occurs when the clockwise moment generated by the drawbar pull and axle torque exceeds the counterclockwise stabilizing moment of tractor weight.

160. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Tillage tool geometry is defined by specific angular relationships. The rake angle is measured between the tool face and the horizontal plane. The clearance angle exists between the back of the cutting edge and the unploughed surface. The tilt angle represents the vertical inclination of a disc, and the disc angle is its horizontal inclination.

161. (A) High pulverization and tossing of the soil
A mouldboard with high curvature, such as a breaker or digger type, subjects the sliced soil furrow to rapid acceleration and sharp bending. This sudden mechanical action generates intense internal shear stresses within the soil block, resulting in high pulverization and energetic tossing of the soil rather than smooth, continuous inversion.

162. (C) Reduced internal tire friction and flexing which lowers rolling resistance
Radial tires feature a carcass construction with cords running perpendicular to the tread centerline, complemented by steel belts. This design allows the sidewalls to flex independently of the tread, significantly reducing internal friction and energy loss during deformation. Consequently, rolling resistance is minimized on agricultural soils, which substantially improves fuel efficiency.

163. (C) 45-50 degrees
The tread lug angle of agricultural drive tires is typically optimized between forty-five and fifty degrees. This intermediate angle provides an optimal balance between forward traction, self-cleaning ability, and lateral stability. Steeper angles improve lateral traction but reduce self-cleaning, while shallower angles compromise forward tractive pull on wet, cohesive soils.

164. (D) Positioned as high as practically and safely possible
Dynamic weight transfer is directly proportional to the height of the drawbar hitch. Elevating the hitch point increases the moment generated by the pull force about the rear axle contact point, transferring weight from the front wheels to the rear wheels. This action maximizes traction on the rear drive tires within safe limits.

165. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Adding liquid ballast to tractor tires increases the total static weight on the drive axles. Under load, this ballast enhances the normal dynamic force at the tire-soil interface. This elevated normal force enables the tire to mobilize greater soil shear strength, thereby directly increasing the gross traction developed by the tractor drive system.

166. (C) Frictional modulus of deformation
In Bekker's pressure-sinkage equation, the soil parameters include cohesive and frictional moduli of deformation. The parameter represented by the letter k with a subscript phi is the frictional modulus of soil deformation. It quantifies how the bearing capacity of a dry, frictional soil increases with the width of the loaded contact area.

167. (D) The distance traveled under load versus zero load per revolution
Travel reduction, commonly referred to as wheel slip, is determined by measuring the difference in distance traveled per wheel revolution. The comparison evaluates the distance covered under a tractive load against the distance covered under zero-load conditions. This ratio represents the efficiency loss due to soil deformation and tire slipping.

168. (A) Dynamic weight on the wheel
In the empirical Brixius traction model, the soil-tire numeric relationship is evaluated using the dimensionless mobility number. The term containing the product of section width and tire diameter is divided by the variable W, which represents the dynamic vertical weight acting on the wheel, reflecting the normal force exerted on the soil.

169. (B) $\eta = \dfrac{P \cdot v_a}{T \cdot \omega}$
Tractive efficiency is a critical parameter evaluating how effectively input mechanical energy is converted into useful work. Mathematically, it is defined as the ratio of output drawbar power to input axle power. The output power is the product of pull and actual travel speed, while input power is the product of axle torque and rotational speed.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

pressure peaks slightly ahead of the bottom dead center along the leading edge of the contact arc. This forward shift in the pressure distribution creates the moment resisting wheel rotation.

192. (D) It shears the soil to mobilize its shear strength
Wheel slip is a fundamental requirement for generating traction on deformable soils. To develop tractive force, the tire lugs must apply a horizontal displacement to the soil, creating shear strain. This strain shears the soil matrix to mobilize its internal shear strength, which ultimately propels the vehicle forward.

193. (A) Combines dimensional analysis with empirical curves
The Wismer-Luth traction model is classified as semi-empirical because it utilizes dimensionless groups, such as the wheel numeric, derived from dimensional analysis. These analytical groups are then fitted to extensive experimental field data to generate empirical equations that predict tractive performance, rolling resistance, and slip on agricultural soils.

194. (C) Pull, slip, and rolling resistance losses
Achieving maximum drawbar power efficiency requires balancing conflicting energy losses during vehicle travel. Tractive efficiency is optimized by managing the critical trade-offs between rolling resistance losses, which dominate at high axle loads, and travel reduction losses due to wheel slip, which escalate rapidly under heavy drawbar pull.

195. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Deep ripping should not be performed when the subsoil moisture content is excessively high. Under wet conditions, the soil behaves plastically rather than as a brittle solid. Consequently, the passage of a ripping tine causes localized soil smearing and plastic flow, failing to achieve the desired lateral cracking and structural shattering.

196. (D) High bulk density and high cone index
A compacted soil layer is characterized by the physical compression of soil particles, which increases the mass per unit volume. This structural collapse elevates the dry bulk density and reduces macroporosity. Consequently, the soil exhibits high mechanical impedance to penetration, resulting in a significantly elevated cone index value.

197. (C) 30 mm/s
To ensure standardized and comparable measurements of soil mechanical impedance, a cone penetrometer must be pushed vertically into the soil at a constant speed of thirty millimeters per second. This rate minimizes dynamic pore water pressure buildup while maintaining a steady rate of shear deformation in the soil matrix.

198. (C) Improved soil structure and operational timeliness in beds
Controlled Traffic Farming restricts all heavy wheel traffic to permanent, designated tramlines. This separation keeps the crop growing beds completely free from compaction, preserving natural soil structure, aeration, and water infiltration. Additionally, the compacted traffic lanes provide superior traction, enabling machines to operate timely even under wet conditions.

199. (A) 0 degrees
For a purely cohesive, saturated clay soil subjected to rapid loading, there is no time for excess pore water pressure to dissipate. Under these undrained conditions, the soil behaves as a frictionless material with constant shear strength. Consequently, the theoretical angle of internal friction is zero degrees in terms of total stresses.

200. (B) III only
Evaluating traction parameters reveals that tractive efficiency is the ratio of drawbar power to input axle power, not drawbar pull to gross traction. Therefore, only the third statement is incorrect. The remaining statements accurately describe tire construction differences, inflation pressure effects on footprint, and the predictive capability of the Brixius model.

201. (B) Triaxial cell
The triaxial cell is a sophisticated laboratory instrument used to measure the shear strength of soil. It allows researchers to apply independent, controlled lateral confining pressures and vertical axial loads to a cylindrical soil sample, enabling precise calculation and monitoring of the principal stresses during the deformation process.

NODIA

is pushed into the soil, causing compression. Rest pressure occurs against unyielding structures, and the angle of repose is the maximum slope angle of unconfined granular soil.

181. (B) Two-dimensional
In the soil failure analysis developed by Hettiaratchi and Reece for wide tines, the tool's width is assumed to be large relative to its operating depth. Under this condition, edge effects are negligible, allowing the soil deformation and failure pattern to be analyzed as a simplified, continuous two-dimensional plane-strain problem.

182. (C) Vertical downward force
The vertical downward force acting on a tillage implement is caused by soil suction, tool weight, and cutting resistance. This force is primarily counteracted by the tractor's three-point hitch linkage, which utilizes its hydraulic lifting capability to maintain depth control and transfer load to the tractor drive wheels for improved traction.

183. (D) Lower than that of a heavy clay soil
Sandy loam soils possess a coarse texture with lower clay content, resulting in minimal cohesive strength and low adhesion to metal tools. Consequently, the specific draft required to pull an implement through sandy loam is significantly lower than that required for heavy clay soils, which exhibit high cohesion and high cutting resistance.

184. (A) The shape and curvature of the mouldboard
The degree of soil inversion performed by a mouldboard plough is primarily determined by the physical shape and curvature of the mouldboard surface. High-curvature shapes accelerate and roll the soil slice rapidly, leading to complete inversion and pulverization, whereas gentle curves smoothly slide and invert the soil with minimal structural shattering.

185. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Rotary tillers frequently operate under conditions resulting in a negative draft requirement. This occurs because the forward rotation of the tines cuts into the soil from the top down, generating a propulsive force. This forward thrust pushes the tractor, reducing the required drawbar pull and occasionally acting as a driving force.

186. (B) A low, positive rake angle creating suction
The penetration capability of a chisel plough tine is strongly influenced by its rake angle. A low, positive rake angle relative to the horizontal creates a downward suction force as the tool advances. This suction pulls the tine deep into hard soils, ensuring stable depth control without requiring excessive implement weight.

187. (A) Provide lower rolling resistance and better shock absorption
Pneumatic tires transformed agricultural machinery by replacing rigid steel wheels. These flexible tires deform over soil irregularities, which significantly reduces rolling resistance on soft ground. Additionally, the air-filled design absorbs high-frequency vibrations and shocks, protecting both the tractor's mechanical components and the operator from harsh ground impacts.

188. (C) Load capacity equivalent to a ten-ply cotton tire
The ply rating designation, such as ten PR, indicates the tire's load-carrying capacity and casing strength. Rather than representing the actual number of physical plies inside modern synthetic tires, it serves as an index comparing the strength of the tire casing to a historical standard ten-ply cotton cord tire.

189. (D) The hitch height of the drawbar above the ground
In the calculation of dynamic weight transfer from the front to the rear axle during pulling, the variable H represents the vertical height of the drawbar hitch point above the ground line. This height dictates the moment arm of the drawbar pull force, directly influencing the magnitude of the transferred load.

190. (A) I and II
A driven wheel requires input torque to overcome rolling resistance and generate gross traction at the contact patch. The net traction available for drawbar pull is the difference between this gross traction and rolling resistance. If net traction is zero, the wheel can still rotate, spinning in place without moving forward.

191. (B) Maximum slightly ahead of the bottom dead center
Under a rigid wheel rolling on deformable soil, the pressure distribution is non-uniform due to soil compaction and displacement. The contact

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

170. (A) II and V
Soil bin testing requires precise control of environmental and physical parameters. Statements indicating that cone index is rarely monitored and that soil bins cannot be used for tire testing are incorrect. In practice, researchers routinely monitor cone index to ensure uniform soil properties, and modern soil bins frequently test full-scale agricultural tires.

171. (A) Total axle load regardless of contact pressure
Deep subsoil compaction, which occurs below thirty centimeters, is governed primarily by the total axle load of the vehicle rather than the surface inflation or contact pressure. High total loads project stress deeper into the soil profile, creating a larger pressure bulb that exceeds the pre-consolidation stress of the deep subsoil layers.

172. (C) Reducing the infiltration rate, leading to increased runoff
Soil compaction mechanically compresses pore spaces, significantly reducing the volume of macropores responsible for water movement. This structural collapse limits the soil's hydraulic conductivity and restricts the rate at which water can infiltrate the surface. Consequently, rainfall cannot quickly enter the soil profile, leading to increased surface runoff and erosion.

173. (D) Reduce soil compaction by distributing weight over a larger contact area
Integrating continuous tracks onto heavy agricultural machinery dramatically increases the total contact area with the ground compared to pneumatic wheels. This larger footprint distributes the massive structural weight of the harvester over a wider surface, thereby reducing the average contact pressure. This mechanism is highly effective in preventing severe deep soil compaction.

174. (C) Volumetric moisture content
The volumetric moisture content is a key physical property in soil physics. It is defined as the ratio of the volume of liquid water contained within the soil matrix to the total volume of the bulk soil sample. This parameter is highly valuable for calculating water balances and managing irrigation schedules.

175. (B) At the sticky point of soil
The adhesion of soil to metal surfaces reaches its maximum value at the sticky point of the soil. At this specific moisture level, a continuous water film forms at the interface, generating high surface tension forces. This moisture state creates strong capillary adhesion, making the soil stick aggressively to tillage implements.

NODIA

176. (B) Two
Determining both the cohesion intercept and the angle of internal friction requires establishing a linear failure envelope on a shear stress versus normal stress plot. Mathematically, a minimum of two distinct data points, obtained from tests at different normal or confining pressures, is necessary to define the slope and intercept of this straight line.

177. (A) The Mohr-Coulomb yield criterion
When soil undergoes yield and transitions from elastic behavior to permanent plastic deformation, its failure threshold is governed by the Mohr-Coulomb yield criterion. This classical model establishes that plastic yielding occurs when the shear stress on a plane reaches a critical value determined by soil cohesion and internal friction.

178. (C) An anisotropic, non-elastic medium
Froehlich's concentration factor is introduced into stress distribution equations to modify the classical Boussinesq elastic theory. This factor accounts for the non-elastic, anisotropic, and compressible behavior of actual soils. Higher values of the concentration factor represent soft, highly compressible soils where stress is more concentrated directly beneath the applied load.

179. (A) A straight line
The classic Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion expresses shear strength as a linear function of normal stress. In a graphical representation plotting shear stress against normal stress, this relationship is depicted as a straight line, where the vertical axis intercept represents cohesion and the slope of the line represents the internal friction angle.

180. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Earth pressure states vary depending on structural movement. Active pressure occurs when a wall moves away from the soil, causing expansion. Passive pressure develops when a wall

202. (B) A predetermined horizontal plane between shear box halves
In a direct shear test, a soil specimen is placed inside a split metal box. During testing, the upper and lower halves of the box are pushed in opposite directions, forcing the soil to fail. Consequently, the failure plane is strictly predetermined by the horizontal split line of the apparatus.

203. (A) Half the difference of major and minor principal stresses
Using the geometric properties of Mohr's circle of stress, the principal stresses plot on the horizontal normal stress axis. The radius of this circle represents the maximum shear stress within the element. Mathematically, this radius is calculated as exactly half the difference between the major and minor principal stresses.

204. (C) Homogeneous, isotropic, and elastic
Boussinesq's classical theory for stress distribution under surface loads is derived from solid mechanics. It assumes that the soil medium behaves as a homogeneous material with uniform properties throughout, isotropic characteristics that are identical in all directions, and perfectly linear elastic deformation behavior under applied stresses.

205. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Mohr-Coulomb failure criterion is limited under high hydrostatic pressures. When confining pressures are extremely high, soil voids compress, leading to structural yield via pore collapse rather than typical shear plane sliding. This failure mode under isotropic compression represents a closed yield surface, making the linear envelope inadequate.

206. (C) Planar (horizontal or inclined)
Rankine's classical earth pressure theory simplifies the analysis of lateral soil forces on retaining structures. One of its key assumptions is that the backfill soil surface must be a continuous, straight plane, which can be either strictly horizontal or uniformly inclined at a constant angle to the horizontal.

207. (B) Crescent failure to localized compression at the deep tip
The Payne model for narrow tines shows that as the depth-to-width ratio increases, the failure mechanism transitions. Near the soil surface, the tool creates a three-dimensional crescent-shaped upward failure zone. At deep depths, this transitions to highly localized, horizontal compressive failure around the tool tip, causing high compaction instead of loosening.

208. (D) The horizontal component of soil force parallel to motion
Draft is the primary force parameter used to evaluate the power required to pull a tillage implement. It is defined mathematically as the horizontal component of the net soil force acting on the tool, measured parallel to the direction of travel. It excludes lateral and vertical soil reaction components.

209. (A) The shedding of soil from the mouldboard surface
Scouring is a critical operational process in mouldboard ploughing, referring to the clean shedding of soil from the tool's surface. Proper scouring ensures that the soil slides smoothly along the curvature without sticking, allowing complete inversion and minimizing both draft requirements and soil buildup on the metal components.

210. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Rotary tiller kinematics govern soil pulverization. The kinematic parameter is the ratio of rotor peripheral speed to forward speed. The bite length is the horizontal distance advanced between successive cuts. Specific energy is the energy consumed per tilled soil volume, and slice thickness represents the maximum chip thickness severed by a blade.

NODIA

211. (A) Rake angle of the tool
The rake angle of a chisel plough tine is the key geometric parameter governing soil penetration and force balance. A positive rake angle generates a downward vertical force component, drawing the tool deeper into the ground. Adjusting this angle determines whether the tool has sufficient suction to penetrate hard soil layers.

212. (D) Lower ground pressure and higher tractive efficiency
Crawler tractors distribute their operating weight over large steel or rubber tracks, significantly lowering the contact pressure on the soil. This large footprint reduces sinkage and rolling resistance on soft agricultural soils.

cutting action increases internal friction and soil shearing, dramatically raising the specific energy consumption.

235. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Increasing the rake angle of a rigid tine beyond ninety degrees makes it lean backward, which severely hinders its penetration into the soil. As the tool moves forward, this backward-facing geometry compresses the soil downward. The soil reacts with an upward force that pushes against the tool, directly opposing penetration.

236. (C) Run bead-to-bead at ninety degrees to centerline
In radial-ply tire construction, the reinforcing carcass cords are arranged in a specific geometry. They run continuously from one bead to the other at an angle of ninety degrees relative to the tire's travel direction. This design allows the sidewall to flex easily while steel belts under the tread stabilize the footprint.

237. (D) Calcium chloride
Liquid ballasting is a common practice used to increase the static weight of agricultural tractors for improved traction. Calcium chloride is dissolved in the ballasting water because it significantly increases the fluid's density, adding more weight. Additionally, it serves as an effective anti-freeze agent, preventing the ballast from freezing in cold climates.

238. (C) Front axle to the rear axle
During heavy drawbar pulling operations, a torque-induced moment is generated about the rear tire contact patch on the ground. This action creates a dynamic weight transfer, shifting vertical load away from the tractor's front axle and onto the rear axle. This increased normal force on the rear drive tires significantly improves traction.

239. (B) Wheel sinkage and soil compaction
The rolling resistance of a driven wheel on deformable soil is primarily determined by tire sinkage and soil compaction. As the wheel rolls, it continually compresses the soil to form a rut. The energy expended in deforming the soil matrix and pushing the tire over this rut creates the primary component of motion resistance.

240. (B) II only
Bernstein's sinkage equation is an empirical model relating pressure to sinkage. It uses a constant sinkage exponent, but it is limited because it does not account for the width or geometry of the loaded area. Therefore, only the statement regarding its consideration of width is incorrect, as it neglects this size effect.

241. (B) 4 km/h
Wheel slip represents the percentage loss in forward travel velocity relative to theoretical speed. With a theoretical speed of five kilometers per hour and a wheel slip of twenty percent, the actual speed is reduced by one kilometer per hour. Subtracting this loss yields an actual forward operating speed of exactly four kilometers per hour.

242. (C) Cohesive-frictional, with a single Cone Index
The Wismer-Luth traction model is a sample-based framework developed specifically for tires operating on deformable agricultural soils. Its mathematical formulation relies on a single representative parameter, the soil Cone Index, to characterize the soil's strength. This limits its validity to cohesive-frictional soils where a single cone index measurement is representative of the profile.

243. (A) Zero net drawbar pull and 100% wheel slip
Tractive efficiency is defined as the ratio of output drawbar power to input axle power. At zero net drawbar pull, output power is zero, yielding zero efficiency. At one hundred percent wheel slip, the actual forward speed of the tractor drops to zero, which also reduces output drawbar power and tractive efficiency to zero.

244. (D) Rail-mounted dynamometer carriage
Indoor soil bin facilities utilize a rail-mounted dynamometer carriage to test agricultural implements. This specialized carriage is guided by precision steel tracks running along the sides of the soil channel, allowing it to drag tillage tools or tires through the prepared soil bed at highly controlled, repeatable speeds and depths.

245. (C) A is true but R is false.
Deep ripping is highly effective for alleviating dense subsoil plough pans by shattering the compacted layer and restoring porosity. However, the reason provided is incorrect because deep ripping does not invert the soil profile; it is

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

to narrow, permanent lanes. This layout ensures that the crop growing zones remain completely uncompacted, optimizing soil structure for root growth.

224. (D) Soil carbon mineralization rate
Soil dynamics focus on the physical and mechanical interactions between soil, tillage tools, and traction devices. Texture, aggregation, and bulk density are primary physical properties directly affecting soil strength and deformation. In contrast, the carbon mineralization rate is a biological and biochemical process that does not directly influence mechanical dynamics.

225. (A) The moisture tension and water film on the metal
Adhesion between soil and a steel tillage tool is governed by the presence of water at the contact interface. The thin water film acts as a binding agent, creating high moisture tension and capillary forces. This interaction draws the soil particles close to the metal surface, causing high resistance to sliding.

226. (C) Direct shear test
The direct shear test uses a split box to hold the soil sample under a constant normal force. A motor-driven displacement applies lateral force, causing shear along the horizontal split. A proving ring or load cell measures the resisting shear force to determine peak and residual shear strengths of the soil.

227. (A) Applied stress is removed and soil regains its shape
Elastic deformation is a reversible physical process in soil mechanics. It occurs when the applied mechanical stress is below the soil's yield strength. Under this condition, the soil matrix deforms temporarily, and once the external stress is removed, the soil particles rebound and completely regain their original shape and volume.

228. (D) Soft and wet
In Froehlich's stress propagation model, the concentration factor adjusts the distribution of vertical stress with depth. A higher concentration factor, such as four or five, indicates that stress is concentrated directly under the load. This characteristic is typical of soft, wet, highly compressible soils that have low lateral stiffness.

229. (B) Purely frictional
The Mohr-Coulomb failure envelope plots shear strength against normal stress. If this envelope intersects the origin, the cohesion intercept is zero. Under this condition, the soil possesses zero shear strength at zero normal stress, a behavior characteristic of purely frictional granular materials, such as dry sand or dry gravel.

230. (A) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
Payne's three-dimensional failure model divides the failing soil ahead of a narrow tine into distinct zones. The central wedge moves directly with the tool face. The crescent zone heaves upward and forward. The lateral blocks are pushed sideways, and the undisturbed zone remains completely unaffected outside the boundary of tool influence.

231. (D) Zero soil-metal friction
Rankine's classical earth pressure theory assumes that the interface between the retaining structure or tillage tool and the soil is perfectly smooth. This assumption of zero soil-metal friction limits its accuracy for agricultural implements, where friction along the tool face significantly alters soil flow, failure angles, and total required draft forces.

NODIA

232. (A) Disk diameter, tilt angle, and travel speed
The draft force of a disk plough is determined by its cutting geometry and operating conditions. Key factors include the disk diameter, which affects soil volume displacement, the tilt and disk angles, which govern cutting and soil inversion, and the travel speed, which directly increases soil acceleration and dynamic draft requirements.

233. (B) UHMW plastic or Teflon
Heavy clay soils exhibit high stickiness and adhesion to steel mouldboards, which prevents proper scouring. This issue can be resolved by cladding the mouldboard with ultra-high-molecular-weight plastic or Teflon. These materials have extremely low surface energy, which minimizes capillary adhesion and allows the clay to slide smoothly off the tool.

234. (B) The bite length is very small (excessive pulverization)
The specific energy consumed by a rotary tiller represents the energy required per unit volume of soil tilled. When the bite length is extremely small, the tiller blades cut thin soil slices, leading to excessive pulverization. This repeated

CHAPTER 07
Energy in Agriculture

2004

1. Which of the following best defines the energy density of a fuel used in agricultural systems?
(A) The amount of energy stored per unit volume or mass of the fuel
(B) The amount of energy required to extract the fuel from its natural reserve
(C) The rate at which the fuel releases energy during combustion
(D) The efficiency of converting the fuel into usable mechanical work

2005

2. Which conventional energy source generally possesses the highest volumetric energy density?
(A) Coal
(B) Natural gas (uncompressed)
(C) Diesel
(D) Wood biomass

2010

3. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the classification of energy sources in agriculture.
(A) Animal draft power is a commercial, non-renewable source.
(B) Solar energy is a renewable, non-commercial source.
(C) Coal is a conventional, commercial energy source.
(D) Biogas is a renewable, non-commercial energy source.

2017

4. If a specific agricultural residue has a lower heating value (LHV) of 15 MJ/kg, how much usable energy is theoretically available from 2 tonnes of this residue?
(A) 3,000 MJ
(B) 15,000 MJ
(C) 30,000 MJ
(D) 45,000 MJ

2019

5. All of the following are considered direct energy inputs in agricultural systems EXCEPT:
(A) Human labor
(B) Chemical fertilizers
(C) Diesel fuel for tractors
(D) Electricity for irrigation pumps

2008

6. Which of the following is the correct pair of energy source and its standard physical unit of commercial measurement?
(A) Electricity - Joules per second
(B) Natural Gas - Watts
(C) Diesel - Liters
(D) Solar radiation - Kelvin

2016

7. Compared to conventional fossil fuels, renewable biomass energy sources generally exhibit:
(A) Higher carbon intensity and higher energy density
(B) Higher energy density and lower ash content
(C) Lower moisture content and higher sulfur content
(D) Lower energy density and higher moisture content

2011

8. Which energy source is considered a traditional, non-commercial renewable source frequently utilized in rural agriculture?
(A) Crop residues
(B) Grid electricity
(C) High-speed diesel
(D) Liquefied petroleum gas

2010

9. What is the primary reason why raw agricultural biomass requires densification before long-distance transport?
(A) It inherently possesses toxic compounds that must be safely compressed.
(B) It has a low bulk density, making transport highly uneconomical.
(C) It is highly volatile and explosive in its loose, uncompressed state.
(D) It absorbs excessive atmospheric moisture and CO_2 when loosely packed.

2008

10. Which is the most relevant unit for expressing the specific energy consumption of a tractor during a plowing operation?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

designed to loosen and fracture the subsoil beneath the surface without bringing subsoil to the top.

246. (C) It increases
Soil compaction is the physical process that occurs when mechanical pressure is applied to the soil, forcing soil particles closer together. This compression expels air and water from the pore spaces, reducing the total soil volume while keeping the mass constant. Consequently, the dry bulk density of the soil increases.

247. (D) The difference in principal stresses ($\sigma_1 - \sigma_3$)
In a triaxial shear test, a cylindrical soil sample is first subjected to an isotropic confining pressure. Subsequently, an additional vertical load is applied until the sample fails. This extra vertical stress, which is the difference between the major and minor principal stresses, is defined as the deviator stress.

248. (A) Angle of internal friction
The angle of repose represents the maximum slope angle at which a pile of loose, dry granular material can remain stable without sliding. For non-cohesive dry soils and grains, this critical angle is physically and mathematically approximately equal to the material's internal friction angle, representing its basic resistance to shear flow.

249. (B) The moisture level where a 3 mm soil thread crumbles
The plastic limit is one of the fundamental Atterberg limits in soil mechanics. It is defined as the specific moisture content at which soil transitions from a semi-solid to a plastic state. Experimentally, this is identified as the moisture level where a hand-rolled soil thread of three millimeters diameter begins to crumble.

250. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Different engineering models serve specific purposes in soil dynamics. Boussinesq's equation calculates stress distribution in a soil mass. The Mohr-Coulomb equation defines soil shear failure. The Wismer-Luth model predicts tire traction based on Cone Index, and Bekker's equation determines the pressure-sinkage relationship of wheels on deformable soils.

251. (A) Suction
The primary vertical force component that enables a mouldboard plough to penetrate the soil is known as suction. It is created by the downward inclination of the share point and the clearance angle behind the cutting edge, which physically pulls the plow downward into the soil as the tractor pulls it forward.

252. (C) Gravity (soil weight)
The Hettiaratchi-Reece three-dimensional soil failure model calculates total cutting force by summing the distinct contributions of individual soil parameters. These include components derived from cohesion, surcharge pressure, and the gravitational force, which represents the physical weight of the soil mass that must be lifted and moved ahead of the advancing tool.

253. (D) Rotary tiller
A rotary tiller is an active tillage implement that relies on power delivered directly from the tractor's power take-off shaft. This rotational PTO torque drives a shaft equipped with curved tines, which slice and pulverize the soil. This mechanism differs from passive tools, which rely solely on tractor drawbar pull.

254. (C) Increases pulverization and draft force
Increasing the curvature of a tillage tool accelerates and bends the soil slice more aggressively during operation. This intense deformation increases the internal shear stresses within the soil, leading to a higher degree of pulverization. However, this aggressive soil manipulation also significantly increases the total draft force required to pull the implement.

255. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Wide tires are highly effective in soft soils to prevent excessive sinkage and rutting. By increasing the physical width of the tire, the total surface contact footprint is enlarged. This larger contact area distributes the wheel load over a wider surface, thereby reducing the average contact pressure acting on the soil.

256. (D) Improve traction and reduce compaction
Mounting dual tires on a tractor axle significantly increases the total contact area between the tires and the ground. This larger footprint reduces the average contact pressure, which helps to minimize soil compaction. Additionally, the increased surface area allows the tractor to mobilize more soil shear strength, thereby improving traction performance.

NODIA

Consequently, crawlers maintain higher tractive efficiency and lower wheel slip under heavy drawbar pull than equivalent wheeled tractors.

213. (B) Section width of tire in inches
In standard agricultural tire designations, such as fourteen point nine dash twenty-eight, the first number refers to the nominal section width of the tire in inches when inflated. The second number, following the dash, represents the diameter of the wheel rim in inches on which the tire is mounted.

214. (C) Prone to rearward overturning under heavy load
A tractor with its center of gravity positioned high and far back has a highly sensitive longitudinal stability limit. When pulling a heavy drawbar load, the dynamic weight transfer combined with the high center of gravity creates a large overturning moment, making the vehicle highly susceptible to sudden rearward roll-over.

215. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Gross traction is the total mechanical force generated at the tire-soil interface by the driving torque. This force must overcome both external load resistance, which is the net drawbar pull, and internal motion resistance, which is rolling resistance. Therefore, gross traction is calculated by adding rolling resistance to the measured net pull.

216. (A) Inversely proportional to wheel width b
In Bekker's pressure-sinkage equation, the soil cohesion parameter is divided by the wheel width. This mathematical relationship indicates that the contribution of cohesion to the soil's resistance against sinkage is inversely proportional to the width of the tire, reflecting how wider tires reduce pressure-sinkage behavior in cohesive agricultural soils.

217. (A) 0%
Wheel slip is calculated as the ratio of travel reduction. If a tractor's actual forward velocity matches its theoretical rotational velocity, there is no loss of motion at the tire-soil interface. Under this condition, the subtraction term inside the equation simplifies to zero, indicating that the wheel slip is exactly zero percent.

218. (B) Tire deflection ratio
In the Brixius traction model, the mobility number includes a correction factor containing the Greek letter delta. This variable represents the tire deflection ratio, which is the change in tire height under load divided by the undeflected tire section height. It accounts for the increased contact area of a flexible tire.

219. (A) Drawbar power to input axle power
Tractive efficiency is a dimensionless ratio evaluating power transfer. It is defined as the ratio of useful output drawbar power to the input mechanical power delivered at the drive axles. It quantifies energy losses due to wheel slip, soil compaction, and the rolling resistance of the tractor rolling over the ground.

220. (B) I, III, IV and V
Soil bin facilities provide an indoor controlled testing environment. Statements indicating that bins allow independent control of speed and slip, are equipped with dynamometers, require soil reconditioning, and evaluate both tools and tires are correct. The statement suggesting they are subject to unpredictable weather changes is false because they are indoors.

221. (D) Repeated wheel traffic and implement smearing
A hardpan, or plough pan, is a dense subsurface soil layer formed by agricultural practices. It is caused by repeated tractor wheel traffic in the open furrow and the mechanical smearing action of tillage tools, such as the bottom of a mouldboard share, operating at the exact same depth year after year.

222. (C) 2.0 to 2.5 MPa
Soil mechanical impedance, measured as penetration resistance using a cone penetrometer, severely limits root elongation as it increases. When the cone index values exceed two to two and a half megapascals, most agricultural crop roots are physically unable to penetrate the compacted soil matrix, restricting nutrient and water uptake.

223. (B) Wheel traffic is restricted to small permanent lanes
Controlled Traffic Farming is a system designed to manage and minimize soil compaction. It works by aligning the track widths of all machinery, thereby restricting all wheel traffic

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

the total dynamic weight acting on the rear axle becomes thirty-two kilonewtons under load.

268. (C) g/cm^3
Dry bulk density is a physical property defined as the mass of dry soil solids divided by the total volume of the soil, which includes both the solids and the pore spaces. It is typically expressed in units of mass per unit volume, with grams per cubic centimeter being the standard representation.

269. (B) 20 to 40 degrees
The angle of internal friction is a critical strength parameter representing the frictional shear resistance of soil particles sliding past one another. For the majority of agricultural soils under standard field and moisture conditions, this friction angle typically ranges from twenty to forty degrees, depending on texture and compaction state.

270. (A) I, II, III, IV and V
Lateral earth pressure theories describe soil states under structural movement. Active pressure is lower than rest pressure due to soil expansion, while passive pressure is higher because of soil compression. Rankine's theory neglects wall friction. All five statements are correct and align with classical soil mechanics principles for determining earth pressures.

271. (B) The operating depth
In Payne's three-dimensional failure model for narrow tines, the draft force is highly sensitive to the depth of operation. Soil resistance increases quadratically with depth because a deeper tool must displace a significantly larger, wider volume of soil, shifting the failure mechanism from shallow crescent-shaped lifting to deep compressive compaction.

272. (D) Has disks mounted on a single gang
A disk tiller differs from a disk harrow in its structural design and mounting configuration. In a disk tiller, all the individual disks are mounted in parallel along a single common frame or gang. This configuration differs from a disk harrow, which typically features multiple opposing gangs arranged in tandem.

273. (A) Blades slice soil rather than pushing it
For a rotary tiller, the kinematic parameter represents the ratio of the rotor's peripheral blade speed to the tractor's forward travel speed. This parameter must be greater than one to ensure that the blades cleanly slice through the soil profile from top to bottom, rather than simply pushing or bulldozing the soil forward.

274. (C) Soil trajectory and required draft
Tool design parameters, such as the approach angle and rake angle, are critical for determining the mechanical performance of tillage implements. These geometric variables dictate how the tool cuts, lifts, and throws the soil. Consequently, they directly control both the soil movement trajectory and the required pull draft of the implement.

275. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Tracked tractors provide superior drawbar performance compared to wheeled tractors of the same weight in soft soils. The extensive length of the tracks distributes the vehicle weight over a larger footprint, which reduces sinkage and rolling resistance. This large contact area mobilizes more soil shear strength, enabling higher drawbar pull.

276. (D) Flexible sidewalls keep the tread flat on the ground
Radial tires have highly flexible sidewalls that flex independently of the tread area. This structural behavior allows the tire tread to remain flat and uniform against the ground during operation. The resulting contact footprint is wider and flatter than that of a bias-ply tire, improving traction and reducing soil compaction.

277. (B) Expected axle load and operating speed
Selecting the correct tractor tire size requires matching tire specifications with operational demands. The decision is based on the maximum expected axle load, which determines the required load-carrying index, and the target operating speed. These factors ensure that the tire can withstand mechanical stresses without experiencing structural damage or rapid wear.

NODIA

278. (C) Rolling resistance coefficient
Rolling resistance is the force opposing motion as a wheel rolls over a surface. In traction mechanics, this resistance is mathematically modeled as a direct fraction of the dynamic vertical load acting on the wheel. The dimensionless ratio representing this fraction is defined as the rolling resistance coefficient of the system.

257. (A) Gross traction
In a free-body diagram of a driven tractor wheel, the input torque is converted into a horizontal shear force at the tire-soil interface. The soil reacts to this shear displacement with an opposing force that propels the wheel forward. This total forward-driving reaction force is defined as gross traction.

258. (C) Plate sinkage tests using two plate widths
Determining Bekker's pressure-sinkage parameters requires conducting plate sinkage tests using at least two different plate widths. Since the cohesive and frictional deformation moduli are scale-dependent, testing with two distinct plate dimensions allows researchers to mathematically separate the cohesive and frictional components from the measured pressure-sinkage curves of the soil.

259. (A) Mobility number and slip
In the empirical Brixius traction model, the gross traction ratio represents the gross tractive force normalized by the vertical wheel load. This ratio is mathematically predicted based on two primary independent variables: the dimensionless soil-tire mobility number, which characterizes the soil strength-tire geometry relationship, and the wheel slip ratio.

260. (B) III only
Soil compaction has several detrimental physical impacts on the agricultural profile. It reduces total porosity and increases bulk density, which restricts water infiltration rates. However, compaction does not enhance root penetration; instead, it increases mechanical impedance, making it extremely difficult for deep crop roots to penetrate. Therefore, only the third statement is incorrect.

261. (B) 10-15% on firm soil
To maximize drawbar power, a tractor must operate within an optimal range of wheel slip. On firm soil, this optimal efficiency is typically achieved at ten to fifteen percent slip. This range balances the mobilization of soil shear strength for traction against the energy losses associated with excessive tire slippage.

262. (C) Hydraulic cylinders or dead weights
In a research soil-bin facility, maintaining precise control over the vertical load applied to a test wheel is critical. This normal force is typically regulated using adjustable hydraulic cylinders or a series of calibrated dead weights mounted on the carriage. This configuration allows researchers to isolate and study the effect of load on traction.

263. (D) Tire ply rating
Calculating dynamic weight transfer requires analyzing the physical forces and moments acting on the tractor. The mathematical expression depends on the wheelbase length, the height of the drawbar hitch, and the horizontal drawbar pull force. It does not require information regarding the structural tire ply rating, which does not affect the force balance.

264. (A) High mechanical impedance
The formation of a subsoil hardpan restricts root development primarily due to high mechanical impedance. The dense arrangement of soil particles in the compacted zone increases penetration resistance, creating a physical barrier. This mechanical resistance prevents roots from penetrating deeper, limiting them to shallow soil layers even if nutrients are available below.

265. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Controlled Traffic Farming is an effective spatial management strategy. By aligning machinery track widths, all wheel passes are confined strictly to permanent traffic lanes. This systematic restriction isolates soil compaction to the designated tracks, keeping the adjacent crop growing beds structurally loose, porous, and highly favorable for root elongation and water storage.

266. (C) 28 kN
Static weight distribution defines how a vehicle's total weight is allocated between axles when stationary. For a tractor with a gross weight of forty kilonewtons and a static distribution of seventy percent on the rear, the static load on the rear axle is calculated by multiplying forty by seven-tenths, yielding twenty-eight kilonewtons.

267. (D) 32 kN
During heavy drawbar pulling, the tractor experiences a dynamic weight transfer that shifts load from the front axle to the rear axle. If the static rear axle load is twenty-eight kilonewtons and the dynamic transfer is four kilonewtons,

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

290. (B) III only
Soil physical properties are critical for understanding soil dynamics. Soil texture is defined by the relative proportions of sand, silt, and clay, which cannot be changed by tillage practices. Therefore, only the third statement is incorrect. The other statements accurately define soil structure, bulk density, and standard particle density.

291. (A) Plough mouldboards and discs
The angle of soil-metal friction is a critical dynamic property determining the resistance to soil sliding over a metallic tool surface. This parameter is vital for designing plough mouldboards and discs, as it directly influences scouring behavior, the energy required to lift and slide soil, and total draft forces.

292. (D) Horizontal
In a standard triaxial test sequence conducted on saturated, undrained cohesive soils, there is no change in volume or pore pressure dissipation during shear. Consequently, the shear strength is independent of the confining pressure, yielding a failure envelope that is a horizontal line with an internal friction angle of zero.

293. (B) Top-most point of the circle
Mohr's circle of stress provides a geometric representation of the normal and shear stresses acting on any plane within a material. In this diagram, shear stress is plotted on the vertical axis. Consequently, the maximum shear stress within the soil element is represented by the top-most point of the circle.

294. (A) One quarter of the amount
Boussinesq's classical theory states that vertical stress directly beneath a point load is inversely proportional to the square of the depth. When the depth is doubled, the denominator in the stress equation is multiplied by four. Consequently, the vertical stress at this new depth is reduced to exactly one quarter of the original.

295. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Mohr-Coulomb equation represents a linear approximation of the soil failure envelope. While the actual failure envelope of agricultural soils under varying confining pressures is slightly non-linear and curved, a simplified linear fit provides sufficient mathematical accuracy and ease of use for most shallow agricultural engineering designs.

296. (A) Less than the passive earth pressure coefficient (K_p)
In lateral earth pressure theory, the active state occurs when the wall moves away from the soil, reducing lateral stress. The passive state occurs when the wall is pushed into the soil, maximizing resistance. Consequently, the active earth pressure coefficient is always significantly less than the passive earth pressure coefficient.

297. (B) Two-dimensional
When analyzing soil failure ahead of wide tillage tools where the width is much greater than the operating depth, edge effects along the sides are negligible. This geometry allows engineers to simplify the problem, treating the soil deformation and flow as a continuous two-dimensional plane-strain failure pattern.

298. (B) Soil cutting, soil elevating, and metal friction
Draft force calculations for a mouldboard plough must account for the mechanical work performed during operation. The total force is determined by summing the energy required for cutting the soil slice, elevating and turning the furrow slice, and overcoming sliding friction between the soil and the metallic mouldboard surface.

299. (A) Energy needed to till a unit volume of soil
Specific energy is a fundamental metric used to evaluate and compare the energy efficiency of different tillage implements. It is defined as the total mechanical energy required to till a unit volume of soil, calculated by dividing the draft force by the tilled cross-sectional area of the soil profile.

300. (C) The share bottom does not ride the uncut furrow, aiding penetration
The clearance angle on a mouldboard share is designed to be positive to prevent the underside of the share from rubbing against the uncut soil at the bottom of the furrow. This relief prevents the plough from riding up on the uncut ground, which significantly aids and maintains steady soil penetration.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

279. (D) Higher rolling resistance from soil compaction
According to Bekker's pressure-sinkage theory, larger sinkage values indicate that a wheel is penetrating deeper into the soil. Deeper sinkage means that the tire is expending more energy to compress and displace the soil matrix. This extensive soil deformation directly increases the rolling resistance force, which significantly reduces overall tractive efficiency.

280. (A) P-3, Q-4, R-2, S-1
Mechanical methods for soil compaction relief operate at specific depths. Spiker aerators disrupt surface crusts up to five centimeters. Rotary tillers prepare seedbeds from five to fifteen centimeters. Chisel ploughs perform moderate shattering from fifteen to thirty centimeters, and deep subsoilers target hardpan disruption at depths between thirty and sixty centimeters.

281. (B) Traction is developed through tire-soil shear strain
Wheel slip is a necessary component of traction dynamics rather than just an undesirable energy loss. To develop tractive force, the tire must apply a horizontal displacement to the soil. This displacement generates the tire-soil shear strain required to mobilize the soil's internal shear strength and propel the tractor forward.

282. (B) The cone penetration force divided by its base area
The Cone Index is a standard metric used to quantify soil mechanical impedance and strength. It is calculated by dividing the force required to push a standard thirty-degree metallic cone into the soil by the cross-sectional base area of that cone. This parameter is central to the Wismer-Luth traction model.

283. (A) The mobility number and the slip ratio
The Brixius traction model uses semi-empirical relationships to estimate the performance of pneumatic tires. The model predicts the gross traction ratio, which is gross traction divided by wheel load, based primarily on the dimensionless soil-tire mobility number and the actual slip ratio of the driving wheels during travel.

284. (C) Tractive efficiency
Tractive efficiency is the key parameter used to measure the efficiency of power conversion in agricultural tractors. It represents the ratio of useful drawbar power output to the mechanical power input delivered to the drive axles. It directly accounts for energy losses from wheel slip, rolling resistance, and soil compaction.

285. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Correct tire inflation pressure is critical for optimizing tractor traction. Incorrect pressure alters the tire's footprint size and stiffness. Lowering pressure increases the contact area, reducing ground pressure and sinkage on soft soils, which improves tractive efficiency. Therefore, inflation pressure directly dictates footprint dynamics and overall tractive performance.

286. (C) GPS-enabled compaction mapping system
Evaluating spatial soil compaction across a field requires combining depth measurements with geographic location. Researchers use GPS-enabled compaction mapping systems alongside hand-held penetrometers to record the spatial coordinates of each test. This integration allows for the creation of detailed two-dimensional maps showing compaction zones within the field.

NODIA

287. (B) Field capacity
Soil compaction from agricultural wheel traffic is most severe when soil moisture is near field capacity. At this moisture level, water acts as a lubricant between soil particles, reducing friction and cohesive strength. This allows soil particles to easily slide and rearrange into a denser configuration under applied loads.

288. (D) Decreases with depth to form a pressure bulb
When a vertical load is applied to the soil surface by a tire, stress propagates downward and outward. The magnitude of this vertical stress decreases progressively with increasing depth, spreading over a wider horizontal area. This spatial distribution pattern forms a characteristic zone of influence known as a pressure bulb.

289. (A) 10%
Macropores are large soil voids critical for aeration, gas exchange, and rapid water movement. When soil compaction reduces the macroporosity below approximately ten percent, oxygen diffusion becomes severely restricted. This anaerobic state inhibits root respiration and cell division, causing a major reduction in crop root development.

(A) kW/hr
(B) MJ/ha
(C) Joules/kg
(D) Watts/ha

2014
11. The transition from conventional to renewable energy in farm operations will most likely require:
(A) Adapting machinery to handle fuels of varying energy densities.
(B) Decreasing the physical storage requirements for all harvested crops.
(C) Increasing the operational reliance on centralized fossil fuel grids.
(D) Eliminating the long-term necessity for mechanical draft power.

2014
12. Which of the following is NOT a standard physical unit for quantifying energy in agricultural energy auditing?
(A) Kilocalorie
(B) Megajoule
(C) Kilogram-force
(D) Kilowatt-hour

2007
13. The standard accepted value for the solar constant, representing solar irradiance just outside the Earth's atmosphere, is approximately:
(A) 1000 W/m^2
(B) 1367 W/m^2
(C) 1500 W/m^2
(D) 1940 W/m^2

2002
14. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The amount of extraterrestrial solar radiation received on Earth varies slightly throughout the year.
Reason (R): The Earth revolves around the Sun in an elliptical orbit, causing the Earth-Sun distance to fluctuate.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2008
15. Diffuse solar radiation is best defined as:
(A) Solar radiation that travels in a direct line from the sun without any scattering.
(B) Solar radiation scattered by the atmosphere before reaching the surface.
(C) Solar radiation reflected back into space from the Earth's surface.
(D) The total combined sum of all solar radiation received on a horizontal surface.

2003
16. Identify the correct statement regarding the solar declination angle.
(A) It remains constant at zero degrees throughout the entire year.
(B) It reaches its maximum positive value during the winter solstice in the Northern Hemisphere.
(C) It solely depends on the longitude of a specific geographical location.
(D) It varies continuously between -23.45 degrees and +23.45 degrees over a year.

2014
17. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding global solar radiation.
(A) Global solar radiation is always equal to the solar constant at sea level.
(B) Global solar radiation is the sum of direct and diffuse radiation.
(C) On a completely overcast day, global radiation consists entirely of diffuse radiation.
(D) Global radiation can be measured directly using a pyranometer.

2015
18. If the solar altitude angle is exactly 60 degrees, what is the corresponding solar zenith angle?
(A) 30 degrees
(B) 60 degrees
(C) 90 degrees
(D) 120 degrees

2006
19. Which parameter is LEAST relevant when calculating the total daily extraterrestrial solar radiation on a horizontal surface?
(A) Local wind velocity
(B) Latitude of the location
(C) Solar declination angle
(D) Sunset hour angle

2011
20. In a comparison between direct and diffuse radiation, which characteristic strictly applies to direct radiation?
(A) It provides uniform illumination from all parts of the sky vault.
(B) It is unaffected by cloud cover and

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

atmospheric aerosols.
(C) It is typically measured using a shaded pyranometer.
(D) It can be effectively focused by concentrating solar collectors.

2018
21. Which mechanism is primarily responsible for the attenuation of solar radiation as it passes through the Earth's atmosphere?
(A) Deflection and reflection by the Earth's external magnetic field
(B) Absorption and scattering by atmospheric constituents
(C) Refraction and dispersion of light waves by the ionosphere
(D) Gravitational lensing and bending of light by the atmosphere

2010
22. Which of the following is NOT a standard parameter of Earth-Sun geometry?
(A) Hour angle
(B) Latitude angle
(C) Magnetic dip angle
(D) Declination angle

2004
23. What is the primary advantage of utilizing direct solar radiation rather than diffuse solar radiation in thermal applications?
(A) Direct radiation is continuously available during both daytime and nighttime.
(B) Direct radiation requires much less expensive flat-plate thermal collectors.
(C) Direct radiation undergoes zero attenuation by the gaseous atmosphere.
(D) Direct radiation can be optically concentrated to achieve high temperatures.

2001
24. As the air mass (AM) increases during the late afternoon, the proportion of diffuse radiation to global radiation generally:
(A) Decreases significantly
(B) Remains completely constant
(C) Increases
(D) Drops to absolute zero

2014
25. The visible portion of the solar spectrum roughly corresponds to which wavelength range?
(A) 0.1 to 0.38 micrometers
(B) 0.38 to 0.78 micrometers
(C) 0.78 to 3.0 micrometers
(D) 3.0 to 10.0 micrometers

2004
26. Match the Air Mass (AM) classifications in List I with their corresponding conditions in List II.
List I: Air Mass (AM) classifications
P. AM 0
Q. AM 1
R. AM 1.5
S. AM 2
List II: Conditions
1. Zenith angle of 60 degrees
2. Standard for testing solar panels
3. Sun directly overhead at sea level
4. Extraterrestrial space
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

2001
27. The standardized Air Mass (AM 1.5) spectrum, widely used for rating solar cells, corresponds to a solar zenith angle of approximately:
(A) 0 degrees
(B) 30 degrees
(C) 48.2 degrees
(D) 60 degrees

2001
28. Identify the correct statement regarding the spectral irradiance distribution of solar energy.
(A) The highest spectral irradiance occurs in the far-infrared region.
(B) Ozone completely absorbs the visible portion of the spectrum.
(C) Spectral irradiance increases continuously as wavelength increases beyond 2 micrometers.
(D) Over 90% of solar energy falls within the 0.3 to 3.0 micrometer wavelength range.

2010
29. Identify the INCORRECT pair linking a solar spectrum region with its primary atmospheric absorber.
(A) Ultraviolet region - Ozone
(B) Visible region - Water vapor
(C) Infrared region - Carbon dioxide
(D) Infrared region - Water vapor

NODIA

2019
30. If the sun is exactly at a zenith angle of 60 degrees, the corresponding Air Mass (AM), assuming a simple secant model, is:
(A) AM 1
(B) AM 1.5
(C) AM 2
(D) AM 3

2004

31. Spectral irradiance is best defined as:
(A) The total energy received per unit area over a full year.
(B) The ratio of reflected energy to incident energy on a surface.
(C) The total luminous flux emitted by the sun in all directions.
(D) The radiant power per unit area per unit wavelength interval.

2015

32. What is the effect of Rayleigh scattering on the solar spectrum observed at the Earth's surface?
(A) It preferentially scatters shorter wavelengths, making the sky blue.
(B) It shifts the maximum peak of the solar spectrum into the ultraviolet region.
(C) It exclusively scatters incoming near-infrared radiation back into outer space.
(D) It increases the total intensity of direct beam radiation at all wavelengths.

2016

33. When comparing AM 0 to AM 1, the total solar irradiance is:
(A) Higher for AM 1 due to atmospheric magnification.
(B) Exactly equal for both as energy must be conserved.
(C) Higher for AM 0 because there is no atmospheric attenuation.
(D) Lower for AM 0 because it lacks the diffuse radiation component.

2023

34. Which atmospheric gas does NOT play a significant role in absorbing specific wavelength bands of the incoming solar spectrum?
(A) Argon
(B) Ozone
(C) Water vapor
(D) Carbon dioxide

2014

35. The peak wavelength of the solar spectrum, according to Wien's Displacement Law for a blackbody at roughly 5778 K, occurs in which region?
(A) Ultraviolet
(B) Visible
(C) Near-infrared
(D) Far-infrared

2011

36. Which factor is NOT a primary variable affecting the absolute numerical value of Air Mass at a specific moment during the day?
(A) Solar altitude angle
(B) Ambient surface temperature
(C) Atmospheric pressure at the location
(D) Elevation above sea level

2018

37. A pyranometer is an instrument specifically designed to measure:
(A) Only direct solar radiation
(B) The duration of bright sunshine
(C) Global solar radiation
(D) The spectral composition of sunlight

2019

38. Consider the following statements regarding the principles of a pyranometer:
I. It utilizes a thermopile sensor to measure temperature differences.
II. It is equipped with a glass dome to filter out infrared radiation from the sky.
III. It is specifically designed to track the sun's movement continuously.
Which of these statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2015

39. The Campbell-Stokes sunshine recorder operates based on which fundamental principle?
(A) Using a glass sphere to focus sunlight and burn a chart.
(B) Generating a proportional electrical current via photovoltaic cells.
(C) Measuring the differential thermal expansion of custom bimetallic strips.
(D) Electronically counting photons that exceed a set intensity threshold.

2011

40. A pyrheliometer is defined as an instrument used to measure:
(A) Net radiation exchange at the Earth's surface
(B) Direct beam solar radiation at normal incidence
(C) The ratio of direct to diffuse radiation
(D) Only the ultraviolet component of solar radiation

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

NODIA

2022

41. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding a net radiometer.
(A) It measures the net difference between incoming and outgoing radiation streams.
(B) It utilizes a single upward-facing glass dome.
(C) It is designed to be highly sensitive to both shortwave and longwave radiation.
(D) It is widely used in agricultural meteorology to estimate crop evapotranspiration.

2003

42. Identify the correct pair of solar measurement instrument and its tracking requirement.
(A) Pyrheliometer - Requires precise two-axis solar tracking
(B) Pyranometer - Requires precise two-axis solar tracking
(C) Sunshine recorder - Requires continuous electronic calibration
(D) Net radiometer - Requires tracking of the sun's azimuth only

2003

43. If a pyranometer has a calibration constant of 10 microvolts per W/m^2, and it outputs a signal of 8 millivolts, what is the measured global solar radiation?
(A) 80 W/m^2
(B) 125 W/m^2
(C) 800 W/m^2
(D) 1250 W/m^2

2017

44. Placing a properly adjusted shading ring over a pyranometer results in the measurement of:
(A) Direct radiation only
(B) Global radiation only
(C) Net radiation
(D) Diffuse radiation only

2003

45. In the classification of solar radiation sensors, thermopile-based sensors are generally preferred over photovoltaic-based sensors for meteorological networks because:
(A) They consistently exhibit a much faster response time during shifts.
(B) They are significantly cheaper and simpler to manufacture in bulk.
(C) They exhibit a flat spectral response.
(D) They do not require any form of periodic recalibration in the field.

2019

46. What is a primary disadvantage of the Campbell-Stokes sunshine recorder?
(A) It requires a continuous external electrical power supply.
(B) Over-burning of the card can lead to overestimation.
(C) It cannot function properly in extremely high-humidity regions.
(D) It only measures sunshine duration during specific winter months.

2003

47. If simultaneous readings are taken, the difference between the global radiation measured by a pyranometer and the direct horizontal radiation derived from a pyrheliometer represents:
(A) Net longwave radiation
(B) Reflected shortwave radiation
(C) Terrestrial emitted radiation
(D) Diffuse solar radiation

2023

48. Which parameter is LEAST relevant for the routine daily maintenance of a field pyranometer?
(A) Adjusting data logger internal resistance.
(B) Cleaning dust and debris off the outer glass dome.
(C) Checking the physical condition of the internal desiccant.
(D) Verifying that the entire instrument is perfectly leveled.

2024

49. The primary thermodynamic function of the selective coating on a flat-plate solar collector absorber is to:
(A) Increase total reflection of incoming shortwave solar radiation
(B) Maximize shortwave absorption and maximize longwave emission
(C) Maximize shortwave absorption and minimize longwave emission
(D) Provide additional structural rigidity against ambient wind loads

2010

50. Consider the following statements regarding flat-plate solar collectors:
I. They can collect both direct and diffuse solar radiation.
II. They require continuous solar tracking to function effectively.
III. They are generally limited to low-to-medium temperature applications (up to ~80°C).
IV. They commonly use water or air as the heat

transfer fluid.

Which of these statements are correct?

(A) I, III and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I and IV
(D) I, II and III

2001

51. The instantaneous efficiency of a flat-plate solar collector is mathematically defined as:

(A) Total incident solar radiation divided by the useful heat gain.
(B) The temperature difference between the fluid outlet and inlet.
(C) The ratio of collector optical losses to its thermal losses.
(D) Useful heat gain divided by incident solar radiation.

2012

52. Which mechanism predominantly causes thermal losses from the top transparent cover of a flat-plate collector to the ambient environment?

(A) Conduction only
(B) Convection and radiation
(C) Radiation only
(D) Conduction and convection

2016

53. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding concentrating solar thermal collectors.

(A) They can achieve much higher working temperatures than flat-plate collectors.
(B) They utilize only the direct component of solar radiation.
(C) They generally do not require any form of solar tracking.
(D) A parabolic trough is a common type of concentrating collector.

2009

54. In the context of solar collectors, the "concentration ratio" is best described as:

(A) The ratio of the receiver temperature to the ambient temperature
(B) The ratio of diffuse radiation to direct radiation utilized
(C) The ratio of optical efficiency to thermal efficiency
(D) The ratio of the aperture area to the receiver area

2008

55. Which of the following factors causes a decrease in the efficiency of a flat-plate collector during operation?

(A) Increasing the temperature of the inlet heat transfer fluid.
(B) An increase in the intensity of the incident solar radiation.
(C) A significant decrease in the ambient temperature of the air.
(D) A decrease in the collector's overall heat loss coefficient.

2015

56. A parabolic dish solar collector is classified as a:

(A) Non-concentrating collector
(B) Point-focusing concentrating collector
(C) Line-focusing concentrating collector
(D) Low-temperature unglazed collector

2025

57. What is the effect of adding a second transparent glass cover to a flat-plate collector?

(A) It significantly increases both the optical efficiency and overall thermal losses.
(B) It reduces thermal losses while decreasing optical transmittance.
(C) It completely eliminates all convective and radiative heat losses.
(D) It allows the flat-plate collector to effectively focus direct radiation.

2019

58. Which application is most appropriate for a standard unglazed flat-plate solar collector?

(A) Swimming pool heating
(B) Solar thermal power generation
(C) Industrial process steam generation
(D) Solar cooling via absorption chillers

2016

59. Utilizing a selective surface coating instead of standard black paint on an absorber plate will:

(A) Make the physical collector array significantly heavier and harder to mount.
(B) Lower the maximum stagnation temperature of the solar collector.
(C) Improve efficiency at high operating temperatures.
(D) Significantly decrease the overall absorption of visible solar light.

2010

60. Which of the following is NOT a standard component of a liquid-based flat-plate collector?

(A) Absorber plate with fluid tubes
(B) Transparent cover (glazing)
(C) Thermal insulation
(D) Fresnel lens

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2007

61. Sensible heat storage in solar energy systems relies on:
(A) Storing thermal energy through a change in the physical state of a material.
(B) Reversible chemical reactions that continuously absorb and release heat.
(C) Increasing the temperature of a medium without phase change.
(D) Converting thermal energy directly into electrical energy stored in batteries.

2023

62. Consider the following statements regarding phase-change materials (PCMs) used in latent heat storage:
I. They store heat isothermally at their melting point.
II. They have a higher energy storage density compared to sensible heat materials.
III. Paraffin wax and hydrated salts are common examples.
IV. They undergo a solid-to-liquid transition during heat charging.
V. They can only be used for cooling applications, never for heating.
Which of these statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III and IV
(B) II, III, IV and V
(C) I, III and V
(D) I, II, IV and V

2006

63. The primary advantage of latent heat storage over sensible heat storage is:
(A) Much lower initial material and maintenance cost.
(B) Complete absence of thermal degradation over thousands of cycles.
(C) Infinite thermal conductivity of the chosen storage medium.
(D) Higher storage density and constant operating temperature.

2002

64. Which of the following is a classic example of a thermochemical energy storage process?
(A) The reversible dehydration of metal salts
(B) Heating water in an insulated tank
(C) Melting ice to form liquid water
(D) Storing heated crushed rocks in an underground bed

2014

65. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding sensible heat storage using water.
(A) Water is inexpensive and widely available.
(B) Water storage systems suffer from thermal stratification if not mixed.
(C) Water has a relatively low specific heat capacity compared to most metals.
(D) Water is limited to storage temperatures below its boiling point unless pressurized.

NODIA

2011

66. Which physical property is most critical for a material used in sensible heat storage?
(A) Specific heat capacity
(B) Latent heat of phase fusion
(C) High dielectric constant
(D) Saturation vapor pressure

2004

67. If a solar thermal system requires storing energy for long durations (e.g., seasonal storage) with virtually zero heat loss over time, which mechanism is theoretically best?
(A) Sensible heat storage in a water tank
(B) Sensible heat storage in a packed rock bed
(C) Latent heat storage using paraffin wax
(D) Thermochemical energy storage

2021

68. Thermal stratification in a sensible liquid storage tank is considered:
(A) Detrimental, as it prevents the system from functioning entirely
(B) Beneficial, as it allows extraction of the hottest fluid from the top
(C) Irrelevant, as it does not affect the thermodynamic efficiency of the collector
(D) Impossible to achieve without mechanical agitators

2003

69. What is a common disadvantage of using inorganic hydrated salts as phase-change materials for latent heat storage?
(A) Extremely low heat of fusion under normal operations.
(B) High flammability and risk of spontaneous combustion.
(C) Phase separation and significant supercooling.
(D) Exorbitant raw material and processing costs.

2010

70. The amount of thermal energy Q stored in a sensible heat storage material of mass m and specific heat C_p experiencing a temperature rise ΔT is given by:

(A) $Q = \frac{m}{C_p \Delta T}$

(B) $Q = \frac{C_p}{m \Delta T}$

(C) $Q = \frac{m \Delta T}{C_p}$

(D) $Q = m C_p \Delta T$

2003

71. In agricultural solar dryers, packed rock beds are often preferred over water tanks for thermal storage because:

(A) Air is the heat transfer fluid, making rocks a natural heat exchanger.

(B) Rocks have a significantly higher mass-specific heat capacity than water.

(C) Rocks melt at lower operating temperatures to provide latent heat storage.

(D) Rocks possess much higher thermal conductivity than most standard metals.

2010

72. Which of the following storage materials represents the LEAST relevant choice for high-temperature concentrating solar power (CSP) applications?

(A) Molten salts at high temperature

(B) Unpressurized liquid water

(C) Synthetic thermal organic oils

(D) High-density structural concrete

2022

73. The underlying physical mechanism responsible for converting solar radiation directly into electrical energy in a solar cell is the:

(A) Seebeck effect

(B) Photovoltaic effect

(C) Thermionic emission

(D) Photoelectric effect (in a vacuum tube)

2005

74. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): The theoretical maximum efficiency of a single-junction silicon solar cell is limited to approximately 33%.

Reason (R): Photons with energy less than the bandgap cannot create electron-hole pairs, and photon energy exceeding the bandgap is largely lost as heat.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

(C) A is true but R is false.

(D) A is false but R is true.

NODIA

2017

75. The "bandgap energy" of a semiconductor material represents:

(A) The total kinetic energy of free electrons moving inside the conduction band.

(B) The net energy released when a free electron recombines with a vacant hole.

(C) The minimum energy required to excite an electron from the valence band to the conduction band.

(D) The physical difference in voltage between the p-type and n-type terminals.

2005

76. Identify the correct statement regarding the fill factor (FF) of a solar cell.

(A) It is the ratio of the open-circuit voltage to the short-circuit current.

(B) It represents the fraction of the cell area covered by the grid contacts.

(C) It increases linearly with an increase in operating temperature.

(D) It is a measure of the I-V curve squareness, defined as the ratio of maximum power to the product of open-circuit voltage and short-circuit current, and is always less than 1.

2007

77. Identify the INCORRECT statement about p-n junction characteristics in a solar cell.

(A) The n-type layer is doped with elements that provide extra electrons.

(B) The p-type layer is doped with elements that create a deficiency of electrons (holes).

(C) Light absorption primarily occurs in the heavily doped metallic contacts.

(D) A depletion region forms at the interface, establishing a built-in electric field.

2022

78. Which equation correctly expresses the maximum power output ($P_{\max}$) of a solar cell?

(A) $P_{\max} = V_{oc} \times I_{sc}$

(B) $P_{\max} = V_{oc} \times I_{sc} \times FF$

(C) $P_{\max} = \frac{V_{oc} \times I_{sc}}{FF}$

(D) $P_{\max} = \frac{V_{mp}}{I_{mp}}$

rated pump horsepower.
(B) Locations closer to the Earth's equator always require larger solar arrays due to elevated ambient temperatures.
(C) Locations at higher altitudes require significantly smaller PV arrays due to decreased atmospheric pressure.
(D) Locations with lower daily insolation require larger SPV arrays.

2015
96. Which component is LEAST necessary for a modern, battery-less SPV-powered drip irrigation system?
(A) Battery bank
(B) Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)`
(C) Sand separator or mesh filter
(D) Pressure relief valve

2023
97. The theoretical maximum efficiency of an ideal wind turbine in extracting kinetic energy from the wind is mathematically defined by:
(A) The Shockley-Queisser limit
(B) The Betz limit
(C) The Carnot limit
(D) The Rayleigh distribution

2014
98. Consider the following statements regarding the aerodynamics of wind energy conversion:
I. The power available in the wind varies directly with the square of the wind velocity.
II. Wind power density is proportional to the air density.
III. The Betz limit states that a maximum of 59.3% of the wind's kinetic energy can be extracted.
Which of these statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

2010
99. The "tip-speed ratio" (TSR) of a wind turbine is defined as the:
(A) Ratio of the wind speed to the rotational speed of the rotor.
(B) Ratio of the lift force to the drag force on the blade.
(C) Ratio of the turbine's actual power output to its theoretical maximum power output.
(D) Ratio of the speed of the rotor tip to the undisturbed wind speed.

2013
100. If the wind velocity flowing through a given cross-sectional area doubles, the kinetic power available in the wind increases by a factor of:
(A) 2
(B) 4
(C) 6
(D) 8

2008
101. Identify the INCORRECT statement concerning wind power density.
(A) It is mathematically calculated as $0.5 \times$ air density $\times$ (wind velocity)^3.
(B) It represents the total kinetic power available per unit swept area of the rotor.
(C) It remains constant at a given site throughout the year.
(D) It is heavily dependent on both local atmospheric pressure and ambient temperature.

2025
102. Which pair correctly links a wind turbine characteristic with its primary aerodynamic driving force?
(A) Modern high-speed horizontal axis wind turbine - Drag force
(B) Savonius vertical axis wind turbine - Lift force
(C) Darrieus vertical axis wind turbine - Drag force
(D) Modern high-speed horizontal axis wind turbine - Lift force

2008
103. A wind turbine designer needs to increase the rotational speed of the rotor without changing the wind speed. The designer should ideally design blades with:
(A) A higher tip-speed ratio
(B) A lower tip-speed ratio
(C) Maximum aerodynamic drag
(D) The heaviest possible materials

2007
104. How does the phenomenon of wind shear affect the design and placement of wind turbines?
(A) It strictly requires wind turbines to be positioned as close to the ground as physically possible.
(B) Taller towers are used to access higher wind speeds at elevation.
(C) It completely eliminates the physical necessity for active yaw control mechanisms.
(D) It forces the rotor blades to operate entirely

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

flow rate to excessive levels.
(C) They cannot be directly charged by DC power generated from solar panels.
(D) Their presence completely prevents the integration of centrifugal pumps.

2014
88. Identify the correct statement regarding pump selection for SPV systems.
(A) Centrifugal pumps are preferred for deep borewells with low discharge rates.
(B) Helical rotor pumps are efficient for high-head, low-flow wells.
(C) AC-powered surface pumps cannot be integrated into SPV systems under any conditions.
(D) Overall pump efficiency remains completely independent of the dynamic operating head.

2009
89. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding battery storage dynamics in standalone SPV systems.
(A) State of Charge (SOC) - The present capacity of the battery as a percentage of its maximum
(B) Sulfation - The beneficial process that increases a lead-acid battery's lifespan
(C) Depth of Discharge (DOD) - The fraction of capacity that has been withdrawn from the battery
(D) Cycle life - The number of charge/discharge cycles a battery can sustain before failure

2014
90. If an agricultural SPV pump operates at an average head of 20 meters and pumps 50,000 liters per day, what is the approximate hydraulic energy output per day? (Assume $g = 9.81$ m/s^2, density = 1000 kg/m^3)
(A) 1.0 MJ
(B) 4.9 MJ
(C) 9.8 MJ
(D) 19.6 MJ

2006
91. The term "total dynamic head" (TDH) in the context of an SPV water pumping system is best defined as:
(A) The total vertical distance measured from the dynamic water level to the ground surface.
(B) The measured discharge pressure at the pump outlet divided by the working fluid density.
(C) The sum of static heads and piping friction losses.
(D) The total depth of the deep borewell subtracted from the height of the storage tank.

2010
92. What is the effect of using an MPPT device in a direct-coupled (battery-less) SPV pumping system?
(A) It decreases the overall thermodynamic efficiency of the system by introducing high switching losses.
(B) It forces the connected motor-pump set to operate at a strictly constant speed regardless of solar irradiance.
(C) It converts the incoming DC electricity from the PV panels directly into rotational mechanical shaft power.
(D) It keeps the PV array at its maximum power point, increasing daily water output.

2011
93. Compared to DC motors, AC motors are increasingly popular in large SPV pumping systems because:
(A) They do not require any form of electronic inverter or frequency converter.
(B) They can run directly on the raw, fluctuating DC voltage output from the solar panels.
(C) They are robust, virtually maintenance-free, and widely available.
(D) They possess inherently higher starting torque without requiring any external controllers.

2012
94. Which scenario describes the most appropriate condition for selecting a surface centrifugal pump over a submersible pump in an SPV system?
(A) Pumping water from a borewell that is 80 meters deep.
(B) Pumping water from a shallow canal where the suction lift is only 4 meters.
(C) Pumping highly viscous fluids requiring positive displacement.
(D) Operating in an environment where the pump must be completely submerged to stay cool.

2025
95. If the daily water requirement and total dynamic head remain constant, how does geographical location affect the required SPV array size?
(A) It has no physical effect because the required SPV array size is solely determined by the

NODIA

2005

79. What happens to the electrical performance of a crystalline silicon solar cell as its operating temperature increases?

(A) Short-circuit current drops massively, reducing the total power output to zero.
(B) Both the open-circuit voltage and the overall energy efficiency increase.
(C) The fill factor increases continuously, eventually approaching a value of 1.0.
(D) Open-circuit voltage drops, reducing overall efficiency.

2008

80. Monocrystalline silicon solar cells generally differ from polycrystalline cells in that monocrystalline cells:

(A) Are sliced from a single continuous crystal ingot.
(B) Consistently exhibit a much lower overall electrical conversion efficiency.
(C) Exhibit a highly distinct, multi-faceted flake-like visual appearance.
(D) Are significantly cheaper and less energy-intensive to manufacture.

2022

81. In an SPV module, bypass diodes are typically integrated to:

(A) Prevent the battery from discharging backward through the solar panel at night.
(B) Convert the generated DC power directly into grid-compliant AC power.
(C) Prevent hotspot damage and power loss from partial shading.
(D) Substantially increase the total voltage output of the solar panel array.

2008

82. Which of the following bandgap energies is closest to the ideal value for maximizing the efficiency of a single-junction solar cell under the AM 1.5 spectrum?

(A) 0.5 eV
(B) 1.4 eV
(C) 2.5 eV
(D) 3.2 eV

2016

83. The theoretical limit constraining the maximum efficiency of a single-junction solar cell under unconcentrated sunlight is known as the:

(A) The thermodynamic Betz limit for wind turbines
(B) The Carnot efficiency limit for heat engines
(C) The Rayleigh criterion for optical resolution
(D) The Shockley-Queisser limit

2019

84. By increasing the doping concentration of the p-type and n-type layers excessively, a solar cell designer would most likely:

(A) Cause a massive, uncontrolled increase in the material's bandgap energy.
(B) Increase recombination, degrading cell efficiency.
(C) Achieve a perfect theoretical fill factor of exactly 1.0.
(D) Force the semiconductor to become fully transparent to all visible light.

2012

85. A standard solar photovoltaic (SPV) powered agricultural water pumping system typically consists of which primary components?

(A) SPV array, high-pressure boiler, steam turbine, and centrifugal pump.
(B) SPV array, micro wind turbine, auxiliary battery bank, and hand pump.
(C) SPV array, controller, VFD, and motor-pump.
(D) SPV array, water electrolysis unit, hydrogen fuel cell, and motor-pump.

2010

86. Match the SPV pumping system components in List I with their primary functions in List II.

List I: SPV pumping system components

P. SPV Array
Q. Maximum Power Point Tracker (MPPT)
R. Variable Frequency Drive (VFD)
S. Motor-Pump Set

List II: Primary functions

1. Adjusts AC pump speed based on available solar power
2. Converts solar radiation into DC electricity
3. Lifts and moves the water
4. Optimizes the voltage and current to extract peak power

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4

2012

87. In an SPV pumping system, utilizing a battery bank is often discouraged for direct agricultural irrigation because:

(A) They increase initial costs and require frequent maintenance.
(B) They increase the system's hydraulic water

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

on aerodynamic drag rather than lift.

2001

105. Lift-driven wind turbine blades are shaped like aerofoils. The primary cause of aerodynamic lift on these blades is:

(A) Purely elastic collisions of incoming air molecules directly against the flat face of the blade.

(B) Pressure differences from varying air velocities over blade surfaces.

(C) The immense and continuous gravitational force acting directly on the spinning rotor assembly.

(D) The rapid centrifugal expulsion of air molecules from the central hub to the blade tip.

2012

106. In agricultural applications, a high-solidity multi-blade wind turbine (like the traditional American farm windmill) is most appropriate for:

(A) Deep-well water pumping requiring high starting torque.

(B) Generating highly stable, grid-quality AC electricity.

(C) Operating efficiently at exceptionally high tip-speed ratios.

(D) Controlled aerodynamic research and testing in wind tunnels.

2003

107. According to the Betz limit derivation, for a wind turbine to extract maximum power, the wind exiting the turbine rotor must:

(A) Have absolutely zero remaining downstream velocity.

(B) Be completely identical in velocity to the upstream wind.

(C) Be exactly one-third of the upstream wind velocity.

(D) Flow exactly perpendicular to the main incoming wind direction.

2022

108. Which parameter is LEAST relevant when selecting a specific site for installing a small agricultural wind turbine?

(A) Average annual wind speed profile

(B) Surface roughness of the surrounding terrain

(C) Presence of tall trees or structures nearby

(D) Historical precipitation data

NODIA

2003

109. Which characteristic fundamentally distinguishes a Vertical Axis Wind Turbine (VAWT) from a Horizontal Axis Wind Turbine (HAWT)?

(A) VAWTs rely strictly on aerodynamic lift, whereas HAWTs are designed to use only drag.

(B) VAWTs always generate DC electrical power, whereas HAWTs exclusively generate AC power.

(C) Its axis of rotation is perpendicular to both the wind and the ground.

(D) VAWTs must be continuously aligned with the wind direction using a yaw mechanism.

2006

110. Consider the following statements regarding HAWT and VAWT features:

I. HAWTs require a yaw mechanism to align with the wind direction.

II. VAWTs generally have their generator and gearbox located near the ground.

III. The Darrieus rotor is a common type of HAWT.

IV. Savonius rotors operate primarily on the principle of aerodynamic drag.

Which of these statements are correct?

(A) I, II and IV

(B) II, III and IV

(C) I and III

(D) I, II, III and IV

2006

111. The traditional multi-blade farm windmill used for water pumping is classified as a:

(A) High-speed, low-solidity HAWT

(B) High-speed, low-solidity VAWT

(C) Low-speed, high-solidity VAWT

(D) Low-speed, high-solidity HAWT

2014

112. Identify the correct statement regarding the Darrieus wind turbine.

(A) It looks like an eggbeater and is a lift-based VAWT.

(B) It is a drag-based machine with a high starting torque.

(C) It is a HAWT that requires a massive tail vane for orientation.

(D) It inherently self-starts at very low wind speeds.

2007

113. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the structural design of HAWTs.

(A) The rotor blades are mounted on a nacelle

2016

131. Biomass residues with a high proportion of lignin generally:
(A) Are the absolute ideal candidates for rapid anaerobic digester systems.
(B) Break down almost instantly when exposed to standing liquid water.
(C) Possess virtually zero fixed carbon and cannot form solid char residues.
(D) Exhibit higher heating values than cellulose-rich biomass.

2006

132. Which property is considered LEAST relevant when assessing agricultural biomass purely for direct combustion suitability?
(A) Total internal moisture content
(B) Nutrient and protein content
(C) Ash fusion melting temperature
(D) Average loose bulk density

2001

133. The fundamental purpose of biomass densification (briquetting or pelletizing) is to:
(A) Significantly increase the overall moisture content of the raw residue.
(B) Fundamentally alter the ultimate elemental composition of the dry material.
(C) Increase the bulk and volumetric energy density of the material.
(D) Directly convert the solid biomass into a high-quality liquid fuel product.

2003

134. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): During the high-pressure briquetting of woody biomass, no external binder is strictly necessary to form a solid, durable briquette.
Reason (R): Under high pressure and temperature, lignin naturally present in the biomass melts and acts as an inherent binder.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2010

135. The carbonization process applied to agricultural residues involves:
(A) Thermal decomposition with restricted air to produce a carbon-rich char.
(B) Rapid aerobic fermentation of the biomass using specialized bacterial cultures.
(C) Infusing the biomass pores with highly concentrated carbon dioxide gas under pressure.
(D) Crushing the raw biomass into microscopic powder using heavy mechanical rollers.

2018

136. Identify the correct statement regarding piston press and screw press briquetting machines.
(A) Piston presses utilize a rotating screw to force material through a die.
(B) Screw presses generally produce continuous briquettes with a central hole, which improves combustion.
(C) Screw press briquettes typically have a lower density than those produced by low-pressure manual piston presses.
(D) Piston presses operate purely on the principle of centrifugal force.

2021

137. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding biomass pelletization.
(A) Pellets are generally much smaller and more uniform in size than standard briquettes.
(B) Pellets have lower durability and lower bulk density than loose straw.
(C) Pelletization typically requires biomass feedstock to be pre-milled to a fine size.
(D) Pellet mills often use a flat die or a rotating ring die with heavy rollers to extrude.

2025

138. If a screw press briquetting machine is producing briquettes that frequently crumble upon exiting the die, what is the most likely operational cause?
(A) The moisture content of the feedstock is far too high.
(B) The die temperature is too high, completely vaporizing the lignin.
(C) The rotational speed of the screw is too slow.
(D) The feedstock was ground too finely.

2022

139. Which binding mechanism is primarily responsible for the strength of a biomass pellet produced without added binders?
(A) Covalent bonding between long-chain structural cellulose molecules.
(B) Weak magnetic attraction between metallic trace elements in the ash.
(C) Solid bridges and the plasticization of lignin.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

IV. Fixed carbon is the combustible residue left after volatile matter is driven off.
V. Lignin has a lower heating value than cellulose.
Which of these statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III and IV
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III and V
(D) I, IV and V

2021
123. The elemental composition of biomass (Carbon, Hydrogen, Oxygen, Nitrogen, Sulfur) is determined through:
(A) Proximate analysis
(B) Biochemical analysis
(C) Ultimate analysis
(D) Thermogravimetric analysis

2005
124. What is the effect of increasing the moisture content on the net heating value (lower heating value) of raw biomass?
(A) It slightly increases the net heating value because moisture acts as an additional fuel source.
(B) It significantly increases the net heating value by promoting cleaner gasification.
(C) It decreases the net heating value because energy is consumed to vaporize the water.
(D) It has no physical effect on the net heating value of the biomass.

2024
125. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the ash content in agricultural residues.
(A) Rice husk typically has a higher ash content than woody biomass.
(B) High ash content often contains silica, causing severe abrasive wear in processing equipment.
(C) Ash contributes significantly to the overall combustible energy yield of the biomass.
(D) Ash lowers the mass-based energy density of the fuel.

2007
126. Which pair correctly identifies the biomass component and its typical thermal behavior?
(A) Volatile matter - Burns primarily as a solid char on the combustor grate.
(B) Moisture - Absorbs heat of vaporization during combustion.
(C) Fixed carbon - Combusts entirely in the gaseous phase as long flames.
(D) Ash - Evaporates completely into gas at temperatures below 200°C.

2011
127. If an ultimate analysis reveals that a specific biomass sample has a relatively high oxygen-to-carbon (O/C) ratio compared to bituminous coal, what is the expected thermodynamic outcome?
(A) The biomass will have a significantly higher heating value than the coal.
(B) The biomass will melt at room temperature.
(C) The biomass will produce more sulfur dioxide upon combustion.
(D) The biomass will have a lower heating value than the coal.

2016
128. Volatile matter in proximate analysis is mathematically determined by:
(A) Heating a dried sample without air and measuring the weight loss.
(B) Weighing the solid inorganic residue left after complete combustion in air.
(C) Directly subtracting both the moisture and ash content from 100 percent.
(D) Measuring the total volume of methane gas produced during anaerobic digestion.

NODIA

2003
129. Why does rice husk pose a unique challenge when used as a direct combustion fuel compared to standard wood chips?
(A) It contains an exceptionally high concentration of toxic heavy metals.
(B) It exhibits an unusually high internal moisture content when harvested.
(C) Its high silica ash causes slagging and low-melting clinkers.
(D) It completely lacks volatile matter and cannot sustain any ignition.

2024
130. In evaluating the conversion efficiency of a biomass combustion system, the "Higher Heating Value" (HHV) differs from the "Lower Heating Value" (LHV) because:
(A) HHV includes the latent heat of water vaporization in combustion products.
(B) HHV is calculated based on the total estimated biomass volume before harvest.
(C) LHV includes the chemical and kinetic energy contained within the leftover ash.
(D) LHV assumes the entire combustion process occurs inside a perfect thermal vacuum.

(A) I, II, IV and V
(B) I, III, IV and V
(C) II, III and V
(D) I, II and IV

2006

183. The primary function of hydrolytic bacteria in anaerobic digestion is to:
(A) Convert simple six-carbon sugars directly into high-purity methane gas.
(B) Ferment volatile fatty acids into smaller acetic acid molecules and hydrogen.
(C) Selectively scrub corrosive hydrogen sulfide gas from the produced biogas stream.
(D) Break down complex polymers into soluble monomers like sugars and amino acids.

2023

184. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Maintaining an appropriate C:N ratio is critical because a very low C:N ratio leads to ammonia accumulation.
Reason (R): Excess nitrogen from protein breakdown forms ammonia, which in high concentrations inhibits methanogenic archaea.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2014

185. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the methanogenesis stage.
(A) It is carried out by strict anaerobes belonging to the domain Archaea.
(B) Methanogens thrive in highly acidic environments with a pH below 4.5.
(C) It involves the conversion of acetic acid into methane and carbon dioxide.
(D) It can also occur through the reduction of carbon dioxide using hydrogen gas.

2024

186. Which phase of anaerobic digestion is primarily responsible for the production of volatile fatty acids (VFAs) like propionic and butyric acid?
(A) Hydrolysis
(B) Acidogenesis
(C) Acetogenesis
(D) Methanogenesis

2008

187. If a biogas digester experiences a sudden drop in pH (souring), what is the most likely biological cause?
(A) An imbalance where acid production outpaces acid consumption
(B) A sudden, rapid biological die-off of the acidogenic bacterial population
(C) Excessively rapid production and accumulation of flammable methane gas
(D) The total and complete digestion of all available volatile solids

2011

188. Acetogenesis is a crucial intermediate step because:
(A) It represents the single, unique step in the digestion pathway that releases carbon dioxide gas.
(B) It utilizes specialized enzymes to successfully break down complex, woody lignin into soluble sugars.
(C) Methanogens require higher organic acids to be converted to acetic acid and hydrogen first.
(D) It serves as a biological oxygen sink, actively consuming any trace oxygen leaking into the digester.

2012

189. Operating an anaerobic digester in the thermophilic temperature range (50-60°C) instead of the mesophilic range (30-40°C) typically results in:
(A) Substantially slower digestion rates requiring much longer solid retention times inside the tank
(B) The complete and irreversible elimination of all biological methane gas production
(C) A fundamental shift in the biochemical pathway, making the process strictly aerobic
(D) Faster reaction kinetics and gas production rates, but higher temperature sensitivity

2013

190. What is the standard effect of a highly excessive C:N ratio (e.g., $> 60:1$) on the anaerobic digestion process?
(A) The entire biochemical reaction accelerates immensely, creating pressure that causes digester rupture.
(B) Highly pure methane gas is synthesized continuously without any trace of carbon dioxide byproduct.
(C) Nitrogen deficiency occurs, causing rapid

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(D) Strong capillary forces arising from excess added liquid water.

2010

140. Comparing screw press and piston press technologies, a major advantage of the screw press is:
(A) It experiences virtually zero mechanical wear on high-friction moving components.
(B) The finished briquettes produced are completely smokeless under all combustor conditions.
(C) It requires significantly less electrical power per ton of throughput than a piston press.
(D) Continuous extrusion and a central hole that aids burning.

2022

141. What role does pre-heating the die play in a screw press briquetting machine?
(A) It quickly reduces the relative moisture content of the incoming ambient process air.
(B) It actively prevents the electrical drive motor of the machine from over-speeding.
(C) It melts the lignin and reduces sliding friction during extrusion.
(D) It rapidly solidifies the internal cellulose fibers to prevent premature ignition.

2005

142. A rural community wants to carbonize crop residues and then briquette the char. Since char lacks natural binders, which of the following is typically added?
(A) Dilute sulfuric acid
(B) Starch, molasses, or clay
(C) Powdered limestone
(D) Pure lignin powder extracted from wood

2007

143. What is a primary disadvantage of carbonizing biomass prior to densification?
(A) The resulting briquettes will have a lower mass-based energy density than raw biomass.
(B) The carbonized briquettes produce immense and toxic amounts of smoke during combustion.
(C) The highly abrasive carbonized material is corrosive to standard tempered steel dies.
(D) A significant portion of the original volatile energy is lost.

2024

144. Which factor does NOT significantly influence the physical quality of a densified biomass briquette?
(A) Ambient pressure during storage
(B) Moisture content of the feedstock
(C) Particle size of the feedstock
(D) Applied compaction pressure

2009

145. Thermochemical pyrolysis of biomass is defined as:
(A) Complete thermal combustion of the fuel in a highly oxygen-rich environment.
(B) Slow biochemical breakdown of organic matter by specialized anaerobic bacteria.
(C) Thermal degradation of biomass in the absence of oxygen.
(D) Direct chemical reaction of the biomass feedstock with supercritical water.

2006

146. Match the types of pyrolysis in List I with their primary intended product yields in List II.
List I: Types of pyrolysis
P. Slow Pyrolysis
Q. Fast Pyrolysis
R. Flash Pyrolysis
S. Gasification (Partial Oxidation)
List II: Primary intended product yields
1. Maximizes bio-oil yield
2. Maximizes biochar yield
3. Maximizes combustible syngas
4. Maximizes both bio-oil and gas at extreme heating rates
(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

2002

147. Which specific operational parameters are crucial for maximizing the yield of bio-oil during fast pyrolysis?
(A) Very low temperatures combined with extremely long solid residence times and slow heating.
(B) Extremely high working temperatures ($>1000°C$) sustained over very long residence times.
(C) Exceptionally high operating pressures maintained inside a pure oxygen atmosphere.
(D) Moderate temperature ($\sim 500°C$), short vapor residence, and high heating rate.

2012

148. Identify the correct statement regarding biochar produced via slow pyrolysis.
(A) It consists purely of highly CNC-condensed

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Higher percentage of carbon dioxide acting as the primary fuel
(C) Lower heating value and a high percentage of inert nitrogen
(D) Lower concentration of flammable carbon monoxide gas

2023

167. It can be inferred that operating a biomass gasifier with excessively wet feedstock will:
(A) Significantly improve the gas calorific value due to excess hydrogen formation
(B) Have no net thermodynamic impact on the gasification reaction enthalpy
(C) Completely eliminate all mineral ash formation and clinkering issues
(D) Lower combustion temperature, reducing tar cracking and reduction efficiency

2016

168. Which physical property of producer gas is most relevant when sizing the piping and burner for a direct thermal application?
(A) Its low volumetric energy density, which requires high flow volumes
(B) Its exceptionally high latent heat of vaporization during fuel combustion
(C) Its high concentration of suspended liquid droplets and particulate matter
(D) Its elevated electrical conductivity under standard operating conditions

2025

169. Based on flow mechanics, an updraft biomass gasifier is characterized by:
(A) Biomass and air both moving downward concurrently through the fuel bed.
(B) Biomass moving downward while air and gases move upward countercurrently.
(C) Biomass and air moving horizontally across a flat or inclined metal grate.
(D) Biomass particles being fully suspended in a high-velocity upward air stream.

2016

170. Consider the following statements regarding a downdraft gasifier:
I. The produced gas exits from the bottom, passing through the high-temperature oxidation zone.
II. It generally produces gas with a much lower tar content than an updraft gasifier.
III. It is highly suitable for running internal combustion engines.
IV. It efficiently processes high-moisture, high-ash fuels like loose straw.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2021

171. The primary advantage of an updraft gasifier over a downdraft gasifier is:
(A) Higher thermal efficiency and tolerance for higher moisture fuels
(B) A significantly lower tar concentration in the exiting producer gas
(C) The unique ability to operate continuously without any air or oxygen
(D) Instantaneous reactor start-up times and rapid thermal stabilization

NODIA

2015

172. Identify the correct statement regarding fluidized-bed gasifiers.
(A) They utilize a completely static bed of large wood logs supported by a traditional grate system.
(B) They maintain extremely low operating temperatures to prevent any carbon monoxide conversion.
(C) They suspend biomass in a hot, inert bubbling sand bed using a high-velocity gas.
(D) They are fundamentally limited in size and cannot be scaled up for large industrial plants.

2008

173. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the tar production in different gasifier designs.
(A) Updraft gasifiers produce the highest amount of tar because the pyrolysis vapors do not pass through the combustion zone.
(B) Downdraft gasifiers utilize thermal cracking to reduce tar levels significantly.
(C) Fluidized bed gasifiers produce moderate tar levels, often requiring secondary catalytic cracking.
(D) Cross-draft gasifiers are generally completely free of all tar due to their massive physical size.

2019

174. If a small-scale remote farm wants to generate electricity using a 10 kW standard diesel generator converted to dual-fuel mode via biomass gasification, which gasifier design is best suited?

(B) Occurring strictly at temperatures below 100°C
(C) Producing only carbon dioxide and water vapor
(D) Operating under sub-stoichiometric conditions

2003

158. Identify the correct statements regarding the equivalence ratio (ER) in gasification:
I. ER is the ratio of actual air supplied to the stoichiometric air required for complete combustion.
II. For pure pyrolysis, the ER is approximately zero.
III. For optimal gasification, the ER is typically maintained above 1.0.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I only

2009

159. The primary combustible constituents of standard producer gas generated from air-blown biomass gasification are:
(A) Carbon dioxide, water vapor, and nitrogen gas
(B) Carbon monoxide, hydrogen, and trace methane
(C) Pure diatomic hydrogen and elemental oxygen
(D) Low-molecular-weight propane, butane, and ethane

2024

160. What is the approximate standard lower calorific value of air-blown producer gas?
(A) 1.0 - 2.0 MJ/Nm³
(B) 4.5 - 6.0 MJ/Nm³
(C) 15 - 20 MJ/Nm³
(D) 35 - 40 MJ/Nm³

2003

161. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the chemical reactions in the reduction zone of a downdraft gasifier.
(A) These reduction reactions occur between 100°C and 200°C.
(B) The Boudouard reaction ($C + CO_2 \rightarrow 2CO$) absorbs heat.
(C) The water-gas reaction ($C + H_2O \rightarrow CO + H_2$) is endothermic.
(D) Solid char provides carbon for these heterogeneous reactions.

2001

162. Which thermodynamic reaction is primarily responsible for providing the thermal energy required to drive the endothermic reduction reactions in a gasifier?
(A) Highly exothermic methanation and carbon hydrogenation reactions
(B) Evaporation of surface and bound moisture in the drying zone
(C) Combustion zone partial and full oxidation reactions
(D) Thermal and catalytic cracking of heavy tar molecules

2017

163. If a gasifier is supplied with an equivalence ratio (ER) of 1.2, what will be the primary result?
(A) Complete combustion yielding carbon dioxide and water
(B) High-quality synthesis gas rich in carbon monoxide
(C) Pure thermal pyrolysis yielding liquid bio-oil products
(D) Extreme accumulation of unburned char within the bed

2018

164. What is the effect of using pure oxygen instead of ambient air as the gasifying agent?
(A) The resulting syngas is heavily diluted with nitrogen, lowering its quality.
(B) The calorific value of the produced gas drops significantly below standard.
(C) The gasification reactions completely stop due to oxygen-induced quenching.
(D) The gas calorific value increases to 10-15 MJ/Nm³ due to zero nitrogen dilution.

2008

165. The "Boudouard reaction" in a biomass gasifier represents the equilibrium between:
(A) Solid carbon, water steam, and elemental hydrogen
(B) Solid carbon, carbon dioxide, and carbon monoxide
(C) Gaseous methane, water steam, and carbon monoxide
(D) Gaseous carbon monoxide, hydrogen, and light methane

2004

166. In comparison to biogas, producer gas has a:
(A) Much higher methane content and higher heating value

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

volatile organic compound gases.
(B) It retains the original carbon in a stable recalcitrant form.
(C) It is a clear, highly acidic liquid with low viscosity at room temperature.
(D) It rapidly degrades back into gaseous carbon dioxide when exposed to sunlight.

2005
149. Identify the INCORRECT pair linking a pyrolysis product to its common characteristic.
(A) Bio-oil - Corrosive liquid with high oxygen content and low pH.
(B) Syngas - Gas mixture primarily containing carbon monoxide and hydrogen.
(C) Bio-oil - Highly miscible with petroleum diesel.
(D) Biochar - Solid carbon product with high fixed carbon and porosity.

2002
150. Identify the correct statement regarding the thermal decomposition of biomass components.
(A) Lignin is the least thermally stable component of biomass.
(B) Cellulose decomposes over a wider temperature range than lignin.
(C) Fixed carbon is the first component to thermally decompose.
(D) Hemicellulose decomposes at a lower temperature range than cellulose.

2018
151. Why is rapid quenching (cooling) of the vapor product essential in a fast pyrolysis process?
(A) To prevent high-temperature phase separation and blockages in recovery lines
(B) To initiate rapid polymerization of lignin-derived aromatic monomers
(C) To facilitate the scrubbing of fine particulate ash from the stream
(D) To prevent secondary vapor-phase cracking into non-condensable gases

2011
152. Which mechanism fundamentally limits the size of biomass particles that can be processed effectively in a fast pyrolysis reactor?
(A) Heat transfer rates, which limit rapid heating of the inner core
(B) Mass transfer of oxygen and inert gases into the deep pores of the biomass
(C) Mechanical stress and tensile limits of the outer reactor wall materials
(D) Fluidization velocity and aerodynamic drag of the inert bed carrier gas

NODIA

2025
153. Compared to bio-oil, conventional heavy fuel oil generally has:
(A) Considerably higher moisture content and hydrophilic nature
(B) Lower oxygen content and higher heating value
(C) Higher chemical acidity with a significantly lower overall pH
(D) Decreased kinematic viscosity under ambient room temperature conditions

2007
154. What is the primary agricultural application of the biochar produced from crop residue pyrolysis?
(A) Utilized as a highly concentrated replacement for chemical pesticide sprays
(B) Applied as a soil amendment to retain nutrients and sequester carbon
(C) Blended directly into livestock feed as a major protein and mineral source
(D) Converted through biochemical hydrolysis and fermented into fuel-grade ethanol

2005
155. It can be inferred that transitioning from slow pyrolysis to fast pyrolysis of a specific biomass requires a reactor design that:
(A) Rapidly sweeps produced vapors out of the hot zone.
(B) Operates in a slow batch mode over several days.
(C) Minimizes heat transfer to the biomass particles.
(D) Injects large quantities of high-pressure steam.

2013
156. Which factor is least relevant in determining the final product distribution (char, liquid, gas) during the pyrolysis of a given biomass?
(A) Final peak temperature achieved in the reactor
(B) Average heating rate of the solid biomass
(C) Local timezone in which the reactor operates
(D) Residence time of vapors in the hot reaction zone

2021
157. Biomass gasification is thermodynamically distinguished from complete combustion by:
(A) Operating under highly pressurized pure oxygen

(A) Updraft gasifier
(B) Circulating fluidized bed gasifier
(C) Downdraft gasifier
(D) Bubbling fluidized bed gasifier

2013
175. The "throat" in an Imbert-style downdraft gasifier is designed to:
(A) Extend the physical residence time of volatile gases within the upper drying zone
(B) Force pyrolysis gases through a hot, narrow constriction to crack tars
(C) Permit large, fused clumps of mineral ash to pass through without any bridging
(D) Cool the exiting producer gases to ambient temperatures before leaving the reactor

2016
176. Which operational problem is most frequently encountered when feeding low-density, fine agricultural residues (like rice husk) into a standard throat-type downdraft gasifier?
(A) Rapid combustion that burns far too cleanly, generating an excess of pure oxygen gas.
(B) Rapid thermal degradation where the fuel instantly melts into a highly viscous liquid pool.
(C) Highly efficient operation where the gasifier runs perfectly but produces absolutely no ash.
(D) Severe fuel bridging and channeling, disrupting uniform downward bed flow.

2007
177. A cross-draft gasifier is distinctive due to its:
(A) Localized, high-temperature reaction zone with rapid response, often using charcoal
(B) Exceptionally long thermal start-up time requiring several hours of preheating
(C) Massive physical height of the reactor which delays its response to any load changes
(D) Unique ability to achieve complete, high-efficiency gasification of wet municipal waste

2002
178. Comparing bubbling fluidized bed (BFB) and circulating fluidized bed (CFB) gasifiers, a key difference is that CFBs:
(A) Utilize a fully static physical grate mechanism rather than a fluidizing silica sand medium.
(B) Design limitations make them completely unsuited for large-scale, high-capacity operations.
(C) Operate at high gas velocities, entraining sand which is cycloned and recycled.
(D) Force all gasification reactions to occur strictly under high-vacuum, low-pressure conditions.

2016
179. It can be inferred that the high sensible heat of the exit gas in a downdraft gasifier:
(A) Lowers overall cold gas efficiency unless heat recovery is utilized.
(B) Increases the volumetric energy density and quality of the exiting producer gas.
(C) Renders the exiting gaseous mixture inherently safe for direct human inhalation.
(D) Entirely eliminates the necessity of downstream particulate and tar gas filtering.

2006
180. Which component is least relevant for the core structural design of a basic updraft gasifier?
(A) A structural bottom grate designed to support the heavy solid fuel bed
(B) An air blast inlet pipe positioned directly below the support grate
(C) A dedicated gas exit port located at the uppermost section of the reactor
(D) A highly constricted throat in the middle of the reactor

2007
181. Anaerobic digestion of complex organic matter into biogas proceeds through which primary sequential biochemical stages?
(A) Photosynthesis, respiration, fermentation, and combustion
(B) Hydrolysis, acidogenesis, acetogenesis, and methanogenesis
(C) Esterification, transesterification, purification, and cracking
(D) Solubilization, nitrification, denitrification, and mineralization

2002
182. Consider the following statements regarding anaerobic digestion parameters:
I. Methanogenic bacteria are highly sensitive to pH changes.
II. The optimum carbon-to-nitrogen (C:N) ratio for digestion is around 20-30:1.
III. Anaerobic digestion requires a continuous supply of oxygen to proceed efficiently.
IV. The process produces a nutrient-rich digestate suitable as fertilizer.
V. Hydrolysis is typically the rate-limiting step for complex cellulosic biomass.
Which of the above statements are correct?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

positioned at the top of a tower.
(B) Upwind HAWTs face the wind, while downwind HAWTs have the rotor behind the tower.
(C) A gearbox is used to step down rotor speed to match the generator.
(D) Active pitch control mechanisms are used to feather blades during high winds.

2023
114. The "solidity" of a wind turbine rotor is defined as the:
(A) Ratio of total blade area to the rotor swept area.
(B) The overall structural stiffness of the tower supporting the turbine.
(C) The average mass density of the materials used to construct the blades.
(D) The ratio of aerodynamic lift force to drag force at maximum wind speed.

2018
115. What is the primary cause of cyclic stress and potential fatigue failure in the blades of a horizontal axis wind turbine?
(A) Constant exposure to direct solar radiation on the upper half of the blade surfaces.
(B) The friction and thermal stress of constant high-speed rotation in a perfect vacuum.
(C) The dynamic torque fluctuations caused by the lack of a gearbox in direct-drive models.
(D) Gravitational forces acting on the blade during its rotation.

2010
116. A farm requires a wind turbine to grind grain. The turbine needs to have very high starting torque but does not need to spin fast. The best classification of turbine for this task is:
(A) A modern three-blade, low-solidity HAWT system.
(B) A multi-blade HAWT or Savonius VAWT.
(C) A lift-based Darrieus VAWT configuration.
(D) A high-speed H-rotor straight-bladed VAWT.

2022
117. When comparing a typical VAWT to a HAWT of the same swept area, the VAWT generally:
(A) Achieves a much higher overall aerodynamic power coefficient.
(B) Requires a much taller and heavier supporting tower to function.
(C) Has lower efficiency but accepts wind from any direction.
(D) Experiences absolutely no cyclic or dynamic structural stresses.

2019
118. Which structural feature is an exclusive necessity for most large upwind HAWTs but not for VAWTs?
(A) High-efficiency aerodynamic blades
(B) A central rotating transmission shaft
(C) An integrated electrical generator
(D) An active yaw control drive

NODIA

2022
119. What is a primary disadvantage of the classic Darrieus VAWT design in standalone agricultural applications?
(A) It is not self-starting and requires an external force to start.
(B) It is completely unable to operate under turbulent or gusty wind conditions.
(C) It requires a continuous and high-pressure water supply to cool its bearings.
(D) It occupies an excessively large horizontal ground area due to its blade sweep.

2021
120. Which of the following is NOT a recognized method for controlling the power output and protecting a HAWT in extreme high winds?
(A) Active pitch control via blade feathering.
(B) Injecting water into the gearbox.
(C) Aerodynamic stall control of the blades.
(D) Furling the rotor out of the main wind direction.

2014
121. The proximate analysis of agricultural biomass provides the weight percentages of which of the following constituent groups?
(A) Elemental carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur.
(B) Moisture, volatiles, fixed carbon, and ash.
(C) Structural cellulose, hemicellulose, and plant lignin.
(D) Soluble sugars, storage starches, and active proteins.

2003
122. Consider the following statements regarding biomass properties:
I. High ash content in biomass can lead to slagging and fouling in boilers.
II. Ultimate analysis determines the elemental composition of the biomass.
III. A higher moisture content increases the heating value of the biomass.

cell death and low gas production.
(D) The chemical pH inside the digester slurry rapidly increases to highly dangerous alkaline levels.

2001

191. It can be inferred that feeding purely woody biomass (high in lignin) into a standard anaerobic digester without pretreatment will result in:
(A) Exceptionally high biogas yields and rapid digestion within a few days
(B) Poor biogas yields due to lignin shielding cellulose from enzymes
(C) The entire solid feedstock contents liquefying completely in the reactor
(D) The spontaneous and immediate onset of highly active thermophilic conditions

2013

192. Which parameter is considered least relevant when monitoring the daily health of a continuously fed farm-scale anaerobic digester?
(A) Biogas production rate
(B) Digester slurry pH
(C) Volatile fatty acid to alkalinity ratio (VFA/ Alkalinity)
(D) Ambient humidity outside the digester

2001

193. The structural design of the traditional KVIC (Khadi and Village Industries Commission) biogas plant features:
(A) A cylindrical underground digester with a floating drum gasholder
(B) A completely underground masonry structure with a rigid, fixed-dome top
(C) A long, flexible tubular plastic or rubber balloon resting on the soil surface
(D) A tall, vertical continuous stirred-tank reactor constructed of stainless steel

2013

194. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The Deenbandhu biogas plant is generally cheaper to construct and requires less maintenance than the KVIC model.
Reason (R): The Deenbandhu plant is a fixed-dome type made entirely of brick and cement, eliminating the need for a corrosive steel floating drum.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2023

195. The Janata biogas plant model is best classified as a:
(A) Fixed-dome plant
(B) Floating-drum plant
(C) Plug-flow tubular plant
(D) High-rate Upflow Anaerobic Sludge Blanket (UASB) reactor

2008

196. Identify the correct statement regarding the operational mechanics of a fixed-dome biogas plant.
(A) Gas pressure remains perfectly constant regardless of the total volume of gas currently stored.
(B) The mechanical gasholder rises vertically above the ground level as new gas is produced.
(C) The system requires continuous mechanical stirring and agitation to prevent any gas leakage.
(D) Gas pressure fluctuates as biogas displaces slurry into the outer chamber.

2017

197. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the KVIC model biogas plant.
(A) The floating gasholder drum delivers biogas to burners at a highly stable, relatively constant pressure.
(B) The central partition wall is mandatory in all small-scale (1-2 cubic meter) plants to ensure plug flow.
(C) The vertical movement of the drum acts as a direct visual indicator of the total volume of gas available.
(D) The steel drum requires regular protective painting to prevent corrosion from hydrogen sulfide and moisture.

2019

198. In a fixed-dome plant like the Deenbandhu, the slurry displacement chamber serves primarily to:
(A) Provide a dedicated open-air space for the aerobic composting of the liquid digestate.
(B) Utilize solar radiation to pre-heat the incoming fresh animal dung before digestion.
(C) Store excess slurry pushed out of the digester by accumulating gas pressure.
(D) Passively filter out heavy stones, sand, and

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

solid biomass into high-purity alcohol.
(C) To selectively extract highly valuable protein and nutrient fractions for animal feed.
(D) To sterilize the biomass and completely prevent any foreign microbial growth indefinitely.

2023
233. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the fermentation of biomass hydrolysates.
(A) Xylose is characterized as a highly predominant, structural five-carbon pentose sugar found in hemicellulose.
(B) Standard yeast (S. cerevisiae) ferments both hexose and pentose sugars with high efficiency.
(C) Biochemical fermentation represents a strictly anaerobic process that yields ethanol and carbon dioxide.
(D) High accumulation concentrations of synthesized ethanol eventually become toxic to the fermenting yeast cells.

2022
234. Which biochemical pathway is primarily utilized by yeast to convert glucose into ethanol and carbon dioxide?
(A) The mitochondrial aerobic Krebs Cycle
(B) Glycolysis and alcoholic fermentation
(C) The photosynthetic dark Calvin Cycle
(D) The lipid-degrading Beta-oxidation pathway

2025
235. If fermentation broth reaches an ethanol concentration of roughly 12-15% by volume, what typically happens to the conventional yeast population?
(A) The fermentation rate slows and halts due to toxic ethanol inhibiting metabolism.
(B) They undergo rapid genetic mutation and spontaneously begin producing high-quality biodiesel.
(C) They reverse their metabolic pathways, consuming the produced ethanol to synthesize sugar.
(D) They enter a highly resilient, immortal state and continue to replicate cell units endlessly.

2010
236. To produce "fuel-grade" or anhydrous ethanol suitable for blending with gasoline, standard distillation must be followed by a dehydration step (e.g., using molecular sieves) because:
(A) Distillation is a thermodynamically slow process that is economically unviable for commercial plants.
(B) High-temperature distillation causes the volatile ethanol to rapidly degrade into chemical acetic acid.
(C) Ethanol and water form an azeotrope at 95.6%, preventing further simple distillation.
(D) Water molecules are highly explosive and dangerous when blended directly with fossil gasoline fuels.

NODIA

2021
237. The "Consolidated Bioprocessing" (CBP) approach in advanced bioethanol production aims to:
(A) Distribute pretreatment, enzymatic hydrolysis, and fermentation across separate physical processing plants.
(B) Completely avoid the use of any biological organisms, relying solely on inorganic chemical catalysts.
(C) Directly convert synthesized liquid ethanol into high-purity methane biogas in a single-step reactor.
(D) Combine enzyme production, hydrolysis, and fermentation into a single reactor.

2006
238. In the context of producing organic acids from agricultural wastes, Aspergillus niger is heavily utilized for the industrial fermentation of:
(A) Lactic acid
(B) Acetic acid
(C) Citric acid
(D) Butyric acid

2024
239. It can be inferred that the major technical bottleneck in making lignocellulosic ethanol economically competitive with fossil fuels is:
(A) Severe physical scarcity and seasonal unavailability of raw agricultural crop residues.
(B) High costs and low efficiencies of pretreatment and enzymatic hydrolysis
(C) Fundamental engineering limits in distilling liquid alcohol using modern thermodynamic technology.
(D) Extreme biological toxicity and hazardous nature of cellulose polymers to human operations.

2012
240. Which of the following is NOT a common product of agricultural biomass fermentation?
(A) Ethanol

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

2011

207. What is the approximate methane content by volume in high-quality agricultural biogas before any scrubbing?
(A) 10 - 25%
(B) 30 - 45%
(C) 55 - 70%
(D) 85 - 99%

2012

208. Identify the correct statement regarding hydrogen sulfide (H_2S) in biogas.
(A) H_2S drastically increases the overall volumetric energy and calorific value of biogas.
(B) H_2S is easily and completely removed by simply heating the raw biogas stream to 50°C.
(C) H_2S represents the primary gas driving the global greenhouse effect when biogas is vented.
(D) H_2S combustion forms highly corrosive sulfuric acid that damages engines.

2007

209. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding biogas properties and implications.
(A) Specific gravity - Unscrubbed biogas is significantly lighter than air and rises rapidly like pure hydrogen
(B) High CO_2 content - Lowers the overall calorific value of the gas volume
(C) High moisture content - Can condense and block distribution pipelines
(D) Flammability limit - Biogas forms an explosive mixture with air at roughly 5-15% methane concentration

2012

210. If a farm uses a simple water scrubbing tower to upgrade biogas, which principle governs the removal of carbon dioxide?
(A) CO_2 chemically reacts with water to form solid calcium carbonate.
(B) Methane is heavy and sinks to the bottom of the water column.
(C) CO_2 is significantly more soluble in pressurized water than methane.
(D) Water causes the CO_2 to undergo spontaneous fission.

2004

211. The term "biomethane" or "renewable natural gas (RNG)" specifically refers to:
(A) Biogas upgraded by removing CO_2 and H_2S to meet pipeline natural gas standards.
(B) Raw, untreated biogas obtained straight from the anaerobic digester without purification.
(C) Flammable gas produced strictly and exclusively by high-temperature gasification of wood.
(D) Highly refined methane blended with exactly 50% propane gas for domestic cooking stoves.

2019

212. What is the effect of passing raw biogas through a bed of dry iron oxide (wood chips impregnated with Fe_2O_3)?
(A) It selectively and rapidly removes methane, leaving behind a stream of pure CO_2 gas.
(B) The iron oxide catalyst completely cracks the methane gas into hydrogen and carbon soot.
(C) It completely dehydrates the gas stream while leaving toxic H_2S completely untouched.
(D) H_2S reacts with iron oxide to form solid iron sulfide, sweetening the gas.

2011

213. In a rural biogas distribution system, why is a low-pressure piping network typically utilized rather than high-pressure cylinders?
(A) Raw biogas naturally liquefies at very low pressures, rendering heavy high-pressure cylinders unnecessary.
(B) Compression energy often outweighs raw gas energy value, and CO_2 presence limits efficiency.
(C) High-pressure, reinforced PVC piping networks are extremely cheap and simple to install across farms.
(D) Live methanogenic bacteria must actively travel through the pipeline network to maintain system health.

2002

214. Which specific application requires the most stringent purification (removal of trace H_2S and siloxanes) of biogas?
(A) Direct combustion as a thermal heat source in a basic farm cooking stove.
(B) Controlled burning of the gas in a standard commercial hot water boiler.
(C) Use in sensitive Solid Oxide Fuel Cells or catalytic exhaust engines.
(D) Safely flaring the excess gas directly into the open ambient atmosphere.

NODIA

(A) A complete and total physical elimination of all indirect commercial energy inputs.
(B) A systematic transition back to relying strictly on animal draft power for plowing.
(C) Absolute zero reliance on finite fossil fuel reserves for any field operation.
(D) A massive shift from direct non-commercial to indirect commercial inputs.

2001

264. Which of the following boundaries is typically outside the scope of a standard agricultural unit crop production energy audit?
(A) Consumer cooking of the final food product
(B) Mechanical land preparation and plowing
(C) Crop harvesting and on-farm crop threshing
(D) Sowing operations and fertilizer application

2008

265. According to widely accepted standards in agricultural energy auditing, the average mechanical equivalent of human manual labor is typically taken as approximately:
(A) 0.05 - 0.1 kW (or roughly 1.96 MJ/hr)
(B) 1.0 - 1.5 kW
(C) 5.0 - 7.5 kW
(D) 10.0 kW

2017

266. A medium-sized bullock pair (animal draft power) is generally assigned a continuous power output equivalent of roughly:
(A) 0.1 kW
(B) 0.5 to 0.75 kW (or roughly 10-14 MJ/hr per pair)
(C) 5.0 kW
(D) 15.0 kW

2005

267. The standard energy equivalent (calorific value) used for one liter of high-speed diesel (HSD) in farm energy audits is approximately:
(A) 12 MJ
(B) 25 MJ
(C) 38 - 40 MJ
(D) 65 MJ

2019

268. Which of the following synthetic fertilizers typically possesses the highest embodied energy equivalent (MJ/kg) due to the energy-intensive Haber-Bosch process?
(A) Phosphorus (e.g., Single Super Phosphate)
(B) Potassium (e.g., Muriate of Potash)
(C) Nitrogen (e.g., Urea)
(D) Agricultural lime

2003

269. The accepted standard conversion coefficient for electrical energy in end-use farm auditing is exactly:
(A) 1 kWh = 1.0 MJ
(B) 1 kWh = 10.0 MJ
(C) 1 kWh = 36.0 MJ
(D) 1 kWh = 3.6 MJ

2014

270. If a farmer applies 100 kg of Nitrogen fertilizer (embodied energy ~60 MJ/kg), 50 kg of Phosphorus (~11 MJ/kg), and 50 kg of Potassium (~6 MJ/kg), what is the approximate total indirect energy input from fertilizers?
(A) 7,700 MJ
(B) 6,850 MJ
(C) 6,000 MJ
(D) 3,850 MJ

2003

271. When auditing farm machinery, the specific embodied energy (MJ/kg of machine mass) for a standard tractor is typically estimated to be in the range of:
(A) 1 - 5 MJ/kg
(B) 60 - 90 MJ/kg
(C) 500 - 600 MJ/kg
(D) 1000 - 1500 MJ/kg

2015

272. Farmyard manure (FYM) is assigned an energy equivalent in agricultural audits based primarily on:
(A) The total thermal heat energy it would release if combusted directly in a boiler plant.
(B) The physical kinetic energy expended by the farm animal during the defecation process.
(C) Its raw physical density and moisture characteristics compared to standard clean water.
(D) Its replacement value, representing the chemical nutrient equivalents it contains.

2013

273. The energy equivalent of crop seeds used for sowing is calculated based on:
(A) The gross calorific value of the seed plus its production and processing energy.
(B) Strictly the direct mechanical and human energy expended to plant them in the soil.
(C) The physical aerodynamic drag coefficient and settling characteristics of the seed.
(D) The percentage of relative moisture content and storage density of the seed.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2015

224. If a feedstock oil (like used cooking oil) has a high free fatty acid (FFA) content, using a standard basic (alkaline) catalyst directly will result in:
(A) A vastly accelerated, highly efficient alkaline transesterification reaction path.
(B) The direct synthesis and production of extremely high-quality jet aviation fuel.
(C) Complete and rapid evaporation of the volatile methanol solvent from the mix.
(D) Soap formation via saponification, hindering separation and lowering yield

2008

225. What is the standard pretreatment of feedstock oils containing high free fatty acids (FFAs) before alkaline transesterification?
(A) Acid-catalyzed esterification to convert FFAs into esters
(B) Chilling the crude feedstock oil down to extreme temperatures of -20°C
(C) Subjecting the oil to vigorous boiling to fully evaporate volatile FFAs
(D) Adding massive quantities of pressurized water to selectively dissolve the FFAs

2021

226. In comparison to methyl esters, ethyl esters (biodiesel made using ethanol instead of methanol) typically exhibit:
(A) A vastly decreased kinematic viscosity compared to pure industrial methanol.
(B) The generation of highly toxic, environmentally hazardous exhaust emissions.
(C) Lower cloud and pour points, improving cold weather performance
(D) Absolute and complete chemical incompatibility with all modern diesel engines.

2013

227. It can be inferred that washing the crude biodiesel with warm water at the end of the production process primarily serves to:
(A) Remove residual catalyst, unreacted alcohol, and dissolved soaps
(B) Artificially increase the total liquid volume of fuel available for retail sale.
(C) Hydrate the chemical methyl esters to significantly improve engine combustion.
(D) Cool down the high-temperature fuel mixture for safe immediate storage.

2012

228. Which property is considered least relevant when evaluating a batch of biodiesel according to standard specifications (e.g., ASTM D6751 or EN 14214)?
(A) Kinematic viscosity of the fuel
(B) Flash point and ignition safety
(C) Total acid number of the batch
(D) Acoustic velocity of the liquid

2021

229. Microbial bioconversion of starchy agricultural crops (like corn or cassava) into fuel-grade ethanol relies primarily on which organism?
(A) Methanogenic archaea microorganisms
(B) Yeast species Saccharomyces cerevisiae
(C) Active lactic acid fermenting bacteria
(D) Nitrogen-fixing agricultural cyanobacteria

2015

230. Arrange the following steps of fuel-grade ethanol production from lignocellulosic agricultural residues in the correct sequential order:
I. Simultaneous or sequential fermentation of sugars
II. Pretreatment (e.g., steam explosion, acid/alkali treatment)
III. Distillation and dehydration
IV. Enzymatic hydrolysis of cellulose and hemicellulose
Which of the following sequences represents the correct order?
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) II, IV, I, III
(C) IV, I, II, III
(D) II, I, IV, III

NODIA

2015

231. The fundamental difference between first-generation and second-generation bioethanol is that second-generation bioethanol is produced from:
(A) Edible food crops like sugarcane and corn
(B) Genetically modified algae exclusively
(C) Directly synthesizing carbon monoxide and hydrogen gases
(D) Lignocellulosic, non-food agricultural and forestry residues

2003

232. What is the primary purpose of the "pretreatment" step in lignocellulosic bioethanol production?
(A) To break the lignin seal and disrupt crystalline cellulose for enzyme access
(B) To trigger instantaneous fermentation of raw

2024

215. It can be inferred that reducing the carbon dioxide content in biogas prior to compressing it for vehicular use will:

(A) Drastically reduce the total driving range of the vehicle per unit of fuel tank volume.

(B) Cause the pressurized methane gas to spontaneously solidify inside the fuel tank lines.

(C) Render the compressed fuel mixture highly toxic and lethal to nearby human operators.

(D) Significantly increase the fuel energy density, improving storage efficiency.

2018

216. Which of the following parameters is least relevant when designing a pipeline for the short-distance distribution of raw biogas on a farm?

(A) The aerodynamic drag coefficient of the pipe exterior

(B) The exact slope of the pipeline to allow condensate drainage

(C) Placement of water traps at the lowest points

(D) The gas production rate and required burner pressure

2025

217. The primary chemical process used to produce biodiesel from plant oils or animal fats is:

(A) Anaerobic digestion

(B) Transesterification

(C) Fractional distillation

(D) Catalytic hydrocracking

2009

218. Which of the following is the correct sequence of major steps in standard alkali-catalyzed biodiesel production?

(A) Washing → Transesterification → Drying → Methanol recovery → Oil purification

(B) Oil purification → Transesterification → Methanol recovery → Washing → Drying

(C) Methanol recovery → Transesterification → Washing → Oil purification → Drying

(D) Transesterification → Oil purification → Washing → Drying → Methanol recovery

2025

219. In the transesterification reaction, one mole of triglyceride reacts with three moles of an alcohol (typically methanol) to yield:

(A) Three moles of biodiesel esters and one mole of glycerol

(B) One mole of biodiesel ester and three moles of liquid glycerol

(C) Highly refined, pure hydrocarbon diesel fuels and waste water

(D) Soluble carboxylate soaps, free water, and pure chemical ethanol

2015

220. What is the primary purpose of adding a catalyst (like Sodium Hydroxide or Potassium Hydroxide) during biodiesel production?

(A) To chemically neutralize the strong, rancid odor of the crude vegetable oil

(B) To significantly increase the volumetric energy content of the final biodiesel

(C) To accelerate the transesterification reaction at moderate operating temperatures

(D) To convert the byproduct glycerol into a highly combustible gaseous fuel source

2013

221. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the properties of pure biodiesel (B100).

(A) It generally has a higher cetane number than standard petroleum diesel.

(B) It contains almost zero sulfur compared to unrefined petroleum diesel.

(C) It typically exhibits higher viscosity than petroleum diesel, especially at low temperatures.

(D) It possesses a significantly higher energy density (MJ/kg) than petroleum diesel.

2006

222. Which problem is frequently encountered when attempting to run an unmodified modern diesel engine on raw, straight vegetable oil (SVO) instead of biodiesel?

(A) Extreme and violent engine knocking resulting directly from a low fuel octane rating.

(B) Insufficient heat generation, causing the engine block to run too cold to run.

(C) Injector and piston ring coking due to high viscosity and poor combustion

(D) Spontaneous, pressure-induced explosion of the primary vehicle steel fuel tank.

2006

223. The byproduct commonly separated by gravity settling after the transesterification reaction is completed is:

(A) Solid carbon biochar

(B) Crude glycerol

(C) Synthetic diesel

(D) Pure ethanol

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Lactic acid
(C) Butanol
(D) Uranium hexafluoride

2016

241. When an unmodified, standard compression ignition (diesel) engine is fueled with straight producer gas, the engine:
(A) Cannot run as producer gas requires a spark and will not auto-ignite under diesel compression.
(B) Will run flawlessly while exhibiting a massive increase in overall thermodynamic and fuel efficiency.
(C) Will auto-ignite prematurely in the intake port, causing highly destructive and severe engine knock.
(D) Will produce copious amounts of black soot, leading to rapid blockages in the exhaust catalyst system.

2008

242. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): In dual-fuel mode operation using producer gas in a diesel engine, a small pilot injection of diesel is strictly required.
Reason (R): The pilot diesel injection auto-ignites due to the heat of compression, providing the ignition source necessary to combust the aspirated producer gas-air mixture.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2005

243. The "diesel replacement ratio" in a dual-fuel engine running on biogas is defined as:
(A) The percentage of diesel fuel energy or mass replaced by alternative gas at constant power.
(B) The simple gravimetric mass ratio of raw biogas consumed compared directly to the mass of diesel fuel.
(C) The average number of times the high-pressure diesel injector nozzle must be physically replaced per year.
(D) The mathematical ratio of engine crankshaft rotational RPM divided by the volumetric gas intake flow rate.

NODIA

2005

244. Identify the correct statement regarding spark ignition (petrol) engines modified to run on 100% biogas.
(A) Biogas requires a significantly retarded ignition timing to prevent detonation.
(B) The engine's compression ratio must be drastically reduced to avoid self-ignition.
(C) A carburetor designed for liquid petrol works perfectly for gas without any modification.
(D) Biogas engines require advanced ignition timing due to methane's slower flame speed.

2023

245. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the performance of an IC engine converted from diesel to operate in dual-fuel mode with producer gas.
(A) The maximum power output generally drops (derating) compared to 100% diesel operation.
(B) Particulate matter (smoke) emissions generally increase significantly in dual-fuel mode.
(C) Thermal efficiency typically decreases slightly at low loads.
(D) The engine draws in a mixture of air and producer gas during the intake stroke.

2002

246. What is a primary emission benefit of substituting diesel with biodiesel (B20 or B100) in agricultural tractors?
(A) Complete and absolute chemical elimination of all nitrogen oxide emissions from the exhaust.
(B) A unique operational state where the engine exhaust emits absolutely zero carbon dioxide.
(C) Significant reduction in unburned hydrocarbons, carbon monoxide, and soot.
(D) It completely and entirely prevents the synthesis and emission of water vapor from combustion.

2011

247. If an engine is fueled by unscrubbed biogas containing high levels of H_2S, what specific maintenance problem will most likely occur rapidly?
(A) The main fuel tank will spontaneously implode from extreme internal vacuum pressure build-up.
(B) The structural engine block will completely melt due to localized, extremely high

large grit from the incoming slurry.

2017

199. What is a primary structural advantage of the Deenbandhu model over the earlier Janata model?

(A) The Deenbandhu design incorporates a manual rotating horizontal agitator to break scum layers.
(B) The Deenbandhu includes an integrated passive solar heating jacket to maintain slurry temperature.
(C) The Deenbandhu is exclusively built above ground using lightweight, pre-cast concrete block walls.
(D) The Deenbandhu uses a hemispherical structure that reduces construction material costs.

2004

200. Comparing a plug-flow digester (tubular) with a standard well-mixed cylindrical digester, the plug-flow design is better suited for:

(A) Thick, high-solids slurries moving from inlet to outlet without longitudinal mixing
(B) Highly dilute domestic wastewaters and municipal sewage that require rapid processing times
(C) Processing dry, heavily lignocellulosic woody biomass that cannot be easily slurry-fed
(D) Operating under extreme thermophilic temperatures that require complex insulation jackets

2021

201. The problem of "scum formation" in an agricultural biogas digester refers to:

(A) The gradual accumulation of heavy sand, soil, and mineral grit at the bottom of the digester.
(B) A hard, floating layer of fibrous material at the slurry surface that blocks gas release.
(C) The chemical crystallization and deposition of struvite scale inside the narrow gas pipes.
(D) The sudden, catastrophic biological death of all active methanogenic bacterial populations.

2010

202. What is the standard method for maintaining the desired operating temperature of a farm-scale digester in cold climates?

(A) Injecting controlled amounts of pure oxygen to trigger localized exothermic combustion.
(B) Using an internal heating coil to circulate water heated by engine exhaust.
(C) Temporarily removing the structural digester roof to expose slurry to direct sunlight.
(D) Adding massive quantities of sodium chloride salt to lower the slurry freezing point.

2005

203. It can be inferred that a catastrophic failure (cracking) of the dome in a fixed-dome biogas plant will immediately result in:

(A) Total loss of stored gas and an inability to build operating pressure.
(B) Significantly increased biogas production rates due to enhanced aeration of the slurry.
(C) The spontaneous, biological conversion of the plant into a high-rate UASB-style reactor.
(D) A highly destructive gas explosion originating from the open slurry displacement chamber.

2025

204. Which of the following is NOT a functional component of a standard KVIC floating-drum biogas plant?

(A) Mixing tank for influent preparation
(B) Slurry outlet/overflow pipe
(C) Dome-shaped displacement chamber
(D) Gas outlet valve on the drum

2012

205. Unpurified agricultural biogas typically consists primarily of which two gases?

(A) Methane and Oxygen
(B) Hydrogen and Carbon Monoxide
(C) Propane and Butane
(D) Methane and Carbon Dioxide

2022

206. Match the biogas impurities in List I with their standard scrubbing/removal techniques in List II.

List I: (Biogas Impurity)

P. Carbon Dioxide
Q. Hydrogen Sulfide
R. Moisture (Water vapor)
S. Siloxanes

List II: (Scrubbing/Removal Technique)

1. Iron sponge (Iron oxide) bed
2. Water scrubbing or pressure swing adsorption
3. Activated carbon filtration
4. Silica gel or condensation chiller

(A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2017

255. Direct energy inputs in an agricultural system strictly refer to:
(A) Total energy consumed in the industrial manufacturing of tractors and primary field implements.
(B) Fuels, electricity, human, and animal power used directly on the farm during operations.
(C) Biological thermal energy released directly by the crop canopy during nocturnal respiration.
(D) Thermodynamic latent heat of vaporization required to evaporate moisture from the soil surface.

2017

256. Identify the correct statement regarding commercial and non-commercial energy inputs.
(A) Human labor is strictly a commercial energy source globally.
(B) Seed produced and saved by the farmer from the previous year is considered a commercial input.
(C) Chemical fertilizers are considered non-commercial because they are applied to the soil.
(D) Electricity purchased from the grid is a direct, commercial energy input.

2024

257. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding indirect energy inputs.
(A) Diesel combusted in a combine harvester is an indirect energy input.
(B) They represent the energy embodied in materials and machinery used in agricultural production.
(C) The energy used to manufacture a pesticide is considered an indirect energy input for the farmer using it.
(D) The energy embedded in agricultural machinery is typically prorated over its useful life.

2007

258. Which of the following is considered an indirect, commercial, non-renewable energy input?
(A) Farmyard manure
(B) Solar drying of grains
(C) Synthetic Urea fertilizer
(D) Draft animal power

2024

259. When establishing the energy balance for a traditional subsistence farming system, which energy source typically dominates the direct input profile?
(A) Human and animal draft power
(B) Electrical power for irrigation
(C) High-speed diesel
(D) Aviation fuel for crop dusting

2015

260. The energy embedded in a tractor (manufacturing, materials, assembly) is factored into a yearly crop energy audit by:
(A) Ignoring the equipment entirely, since it was fully consumed before the current crop season started.
(B) Allocating and adding the entire manufacturing energy to the first year of the crop audit cycle only.
(C) Subtracting the equipment manufacturing energy directly from the calorific value of harvested grain.
(D) Multiplying the embodied energy per hour of useful life by the hours used on the crop.

NODIA

2013

261. In the context of system boundaries, "farm gate" analysis implies:
(A) Accounting only for the tiny fraction of physical energy consumed at the literal gate of the farm.
(B) Excluding energy used for off-farm processing like industrial milling or baking.
(C) Asserting that the operational energy boundary strictly ends the moment the crop seed is planted.
(D) Requiring that retail transport energy from the farm to urban supermarkets be heavily factored in.

2021

262. Which classification accurately describes the energy input of using a solar photovoltaic pump to irrigate a field?
(A) Indirect, Non-renewable, Commercial input systems
(B) Direct, Non-renewable, Non-commercial input systems
(C) Direct, Renewable, Non-commercial standalone systems
(D) Indirect, Renewable, Commercial input systems

2016

263. It can be inferred that modern, highly mechanized agriculture, compared to traditional agriculture, exhibits:

temperatures.
(C) The circulating cooling jacket water will rapidly and permanently freeze during engine run.
(D) Acidic corrosion of combustion parts and rapid engine oil degradation.

2002

248. The property of a fuel that dictates its ability to resist premature detonation (knocking) in a spark-ignition engine is measured by its:
(A) Octane number
(B) Cetane number
(C) Flash point
(D) Kinematic viscosity

2010

249. Which fuel characteristic makes ethanol an excellent blending component for spark-ignition (petrol) engines but challenging for compression-ignition (diesel) engines?
(A) Exceptionally high cetane numbers paired with low octane ratings in standard environments
(B) High octane number, low cetane number, and high heat of vaporization
(C) Extremely high kinematic viscosity values combined with very low auto-ignition temperatures
(D) Elevated chemical sulfur content paired with exceptionally high volumetric energy densities

2014

250. When blending anhydrous ethanol with petrol (e.g., E10 or E20), what is a common operational issue in older agricultural engines?
(A) Ethanol drastically increases fuel mixture viscosity, causing immediate clogging of the fuel lines.
(B) Degradation of old rubber and plastics, water absorption, and phase separation.
(C) Ethanol significantly raises the freezing point of gasoline, causing the fuel to freeze at 0°C.
(D) Ethanol completely prevents the spark plug from firing due to its high latent heat of combustion.

2008

251. It can be inferred that to achieve a 100% replacement of diesel with producer gas in an existing diesel engine, the most extensive modification required would be:
(A) Removing the diesel injection system entirely, installing a spark plug system, and lowering the compression ratio.
(B) Simply fitting a gas mixing valve on the air intake.
(C) Adding a turbocharger to the exhaust.
(D) Diluting the engine oil with vegetable oil.

2003

252. Which factor is least relevant to the volumetric efficiency drop observed when a diesel engine is operated on producer gas?
(A) The large volume of producer gas displacing air in the intake manifold.
(B) The relatively high temperature of the producer gas entering the engine.
(C) The specific color of the producer gas.
(D) The low energy density of the gas mixture compared to liquid diesel.

2011

253. In agricultural energy analysis, the system boundary for calculating the energy efficiency of a specific crop production system typically encompasses:
(A) Solely the net incoming photosynthetically active solar energy absorbed directly by the plants.
(B) The entire global agricultural supply chain, including international shipping and retail distribution.
(C) Solely the metabolic physical labor exerted directly on the field by manual farming workers.
(D) All direct and indirect human inputs up to the farm gate, plus harvested crop energy.

2002

254. Match the types of agricultural energy input in List I with their standard classifications in List II.

List I: (Agricultural Energy Input)
P. Diesel used in a tractor
Q. Animal manure used as fertilizer
R. Synthetic nitrogen fertilizer
S. Human physical labor

List II: (Standard Classification)
1. Indirect, Commercial
2. Direct, Commercial
3. Direct, Non-commercial
4. Indirect, Non-commercial

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2021
274. If human labor is valued at 1.96 MJ/hr, how much direct energy is expended by 5 workers manually weeding a field for 8 hours?
(A) 15.68 MJ
(B) 39.2 MJ
(C) 78.4 MJ
(D) 156.8 MJ

2002
275. Why is the embodied energy of Nitrogen fertilizer so exceptionally high?
(A) Industrial nitrogen fixation requires massive inputs of high-pressure natural gas.
(B) The raw chemical mineral materials must be mined from deep, energy-intensive rock deposits.
(C) The chemical compound itself is highly radioactive and requires heavy lead-shielded storage.
(D) The fertilizer granules absorb massive thermal energy directly from sunlight during packaging.

2010
276. It can be inferred that transitioning a field operation from manual labor to tractor-powered implements will:
(A) Massively decrease the total direct commercial fuel and machinery energy input per hectare.
(B) Have absolutely zero net physical effect on any parameter of the farm energy balance.
(C) Entirely eliminate any requirement for indirect commercial energy inputs like fertilizer.
(D) Increase commercial energy input while reducing time and human energy.

2019
277. The "Energy Ratio" (or Energy Return on Investment, EROI) in an agricultural production system is mathematically formulated as:
(A) Total commercial Energy Input divided by Total biological Energy Output
(B) Total biological Energy Output divided by Total Energy Input
(C) Total farm Energy Input divided by the net economic market cost of the crop
(D) Dry crop grain Yield in kilograms divided by the Total commercial Energy Input

2013
278. Which energy index evaluates the physical mass of crop yield obtained per unit of energy consumed?
(A) Energy Ratio
(B) Specific Energy Value (e.g., MJ/kg)
(C) Energy Productivity (e.g., kg/MJ)
(D) Net Energy Gain

2019
279. The "Specific Energy Value" (or Energy Intensity of production) is defined as:
(A) The total market monetary value of the harvested crop divided by input energy.
(B) The gross biological combustion energy content of the crop divided by its mass.
(C) The gross biological energy output minus the total anthropomorphic energy input.
(D) Total input energy divided by the total mass of the crop yield

2013
280. If a wheat cultivation system requires a total energy input of 15,000 MJ/ha and yields 3,000 kg/ha of grain (with a calorific value of 15 MJ/kg), what is the Energy Ratio (ignoring straw)?
(A) 0.33
(B) 1.0
(C) 2.0
(D) 3.0

2005
281. Using the data from the previous question (Input: 15,000 MJ/ha, Yield: 3,000 kg/ha), what is the Specific Energy Value of the wheat production?
(A) 0.2 MJ/kg
(B) 5.0 MJ/kg
(C) 15.0 MJ/kg
(D) 45.0 MJ/kg

2006
282. Identify the correct relationship between Energy Productivity and Specific Energy Value.
(A) They are directly proportional to each other.
(B) They are inversely proportional to each other (reciprocators).
(C) Their sum is always equal to the Energy Ratio.
(D) They are completely unrelated metrics.

2015
283. Net Energy Gain (or Net Energy) of a crop production system is calculated by:
(A) Total Energy Output minus Total Energy Input
(B) Total Energy Input minus Total Energy Output
(C) Energy Output divided by Energy Input
(D) Total Energy Input multiplied by Crop Yield

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

agricultural database variations.

(D) They convert electrical energy input strictly into localized high-intensity light energy during farm operations.

2016

299. It can be inferred that a thorough energy flow analysis of post-harvest operations (drying, milling, storage) will typically reveal a heavy reliance on:

(A) Direct commercial energy like electricity or fossil fuels to run equipment.

(B) Direct, non-commercial physical draft energy provided solely by farm animal power.

(C) Indirect, non-commercial biological energy inputs from composting organic waste residues.

(D) Solar wind and natural atmospheric pressure gradients acting across the storage barns.

2021

300. Which of the following is the ultimate goal of applying mathematical energy indices and auditing methodologies to global agricultural systems?

(A) To systematically maximize the absolute commercial reliance of developing agricultural systems on depletable fossil fuel reserves.

(B) To completely eliminate the use of modern tech and return society entirely to primitive subsistence hunting and gathering.

(C) To optimize sustainable agricultural frameworks that maximize yields while minimizing non-renewable fuel use.

(D) To structurally ensure that the calculated Energy Ratio perfectly and mathematically equals zero across all global systems.

NODIA

****

across the entire physical farm infrastructure over a century.
(C) The average caloric and nutritional diet consumed by the farmer's immediate family household.
(D) The total quantity of cosmic and solar radiation naturally reaching the field canopy over a year.

2010
292. Which methodology is commonly employed to visualize the distribution of energy consumption across various farm operations (tillage, sowing, irrigation, harvesting)?
(A) Standard laboratory coal proximate analysis
(B) High-precision thermal thermogravimetric analysis
(C) Ultimate organic elemental analysis procedures
(D) Sankey diagrams or block flow charts

2014
293. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding data collection for energy flow analysis.
(A) The accuracy of the audit depends heavily on the precision of conversion coefficients used.
(B) The embodied energy of machinery is ignored because the machinery is a fixed asset, not a consumable.
(C) Fuel consumption must be recorded accurately per unit area or per operation.
(D) Fertilizer application rates must be precisely logged to calculate indirect commercial energy inputs.

2017
294. During an energy audit of irrigated wheat, it is found that 60% of total input energy is consumed by irrigation. What is the most appropriate engineering recommendation to improve the farm's overall energy ratio?
(A) Double the standard synthetic chemical fertilizer application rate across the entire field.
(B) Significantly increase the depth of primary tractor-drawn moldboard plowing tillage operations.
(C) Switch from diesel flood irrigation to a solar-powered drip irrigation system.
(D) Hire larger cohorts of seasonal manual agricultural labor to perform crop harvesting tasks.

2015
295. The "Operation-wise Energy Consumption" breakdown is useful because it:
(A) Conceals local operational inefficiencies by averaging them out over the entire crop growing season.
(B) Converts all biological crop and biomass outputs into standard equivalent mass fractions of coal.
(C) Determines the exact monetary market trading price of the crop at local agricultural centers.
(D) Highlights exactly which agricultural task is most energy-intensive, allowing interventions.

2021
296. If a farm conducts an energy audit and implements conservation agriculture (zero-tillage), what primary change will be observed in the energy flow analysis?
(A) A drastic reduction in direct commercial tractor fuel for land preparation.
(B) A massive, unsustainable increase in direct human manual labor energy requirements.
(C) An exponential increase in indirect, non-commercial energy inputs like compost manure.
(D) A severe, catastrophic drop in the total solar radiation physically reaching the field.

2015
297. In a comprehensive input-output energy accounting of a dairy farm, which factor represents a major indirect energy input?
(A) The total biological volume of milk actively produced by the dairy cows.
(B) Embodied energy of concentrated commercial feed brought onto the farm.
(C) The sensible biological heat energy continuously radiated by the animal herd.
(D) The direct mechanical and electrical energy consumed during milking processes.

2002
298. What role do "energy conversion coefficients" play in input-output accounting?
(A) They dictate the daily financial and economic currency exchange conversion from local rupees to foreign dollars.
(B) They mathematically convert diverse physical units into a common thermodynamic unit (Megajoules).
(C) They dynamically alter the fundamental laws of classical thermodynamics to fit

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

10. (B) MJ/ha
Specific energy consumption in field operations is normalized by the area of land cultivated, making megajoules per hectare the most appropriate unit. This standard measurement allows agricultural engineers to compare the energy efficiency of different tillage implements, tractors, and operational speeds during critical field preparations such as plowing and harrowing.

11. (A) Adapting machinery to handle fuels of varying energy densities.
Shifting from fossil fuels to diverse renewable sources requires adapting agricultural machinery to accommodate different physical properties and energy densities. Renewable fuels often have lower energy content per unit volume, demanding modified fuel injection systems, larger storage tanks on farm machinery, and flexible engine designs to maintain the required field performance.

12. (C) Kilogram-force
Kilogram-force is a unit of mechanical force rather than thermal or electrical energy, making it unsuitable for energy auditing procedures. Agricultural energy analysis relies on standard energy units such as megajoules, kilocalories, or kilowatt-hours to quantify and compare fuel consumption, electrical power inputs, and direct thermal energy across various farming systems.

13. (B) 1367 W/m^2
The solar constant represents the average intensity of solar electromagnetic radiation received on a unit area perpendicular to the solar beams just outside the atmosphere. This value is widely accepted as approximately one thousand three hundred sixty-seven watts per square meter, which serves as a baseline for calculating terrestrial solar resource availability.

14. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The distance between the Earth and the Sun varies throughout the year due to the elliptical shape of the Earth's orbit. This periodic variation in distance directly causes slight fluctuations in the intensity of extraterrestrial solar radiation received at the outer boundary of the atmosphere, making both statements true and logically linked.

15. (B) Solar radiation scattered by the atmosphere before reaching the surface.
Diffuse solar radiation consists of sunlight that has been scattered, reflected, or redistributed by atmospheric molecules, water vapor, dust, and clouds before reaching the ground. This scattered radiation does not have a unique, direct path from the solar disc, providing multidirectional illumination even on completely overcast or cloudy days.

16. (D) It varies continuously between -23.45 degrees and +23.45 degrees over a year.
The solar declination angle represents the angle between the Earth-Sun line and the equatorial plane, which changes continuously due to the tilt of the Earth's rotational axis. This angle varies predictably between negative twenty-three point forty-five degrees during the winter solstice and positive twenty-three point forty-five degrees during the summer solstice.

17. (A) Global solar radiation is always equal to the solar constant at sea level.
Global solar radiation measured at the Earth's surface is always lower than the solar constant due to atmospheric attenuation, absorption, and scattering processes. The solar constant represents extraterrestrial radiation, whereas terrestrial global radiation is the sum of direct and diffuse radiation reaching the ground, which varies with atmospheric conditions and solar angle.

18. (A) 30 degrees
The solar altitude angle and the solar zenith angle are complementary angles, meaning their sum is always exactly ninety degrees. When the solar altitude angle is sixty degrees above the horizontal horizon, subtracting this value from ninety degrees yields a solar zenith angle of thirty degrees from the vertical axis.

19. (A) Local wind velocity
Extraterrestrial solar radiation calculations depend purely on astronomical parameters and spatial relationships between the Earth and the Sun, such as latitude, declination, and the sunset hour angle. Meteorological factors like local wind velocity have no physical influence on the amount of solar radiation incident at the top of the Earth's atmosphere.

NODIA

ANSWERS

1. (A) The amount of energy stored per unit volume or mass of the fuel
Energy density represents a fundamental physical property of any fuel, indicating how much thermal energy is contained within a specific quantity of the material. This metric is commonly measured in units of megajoules per kilogram for mass-based calculations or megajoules per liter for volume-based calculations, which determines the overall storage space required for agricultural operations.

2. (C) Diesel
Liquid hydrocarbon fuels like diesel exhibit much higher volumetric energy density than solid biomass or uncompressed gases. This high concentration of energy per unit volume makes liquid petroleum fuels exceptionally efficient to store and transport, providing the necessary torque and continuous power for heavy-duty agricultural machinery like tractors and harvesters.

3. (A) Animal draft power is a commercial, non-renewable source.
Working animals provide draft power which is classified as a renewable and non-commercial energy source in traditional agricultural systems. This form of power relies on biological processes and farm-grown feed rather than commercial markets or fossil reserves, distinguishing it from non-renewable fossil fuels and commercially traded electricity grids.

4. (C) 30,000 MJ
The total available energy is calculated by multiplying the lower heating value of the biomass by the total mass of the residue. Since two tonnes equal two thousand kilograms, multiplying fifteen megajoules per kilogram by two thousand kilograms yields exactly thirty thousand megajoules of theoretical thermal energy available for farm heating or processing.

5. (B) Chemical fertilizers
Direct energy inputs refer to resources consumed directly during farm operations, such as fuel for machinery, human physical labor, and electricity for irrigation pumps. Chemical fertilizers are classified as indirect energy inputs because the energy is consumed during industrial manufacturing and transport before the product is applied on the agricultural field.

6. (C) Diesel - Liters
Liquid fuels like diesel are commercially measured and sold by volume using liters, representing a standardized physical unit in fuel trade. Conversely, electricity is typically billed in kilowatt-hours rather than watts, natural gas is measured in cubic meters or energy equivalent units, and solar radiation is quantified in watts per square meter.

7. (D) Lower energy density and higher moisture content
Biological residues and raw plant biomass inherently contain high amounts of internal moisture and possess a loose physical structure. These characteristics result in a lower energy density per unit volume compared to highly compressed, fossilized carbon fuels, requiring thermal drying and mechanical densification steps to make biomass viable for efficient combustion processes.

8. (A) Crop residues
Crop residues constitute a classic example of traditional, non-commercial renewable energy widely utilized for domestic heating and cooking in rural farming communities. These agricultural byproducts are gathered directly from the fields without financial transactions, unlike commercialized fossil fuels such as liquefied petroleum gas or high-speed diesel which require monetary purchases.

9. (B) It has a low bulk density, making transport highly uneconomical.
Unprocessed agricultural biomass typically occupies large volumes relative to its weight, resulting in extremely low bulk density. Transporting such loose, bulky materials over long distances incurs high shipping costs and logistic inefficiencies, making mechanical densification through pelletizing or briquetting necessary to reduce transportation expenses and optimize storage facilities.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

path length of sunlight through the atmosphere is twice as long as when the sun is directly overhead.

31. (D) The radiant power per unit area per unit wavelength interval.
Spectral irradiance quantifies how solar power is distributed across different wavelengths of the electromagnetic spectrum, measured in watts per square meter per nanometer or micrometer. This parameter is critical for understanding how materials, such as solar cells and plants, respond to different colors and bands of light.

32. (A) It preferentially scatters shorter wavelengths, making the sky blue.
Rayleigh scattering occurs when solar radiation interacts with atmospheric gas molecules that are much smaller than the wavelength of light. This process scatters shorter wavelengths, particularly blue light, much more efficiently than longer wavelengths, which causes the clear sky to appear blue and reduces the direct shortwave intensity at ground level.

33. (C) Higher for AM 0 because there is no atmospheric attenuation.
Air mass zero represents the solar irradiance received in outer space, completely outside the Earth's atmosphere. Because there are no gases, dust, or clouds to absorb or scatter the incoming light, the solar irradiance is significantly higher at air mass zero compared to air mass one at sea level.

34. (A) Argon
Argon is a chemically inert noble gas that does not possess active vibrational or rotational energy states capable of absorbing solar radiation. While ozone, carbon dioxide, and water vapor absorb significant amounts of ultraviolet and infrared radiation, argon remains completely transparent across the entire solar spectrum, playing no role in atmospheric attenuation.

35. (B) Visible
According to Wien's displacement law, the peak wavelength of emission from a blackbody is inversely proportional to its absolute temperature. For the sun, which has an effective surface temperature of approximately five thousand seven hundred seventy-eight Kelvin, this peak occurs in the visible light region of the electromagnetic spectrum.

36. (B) Ambient surface temperature
Air mass is determined by the geometric path of solar rays through the atmosphere and the local atmospheric pressure, which depends on elevation. Ambient surface temperature does not affect the physical density profile of the atmosphere or the path length of light, making it irrelevant to the calculation of air mass.

37. (C) Global solar radiation
A pyranometer is a specialized meteorological instrument designed to measure global solar radiation on a flat surface, which includes both direct beam radiation and diffuse sky radiation. This sensor uses a hemispherical glass dome to capture incoming radiation from all angles of the sky dome, providing crucial data for solar energy systems.

NODIA

38. (A) I and II
Pyranometers use a thermopile sensor to generate a voltage signal proportional to the temperature difference between black and white segments. The instrument features a high-quality glass dome that transmits solar shortwave radiation while filtering out longwave thermal radiation from the sky, and remains stationary without needing to track the sun.

39. (A) Using a glass sphere to focus sunlight and burn a chart.
The Campbell-Stokes sunshine recorder features a solid, high-quality glass sphere that acts as a magnifying lens. This sphere focuses direct solar beams onto a calibrated paper chart mounted behind it, burning a trace line during periods of bright sunshine to provide a reliable measure of daily sunshine duration.

40. (B) Direct beam solar radiation at normal incidence
A pyrheliometer is a precision instrument designed to measure direct beam solar radiation received from the sun's disc. The sensor is placed at the bottom of a collimated tube that limits the field of view, and must be mounted on a solar tracker to maintain alignment normal to the incoming solar rays.

41. (B) It utilizes a single upward-facing glass dome.
Net radiometers must measure both incoming and outgoing radiation streams, which requires two separate sensors facing in opposite directions. The instrument typically uses two plastic or glass

20. (D) It can be effectively focused by concentrating solar collectors.
Direct solar radiation travels in straight lines from the sun to the surface, allowing optical devices like lenses or mirrors to focus the incoming rays onto a small receiver. Diffuse radiation is scattered from all directions across the sky, preventing concentrating collectors from focusing it, which limits their operation to clear sky conditions.

21. (B) Absorption and scattering by atmospheric constituents
Solar radiation is attenuated as it penetrates the atmosphere due to absorption by gases like ozone, carbon dioxide, and water vapor, alongside scattering by air molecules and suspended aerosols. These physical processes reduce the intensity of direct solar beams while converting a portion of the incoming energy into diffuse sky radiation.

22. (C) Magnetic dip angle
Solar energy calculations and solar geometry models rely on specific angles such as the hour angle, latitude, and declination to determine the sun's position. The magnetic dip angle describes the orientation of the Earth's magnetic field lines and is completely unrelated to the geometric relationship between the Sun and the Earth's surface.

23. (D) Direct radiation can be optically concentrated to achieve high temperatures.
Direct solar radiation consists of parallel beams that can be focused using optical collectors, such as parabolic troughs or dishes, to generate high temperatures for thermal applications. Diffuse radiation is scattered in all directions and cannot be concentrated, making direct beam radiation essential for high-temperature solar thermal power generation.

24. (C) Increases
As the sun approaches the horizon in the late afternoon, the path length of sunlight through the atmosphere increases, raising the air mass value. This longer path enhances the scattering of incoming light by air molecules and aerosols, which increases the proportion of diffuse radiation relative to the total global radiation reaching the surface.

25. (B) 0.38 to 0.78 micrometers
The visible portion of the electromagnetic spectrum spans approximately zero point thirty-eight to zero point seventy-eight micrometers. This narrow wavelength band contains a significant portion of the total solar energy reaching the surface and corresponds to the light detected by the human eye, as well as the wavelengths driving active plant photosynthesis.

26. (A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
Air mass values represent the relative path length of sunlight through the atmosphere, where zero corresponds to extraterrestrial space. Air mass one represents the sun directly overhead at sea level, one point five is the standard spectrum for testing solar panels, and air mass two corresponds to a solar zenith angle of sixty degrees.

27. (C) 48.2 degrees
The standard air mass value of one point five, which is used for rating the performance of solar photovoltaic modules, represents an average atmospheric path length. This path length mathematically corresponds to a solar zenith angle of approximately forty-eight point two degrees, representing typical clear sky conditions over mid-latitude regions.

28. (D) Over 90% of solar energy falls within the 0.3 to 3.0 micrometer wavelength range.
The spectral distribution of solar irradiance is highly concentrated, with more than ninety percent of the total energy falling within the shortwave range of zero point three to three point zero micrometers. This band encompasses the ultraviolet, visible, and near-infrared regions, which together provide the vast majority of solar thermal and photovoltaic energy.

29. (B) Visible region - Water vapor
Water vapor is a selective absorber that primarily absorbs specific bands in the infrared region of the spectrum rather than the visible region. The visible spectrum experiences very little absorption by atmospheric gases, allowing the majority of this solar energy to reach the ground under clear, cloudless sky conditions.

30. (C) AM 2
Using the simple secant model, air mass is calculated as the secant of the solar zenith angle. Since the secant of sixty degrees is exactly two, the resulting air mass is two, meaning that the

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2016

284. A highly mechanized, fertilizer-intensive farming system typically exhibits which of the following characteristics compared to traditional low-input farming?

(A) Consistently lower absolute crop yields combined with much higher overall energy ratios.

(B) Considerably higher system energy ratios and much lower specific crop energy values.

(C) Higher absolute yields but lower Energy Ratios due to high fossil inputs.

(D) Strict absolute zero net biological energy gain under all standard growing circumstances.

2015

285. In calculating the total energy output for the Energy Ratio, how are crop residues (like straw or stalks) typically handled?

(A) They are completely ignored and omitted as they possess no market economic value.

(B) They are mathematically subtracted from the gross grain energy output values.

(C) They are treated as an indirect, non-commercial input energy to the next cycle.

(D) Their calorific energy value is added to grain energy to represent total yield.

2007

286. What does an Energy Ratio of less than 1.0 signify for a specific crop production system?

(A) The agricultural system produces significantly more biological energy than it consumes.

(B) The crop production system is thermodynamically and perfectly sustainable indefinitely.

(C) The system consumes more input energy than it yields in output, running a deficit.

(D) The harvested crop species possesses an exceptionally and unusually high calorific value.

2008

287. It can be inferred that implementing precision agriculture techniques to optimize fertilizer placement will most likely:

(A) Consistently decrease the overall Energy Productivity of the farm.

(B) Decrease indirect energy inputs, improving the Energy Ratio.

(C) Significantly increase the Specific Energy Value of crop yields.

(D) Completely eliminate any requirements for direct physical energy inputs.

2009

288. Which variable is most likely to cause a sudden, sharp decrease in the Energy Productivity (kg/MJ) of a rainfed farm in a given year?

(A) A sudden, significant market reduction in the retail prices of high-speed diesel fuel.

(B) A wholesale switch from high-energy chemical fertilizers to local organic manures.

(C) The active installation of a standard solar photovoltaic panel on the main farmhouse roof.

(D) A severe drought decimating yield while initial inputs remain the same.

2011

289. The primary objective of conducting an agricultural energy audit is to:

(A) Quantify energy flows, identify inefficiencies, and propose energy-saving changes.

(B) Provide a rigorous framework to tax regional farmers based on their annual sunlight consumption.

(C) Scientifically prove that traditional subsistence farming is economically superior to mechanized agriculture.

(D) Mandate and enforce the immediate, complete physical elimination of all combustion tractors.

2006

290. Arrange the following steps in a comprehensive agricultural energy audit in the correct sequential order:

I. Data collection of physical inputs (fuels, labor, fertilizers)

II. Identification of system boundaries

III. Formulation of energy indices and recommendations

IV. Conversion of physical units into energy equivalents (MJ)

Which of the following sequences represents the correct order?

(A) I, II, III, IV

(B) II, I, IV, III

(C) I, IV, II, III

(D) II, IV, I, III

NODIA

2017

291. In input-output accounting, evaluating a "unit crop production operation" (e.g., plowing 1 hectare) involves calculating:

(A) Direct and embodied energy consumed during a single operational pass over the defined area.

(B) The total cumulative energy embedded

domes, one facing upward to capture global solar and sky radiation, and one facing downward to measure reflected solar and emitted terrestrial thermal radiation.

42. (A) Pyrheliometer - Requires precise two-axis solar tracking
A pyrheliometer uses a narrow collimator tube to measure only direct solar radiation, requiring a precise two-axis tracking system to follow the sun's daily path. In contrast, pyranometers and net radiometers are mounted horizontally on stationary platforms and do not require tracking mechanisms to capture hemispherical radiation across the sky.

43. (C) 800 W/m²
To calculate the measured solar radiation, the eight-millivolt output signal is first converted to eight thousand microvolts. Dividing this value by the calibration constant of ten microvolts per watt per square meter yields exactly eight hundred watts per square meter of incident global solar radiation, which is typical for clear sky conditions.

44. (D) Diffuse radiation only
A shading ring is designed to block the direct solar beam from reaching the sensor of a pyranometer throughout the day. By blocking this direct component, the instrument only receives scattered sunlight from the rest of the sky vault, allowing researchers to measure the diffuse solar radiation component independently in the field.

45. (C) They exhibit a flat spectral response.
Thermopile-based sensors absorb solar energy across all wavelengths, providing a highly flat and uniform spectral response that is critical for meteorological accuracy. Photovoltaic-based sensors are sensitive to only specific bands of light, which introduces errors when the spectral distribution of sunlight changes under different atmospheric conditions or times of day.

46. (B) Over-burning of the card can lead to overestimation.
During periods of intermittent cloud cover, the heated glass sphere of a Campbell-Stokes recorder can continue to burn the paper chart even after the sun is blocked. This thermal inertia causes over-burning of the card, which can lead to an overestimation of the actual bright sunshine duration recorded during that day.

47. (D) Diffuse solar radiation
Global solar radiation received on a horizontal surface is the sum of direct horizontal radiation and diffuse radiation. Subtracting the horizontal component of the direct beam, which is derived from the pyrheliometer reading and the solar zenith angle, from the pyranometer's global measurement yields the diffuse solar radiation component.

48. (A) Adjusting data logger internal resistance.
Routine maintenance of field pyranometers focuses on physical factors that directly affect measurement accuracy, such as cleaning dust off the glass dome, checking the internal desiccant, and leveling the instrument. Adjusting the internal resistance of the data logger is not a routine maintenance task and is handled during initial calibration.

49. (C) Maximize shortwave absorption and minimize longwave emission
Selective coatings on solar absorber plates are engineered to maximize the absorption of shortwave solar radiation while minimizing longwave thermal radiative emissions. This optical selectivity increases the overall thermal efficiency of flat-plate collectors by retaining more absorbed heat within the system and reducing radiation losses to the ambient environment.

NODIA

50. (A) I, III and IV
Flat-plate collectors absorb both direct and diffuse solar radiation, making them highly effective even under cloudy conditions. These systems are limited to low-to-medium temperature applications and typically use water or air as the working fluid, operating as fixed systems that do not require active solar tracking mechanisms to function effectively.

51. (D) Useful heat gain divided by incident solar radiation.
The instantaneous thermal efficiency of a solar collector is defined as the ratio of the useful heat energy transferred to the working fluid over a specific time interval to the total solar energy incident on the collector aperture during that same period, which represents the system's performance.

52. (B) Convection and radiation
Heat loss from the top transparent cover of a flat-plate solar collector occurs through wind-induced convection to the ambient air and radiative exchange with the sky. Minimizing these dual losses is crucial for maintaining high thermal efficiency, which is achieved by using high-quality insulated frames and multiple glazing layers.

53. (C) They generally do not require any form of solar tracking.
Concentrating solar collectors focus parallel beams of direct solar radiation onto a small receiver area, which requires them to remain aligned with the sun. Consequently, these systems require active single-axis or two-axis tracking systems to function, distinguishing them from stationary flat-plate collectors that operate without tracking.

54. (D) The ratio of the aperture area to the receiver area
The concentration ratio of a solar collector is the geometric ratio of its aperture area, which captures incoming solar rays, to the surface area of the receiver, which absorbs the focused energy. Higher concentration ratios allow collectors to achieve much higher operating temperatures by minimizing the thermal heat loss area.

55. (A) Increasing the temperature of the inlet heat transfer fluid.
Increasing the temperature of the inlet fluid raises the average operating temperature of the collector relative to the ambient air. This increased temperature difference raises the rate of convective and radiative thermal losses to the surrounding environment, which directly reduces the overall thermal efficiency of the solar collector.

56. (B) Point-focusing concentrating collector
A parabolic dish collector is a point-focusing system that concentrates direct solar radiation onto a single focal point where the receiver is mounted. To maintain focus, these dishes require continuous two-axis tracking, allowing them to achieve extremely high concentration ratios and operating temperatures for thermal or power applications.

57. (B) It reduces thermal losses while decreasing optical transmittance.
Adding a second glass cover to a flat-plate collector creates an additional insulating air gap that significantly reduces convective and radiative heat losses. However, the extra glass layer also reflects and absorbs a portion of the incoming sunlight, which decreases the overall optical transmittance of the collector system.

58. (A) Swimming pool heating
Unglazed flat-plate collectors lack a transparent cover, which makes them highly sensitive to wind-induced convective losses. These systems are most effective for low-temperature applications where the desired fluid temperature is close to the ambient air temperature, such as heating swimming pools or pre-heating water for agricultural use.

59. (C) Improve efficiency at high operating temperatures.
Selective coatings have high solar absorptance but low thermal emittance, which minimizes radiative heat losses from the absorber plate. This characteristics significantly improves the thermal efficiency of the collector when operating at high temperatures, allowing the system to maintain higher fluid temperatures compared to standard black-painted absorbers.

60. (D) Fresnel lens
A liquid-based flat-plate collector consists of an absorber plate with fluid flow tubes, transparent glazing covers, and thermal insulation to prevent heat loss. Fresnel lenses are optical concentrating devices used in concentrating solar systems to focus light, and are not components of standard non-concentrating flat-plate collectors.

61. (C) Increasing the temperature of a medium without phase change.
Sensible heat storage involves storing thermal energy by increasing the temperature of a solid or liquid medium, such as water, soil, or concrete, without causing any change in its physical state. The amount of stored energy is proportional to the temperature rise, the mass, and the specific heat capacity of the storage material.

62. (A) I, II, III and IV
Phase-change materials store thermal energy as latent heat during their transition from solid to liquid, which occurs at a nearly constant

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

temperature. These materials, such as paraffin wax and hydrated salts, offer higher storage densities than sensible heat media, and are highly effective for both solar heating and cooling systems.

63. (D) Higher storage density and constant operating temperature.
Latent heat storage systems store and release large amounts of thermal energy during phase transitions, which provides a significantly higher energy storage density per unit volume than sensible heat systems. This mechanism allows these systems to operate within a narrow, nearly constant temperature range, which improves overall thermodynamic efficiency.

64. (A) The reversible dehydration of metal salts
Thermochemical energy storage relies on reversible chemical reactions that absorb thermal energy during endothermic dissociation and release it during exothermic recombination. The reversible dehydration of metal salts is a classic example of this process, which allows thermal energy to be stored indefinitely with virtually zero thermal losses during the storage phase.

65. (C) Water has a relatively low specific heat capacity compared to most metals.
Water has an exceptionally high specific heat capacity compared to metals, which makes it an excellent medium for sensible heat storage. However, water storage systems require thermal insulation to prevent heat loss, are subject to thermal stratification, and cannot exceed the boiling point of water unless the system is pressurized.

66. (A) Specific heat capacity
Specific heat capacity is the primary physical property that determines the effectiveness of a sensible heat storage material, as it quantifies the amount of heat energy required to raise the temperature of a unit mass of the material by one degree, which directly dictates the required volume of the storage system.

67. (D) Thermochemical energy storage
Thermochemical storage stores energy as chemical potential through reversible reactions, which prevents thermal dissipation over long periods. Unlike sensible and latent heat storage systems that experience continuous thermal losses to the environment, chemical reactants can be stored at ambient temperature indefinitely and recombined to release heat whenever required.

68. (B) Beneficial, as it allows extraction of the hottest fluid from the top
Thermal stratification creates a stable temperature gradient in a storage tank, with hot, lower-density water floating at the top and cold, higher-density water settling at the bottom. This separation is highly beneficial because it allows high-temperature water to be drawn from the top while delivering cold water to the solar collector.

69. (C) Phase separation and significant supercooling.
Inorganic hydrated salts are effective phase-change materials but suffer from phase separation, where the salt precipitates out of solution over repeated cycles, and significant supercooling, where the material remains liquid below its melting point. These issues degrade overall thermal performance and require specialized nucleating agents to mitigate successfully.

70. (D) $Q = mC_p\Delta T$
The heat energy stored in a sensible thermal system is calculated by multiplying the mass of the storage medium by its specific heat capacity and the temperature change. This fundamental thermodynamic relation shows that materials with high specific heat and high density require less physical volume to store a given quantity of thermal energy.

71. (A) Air is the heat transfer fluid, making rocks a natural heat exchanger.
Packed rock beds are highly compatible with agricultural solar dryers because they use air as the heat transfer fluid. The air flows directly through the spaces between the rocks, transferring heat to or from the solid bed without requiring expensive heat exchangers, while providing a durable and low-cost thermal storage option.

72. (B) Unpressurized liquid water
Unpressurized liquid water is limited to operating temperatures below its boiling point of one hundred degrees Celsius, making it unsuitable for high-temperature concentrating solar power systems. These advanced systems require media that can operate at several hundred degrees, such as molten salts, synthetic thermal oils, or high-density concrete blocks.

NODIA

effective, using a variable frequency drive to convert the DC solar power into AC.

94. (B) Pumping water from a shallow canal where the suction lift is only 4 meters.
Surface centrifugal pumps are ideal for shallow water sources such as canals, ponds, or open wells where the total suction lift is less than seven meters. These pumps are mounted above the water level, which makes them easier to access, maintain, and inspect compared to submersible pumps.

95. (D) Locations with lower daily insolation require larger SPV arrays.
The size of a solar photovoltaic array is inversely proportional to the local daily solar insolation. In regions with lower average solar radiation, a larger collector area is required to capture the same total energy and meet the daily water pumping requirements, making geographic location a critical factor.

96. (A) Battery bank
Modern solar drip irrigation systems operate efficiently without batteries by pumping water directly into an elevated storage tank or pressurizing the lines during peak daylight hours. Eliminating the battery bank reduces capital costs, increases system reliability, and simplifies maintenance, while filters and valves remain essential for irrigation operations.

97. (B) The Betz limit
The Betz limit defines the theoretical maximum efficiency of an ideal wind turbine, proving that no turbine can capture more than fifty-nine point three percent of the kinetic energy in the wind. This limit is derived from fluid mechanics and conservation of momentum, establishing a baseline for aerodynamic performance.

98. (B) II and III
Wind power density is directly proportional to air density and the cube of wind velocity, meaning power does not vary with the square of speed. The Betz limit establishes that a maximum of fifty-nine point three percent of the kinetic energy can be extracted by an ideal rotor, making these statements correct.

99. (D) Ratio of the speed of the rotor tip to the undisturbed wind speed.
The tip-speed ratio is a dimensionless parameter defined as the ratio of the rotational speed of the blade tip to the speed of the undisturbed wind. This ratio is critical for aerodynamic design, as it dictates the optimal blade shape, solidity, and overall conversion efficiency of the wind turbine.

100. (D) 8
The kinetic power available in a wind stream is proportional to the cube of the wind velocity. Consequently, if the wind speed passing through the rotor area doubles, the power increases by a factor of two cubed, which results in exactly eight times more available energy in the wind.

101. (C) It remains constant at a given site throughout the year.
Wind power density is highly variable because wind speeds fluctuate seasonally, daily, and hourly at any given location. Since power density is proportional to the cube of wind velocity, even small variations in wind speed cause significant changes in the available wind power density throughout the year at any site.

102. (D) Modern high-speed horizontal axis wind turbine - Lift force
Modern high-speed horizontal axis wind turbines are designed with aerodynamic airfoil blades that utilize lift force as their primary driving mechanism. This approach minimizes aerodynamic drag losses and allows the blades to rotate at speeds higher than the wind, resulting in superior power extraction efficiency compared to drag-based systems.

103. (A) A higher tip-speed ratio
To increase the rotational speed of the rotor at a given wind speed, a designer must design blades with a higher tip-speed ratio. This is achieved by reducing the number of blades, using slender aerodynamic airfoil profiles, and minimizing rotor solidity, which reduces aerodynamic drag at high rotational speeds.

104. (B) Taller towers are used to access higher wind speeds at elevation.
Wind shear describes the increase in wind velocity with height above the ground, caused by friction with the surface and terrain features. To access these faster, more stable wind resources and avoid ground-level turbulence, wind turbines are mounted on taller towers, which significantly increases power production and reduces mechanical stress.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

83. (D) The Shockley-Queisser limit
The Shockley-Queisser limit represents the maximum theoretical efficiency of a single-junction solar cell under unconcentrated sunlight, which is approximately thirty-three percent for silicon. This limit is calculated by accounting for unavoidable physical losses such as radiative recombination, blackbody radiation, and the spectral mismatch of semiconductor materials.

84. (B) Increase recombination, degrading cell efficiency.
Excessively high doping levels introduce impurities that act as recombination centers, reducing the lifetime of photo-generated charge carriers. This increases the recombination of electrons and holes before they can be collected at the terminals, which degrades both the open-circuit voltage and the overall efficiency of the solar cell.

85. (C) SPV array, controller, VFD, and motor-pump.
A standard solar photovoltaic water pumping system includes a solar PV array to generate DC power, a controller or variable frequency drive to manage the electrical output, and a motor-pump set to lift water. This configurations operates without batteries, using the water storage tank as a hydraulic energy storage medium.

86. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
In solar water pumping systems, the PV array converts solar radiation into DC electricity, which is optimized by the MPPT controller. This power is converted by the variable frequency drive to adjust the speed of the AC motor, which drives the pump to lift and deliver the water.

87. (A) They increase initial costs and require frequent maintenance.
Integrating battery storage into agricultural solar pumping systems is discouraged because batteries significantly increase capital costs, reduce system efficiency, and require regular maintenance. Instead, storing water in elevated tanks provides a more cost-effective and reliable alternative for agricultural irrigation systems, eliminating the need for electrical energy storage.

88. (B) Helical rotor pumps are efficient for high-head, low-flow wells.
Helical rotor positive displacement pumps are highly effective for deep borewells where high pumping heads are required at relatively low water flow rates. These pumps maintain high operating efficiency at lower solar radiation levels compared to centrifugal pumps, which require high rotational speeds to generate sufficient head.

89. (B) Sulfation - The beneficial process that increases a lead-acid battery's lifespan
Sulfation is a highly damaging process in lead-acid batteries where large lead sulfate crystals form on the plates during prolonged discharge. This process reduces the active surface area, increases internal resistance, and shortens the battery's lifespan, requiring controlled equalization charges or desulfation treatments to mitigate the damage.

90. (C) 9.8 MJ
The hydraulic energy is calculated as the product of the volume of water, its density, gravity, and the total head. Multiplying fifty thousand liters by one thousand kilograms per cubic meter, nine point eighty-one meters per second squared, and twenty meters yields approximately nine point eight megajoules of daily hydraulic energy.

91. (C) The sum of static heads and piping friction losses.
Total dynamic head represents the total equivalent height that a pump must lift water, calculated as the sum of the static elevation difference and the friction head losses in the piping network. This value determines the physical power required by the motor-pump set to deliver the target flow rate.

92. (D) It keeps the PV array at its maximum power point, increasing daily water output.
An MPPT controller continuously adjusts the electrical operating point of the solar array to match its maximum power output under varying solar intensity. This optimization maximizes the electrical energy delivered to the motor-pump set, which allows the pump to start earlier and run longer, increasing daily water delivery.

93. (C) They are robust, virtually maintenance-free, and widely available.
AC induction motors are widely used in larger solar pumping systems because they lack brushes, which makes them highly robust, durable, and virtually maintenance-free under field conditions. These motors are widely available and cost-

NODIA

157. (D) Operating under sub-stoichiometric conditions
Complete combustion operates with excess oxygen to fully convert fuel into carbon dioxide and water. In contrast, biomass gasification intentionally limits the oxygen supply to sub-stoichiometric levels, typically between twenty and forty percent of the theoretical air requirement. This restricted oxygen environment prevents complete oxidation, leading to the production of combustible synthesis gases.

158. (A) I and II
The equivalence ratio represents the actual oxygen supplied relative to the stoichiometric amount needed for complete combustion. Pyrolysis occurs in the complete absence of oxygen, making its ratio zero. Ideal gasification operates under sub-stoichiometric conditions with a ratio below one, whereas a ratio above one results in complete combustion rather than producing combustible gases.

159. (B) Carbon monoxide, hydrogen, and trace methane
Air-blown biomass gasification converts solid fuel into a gaseous mixture known as producer gas. The primary combustible components that provide its heating value are carbon monoxide and hydrogen, along with small amounts of methane. The remaining portion of the gas consists mostly of non-combustible nitrogen from the air blast and carbon dioxide.

160. (B) 4.5 - 6.0 MJ/Nm^3
Producer gas generated from air-blown gasification processes contains a high concentration of inert nitrogen, typically around fifty percent by volume. This substantial dilution significantly reduces the energy density of the mixture. Consequently, the standard lower calorific value of this gas remains relatively low, typically ranging between four and a half to six megajoules per normal cubic meter.

161. (A) These reduction reactions occur between 100°C and 200°C.
The reduction zone of a downdraft gasifier hosts key endothermic reactions where carbon dioxide and water vapor react with solid char to form carbon monoxide and hydrogen. These heterogeneous chemical reactions require high thermal energy to proceed and only occur effectively at elevated temperatures, typically between six hundred and nine hundred degrees Celsius, making lower temperatures thermodynamically unviable.

162. (C) Combustion zone partial and full oxidation reactions
Gasification reactors combine endothermic reduction reactions with exothermic oxidation reactions to maintain thermal equilibrium. The partial and full combustion of biomass and volatile compounds in the oxidation zone releases significant thermal energy. This exothermic heat is transferred directly to the adjacent zones, providing the thermal energy necessary to drive the endothermic reduction and drying processes.

163. (A) Complete combustion yielding carbon dioxide and water
An equivalence ratio of one represents the exact stoichiometric air required for complete fuel oxidation. Supplying an equivalence ratio of one point two means there is a twenty percent excess of air. This surplus oxygen drives complete combustion of the biomass, converting the carbon and hydrogen entirely into carbon dioxide and water vapor instead of combustible synthesis gases.

164. (D) The gas calorific value increases to 10-15 MJ/Nm^3 due to zero nitrogen dilution.
Utilizing ambient air in gasification introduces a massive volume of inert nitrogen that dilutes the final gas. Substituting air with pure oxygen eliminates this nitrogen ballast from the reaction stream. As a result, the calorific value of the produced synthesis gas increases significantly to ten to fifteen megajoules per normal cubic meter, creating a much higher-quality fuel gas.

165. (B) Solid carbon, carbon dioxide, and carbon monoxide
The Boudouard reaction is a fundamental heterogeneous chemical equilibrium that occurs within the high-temperature reduction zone of a gasifier. It involves the endothermic reaction between solid carbon in the char and gaseous carbon dioxide to yield carbon monoxide. This reaction is highly temperature-dependent, with higher temperatures shifting the equilibrium to favor the production of combustible carbon monoxide.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

105. (B) Pressure differences from varying air velocities over blade surfaces.
Aerodynamic lift on a wind turbine blade is generated by its airfoil shape, which forces air to travel faster over the curved upper surface than the flatter lower surface. According to Bernoulli's principle, this velocity difference creates a low-pressure zone on top, producing a net lift force that drives rotation.

106. (A) Deep-well water pumping requiring high starting torque.
Traditional multi-blade wind turbines have high solidity, which provides high starting torque at low wind speeds. This characteristic makes them ideal for mechanical water pumping from deep wells, where significant force is required to overcome static lift, although they operate at lower tip-speed ratios and overall efficiencies.

107. (C) Be exactly one-third of the upstream wind velocity.
Under ideal conditions for maximum power extraction, the wind speed must be reduced as it passes through the rotor. Applying momentum theory shows that the maximum theoretical power coefficient is achieved when the downstream wind velocity is reduced to exactly one-third of the undisturbed upstream wind velocity.

108. (B) Historical precipitation data
Selecting a site for a wind turbine requires evaluating factors that directly influence the wind resource and structural safety, such as average wind speeds, surface roughness, and nearby obstacles. Historical precipitation data has no physical impact on wind energy potential, making it the least relevant factor in site selection.

109. (C) Its axis of rotation is perpendicular to both the wind and the ground.
Vertical axis wind turbines feature a central rotating shaft that is oriented perpendicular to the ground and the wind direction. This orientation allows them to capture wind from any direction without requiring a yaw mechanism, distinguishing them from horizontal axis wind turbines whose rotation axis is parallel to the wind.

110. (A) I, II and IV
Horizontal axis wind turbines require active yaw control to face the wind, while vertical axis systems like Savonius and Darrieus can accept wind from any direction. Savonius rotors operate on drag, and vertical axis designs place heavy gearboxes and generators at ground level, while the Darrieus rotor is classified as a VAWT.

NODIA

111. (D) Low-speed, high-solidity HAWT
The traditional multi-blade farm windmill is classified as a low-speed, high-solidity horizontal axis wind turbine. This design uses a large number of wide blades to cover most of the rotor swept area, which generates high starting torque at low wind speeds but limits operation to low tip-speed ratios.

112. (A) It looks like an eggbeater and is a lift-based VAWT.
The Darrieus wind turbine is a lift-based vertical axis turbine characterized by curved blades that give it an eggbeater appearance. This design operates at high tip-speed ratios and can capture wind from any direction, but has low starting torque and typically requires an external starter motor to begin rotation.

113. (C) A gearbox is used to step down rotor speed to match the generator.
A gearbox in a wind turbine is used to increase, or step up, the low rotational speed of the rotor blades to the high speeds required by standard electrical generators. Stepping down the speed would prevent the generator from producing grid-compliant power, making this explanation incorrect.

114. (A) Ratio of total blade area to the rotor swept area.
Solidity is a dimensionless ratio defined as the total projected area of the rotor blades divided by the total swept area of the rotor. High-solidity rotors have many wide blades, producing high torque at low speeds, while low-solidity rotors use fewer, slender blades to achieve high tip-speed ratios.

115. (D) Gravitational forces acting on the blade during its rotation.
As the blades of a horizontal axis wind turbine rotate, they experience alternating gravity loads, with tension when pointing downward and compression when pointing upward. This continuous cycling of gravitational forces creates alternating structural stresses, leading to fatigue

active surface area, allowing for efficient airflow and cleaner, more complete combustion during burner operations.

137. (B) Pellets have lower durability and lower bulk density than loose straw.
Pellets produced through extrusion have high mechanical durability and high bulk density, which is many times greater than that of loose straw. This statement is incorrect because pelletization converts loose, low-density biomass into highly compacted, uniform particles that are highly durable and easy to handle during transport.

138. (A) The moisture content of the feedstock is far too high.
If the moisture content of the biomass is too high, steam is rapidly generated inside the heated die of the screw press. This steam pressure creates cracks and pockets within the extruding material, causing the finished briquettes to crumble or burst as they exit the compression chamber.

139. (C) Solid bridges and the plasticization of lignin.
The strength of binderless biomass pellets relies on the high pressures and temperatures generated during extrusion, which melt and plasticize the natural lignin. This plasticized lignin flows between the compressed plant fibers and solidifies to form strong solid bridges that hold the compressed particles together upon cooling.

140. (D) Continuous extrusion and a central hole that aids burning.
A major advantage of screw press briquetting over piston press machines is its ability to produce continuous, uniform briquettes featuring a central axial hole. This geometry increases the surface-to-volume ratio, which improves oxygen diffusion and allows for faster, cleaner, and more complete combustion in cookstoves.

141. (C) It melts the lignin and reduces sliding friction during extrusion.
Pre-heating the die of a screw press briquetting machine supplies the thermal energy required to plasticize the natural lignin in the biomass. This softening of the lignin acts as a lubricant, which reduces friction against the die walls and helps bind the compressed fibers together into a stable structure.

142. (B) Starch, molasses, or clay
Since carbonized biomass char has lost its natural volatile binding agents, it cannot form durable briquettes under pressure without additives. Adding binders such as starch, molasses, or clay is necessary to bridge the char particles together, which ensures the finished fuel briquettes remain strong and durable during handling.

143. (D) A significant portion of the original volatile energy is lost.
Carbonizing biomass prior to briquetting drives off a major portion of the volatile matter as gases and liquids, which are typically lost if not captured. While this process produces a cleaner-burning, carbon-rich solid fuel, it significantly reduces the overall thermal energy yield from the original biomass.

144. (A) Ambient pressure during storage
The physical quality of a densified briquette is determined by factors such as feed moisture, particle size, and compaction pressure, which influence internal binding mechanisms. Ambient storage pressure has no physical effect on the structural integrity or density of the finished briquette, making it irrelevant to fuel quality.

145. (C) Thermal degradation of biomass in the absence of oxygen.
Pyrolysis is a thermochemical process that involves the thermal degradation of organic biomass at elevated temperatures in the complete absence of oxygen. This thermal cracking breaks down complex polymers into a mix of solid biochar, liquid bio-oil, and non-condensable syngas, which can be utilized for energy.

146. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Different pyrolysis configurations target specific products, with slow pyrolysis maximizing solid biochar yields and fast pyrolysis maximizing liquid bio-oil. Flash pyrolysis uses extreme heating rates to produce high yields of bio-oil and gas, while gasification uses partial oxidation to convert the solid feedstock into combustible syngas.

147. (D) Moderate temperature (~500°C), short vapor residence, and high heating rate.
Maximizing liquid bio-oil yield during fast pyrolysis requires a rapid heating rate, a moderate reaction temperature of around five hundred degrees Celsius, and a short vapor residence

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

equivalent to its latent heat of vaporization to transition into steam. This process is highly endothermic, absorbing heat from the combustion chamber and reducing the temperature and overall thermal efficiency of the system.

127. (D) The biomass will have a lower heating value than the coal.
Biomass typically has a higher oxygen-to-carbon ratio than fossil coal, which means that more carbon is already partially oxidized within its chemical structure. This high oxygen content reduces the number of energy-rich carbon-carbon and carbon-hydrogen bonds available for oxidation, resulting in a lower heating value.

128. (A) Heating a dried sample without air and measuring the weight loss.
Volatile matter is determined by heating a dry, ground biomass sample to a high temperature, typically nine hundred fifty degrees Celsius, in a closed crucible without exposure to air. This thermal treatment drives off all gaseous organic compounds, and the resulting weight loss represents the volatile fraction.

129. (C) Its high silica ash causes slagging and low-melting clinkers.
Rice husk contains a unique, exceptionally high concentration of silica in its ash, which reacts with alkali metals during combustion at temperatures above eight hundred degrees Celsius. This chemical reaction forms low-melting eutectic compounds, leading to severe slagging, fouling, and solid clinker formation on combustor grates.

130. (A) HHV includes the latent heat of water vaporization in combustion products.
The higher heating value is determined by assuming that all water in the combustion products is condensed back into liquid, which allows the latent heat of vaporization to be recovered. The lower heating value assumes that the water remains as vapor, representing the actual usable energy available in real combustion.

131. (D) Exhibit higher heating values than cellulose-rich biomass.
Lignin has a highly condensed, aromatic carbon structure with a lower oxygen-to-carbon ratio than cellulose or hemicellulose. This molecular composition results in a higher energy content per unit mass, which means that biomass residues with high lignin content generally exhibit higher heating values than cellulose-rich biomass.

132. (B) Nutrient and protein content
In evaluating biomass for direct combustion, parameters such as moisture, ash fusion temperature, and bulk density are critical as they directly influence heating efficiency and combustion behavior. Nutrient and protein content are important for biochemical processes or animal feed but are irrelevant to the thermochemical performance of fuel.

133. (C) Increase the bulk and volumetric energy density of the material.
Densification processes such as briquetting and pelletizing compress loose, bulky agricultural residues into dense, highly uniform shapes. This mechanical compression significantly increases both the bulk density and the volumetric energy density of the fuel, which reduces shipping, handling, and storage costs while improving combustion control in burners.

134. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
High compaction pressures and temperatures during briquetting cause the lignin naturally present in biomass to exceed its glass transition temperature and melt completely. Upon cooling, this liquified lignin solidifies to act as an inherent binder, forming highly strong, durable briquettes without requiring any external binders added to the mix.

135. (A) Thermal decomposition with restricted air to produce a carbon-rich char.
Carbonization, or slow pyrolysis, is the thermal decomposition of organic matter at moderate temperatures under highly restricted oxygen conditions. This process drives off water vapor and volatile compounds, leaving behind a carbon-rich solid char with a significantly higher mass-based energy density than the original raw agricultural biomass.

136. (B) Screw presses generally produce continuous briquettes with a central hole, which improves combustion.
Screw press briquetting machines use a tapered screw to extrude compressed biomass continuously through a heated die, producing a dense briquette with a central hole. This axial hole is highly beneficial because it increases the

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

73. (B) Photovoltaic effect
The photovoltaic effect is the physical process by which a semiconductor material converts incoming photons directly into electrical energy. When sunlight strikes the solar cell, absorbed photons excite electrons into the conduction band, which generates free charge carriers that are separated by a built-in electric field to produce current.

74. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The theoretical efficiency limit of single-junction silicon cells is governed by the Shockley-Queisser limit, which accounts for spectral losses. Photons with energy below the bandgap are not absorbed, while those with energy above the bandgap lose their excess energy as heat, which makes both the assertion and reason true and logically connected.

75. (C) The minimum energy required to excite an electron from the valence band to the conduction band.
The bandgap energy represents the energy difference between the top of the valence band and the bottom of the conduction band in a semiconductor. This value dictates the minimum photon energy required to excite an electron and create an electron-hole pair, which determines the spectral absorption characteristics of the solar cell.

76. (D) It is a measure of the I-V curve squareness, defined as the ratio of maximum power to the product of open-circuit voltage and short-circuit current, and is always less than 1.
The fill factor is a key parameter that measures the quality of a solar cell by quantifying the squareness of its current-voltage curve. It is calculated as the ratio of the maximum output power to the theoretical power, which is the product of the open-circuit voltage and short-circuit current.

77. (C) Light absorption primarily occurs in the heavily doped metallic contacts.
Light absorption must occur within the active semiconductor layers, not in the metallic contacts, to generate electricity. The front and back metal contacts are designed purely to collect and conduct the generated electrical current, while the p-n junction absorbing layers generate the electron-hole pairs required for power production.

78. (B) $P_{\max} = V_{oc} \times I_{sc} \times FF$
The maximum power output of a solar cell is calculated by multiplying its open-circuit voltage, short-circuit current, and fill factor together. This relationship shows how the physical characteristics of the p-n junction and internal resistances combine to determine the actual peak electrical power output under standard test conditions.

79. (D) Open-circuit voltage drops, reducing overall efficiency.
As the operating temperature of a crystalline silicon solar cell rises, the bandgap narrows, which increases the dark saturation current. This physical change causes a significant drop in the open-circuit voltage, which outweighs a small increase in short-circuit current and results in a net reduction of electrical efficiency.

80. (A) Are sliced from a single continuous crystal ingot.
Monocrystalline solar cells are manufactured from a single, highly pure continuous silicon crystal ingot, which gives them a uniform solid dark appearance. This uniform crystal structure lacks grain boundaries, allowing for higher electron mobility and resulting in superior electrical conversion efficiencies compared to multi-crystalline silicon cells.

81. (C) Prevent hotspot damage and power loss from partial shading.
Bypass diodes are connected in parallel with solar cell strings to provide an alternative path for current when a portion of the module is shaded. This prevents shaded cells from acting as electrical resistors, which would otherwise lead to localized overheating, hotspot damage, and significant power losses.

82. (B) 1.4 eV
A bandgap energy of approximately one point four electron-volts is considered ideal for single-junction solar cells operating under the terrestrial solar spectrum. This value balances the absorption of lower-energy photons with the minimization of thermalization losses for higher-energy photons, which maximizes the theoretical conversion efficiency of the cell.

NODIA

time of less than two seconds. This rapid heating cracks the biomass while preventing secondary reactions that would decompose the liquid vapors.

148. (B) It retains the original carbon in a stable recalcitrant form.
Biochar produced from slow pyrolysis is a highly porous, carbon-rich solid that retains the organic carbon in a highly stable, recalcitrant structure. This stable carbon does not easily degrade, which makes biochar highly effective for carbon sequestration when applied to soils, while improving water retention and nutrient holding capacity.

149. (C) Bio-oil - Highly miscible with petroleum diesel.
Bio-oil is a complex, highly polar liquid with a high water and oxygen content, which makes it immiscible with non-polar hydrocarbon fuels such as petroleum diesel. Upgrading and chemical deoxygenation are required before bio-oil can be blended with conventional petroleum-based fuels, making this statement incorrect for raw bio-oil.

150. (D) Hemicellulose decomposes at a lower temperature range than cellulose.
Hemicellulose has an amorphous, highly branched structure that makes it the least thermally stable polysaccharide in biomass, decomposing at a lower temperature range than crystalline cellulose. In contrast, lignin is highly stable and decomposes over a very wide temperature span, making this decomposition sequence correct for thermal analysis.

151. (D) To prevent secondary vapor-phase cracking into non-condensable gases
Fast pyrolysis produces high-value bio-oil intermediates in the vapor phase that are highly unstable at elevated temperatures. If these hot vapors remain uncooled, they undergo secondary thermal cracking, breaking down into lower-value non-condensable gases like carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide. Rapid quenching preserves the liquid yield by immediately halting these undesirable degradation reactions.

152. (A) Heat transfer rates, which limit rapid heating of the inner core
Achieving fast pyrolysis requires exceptionally high heating rates at the particle level to maximize liquid bio-oil yield. Biomass inherently possesses low thermal conductivity, meaning heat penetrates slowly into larger particles. Consequently, larger particle sizes limit the heat transfer rate to the inner core, causing slow heating and increasing the formation of undesirable biochar.

153. (B) Lower oxygen content and higher heating value
Crude bio-oil contains high concentrations of oxygenated compounds and water, which significantly lowers its energy density. In contrast, conventional heavy petroleum-based fuel oil consists primarily of pure hydrocarbons with minimal oxygen content. This fundamental chemical distinction gives heavy fuel oil a substantially higher heating value and greater chemical stability during long-term storage.

154. (B) Applied as a soil amendment to retain nutrients and sequester carbon
Biochar produced during the pyrolysis of agricultural residues features a highly porous structure and a large surface area. When mixed into agricultural fields, this carbon-rich material acts as a stable soil amendment that enhances water retention, holds essential plant nutrients, and resists biological decomposition, effectively sequestering carbon in the soil for centuries.

155. (A) Rapidly sweeps produced vapors out of the hot zone.
Maximizing liquid yields in fast pyrolysis systems requires minimizing the residence time of volatile compounds in the high-temperature reactor. Transitioning from slow to fast pyrolysis necessitates a design that rapidly sweeps produced vapors out of the hot zone using an inert carrier gas, preventing secondary reactions that degrade valuable liquid-forming compounds into gases.

156. (C) Local timezone in which the reactor operates
Pyrolysis is governed entirely by thermodynamic and physical parameters, specifically reactor temperature, biomass heating rate, and vapor residence time. These physical factors dictate the chemical pathway of thermal decomposition and determine the proportions of solid char, liquid bio-oil, and gaseous products. Geographical coordinates or temporal administrative parameters have no physical influence on chemical reactions.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

and representing a primary design challenge for large-scale wind turbine blades.

116. (B) A multi-blade HAWT or Savonius VAWT.
For high-torque, low-speed tasks such as grinding grain or pumping water, high-solidity turbines like multi-blade horizontal axis windmills or Savonius vertical axis turbines are ideal. These systems use drag-based or high-blade-area designs to generate high starting torque at low wind speeds, allowing them to overcome initial mechanical resistance.

117. (C) Has lower efficiency but accepts wind from any direction.
Vertical axis wind turbines generally have lower aerodynamic efficiency than horizontal axis systems due to continuous variations in the angle of attack and high drag on returning blades. However, their omnidirectional design allows them to capture wind from any direction without requiring a yaw mechanism or tracking system.

118. (D) An active yaw control drive
Large upwind horizontal axis wind turbines must remain aligned with the wind direction to maximize power capture, which requires an active yaw control drive to rotate the nacelle. Vertical axis wind turbines are omnidirectional and can accept wind from any direction, eliminating the need for any yaw control mechanism.

119. (A) It is not self-starting and requires an external force to start.
A primary disadvantage of the Darrieus vertical axis wind turbine is its inability to self-start. Because the curved blades generate positive lift only when rotating above a minimum speed, the turbine requires an external starter motor or an auxiliary Savonius rotor to initiate rotation and reach operating speed.

120. (B) Injecting water into the gearbox.
Standard methods for protecting wind turbines in high winds include active pitch control, aerodynamic stall control, and physical mechanical braking. Injecting water into the gearbox is not a recognized control method and would destroy the internal lubrication system, leading to catastrophic mechanical failure, making this option incorrect.

121. (B) Moisture, volatiles, fixed carbon, and ash.
Proximate analysis is a standard analytical method that determines the weight percentages of moisture, volatile matter, fixed carbon, and ash in a biomass sample. This classification provides a rapid and cost-effective way to evaluate the combustion behavior, ignition quality, and solid char yields of various agricultural residues.

122. (B) I, II and IV
High ash content leads to slagging, ultimate analysis determines elemental composition, and fixed carbon represents the combustible solid residue remaining after volatiles are released. Higher moisture content decreases the net heating value because energy is consumed to vaporize water, and lignin has a higher heating value than cellulose, making these statements correct.

123. (C) Ultimate analysis
Ultimate analysis is a chemical test used to determine the exact elemental composition of biomass, specifying the weight percentages of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, and sulfur. This analysis is critical for calculating the stoichiometric air requirements for combustion and predicting the environmental emissions of thermal systems.

NODIA

124. (C) It decreases the net heating value because energy is consumed to vaporize the water.
Increasing the moisture content of biomass reduces its net heating value because a portion of the released energy must be consumed during combustion to vaporize the internal water. This latent heat of vaporization is lost in the exhaust gases, which lowers the overall thermal efficiency of the combustion process.

125. (C) Ash contributes significantly to the overall combustible energy yield of the biomass.
Ash consists of inorganic, non-combustible mineral matter that remains after complete combustion, and does not contribute to the thermal energy yield of the fuel. Instead, high ash content dilutes the energy density of biomass and can cause slagging, fouling, and abrasive wear in combustion equipment.

126. (B) Moisture - Absorbs heat of vaporization during combustion.
During the combustion of biomass, moisture is the first component to react, absorbing energy

166. (C) Lower heating value and a high percentage of inert nitrogen
Biogas consists primarily of methane and carbon dioxide, completely free of nitrogen dilution. Producer gas, when generated using an air-blown gasification system, is heavily diluted by inert atmospheric nitrogen, which comprises about half of the total volume. This high nitrogen concentration results in a much lower heating value for producer gas compared to typical unrefined anaerobic biogas.

167. (D) Lower combustion temperature, reducing tar cracking and reduction efficiency
Feeding excessively wet biomass into a gasifier requires a large amount of thermal energy to evaporate the moisture. This high latent heat demand significantly lowers the operating temperature in the combustion zone. Reduced temperatures impede the thermal cracking of heavy tar molecules and lower the efficiency of the endothermic reduction reactions, producing a low-quality gas with high tar content.

168. (A) Its low volumetric energy density, which requires high flow volumes
Producer gas possesses a relatively low volumetric energy density due to dilution by nitrogen and carbon dioxide. Delivering a specific amount of thermal energy to a burner requires transporting a significantly larger volume of gas compared to natural gas or propane. Consequently, engineers must design larger piping diameters and burner orifices to accommodate these high volumetric flow requirements.

169. (B) Biomass moving downward while air and gases move upward countercurrently
Updraft gasifiers operate on a countercurrent flow principle. Solid biomass is fed from the top and moves downward through the reactor, while the air or gasifying agent is injected at the bottom and flows upward. The produced gases pass through the descending fuel bed, cooling down and carrying volatile pyrolysis tars out of the top of the reactor.

170. (A) I, II and III
In a downdraft gasifier, both biomass and air move concurrently downward, forcing the produced pyrolysis vapors to pass through the high-temperature oxidation zone located at the hearth. This process thermally cracks heavy tar molecules, yielding a clean gas suitable for internal combustion engines. However, this design cannot easily process high-moisture or low-density, high-ash agricultural residues like straw.

171. (A) Higher thermal efficiency and tolerance for higher moisture fuels
The countercurrent design of an updraft gasifier allows the hot exiting gases to transfer their sensible heat directly to the descending green biomass. This internal heat exchange drying zone increases the overall thermal efficiency and enables the system to handle feedstock with higher moisture content compared to concurrent downdraft designs, which require drier biomass to maintain combustion.

172. (C) They suspend biomass in a hot, inert bubbling sand bed using a high-velocity gas.
Fluidized-bed gasifiers achieve high heat and mass transfer rates by suspending finely sized biomass particles in a hot, turbulent bed of inert material, such as silica sand. A high-velocity gasifying agent is blown upward through a distributor plate at the bottom, creating a bubbling or circulating state that ensures rapid mixing, uniform temperature distribution, and high fuel flexibility.

173. (D) Cross-draft gasifiers are generally completely free of all tar due to their massive physical size.
Tar production varies widely across different gasifier designs due to distinct temperature profiles and gas flow patterns. While downdraft gasifiers minimize tar through thermal cracking and updraft gasifiers produce high tar levels, cross-draft gasifiers are not free of tar because of their scale. They operate with localized high-temperature zones and are typically restricted to low-tar fuels like charcoal.

174. (C) Downdraft gasifier
Small-scale remote power generation using an internal combustion engine requires a fuel gas with extremely low tar content to prevent engine damage and injector clogging. A downdraft gasifier is highly suited for this application because its concurrent flow forces all volatile tars through the hot combustion zone, where they are cracked into stable, clean, non-condensable fuel gases.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

175. (B) Force pyrolysis gases through a hot, narrow constriction to crack tars
The throat constriction in an Imbert downdraft gasifier acts as a high-temperature zone. By reducing the cross-sectional area, the design forces all downward-flowing pyrolysis gases and volatile tars to pass through a highly concentrated, hot combustion region near the air nozzles. This intense thermal environment cracks heavy, complex tar compounds into simpler, clean, non-condensable combustible gases.

176. (D) Severe fuel bridging and channeling, disrupting uniform downward bed flow
Low-density, fine agricultural residues like rice husk possess poor flow characteristics and high ash content. When fed into a standard throat-type downdraft gasifier, these particles tend to interlock and form stable physical structures. This leads to bridging and channeling within the reactor, preventing the uniform downward movement of the fuel bed and causing unstable gas production.

177. (A) Localized, high-temperature reaction zone with rapid response, often using charcoal
Cross-draft gasifiers feature a horizontal gas flow pattern where air is injected through a water-cooled nozzle and gas exits on the opposite side. This configuration creates a highly localized, intense combustion zone with extremely fast thermal response times. Because of this quick startup capability, these systems are compact and highly suitable for high-carbon, low-tar fuels like charcoal.

178. (C) Operate at high gas velocities, entraining sand which is cycloned and recycled.
Circulating fluidized bed gasifiers operate at significantly higher fluidizing gas velocities compared to bubbling fluidized bed designs. This high velocity entrains the solid sand particles along with the gas flow, carrying them out of the reactor column. A cyclone separator collects these hot solids from the exhaust stream and recycles them back to the reactor bed, maintaining continuous circulation.

179. (A) Lowers overall cold gas efficiency unless heat recovery is utilized.
The exiting gas from a downdraft gasifier leaves the reactor at high temperatures, typically between seven hundred and eight hundred degrees Celsius. This elevated temperature carries away significant sensible thermal energy, which reduces the cold gas efficiency of the system. To recover this energy, plants must install heat exchangers to preheat incoming air or biomass.

180. (D) A highly constricted throat in the middle of the reactor
An updraft gasifier features a simple countercurrent design requiring a bottom support grate to hold the fuel bed, an air inlet below the grate, and a gas exit at the top. Unlike downdraft gasifiers, which utilize a constricted throat to crack tar vapors, updraft systems do not require any physical constriction, as tars are allowed to exit with the gas.

181. (B) Hydrolysis, acidogenesis, acetogenesis, and methanogenesis
Anaerobic digestion is a complex multi-step biological process that converts organic matter into biogas. It proceeds through four sequential biochemical stages carried out by symbiotic groups of microorganisms. First, complex polymers undergo hydrolysis, followed by acidogenesis to produce volatile fatty acids. Next, acetogenesis converts these acids into acetate and hydrogen, which methanogens finally convert into methane and carbon dioxide.

182. (A) I, II, IV and V
Effective anaerobic digestion requires strict environmental controls, as methanogenic archaea are highly sensitive to pH variations and require an optimal carbon-to-nitrogen ratio to prevent nutrient deficiency or ammonia toxicity. The process must occur in the complete absence of oxygen, as it is an anaerobic pathway. It yields a high-quality organic digestate while hydrolysis remains the rate-limiting step.

183. (D) Break down complex polymers into soluble monomers like sugars and amino acids
Complex organic feedstocks consist of large, insoluble polymers such as cellulose, proteins, and lipids that cannot be directly absorbed by fermenting bacteria. Hydrolytic bacteria secrete extracellular enzymes that break these macromolecular structures down into smaller, soluble monomers like simple sugars, amino acids, and fatty acids. This enzymatic liquefaction prepares the substrate for subsequent acid-forming stages.

NODIA

184. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Maintaining a proper carbon-to-nitrogen ratio is critical for the stability of anaerobic digesters. If the feedstock contains excessive nitrogen relative to carbon, the surplus nitrogen from protein degradation is converted into ammonium ions and free ammonia. High concentrations of free ammonia are highly toxic to sensitive methanogenic archaea, leading to process inhibition and volatile fatty acid accumulation.

185. (B) Methanogens thrive in highly acidic environments with a pH below 4.5.
Methanogenesis is the final, highly sensitive stage of anaerobic digestion, performed by specialized obligate anaerobic archaea. Unlike acid-forming bacteria that can tolerate acidic conditions, methanogenic organisms require a stable neutral to slightly alkaline environment. They cannot survive or function in highly acidic conditions, making active methanogenesis virtually impossible below a pH of six point five.

186. (B) Acidogenesis
During the acidogenesis phase of anaerobic digestion, acid-forming bacteria ferment the soluble monomers produced during hydrolysis. This rapid biological process converts simple sugars and amino acids into volatile fatty acids, such as propionic, butyric, and acetic acids, along with alcohols, carbon dioxide, and hydrogen. This phase sets the stage for conversion into acetate.

187. (A) An imbalance where acid production outpaces acid consumption
Digester souring occurs when the rate of acid production by acidogenic bacteria exceeds the rate of acid consumption by methanogenic archaea. This biological imbalance leads to a rapid accumulation of volatile fatty acids within the slurry. Because methanogens grow slowly and are highly sensitive, they cannot process the excess acids, causing a sharp drop in pH that halts gas production.

188. (C) Methanogens require higher organic acids to be converted to acetic acid and hydrogen first
Methanogenic archaea can only utilize a narrow range of simple substrates, such as acetate, formic acid, carbon dioxide, and hydrogen, to synthesize methane. They cannot directly process longer-chain volatile fatty acids like propionate or butyrate. Acetogenesis is essential because it converts these higher organic acids into acetic acid and hydrogen, providing the direct precursors required for methanogenesis.

189. (D) Faster reaction kinetics and gas production rates, but higher temperature sensitivity
Operating an anaerobic digester in the thermophilic temperature range increases the rate of biochemical reactions and biological growth. This results in faster organic matter degradation and higher biogas production rates, allowing for smaller reactor volumes. However, thermophilic microorganisms are highly sensitive to even minor temperature fluctuations, requiring precise heating controls to prevent complete system instability.

190. (C) Nitrogen deficiency occurs, causing rapid cell death and low gas production
An excessively high carbon-to-nitrogen ratio indicates a severe lack of nitrogen relative to the available carbon. Microorganisms require nitrogen to synthesize essential proteins and build cellular structures. When nitrogen is deficient, bacterial reproduction slows down, leading to rapid cell death and a sharp decline in biological activity, which ultimately results in very low biogas production.

191. (B) Poor biogas yields due to lignin shielding cellulose from enzymes
Lignocellulosic biomass contains a complex matrix of cellulose and hemicellulose bound within a resilient, non-biodegradable lignin sheath. Without physical or chemical pretreatment, this protective lignin layer prevents hydrolytic enzymes from accessing and breaking down the fermentable carbohydrate polymers. Consequently, feeding raw woody biomass into an anaerobic digester yields extremely low biogas and very poor conversion efficiency.

192. (D) Ambient humidity outside the digester
Monitoring the internal biological stability of a continuous anaerobic digester requires tracking parameters like biogas production rate, pH levels, and the volatile fatty acid to alkalinity ratio. These variables directly reflect the metabolic health of the internal microbial populations. Conversely, external meteorological parameters like ambient atmospheric humidity have no physical impact on the closed anaerobic environment.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

excellent fuel or blending agent for spark-ignition engines, where it resists knocking and cools the intake charge. However, its low cetane number means it resists auto-ignition under compression, making it difficult to use in conventional diesel engines.

250. (B) Degradation of old rubber and plastics, water absorption, and phase separation.
Blending ethanol with petrol can cause material compatibility and storage issues in older agricultural engines. Ethanol is a strong solvent that degrades older rubber hoses, seals, and plastic fuel system components. Additionally, ethanol is highly hydrophilic, absorbing moisture from the air, which can lead to phase separation where a water-ethanol mix settles below the gasoline.

251. (A) Removing the diesel injection system entirely, installing a spark plug system, and lowering the compression ratio.
Operating an existing diesel engine on one hundred percent producer gas requires converting it from compression ignition to spark ignition. Because producer gas has a high auto-ignition temperature and will not self-ignite under compression, technicians must remove the fuel injection system, install spark plugs and an ignition distributor, and lower the compression ratio to prevent engine knock.

252. (C) The specific color of the producer gas.
The drop in volumetric efficiency observed when operating an engine on producer gas is caused by physical factors, including the displacement of intake air by the gas, the elevated temperature of the incoming fuel stream, and the low energy density of the mixture. Conversely, optical properties like the color of the gas have no physical impact on engine flow.

253. (D) All direct and indirect human inputs up to the farm gate, plus harvested crop energy.
Determining the energy efficiency of a crop production system requires defining a clear system boundary. A standard farm-gate analysis encompasses all direct energy inputs, such as fuel, electricity, and labor, along with indirect inputs, including the embodied energy of fertilizers, seeds, and machinery. This total input is compared against the gross energy output of the harvested crop.

254. (A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Agricultural energy inputs are classified based on their source and distribution channel. Diesel fuel consumed on-site is a direct, commercial energy input, whereas human physical labor represents a direct, non-commercial input. Synthetic nitrogen fertilizers are manufactured off-site, making them indirect, commercial inputs, while organic animal manure applied on the farm represents an indirect, non-commercial input system.

255. (B) Fuels, electricity, human, and animal power used directly on the farm during operations.
Direct energy inputs in agricultural systems comprise the energy sources consumed on-site during field operations. This category includes fossil fuels burned in tractors, electricity used to power irrigation pumps, and physical labor provided by humans or draft animals. These inputs are consumed during the execution of specific tasks, such as land preparation, sowing, irrigation, and harvesting.

NODIA

256. (D) Electricity purchased from the grid is a direct, commercial energy input.
Commercial energy inputs are those traded in markets and purchased by the farm, such as diesel, grid electricity, and chemical fertilizers. Non-commercial inputs are gathered or produced on-site, including manual labor, draft animal power, and saved seeds. Grid electricity is classified as a direct, commercial input because it is purchased and used to run machinery on-site.

257. (A) Diesel combusted in a combine harvester is an indirect energy input.
Indirect energy inputs represent the embodied energy consumed during the manufacturing, processing, and transport of agricultural inputs like fertilizers, pesticides, and machinery. This energy is expended off-farm before production begins. Burning diesel fuel within a combine harvester during harvesting represents a direct energy input, as the fuel is consumed on-site to perform a field operation.

258. (C) Synthetic Urea fertilizer
Synthetic urea fertilizer is manufactured using energy-intensive industrial chemical processes that rely on non-renewable fossil fuels, specifically natural gas. Because this energy is expended off-farm during manufacturing, urea represents an indirect, commercial, non-renewable energy input. This contrasts with renewable or on-farm

is difficult in cold climates. The standard engineering solution is to install an internal heat exchanger or heating coil inside the digester. Hot water, heated using thermal energy recovered from generator engine exhaust or a biogas boiler, is circulated through the coil to warm the slurry.

203. (A) Total loss of stored gas and an inability to build operating pressure.
In a fixed-dome biogas plant, the gas storage chamber relies entirely on the structural integrity and gas-tight seal of the brick dome. Any structural cracking in this masonry dome allows the volatile biogas to leak directly into the atmosphere. This prevents the system from building operating pressure, resulting in a total loss of usable fuel gas.

204. (C) Dome-shaped displacement chamber
A standard KVIC floating-drum biogas plant consists of a mixing tank, an inlet pipe, a cylindrical digester, a moving metal gasholder drum, and an outlet pipe. The dome-shaped displacement chamber is a unique structural feature of fixed-dome plants, such as the Deenbandhu and Janata models, and is not used in floating-drum designs.

205. (D) Methane and Carbon Dioxide
Raw, unpurified biogas produced from the anaerobic digestion of agricultural wastes and manure is a gaseous mixture. Its two primary chemical components are methane, which acts as the combustible fuel, and carbon dioxide, which is an inert diluent. Methane typically makes up fifty-five to seventy percent, while carbon dioxide comprises thirty to forty-five percent.

206. (A) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
Upgrading raw biogas requires targeting specific impurities using appropriate purification techniques. Carbon dioxide is removed via water scrubbing or pressure swing adsorption, while hydrogen sulfide is stripped using iron oxide sponge beds. Moisture is eliminated through condensation chilling or silica gel, and trace siloxanes are captured using specialized activated carbon filtration media to protect downstream equipment.

207. (C) 55 - 70%
The biological decomposition of organic waste by methanogenic archaea yields a gas mixture dominated by methane and carbon dioxide. In a properly managed, healthy agricultural anaerobic digester, the typical concentration of methane in the raw biogas falls between fifty-five and seventy percent by volume. This concentration provides a moderate heating value suitable for direct heating and power generation.

208. (D) H_2S combustion forms highly corrosive sulfuric acid that damages engines.
Hydrogen sulfide is a highly toxic, corrosive trace gas found in raw biogas. When biogas is burned in internal combustion engines or boilers, the combustion of hydrogen sulfide produces sulfur dioxide, which reacts with water vapor to form sulfuric acid. This strong acid rapidly corrodes engine cylinders, exhaust systems, and bearings, and degrades lubricating oils.

209. (A) Specific gravity - Unscrubbed biogas is significantly lighter than air and rises rapidly like pure hydrogen
Raw, unpurified biogas has a specific gravity very close to that of ambient air, typically ranging between zero point eight and one point zero depending on its carbon dioxide content. Because carbon dioxide is dense, raw biogas is not significantly lighter than air and does not rise rapidly like hydrogen, making standard ventilation systems critical for safety.

NODIA

210. (C) CO_2 is significantly more soluble in pressurized water than methane.
Water scrubbing is a physical absorption process used to upgrade raw biogas. The separation is based on the principle that carbon dioxide has a significantly higher solubility in water under pressure compared to methane. When pressurized biogas is fed into a scrubbing column, the carbon dioxide dissolves in the countercurrent water stream while methane passes through the top.

211. (A) Biogas upgraded by removing CO_2 and H_2S to meet pipeline natural gas standards.
Biomethane, also known as renewable natural gas, is produced by processing raw biogas to remove impurities such as carbon dioxide, hydrogen sulfide, and moisture. This purification process increases the methane concentration to over ninety-five percent, matching the quality of fossil-derived natural gas and allowing it to be injected into gas grids or used as vehicle fuel.

193. (A) A cylindrical underground digester with a floating drum gasholder
The Khadi and Village Industries Commission biogas plant features a distinctive structural design developed in India. It consists of a deep, cylindrical masonry digester built underground, paired with a movable metal or fiberglass drum that floats on top of the slurry. This floating drum collects the produced biogas and moves vertically to maintain a constant delivery pressure.

194. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Deenbandhu biogas plant represents a major structural improvement over the KVIC floating-drum model. Because it uses a fixed-dome design constructed entirely underground using bricks and cement, it eliminates the expensive steel floating drum. This modification significantly reduces construction and maintenance costs, as there are no moving metal components susceptible to corrosion by hydrogen sulfide gas.

195. (A) Fixed-dome plant
The Janata biogas plant is a traditional semi-underground design developed in India as a low-cost alternative to floating-drum systems. It is classified as a fixed-dome plant because the digester and the gas storage dome are integrated into a single, rigid masonry structure made of brick and cement. This design avoids moving parts, lowering maintenance needs.

196. (D) Gas pressure fluctuates as biogas displaces slurry into the outer chamber.
In a fixed-dome biogas plant, the gas storage volume is completely rigid and cannot expand. As anaerobic digestion proceeds and biogas accumulates in the upper dome, it exerts downward pressure on the slurry. This pressure forces a portion of the active slurry out of the digester and into an external displacement chamber, causing significant gas pressure fluctuations.

197. (B) The central partition wall is mandatory in all small-scale (1-2 cubic meter) plants to ensure plug flow.
The KVIC floating-drum biogas plant utilizes a central partition wall to separate the inlet and outlet zones in larger models, preventing short-circuiting of fresh slurry. However, this partition wall is not required in small-scale plants of one to two cubic meters, where simple hydraulic flow and gravity settling are sufficient to manage the smaller volumes of slurry.

198. (C) Store excess slurry pushed out of the digester by accumulating gas pressure.
The slurry displacement chamber in a fixed-dome plant is designed to handle the variable pressure of the stored gas. As biogas accumulates in the sealed masonry dome, the increasing pressure pushes the liquid slurry downward. This action forces excess slurry through the outlet pipe and into the displacement chamber, where it is stored until the gas is consumed.

199. (D) The Deenbandhu uses a hemispherical structure that reduces construction material costs.
The Deenbandhu model improves on the earlier Janata fixed-dome design by using a curved, hemispherical structure for the digester and dome. This shape distributes physical stresses more evenly through the masonry, allowing for thinner walls. Consequently, the Deenbandhu design requires significantly less brick and cement, reducing construction material costs while maintaining high structural strength.

200. (A) Thick, high-solids slurries moving from inlet to outlet without longitudinal mixing
Plug-flow digesters are designed to process thick feedstocks with high solid content, such as dairy manure, that enter one end of a long channel and flow progressively to the outlet. The material moves as a distinct plug with minimal longitudinal mixing, preventing short-circuiting. This makes it ideal for consistent high-solids operations without requiring intensive active agitation.

201. (B) A hard, floating layer of fibrous material at the slurry surface that blocks gas release.
Scum formation refers to the accumulation of low-density, fibrous organic materials, such as straw, fats, and undigested feed, at the top of the slurry. These materials float and stick together, creating a thick, hard layer on the surface. This crust blocks the release of biogas from the slurry, causing pressure drops and hindering overall digester performance.

202. (B) Using an internal heating coil to circulate water heated by engine exhaust.
Anaerobic bacteria require stable temperatures to maintain optimal digestion rates, which

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

temperature viscosity compared to standard petroleum diesel. However, biodiesel contains oxygen within its ester molecules, whereas petroleum diesel consists entirely of carbon and hydrogen. This oxygen content reduces the energy density of biodiesel, making its heating value roughly ten percent lower than that of petroleum diesel.

222. (C) Injector and piston ring coking due to high viscosity and poor combustion
Straight vegetable oil possesses a kinematic viscosity up to ten times higher than standard petroleum diesel. Running an unmodified modern diesel engine on raw vegetable oil leads to poor fuel atomization and incomplete combustion. This results in heavy carbon deposits, causing injector and piston ring coking, lubricating oil contamination, and eventual engine damage.

223. (B) Crude glycerol
Transesterification splits triglycerides into fatty acid methyl esters and glycerol. Glycerol is a highly polar, dense liquid that does not mix with the non-polar biodiesel phase. Consequently, after the reaction completes, gravity settling or centrifugation easily separates the heavy, dark crude glycerol phase at the bottom from the lighter, refined biodiesel layer on top.

224. (D) Soap formation via saponification, hindering separation and lowering yield
Feeding vegetable oils with high free fatty acid content directly into an alkaline-catalyzed transesterification process causes an undesirable side reaction. The basic catalyst reacts with the free fatty acids to form soap and water through saponification. This soap emulsifies the mixture, hindering the separation of biodiesel and glycerol, consuming the catalyst, and significantly reducing fuel yield.

225. (A) Acid-catalyzed esterification to convert FFAs into esters
Feedstock oils with high free fatty acid content require chemical pretreatment to prevent soap formation during alkaline transesterification. The standard process is acid-catalyzed esterification, where the oil reacts with methanol in the presence of an acid catalyst, such as sulfuric acid. This reaction converts free fatty acids directly into methyl esters, reducing FFA levels below one percent.

226. (C) Lower cloud and pour points, improving cold weather performance
Biodiesel made using ethanol instead of methanol consists of fatty acid ethyl esters rather than methyl esters. The slightly longer carbon chain of the ethyl group alters the physical properties of the fuel. Specifically, ethyl esters exhibit lower cloud and pour points, which improves fuel flow and cold weather performance by delaying the crystallization of wax.

227. (A) Remove residual catalyst, unreacted alcohol, and dissolved soaps
After separating the glycerol byproduct, the crude biodiesel layer still contains small amounts of contaminants. Washing the crude esters with warm water or bubble-washing removes dissolved alkaline catalysts, unreacted methanol, free glycerol, and any soap formed during the process. This step is essential to meet strict fuel purity standards and prevent injector deposits.

228. (D) Acoustic velocity of the liquid
Standard specifications for evaluating biodiesel quality focus on properties that directly impact engine performance, fuel safety, and emissions, such as kinematic viscosity, flash point, and total acid number. These parameters ensure proper fuel atomization and safety. In contrast, physical wave-propagation characteristics like the acoustic velocity of the liquid have no impact on engine operation.

NODIA

229. (B) Yeast species Saccharomyces cerevisiae
Producing fuel-grade ethanol from starchy crops such as corn or cassava requires hydrolyzing complex starches into simple glucose sugars. The yeast species Saccharomyces cerevisiae is highly utilized to ferment these hexose sugars. This robust microorganism converts glucose into ethanol and carbon dioxide with high metabolic efficiency and exhibits high tolerance to ethanol concentrations during fermentation.

230. (B) II, IV, I, III
Lignocellulosic bioethanol production begins with physical or chemical pretreatment of the biomass to break down the lignin barrier. Enzymatic hydrolysis then uses cellulase enzymes to break the exposed cellulose and hemicellulose polymers into fermentable sugars. Next, microorganisms ferment these sugars into ethanol, which is finally purified and concentrated using fractional distillation and molecular sieve dehydration.

231. (D) Lignocellulosic, non-food agricultural and forestry residues
First-generation bioethanol is produced from edible starch and sugar crops, raising concerns over food-versus-fuel conflicts. In contrast, second-generation bioethanol utilizes non-food lignocellulosic biomass, such as agricultural residues, straw, bagasse, and forestry wastes. This approach avoids using food crops, utilizing abundant, low-cost organic wastes to produce renewable liquid fuels.

232. (A) To break the lignin seal and disrupt crystalline cellulose for enzyme access
Lignocellulosic biomass is highly resistant to enzymatic attack due to its crystalline cellulose structure and the protective lignin seal that wraps around the carbohydrate polymers. Pretreatment processes, such as steam explosion or dilute acid treatment, disrupt this physical matrix. This increases the surface area and exposes the cellulose fibers to cellulase enzymes during subsequent hydrolysis.

233. (B) Standard yeast (S. cerevisiae) ferments both hexose and pentose sugars with high efficiency.
Lignocellulosic hydrolysates contain both six-carbon hexose sugars and five-carbon pentose sugars, such as xylose. Standard wild-type yeast strains of Saccharomyces cerevisiae can only ferment hexoses like glucose with high efficiency. They lack the metabolic pathways to ferment pentoses, meaning genetic engineering is required to develop strains that can convert both sugar types into ethanol.

234. (B) Glycolysis and alcoholic fermentation
Yeast converts simple glucose sugars into ethanol under anaerobic conditions using a two-part metabolic pathway. First, glycolysis breaks down glucose into pyruvate molecules, yielding cellular energy. In the absence of oxygen, the yeast cells process pyruvate via decarboxylation and reduction, producing ethanol and carbon dioxide. This pathway regeneration allows glycolysis to continue producing energy.

235. (A) The fermentation rate slows and halts due to toxic ethanol inhibiting metabolism.
Ethanol is a toxic metabolic byproduct that alters cell membrane permeability and inhibits essential enzymatic functions within yeast. As the ethanol concentration in the fermentation broth rises to twelve to fifteen percent by volume, it disrupts yeast cell membranes. This cellular damage slows and eventually halts the fermentation process, preventing further alcohol production.

236. (C) Ethanol and water form an azeotrope at 95.6%, preventing further simple distillation.
Distilling a water-ethanol mixture can only concentrate the alcohol up to ninety-five point six percent by weight. At this point, the mixture forms a constant-boiling azeotrope where the liquid and vapor compositions are identical, preventing further separation by simple distillation. Producing anhydrous fuel-grade ethanol requires a dehydration step, such as passing the vapor through molecular sieves.

237. (D) Combine enzyme production, hydrolysis, and fermentation into a single reactor.
Consolidated Bioprocessing is an advanced strategy designed to improve the economics of cellulosic bioethanol production. Instead of using separate steps for enzyme manufacturing, biomass hydrolysis, and sugar fermentation, this approach combines all three processes into a single reactor. Specialized, genetically engineered microorganisms produce cellulases, break down the biomass, and ferment the resulting sugars simultaneously.

238. (C) Citric acid
The filamentous fungus Aspergillus niger is widely used in industrial biotechnology for the aerobic fermentation of carbohydrate-rich substrates. Under specific nutrient-limited conditions, this microorganism exhibits high metabolic activity that converts simple sugars into citric acid. This biological process provides the primary global source of citric acid for the food, beverage, and pharmaceutical industries.

239. (B) High costs and low efficiencies of pretreatment and enzymatic hydrolysis
Commercializing second-generation bioethanol faces major economic challenges due to the complex physical structure of lignocellulose. Breaking down this resilient matrix requires intensive pretreatment and expensive enzyme cocktails for hydrolysis. The high costs and low conversion efficiencies associated with these initial breakdown steps remain the primary technical bottlenecks preventing lignocellulosic ethanol from competing directly with fossil fuels.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

240. (D) Uranium hexafluoride
Biological fermentation of agricultural biomass utilizes diverse bacterial and yeast strains to yield various organic chemicals, such as ethanol, lactic acid, and butanol. These metabolic pathways are restricted to organic carbon compounds. In contrast, uranium hexafluoride is a highly toxic, inorganic heavy metal compound used in nuclear fuel enrichment and has no relation to biological fermentation.

241. (A) Cannot run as producer gas requires a spark and will not auto-ignite under diesel compression.
Compression ignition engines rely on the auto-ignition of fuel injected into highly compressed, hot air. Producer gas consists of carbon monoxide and hydrogen, which have high self-ignition temperatures and do not auto-ignite under typical diesel compression ratios. Consequently, an unmodified diesel engine cannot run on straight producer gas without an external ignition source.

242. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Operating a compression ignition engine in dual-fuel mode involves aspirating a mixture of producer gas and air during the intake stroke. Since this gaseous mixture will not auto-ignite under compression, a small pilot injection of diesel fuel is required near the end of the stroke. This pilot diesel auto-ignites, initiating combustion of the gas-air mixture.

243. (A) The percentage of diesel fuel energy or mass replaced by alternative gas at constant power.
The diesel replacement ratio in dual-fuel engine operation measures the effectiveness of alternative gaseous fuels, such as biogas or producer gas. It represents the percentage of liquid diesel fuel energy or mass that is replaced by the gaseous fuel while maintaining constant engine power and speed. Higher replacement ratios reduce overall fossil fuel consumption.

244. (D) Biogas engines require advanced ignition timing due to methane's slower flame speed.
Converting a spark-ignition engine to run on one hundred percent biogas requires adjusting the engine parameters to account for the fuel properties of methane. Methane exhibits a relatively slow laminar flame speed compared to petrol vapors. To ensure complete combustion and maintain engine efficiency, the ignition timing must be advanced, initiating the spark earlier in the cycle.

245. (B) Particulate matter (smoke) emissions generally increase significantly in dual-fuel mode.
Running a diesel engine in dual-fuel mode with clean producer gas alters its combustion and emission profiles. Because the gaseous fuel mixes thoroughly with air before entering the cylinders, it burns more cleanly than pure liquid diesel. This leads to a significant reduction in particulate matter and smoke emissions, rather than an increase, compared to conventional operation.

246. (C) Significant reduction in unburned hydrocarbons, carbon monoxide, and soot.
Substituting conventional petroleum diesel with biodiesel in agricultural tractors significantly improves exhaust emission profiles. Biodiesel contains bound oxygen within its molecular structure, which promotes more complete combustion within the engine cylinders. This chemical advantage leads to substantial reductions in emissions of unburned hydrocarbons, carbon monoxide, and particulate matter or soot.

247. (D) Acidic corrosion of combustion parts and rapid engine oil degradation.
Operating an internal combustion engine on unscrubbed biogas containing high concentrations of hydrogen sulfide leads to severe operational problems. During combustion, hydrogen sulfide reacts to form sulfur oxides, which combine with water vapor to produce sulfuric acid. This highly corrosive acid attacks piston rings and cylinder walls, and rapidly degrades the lubricating properties of engine oil.

248. (A) Octane number
The performance of a fuel in a spark-ignition engine depends heavily on its ability to resist premature auto-ignition, which causes engine knocking. This knock-resistance characteristic is measured by the octane number. Higher octane fuels can withstand higher temperatures and pressures before igniting, allowing for higher compression ratios and more efficient engine operation.

NODIA

249. (B) High octane number, low cetane number, and high heat of vaporization
Ethanol possesses a high octane number and a high latent heat of vaporization, making it an

212. (D) H_2S reacts with iron oxide to form solid iron sulfide, sweetening the gas.
Passing raw biogas through a bed of dry iron oxide is a chemical absorption method used to remove highly corrosive hydrogen sulfide. In this reaction, hydrogen sulfide reacts with the iron oxide on the wood chips, forming solid iron sulfide and water. This desulfurization process cleans the gas stream, protecting downstream combustion systems from acid corrosion.

213. (B) Compression energy often outweighs raw gas energy value, and CO_2 presence limits efficiency.
Rural biogas applications typically distribute gas through low-pressure piping networks because compressing raw biogas into cylinders is energy-intensive and economically unviable for small scales. The high concentration of non-combustible carbon dioxide reduces compression efficiency, and the energy required to compress the gas can exceed the heating value of the stored fuel, making high-pressure systems impractical.

214. (C) Use in sensitive Solid Oxide Fuel Cells or catalytic exhaust engines.
High-temperature fuel cells and modern engines with catalytic emission systems require extremely high-purity fuel to prevent catalyst poisoning. Even trace amounts of hydrogen sulfide or silicon-based siloxanes can deposit on active surfaces, causing permanent physical damage and rapid cell degradation. Consequently, these applications require stringent purification processes to remove all trace contaminants from biogas.

215. (D) Significantly increase the fuel energy density, improving storage efficiency.
Removing non-combustible carbon dioxide from biogas before compression significantly increases the proportion of high-energy methane in the fuel mixture. This purification step increases the volumetric energy density of the gas. As a result, vehicles can store more energy in a given tank volume, significantly increasing their driving range and improving overall storage efficiency.

216. (A) The aerodynamic drag coefficient of the pipe exterior
Designing a short-distance, low-pressure biogas pipeline on a farm requires sizing pipe diameters to match gas flow rates, planning slopes for condensate drainage, and placing water traps at low points. These internal fluid dynamics are critical to prevent blockages. Conversely, the external aerodynamic drag coefficient of the pipe is irrelevant since the pipe is buried or static.

217. (B) Transesterification
Biodiesel is produced from plant oils or animal fats through a chemical process called transesterification. In this reaction, triglycerides react with a short-chain alcohol, such as methanol or ethanol, in the presence of a catalyst. This chemical process breaks down the complex lipid molecules, converting them into fatty acid methyl or ethyl esters and glycerol.

218. (B) Oil purification → Transesterification → Methanol recovery → Washing → Drying
Alkaline-catalyzed biodiesel production begins with oil purification to remove suspended solids and water. The clean oil undergoes transesterification with alcohol and a catalyst, followed by phase separation to isolate crude biodiesel. Excess methanol is then recovered through distillation, and the remaining esters are washed with warm water and dried to remove any trace impurities and moisture.

219. (A) Three moles of biodiesel esters and one mole of glycerol
The transesterification reaction relies on a specific chemical stoichiometry to convert high-viscosity lipids into fuel. One mole of triglyceride contains three fatty acid chains bound to a glycerol backbone. Reacting this triglyceride with three moles of alcohol breaks these ester bonds, yielding three moles of fatty acid alkyl esters and one mole of crude glycerol byproduct.

220. (C) To accelerate the transesterification reaction at moderate operating temperatures
The chemical reaction between triglycerides and alcohols is inherently slow under moderate conditions. Adding a strong alkaline catalyst, such as sodium hydroxide or potassium hydroxide, accelerates the transesterification process. The catalyst lowers the activation energy of the reaction, enabling high conversion efficiencies within a few hours at moderate temperatures, typically between sixty and sixty-five degrees Celsius.

221. (D) It possesses a significantly higher energy density (MJ/kg) than petroleum diesel.
Pure biodiesel features a higher cetane number, negligible sulfur content, and higher low-

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

inputs like organic manure, solar drying, and draft animal power.

259. (A) Human and animal draft power
Traditional subsistence farming systems rely on minimal external inputs and low mechanization. Consequently, the direct energy input profile of these farms is dominated by human manual labor and draft animal power used for plowing, weeding, and harvesting. These renewable, non-commercial energy sources provide nearly all the physical energy required to sustain crop production.

260. (D) Multiplying the embodied energy per hour of useful life by the hours used on the crop.
High-value capital equipment like tractors contains significant embodied energy from manufacturing, which must be apportioned across its useful lifespan. In a yearly crop energy audit, this is calculated by dividing the total embodied energy of the machine by its estimated operational life. This hourly rate is then multiplied by the hours the machine was operated.

261. (B) Excluding energy used for off-farm processing like industrial milling or baking.
A "farm gate" system boundary limits the scope of an agricultural energy audit to operations occurring within the physical boundaries of the farm. This includes all energy inputs used up to the point of harvest and transport to the farm gate. It excludes energy consumed for downstream off-farm activities, such as industrial milling, packaging, and retail distribution.

262. (C) Direct, Renewable, Non-commercial standalone systems
Operating a solar photovoltaic pump to irrigate a field utilizes solar radiation captured directly on-site to power the water pump. Since this energy is consumed on-site during a field operation without relying on grid utility purchases, it is classified as a direct, renewable, non-commercial energy input. This system avoids fossil fuel consumption and operating emissions.

263. (D) A massive shift from direct non-commercial to indirect commercial inputs.
Transitioning from traditional to modern, intensive agriculture involves a fundamental shift in energy input dynamics. Traditional systems rely on direct, non-commercial inputs like human and animal labor. Modern mechanized agriculture replaces this labor with machinery and synthetic chemicals, representing a massive shift toward indirect, commercial inputs such as manufactured fertilizers, pesticides, and fossil-derived fuels.

264. (A) Consumer cooking of the final food product
A standard agricultural crop energy audit focuses on the energy flows associated with producing a crop up to the farm gate or primary storage. This includes land preparation, sowing, irrigation, fertilization, and harvesting. Downstream activities, such as industrial processing, packaging, transport to retail markets, and domestic consumer cooking, fall outside the scope of agricultural production audits.

265. (A) 0.05 - 0.1 kW (or roughly 1.96 MJ/hr)
In agricultural energy auditing, human physical labor is converted into standard energy units using established coefficients. The average mechanical power output of a healthy adult manual worker is estimated to be between zero point zero five and zero point one kilowatts. This continuous output corresponds to an energy equivalent of approximately one point nine six megajoules per hour.

266. (B) 0.5 to 0.75 kW (or roughly 10-14 MJ/hr per pair)
Draft animal power remains an important energy source in traditional farming. In energy audits, a standard pair of medium-sized bullocks working together is assigned a continuous mechanical power output of approximately zero point five to zero point seven five kilowatts. This physical work rate corresponds to an energy equivalent of roughly ten to fourteen megajoules per hour.

NODIA

267. (C) 38 - 40 MJ
High-speed diesel fuel is a highly concentrated source of chemical energy used to power tractors and irrigation pumps. In agricultural energy audits, the energy equivalent of liquid fuels is based on their lower heating values. One liter of high-speed diesel is assigned a standard energy conversion coefficient of approximately thirty-eight to forty megajoules of energy.

268. (C) Nitrogen (e.g., Urea)
Synthetic nitrogen fertilizers, such as urea, possess a high embodied energy equivalent compared to phosphorus or potassium fertilizers.

applying these inputs only where needed, farms can reduce the consumption of energy-intensive synthetic chemicals. This reduction in indirect energy inputs lowers the total energy demand of the crop cycle, thereby improving the overall Energy Ratio of the system.

288. (D) A severe drought decimating yield while initial inputs remain the same.
Energy Productivity measures the physical mass of crop yield obtained per unit of energy input. If a rainfed farm experiences a severe drought, crop yields can decline significantly. Because the initial energy inputs, such as land preparation, seeds, and fertilizer, remain the exact same, this drop in harvested mass causes a sharp decline in overall Energy Productivity.

289. (A) Quantify energy flows, identify inefficiencies, and propose energy-saving changes.
The primary objective of conducting an agricultural energy audit is to systematically analyze and quantify energy flows within a farming system. By tracking direct and indirect energy inputs and comparing them against outputs, the audit identifies areas of energy waste and operational inefficiencies. This data allows engineers to propose practical, cost-effective energy-saving recommendations to improve sustainability.

290. (B) II, I, IV, III
A comprehensive agricultural energy audit follows a structured, sequential process. First, the auditor identifies the physical boundaries of the system under study. Next, the auditor collects detailed physical data on all inputs and outputs. These physical units are then converted into energy equivalents using standard coefficients, allowing the auditor to calculate energy indices and formulate recommendations.

291. (A) Direct and embodied energy consumed during a single operational pass over the defined area.
Analyzing a unit crop production operation, such as plowing or sowing a single hectare, involves evaluating the specific energy flows for that task. The auditor calculates the direct fuel or electricity consumed during the operation, along with the prorated embodied energy of the tractor and implement used. This provides a detailed look at operational energy intensity.

292. (D) Sankey diagrams or block flow charts
Visualizing the distribution of energy consumption across different farm operations requires a method that represents both flow direction and magnitude. Engineers use Sankey diagrams or block flow charts to map these energy inputs. The width of the bands in a Sankey diagram is proportional to the energy flow, highlighting which operations are the most energy-intensive.

293. (B) The embodied energy of machinery is ignored because the machinery is a fixed asset, not a consumable.
Accurate energy flow analysis requires tracking all energy inputs consumed during the crop production cycle. While machinery is a fixed asset rather than a direct consumable, its manufacturing requires significant energy. Ignoring this embodied energy would lead to an incomplete audit, meaning the energy embedded in machinery must be prorated and included based on operational hours.

294. (C) Switch from diesel flood irrigation to a solar-powered drip irrigation system.
When an energy audit reveals that irrigation consumes more than half of the total input energy, targeted efficiency improvements are necessary. Transitioning from high-volume diesel flood irrigation to a solar-powered drip irrigation system reduces water waste and eliminates direct diesel fuel consumption. This engineering modification lowers energy costs and significantly improves the overall Energy Ratio of the farm.

295. (D) Highlighting exactly which agricultural task is most energy-intensive, allowing interventions.
Breaking down energy consumption by individual operations—such as tillage, sowing, weeding, irrigation, and harvesting—provides a detailed view of farm energy use. This operation-wise breakdown highlights exactly which tasks consume the most energy, allowing farmers and engineers to target specific inefficiencies and implement energy-saving technologies where they will have the greatest impact.

296. (A) A drastic reduction in direct commercial tractor fuel for land preparation.
Implementing conservation agriculture techniques, such as zero-tillage or direct drilling, significantly alters the energy flow profile of a crop production system. By eliminating intensive

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

in the harvested crop by the total direct and indirect energy inputs used during cultivation. An energy ratio above one indicates a net energy gain.

278. (C) Energy Productivity (e.g., kg/MJ)
Energy Productivity is a key performance index used in agricultural system analysis. This metric measures the physical mass of crop yield obtained per unit of total energy consumed during the production cycle. It is expressed in units such as kilograms of crop per megajoule of input energy, helping to evaluate how efficiently a farm converts energy resources into food.

279. (D) Total input energy divided by the total mass of the crop yield
The Specific Energy Value, also referred to as the energy intensity of production, measures the energy cost per unit of food produced. It is calculated by dividing the total direct and indirect energy inputs by the total physical mass of the harvested crop yield, and is expressed in units such as megajoules per kilogram.

280. (D) 3.0
Calculating the Energy Ratio requires dividing the total biological energy output by the total energy input. A wheat yield of three thousand kilograms per hectare, with a calorific value of fifteen megajoules per kilogram, produces forty-five thousand megajoules of energy output. Dividing this output by the input of fifteen thousand megajoules yields an Energy Ratio of three point zero.

281. (B) 5.0 MJ/kg
Calculating the Specific Energy Value involves dividing the total energy input by the total physical mass of the harvested crop yield. For a system with an input of fifteen thousand megajoules per hectare and a yield of three thousand kilograms of grain per hectare, dividing the input by the yield results in a Specific Energy Value of five point zero megajoules per kilogram.

282. (B) They are inversely proportional to each other (reciprocators).
Energy Productivity and Specific Energy Value are complementary metrics used to analyze agricultural energy efficiency. Energy Productivity measures the crop mass produced per unit of energy input, while Specific Energy Value measures the energy input consumed per unit of crop mass. Because one metric is the mathematical reciprocal of the other, they share an inverse relationship.

283. (A) Total Energy Output minus Total Energy Input
Net Energy Gain is an index used to measure the net contribution of an agricultural system to the energy pool. It is calculated by subtracting the total direct and indirect energy inputs consumed during the production cycle from the total biological energy output contained in the harvested crop. A positive result indicates that the system captured solar energy.

284. (C) Higher absolute yields but lower Energy Ratios due to high fossil inputs.
High-input mechanized farming systems utilize modern machinery, synthetic fertilizers, and chemical pesticides to maximize crop yields. While this approach produces high absolute crop yields, the intensive use of fossil fuels and energy-intensive inputs increases the total energy input. Consequently, these systems typically exhibit lower overall Energy Ratios compared to low-input, traditional farming systems.

285. (D) Their calorific energy value is added to grain energy to represent total yield.
Evaluating the total energy output of an agricultural system requires accounting for all harvested biomass that has practical utility. When crop residues such as straw, stalks, or bagasse are collected and used for animal feed, bedding, or fuel, their calorific energy value is added to the grain energy. This sum represents the total biological energy output of the system.

286. (C) The system consumes more input energy than it yields in output, running a deficit.
An Energy Ratio of less than one point zero indicates that the total energy input consumed during the production cycle exceeds the biological energy contained in the harvested crop. This represents a net energy deficit, meaning the system is a net consumer of energy rather than a generator, which often occurs in highly intensive greenhouse or indoor farming.

287. (B) Decrease indirect energy inputs, improving the Energy Ratio.
Implementing precision agriculture techniques allows farmers to optimize the application of inputs such as fertilizers and pesticides. By

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

CHAPTER 08
Manufacturing Technology

2019

1. What invariant reaction occurs at 727 degrees Celsius in the iron-carbon phase diagram?
(A) Eutectoid reaction
(B) Eutectic reaction
(C) Peritectic reaction
(D) Monotectic reaction

2021

2. Which microstructural constituent is formed by the diffusionless transformation of austenite?
(A) Pearlite
(B) Bainite
(C) Martensite
(D) Ledeburite

2013

3. Consider the following statements about iron allotropy below 910 degrees Celsius:
I. Alpha iron has a BCC structure.
II. Gamma iron has an FCC structure.
III. Delta iron is non-magnetic.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I only
(B) I and II
(C) II and III
(D) III only

2015

4. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Cementite is the hardest constituent in plain carbon steels.
Reason (R): Cementite is an interstitial solid solution of carbon in alpha iron.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2005

5. What is the maximum solubility of carbon in austenite at 1147 degrees Celsius?
(A) 0.022 percent
(B) 0.76 percent
(C) 2.14 percent
(D) 4.30 percent

2017

6. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the microstructural constituents of steel.
(A) Ferrite is relatively soft and ductile.
(B) Pearlite is a lamellar mixture of ferrite and cementite.
(C) Bainite forms at higher temperatures than pearlite.
(D) Austenite is paramagnetic and highly formable.

2001

7. Match the following iron-carbon phases (List I) with their crystal structures (List II):
List I: (Iron-carbon phases)
P. Alpha Ferrite
Q. Austenite
R. Delta Ferrite
S. Cementite
List II: (Crystal structures)
1. FCC
2. BCC
3. Orthorhombic
4. HCP
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-2, S-3

2018

8. In the iron-carbon phase diagram, what does the Acm line represent?
(A) Upper critical temperature of hypereutectoid steels
(B) Magnetic transformation temperature of alpha ferrite
(C) Lower critical temperature limit for all carbon steels
(D) Solidus temperature line for high-carbon cast irons

NODIA

tillage operations like plowing and harrowing, the farm reduces the time tractors spend in the field. This operational change leads to a direct reduction in commercial diesel fuel consumption for land preparation.

297. (B) Embodied energy of concentrated commercial feed brought onto the farm.
A comprehensive energy audit of a dairy farm must account for both on-farm activities and the energy embodied in imported resources. While electricity used for milking represents a direct energy input, purchasing concentrated commercial feed represents a major indirect energy input. This feed contains significant embodied energy from the cultivation, processing, packaging, and transport of its ingredients.

298. (B) They mathematically convert diverse physical units into a common thermodynamic unit (Megajoules).
Agricultural energy audits involve a wide variety of physical units, including liters of fuel, kilograms of fertilizer, hours of labor, and kilowatt-hours of electricity. To compare these inputs, auditors use energy conversion coefficients. These factors mathematically convert diverse physical measurements into a single, standard thermodynamic unit—typically Megajoules—enabling the calculation of cumulative energy indices.

299. (A) Direct commercial energy like electricity or fossil fuels to run equipment.
Post-harvest operations, such as grain drying, milling, and cold storage, require continuous, controlled energy inputs to preserve crop quality. A thorough energy flow analysis of these processes typically reveals a heavy reliance on direct commercial energy sources, such as grid electricity and fossil fuels, to power mechanical dryers, milling equipment, and refrigeration systems.

300. (C) To optimize sustainable agricultural frameworks that maximize yields while minimizing non-renewable fuel use.
The ultimate goal of applying mathematical energy indices and auditing methodologies to global agricultural systems is to optimize sustainable food production frameworks. By identifying energy inefficiencies, these practices help design systems that maximize crop yields while minimizing reliance on depletable fossil fuels, improving the long-term environmental and economic sustainability of agriculture worldwide.

****

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Red hardness

2007
21. Which type of cast iron provides the best vibration damping capacity, making it suitable for machine tool beds?
(A) White cast iron
(B) Grey cast iron
(C) Nodular cast iron
(D) Malleable cast iron

2015
22. What heat treatment is applied to white cast iron to convert it into malleable cast iron?
(A) Hardening and tempering
(B) Case hardening
(C) Prolonged annealing
(D) Austempering

2007
23. Which alloying element is most critical in transforming standard plain carbon steel into stainless steel?
(A) Manganese
(B) Nickel
(C) Molybdenum
(D) Chromium

2018
24. Which of the following is an exception to the rule that rapid cooling increases steel hardness?
(A) Hadfield steel
(B) Eutectoid plain carbon steel
(C) Hypoeutectoid structural steel
(D) High carbon tool steel

2014
25. Consider these non-ferrous materials:
I. Duralumin
II. Brass
III. Bronze
IV. Gunmetal
V. Babbitt
Which of the above materials are alloys primarily containing copper?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) II, III and IV
(C) I, III and V
(D) II, III and V

2002
26. Which property is the most definitive reason for using aluminum alloys in lightweight agricultural spraying equipment?
(A) High volumetric density and mass
(B) High specific strength
(C) Excellent ferromagnetic behavior
(D) Elevated coefficient of thermal expansion

2021
27. Brass is fundamentally an alloy of copper and which other primary element?
(A) Zinc
(B) Tin
(C) Nickel
(D) Lead

2013
28. Which non-ferrous metal is predominantly used for galvanizing steel components to prevent corrosion?
(A) Tin
(B) Aluminum
(C) Zinc
(D) Magnesium

2023
29. Identify the INCORRECT statement concerning composite materials used in engineering.
(A) They consist of a matrix and a reinforcement phase.
(B) Fiberglass is a common polymer matrix composite.
(C) They offer tailored mechanical properties.
(D) Their properties are heavily isotropic in nature.

NODIA

2021
30. Which material is most appropriate for manufacturing plain bearings subjected to heavy loads in farm equipment?
(A) Pure copper
(B) Pure aluminum
(C) Phosphor bronze
(D) Low carbon steel

2017
31. Duralumin gains its high strength primarily through which strengthening mechanism?
(A) Work hardening
(B) Precipitation hardening
(C) Solid solution strengthening
(D) Dispersion strengthening

2015
32. In metal matrix composites (MMCs), silicon carbide (SiC) is frequently used as a:
(A) Primary binder material
(B) Continuous matrix phase
(C) Active wetting agent
(D) Reinforcement

2012
9. Which phase is fundamentally defined as a mechanical mixture of austenite and cementite?
(A) Pearlite
(B) Ledeburite
(C) Bainite
(D) Sorbite

2003
10. The highest theoretical limit of carbon content in steel, distinguishing it from cast iron, is typically defined as:
(A) 0.8 percent
(B) 1.2 percent
(C) 2.14 percent
(D) 6.67 percent

2006
11. Which structure is produced when steel is cooled just below the eutectoid temperature at a very slow cooling rate?
(A) Coarse pearlite
(B) Fine-grain pearlite
(C) Upper-temperature bainite
(D) Lower-temperature bainite

2016
12. What causes the loss of ferromagnetism in alpha iron at the Curie temperature?
(A) Complete crystal structure change from BCC to FCC lattice
(B) Continuous precipitation of secondary cementite phase
(C) Thermal disruption of magnetic domains
(D) Complete interstitial dissolution of carbon into the lattice

2007
13. According to IS designation, what does 'Fe 410' indicate?
(A) Structural steel with 410 MPa minimum yield strength
(B) Grey cast iron with 410 Brinell hardness number
(C) High-alloy ferrous metal with 4.10 percent carbon
(D) Steel with 410 MPa minimum tensile strength

2005
14. Consider the following statements about heat treatment of steel:
I. Annealing refines grain structure.
II. Normalizing involves cooling in still air.
III. Quenching increases ductility.
IV. Tempering reduces brittleness.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) II, III and IV
(B) I and III
(C) I, II and IV
(D) II and III

2009
15. The primary objective of the austempering process is to produce which microstructure?
(A) Martensite
(B) Bainite
(C) Pearlite
(D) Spheroidite

2003
16. Which heat treatment process is best suited to relieve internal stresses in farm machinery components without significantly altering their microstructure?
(A) Full annealing in a controlled furnace environment
(B) Normalizing with still air cooling mechanism
(C) Spheroidizing to produce globular carbides
(D) Stress relieving

2005
17. In the IS designation '40C8', what does '40' represent?
(A) Average carbon content of 0.40 percent
(B) Average carbon content of 4.0 percent
(C) Average manganese content of 0.40 percent
(D) Ultimate tensile strength of 40 kg/mm^2

2004
18. White cast iron is primarily characterized by the presence of carbon in the form of:
(A) Graphite flakes
(B) Graphite nodules
(C) Cementite
(D) Temper carbon

2016
19. Identify the correct pair regarding heat treatment processes and their cooling media.
(A) Quenching - Brine or water cooling
(B) Normalizing - Furnace cooling
(C) Annealing - Air cooling
(D) Martempering - Oil or water quenching

2014
20. Tool steels are typically alloyed with elements like tungsten, molybdenum, and vanadium primarily to enhance:
(A) Ductility
(B) Corrosion resistance
(C) Machinability

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2022
44. The IS designation '50 H7/g6' typically indicates which type of fit?
(A) Interference fit
(B) Transition fit
(C) Clearance fit
(D) Force fit

2017
45. Which standard temperature is internationally accepted for dimensional metrology measurements?
(A) 0 degrees Celsius
(B) 15 degrees Celsius
(C) 20 degrees Celsius
(D) 25 degrees Celsius

2018
46. What type of deviation is calculated as the algebraic difference between the actual size of a manufactured component and the corresponding basic size?
(A) Standard deviation
(B) Fundamental deviation
(C) Actual deviation
(D) Mean deviation

2019
47. Consider the following fits:
I. Force fit
II. Push fit
III. Running fit
Which of the following represents the correct sequence in increasing order of average clearance?
(A) I, II, III
(B) II, I, III
(C) III, II, I
(D) I, III, II

2012
48. Taylor's principle of gauge design dictates that a Go gauge should check:
(A) The minimum material condition limit under standard atmospheric inspection environments
(B) Only one specific linear or angular dimension under controlled testing conditions
(C) The average material limit of the components during manufacturing runs
(D) MMC limit for all dimensions simultaneously

2011
49. According to Taylor's principle, a No-Go gauge should be designed to check:
(A) Only one dimension at a time
(B) Multiple dimensions simultaneously
(C) The maximum material condition limit
(D) The basic size

2024
50. For inspecting a hole, the Go plug gauge dimension is based on the:
(A) Maximum limit of the hole
(B) Basic size plus tolerance
(C) Minimum limit of the hole
(D) Average size of the hole

2007
51. For inspecting a shaft, the No-Go snap gauge checks the:
(A) Minimum limit of the shaft
(B) Maximum limit of the shaft
(C) Basic size of the shaft
(D) Fundamental deviation of the hole

2015
52. Wear allowance is typically provided only on which type of limit gauge?
(A) No-Go plug gauge
(B) Master gauge
(C) Reference gauge
(D) Go gauge

NODIA

2022
53. Which gauge is used exclusively to check the external threads of a component?
(A) Thread plug gauge
(B) Thread ring gauge
(C) Snap gauge
(D) Taper gauge

2003
54. The physical length of the measuring surface on a Go plug gauge is generally:
(A) Shorter than the No-Go gauge
(B) Equal to the No-Go gauge
(C) Longer than the No-Go gauge
(D) Negligible

2003
55. What is the fundamental cause for rejecting a part when checking with a Go gauge?
(A) The gauge easily passes over or into the part.
(B) The part is exactly at the minimum material condition.
(C) The part size exactly matches the gauge.
(D) The gauge fails to pass over or into the part.

2001
56. Gauge tolerance is generally allocated as what percentage of the work tolerance?
(A) 1 percent
(B) 10 percent

2006
33. The addition of lead to brass alloys primarily serves to improve which characteristic?
(A) Machinability
(B) Tensile strength
(C) Corrosion resistance
(D) Electrical conductivity

2008
34. Which property is typically considered a disadvantage of magnesium alloys compared to aluminum alloys?
(A) Significantly lower density and weight
(B) Considerably higher cost of precision machining
(C) Higher corrosion rate
(D) Significantly lower specific tensile strength

2010
35. Beryllium copper is distinguished from other copper alloys by its exceptional:
(A) High fatigue strength
(B) Extremely high density
(C) Severe structural brittleness
(D) Elevated melting point range

2013
36. Select the correct sequence of dimensional metrology terms from largest to smallest magnitude for a shaft dimensioned 50 ± 0.05 mm.
(A) Basic size, Maximum limit, Tolerance, Minimum limit
(B) Maximum limit, Minimum limit, Basic size, Tolerance
(C) Minimum limit, Maximum limit, Basic size, Tolerance
(D) Maximum limit, Basic size, Minimum limit, Tolerance

2016
37. What fundamental concept describes the maximum permissible variation in a given dimension?
(A) Allowance
(B) Tolerance
(C) Limit
(D) Deviation

2011
38. In the IS system of limits and fits, hole basis system is preferred over shaft basis system primarily because:
(A) Cylindrical shafts are significantly easier to machine on standard lathes than internal holes.
(B) Internal holes are much easier to inspect using standard workshop measuring instruments.
(C) Hole-making tools are standardized.
(D) The basic size of a hole is always designed to be larger than the mating shaft diameter.

2006
39. Identify the correct statement regarding an interference fit.
(A) The maximum permissible shaft size is always designed to be less than the minimum permissible hole size.
(B) The tolerance zones of both the mating hole and the shaft completely overlap each other.
(C) It intentionally provides free relative rotational or axial motion between the mating parts.
(D) Minimum shaft size exceeds maximum hole size.

2009
40. According to IS 919, how many fundamental grades of tolerances are specified?
(A) 12
(B) 16
(C) 18
(D) 20

2001
41. The fundamental deviation for a basic hole 'H' is defined as:
(A) Positive and equal to the tolerance
(B) Zero
(C) Negative and equal to the tolerance
(D) Variable based on diameter

2015
42. Allowance in limits and fits represents the intentional difference between the maximum material conditions of mating parts, which is equivalent to:
(A) Maximum hole minus minimum shaft
(B) Minimum hole minus maximum shaft
(C) Maximum hole minus maximum shaft
(D) Minimum hole minus minimum shaft

2002
43. A transition fit implies that the tolerance zones of the hole and the shaft:
(A) Partially or completely overlap
(B) Have no contact
(C) Are separated by a large positive clearance
(D) Result in negative clearance at all times

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

This is because manufacturing nitrogen fertilizers relies on the Haber-Bosch process, which requires high temperatures and pressures to fix atmospheric nitrogen. This industrial chemical synthesis consumes large quantities of natural gas, resulting in high energy intensity.

269. (D) 1 kWh = 3.6 MJ
Converting electrical energy consumption into thermodynamic units for energy audits relies on physical conversion factors. One kilowatt-hour represents a power of one thousand watts delivered continuously for one hour, which equals three thousand six hundred seconds. Mathematically, this work output corresponds to exactly three point six megajoules of energy, serving as the standard conversion coefficient.

270. (B) 6,850 MJ
Calculating the total indirect energy from fertilizers involves multiplying each application rate by its respective energy coefficient. One hundred kilograms of nitrogen at sixty megajoules per kilogram yields six thousand megajoules. Fifty kilograms of phosphorus at eleven yields five hundred fifty, and fifty kilograms of potassium at six yields three hundred. Summing these values gives six thousand eight hundred fifty megajoules.

271. (B) 60 - 90 MJ/kg
The embodied energy of agricultural machinery represents the energy consumed during raw material extraction, steel manufacturing, assembly, and transport. For complex farm machinery like a standard tractor, which consists mostly of high-strength steel and cast iron, the specific embodied energy is estimated to be in the range of sixty to ninety megajoules per kilogram of machine mass.

272. (D) Its replacement value, representing the chemical nutrient equivalents it contains.
Farmyard manure is an organic fertilizer applied to fields to improve soil fertility. In agricultural energy auditing, organic manure is not valued by its direct combustion energy. Instead, its energy equivalent is based on its replacement value, which represents the energy that would be required to manufacture and transport an equivalent amount of synthetic chemical nutrients.

273. (A) The gross calorific value of the seed plus its production and processing energy.
Calculating the energy equivalent of crop seeds used for sowing requires accounting for both their biological energy and the energy used in their production. The conversion factor is determined by adding the gross calorific value of the seed to the total energy expended off-farm to cultivate, harvest, clean, treat, and package the seed for commercial distribution.

274. (C) 78.4 MJ
Calculating the total direct energy expended by manual labor involves multiplying the number of workers by the total hours worked and the energy equivalent of human labor. Multiplying five workers by eight hours yields forty total hours of labor. Applying the standard conversion coefficient of one point nine six megajoules per hour results in seventy-eight point four megajoules of energy.

275. (A) Industrial nitrogen fixation requires massive inputs of high-pressure natural gas.
The embodied energy of synthetic nitrogen fertilizer is high because of the industrial manufacturing process used to produce it. Fixing atmospheric nitrogen into ammonia requires the Haber-Bosch process, which operates under high pressures and temperatures. This chemical synthesis relies on natural gas as both a hydrogen feedstock and a fuel source, consuming large amounts of fossil energy.

NODIA

276. (D) Increase commercial energy input while reducing time and human energy.
Replacing manual labor with tractor-powered implements alters the energy balance of agricultural operations. While manual weeding or harvesting relies on human physical energy, mechanization utilizes diesel fuel and manufactured machinery. This transition significantly increases the direct commercial energy input per hectare while reducing the time required to complete the operation and the physical energy expended by humans.

277. (B) Total biological Energy Output divided by Total Energy Input
The Energy Ratio, also known as the Energy Return on Investment, is a key metric used to evaluate the thermodynamic performance of agricultural systems. It is calculated by dividing the total biological energy output contained

(C) 25 percent
(D) 50 percent

2002
57. Ring gauges are typically used for checking:
(A) Internal diameters
(B) External diameters
(C) Step heights
(D) Internal tapers

2010
58. A slip gauge block is primarily utilized as a:
(A) Line standard
(B) End standard
(C) Wavelength standard
(D) Limit gauge

2017
59. Why is a No-Go gauge never provided with a wear allowance?
(A) It does not enter the workpiece
(B) It undergoes continuous high-friction contact and rubbing against maximum material limit surfaces.
(C) It is manufactured from significantly softer and cheaper materials than the workpiece.
(D) It is designated and designed exclusively to be used for non-contact optical measurements.

2022
60. The least count of a standard Vernier caliper used in workshop practice is typically:
(A) 0.001 mm
(B) 0.02 mm
(C) 0.05 mm
(D) 0.1 mm

2012
61. Which precision measuring instrument operates fundamentally on the principle of the screw thread?
(A) Vernier caliper
(B) Sine bar
(C) Slip gauge
(D) Micrometer

2012
62. What is the standard angle of the V-groove in a traditional cast iron V-block?
(A) 45 degrees
(B) 60 degrees
(C) 90 degrees
(D) 120 degrees

2022
63. A sine bar is used in conjunction with slip gauges to measure:
(A) Surface roughness
(B) Unknown angles
(C) Internal diameters
(D) Thread pitch

2010
64. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Wringing is the process of sliding two slip gauges together to make them adhere.
Reason (R): Molecular attraction and atmospheric pressure act on the ultra-flat surfaces.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2012
65. The primary function of a dial indicator in prototype fabrication is to:
(A) Compare dimensions against a master
(B) Directly measure and read the absolute basic dimension of a workpiece
(C) Gauge and log ambient temperature variations in the laboratory environment
(D) Accurately determine the surface hardness of the metallic prototype

NODIA

2019
66. Which hand tool is exclusively used for cutting internal threads manually?
(A) Die
(B) Reamer
(C) Tap
(D) Broach

2022
67. Match the measuring instruments (List I) with their primary application (List II):
List I: (Measuring instruments)
P. Bevel protractor
Q. Depth micrometer
R. Try square
S. Feeler gauge
List II: (Primary applications)
1. Clearance measurement
2. Angular measurement
3. Blind hole depth
4. Right angle check

(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2014
68. The cross-section of a standard flat file is geometrically:
(A) Perfectly square with sharp parallel edges
(B) Equilaterally triangular across its entire length
(C) Symmetrically half-round on both longitudinal sides
(D) Tapered rectangular

2011
69. Which term describes the process of enlarging an existing drilled hole accurately to a precise diameter?
(A) Counterboring
(B) Reaming
(C) Countersinking
(D) Spot facing

2023
70. When measuring with a sine bar, the distance defined by the sine bar size is the:
(A) Total end-to-end physical length of the tool steel bar
(B) Combined height stack of the precision slip gauges used
(C) Roller center distance
(D) Overall horizontal width of the top flat gauging surface

2009
71. The ratchet stop on a micrometer is provided essentially to:
(A) Securely lock the micrometer spindle in a fixed position
(B) Provide an adjustable zero-point reference for calibration
(C) Significantly extend the overall linear measuring range
(D) Maintain constant pressure

2001
72. In mechanics of sheet metal cutting, the cutting action primarily occurs due to:
(A) Shearing failure
(B) Tensile failure
(C) Compressive yielding
(D) Bending fatigue

2009
73. The clearance between the punch and die in sheet metal cutting is dependent primarily on:
(A) Overall geometric profile and clearance angle of the punch
(B) Thickness and material strength
(C) Maximum stroke length of the press mechanical slide
(D) Downward operating speed of the press structural ram

2005
74. If sufficient clearance is not provided between the punch and die, the likely result is:
(A) An extremely clean and highly burnished cut edge
(B) Secondary shearing and burrs
(C) Significantly reduced maximum punching force requirements
(D) Plastic bending of the sheet metal without any cutting

2011
75. In a blanking operation, the size of the blank produced is determined entirely by the:
(A) Die size
(B) Punch size
(C) Clearance value
(D) Thickness of the sheet

2019
76. In a punching (or piercing) operation, the size of the hole produced is determined entirely by the:
(A) Die size
(B) Clearance value
(C) Punch size
(D) Press capacity

2016
77. Providing shear on a punch or die in sheet metal cutting helps to:
(A) Increase the ultimate shear strength of the material
(B) Eliminate the need for clearance
(C) Increase the speed of the operation
(D) Reduce the maximum required cutting force

2017
78. Which formula correctly represents the maximum punch force F required to cut a blank of diameter D from a sheet of thickness t having ultimate shear strength τ without any shear on tools?
(A) $F = Dt\tau$
(B) $F = \frac{\pi}{4} D^2 \tau$

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

(C) $F = \pi D t \tau$

(D) $F = \pi D^2 t \tau$

2012

79. When calculating die clearance for blanking, the clearance is applied to the:
(A) Die, making it smaller
(B) Punch, making it smaller
(C) Punch, making it larger
(D) Die, making it larger

2004

80. The penetration of the punch into the sheet metal before complete fracture occurs is expressed as a fraction of the:
(A) Punch diameter
(B) Die diameter
(C) Die clearance
(D) Sheet thickness

2004

81. In sheet metal shearing, the smooth, burnished region on the cut edge is called the:
(A) Shear zone
(B) Rollover zone
(C) Fracture zone
(D) Burr

2025

82. For cutting a hard and brittle sheet metal, the optimum punch-die clearance should be:
(A) Much less than that required for ductile materials
(B) Kept exactly at zero clearance
(C) Greater than that required for ductile materials
(D) Completely independent of any material properties

2013

83. The energy required for a blanking operation is mathematically the product of the maximum cutting force and the:
(A) Punch penetration to fracture
(B) Total cross-sectional sheet thickness
(C) Outer cutting punch diameter
(D) Total mechanical press stroke travel

2006

84. Which sheet metal operation involves cutting along a line to separate a part from the stock without generating any scrap?
(A) Blanking
(B) Parting
(C) Notching
(D) Cut-off

2009

85. The defect known as 'springback' in sheet metal bending is caused primarily by:
(A) Permanent plastic deformation occurring in the outer fibers
(B) Elastic recovery of material
(C) Application of excessive mechanical punch force
(D) Inadequate die clearance between mating tools

2005

86. In deep drawing operations, the phenomenon of 'ironing' refers to:
(A) Smoothing the bottom surface of the drawn metal cup
(B) Completely removing wrinkles from the outer flange
(C) Thinning of the cup wall
(D) Heating the sheet metal stock before performing drawing

NODIA

2011

87. A blankholder is essential in deep drawing primarily to prevent:
(A) Structural tearing of the cup bottom area
(B) Elastic springback of the sheet material
(C) Excessive localized thinning of the cup walls
(D) Wrinkling of the flange

2011

88. The bend allowance in sheet metal bending is calculated along the:
(A) Neutral axis
(B) Inner radius
(C) Outer radius
(D) Punch edge

2015

89. Which property is the most critical parameter in determining a material's suitability for deep drawing?
(A) Extremely high yield strength limit
(B) High Lankford value
(C) Reluctantly low structural ductility
(D) Extremely high surface hardness

2005

90. Earing defect in deep drawn cups is fundamentally caused by:
(A) Selecting an incorrect punch corner radius
(B) Planar anisotropy
(C) Applying inadequate blankholder holding pressure
(D) Complete lack of drawing lubrication

that can typically be measured directly by a two-component lathe dynamometer?
(A) II and III
(B) I and IV
(C) I and II
(D) III and IV

2025
115. A decrease in the friction angle on the rake face results in:
(A) An increase in the shear angle and decrease in cutting force
(B) A decrease in the shear angle and increase in cutting force
(C) No change in shear angle or cutting force
(D) Immediate tool failure

2010
116. When evaluating power consumption in machining, the power consumed by the thrust force compared to the cutting force is usually:
(A) Significantly higher
(B) Approximately equal
(C) The sole contributor to heat generation
(D) Negligible due to low feed velocity

2022
117. Lee and Shaffer's shear angle relationship differs from Merchant's by assuming the material behaves as a:
(A) Perfectly elastic isotropic solid
(B) Rigid-plastic solid
(C) Homogeneous viscoplastic fluid medium
(D) Anisotropic strain-hardening solid

2025
118. Which force in Merchant's circle acts parallel to the shear plane and is responsible for material separation?
(A) Cutting force
(B) Thrust force
(C) Shear force
(D) Friction force

2023
119. High-speed steel (HSS) retains its cutting hardness up to approximately:
(A) 250 degrees Celsius
(B) 600 degrees Celsius
(C) 1000 degrees Celsius
(D) 1500 degrees Celsius

2014
120. In the ASA tool signature system, the last fundamental angle specified before the nose radius is the:
(A) Side cutting edge angle
(B) Side rake angle of the tool
(C) End relief angle of the tool
(D) Back rake angle of the tool

2024
121. Cemented carbide cutting tools are manufactured primarily using which manufacturing process?
(A) Investment casting
(B) Powder metallurgy
(C) Forging
(D) Rolling

2006
122. Crater wear on a cutting tool occurs predominantly on the:
(A) Flank face
(B) Rake face
(C) Nose radius
(D) Shank

2022
123. The primary mechanism driving crater wear at high cutting speeds is:
(A) Diffusion
(B) Mechanical abrasive wear
(C) Localized adhesive wear
(D) Thermal fatigue cracking

2013
124. Given below are two statements, one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R):
Assertion (A): Negative rake angles are generally used for ceramic cutting tools.
Reason (R): Ceramic tools have high compressive strength but low tensile strength and fracture toughness.
In the light of the above statements, choose the correct answer from the options given below:
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003
125. Consider the following cutting tool materials:
I. Carbon tool steel
II. High-speed steel (HSS)
III. Cemented Carbide
IV. Ceramic
V. Diamond
Which of the following represents the correct sequence of increasing hot hardness?

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2005
103. Consider the following statements regarding chip formation:
I. BUE improves surface finish.
II. High cutting speed reduces BUE formation.
III. Continuous chips indicate good machinability.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) III only
(D) I only

2013
104. In oblique cutting, the direction of chip flow over the rake face is determined by:
(A) Stabler's rule
(B) Rake angle only
(C) Shear angle only
(D) Merchant's principle

2025
105. The primary deformation zone in metal cutting is located:
(A) Along the tool-chip interface
(B) Along the shear plane
(C) At the tool flank-machined surface interface
(D) Inside the built-up edge

2001
106. The secondary deformation zone in machining is characterized by:
(A) Bulk plastic shear of the workpiece material along the shear plane
(B) Tool-chip interface friction
(C) Intense rubbing between the tool flank and the finished workpiece surface
(D) Rapid crack propagation directly ahead of the active cutting tool tip

2007
107. In Merchant's circle diagram, all forces are assumed to be in equilibrium and act at the:
(A) Tool cutting edge
(B) Center of the shear plane
(C) Tool shank
(D) Machine spindle

2006
108. In Merchant's circle analysis, which two orthogonal force components are typically measured directly using a tool dynamometer?
(A) Friction force and normal force
(B) Shear force and normal shear force
(C) Cutting force and thrust force
(D) Feed force and radial force

2024
109. According to Ernst-Merchant theory, the shear angle ϕ, friction angle β, and rake angle α are related by the equation:
(A) $\phi + \beta - \alpha = 45^\circ$
(B) $2\phi - \beta + \alpha = 90^\circ$
(C) $\phi - \beta + \alpha = 45^\circ$
(D) $2\phi + \beta - \alpha = 90^\circ$

2024
110. The specific cutting energy in machining is mathematically equivalent to the:
(A) Direct cutting force multiplied by the primary cutting velocity vector
(B) Average shear force distributed per unit area of the shear plane
(C) Energy per unit volume of metal removed
(D) Average friction force multiplied by the actual chip flow velocity

2016
111. In turning operations, if the cutting force is F_c and the cutting velocity is V, the cutting power is given by:
(A) $\frac{F_c}{V}$
(B) $F_c \times V$
(C) $F_c \times V^2$
(D) $\frac{V}{F_c}$

2011
112. The coefficient of friction at the tool-chip interface in Merchant's diagram is expressed as:
(A) $\sin(\beta)$
(B) $\cos(\alpha)$
(C) $\tan(\phi)$
(D) $\tan(\beta)$

NODIA

2018
113. Dynamometers used in metal cutting primarily measure:
(A) Cutting forces
(B) Tool wear rate
(C) Cutting temperature
(D) Surface roughness

2013
114. Consider the following variables in Merchant's circle:
I. Cutting force
II. Thrust force
III. Friction force
IV. Normal to shear force
Which of the above variables represent forces

2014
91. The limiting drawing ratio (LDR) in deep drawing is defined as the maximum ratio of:
(A) Blank diameter to punch diameter
(B) Punch diameter to blank diameter
(C) Cup height to punch diameter
(D) Sheet thickness to blank diameter

2009
92. Progressive dies are characterized by which operational sequence?
(A) Performing multiple distinct cutting operations at a single station simultaneously
(B) Combining blanking and deep drawing operations in one single physical stroke
(C) Sequential multi-station operations
(D) Utilizing multiple independent presses to fabricate a single finished part

2012
93. Coining is a severe cold working press operation used predominantly for:
(A) Cutting complex geometric shapes out of thin metal sheets
(B) Bending thick sheet metal over a completely straight axis
(C) Radially expanding internal segments of tubular parts
(D) Imparting fine surface details

2009
94. The operation of forming a shallow depression to increase stiffness in sheet metal panels is termed:
(A) Hemming
(B) Seaming
(C) Beading
(D) Dimpling

2006
95. Orthogonal cutting is distinguished from oblique cutting mathematically by an inclination angle of:
(A) 0 degrees
(B) 45 degrees
(C) 90 degrees
(D) 180 degrees

2016
96. In orthogonal metal cutting, the cutting edge of the tool is positioned:
(A) Perfectly parallel to the principal direction of cutting velocity
(B) At an acute angle relative to the vector of cutting velocity
(C) Exactly collinear with the longitudinal tool feed direction
(D) Perpendicular to cutting velocity

2018
97. The chip thickness ratio (cutting ratio) in machining is always:
(A) Less than 1
(B) Greater than 1
(C) Equal to 1
(D) Zero

2023
98. Continuous chips with built-up edge (BUE) are typically formed when machining:
(A) Highly brittle materials machined at elevated cutting speeds
(B) Highly ductile materials machined at extremely high cutting speeds
(C) Ductile metals at low cutting speeds
(D) Highly brittle materials machined at very low feed rates and speeds

2023
99. Which fundamental mechanism drives the formation of chips during metal cutting?
(A) Shear deformation
(B) Localized tensile fracture
(C) Intergranular brittle cleavage
(D) Unstable elastic buckling

2014
100. Discontinuous chips are most likely to be produced while machining which material?
(A) Commercially pure aluminum
(B) Structural mild steel
(C) High-conductivity copper
(D) Grey cast iron

2017
101. The shear angle in orthogonal cutting is defined as the angle between the shear plane and the:
(A) Top rake face of the active cutting tool
(B) Cutting velocity direction
(C) Newly generated machined surface profile
(D) Primary direction of the tool feed motion

2021
102. What effect does increasing the positive rake angle of a cutting tool generally have on the cutting process?
(A) It decreases the shear angle and increases cutting force.
(B) It eliminates tool wear entirely.
(C) It increases the shear angle and reduces cutting force.
(D) It makes the tool edge stronger.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) I, II, III, IV, V
(B) II, I, III, IV, V
(C) I, III, II, IV, V
(D) V, IV, III, II, I

2024
126. Flank wear in cutting tools is generally attributed to:
(A) Solid-state diffusion occurring across the tool-chip interface
(B) Cyclic thermal shock generated during interrupted cutting phases
(C) Workpiece particle abrasion
(D) Direct chemical reaction with high-pressure cutting fluids

2025
127. Match the tool signature systems (List I) with their defining reference planes (List II):
List I: (Tool signature systems)
P. ASA system
Q. ORS system
R. NRS system
S. Maximum Rake system
List II: (Defining reference planes)
1. Orthogonal plane
2. Normal plane
3. Machine longitudinal/transverse planes
4. Plane of maximum rake
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2013
128. Providing a nose radius on a single point cutting tool primarily improves:
(A) Chip breakability under high feeds
(B) Primary shear plane angle orientation
(C) Tool rake angle geometric distribution
(D) Tip strength and finish

2017
129. Coating HSS or carbide tools with Titanium Nitride (TiN) provides an extreme increase in:
(A) Wear resistance
(B) Bulk fracture toughness and shock resistance
(C) Coefficient of thermal expansion of the substrate
(D) Overall electrical conductivity of the tool core

2023
130. The side cutting edge angle (approach angle) essentially influences the:
(A) Back rake angle measurement calibration
(B) Spindle speed of the lathe machine
(C) Uncut chip thickness
(D) Volumetric coolant flow rate to the zone

NODIA

2019
131. In Taylor's tool life equation $VT^n = C$, the exponent n depends primarily on the:
(A) Tool material
(B) Cutting speed
(C) Workpiece material
(D) Depth of cut

2023
132. The primary function of a cutting fluid in a high-speed machining operation using carbide tools is to act as a:
(A) Coolant
(B) Chip breaker
(C) Hardening agent
(D) Lubricant

2024
133. Which parameter has the most dominant effect on tool life according to standard machinability models?
(A) Feed rate
(B) Cutting speed
(C) Depth of cut
(D) Tool nose radius

2007
134. Machinability of low carbon steels is frequently improved by the addition of small amounts of:
(A) Chromium and nickel
(B) Tungsten and molybdenum
(C) Lead and sulfur
(D) Vanadium and silicon

2001
135. Cutting fluids containing active sulfur or chlorine additives are known as:
(A) Highly refined straight mineral oils
(B) Advanced synthetic chemical emulsions
(C) Dispersed solid-phase lubricants
(D) EP lubricants

2021
136. Select the correct sequence of machining parameters from highest impact on tool life to lowest impact.
(A) Cutting speed, Feed rate, Depth of cut
(B) Feed rate, Depth of cut, Cutting speed
(C) Depth of cut, Cutting speed, Feed rate
(D) Cutting speed, Depth of cut, Feed rate

hole circles
(D) The spindle rotation must be reversed continuously

2007
161. A milling cutter with helical teeth is preferred over straight teeth primarily because it:
(A) Requires less complex grinding setups to sharpen
(B) Eliminates the need for a backlash eliminator
(C) Operates without any heat generation
(D) Engages the workpiece gradually to reduce shock

2010
162. Straddle milling is an operation where:
(A) A single end mill machines a deep internal cavity.
(B) The main cutter axis is tilted to machine angular or inclined faces.
(C) Two parallel vertical surfaces are machined simultaneously using two cutters on an arbor.
(D) The flat horizontal top surface of the workpiece is processed by a face mill.

2016
163. The fundamental cutting action in peripheral milling is generated by teeth located on the:
(A) Flat face of the tool
(B) Periphery of the cutter
(C) Shank portion of the tool
(D) Supporting arbor sleeve

2011
164. Which operational characteristic is an inherent advantage of down milling?
(A) It can be safely used on machines with substantial feed-screw backlash.
(B) Tool life is enhanced when cutting materials with hard surface scales.
(C) It prevents any thermal expansion of the workpiece.
(D) The downward cutting force helps hold the workpiece against the fixture.

2014
165. The operation utilized to machine a flat surface at an angle other than 90 degrees to the axis of the milling cutter is known as:
(A) Angular milling
(B) Form milling
(C) Gang milling
(D) Fly cutting

2010
166. A dividing head sector arm is used primarily to:
(A) Lock the main spindle during heavy cutting operations
(B) Adjust the physical angle of the dividing head spindle
(C) Eliminate manual counting of holes between indexing cuts
(D) Drive the internal worm gear shaft directly from the crank

2015
167. The 3-2-1 principle of location is used to restrict how many of the 12 directional movements of a workpiece?
(A) 3
(B) 6
(C) 9
(D) 12

2005
168. According to the 3-2-1 rule, resting a workpiece on three non-collinear pins on a primary plane restricts:
(A) 1 translation and 2 rotational movements
(B) 2 translational and 1 rotational movement
(C) 3 translational movements in three axes
(D) 3 rotational movements around three axes

2005
169. In locating a part using the 3-2-1 method, the secondary locator uses two pins to restrict an additional:
(A) 1 translational and 1 rotational degree
(B) 2 translational and 0 rotational degrees
(C) 0 translational and 2 rotational degrees
(D) 3 translational and 0 rotational degrees

2007
170. Locating a workpiece from a previously machined cylindrical hole is most effectively achieved using a:
(A) Flat rest pad
(B) V-block
(C) Cylindrical locating pin
(D) Diamond pin

2001
171. A V-block locator used for a cylindrical workpiece fundamentally restricts how many degrees of freedom?
(A) 1
(B) 2
(C) 4
(D) 6

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(A) Generate a new hole from solid material
(B) Cut internal threads in a hole
(C) Create a conical seat for a screw head
(D) Enlarge and true an existing hole

2003

149. The depth of cut in a plain turning operation on a cylindrical shaft is mathematically equal to:
(A) The total absolute difference between original and final turned diameters
(B) Half the diameter difference
(C) The longitudinal tool feed rate specified per spindle revolution
(D) The total linear length of the actual turning cut along the shaft

2024

150. A facing operation on a lathe generates a surface that is:
(A) Perfectly cylindrical shape
(B) Uniformly conical profile
(C) Flat surface
(D) Perfectly spherical contour

2018

151. Which mechanism provides automatic feed to the carriage during thread cutting in a standard center lathe?
(A) Lead screw and half-nut mechanism
(B) Tailstock quill
(C) Cross slide handwheel
(D) Compound rest

2002

152. In a twist drill, the channels cut along the body to allow chip removal and cutting fluid entry are called:
(A) Margins
(B) Webs
(C) Shanks
(D) Flutes

2022

153. What is the standard point angle of a twist drill intended for general-purpose machining of steel?
(A) 90 degrees
(B) 118 degrees
(C) 135 degrees
(D) 150 degrees

2018

154. In drilling, the feed force is primarily resisted by the:
(A) Margin of the drill body
(B) Flute surface of the body
(C) Chisel edge of the point
(D) Shank portion of the tool

2024

155. In up milling (conventional milling), the thickness of the chip:
(A) Starts at a maximum and decreases to zero
(B) Remains constant throughout the cut
(C) Varies sinusoidally with the cutting speed
(D) Starts at zero and increases to a maximum

2001

156. Which milling operation is highly prone to chatter and requires a rigid machine set-up and backlash eliminator?
(A) Down milling
(B) Up milling
(C) Face milling
(D) End milling

2011

157. Face milling differs from peripheral milling because the axis of cutter rotation in face milling is:
(A) Parallel to the machined surface
(B) Perpendicular to the surface
(C) Angled to the machined surface
(D) Collinear with the surface feed

2010

158. The process of dividing the periphery of a circular workpiece into equal parts using a milling machine is termed:
(A) Slotting
(B) Indexing
(C) Profiling
(D) Gear hobbing

2007

159. In simple indexing, if the gear ratio of the dividing head worm mechanism is 40:1, the index crank rotation required for N divisions is:
(A) $\frac{40}{N}$
(B) $\frac{N}{40}$
(C) $40 \times N$
(D) $40 - N$

2010

160. Differential indexing is employed on a dividing head when:
(A) The required division count is a simple integer fraction
(B) The machining process involves helical gear cutting setups
(C) The index plate does not have the necessary

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2003

137. Which index is commonly used to quantify the machinability of a material relative to a standard free-machining steel?
(A) Tool life index
(B) Machinability rating
(C) Surface finish coefficient
(D) Specific energy ratio

2003

138. If the cutting speed is doubled and the Taylor exponent $n = 0.5$, the tool life is reduced to:
(A) One-half
(B) One-quarter
(C) One-eighth
(D) One-sixteenth

2025

139. In low-speed machining operations such as broaching, the cutting fluid is chosen primarily for its:
(A) Lubrication
(B) Direct heat dissipation cooling properties
(C) Exceptionally high fluid volatility
(D) Extremely low kinematic viscosity

2005

140. Which cutting condition causes the formation of built-up edge (BUE) which negatively impacts machinability?
(A) High cutting speed and high rake angle
(B) High cutting speed and low feed
(C) Low cutting speed and low rake angle
(D) Efficient use of EP cutting fluids

2010

141. The constant C in Taylor's tool life equation represents the cutting speed for a tool life of:
(A) 1 second
(B) 1 hour
(C) Infinite time
(D) 1 minute

2018

142. Synthetic cutting fluids are typically preferred over neat oils when the primary requirement is:
(A) Maximum boundary lubrication performance
(B) Preventing surface rust on porous cast iron parts
(C) Superior cooling capacity
(D) Machining chemically reactive metals such as titanium

2008

143. In a turning operation, the cutting speed is defined as the:
(A) Axial speed of the tool advance relative to workpiece length
(B) Relative peripheral speed of the workpiece surface with respect to the cutting tool
(C) Pure rotational speed of the chuck spindle measured in RPM
(D) Radial speed of the tool penetration during facing cuts

2014

144. The kinematic motion that primarily removes material and defines the cutting speed in a lathe is the:
(A) Tool linear feed
(B) Tool transverse feed
(C) Tailstock advancement
(D) Workpiece rotation

2012

145. Feed rate in a turning operation is universally expressed in units of:
(A) mm/rev
(B) Millimeters per minute
(C) Meters per elapsed second
(D) Centimeters per piston stroke

NODIA

2009

146. In a drilling operation, if the drill diameter is D and it rotates at N RPM, the cutting speed V is:
(A) $\frac{DN}{1000}$ m/min
(B) $\frac{\pi D}{N}$ m/min
(C) $\frac{\pi DN}{1000}$ m/min
(D) $\frac{N}{\pi D}$ m/min

2012

147. Consider the following operations for producing an accurate, smooth through-hole from a solid block:
I. Reaming
II. Center drilling
III. Drilling
IV. Boring
Which of the following represents the correct operational sequence?
(A) II, III, IV, I
(B) III, II, I, IV
(C) II, IV, III, I
(D) IV, III, II, I

2011

148. Boring is best defined fundamentally as an operation used to:

2008

172. The primary purpose of a clamping device in a fixture is to:
(A) Hold the workpiece firmly against the locators
(B) Position the workpiece relative to cutting tools
(C) Guide the cutting tool along the specified path
(D) Provide dimensional checks during the operation

2022

173. Which of the following is a vital principle of clamp application in jig and fixture design?
(A) The clamping force should distort the workpiece elastically.
(B) Clamping pressure must be directed towards the primary locators.
(C) Clamps should be placed as far as possible from the cutting zone.
(D) Clamps should simultaneously act as locators.

2019

174. The term 'foolproofing' in fixture design refers to incorporating features that:
(A) Reduce the required cutting force during machining
(B) Prevent incorrect loading of the workpiece orientation
(C) Increase the overall structural weight of the fixture
(D) Maintain a constant temperature during operation

2009

175. Which clamping mechanism operates on the principle of an eccentric cylinder or spiral curve?
(A) Cam clamp
(B) Toggle clamp
(C) Strap clamp
(D) Hydraulic clamp

2013

176. Using redundant locators (more than the required 3-2-1) in a rigid workpiece setup typically results in:
(A) Improved dimensional and spatial accuracy
(B) Reduction in the required clamping force
(C) Static indeterminacy and location errors
(D) Enhanced foolproofing during loading steps

2018

177. A diamond pin locator is specifically used along with a round pin to locate a part from two holes. The diamond shape prevents:
(A) Excessive cutting tool wear during machining operations
(B) Rotational slippage of the workpiece during heavy cuts
(C) Accumulation of metal chips within the locating cavity
(D) Binding due to variation in hole center distances

2001

178. What type of clamp provides very fast action and positive locking by throwing a linkage past its center point?
(A) Strap clamp
(B) Screw clamp
(C) Toggle clamp
(D) Wedge clamp

2002

179. The defining functional difference between a jig and a fixture is that a jig:
(A) Holds and secures the workpiece without locating it
(B) Holds the work and guides the tool
(C) Is used for turning operations on a lathe
(D) Does not require a robust base plate

2006

180. Which component is uniquely found in drill jigs to physically guide the drill bit?
(A) Locator pin
(B) Tenon
(C) Setting block
(D) Drill bush

2006

181. A template jig is distinct because it generally lacks a:
(A) Clamping mechanism
(B) Guided drill bush
(C) Internal locator
(D) Hardened top plate

2010

182. A box jig is primarily selected for a batch production component when:
(A) The workpiece features a simple, flat profile
(B) The component has a large surface-area-to-thickness ratio
(C) Holes must be drilled from several directions
(D) The machining process requires face milling tools

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2010
207. Which property of molding sand ensures the mold retains its shape when the pattern is removed before pouring?
(A) Green strength
(B) Hot strength
(C) Dry strength
(D) Collapsibility

2018
208. The addition of organic binders like sawdust or coal dust to molding sand primarily improves its:
(A) Permeability
(B) Refractoriness
(C) Collapsibility
(D) Green strength

2023
209. Cores are primarily used in casting to:
(A) Feed molten metal into the cavity
(B) Support the mold walls
(C) Act as a heat sink for directional solidification
(D) Provide internal cavities or hollow features

2022
210. Which material is widely used as a core binder to provide high dry strength and excellent collapsibility?
(A) Bentonite clay
(B) Portland cement
(C) Linseed oil
(D) Silica flour

2018
211. Chaplets are metallic supports placed in the mold cavity primarily to:
(A) Chill the liquid metal locally
(B) Support and secure the core
(C) Filter out slag impurities
(D) Form the runner gating system

2006
212. Core baking is an essential step in core making primarily to:
(A) Increase green strength of the core assembly
(B) Decrease overall permeability of sand grains
(C) Induce a specific surface finish on castings
(D) Evaporate moisture and cure the core binder

2007
213. Moisture content in green sand is highly critical; excessive moisture typically leads to which casting defect?
(A) Blowholes
(B) Misrun
(C) Cold shut
(D) Shrinkage cavity

2017
214. Consider the following casting components:
I. Core
II. Core print
III. Chaplet
IV. Core box
Which of the above items physically remain inside or become part of the final mold assembly during pouring?
(A) I and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2006
215. The gating system element that acts as a reservoir to supply molten metal to compensate for liquid shrinkage during solidification is the:
(A) Riser
(B) Sprue
(C) Runner
(D) Ingate

2001
216. A tapered sprue is designed in a gating system primarily to:
(A) Increase the metal velocity
(B) Filter out slag
(C) Reduce the pouring time
(D) Prevent aspiration of air

2016
217. According to Chvorinov's rule, the solidification time of a casting is proportional to:
(A) (Surface Area / Volume) squared
(B) (Volume / Surface Area) squared
(C) (Volume / Surface Area)
(D) Volume squared

2005
218. To optimize riser efficiency according to Chvorinov's rule, a riser should have a:
(A) Low volume to surface area ratio
(B) Maximum surface area
(C) High volume to surface area ratio
(D) Rectangular cross section

2012
219. Which geometric shape offers the highest volume-to-surface-area ratio, theoretically making it the most efficient riser?
(A) Cylinder
(B) Cube
(C) Plate
(D) Sphere

NODIA

(B) Core print
(C) Parting line
(D) Riser

2018

195. Rapping or shake allowance is generally a:
(A) Positive allowance adding to pattern dimensions
(B) Negative allowance reducing the pattern size
(C) Variable allowance based on machining limits
(D) Clearance allowance designed to seat the core

2012

196. The purpose of a core print on a pattern is to:
(A) Create the internal casting cavity directly
(B) Provide a flow channel for molten metal
(C) Identify the specific pattern material
(D) Form a mold seat to support the core

2005

197. Which pattern material is best suited for mass production due to its high durability and resistance to wear?
(A) Cast iron or aluminum
(B) White pine wood
(C) Wax
(D) Plaster of Paris

2005

198. Match plate patterns are predominantly used in combination with:
(A) Manual hand molding of large heavy castings
(B) Standard investment casting processes
(C) Machine molding for large production runs
(D) Deep pit molding in heavy foundry floors

2019

199. For casting a large, symmetrical, bell-shaped object, which type of pattern is most economical?
(A) Sweep pattern
(B) Skeleton pattern
(C) Gated pattern
(D) Solid piece pattern

2005

200. Distortion or camber allowance is provided on a pattern to correct for:
(A) Surface finish requirements of casting
(B) Pattern wear occurring during ramming
(C) Core shifting caused during pouring
(D) Uneven shrinkage causing final warping

2017

201. Which pattern type relies on an intricate, disposable wax replica?
(A) Loose piece pattern
(B) Investment pattern
(C) Follow board pattern
(D) Match plate pattern

2025

202. The standard color code used on patterns to indicate a surface to be machined is typically:
(A) Black
(B) Yellow
(C) Red
(D) Green

2025

203. Consider the following properties of molding sand:
I. Permeability
II. Refractoriness
III. Flowability
Which of the above properties are necessary to allow gas escape and withstand high pouring temperatures?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

2018

204. Permeability of green molding sand is its ability to:
(A) Vent gases and steam
(B) Retain excess moisture
(C) Stand compressive loads
(D) Flow around the pattern

2010

205. The basic constituents of natural green molding sand are:
(A) Silica sand, wax, and oil
(B) Silica sand, clay, and water
(C) Alumina, resin, and hardener
(D) Zircon sand and plaster

2013

206. In sand testing, the standard permeability number indicates the rate of flow of air through a compacted cylindrical sand specimen of standard dimensions under standard pressure. The standard dimensions are:
(A) 1 inch diameter, 1 inch height
(B) 2 inches diameter, 2 inches height
(C) 3 inches diameter, 3 inches height
(D) 4 inches diameter, 4 inches height

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Reduced filler wire consumption in the weld pool

2005
254. Metal Inert Gas (MIG) welding utilizes which type of power source characteristic to enable self-adjusting arc length?
(A) Constant current
(B) Constant voltage
(C) Drooping
(D) Pulsed current

2004
255. In MIG welding, the transfer mode that provides the lowest heat input and is ideal for thin sheets is:
(A) Short-circuiting transfer
(B) Spray transfer
(C) Globular transfer
(D) Pulsed spray transfer

2012
256. Submerged Arc Welding (SAW) differs from MIG welding fundamentally by:
(A) Using a non-consumable tungsten electrode
(B) Using high-pressure shielding gases
(C) Shielding the arc under a blanket of granular flux
(D) Welding in vertical-up positions

2018
257. Spot welding is a form of resistance welding where the heat generated relies on the principle of:
(A) High temperature electric arc formation
(B) Mechanical friction between joint parts
(C) Exothermic chemical reaction of materials
(D) Joule heating (I^2Rt) at faying surfaces

2008
258. The electrodes used in resistance spot welding are typically made of:
(A) Tungsten
(B) Carbon steel
(C) Copper alloys
(D) Cast iron

2012
259. Projection welding is an advantageous variation of spot welding because it allows:
(A) Welding of very thick plates
(B) Welding multiple spots simultaneously in one stroke
(C) Joining of electrical insulator materials
(D) Continuous leak-proof seam creation along joints

2012
260. A major limitation of Submerged Arc Welding (SAW) is that it is primarily restricted to:
(A) Very thin gauge sheet metal plates
(B) Welding of highly reactive aluminum alloys
(C) Short and highly discontinuous weld joints
(D) Flat or horizontal joint welding positions

2009
261. In the MIG welding of plain carbon steel, adding 1-5 percent Oxygen or CO_2 to the Argon shielding gas (creating a MAG process) primarily helps to:
(A) Stabilize the arc and improve bead wetting
(B) Cool the welding torch nozzle during operation
(C) Increase the maximum physical length of the arc
(D) Convert spray transfer into globular transfer

2023
262. Resistance seam welding uses which type of electrodes to produce continuous leak-proof joints?
(A) Pointed copper pins
(B) Hard tungsten rods
(C) Rotating copper wheels
(D) Consumable bare wires

2005
263. The Heat-Affected Zone (HAZ) in a weldment is defined as the portion of the base metal that:
(A) Did not melt, but had its properties altered by heat
(B) Has been melted and subsequently cooled
(C) Remained at ambient room temperature during welding
(D) Mixed thoroughly with the melted filler metal pool

NODIA

2012
264. In the welding of hardenable carbon steels, the region of the HAZ nearest the fusion line typically transforms into:
(A) Pearlite
(B) Ferrite
(C) Austenite
(D) Martensite

2006
265. Preheating the base metal before welding high-carbon steel is executed primarily to:
(A) Increase the overall cooling rate of the weld zone
(B) Reduce the cooling rate to avoid brittle martensite
(C) Increase the magnitude of residual tensile

2009
220. The 'choke' in a gating system is the point of:
(A) Minimum cross-sectional area
(B) Maximum cross-sectional area
(C) Metal entry into mold cavity
(D) Maximum air aspiration zone

2023
221. A 'blind riser' differs from an 'open riser' in that a blind riser:
(A) Is exposed to the atmosphere
(B) Is enclosed within the mold and has no direct contact with the atmosphere
(C) Feeds the main sprue during metal flow
(D) Is used only for non-ferrous casting processes

2012
222. Directional solidification in a casting aims to ensure that:
(A) The casting solidifies from the riser towards the thinnest sections
(B) The casting solidifies from the farthest point towards the riser
(C) The casting solidifies uniformly throughout its volume.
(D) The riser solidifies first

2002
223. Chills are metallic inserts placed in the mold to:
(A) Promote rapid local cooling
(B) Prevent metal from freezing
(C) Support the core structure
(D) Vent mold gases effectively

2004
224. A misrun casting defect occurs when:
(A) Liquid metal shrinks excessively during cooling
(B) Two streams of metal meet but fail to fuse together
(C) Metal solidifies before filling the mold cavity
(D) Molding sand washes directly into the mold cavity

2005
225. Consider the following remedies for sand casting defects:
I. Increase pouring temperature
II. Improve sand permeability
III. Redesign gating
IV. Increase moisture
V. Use larger risers
Which of the above remedies are specifically used for reducing blowholes?
(A) I, II and III
(B) II, III and V
(C) I, IV and V
(D) III, IV and V

2018
226. Cold shuts and misruns are generally caused by:
(A) High pouring temperature of metal
(B) Excessive riser size on the mold
(C) Low fluidity of the molten metal
(D) High sand permeability in the mold

2007
227. In gravity die casting (permanent mold casting), the mold is typically made of:
(A) Plaster of Paris
(B) Cast iron or steel
(C) Silica sand
(D) Hardwood

2014
228. Pressure die casting distinguishes itself from gravity die casting by:
(A) Utilizing disposable green sand molds
(B) Processing primarily high-melting-point ferrous alloys
(C) Relying on disposable wax pattern sets
(D) Using high hydraulic injection pressure

2005
229. Hot-chamber die casting machines are predominantly used for metals with:
(A) Low melting points
(B) High melting points
(C) High reactivity
(D) High viscosity

2012
230. Aluminum alloys are typically cast using cold-chamber die casting rather than hot-chamber machines because:
(A) Aluminum melts at temperatures below standard metals
(B) Aluminum requires minimal hydraulic injection pressure
(C) Submerged pump parts are attacked by liquid aluminum
(D) Cold chamber casting is faster for low-volume runs

2017
231. Investment casting is also historically referred to as:
(A) Lost-wax process
(B) Shell molding
(C) Full mold process
(D) Centrifugal casting

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2019
183. Milling fixtures must be securely aligned with the machine table using:
(A) Tenons in T-slots
(B) Hardened drill bushes
(C) Flat magnetic chucks
(D) Precision slip gauges

2025
184. Identify the correctness of the following assertion and reason.
Assertion (A): Milling fixtures require more robust clamping than drill jigs.
Reason (R): Milling generates heavy interrupted cutting forces that can dislodge the workpiece.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001
185. A setting block (or set block) in a milling fixture is utilized to:
(A) Precisely locate the workpiece in three planes
(B) Position the cutter relative to the fixture
(C) Clamp the workpiece securely on the worktable
(D) Direct the coolant flow onto the cutting zone

2023
186. Which type of jig relies on a top plate that pivots or swings open to allow loading and unloading of the part?
(A) Plate jig
(B) Channel jig
(C) Leaf jig
(D) Trunnion jig

2025
187. Match the jig or fixture elements in List I with their primary functions in List II:
List I: (Elements)
P. Locator
Q. Clamp
R. Drill bush
S. Tenon
List II: (Functions)
1. Guide tool
2. Resist cutting force
3. Align fixture to table
4. Establish part datum
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1
(D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3

2010
188. Turning fixtures are primarily mounted on the lathe via the:
(A) Spindle nose
(B) Tailstock quill
(C) Toolpost slot
(D) Carriage slide

2022
189. A critical design requirement specific to turning fixtures rotating at high speeds is:
(A) Use of setting blocks
(B) Dynamic balancing
(C) Rectangular base plates
(D) Inclusion of drill bushes

2001
190. In a drill jig, renewable bushes are used in combination with:
(A) Setting blocks
(B) Liner bushes
(C) V-locators
(D) Toggle clamps

2019
191. A pattern fundamentally differs from the actual casting because a pattern incorporates:
(A) Dimensional allowances and core prints
(B) Draft allowances with no shrink compensation
(C) Internal cores and venting structures
(D) Exact final dimensions of the cast part

2022
192. Which pattern allowance is provided to compensate for the solid state volumetric change of the metal during cooling?
(A) Machining allowance
(B) Draft allowance
(C) Shrinkage allowance
(D) Shake allowance

NODIA

2003
193. To prevent damage to the vertical faces of the sand mold when the pattern is withdrawn, which allowance is provided?
(A) Distortion allowance
(B) Machining allowance
(C) Shrinkage allowance
(D) Draft allowance

2016
194. A split pattern is typically divided into two parts along the:
(A) Sprue

2018
243. In the AWS classification system for covered electrodes, such as E7018, the '70' indicates:
(A) Minimum yield strength of 70,000 psi
(B) Minimum tensile strength of 70,000 psi
(C) Usable in 70 positions
(D) Coating type is 70

2019
244. Identify the correctness of the following assertion and reason.
Assertion (A): Rutile coated electrodes produce a smoother arc and less spatter than cellulosic electrodes.
Reason (R): Rutile coatings contain a high percentage of titanium dioxide.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2004
245. The flux coating on an SMAW electrode performs all the following functions EXCEPT:
(A) Supplying the primary electrical power for the arc
(B) Providing a gaseous shield against atmospheric contamination
(C) Adding alloying elements to the weld pool
(D) Forming a protective slag over the solidifying weld

2015
246. Which parameter inherently determines the maximum possible arc length that can be maintained?
(A) Short circuit current
(B) Core wire diameter
(C) Open circuit voltage
(D) Torch travel speed

2002
247. Match the arc phenomena in List I with their primary causes in List II:
List I: (Arc phenomena)
P. Arc blow
Q. Spatter
R. Slag inclusion
S. Porosity
List II: (Primary causes)
1. Damp electrode
2. Magnetic field interference
3. High arc current/length
4. Poor inter-pass cleaning
(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

2012
248. Arc blow is a common electromagnetic defect primarily encountered when welding with:
(A) AC current
(B) Friction welding
(C) TIG welding with AC
(D) DC current

2025
249. Low hydrogen electrodes (e.g., E7018) are baked and stored in holding ovens primarily to prevent:
(A) Electrode coating discoloration
(B) Hydrogen-induced cold cracking
(C) Core wire rust and oxidation
(D) Excess weld spatter formation

2018
250. The operating voltage across a welding arc is primarily dependent on the:
(A) Polarity
(B) Electrode diameter
(C) Arc length
(D) Workpiece thickness

2017
251. Tungsten Inert Gas (TIG) welding uses an electrode made of tungsten primarily because tungsten:
(A) Actively alloys with the weld pool
(B) Is a highly resistive insulator
(C) Reacts with oxygen to form a shield
(D) Has a very high melting point

NODIA

2019
252. The shielding gas most commonly used in TIG welding for joining aluminum is:
(A) Argon
(B) Carbon dioxide
(C) Oxygen
(D) Nitrogen

2011
253. When TIG welding aluminum, AC power is preferred because the alternating positive cycle provides:
(A) Deep weld joint penetration into the base metal
(B) Cleaning action to break the surface oxide layer
(C) Faster travel speeds during high volume welding

2014
232. Which casting process is capable of producing the most intricate shapes with excellent surface finish and tight tolerances without draft angles?
(A) Green sand casting
(B) Gravity die casting
(C) Pit molding
(D) Investment casting

2011
233. In the investment casting process, the ceramic shell mold is formed by:
(A) Ramming green sand and silica around a wax pattern setup
(B) Dipping the wax pattern into slurry and stucco coatings
(C) Pouring liquid plaster of Paris mixtures into a steel die
(D) Baking thermosetting resin-bonded sand over metal patterns

2010
234. Die casting generally produces parts with a fine-grained microstructure near the surface due to:
(A) Slow cooling in sand molds
(B) High injection pressure limits
(C) Rapid cooling from the metal die
(D) Use of organic sand binders

2011
235. A major limitation of cold-chamber die casting is:
(A) It is restricted to simple geometric profiles
(B) It results in poor surface finish quality
(C) It requires long solidification times
(D) High tooling costs limit its economic feasibility to large run volumes

2018
236. Which process inherently destroys the mold for every single casting produced?
(A) Investment casting
(B) Die casting
(C) Permanent mold casting
(D) Slush casting

2003
237. In die casting, venting and overflow wells are provided primarily to:
(A) Act as risers for liquid metal shrinkage control
(B) Trap air and oxidized metal ahead of the stream
(C) Cool the metal die surfaces during solidification
(D) Support the ejector pins during part extraction

2008
238. Ejector pins are a standard component in which casting process tooling?
(A) Investment casting
(B) Pressure die casting
(C) Green sand casting
(D) Full mold process

2016
239. The physics of an electric welding arc requires which condition to establish a stable plasma column?
(A) Thermionic emission and gas ionization
(B) High electrical resistance in workpieces
(C) Zero voltage drop across the arc column
(D) Continuous application of magnetic fields

2004
240. In Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW), what dictates the use of a constant current (drooping characteristic) power source?
(A) To keep the voltage constant in the circuit
(B) To increase heat input for very thick steel sections
(C) To maintain relatively constant current despite manual variations in arc length
(D) To allow automatic wire feeding systems to operate smoothly

2018
241. Direct Current Electrode Negative (DCEN), or straight polarity, typically results in:
(A) More heat concentrated directly on the electrode
(B) Equal heat distribution between the two sides
(C) Minimal depth of penetration in the weld joint
(D) Greater heat on workpiece and deep penetration

2015
242. For welding thin sheets, Direct Current Electrode Positive (DCEP), or reverse polarity, is often preferred because:
(A) It eliminates weld spatter during the arc process
(B) It provides the deepest possible weld joint penetration
(C) It concentrates heat on electrode, preventing burn-through
(D) It requires no external shielding gas or protective flux

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

stresses
(D) Enhance arc starting characteristics on the steel

2018
266. Residual stresses in a weldment arise fundamentally due to:
(A) Use of incorrect shielding gas mixtures during the weld
(B) Excessive travel speed of the welding torch or electrode
(C) Localized non-uniform thermal expansion and contraction
(D) Poor joint preparation and fit-up tolerances of parts

2009
267. Longitudinal residual stresses along the center of the weld bead are typically:
(A) Compressive
(B) Zero
(C) Shear
(D) Tensile

2017
268. Which mechanical post-weld treatment is commonly used to reduce residual tensile stresses in a weld?
(A) Peening
(B) Quenching
(C) Grinding
(D) Polishing

2019
269. Weld decay in austenitic stainless steels is a corrosion phenomenon occurring in the HAZ due to the precipitation of:
(A) Iron oxide phases
(B) Chromium carbides
(C) Manganese sulfides
(D) Titanium nitrides

2001
270. Hydrogen embrittlement in steel weldments leads directly to which type of defect?
(A) Hot cracking in the weld
(B) Cold cracking in the HAZ
(C) Severe porosity in the pool
(D) Slag inclusions in the bead

2010
271. To minimize distortion in a large welded farm implement frame, a good fabrication practice is to:
(A) Use intermittent welding and balanced welding sequences
(B) Weld continuously from one end to the other
(C) Use a highly concentrated high-heat-input process
(D) Pre-bend the parts in the same direction as expected distortion

2016
272. A thermal stress-relief treatment (PWHT) applied to a carbon steel weldment typically involves heating the structure to approximately:
(A) 200 degrees Celsius
(B) 600 degrees Celsius
(C) 900 degrees Celsius
(D) 1200 degrees Celsius

NODIA

2001
273. The microstructural region directly bridging the molten weld pool and the solid HAZ is known as the:
(A) Coarse grain zone
(B) Recrystallized zone
(C) Tempered zone
(D) Fusion boundary

2018
274. Hot cracking in welds is most frequently associated with:
(A) Rapid diffusion of atomic hydrogen in steel
(B) Martensitic transformation stresses and strain
(C) Low melting point liquid films at grain boundaries
(D) Very slow cooling rates of the weld bead

2022
275. In a tensile test of a properly designed transverse weld specimen, failure is expected to occur in the:
(A) Weld metal
(B) Base metal
(C) Fusion line
(D) Heat Affected Zone

2021
276. Which Non-Destructive Testing (NDT) method is most effective for detecting deep sub-surface planar defects like lack of fusion in a thick steel weld?
(A) Liquid Penetrant Testing (PT)
(B) Magnetic Particle Testing (MT)
(C) Visual Inspection (VT)
(D) Ultrasonic Testing (UT)

2002
277. Liquid penetrant inspection is fundamentally limited to detecting defects that:

(A) Break the surface of the material
(B) Are oriented parallel to the surface
(C) Are highly magnetic
(D) Exist deep within the casting

2021
278. Magnetic Particle Testing (MT) can be utilized to inspect weldments made of which material?
(A) Austenitic stainless steel
(B) Aluminum
(C) Carbon steel
(D) Copper

2011
279. Radiographic Testing (RT) of a weldment identifies volumetric defects like porosity by detecting variations in:
(A) Radiation absorption
(B) Sound wave attenuation
(C) Magnetic flux leakage
(D) Fluid capillary action

2012
280. A guided bend test on a welded coupon is classified as a:
(A) Non-destructive test
(B) Standard hardness test
(C) Chemical analysis test
(D) Destructive mechanical test

2016
281. In Ultrasonic Testing, the principle governing defect detection is the:
(A) Direct absorption of high-energy X-ray beams
(B) Reflection of high-frequency acoustic waves
(C) Build-up of magnetic particles at flux leaks
(D) Constant emission of high-energy gamma rays

2014
282. Which NDT method leaves a permanent visual record of internal volumetric defects on a film?
(A) Ultrasonic testing
(B) Eddy current testing
(C) Radiographic testing
(D) Magnetic particle testing

2001
283. The Charpy V-notch test on weld metal fundamentally measures its:
(A) Tensile strength
(B) Fatigue strength
(C) Creep resistance
(D) Impact toughness

2010
284. Eddy current testing is particularly sensitive for detecting surface cracks in:
(A) Electrical conductors
(B) Magnetic materials
(C) Non-conductive ceramics
(D) Polymeric composites

2001
285. A macro-etch test on a welded cross-section is performed to visually evaluate:
(A) Micro-hardness variations
(B) Penetration and HAZ profile
(C) Ultimate tensile strength
(D) Dynamic fatigue endurance

2007
286. What is the fundamental disadvantage of Radiographic Testing (RT) compared to Ultrasonic Testing (UT) for weld inspection?
(A) RT cannot detect internal porosity
(B) RT poses radiation health hazards
(C) RT is restricted to non-metallic materials
(D) RT leaves no permanent image record

2009
287. To detect a crack that is oriented perfectly parallel to the X-ray beam during radiography, the indication on the film will typically appear as a:
(A) Dark, sharp line
(B) Light, blurry spot
(C) Unchanged area
(D) Bright white line

2011
288. In capacity planning for a farm equipment manufacturing workshop, 'Utilization' is defined as the ratio of:
(A) Actual output to Effective capacity
(B) Effective capacity to Design capacity
(C) Actual output to Design capacity
(D) Design capacity to Actual output

2022
289. Which type of plant layout is most appropriate for a workshop producing highly customized, low-volume agricultural prototypes?
(A) Product layout
(B) Fixed layout
(C) Cellular layout
(D) Process layout

2016
290. An assembly line manufacturing identical tractors continuously operates best under a:
(A) Process layout

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(B) Fixed-position layout
(C) Product layout
(D) Job shop layout

2010

291. Which manufacturing metric represents the maximum theoretical output of a system under ideal conditions with no disruptions?
(A) Effective capacity
(B) Design capacity
(C) Rated capacity
(D) Actual output

2008

292. In machine tool selection, the break-even point analysis fundamentally compares:
(A) Labor and material costs
(B) Machine weight and space
(C) Power and voltage levels
(D) Fixed and variable costs

2003

293. When manufacturing very large and heavy items like a combine harvester chassis, the preferred layout is:
(A) Fixed-position layout
(B) Product layout
(C) Process layout
(D) Group technology layout

2003

294. Routing in production planning determines the:
(A) Total time required for a job
(B) Standard wages of the operators
(C) Sequence of production operations
(D) Dispatching details of final goods

2011

295. Which type of layout inherently involves higher material handling costs and complex production scheduling?
(A) Process layout
(B) Product layout
(C) Line layout
(D) Continuous flow layout

2016

296. Group technology or cellular layout aims to gain the efficiencies of a product layout in a batch production environment by:
(A) Grouping similar machines
(B) Keeping the work stationary
(C) Eliminating material flows
(D) Grouping parts into families

2011

297. Time study and standard time calculations are most critical for balancing work stations in a:
(A) Process layout
(B) Product layout
(C) Fixed-position layout
(D) Job shop

2021

298. The primary objective of an efficient plant layout is to minimize:
(A) Overall machine utilization rates
(B) Total number of active employees
(C) Material handling and bottlenecks
(D) Maximum design capacity limits

2003

299. In workshop capacity planning, 'Efficiency' is mathematically calculated as:
(A) Actual output / Design capacity
(B) Effective capacity / Design capacity
(C) Design capacity / Effective capacity
(D) Actual output / Effective capacity

NODIA

2022

300. For selecting between a standard engine lathe and a CNC lathe for a production batch of 10,000 shafts, the most decisive economic factor is:
(A) The balance of fixed and variable costs
(B) The physical dimensions of the machine
(C) The color coating of the machine casing
(D) The geographic location of the factory

****

91. (A) Blank diameter to punch diameter
The limiting drawing ratio represents the maximum size of a sheet blank that can be successfully deep drawn into a cup without tearing. It is defined as the ratio of the maximum blank diameter to the punch diameter, serving as a measure of the material's drawability limit.

92. (C) Sequential multi-station operations
Progressive dies perform multiple, different operations sequentially at multiple stations within a single press. As the sheet metal strip is fed through the die, a different operation is completed at each station during each stroke, finally blanking out a finished part at the last station.

93. (D) Imparting fine surface details
Coining is a closed-die squeezing process where metal is subjected to extremely high compressive forces, causing it to flow plastically into the detailed patterns of the die faces. This process is used to produce coins, medals, and precision components that require highly detailed, fine surface features.

94. (C) Beading
Beading is a sheet metal forming operation used to produce rounded, shallow depressions or ribs in flat panels. This modification locally increases the moment of inertia and structural stiffness of the sheet metal parts without adding any extra weight, preventing vibrations in large sheet structures.

95. (A) 0 degrees
In metal cutting, the inclination angle is the angle between the cutting edge of the tool and a line perpendicular to the direction of cutting velocity. Orthogonal cutting represents a specific geometric case where this inclination angle is exactly zero degrees, simplifying the force analysis to two dimensions.

96. (D) Perpendicular to cutting velocity
Orthogonal cutting is a simplified two-dimensional cutting model where the straight cutting edge of the tool is positioned perpendicular to the direction of the cutting velocity vector. This geometric configuration ensures that the chip flows directly up the rake face of the tool without any lateral deflection.

97. (A) Less than 1
The chip thickness ratio is defined as the ratio of the uncut chip thickness to the actual deformed chip thickness. Because plastic deformation and shearing compress the metal, the cut chip is always thicker than the uncut layer, which mathematically ensures that this ratio remains less than one.

98. (C) Ductile metals at low cutting speeds
Continuous chips with built-up edges form when machining highly ductile metals at low cutting speeds under high friction. Due to high temperature and pressure at the tool-chip interface, chip material welds to the rake face of the tool, forming a temporary, hard structure that degrades surface finish.

99. (A) Shear deformation
As the cutting tool advances through the workpiece, the material directly ahead of the cutting edge is subjected to intense localized compressive and shear stresses. When these stresses exceed the yield limit, the metal undergoes continuous plastic shear deformation along the shear plane, forming the chip.

100. (D) Grey cast iron
Grey cast iron is a brittle material containing graphite flakes that act as internal stress concentrators. When machined, the material cannot undergo significant plastic deformation before fracturing. Consequently, the shear stresses cause early fracture ahead of the tool tip, resulting in small, discontinuous chips.

101. (B) Cutting velocity direction
In orthogonal cutting, the shear angle is the angle formed between the active shear plane, where plastic deformation occurs, and the vector of the cutting velocity. This critical angle determines the length of the shear plane, directly influencing the required cutting force and energy consumed during machining.

102. (C) It increases the shear angle and reduces cutting force.
Increasing the positive rake angle makes the cutting tool sharper, reducing the resistance to chip flow over the tool face. This increases the shear angle, which decreases the length of the shear plane. Consequently, the volume of metal undergoing deformation is reduced, lowering the required cutting force.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

10. (C) 2.14 percent
The boundary between steels and cast irons is defined by the maximum solubility of carbon in austenite. Iron-carbon alloys containing up to two point fourteen percent carbon are classified as steels, while those with more than two point fourteen percent carbon are classified as cast irons, because they undergo eutectic reaction.

11. (A) Coarse pearlite
Cooling austenite extremely slowly to temperatures just below seven hundred twenty-seven degrees Celsius allows ample time for carbon diffusion over long distances. This slow diffusion leads to the formation of thick, alternating lamellae of ferrite and cementite. This microstructural arrangement is called coarse pearlite, which offers lower hardness and higher ductility.

12. (C) Thermal disruption of magnetic domains
At the Curie temperature of seven hundred seventy degrees Celsius, alpha iron undergoes a magnetic transition from ferromagnetic to paramagnetic. This transition occurs without any change in the body-centered cubic crystal structure. Increased thermal energy disrupts the alignment of magnetic dipole moments within the domains, rendering the material non-magnetic.

13. (D) Steel with 410 MPa minimum tensile strength
According to Indian Standard designations, structural steels are classified based on their mechanical properties. In the designation Fe 410, the symbol Fe represents steel, and the numeric value four hundred ten specifies the minimum ultimate tensile strength of the steel in megapascals, indicating its capacity to resist structural tension.

14. (C) I, II and IV
Annealing recrystallizes and refines coarse grains, improving structural uniformity. Normalizing heats steel above its critical limit and cools it in still air to achieve a uniform fine-grained structure. Tempering, applied after hardening, relieves internal stresses, increases toughness, and reduces the brittleness of martensitic steel, while quenching reduces ductility.

15. (B) Bainite
Austempering is an isothermal heat treatment process designed to yield a completely bainitic microstructure in high-carbon steels. The steel is austenitized, then rapidly quenched into a salt bath maintained above the martensite start temperature. It is held isothermally until the austenite fully transforms into bainite, enhancing toughness.

16. (D) Stress relieving
Stress relieving is a subcritical heat treatment process where components are heated below the lower critical temperature, typically between five hundred and six hundred fifty degrees Celsius. This temperature allows the relief of internal stresses induced during manufacturing operations without triggering phase transformations or significantly altering the mechanical properties.

17. (A) Average carbon content of 0.40 percent
In the Indian Standard system for designating plain carbon steels, the number preceding the letter C indicates one hundred times the average carbon percentage. Therefore, the designation forty represents an average carbon content of zero point forty percent by weight, while the number eight represents an average manganese content of zero point eighty percent.

NODIA

18. (C) Cementite
White cast iron is produced through rapid cooling of molten iron, which prevents the nucleation and growth of graphite. Instead of graphite, the carbon remains chemically combined with iron in the form of cementite, a hard intermetallic compound. The fractured surface appears white and shiny due to this massive carbide network.

19. (A) Quenching - Brine or water cooling
Quenching requires rapid cooling to suppress diffusion and form martensite, utilizing highly conductive media like brine or water. Conversely, normalizing involves cooling the heated steel in still air. Annealing requires extremely slow furnace cooling to produce a soft structure, and martempering involves quenching in a hot salt bath.

20. (D) Red hardness
Alloying elements like tungsten, molybdenum, and vanadium form stable, hard complex carbides in tool steels. These carbides are highly resistant to coarsening and dissolution at elevated temperatures. Consequently, they allow the tool to retain its cutting edge and high hardness, a

bottoming taps, to gradually generate the full thread profile. Dies are used for external threads.

67. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Different metrology instruments serve specific inspection roles. A bevel protractor is designed for precise angular measurements. A depth micrometer measures the depth of blind holes or slots. A try square verifies right angles and surface flatness, while a feeler gauge consists of thin blades to measure small clearances.

68. (D) Tapered rectangular
A standard flat file has a rectangular cross-section. Its thickness and width are uniform along two-thirds of its body length from the heel, while the remaining portion toward the point tapers slightly in both width and thickness, making it versatile for general workshop metal-filing operations.

69. (B) Reaming
Reaming is a precision finishing process that uses a multi-edged rotary cutting tool called a reamer to slightly enlarge and finish an existing drilled hole. This operation significantly improves both the dimensional accuracy and the surface finish of the hole, achieving the tight tolerances required for fits.

70. (C) Roller center distance
The size or nominal length of a sine bar is specified as the precise distance between the centers of its two supporting rollers. This distance is highly accurate and standardized, typically one hundred, two hundred, or three hundred millimeters, and acts as the hypotenuse in trigonometric calculations of angles.

71. (D) Maintain constant pressure
A ratchet stop is incorporated at the end of a micrometer thimble to ensure uniform measuring pressure is applied between the spindle face, anvil, and the workpiece. This slip-clutch mechanism prevents over-tightening of the spindle, eliminating operator-induced measuring errors and protecting the delicate screw threads from damage.

72. (A) Shearing failure
In sheet metal cutting, the punch descends and applies a localized compressive load on the sheet, causing initial plastic deformation. As the load increases, highly localized shear stresses exceed the ultimate shear strength of the sheet material, resulting in a clean shearing failure that cuts the metal.

73. (B) Thickness and material strength
The clearance between the punch and the die is a critical parameter in press tool design. It is calculated based on the thickness of the sheet metal and its shear strength. Harder and thicker sheets require larger clearances to allow proper crack propagation and to prevent excessive tool wear.

74. (B) Secondary shearing and burrs
When the punch-die clearance is too small, the micro-cracks propagating from the punch and die edges do not meet. This misalignment forces the material to undergo a second shearing process as the punch continues its downward stroke, producing a rough, torn edge characterized by secondary shearing and prominent burrs.

75. (A) Die size
In a blanking operation, the metal piece sheared out of the sheet is the desired product, called the blank. Because the blank must conform to precise dimensions, the die opening is made equal to the blank size. The clearance is then subtracted from the punch size to compensate.

76. (C) Punch size
In a punching or piercing operation, the sheared-out slug is waste, and the hole remaining in the sheet is the final product. To ensure that the generated hole has the correct dimensions, the punch diameter is made equal to the nominal hole size, while the clearance is added to the die opening.

77. (D) Reduce the maximum required cutting force
Providing shear on the punch or die involves grinding the cutting face of the punch or die at a small angle. This modification ensures that the cutting action does not occur simultaneously across the entire perimeter, but proceeds gradually over time. This significantly reduces the peak force required, allowing the use of lower-capacity presses.

78. (C) $F = \pi D t \tau$
The maximum force required to punch a circular hole or blank of diameter D from a sheet of thickness t is determined by multiplying the total sheared area by the material's ultimate shear strength. Since the sheared area along the perimeter is pi times diameter times thickness,

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

strain fields that impede dislocation motion and increase strength.

32. (D) Reinforcement
In metal matrix composites, silicon carbide is introduced into a ductile metal matrix, such as aluminum, as a discontinuous reinforcement phase in the form of particles or whiskers. This hard ceramic phase significantly enhances the overall stiffness, tensile strength, wear resistance, and high-temperature stability of the resulting composite structure.

33. (A) Machinability
Lead is nearly insoluble in the copper-zinc matrix and remains distributed as fine, microscopic globules throughout the brass microstructure. During machining, these lead globules act as localized lubricants and stress concentrators that promote easy chip breakage. This significantly reduces tool wear and cutting forces, thereby enhancing machinability.

34. (C) Higher corrosion rate
Magnesium is highly reactive and has a lower standard electrode potential than aluminum. Consequently, magnesium alloys are extremely susceptible to galvanic and environmental corrosion. Unlike aluminum, which forms a dense, protective passive oxide layer, the oxide film on magnesium is porous and offers poor protection in damp environments.

35. (A) High fatigue strength
Beryllium copper is a copper-based alloy containing small amounts of beryllium. When subjected to precipitation hardening, it exhibits exceptional mechanical properties, including high tensile strength, excellent electrical conductivity, and outstanding fatigue strength. This combination makes it ideal for manufacturing cyclic-loading components such as springs and electrical contacts.

36. (D) Maximum limit, Basic size, Minimum limit, Tolerance
For a shaft with a nominal dimension of fifty plus or minus zero point zero five millimeters, the maximum limit of size is fifty point zero five millimeters. The basic size is fifty millimeters, the minimum limit is forty-nine point ninety-five millimeters, and the total tolerance is zero point ten millimeters.

37. (B) Tolerance
Tolerance is defined as the total permissible variation in a specified dimension, calculated mathematically as the absolute difference between the upper and lower limits of size. Because manufacturing processes cannot produce parts with absolute geometric perfection, designers specify tolerances to ensure functional assembly while controlling manufacturing costs.

38. (C) Hole-making tools are standardized.
In the hole basis system, the lower limit of the hole is kept constant as the basic size, and variations are applied to the shaft. This system is widely preferred because internal holes are produced using standardized drills, reamers, and broaches, which cannot be easily adjusted to produce non-standard diameters.

39. (D) Minimum shaft size exceeds maximum hole size.
An interference fit is characterized by a mating condition where the shaft is always physically larger than the hole. Even at the extreme limits of tolerance, the minimum permissible shaft diameter exceeds the maximum permissible hole diameter, ensuring a tight, permanent assembly that prevents any relative motion between components.

40. (C) 18
According to the Indian Standard IS nine hundred nineteen, there are eighteen fundamental grades of tolerances, designated as IT zero one, IT zero, and IT one through IT sixteen. These standardized grades determine the magnitude of the tolerance zone for a given basic size, with smaller numbers representing higher manufacturing precision.

41. (B) Zero
In the limits and fits system, the fundamental deviation is the deviation closest to the zero line. For a basic hole designated by the capital letter H, the lower deviation is established as exactly zero. This means the minimum permissible size of the hole is equal to the basic size.

42. (B) Minimum hole minus maximum shaft
Allowance represents the intentional difference between the maximum material conditions of mating parts, designed to achieve a specific class of fit. In a hole-shaft assembly, the maximum material condition of a hole corresponds to its

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

minimum limit, while that of a shaft corresponds to its maximum limit of size.

43. (A) Partially or completely overlap
A transition fit is a class of fit where the tolerance zones of the mating hole and shaft overlap. Depending on the actual manufactured sizes of the components within their respective limits, the assembly may result in either a small clearance or a small interference, making it useful for precise location.

44. (C) Clearance fit
In the standard fit designation fifty H7/g6, the uppercase H indicates a basic hole with a fundamental deviation of zero. The lowercase g designates a shaft whose upper tolerance limit lies entirely below the zero line. Consequently, the shaft is always smaller than the hole, ensuring a clearance fit.

45. (C) 20 degrees Celsius
Thermal expansion can significantly alter the physical dimensions of metal components. To ensure consistency and repeatability in precision measurements, an international standard reference temperature of twenty degrees Celsius has been established. All dimensional standards, gauges, and high-precision metrological instruments are calibrated and verified at this specific temperature.

46. (C) Actual deviation
Actual deviation is defined as the algebraic difference calculated by subtracting the basic size from the actual manufactured size of a component. In contrast, fundamental deviation is the deviation closest to the zero line, and the upper and lower deviations represent differences using the maximum and minimum size limits respectively.

47. (A) I, II, III
Clearances vary systematically across different classes of mechanical fits. A force fit is an interference fit with a negative clearance. A push fit is a transition fit with a near-zero average clearance. A running fit is a clear clearance fit designed with a larger positive clearance to allow free relative motion.

48. (D) MMC limit for all dimensions simultaneously
Taylor's principle states that a Go gauge should be designed to check the maximum material condition of a component. This gauge must check the maximum material limits of as many related dimensions as possible simultaneously, ensuring that mating features can assemble without interference during actual component installation.

NODIA

49. (A) Only one dimension at a time
Taylor's principle dictates that a No-Go gauge should check the minimum material condition of a single feature or dimension of a component at a time. This single-point check prevents a part from being accepted if any individual dimension has exceeded its allowable material limit, ensuring dimensional compliance.

50. (C) Minimum limit of the hole
For a hole, the maximum material condition occurs when the hole is at its smallest allowable size, which corresponds to its minimum limit. Consequently, the Go plug gauge, which checks the maximum material limit, is designed to match this minimum limit of the hole to ensure mating parts will fit.

51. (A) Minimum limit of the shaft
For a shaft, the minimum material condition occurs when the shaft is at its smallest allowable size, which is its minimum limit. The No-Go snap gauge is designed to check this minimum material limit of the shaft, ensuring that the manufactured shaft is not too small.

52. (D) Go gauge
Go gauges are designed to enter or slide over mating surfaces of workpieces during inspection, exposing them to continuous frictional rubbing. To prolong gauge service life, a small wear allowance is added to their dimensions. No-Go gauges do not experience this friction as they should not enter the workpiece.

53. (B) Thread ring gauge
A thread ring gauge is an internal-thread limit gauge used to inspect the accuracy and limits of external threads on components like bolts or screws. Conversely, a thread plug gauge features external threads and is used to inspect internal threads, while snap gauges are used for unthreaded external features.

54. (C) Longer than the No-Go gauge
The Go plug gauge is designed to check the maximum material condition of a hole over its entire length, ensuring straightness and alignment. Consequently, its measuring surface is

longer than that of the No-Go plug gauge, which only checks the minimum material condition of a single cross-section.

55. (D) The gauge fails to pass over or into the part.
A Go gauge is designed to check the maximum material limit of a component. For a part to be acceptable, the Go gauge must easily pass into or over the inspected feature. If the gauge fails to pass, it indicates that the part contains excess material and is rejected.

56. (B) 10 percent
Gauge tolerance is the allowable variation in the manufacturing of the gauge itself. To ensure that the inspection instrument does not consume too much of the work tolerance, gauge tolerance is typically specified as ten percent of the total tolerance allowed on the workpiece being inspected.

57. (B) External diameters
Ring gauges are precision limit gauges with highly accurate internal cylindrical surfaces. They are used exclusively to check the external diameters of cylindrical shafts and pins. The Go ring gauge checks the maximum limit of the shaft, while the No-Go ring gauge checks the minimum limit.

58. (B) End standard
Slip gauges, also known as Johannsen blocks, are precision-ground steel blocks with highly flat and parallel surfaces. They are utilized as end standards because the measured dimension is defined by the physical distance between their two flat ends, in contrast to line standards like rules which use engraved lines.

59. (A) It does not enter the workpiece
A No-Go gauge is designed to check the minimum material condition and should not enter or slide over acceptable workpieces. Because it does not experience significant friction or abrasive contact during inspections, it does not suffer from wear, making a wear allowance unnecessary for this inspection tool.

60. (B) 0.02 mm
A standard workshop Vernier caliper typically has a main scale divided into millimeters and a Vernier scale with fifty divisions matching forty-nine main scale divisions. The difference between one main scale division and one Vernier scale division determines the least count, which is calculated to be zero point zero two millimeters.

61. (D) Micrometer
A micrometer operates on the principle of a screw and nut mechanism, where the axial advancement of the spindle is directly proportional to its rotation. One full rotation of the thimble moves the spindle by the pitch of the screw thread, allowing highly accurate readings of small linear dimensions.

62. (C) 90 degrees
A V-block is a precision work-holding tool used in workshops to secure cylindrical workpieces during machining or inspection. The central V-groove is ground to a standard angle of exactly ninety degrees, which ensures that round bars are supported symmetrically and held firmly when clamped during operations.

63. (B) Unknown angles
A sine bar is an angular-measurement instrument that operates on trigonometric principles. By placing slip gauges under one roller, a right-angled triangle is formed. The ratio of the slip gauge height stack to the roller center-to-center distance determines the sine of the angle, allowing precise measurement of unknown angles.

64. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Wringing is the process of sliding and pressing two ultra-flat slip gauges together to form a single, highly stable block. This strong adhesion is driven by molecular attraction forces acting between the contact surfaces, combined with external atmospheric pressure, explaining why they stick together so securely.

65. (A) Compare dimensions against a master
A dial indicator is a comparator instrument designed to measure small deviations in dimensions rather than absolute sizes. It is first set to zero using a master block or gauge of known dimensions. The indicator is then placed on the workpiece to read the relative dimensional differences.

66. (C) Tap
A tap is a hardened steel cutting tool designed to cut internal threads in pre-drilled holes. Tapping operations are typically performed using a set of three taps, known as the taper, plug, and

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

ANSWERS

1. (A) Eutectoid reaction
The iron-carbon phase diagram features several critical temperature points where phase transformations occur. At seven hundred twenty-seven degrees Celsius, austenite, a solid phase, transforms directly into a mixture of ferrite and cementite, known as pearlite. This solid-to-solid phase change is designated as the eutectoid reaction, which occurs at a specific carbon concentration of approximately zero point seventy-six percent.

2. (C) Martensite
Rapid cooling of austenite to temperatures below the martensite start temperature prevents the diffusion of carbon atoms. This rapid thermal quenching forces a diffusionless, shear-type transformation of the face-centered cubic lattice into a highly strained body-centered tetragonal structure. The resulting microstructural constituent is exceptionally hard and brittle, characterized by a distinct needle-like or acicular appearance.

3. (A) I only
Pure iron undergoes several allotropic transformations at specific temperatures. Below nine hundred ten degrees Celsius, iron exists in its alpha allotropic form, which possesses a body-centered cubic crystal structure. Gamma iron, which exhibits a face-centered cubic structure, only stable between nine hundred ten and one thousand three hundred ninety-four degrees Celsius, lies outside this range.

4. (C) A is true but R is false.
Cementite is an intermetallic compound of iron and carbon with the chemical formula Fe3C, containing six point sixty-seven percent carbon by weight. It is extremely hard and brittle, imparting hardness to steels. It is not an interstitial solid solution of carbon in alpha iron, which actually describes ferrite, making the second statement incorrect.

5. (C) 2.14 percent
Austenite, the face-centered cubic phase of iron, possesses relatively large interstitial sites that accommodate carbon atoms. At the eutectic temperature of one thousand one hundred forty-seven degrees Celsius, the solubility of carbon within this solid phase reaches its highest limit. This maximum thermodynamic limit is established at exactly two point fourteen percent carbon by weight.

6. (C) Bainite forms at higher temperatures than pearlite.
Under isothermal transformation conditions, pearlite forms at relatively high temperatures just below the eutectoid temperature due to high diffusion rates. Bainite, which consists of a non-lamellar mixture of ferrite and carbide, forms at lower temperatures below the pearlite range and above the martensite start temperature, where diffusion is more restricted.

7. (D) P-2, Q-1, R-2, S-3
In the iron-carbon system, alpha ferrite and delta ferrite both crystallize in a body-centered cubic lattice. Austenite represents the high-temperature allotrope of iron and possesses a face-centered cubic crystal structure. Cementite is a complex intermetallic compound of iron and carbon that exhibits an orthorhombic crystal lattice, which contributes to its high hardness.

8. (A) Upper critical temperature of hypereutectoid steels
The Acm line in the iron-carbon phase diagram represents the boundary separating the single-phase austenite region from the two-phase region containing austenite and cementite. For hypereutectoid steels, this line represents the upper critical temperature above which cementite completely dissolves into austenite, creating a homogeneous solid solution during heating.

9. (B) Ledeburite
Ledeburite is the eutectic mixture of austenite and cementite that forms at the eutectic temperature of one thousand one hundred forty-seven degrees Celsius. It contains four point three percent carbon by weight. Upon further cooling below the eutectoid temperature, the austenite phase within the ledeburite subsequently transforms into pearlite, yielding transformed ledeburite.

NODIA

the formula is expressed as F equals pi times D times t times tau.

79. (B) Punch, making it smaller
In a blanking operation, the die size is kept equal to the desired blank size to ensure the product has the correct dimensions. To provide the necessary operating clearance between the tools, the punch is machined smaller than the die by subtracting the clearance value from the nominal blank dimension.

80. (D) Sheet thickness
The distance that a punch penetrates into sheet metal before unstable cracks initiate and cause complete fracture is known as the penetration limit. This material-dependent and thickness-dependent parameter is classically defined and calculated as a dimensionless fraction or percentage of the overall sheet thickness during cutting.

81. (A) Shear zone
During the shearing process, the cut edge of the sheet metal exhibits distinct regions. As the punch penetrates the material, it rubs against the freshly cut edge, producing a highly polished, smooth, and burnished region called the shear zone. This is followed by a rougher fracture zone at the bottom.

82. (C) Greater than that required for ductile materials
Hard and brittle sheet metals have low capacity for plastic deformation and tend to fracture very early during punch penetration. To facilitate proper crack alignment and prevent premature tooling wear or chipping, the punch-die clearance must be set greater than that used for ductile materials.

83. (A) Punch penetration to fracture
The mechanical energy consumed in a shearing operation is the integral of the force over the punch travel distance. For calculation purposes, this energy is approximated as the product of the peak cutting force and the actual distance the punch penetrates into the sheet before fracture occurs.

84. (D) Cut-off
A cut-off operation involves shearing a sheet metal strip along a single straight or curved line to separate finished parts sequentially. Because the cut line serves as the boundary for both adjacent parts, the operation is highly efficient and produces no scrap, unlike parting or blanking processes.

85. (B) Elastic recovery of material
During bending, the material undergoes plastic deformation in its outer regions while the material near the neutral axis remains within its elastic limit. When the bending pressure is released, this elastic region attempts to return to its original shape, causing partial elastic recovery and a change in the bend angle.

86. (C) Thinning of the cup wall
Ironing in deep drawing is an operation where a drawn metal cup is pushed through a die with a clearance less than the sheet thickness. This process intentionally reduces and standardizes the wall thickness of the cup while increasing its height, producing a uniform wall profile.

87. (D) Wrinkling of the flange
In deep drawing, as the outer portion of the blank is drawn radially inward, it is subjected to circumferential compressive stresses. These stresses can cause the metal to buckle and form waves. A blankholder applies controlled pressure to hold the flange flat, effectively preventing wrinkling.

88. (A) Neutral axis
When sheet metal is bent, the material on the outside of the bend is in tension and stretches, while the material on the inside is in compression and contracts. The neutral axis represents the transition plane where no length change occurs, making it the reference for calculating the bend allowance.

89. (B) High Lankford value
The Lankford value, or plastic strain ratio, measures a material's resistance to thinning when subjected to tensile stresses. A high Lankford value indicates that the sheet metal can flow easily in its plane while resisting deformation through its thickness, making it exceptionally well-suited for deep drawing without tearing.

90. (B) Planar anisotropy
Earing is a defect characterized by the formation of wavy edges at the top of a deep-drawn cup. This phenomenon is driven by planar anisotropy, which causes the material's mechanical properties and flow resistance to vary in different directions within the plane of the sheet metal.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

property known as red hardness, during high-speed operations.

21. (B) Grey cast iron
Grey cast iron contains carbon in the form of graphite flakes dispersed within its microstructure. These graphite flakes act as internal cushions that absorb vibrational energy through micro-plastic deformation, giving this material exceptional vibration damping capacity. This characteristic makes grey cast iron ideal for constructing heavy machine tool beds.

22. (C) Prolonged annealing
Malleable cast iron is manufactured by subjecting white cast iron to a prolonged annealing heat treatment at high temperatures, typically between eight hundred and nine hundred fifty degrees Celsius. This extensive thermal process decomposes the brittle cementite network into irregular, rounded aggregates of graphite, commonly referred to as temper carbon.

23. (D) Chromium
Chromium is the most critical alloying element required to produce stainless steel. A minimum of ten point five percent chromium by weight must be present to form a continuous, self-healing, microscopic passive layer of chromium oxide on the metal surface. This passive film effectively prevents further oxidation and corrosion.

24. (A) Hadfield steel
Hadfield steel is a high-manganese steel containing approximately twelve percent manganese and one point two percent carbon. Rapid cooling from high temperatures suppresses the precipitation of brittle carbides and retains a fully austenitic microstructure at room temperature. This makes the steel highly ductile and tough, which subsequently hardens under mechanical impact.

25. (B) II, III and IV
Brass is an alloy consisting primarily of copper and zinc. Bronze is a copper-based alloy traditionally containing tin as the primary alloying addition. Gunmetal is a high-strength bronze alloy containing copper, tin, zinc, and lead. Duralumin is an aluminum alloy, and Babbitt metals are tin- or lead-based bearing alloys.

26. (B) High specific strength
Aluminum alloys offer a high specific strength, which is the ratio of tensile strength to density. This property allows structural components to withstand high mechanical stresses while minimizing the total dead weight of the spraying machinery. Reducing weight enhances fuel efficiency and minimizes soil compaction caused by heavy agricultural equipment.

27. (A) Zinc
Brass is a non-ferrous alloy composed primarily of copper and zinc as the main alloying element. The proportion of zinc can be varied to achieve a wide range of mechanical and physical properties. Additions of zinc enhance the strength, ductility, and casting characteristics of the copper matrix.

28. (C) Zinc
Galvanizing is a surface-protection process where steel components are coated with a thin layer of zinc. Zinc serves as a sacrificial anode because it is more chemically active than iron. In corrosive environments, the zinc layer oxidizes preferentially, protecting the underlying steel from rusting even if the coating is scratched.

29. (D) Their properties are heavily isotropic in nature.
Composite materials are engineered by combining a continuous matrix and a discontinuous reinforcement phase. Because the reinforcing fibers or particles are often aligned in specific directions, the resulting mechanical properties vary depending on the orientation of the applied load. Consequently, composites exhibit highly anisotropic or orthotropic behavior, rather than isotropic properties.

NODIA

30. (C) Phosphor bronze
Phosphor bronze is a copper alloy containing tin and phosphorus. The addition of phosphorus increases wear resistance, fatigue strength, and hardness, while imparting a low coefficient of friction. These characteristics make phosphor bronze highly suitable for plain bearings subjected to heavy mechanical loads and low-velocity operations.

31. (B) Precipitation hardening
Duralumin, an alloy containing aluminum, copper, magnesium, and manganese, achieves its high strength through precipitation hardening. This process involves solution heat treatment, quenching, and subsequent aging. Over time, coherent sub-microscopic precipitate particles nucleate within the matrix, creating internal

103. (D) I only
A built-up edge is a highly unstable structure that periodically breaks away, with particles embedding themselves into the newly machined surface. This action severely degrades the final surface finish, making the first statement incorrect. High cutting speeds suppress this formation by reducing friction and contact time.

104. (A) Stabler's rule
In three-dimensional oblique cutting, the chip does not flow perpendicular to the cutting edge. Stabler's rule states that the chip flow angle is approximately equal to the tool's inclination angle. This empirical relationship is crucial for designing tool geometries and predicting chip disposal paths during mechanical operations.

105. (B) Along the shear plane
The primary deformation zone is the region where the workpiece material undergoes bulk plastic shear deformation as it is converted into a chip. This zone is concentrated along the shear plane, extending from the cutting edge of the tool to the free surface of the workpiece material.

106. (B) Tool-chip interface friction
The secondary deformation zone is located along the rake face of the tool. In this region, the newly formed chip slides under high normal pressure, generating intense friction and additional plastic deformation within the chip's underside, which significantly contributes to heat generation and crater wear.

107. (A) Tool cutting edge
Merchant's circle diagram is a static force analysis model for orthogonal cutting. To simplify the mathematical derivations, the cutting tool is assumed to be perfectly sharp, and all forces, including cutting, thrust, friction, and shear forces, are assumed to act at a single point located at the cutting edge.

108. (C) Cutting force and thrust force
In metal cutting force analysis, the friction and shear forces cannot be measured directly because they act along internal planes. However, using a tool dynamometer, the external cutting force and thrust force can be measured directly, allowing the calculation of all other force components on the diagram.

109. (D) $2\phi + \beta - \alpha = 90^{\circ}$
The Ernst-Merchant relation is derived by applying the principle of minimum energy consumption in orthogonal metal cutting. By setting the derivative of cutting work with respect to the shear angle to zero, they established that two times the shear angle plus the friction angle minus the tool rake angle equals ninety degrees.

110. (C) Energy per unit volume of metal removed
Specific cutting energy is a key parameter used to compare the machinability of different materials. It is defined as the total cutting energy consumed per unit volume of metal removed, calculated by dividing the main cutting force by the product of the uncut chip thickness and width.

111. (B) $F_c \times V$
Mechanical cutting power is the rate at which work is done during metal removal. In a turning operation, it is calculated as the product of the cutting force, acting in the direction of the primary motion, and the cutting velocity, representing the relative speed of the workpiece surface.

112. (D) $\tan(\beta)$
The coefficient of friction at the tool-chip interface is defined as the ratio of the friction force acting along the rake face to the normal force perpendicular to it. In Merchant's force circle diagram, this ratio is mathematically equivalent to the tangent of the friction angle beta during operations.

113. (A) Cutting forces
A tool dynamometer is a specialized transducer used to measure the mechanical forces generated between the cutting tool and the workpiece during machining. These instruments utilize strain gauges or piezoelectric sensors to detect deflections and convert them into electrical signals representing cutting force components during operations.

114. (C) I and II
In turning operations, a two-component lathe dynamometer is designed to measure the two primary mutually perpendicular force components. These are the main cutting force, which acts in the direction of cutting velocity, and the thrust force, which acts parallel to the tool feed direction during machining processes.

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

115. (A) An increase in the shear angle and decrease in cutting force
According to Merchant's theory, a decrease in the friction angle reduces the resistance to chip flow. This shifts the shear plane to a higher shear angle, making it shorter. A shorter shear plane requires less material to be deformed at any instant, which significantly reduces the cutting force required.

116. (D) Negligible due to low feed velocity
Mechanical power is calculated as force multiplied by velocity. Although the thrust force in turning is significant, the tool feed velocity is extremely small compared to the primary cutting velocity. Consequently, the power consumed by the thrust force is negligible, and cutting force is the main contributor to power consumption.

117. (B) Rigid-plastic solid
Lee and Shaffer applied slip-line field theory to analyze orthogonal cutting. Their model assumes that the workpiece material behaves as a rigid-plastic solid, meaning it does not deform elastically and shows no strain hardening. This differs from Merchant's approach, which relies on a single-plane shear model of deformation.

118. (C) Shear force
In Merchant's force circle analysis, the shear force is the component that acts parallel to the shear plane. This force is directly responsible for causing plastic deformation and slip along the shear zone, leading to the separation of the chip from the workpiece during the cutting process itself.

119. (B) 600 degrees Celsius
High-speed steel is a highly alloyed tool steel containing elements like tungsten, molybdenum, chromium, and vanadium. These elements form stable carbides that resist tempering. This unique composition allows high-speed steel tools to retain their hardness and cutting ability at elevated temperatures up to approximately six hundred degrees Celsius.

120. (A) Side cutting edge angle
The American Standards Association tool signature designates the geometry of a single-point cutting tool. The standard sequence specifies back rake, side rake, end relief, side relief, end cutting edge, and side cutting edge angles, followed by the nose radius, making the side cutting edge angle the last angle.

121. (B) Powder metallurgy
Cemented carbide cutting tools consist of extremely hard tungsten carbide particles bound together by a ductile metal matrix, typically cobalt. Because of their extremely high melting points and hardness, these tools cannot be cast or forged; instead, they are manufactured using powder metallurgy techniques, including pressing and sintering.

NODIA

122. (B) Rake face
Crater wear is a wear phenomenon characterized by the formation of a bowl-shaped depression on the rake face of a cutting tool. It occurs a short distance from the cutting edge where the high-velocity chip exerts maximum contact pressure and temperature, facilitating localized diffusion and abrasion.

123. (A) Diffusion
At high cutting speeds, the temperature at the tool-chip interface increases dramatically. Under these conditions, solid-state diffusion becomes the dominant wear mechanism, causing atoms from the tool material to dissolve and diffuse across the interface into the high-velocity chip, creating a crater on the rake face.

124. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Ceramic cutting tools possess exceptionally high compressive strength but are highly sensitive to tensile stresses due to their low fracture toughness. Designing these tools with negative rake angles ensures that the cutting forces induce compressive stresses rather than tensile stresses, preventing premature brittle fracture of the tool tip.

125. (A) I, II, III, IV, V
Hot hardness is the ability of a cutting tool material to retain its hardness at elevated temperatures. This property increases progressively from carbon tool steel to high-speed steel, followed by cemented carbide and ceramic. Diamond, the hardest known material, exhibits the highest hot hardness among all tools.

126. (C) Workpiece particle abrasion
Flank wear occurs on the relief or flank face of the tool and is primarily driven by mechanical abrasion. Hard microstructural constituents

within the workpiece material, such as carbides, rub continuously against the tool flank under load, gradually abrading the tool material and forming a wear land.

127. (B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Different tool designation systems utilize different reference planes to define tool angles. The ASA system references the longitudinal and transverse machine planes. The Orthogonal Rake System utilizes the orthogonal plane. The Normal Rake System uses the normal plane, while the maximum rake system relies on the plane of maximum rake.

128. (D) Tip strength and finish
Introducing a nose radius on a single-point cutting tool rounds off the sharp tool point, which significantly increases the mechanical strength of the tool tip and prevents chipping. Additionally, this geometry reduces the height of feed marks on the workpiece, dramatically improving the generated surface finish.

129. (A) Wear resistance
Titanium Nitride is an extremely hard ceramic material. Depositing a thin coating of Titanium Nitride onto high-speed steel or carbide tools significantly increases their surface hardness and reduces the coefficient of friction. This protective barrier dramatically enhances the tool's wear resistance and extends its operational life.

130. (C) Uncut chip thickness
The side cutting edge angle, or approach angle, determines the orientation of the cutting edge relative to the feed direction. For a constant feed rate, increasing this angle distributes the cut over a wider area, which reduces the uncut chip thickness while increasing the width of the chip.

131. (A) Tool material
In Taylor's tool life equation, the exponent n is a dimensionless parameter that represents how sensitive the tool life is to changes in cutting speed. This value depends primarily on the cutting tool material, ranging from zero point one for high-speed steel to zero point five for ceramic tools.

132. (A) Coolant
Carbide tools are operated at very high cutting speeds, where friction generates extreme temperatures. Because carbide tools are susceptible to thermal cracking under cyclic heating and cooling, the primary function of the cutting fluid is to act as a highly effective coolant to dissipate heat rapidly.

133. (B) Cutting speed
According to Taylor's tool life equation and empirical machining models, cutting speed is the most critical parameter influencing tool life. A small increase in cutting speed leads to a drastic reduction in tool life, whereas feed rate and depth of cut have much less influence on tool wear rates.

134. (C) Lead and sulfur
Adding small amounts of lead and sulfur to low-carbon steels produces free-machining steels. Lead acts as an internal solid lubricant, reducing friction, while sulfur forms manganese sulfide inclusions that act as chip breakers. These additions significantly reduce cutting forces and improve the resulting machined surface finish.

135. (D) EP lubricants
Extreme pressure lubricants contain chemical additives like active sulfur or chlorine. Under high temperatures and pressures at the tool-chip interface, these additives react with the metal to form thin, low-shear-strength metal sulfide or chloride films. These films prevent metal-to-metal welding and reduce friction under extreme conditions.

136. (A) Cutting speed, Feed rate, Depth of cut
In metal cutting, the operating parameters affect tool wear differently. Cutting speed has the most dominant effect on tool life because it directly controls the cutting temperature. The feed rate has a moderate effect on tool wear, whereas the depth of cut has the least impact on tool life.

NODIA

137. (B) Machinability rating
The machinability rating is a comparative index used to quantify how easily a material can be machined relative to a standard reference material, usually free-machining steel B1112. It is calculated by comparing parameters like tool life, cutting force, or surface finish, with higher percentages indicating better machinability.

138. (B) One-quarter
According to Taylor's tool life equation, doubling the cutting speed with a tool exponent of zero point five results in a significant reduction in tool life. Mathematically, the tool life is inversely proportional to the square of the cutting velocity,

which reduces the operational life to exactly one-quarter of its initial value.

139. (A) Lubrication
At low cutting speeds, such as in broaching, heat generation is relatively low, making cooling less critical. However, high contact forces can cause severe adhesive wear and tearing. Therefore, the cutting fluid is selected primarily for its lubrication properties to reduce friction, prevent built-up edge, and improve surface finish.

140. (C) Low cutting speed and low rake angle
A built-up edge is most likely to form during the machining of ductile materials when using low cutting speeds and a small or negative rake angle. These conditions increase the contact pressure and friction on the rake face, allowing highly deformed chip particles to weld directly to the cutting tool tip.

141. (D) 1 minute
In Taylor's tool life equation, V times T raised to the power n equals C, where T represents the tool life in minutes. If we set T equal to one minute, then T raised to the power n equals one. Therefore, the constant C represents the cutting speed that yields a tool life of exactly one minute.

142. (C) Superior cooling capacity
Synthetic cutting fluids are water-based formulations that contain no petroleum oil. Because water has a much higher specific heat and thermal conductivity than mineral oil, these fluids provide superior cooling capacity. This makes them highly suitable for high-speed machining operations where thermal dissipation is the most critical requirement.

143. (B) Relative peripheral speed of the workpiece surface with respect to the cutting tool
In a turning operation, the cutting speed is defined as the relative linear velocity of the workpiece surface relative to the cutting edge of the tool. It corresponds to the peripheral speed of the rotating cylindrical workpiece and is typically expressed in units of meters per minute to standardize machining parameters.

144. (D) Workpiece rotation
In a lathe, the primary cutting motion is provided by the rotation of the workpiece clamped in the chuck. This rotation generates the relative peripheral velocity against the stationary cutting tool, which is responsible for material removal and directly defines the cutting speed during turning operations.

145. (A) mm/rev
In turning operations, the feed rate is defined as the distance the cutting tool advances longitudinally along the workpiece for each complete rotation of the spindle. Consequently, it is standard practice in machining and tool design to express this feed rate parameter in units of millimeters per revolution.

146. (C) $\frac{\pi DN}{1000}$ m/min

In a drilling operation, the cutting speed represents the peripheral velocity of the outermost edge of the drill bit. It is calculated by multiplying the circumference, pi times diameter D in millimeters, by the rotational speed N in revolutions per minute, then dividing by one thousand to convert millimeters to meters.

147. (A) II, III, IV, I
Producing an accurate, high-quality through-hole from a solid block requires a precise sequence of operations. Center drilling first establishes a precise location. Drilling generates the initial hole, boring enlarges and corrects any geometric eccentricity of the hole, and reaming finally finishes the hole to its exact required tolerance.

148. (D) Enlarge and true an existing hole
Boring is a machining process used to enlarge a pre-existing hole that has been previously drilled or cast. This operation corrects geometric errors such as eccentricity or misalignment, ensuring the hole is perfectly straight and concentric, while achieving a highly accurate final diameter and improved internal surface finish.

149. (B) Half the diameter difference
In a plain turning operation, the depth of cut is the radial penetration of the tool into the workpiece. Because turning is a symmetric material-removal process around a rotating axis, removing a layer of metal of a certain depth reduces the diameter by twice that amount, making depth of cut equal to half the diameter difference.

150. (C) Flat surface
Facing is a lathe operation where the cutting tool moves perpendicular to the rotational axis of the workpiece, feeding from the outer diameter toward the center. This radial motion

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

removes material from the end of the rotating cylindrical part, generating a flat surface that is perpendicular to the spindle axis.

151. (A) Lead screw and half-nut mechanism
During thread cutting on a lathe, the tool carriage must move at a precise, synchronized speed relative to the workpiece rotation. This coordination is achieved by engaging the half-nut mechanism with the rotating lead screw. This direct mechanical link converts the rotational motion of the spindle into linear motion of the carriage, ensuring highly accurate pitch generation.

152. (D) Flutes
In a twist drill, helical grooves are machined along the length of the body to form channels. These grooves facilitate the upward evacuation of metal chips from the hole being drilled. Additionally, they provide a pathway for cutting fluids to reach the cutting edges directly, which reduces heat and friction during drilling.

153. (B) 118 degrees
The standard point angle of a twist drill is optimized for machining general-purpose engineering materials like structural steel. A point angle of one hundred eighteen degrees offers an optimal balance between the axial force required to penetrate the material and the strength of the cutting lips, ensuring effective chip formation and prolonged cutting tool life.

154. (C) Chisel edge of the point
During drilling operations, the rotating tool experiences significant resistance as it penetrates the solid workpiece material. The flat chisel edge at the very tip of the drill does not perform efficient cutting action; instead, it pushes the metal aside. Consequently, this region resists the majority of the applied feed force during the process.

155. (D) Starts at zero and increases to a maximum
In up milling, also known as conventional milling, the cutter rotates against the direction of the workpiece feed. Each tooth starts the cut at the bottom where the depth of cut is zero, gradually moving upward. This kinematic action causes the chip thickness to start at zero and reach its maximum value at the exit point.

156. (A) Down milling
In down milling, the cutter rotation is in the same direction as the workpiece feed, causing the teeth to push the workpiece along the table. If any backlash exists in the feed mechanism, the table can be pulled abruptly into the cutter, leading to severe vibration and tool damage. Therefore, a backlash eliminator is essential.

157. (B) Perpendicular to the surface
Face milling is a machining process used to produce flat surfaces. It is characterized by the cutter rotating about an axis that is oriented perpendicular to the surface of the workpiece. This configuration allows the cutting edges located on the flat face and periphery of the tool to remove material efficiently over a broad area.

NODIA

158. (B) Indexing
The precise division of a circular workpiece into equal angular segments is a fundamental operation in manufacturing components such as gears, splines, and hexagons. This process is carried out on a milling machine using a specialized dividing head accessory. The method of calculating and executing these precise angular movements is formally referred to as indexing.

159. (A) $\frac{40}{N}$

A standard indexing head utilizes a worm and worm-wheel mechanism where forty turns of the index crank result in one complete revolution of the main spindle. To divide a workpiece into a specific number of equal divisions, the ratio of forty to the desired number of divisions represents the required crank rotation for each step.

160. (C) The index plate does not have the necessary hole circles
Differential indexing is a technique used on a dividing head when a required number of divisions cannot be directly obtained using standard index plates. In this process, the index plate is geared to the spindle to rotate slightly during the movement, compensating for the lack of a suitable hole circle on the index plate.

161. (D) Engages the workpiece gradually to reduce shock
A milling cutter with helical teeth is highly preferred over one with straight teeth due to its smooth operation. The helix angle ensures that the cutting edges engage the workpiece

the workpiece. It is selected when holes must be drilled into a component from multiple faces or directions. The box can be turned over on different sides, each having its own drill bushings, without unclamping the workpiece.

183. (A) Tenons in T-slots
To ensure accurate machining, a milling fixture must be precisely aligned with the longitudinal travel of the machine table. This alignment is achieved using tenons, which are key-like blocks secured to the bottom of the fixture base. These tenons slide directly into the T-slots of the machine table, preventing any angular misalignment.

184. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Milling operations are characterized by interrupted cuts where cutter teeth repeatedly engage and disengage the workpiece. This cyclic action generates heavy, fluctuating forces that can easily cause workpiece displacement. Therefore, milling fixtures must be built much more rigidly and utilize more robust clamping systems than drill jigs to ensure safety and accuracy.

185. (B) Position the cutter relative to the fixture
A setting block is a standard feature incorporated into milling fixtures to establish the relationship between the cutter and the workpiece. By using a feeler gauge between the setting block and the cutter, the machine operator can precisely set the cutting depth and lateral position relative to the fixture's locating datums.

186. (C) Leaf jig
A leaf jig is characterized by a hinged top plate, or leaf, that can be swung open to allow rapid loading and unloading of the workpiece. When closed, the leaf is locked securely in place. It typically houses the drill bushings and clamping screws, making it highly efficient for high-volume production.

187. (D) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
In tooling design, each component has a specific role. A locator establishes the part datum to ensure correct positioning. Clamps resist the heavy forces generated during cutting. Drill bushes guide the tool to prevent deflection. Lastly, tenons align the entire fixture body to the slots on the machine worktable.

188. (A) Spindle nose
Turning fixtures are designed to hold asymmetrical or irregularly shaped workpieces on a lathe. Because the fixture and the workpiece must rotate during the machining operation, the fixture is securely mounted directly onto the spindle nose of the lathe. This ensures rigid support and precise coaxial alignment with the spindle axis.

189. (B) Dynamic balancing
Because turning fixtures rotate at high spindle speeds along with the workpiece, any asymmetrical mass distribution can generate severe centrifugal forces. These forces lead to excessive vibration, bearing wear, and poor surface finishes. Consequently, dynamic balancing using counterweights is a critical and specific design requirement for all high-speed turning fixtures.

190. (B) Liner bushes
In high-volume drilling operations, drill bushes wear out over time and must be replaced to maintain accuracy. To prevent damage to the jig plate when replacing these bushes, a liner bush is permanently pressed into the plate. The replaceable or renewable bush then fits securely inside this protective liner.

191. (A) Dimensional allowances and core prints
A pattern is the principal tool used to form a mold cavity in sand casting. It is not an exact duplicate of the final part because it must incorporate dimensional modifications, such as shrinkage and machining allowances, as well as core prints to support the sand cores used for internal cavities.

192. (C) Shrinkage allowance
Metals undergo volumetric contraction as they cool from liquid to solid and down to room temperature. To compensate for this solid-state contraction, the pattern is made larger than the final casting dimensions. This specific dimensional compensation built into the pattern is known as the shrinkage or contraction allowance.

193. (D) Draft allowance
When a pattern is withdrawn from a compacted sand mold, the friction between the vertical walls of the pattern and the sand can cause the mold to crumble. To prevent this damage, vertical surfaces are tapered slightly. This taper, which

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

and two rotational movements about those perpendicular axes.

172. (A) Hold the workpiece firmly against the locators
In jig and fixture design, the clamping device serves a critical mechanical function. Once the workpiece is correctly positioned using locating pins or surfaces, the clamp applies a holding force. This force secures the workpiece against the locators, preventing any movement or displacement caused by heavy cutting forces during the machining process.

173. (B) Clamping pressure must be directed towards the primary locators.
An essential rule in jig and fixture design is that the clamping pressure must always be directed towards the primary locating points. This configuration ensures that the workpiece remains securely seated against the datum surfaces without distorting the part, maintaining dimensional accuracy and preventing any instability or misalignment during subsequent heavy machining operations.

174. (B) Prevent incorrect loading of the workpiece orientation
Foolproofing is a key safety and quality concept in jig and fixture design. It involves incorporating physical design features, such as pins or specific asymmetric geometries, that physically prevent an operator from loading a workpiece in an incorrect orientation. This ensures that machining can only proceed when the part is loaded correctly.

175. (A) Cam clamp
A cam clamp is a quick-acting mechanical locking device that operates on the principle of an eccentric cylinder or spiral curve. As the lever is rotated, the varying radius of the cam face applies a progressive force to lock the workpiece. This mechanism provides fast clamping action but is sensitive to vibrations.

176. (C) Static indeterminacy and location errors
Using redundant locators that exceed the requirements of the three-two-one principle leads to over-constraint of the workpiece. This causes static indeterminacy, where the part cannot seat properly on all locating surfaces simultaneously. Consequently, dimensional variations in the workpiece will introduce significant location errors and misalignment during the machining process.

177. (D) Binding due to variation in hole center distances
When locating a workpiece using two machined holes, a standard round pin is paired with a diamond-shaped pin. The diamond pin has relief on its sides, allowing it to restrict only rotational movement about the first pin. This geometry accommodates minor tolerances in center-to-center distance, preventing binding during loading and unloading.

NODIA

178. (C) Toggle clamp
A toggle clamp is a fast-acting workholding device that operates on a linkage system. When the handle is fully actuated, the links move past their center dead-point into an over-center position. This mechanical advantage provides positive, secure locking that resists vibration, making it highly efficient for rapid loading and unloading cycles.

179. (B) Holds the work and guides the tool
The fundamental functional distinction between a jig and a fixture lies in tool guidance. While both devices are designed to locate and hold a workpiece securely during manufacturing, a jig is uniquely constructed with integrated features, such as bushings, that physically guide the cutting tool to its precise location on the workpiece.

180. (D) Drill bush
In drill jigs, the tool must be precisely guided to ensure hole location accuracy and prevent tool deflection. This guiding function is performed by a drill bush, which is a hardened steel sleeve pressed into the jig plate. The bush physically supports and guides the rotating drill bit directly into the workpiece.

181. (A) Clamping mechanism
A template jig is the simplest type of drill jig, consisting of a plate with holes or bushes matching the required pattern. It is placed directly over the workpiece without any integrated clamping mechanism. The operator simply holds the template in place or relies on its snug fit to guide the drilling tool.

182. (C) Holes must be drilled from several directions
A box jig, or tumble jig, is designed as an enclosed structure that completely surrounds

gradually rather than all at once. This continuous, progressive engagement significantly reduces impact shocks, minimizes vibration, and improves the overall surface finish of the part.

162. (C) Two parallel vertical surfaces are machined simultaneously using two cutters on an arbor.
Straddle milling is a specialized production setup designed to increase efficiency and accuracy in manufacturing. In this operation, two identical or different milling cutters are mounted parallel to each other on a single machine arbor. This arrangement allows two parallel surfaces on opposite sides of a workpiece to be machined simultaneously in a single pass.

163. (B) Periphery of the cutter
In peripheral milling, also known as slab milling, the primary cutting action is performed by the teeth located on the cylindrical outer boundary of the tool. The axis of rotation of the cutter is oriented parallel to the surface being machined, producing a flat surface parallel to the horizontal feed direction of the machine table.

164. (D) The downward cutting force helps hold the workpiece against the fixture.
In down milling, the cutter rotates in the same direction as the table feed, causing the teeth to engage the workpiece from above. This kinematic action generates a downward cutting force component that acts to press the workpiece firmly against the locating surfaces and fixture base, improving part stability and reducing the clamping force requirements.

165. (A) Angular milling
Angular milling is a dedicated machining operation used to generate flat surfaces that are not perpendicular or parallel to the cutter axis. This is achieved by utilizing form-angled cutters or by tilting the workpiece at a specific angle relative to the spindle axis, allowing features such as chamfers, grooves, and bevels to be manufactured.

166. (C) Eliminate manual counting of holes between indexing cuts
The sector arms on an indexing head are crucial for reducing errors during manual dividing operations. These adjustable brass arms are set to encompass a specific number of holes on the selected index plate circle. By moving the arms after each cut, the operator can locate the next index pin position without recounting the holes.

167. (C) 9
A free workpiece in three-dimensional space possesses twelve degrees of freedom, which include six translational and six rotational movements in positive and negative directions. The three-two-one principle uses six locating pins placed on three mutually perpendicular planes to restrict exactly nine of these movements, establishing stable and repeatable positioning for subsequent machining operations.

168. (A) 1 translation and 2 rotational movements
In the three-two-one locating principle, the primary datum plane is defined by resting the workpiece on three non-collinear pins. Placing the part on these three pins restricts three degrees of freedom, specifically one linear translation along the axis perpendicular to the plane and two rotational movements around the remaining two orthogonal axes in space.

169. (A) 1 translational and 1 rotational degree
According to the three-two-one principle of location, the primary plane restricts three degrees of freedom. The secondary locator, consisting of two pins on a perpendicular plane, restricts two additional degrees of freedom, which are one translational movement along that plane and one rotational movement around the axis perpendicular to the primary locating plane, ensuring stability.

170. (C) Cylindrical locating pin
When a workpiece has a previously machined internal cylindrical surface, it can be located precisely using a cylindrical locating pin. The pin fits closely inside the hole, aligning the centerline of the workpiece with the fixture. This provides highly repeatable and accurate location while restricting translational movements along two mutually perpendicular coordinate axes.

171. (C) 4
A V-block is a highly effective locator designed specifically for circular or cylindrical workpieces. By supporting the cylindrical outer surface on two inclined planes, the V-block restricts a total of four degrees of freedom. These restricted movements comprise two translational movements perpendicular to the cylinder axis

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

facilitates clean withdrawal, is known as the draft or taper allowance.

194. (C) Parting line
A split pattern is utilized for complex casting geometries that cannot be easily withdrawn from a single mold section. The pattern is divided into two parts along the parting line, which corresponds to the plane separating the cope and drag portions of the sand mold, ensuring clean removal without damaging the mold.

195. (B) Negative allowance reducing the pattern size
Before withdrawing a pattern from a sand mold, the molder gently raps or shakes the pattern to detach it from the sand walls. This action slightly enlarges the mold cavity. To compensate for this enlargement and maintain dimensional accuracy, a negative rapping or shake allowance is applied by reducing the pattern dimensions.

196. (D) Form a mold seat to support the core
Cores are sand inserts used to create internal cavities in castings. To hold these cores securely in position within the mold cavity during pouring, the pattern includes projections called core prints. These prints create corresponding recesses in the sand mold, which act as seats to support and locate the core.

197. (A) Cast iron or aluminum
For high-volume production in foundries, patterns must withstand continuous abrasive wear from compacted sand. While wood patterns are suitable for low volumes, metal patterns made of cast iron or aluminum are preferred for mass production due to their superior durability, dimensional stability, and high resistance to wear and distortion.

198. (C) Machine molding for large production runs
Match plate patterns consist of the cope and drag portions of a split pattern mounted on opposite sides of a single metal or wooden plate. This design is highly suited for high-speed machine molding processes. It allows rapid and highly repeatable production of small to medium castings in mass manufacturing.

199. (A) Sweep pattern
For casting large, axisymmetric, three-dimensional shapes such as bells or kettles, fabricating a full solid pattern is expensive and impractical. Instead, a sweep pattern is employed. This pattern consists of a flat board contoured to the outer profile of the part, which is rotated around a central axis to shape the mold.

200. (D) Uneven shrinkage causing final warping
Castings with highly irregular cross-sections or flat, thin regions tend to cool at non-uniform rates. This non-uniform cooling causes differential thermal contraction, which can warp or distort the final part. To correct this, a distortion or camber allowance is provided by intentionally shaping the pattern in the opposite direction.

201. (B) Investment pattern
Investment casting is a high-precision manufacturing process that relies on producing a disposable wax replica of the desired part. This wax pattern is coated with a ceramic slurry to form a mold shell. Once the mold is dry, the wax is melted out, leaving a highly detailed cavity for casting.

202. (C) Red
In foundry practice, patterns are painted according to standardized color codes to guide the molders and machinists. Red is the standard color used to designate surfaces of the casting that are intended to undergo subsequent machining. Unmachined surfaces are typically painted black, while core prints are colored yellow.

203. (A) I and II
To produce defect-free castings, molding sand must possess specific properties. Permeability is essential to allow steam and gases generated during pouring to escape, preventing blowholes. Refractoriness is critical because the sand must withstand the extremely high temperatures of the molten metal without fusing, burning, or collapsing prematurely during the process.

204. (A) Vent gases and steam
When molten metal is poured into a green sand mold, the high temperature vaporizes the moisture in the sand and generates various gases. Permeability is the specific property of the molding sand that allows these gases and steam to escape easily through the sand pores, preventing defects such as blowholes.

205. (B) Silica sand, clay, and water
Natural green molding sand consists of three basic components that determine its performance. Silica sand forms the bulk refractory matrix. Clay acts as the primary binding agent that coats the sand grains. Water activates the clay,

NODIA

providing the plastic cohesive strength necessary for the mold to hold its shape during ramming.

206. (B) 2 inches diameter, 2 inches height
In sand testing laboratories, the permeability of a molding sand mixture is measured using a standardized specimen. This specimen is a cylinder formed by compacting sand in a tube under a standard weight. The standard dimensions of this cylindrical test specimen are exactly two inches in diameter and two inches in height.

207. (A) Green strength
Green strength is the term used to describe the compressive strength of a moist molding sand mixture. This property is highly critical because it ensures that the mold cavity retains its exact geometric shape and does not collapse or deform when the pattern is withdrawn before the molten metal is poured.

208. (C) Collapsibility
Adding organic binders, such as sawdust or coal dust, to molding sand improves its collapsibility. As the molten metal solidifies and cools, the high heat burns away these organic additives, leaving voids in the sand structure. This allows the mold to compress and disintegrate easily, preventing hot tears in the casting.

209. (D) Provide internal cavities or hollow features
Cores are independent, refractory sand bodies placed inside a mold cavity prior to pouring. Their primary function in metal casting is to occupy specific spaces where metal should not flow, thereby creating precise internal cavities, hollow passages, or complex undercut features that cannot be formed by the pattern alone.

210. (C) Linseed oil
Linseed oil is a widely used organic binder in core-making. When mixed with silica sand and baked in an oven, the oil polymerizes and hardens, providing high dry strength to withstand the forces of molten metal. After pouring, the organic material burns away, ensuring excellent collapsibility during shakeout.

211. (B) Support and secure the core
During the casting process, internal cores are subjected to significant buoyant forces from the rising molten metal. To prevent the core from shifting, sagging, or floating out of position, metallic supports called chaplets are placed between the core and the mold walls, eventually fusing with the solidifying metal.

212. (D) Evaporate moisture and cure the core binder
Baking is a critical step in the manufacturing of sand cores. Heating the green cores in an oven evaporates any remaining moisture and cures the binder, such as linseed oil or resin. This process dramatically increases the dry strength of the core, ensuring it can withstand the thermal and mechanical forces of the liquid metal.

213. (A) Blowholes
Controlling the moisture content in green molding sand is highly critical. If the moisture is too high, the heat of the poured metal generates an excessive volume of steam. If this steam cannot escape rapidly through the sand, it becomes trapped inside the solidifying metal, resulting in rounded void defects known as blowholes.

214. (A) I and III
During the pouring phase of casting, certain elements are placed within the mold assembly. The sand core occupies space inside the mold cavity to create hollow features. Chaplets are small metal supports placed in the cavity to secure the core. Both items physically remain inside the mold and interact directly with the molten metal.

215. (A) Riser
As molten metal solidifies inside a mold cavity, it undergoes liquid and solidifying contraction. A riser is designed as an external reservoir of liquid metal connected to the mold. It remains molten longer than the casting, continuously feeding liquid metal to compensate for shrinkage, thereby preventing internal shrinkage cavities.

216. (D) Prevent aspiration of air
A tapered sprue is used in a gating system to prevent the aspiration of air into the molten metal stream. As liquid metal falls down a straight sprue, its velocity increases, creating a low-pressure zone. Tapering the sprue downwards maintains a full channel of liquid, preventing atmospheric air from being drawn in.

217. (B) $\left(\frac{\text{Volume}}{\text{Surface Area}}\right)$ squared
Chvorinov's rule is a fundamental mathematical relationship in casting design. It states that the total solidification time of a casting is directly proportional to the square of its geometric

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

modulus. The modulus is defined as the ratio of the casting's volume to its total heat-dissipating surface area, which governs cooling rate.

218. (C) High volume to surface area ratio
To function effectively, a riser must remain liquid longer than the casting section it feeds. According to Chvorinov's rule, solidification time increases with the square of the volume-to-surface-area ratio. Therefore, a riser should be designed with a high volume-to-surface-area ratio to minimize heat loss and maximize its liquid state duration.

219. (D) Sphere
In riser design, the goal is to maximize the volume while minimizing the surface area through which heat escapes to the mold. Geometrically, a sphere has the highest volume-to-surface-area ratio of any shape. Although a sphere is theoretically the most efficient riser, cylindrical shapes are more commonly used due to molding practicality.

220. (A) Minimum cross-sectional area
The choke is a critical component of a casting gating system. It is defined as the point with the minimum cross-sectional area in the entire system, usually located at the base of the sprue. By limiting the flow rate, the choke controls the filling speed of the mold cavity and promotes laminar flow.

221. (B) Is enclosed within the mold and has no direct contact with the atmosphere
A blind riser is a feeding reservoir that is completely enclosed within the mold body, meaning it has no open surface exposed to the atmosphere. It is positioned adjacent to or below the casting section it feeds, relying on gravity and gas pressure to force liquid metal into the shrinking casting cavity.

222. (B) The casting solidifies from the farthest point towards the riser
Directional solidification is a key design goal in casting. It ensures that solidification initiates at the thinnest sections furthest from the metal source and progresses continuously toward the heaviest sections and the riser. This ensures that the shrinking regions always have access to liquid metal from the riser, preventing internal shrinkage cavities.

223. (A) Promote rapid local cooling
Chills are high-thermal-conductivity metal inserts placed in the sand mold cavity. Their primary function is to absorb heat rapidly from the adjacent molten metal, promoting accelerated local cooling. This helps establish directional solidification in thick or isolated casting sections that would otherwise cool slowly and develop shrinkage defects.

224. (C) Metal solidifies before filling the mold cavity
A misrun is a common casting defect that occurs when the molten metal fails to completely fill the mold cavity before solidifying. This is usually caused by insufficient pouring temperature, low metal fluidity, slow pouring speed, or a poorly designed gating system, leaving the casting with incomplete sections or thin edges.

225. (A) I, II and III
To reduce blowholes in sand castings, the primary focus is on facilitating the rapid escape of gases. Increasing the pouring temperature increases fluidity and keeps the metal liquid longer, allowing trapped gases to float out. Improving sand permeability and redesigning the gating system also help prevent gas entrapment and improve venting.

226. (C) Low fluidity of the molten metal
Cold shuts and misruns are defects directly related to the flow characteristics of the liquid metal. When the molten metal has low fluidity, it cannot flow easily through the narrow channels of the mold cavity. This resistance causes the streams to lose heat and freeze before they can merge or fill the mold.

227. (B) Cast iron or steel
In gravity die casting, also known as permanent mold casting, the mold is designed to be reused thousands of times. Consequently, instead of using expendable sand, the dies are fabricated from durable, high-melting-point metals such as cast iron or steel. This provides excellent dimensional control and a smooth surface finish.

228. (D) Using high hydraulic injection pressure
Pressure die casting is distinguished from gravity casting processes by the method used to fill the mold. Instead of relying solely on gravity, the molten metal is injected into a reusable metal die under extremely high hydraulic pressure. This forces the metal to fill thin walls and complex details with high speed.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Random error
(C) Environmental error
(D) Gross error

2002

8. If the uncertainty in measuring voltage V is 2% and the uncertainty in measuring current I is 3%, what is the expected maximum percentage uncertainty in the calculated power $P = VI$?
(A) 1%
(B) 3.6%
(C) 5%
(D) 6%

2004

9. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Systematic errors cannot be eliminated by taking the arithmetic mean of multiple observations.
Reason (R): Systematic errors consistently shift the measurements in one direction due to faulty calibration or environmental factors.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2018

10. Consider the following statements regarding the propagation of uncertainties:
I. For addition of worst-case limit errors, absolute limits add directly.
II. For multiplication of worst-case limit errors, fractional limits add directly.
III. For independent random errors, uncertainties are combined using the root-sum-square method.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I
(D) I, II and III

2019

11. Which statistical distribution is most commonly used to model the dispersion of random errors in repeated experimental measurements?
(A) Gaussian distribution
(B) Poisson distribution
(C) Binomial distribution
(D) Uniform distribution

2014

12. If a set of experimental data has a mean of 50 and a standard deviation of 2, approximately what percentage of data points fall between 48 and 52 assuming a normal distribution?
(A) 50%
(B) 68%
(C) 95%
(D) 99%

2002

13. Which of the following best minimizes the effect of random noise on experimental data?
(A) Using a higher resolution display screen
(B) Calibrating against a known primary standard
(C) Shielding the sensor from stray magnetic fields
(D) Averaging multiple independent observations

2022

14. Which of the following is an active transducer?
(A) Strain gauge
(B) Linear Variable Differential Transformer (LVDT)
(C) Piezoelectric crystal
(D) Thermistor

NODIA

2008

15. Which of the following represents the correct sequence of signal flow in a generalized measurement system?
(A) Primary sensing element → Signal conditioning → Variable conversion element → Data presentation
(B) Primary sensing element → Variable conversion element → Signal conditioning → Data presentation
(C) Variable conversion element → Primary sensing element → Signal conditioning → Data presentation
(D) Signal conditioning → Primary sensing element → Variable conversion element → Data presentation

2014

16. A passive transducer differs from an active transducer in that it requires:
(A) No physical contact with the measurand
(B) A digital-to-analog converter
(C) Temperature compensation
(D) An external power source to operate

2012

17. The principle of operation of a capacitive transducer is based on changes in:

240. (C) To maintain relatively constant current despite manual variations in arc length
In shielded metal arc welding, the operator manually controls the torch, leading to continuous fluctuations in the distance between the electrode and the workpiece. A constant current power source with a drooping characteristic ensures that the welding current, and thus heat input, remains relatively constant despite these variations in arc length.

241. (D) Greater heat on workpiece and deep penetration
In direct current electrode negative polarity, also known as straight polarity, electrons flow from the negative electrode to the positive workpiece. This collision of electrons concentrates approximately two-thirds of the total arc heat directly on the workpiece, resulting in very deep weld penetration and high deposition rates.

242. (C) It concentrates heat on electrode, preventing burn-through
When welding thin sheet metal, preventing burn-through is a primary concern. Using direct current electrode positive polarity, or reverse polarity, concentrates approximately two-thirds of the arc heat on the electrode instead of the workpiece. This shallow penetration reduces the risk of melting through the thin base metal.

243. (B) Minimum tensile strength of 70,000 psi
In the American Welding Society classification system for covered electrodes, the first two digits represent a critical mechanical property. For an E7018 electrode, the number seventy indicates that the deposited weld metal will have a minimum tensile strength of seventy thousand pounds per square inch after welding is complete.

244. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Rutile-coated electrodes are widely used because they produce a highly stable arc and minimal spatter. This performance is directly attributed to the coating, which contains a high percentage of titanium dioxide. Titanium dioxide acts as an excellent arc stabilizer, facilitating smooth metal transfer across the arc during the welding process.

245. (A) Supplying the primary electrical power for the arc
The flux coating on a shielded metal arc welding electrode performs several essential functions. It melts to generate a protective shielding gas, adds alloying elements to the weld pool, and forms a protective slag. However, the primary electrical power is supplied by the external welding machine, not the flux coating.

246. (C) Open circuit voltage
The open circuit voltage is the voltage across the welding terminals when no arc is established. This parameter determines the ease of arc initiation and fundamentally dictates the maximum possible arc length that can be maintained. A higher open circuit voltage allows the arc to span a wider physical gap.

247. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
Different welding defects are caused by distinct physical factors. Arc blow results from magnetic field interference. Excessive spatter is caused by high arc current and length. Slag inclusion is a consequence of poor inter-pass cleaning between weld passes. Porosity is typically caused by moisture from a damp electrode coating.

248. (D) DC current
Arc blow is an undesirable phenomenon where the electric welding arc is deflected from its intended path. This occurs due to electromagnetic field imbalances that build up in the workpiece during welding. Since direct current flows in a single direction, it generates a stable, unidirectional magnetic field that promotes arc blow.

249. (B) Hydrogen-induced cold cracking
Low-hydrogen electrodes, such as E7018, are designed to minimize the amount of hydrogen introduced into the weld. These electrodes are baked and stored in heated ovens to prevent the coating from absorbing moisture from the air. This moisture control prevents hydrogen-induced cold cracking in high-strength steel weldments.

250. (C) Arc length
During arc welding, the electrical potential difference across the arc column is directly related to its physical height. As the distance between the electrode tip and the workpiece increases, the resistance of the plasma column increases. Consequently, a longer arc length requires and results in a higher operating voltage.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

251. (D) Has a very high melting point
Tungsten inert gas welding utilizes a non-consumable electrode to establish the electric arc. Tungsten is selected for this role because it possesses a very high melting point of approximately three thousand four hundred degrees Celsius. This thermal stability allows the electrode to withstand the intense arc heat without melting during operation.

252. (A) Argon
Argon is the primary shielding gas utilized during the tungsten inert gas welding of aluminum alloys. Being an inert gas, argon does not react with the highly reactive molten aluminum weld pool. It provides excellent shielding from atmospheric oxygen and nitrogen, ensuring a clean weld bead free from oxide defects.

253. (B) Cleaning action to break the surface oxide layer
Aluminum naturally forms a tough, high-melting-point surface oxide layer that must be removed for effective welding. When using alternating current power, the positive half-cycle of the wave causes electrons to flow from the workpiece to the electrode, physically lifting and breaking the surface oxide film. This provides essential cleaning action.

254. (B) Constant voltage
Metal inert gas welding relies on a constant voltage power source to enable its self-adjusting arc length capability. When the arc length changes, the welding current automatically fluctuates to increase or decrease the wire melting rate. This rapid change restores the arc length to its preset value without operator intervention.

255. (A) Short-circuiting transfer
Short-circuiting transfer is a low-heat metal transfer mode in gas metal arc welding. In this mode, the electrode wire makes physical contact with the weld pool, causing a momentary short circuit that deposits metal. This low heat input is ideal for welding thin sheets, preventing distortion and burn-through.

256. (C) Shielding the arc under a blanket of granular flux
Submerged arc welding is distinguished from other arc welding processes by the method of weld pool protection. Instead of using a pressurized gas, the electric arc is completely submerged under a thick blanket of granular, fusible flux. This flux protects the weld from atmospheric contamination and eliminates arc flash.

257. (D) Joule heating I^2Rt at faying surfaces
Resistance spot welding operates on the principle of Joule heating, where heat is generated by passing a high electrical current through the metal sheets. The highest electrical resistance occurs at the faying surfaces where the touching sheets meet. This localized resistance generates sufficient heat to melt and fuse the metals, forming a weld nugget.

258. (C) Copper alloys
In resistance spot welding, the electrodes must conduct high electrical currents and withstand high mechanical clamping forces without melting. Copper alloys are selected because they possess exceptionally high electrical and thermal conductivity, which minimizes heat generation within the electrode itself and helps cool the contact surfaces rapidly during the process.

NODIA

259. (B) Welding multiple spots simultaneously in one stroke
Projection welding is a variation of resistance welding where small raised projections are formed on one of the workpieces. When pressure and current are applied, the current is concentrated at these projections. This localized heating allows multiple spots to be welded simultaneously in a single stroke of the welding machine.

260. (D) Flat or horizontal joint welding positions
A primary limitation of submerged arc welding is its restriction to flat or horizontal welding positions. Because the process relies on a granular flux blanket to cover the arc, gravity would cause the loose flux to fall away if used in vertical or overhead positions, leaving the weld completely unprotected.

261. (A) Stabilize the arc and improve bead wetting
In metal active gas welding of carbon steel, adding small amounts of oxygen or carbon dioxide to the inert argon gas improves performance. These active additions reduce the surface tension of the molten metal pool, stabilizing the electric arc and improving the wetting of the weld bead on the base metal.

262. (C) Rotating copper wheels
Resistance seam welding is a variation of spot welding designed to produce continuous, leak-

proof joints. Instead of using pointed electrode tips, the process utilizes two rotating copper wheel electrodes. As the workpieces pass between these wheels, a series of overlapping spot welds is generated along the joint line under constant pressure.

263. (A) Did not melt, but had its properties altered by heat
The heat-affected zone is a critical microstructural region in a weldment. It consists of the portion of the base metal that was not melted during the welding process, but experienced high enough temperatures for a sufficient duration to cause significant changes in its mechanical properties and microstructure after cooling.

264. (D) Martensite
When welding hardenable carbon steels, the region of the heat-affected zone closest to the fusion line is heated into the stable austenite temperature range. Due to the rapid cooling rate caused by the surrounding cold base metal, this region undergoes a diffusionless shear transformation to form hard, brittle martensite upon cooling.

265. (B) Reduce the cooling rate to avoid brittle martensite
Preheating the base metal before welding high-carbon steel is a standard industry practice. By raising the initial temperature of the steel, preheating significantly reduces the rapid cooling rate of the weld zone. This slower cooling prevents the formation of hard, brittle martensite, thereby minimizing the risk of cold cracking.

266. (C) Localized non-uniform thermal expansion and contraction
Residual stresses in a welded structure are internal forces that remain after the part has cooled to room temperature. These stresses are fundamentally caused by localized, non-uniform thermal expansion and contraction. During welding, the intensely heated weld zone is mechanically constrained by the surrounding cold base metal, inducing stress.

267. (D) Tensile
During the cooling phase of welding, the molten metal pool contracts as it solidifies. Because this contraction is physically constrained by the surrounding rigid, cooler base metal, the solidifying weld metal is pulled in tension. Consequently, high longitudinal residual tensile stresses develop along the centerline of the weld bead.

268. (A) Peening
Peening is a mechanical post-weld treatment that involves repeatedly striking the weld surface with a hammer or shot particles. This mechanical cold-working process deforms the surface layer plastically, inducing compressive residual stresses. These compressive stresses counteract and neutralize the harmful tensile residual stresses that develop during cooling of the weld.

269. (B) Chromium carbides
Weld decay is a highly localized corrosion phenomenon that occurs in the heat-affected zone of welded austenitic stainless steels. It is caused by the precipitation of chromium carbides along the grain boundaries at elevated temperatures. This depletion of chromium from the surrounding matrix leaves the grain boundaries highly susceptible to corrosion.

270. (B) Cold cracking in the HAZ
Hydrogen embrittlement is a critical phenomenon where atomic hydrogen diffuses into the microstructural lattice of high-strength steel. When combined with susceptible martensitic microstructures and high residual tensile stresses, this trapped hydrogen leads directly to delayed cracking. This defect is known as cold cracking in the heat-affected zone.

271. (A) Use intermittent welding and balanced welding sequences
To minimize thermal distortion during the fabrication of large welded structures, controlling heat input and distribution is critical. This is achieved by using intermittent welding and balanced sequences, which distribute heat evenly and allow opposing stresses to cancel each other out, preventing major structural warping in the frame.

272. (B) 600 degrees Celsius
Post-weld heat treatment for stress relief in carbon steel weldments involves heating the completed structure to approximately six hundred degrees Celsius. At this elevated sub-critical temperature, the yield strength of the steel decreases significantly, allowing localized

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

229. (A) Low melting points
Hot-chamber die casting machines feature an injection mechanism that is continuously submerged in the molten metal bath. Because of this direct contact, the process is limited to low-melting-point alloys such as zinc, tin, and lead. High-melting-point alloys would rapidly erode and damage the submerged pump and piston assembly components.

230. (C) Submerged pump parts are attacked by liquid aluminum
Molten aluminum is highly chemically reactive and readily dissolves or alloy with iron at high temperatures. In a hot-chamber die casting machine, the submerged injection pump parts are made of steel or iron, which would be rapidly attacked and eroded by the liquid aluminum. Therefore, a cold-chamber machine must be used.

231. (A) Lost-wax process
Investment casting is historically and commonly known as the lost-wax process. This name reflects the technique where a detailed wax pattern is created, coated with a ceramic material, and then melted away. The removal of the wax leaves a precise, hollow mold cavity that is subsequently filled with molten metal.

232. (D) Investment casting
Among various casting methods, investment casting provides superior dimensional accuracy and surface finish. Because the wax pattern is melted out of a seamless ceramic shell, there is no parting line, eliminating the need for draft angles. This enables the production of highly intricate, net-shape components with complex internal passages.

233. (B) Dipping the wax pattern into slurry and stucco coatings
In investment casting, the high-quality ceramic mold is built progressively around a wax pattern assembly. The assembly is repeatedly dipped into a liquid ceramic slurry and then coated with fine silica sand or stucco. This sequence is repeated several times to build a strong ceramic shell that can withstand pouring.

234. (C) Rapid cooling from the metal die
Die casting produces parts characterized by a very fine-grained microstructural zone near the outer surface. This structure is a direct result of the rapid cooling rate achieved when the molten metal contacts the highly conductive steel die walls. This rapid heat extraction suppresses grain growth, enhancing the mechanical properties of the casting.

235. (D) High tooling costs limit its economic feasibility to large run volumes
A primary limitation of cold-chamber die casting is the significant initial investment required for the design and manufacture of the metal dies and high-pressure machinery. Because of these high tooling and equipment costs, the process is only economically viable for high-volume mass production where the cost per part is minimized.

236. (A) Investment casting
In investment casting, the ceramic shell mold is created around a wax pattern. Once the metal is poured and has solidified, the ceramic shell must be physically broken and destroyed to extract the final cast component. Consequently, a new mold must be created for every single casting that is produced.

237. (B) Trap air and oxidized metal ahead of the stream
In die casting, the molten metal is injected at high speed into the cavity, which can trap air and cause porosity. Venting and overflow wells are placed around the die cavity to trap the initially turbulent air and oxidized metal ahead of the main flow, ensuring clean metal fills the primary cavity.

238. (B) Pressure die casting
Ejector pins are standard mechanical components in pressure die casting tooling. Once the molten metal has solidified in the reusable steel die, the die halves open. The ejector pins are then mechanically actuated to push the hot, completed casting out of the die cavity, facilitating automatic and rapid production cycles.

NODIA

239. (A) Thermionic emission and gas ionization
Establishing a stable electric welding arc requires the creation of a conductive plasma column between the electrode and the workpiece. This is achieved through thermionic emission, where electrons are released from the heated electrode tip, and gas ionization, where the surrounding shielding gas is converted into a stream of electrically conductive ions.

with a swinging pendulum, the test determines the amount of energy absorbed during high-rate fracture, which evaluates the material's resistance to brittle failure.

284. (A) Electrical conductors
Eddy current testing is an electromagnetic non-destructive testing method that relies on inducing alternating currents inside the test material. Because the process depends on the generation of these circulating currents, it is highly sensitive and specifically limited to detecting surface and near-surface cracks in electrically conductive materials during inspection.

285. (B) Penetration and HAZ profile
A macro-etch test involves polishing a cross-section of a welded joint and applying an acid etchant. This chemical treatment preferentially attacks different regions of the weldment, revealing the grain structures. This allows visual evaluation of critical features such as weld penetration depth, fusion boundaries, and the heat-affected zone profile.

286. (B) RT poses radiation health hazards
Radiographic testing utilizes high-energy X-rays or gamma-ray isotopes to inspect materials, which presents a significant disadvantage compared to ultrasonic testing. Because this ionizing radiation is harmful to living tissue, strict safety precautions, specialized shielding, and exclusion zones must be implemented to protect personnel from health hazards during testing.

287. (A) Dark, sharp line
In radiographic testing, defects are revealed by variations in radiation absorption. When a planar defect like a crack is oriented perfectly parallel to the radiation beam, it presents a path of significantly lower material thickness and density. This allows more radiation to pass through, resulting in a dark, sharp line.

288. (C) Actual output to Design capacity
In operations and capacity planning, utilization is a key performance metric. It is mathematically defined as the ratio of actual output to design capacity, expressed as a percentage. This metric measures the degree to which a facility or machine achieves its maximum theoretical design capability under real operating conditions.

289. (D) Process layout
For a workshop producing highly customized, low-volume prototypes, a process layout is the most effective choice. In this layout, similar machines and operations are grouped together in dedicated departments. This configuration offers high flexibility to handle diverse product geometries and varied routing paths without expensive tooling changes.

290. (C) Product layout
Un assembly line designed for the high-volume, continuous production of identical tractors is best organized using a product layout. In this layout, machinery and workstations are arranged in a fixed sequence that matches the processing steps of the product, minimizing material handling and optimizing the flow efficiency of the assembly line.

291. (B) Design capacity
Design capacity represents the maximum theoretical output rate that a manufacturing system or facility can achieve under ideal operating conditions. It assumes perfect operation with no machine breakdowns, maintenance delays, worker scheduling conflicts, or quality defects, serving as the upper boundary for system capacity performance evaluation.

292. (D) Fixed and variable costs
In manufacturing economics, break-even analysis is used to choose between different machine tools by comparing their cost structures. It balances the high fixed cost and low variable cost of automated machinery against the low fixed cost and high variable cost of manual equipment, identifying the optimal production volume for profitability.

293. (A) Fixed-position layout
When manufacturing extremely large, heavy, or bulky products such as a combine harvester, moving the product between workstations is impractical. Consequently, a fixed-position layout is utilized. In this setup, the product remains in a single location, and workers, tools, and materials are brought directly to the assembly site.

294. (C) Sequence of production operations
Routing is a fundamental function in production planning and control. It determines the exact path that raw materials and parts must follow through the factory floor. This planning defines

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

residual stresses to relax through microscopic plastic deformation without altering the grain structure.

273. (D) Fusion boundary
The fusion boundary, or fusion line, is the narrow interface that separates the completely melted weld metal pool from the solid heat-affected zone of the base metal. This region experiences temperatures exactly equal to the melting point of the alloy, representing the transition from liquid to solid state during the process.

274. (C) Low melting point liquid films at grain boundaries
Hot cracking, or solidification cracking, occurs during the final stages of weld cooling when the metal is solidifying. This defect is driven by the presence of low-melting-point liquid films at the grain boundaries, which are often rich in sulfur or phosphorus. These films cannot withstand the thermal contraction stresses, causing crack formation.

275. (B) Base metal
In a properly designed and executed transverse weld tensile test, the weld metal and heat-affected zone are engineered to have equal or higher strength than the base metal. Consequently, when a tensile load is applied, plastic deformation and subsequent failure are expected to occur in the unaffected base metal region.

276. (D) Ultrasonic Testing (UT)
Ultrasonic testing is a highly effective non-destructive testing method for detecting deep, sub-surface planar defects in thick welds. By transmitting high-frequency acoustic waves into the metal, the system detects reflections from internal interfaces. This allows the precise location and size of internal cracks and lack of fusion to be determined.

277. (A) Break the surface of the material
Liquid penetrant testing is a surface-sensitive non-destructive inspection method. It operates on the principle of capillary action, where a liquid dye is applied to the part and enters surface-breaking discontinuities. Because the dye must physically enter the defect, this method is fundamentally limited to detecting flaws that break the outer surface.

278. (C) Carbon steel
Magnetic particle testing is a highly sensitive non-destructive method for detecting surface and near-surface defects. However, it requires the material to be ferromagnetic so that magnetic flux leakage fields can form at discontinuities. Consequently, this technique is highly effective for inspecting carbon steel but cannot be used on non-magnetic metals.

279. (A) Radiation absorption
Radiographic testing detects internal volumetric defects by passing high-energy X-ray or gamma radiation through a weldment. Voids, such as gas porosity or slag inclusions, have different densities than the surrounding solid metal. This density difference leads to variations in radiation absorption, which are recorded on a sensitive film for analysis.

280. (D) Destructive mechanical test
A guided bend test is a standard destructive mechanical test used to evaluate the ductility and soundness of a welded joint. In this test, a prepared weld specimen is physically bent over a plunger to a specified radius. The outer stretched surface is then inspected for cracks or other structural defects.

281. (B) Reflection of high-frequency acoustic waves
In ultrasonic testing, defect detection is governed by the propagation and reflection of high-frequency sound waves. A transducer transmits acoustic energy into the material. When these waves encounter an internal boundary or defect, they are reflected back to the transducer, indicating the presence, depth, and size of the internal flaw.

282. (C) Radiographic testing
Radiographic testing is a highly reliable non-destructive evaluation method that utilizes ionizing radiation to inspect the internal structure of components. The radiation passing through the workpiece exposes a photographic film placed on the opposite side, leaving a permanent visual record of internal volumetric defects such as porosity or slag.

NODIA

283. (D) Impact toughness
The Charpy V-notch test is a standardized destructive mechanical test designed to measure the impact toughness of materials, including weld metal. By striking a notched specimen

CHAPTER 09

Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques

2011

1. Which of the following defines the static sensitivity of an instrument?

(A) The ratio of the change in instrument output to the change in physical input

(B) The difference between the indicated value on the scale and the true value

(C) The largest change in input that does not produce a detectable output change

(D) The maximum deviation of the calibration curve from a specified straight line

2009

2. Hysteresis in a measurement system is primarily caused by which of the following phenomena?

(A) Fluctuations in the ambient temperature of the surrounding testing environment

(B) High-frequency electromagnetic interference coupled into signal transmission cables

(C) Energy loss from internal friction, magnetic effects, or elastic deformation

(D) Improper electrical grounding configuration of the analog-to-digital converter

2024

3. Which of the following statements INCORRECTLY describes the concept of precision?

(A) A highly precise instrument is always highly accurate.

(B) Precision refers to the degree of reproducibility among several independent measurements.

(C) Precision is largely affected by random errors rather than systematic errors.

(D) It can be quantified by the standard deviation of a set of measurements.

2016

4. What is the fundamental difference between threshold and resolution in an instrument?

(A) Threshold refers to the minimum dynamic response, whereas resolution refers to static performance.

(B) Threshold is expressed as a percentage of full scale, while resolution is given as an absolute value.

(C) There is no functional or physical difference between them; they are completely interchangeable.

(D) Threshold is the smallest input detectable above zero, while resolution is the smallest input change.

NODIA

2023

5. In a first-order instrument subjected to a step input, what percentage of the final steady-state value is reached after one time constant?

(A) 50.0%

(B) 63.2%

(C) 86.5%

(D) 95.0%

2025

6. Match the static characteristics in List I with their descriptions in List II:

List I: (Static Characteristics)

P. Linearity

Q. Dead band

R. Drift

S. Span

List II: (Descriptions)

1. Range of input over which output remains zero
2. Difference between maximum and minimum measurable values
3. Maximum deviation from a proportional relationship
4. Gradual variation in output over time with a constant input

(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4

(B) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

(C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

2017

7. Which type of error is strictly associated with human mistakes such as misreading a scale?

(A) Systematic error

the sequence of manufacturing operations, the specific machines to be used, and the workstations involved in processing the final product.

295. (A) Process layout
A process layout organizes similar machines and operations into dedicated departments, which provides high flexibility but introduces several challenges. Because parts must travel between different departments in batches, this layout inherently leads to high material handling costs, increased work-in-process inventory, and highly complex production scheduling and tracking on the shop floor.

296. (D) Grouping parts into families
Group technology is a manufacturing philosophy that seeks to improve efficiency in batch production. It achieves this by identifying and grouping parts with similar design features or manufacturing processes into distinct part families. Specialized manufacturing cells are then designed to process these specific families, reducing setup times and material handling.

297. (B) Product layout
Workstation balancing is critical in a product layout, where workstations are arranged in a continuous line. Time study and standard time calculations are used to measure the processing time at each station. This data allows tasks to be distributed evenly, minimizing idle time and preventing line bottlenecks along the assembly line.

298. (C) Material handling and bottlenecks
The primary objective of designing an efficient plant layout is to optimize the physical arrangement of industrial facilities. A well-designed layout minimizes material handling costs, reduces travel distances between workstations, and eliminates operational bottlenecks. This optimization ensures a smooth, continuous flow of materials and improves overall system productivity.

299. (D) $\dfrac{\text{Actual output}}{\text{Effective capacity}}$
In operations management, efficiency is a key performance ratio used to evaluate manufacturing systems. It is mathematically calculated as the ratio of actual output to effective capacity, expressed as a percentage. This metric measures how well a system performs relative to its realistic capacity under current operating conditions.

300. (A) The balance of fixed and variable costs
When choosing between a manual engine lathe and a computer numerical control lathe for a large production run, cost structures are the primary economic decider. The manual lathe has low fixed costs but high variable costs, while the automated lathe has high fixed costs but low variable costs, making cost balance critical.

****

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Permittivity, active plate area, or spacing of plates
(B) Magnetic permeability of the internal magnetic core
(C) Electrical resistance of the intermediate dielectric medium
(D) Thermal expansion coefficients of the parallel plates

2017
18. Which transducer is most suitable for measuring dynamic or rapidly changing forces but unsuitable for static force measurement?
(A) Linear variable differential transformer
(B) Strain gauge resistance-based load cell
(C) Piezoelectric crystal-based transducer
(D) Variable capacitance-type transducer

2010
19. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Hall effect sensors are widely used for non-contact measurement of speed and magnetic fields.
Reason (R): A Hall effect sensor generates a transverse voltage when subjected to a magnetic field perpendicular to the current flowing through it.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2007
20. Which of the following criteria is LEAST relevant when selecting a transducer for a specific application?
(A) Operating range, sensitivity, and linearity
(B) Dynamic frequency response characteristics
(C) Environmental compatibility and ruggedness
(D) Aesthetic design of the transducer housing

2010
21. The gauge factor of an electrical resistance strain gauge is defined as:
(A) The ratio of total change in length to the original unstrained length
(B) The ratio of fractional change in electrical resistance to axial strain
(C) The ratio of transverse strain to longitudinal mechanical strain
(D) The product of the material Young's modulus and cross-sectional area

NODIA

2012
22. In the derivation of the gauge factor (G), the relationship is given by $G = 1 + 2\nu + \frac{\frac{\Delta\rho}{\rho}}{\varepsilon}$. What does ν represent?
(A) Specific resistance
(B) Temperature coefficient of resistance
(C) Poisson's ratio
(D) Modulus of elasticity

2001
23. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding semiconductor strain gauges.
(A) They exhibit a significantly higher gauge factor than metallic wire gauges.
(B) They display a very high sensitivity to thermal and temperature variations.
(C) They exhibit noticeable non-linear behavior under high levels of strain.
(D) Their gauge factor depends on dimensional changes rather than piezoresistance.

2022
24. Which material is most commonly used for manufacturing general-purpose foil strain gauges?
(A) Constantan
(B) Platinum
(C) Nichrome
(D) Tungsten

2002
25. Which of the following adhesives is best suited for high-temperature strain gauge bonding applications?
(A) Cyanoacrylate
(B) Ceramic cement
(C) Epoxy resin
(D) Polyurethane

2019
26. The primary purpose of using a dummy strain gauge in a Wheatstone bridge is to:
(A) Increase the sensitivity of the bridge
(B) Compensate for temperature variations
(C) Measure transverse strain simultaneously
(D) Balance the initial zero offset

2013
27. Consider the following statements regarding a quarter-bridge strain gauge circuit:
I. Only one arm of the Wheatstone bridge contains an active strain gauge.
II. It inherently provides complete temperature

(B) A low-pass filter
(C) A full-wave bridge rectifier
(D) An analog-to-digital converter

2013

82. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Load cells often suffer from creep, where the output signal slowly changes under a constant applied load.
Reason (R): Creep is purely an electrical phenomenon caused by the self-heating of the strain gauges.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2014

83. Hydraulic and pneumatic load cells operate on the principle of:
(A) Converting applied force to fluid pressure over a defined area
(B) Varying the electrical capacitance across a dynamic fluid gap
(C) Measuring the physical displacement of a calibrated linear scale
(D) Sensing change in resonance frequency of a vibrating metal wire

2024

84. Which of the following is an example of an absorption dynamometer?
(A) Epicyclic-train dynamometer
(B) Torsion meter
(C) Strain-gauged rotating shaft
(D) Prony brake dynamometer

2013

85. The torque measured by a Prony brake dynamometer is determined by multiplying the force registered on the balance by:
(A) The rotational speed of the shaft
(B) The effective radial lever arm length
(C) The friction coefficient of the brake material
(D) The diameter of the shaft

2019

86. Match the dynamometer types in List I with their primary operational classifications in List II:
List I: (Dynamometer Types)
P. Rope brake dynamometer
Q. Eddy current dynamometer
R. Belt transmission dynamometer
S. DC cradle dynamometer
List II: (Primary Operational Classifications)
1. Transmission type
2. Driving/Motoring type
3. Mechanical absorption type
4. Electromagnetic absorption type
(A) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2012

87. A transmission dynamometer differs from an absorption dynamometer because it:
(A) Converts all of the mechanical energy into thermal waste heat
(B) Is limited to testing stationary internal combustion engines
(C) Requires a continuous external supply of cooling water to run
(D) Measures mechanical torque without dissipating transmitted power

2002

88. In torque measurement using electrical strain gauges bonded to a circular shaft, the gauges should be mounted at what angle relative to the longitudinal axis of the shaft to maximize sensitivity to torsion?
(A) 0°
(B) 45°
(C) 90°
(D) 180°

2018

89. Mechanical power (P) transmitted by a rotating shaft is calculated from torque (T) and angular velocity (ω) using the relation:
(A) $P = \frac{T}{\omega}$
(B) $P = T \cdot \omega$
(C) $P = T + \omega$
(D) $P = T \cdot \omega^2$

2012

90. Consider the following statements regarding an Eddy current dynamometer:
I. It requires a conducting magnetic rotor and a stationary stator with electromagnets.
II. Torque is measured by assessing the reaction force on the stator.
III. It cannot provide load at zero speed.
IV. It dissipates power via hydraulic fluid shear.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

voltage signal

2009

36. An ideal low-pass filter exhibits which of the following characteristics?
(A) Attenuates all signal frequencies below the specified cutoff
(B) Passes all signal frequencies above the specified cutoff
(C) Amplifies signal frequencies strictly at the resonant peak
(D) Passes all signal frequencies below the cutoff with zero loss

2003

37. Which filter type is required to eliminate the DC offset from an alternating dynamic signal?
(A) Low-pass filter
(B) High-pass filter
(C) Band-reject filter
(D) Notch filter

2003

38. A Butterworth filter is characterized primarily by its:
(A) Extremely steep roll-off compared to Chebyshev filters
(B) High ripple in the passband
(C) Maximally flat frequency response in the passband
(D) Ability to completely eliminate phase shift

2005

39. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Anti-aliasing filters are always placed before the Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC).
Reason (R): Anti-aliasing filters are low-pass filters designed to remove frequencies above the Nyquist limit to prevent them from wrapping into the baseband during sampling.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2004

40. In a band-pass filter, the bandwidth is defined as the difference between the:
(A) Upper and lower cutoff frequencies
(B) Sampling frequency and the Nyquist frequency
(C) Passband gain and the stopband attenuation
(D) Center frequency and the cutoff frequency

2022

41. Identify the correct statement regarding passive and active filters.
(A) Passive filters require an external power supply to operate.
(B) Active filters can provide voltage gain, whereas passive filters cannot.
(C) Inductors are extensively used in low-frequency active filters.
(D) Active filters are generally suited for very high radio frequency applications above 100 MHz.

NODIA

2025

42. According to the Shannon-Nyquist sampling theorem, to accurately reconstruct an analog signal, the sampling frequency must be:
(A) Equal to the maximum signal frequency component
(B) At least twice the maximum signal frequency
(C) Less than half of the maximum signal frequency
(D) Exactly four times the maximum signal frequency

2009

43. What is the resolution of a 10-bit Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC) with a full-scale voltage range of 5 V?
(A) $\frac{5}{10}$ V
(B) $\frac{5}{256}$ V
(C) $\frac{5}{1024}$ V
(D) $\frac{5}{4096}$ V

2023

44. Which type of ADC is known for being the fastest but typically has lower resolution and higher power consumption?
(A) Successive Approximation Register (SAR) ADC
(B) Integrating ADC
(C) Flash ADC
(D) Sigma-Delta ADC

2016

45. Quantization error in an ADC is fundamentally caused by:
(A) Fluctuations and instability in the reference voltage supply

compensation without additional circuitry.
III. It produces a linear output for large strain values.
IV. The output voltage is directly proportional to the excitation voltage.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I and IV
(B) II and III
(C) I, II and IV
(D) II, III and IV

2015
28. A full-bridge strain gauge configuration provides how many times the sensitivity of a quarter-bridge configuration, assuming all four gauges are subjected to equal magnitude strains (two tension, two compression)?
(A) 2
(B) 4
(C) 8
(D) 16

2019
29. Which of the following best describes the function of a strain rosette?
(A) To measure mechanical strain along a single pre-determined principal axis
(B) To measure dynamic torsional vibrations in a high-speed rotating shaft
(C) To compensate for severe temperature gradients during structural testing
(D) To determine the complete strain state at a point with unknown principal axes

2011
30. Match the strain rosette configurations in List I with their corresponding angular arrangements in List II:
List I: (Rosette Configurations)
P. Rectangular Rosette
Q. Delta Rosette
R. T-Rosette
S. Two-element V-Rosette
List II: (Angular Arrangements)
1. $0^\circ, 60^\circ, 120^\circ$
2. $0^\circ, 90^\circ$
3. $0^\circ, 45^\circ, 90^\circ$
4. $\pm 45^\circ$ relative to an axis
(A) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4

2017
31. What is the condition for a Wheatstone bridge to be strictly balanced?
(A) The sum of resistances in opposite arms is equal
(B) The ratio of resistances in adjacent arms is equal
(C) All four resistors must have exactly the same resistance value
(D) The excitation voltage must be purely sinusoidal

2021
32. In signal conditioning, what is the primary function of an instrumentation amplifier?
(A) To convert continuous analog signals to equivalent digital outputs
(B) To operate as a highly stable voltage-to-frequency signal converter
(C) To supply high-power excitation signals for passive transducers
(D) To amplify differential input signals and reject common-mode noise

2025
33. Which parameter is highly desirable to be exceptionally large in an ideal operational amplifier (Op-Amp)?
(A) Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (CMRR)
(B) Open-loop output terminal impedance
(C) Input offset voltage of the amplifier
(D) Input bias current of the input stage

2015
34. Arrange the following Op-Amp configurations in order of increasing typical input impedance:
I. Inverting amplifier
II. Non-inverting amplifier
III. Voltage follower
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) I, II, III
(B) II, I, III
(C) III, II, I
(D) I, III, II

2019
35. The purpose of an attenuator in a signal conditioning circuit is to:
(A) Reduce the amplitude of excessively large voltage signals
(B) Amplify and increase the strength of weak incoming signals
(C) Filter out and suppress unwanted high-frequency noise bands
(D) Convert a transmission current signal to a

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2006

54. Which of the following is the correct sequence of operations in a multi-channel Data Acquisition System?

(A) Transducer → Multiplexer → Signal Conditioning → ADC → Computer

(B) Transducer → Sample/Hold → ADC → Multiplexer → Signal Conditioning → Computer

(C) Transducer → Signal Conditioning → Multiplexer → Sample/Hold → ADC → Computer

(D) Transducer → ADC → Signal Conditioning → Multiplexer → Sample/Hold → Computer

2005

55. What is the function of a datalogger compared to a standard DAQ system?

(A) A datalogger operates strictly in the analog domain without any signal digitization.

(B) A datalogger is limited to recording measurement data from a single input sensor.

(C) A datalogger requires continuous real-time processing by a connected host computer.

(D) A datalogger is a standalone device that records sensor data autonomously over time.

2010

56. Which communication protocol is commonly used for interfacing distributed sensor nodes in modern agricultural telemetry systems due to its low power consumption?

(A) Zigbee and LoRa wireless protocols

(B) IEEE 802.3 wired Ethernet standard

(C) RS-232 serial communication standard

(D) USB 3.0 wired interface protocol

2010

57. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).

Assertion (A): A zero-order instrument provides an instantaneous response to changes in input without any distortion.

Reason (R): The dynamic behavior of a zero-order instrument is entirely governed by its mass and damping elements.

(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.

(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.

(C) A is true but R is false.

(D) A is false but R is true.

2003

58. Which of the following represents a classic example of a first-order dynamic measurement system?

(A) A linear variable differential transformer (LVDT)

(B) A bare liquid-in-glass thermometer

(C) A U-tube manometer

(D) A piezoelectric accelerometer

2013

59. The time constant of a first-order thermal sensor depends on:

(A) Both the sensor thermal capacity and the fluid heat transfer coefficient

(B) Only the internal thermal capacity of the physical temperature sensor

(C) Only the convective heat transfer coefficient of the surrounding fluid

(D) Only the temperature difference amplitude of the step input function

2008

60. Consider the following statements regarding a second-order measurement system:

I. A U-tube manometer acts as a second-order system.

II. The damping ratio dictates the degree of overshoot during a step input.

III. An underdamped system reaches steady state faster without any oscillations.

IV. Natural frequency is a key parameter defining its dynamic response.

Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?

(A) I and II

(B) II and IV

(C) III

(D) I, III and IV

NODIA

2025

61. For an optimal step response with minimal overshoot and fast settling time, the damping ratio (ζ) of a second-order instrument is typically designed to be approximately:

(A) 0.1 to 0.2

(B) 0.6 to 0.7

(C) 1.0 (Critical damping)

(D) 2.0 (Overdamped)

2001

62. The frequency response of a measurement system evaluates:

(A) The system response to an instantaneous, step-like change in input

(B) The total time required for the system

(B) Inadequate sampling rates that violate the Nyquist criterion
(C) Thermal noise generated within the analog comparator circuits
(D) Mapping a continuous analog voltage to discrete digital values

2003

46. Match the ADC architectures in List I with their primary characteristics in List II:

List I: (ADC Architectures)
P. Dual-Slope Integrating
Q. Successive Approximation
R. Flash
S. Sigma-Delta

List II: (Primary Characteristics)
1. Very high resolution, low speed, oversampling
2. Ultra-high speed, complex circuitry for high bits
3. Good balance of speed and resolution, widely used in DAQ
4. Excellent noise rejection, slow, used in multimeters

(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

2012

47. Which DAC architecture uses a network of two resistor values to achieve digital-to-analog conversion?
(A) Weighted resistor DAC
(B) R-2R ladder DAC
(C) PWM-based DAC
(D) Sigma-Delta DAC

2019

48. In the context of telemetry, which multiplexing technique assigns unique time slots to different sensor signals on a single transmission line?
(A) Frequency Division Multiplexing (FDM)
(B) Wavelength Division Multiplexing (WDM)
(C) Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA)
(D) Time Division Multiplexing (TDM)

2012

49. Which of the following is an advantage of digital telemetry over analog telemetry?
(A) It provides much higher immunity to signal noise over long distances.
(B) It requires much less total bandwidth for the same number of channels.
(C) It is far simpler to implement using only passive analog components.
(D) It completely removes the requirement for input signal conditioning.

2015

50. Consider the following statements regarding noise reduction techniques in measurement systems:
I. Shielding blocks capacitive coupling of noise.
II. Twisting wire pairs minimizes inductive coupling of external magnetic fields.
III. Ground loops should be encouraged to stabilize the reference voltage.
IV. Differential inputs reject common-mode noise.
V. Low-pass filters remove high-frequency noise.

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, IV, V
(B) I, III, IV, V
(C) I, II, III
(D) II, III, IV, V

2019

51. The primary purpose of a galvanic isolator in a signal transmission circuit is to:
(A) Break ground loops and protect against high-voltage transients
(B) Amplify low-level signals for long-distance transmission paths
(C) Convert standard 4-20 mA current loops to 0-10 V dynamic signals
(D) Synchronize clock signals across distributed telemetry receivers

2005

52. Why is a 4-20 mA current loop often preferred over a 0-10 V voltage signal for transmitting sensor data in industrial environments?
(A) Current transmission loops are inherently faster than analog voltage signals.
(B) Current transmission loops require only a single wire for signal propagation.
(C) Analog voltage signals cannot be digitized directly by standard flash ADCs.
(D) Current signals are less affected by voltage drops from line wire resistance.

2013

53. Which component of a Data Acquisition System (DAQ) ensures that all input channels are captured at the exact same instant in time?
(A) Analog multiplexer unit
(B) Sample and Hold circuit
(C) Signal conditioning stage
(D) Digital-to-Analog converter

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2025

72. Which type of manometer is specifically designed to measure extremely small pressure differences with enhanced resolution?
(A) Inclined-tube manometer
(B) Standard U-tube manometer
(C) Well-type manometer
(D) Bourdon tube

2022

73. A Bourdon tube transducer relies on the principle of:
(A) Piezoresistive resistance changes in a thin silicon membrane
(B) Elastic deformation of a curved, flat tube under internal pressure
(C) Variation in electrical capacitance between two parallel plates
(D) Change in the electrical resistance of an internally heated wire

2023

74. Arrange the following pressure measurement devices in order of their typical operating pressure range, from lowest (vacuum) to highest:
I. Bourdon tube gauge
II. Pirani gauge
III. McLeod gauge
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) II, III, I
(B) III, II, I
(C) I, II, III
(D) II, I, III

2017

75. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Piezoelectric pressure sensors are unsuitable for measuring static fluid pressures in pipelines.
Reason (R): The electrical charge generated in a piezoelectric material leaks away over time under a constant applied pressure.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2024

76. Which pressure sensor utilizes the change in thermal conductivity of a gas to determine the absolute pressure in a vacuum system?
(A) Diaphragm gauge
(B) Ionization gauge
(C) Pirani gauge
(D) Dead-weight tester

2007

77. The primary advantage of a dead-weight tester is that it is used:
(A) For continuous, real-time dynamic pressure measurements
(B) To measure extremely low levels of vacuum gas pressure
(C) For the remote wireless telemetry of pressure signals
(D) As a primary standard for pressure gauge calibration

2009

78. A proving ring is fundamentally an elastic device used for the measurement of:
(A) Volumetric or mass fluid flow rate
(B) Dynamic torque in rotating machinery shafts
(C) Static tensile and compressive force loads
(D) High-frequency mechanical vibration signals

2012

79. In a strain gauge load cell, the strain gauges are typically arranged in a Wheatstone bridge configuration to:
(A) Increase the structural stiffness and rigidity of the cell
(B) Maximize sensitivity and cancel bending or off-axis loads
(C) Completely eliminate the need for an external power supply
(D) Convert electrical resistance change directly to digital data

2024

80. An LVDT (Linear Variable Differential Transformer) produces an output voltage that is proportional to:
(A) The linear velocity of the internal moving magnetic core
(B) The physical acceleration of the internal magnetic core
(C) The operating temperature of the internal primary coils
(D) The displacement of the magnetic core from null position

2002

81. Which component is strictly necessary in an LVDT signal conditioning circuit to determine the direction of displacement?
(A) A phase-sensitive demodulator

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(C) IV, II, I, III
(D) I, II, III, IV

2012
101. Piezoelectric accelerometers are highly favored in machinery condition monitoring primarily due to their:
(A) Ability to measure steady-state DC accelerations (like gravity)
(B) Wide frequency response range and high ruggedness
(C) Extreme sensitivity to temperature fluctuations
(D) Very low output impedance requiring no signal conditioning

2003
102. In frequency analysis of machine vibrations, Fast Fourier Transform (FFT) is used to:
(A) Amplify low-amplitude signals and filter out background noise
(B) Convert continuous analog voltages to discrete digital signals
(C) Convert time-domain vibration signals to the frequency domain
(D) Dampen mechanical resonant frequencies of the rotating machine

2001
103. A large peak at exactly 1x the running speed (1X RPM) in the vibration spectrum of a rotating fan most strongly indicates:
(A) Gear mesh failure
(B) Bearing inner race defect
(C) Cavitation in the pump
(D) Rotor unbalance

2019
104. Which of the following parameters is most sensitive to high-frequency impacts typical of early-stage rolling element bearing defects?
(A) Acceleration envelope or shock pulse
(B) Peak-to-peak displacement amplitude
(C) Root-mean-square (RMS) velocity
(D) Static mechanical shaft position

2017
105. Consider the following statements regarding differential pressure flow meters:
I. They operate based on Bernoulli's principle.
II. Flow rate is strictly directly proportional to the measured pressure difference.
III. An orifice plate causes a higher permanent pressure loss than a Venturi tube.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2025
106. In an orifice meter, the point of minimum cross-sectional area and lowest pressure in the fluid jet downstream of the orifice is called the:
(A) Stagnation point
(B) Vena contracta
(C) Boundary layer
(D) Throat

2019
107. Which of the following flow meters is classified as a variable area meter?
(A) Rotameter
(B) Venturi meter
(C) Pitot tube
(D) Turbine flow meter

2013
108. The discharge coefficient (C_d) of a standard Venturi meter is typically in the range of:
(A) 0.55 to 0.65
(B) 0.70 to 0.80
(C) 0.95 to 0.99
(D) 1.10 to 1.20

NODIA

2018
109. In a rotameter, the equilibrium position of the float is determined by the balance of which forces?
(A) Electromagnetic force and drag force
(B) Surface tension, gravity, and inertial force
(C) Centrifugal force and gravity
(D) Drag force, buoyancy force, and gravity

2019
110. Consider the following statements regarding the Pitot-static tube:
I. It measures the total (stagnation) pressure and the static pressure simultaneously.
II. The velocity is determined by the difference between total and static pressures.
III. It is ideal for measuring the average flow rate of highly viscous, particle-laden slurries.
IV. It measures point velocity rather than average volumetric flow rate.
V. It causes very high permanent pressure drop in the pipeline.
Which of the above statements are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III and V
(C) II and IV
(D) I, III and V

Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and III
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I and IV

2001

91. The decibel (dB) scale used in sound level measurement is a logarithmic unit expressing the ratio of:
(A) Two acoustic powers or intensities
(B) Two sound pressures directly
(C) A measured pressure to the atmospheric pressure
(D) Sound frequency to a reference frequency

2010

92. The reference sound pressure P_0 corresponding to 0 dB SPL (Sound Pressure Level) in air is globally standardized as:
(A) 1 Pa
(B) 100 kPa
(C) 20 μPa
(D) 1 mbar

2024

93. Which acoustic weighting network is designed to best simulate the subjective frequency response of the human ear at low sound pressure levels (around 40 phons) and is most widely used for environmental noise regulations?
(A) A-weighting
(B) B-weighting
(C) C-weighting
(D) Z-weighting

2024

94. Z-weighting in a sound level meter refers to:
(A) Maximum attenuation and filtering of low signal frequencies
(B) The physical threshold of hearing pain set at exactly 120 dB
(C) A flat frequency response profile across the audible spectrum
(D) Amplification of high frequencies for detecting mechanical wear

2005

95. Which type of microphone requires an external high DC polarization voltage to operate?
(A) Self-biased electret condenser microphone
(B) Externally polarized condenser microphone
(C) Electromagnetic moving-coil dynamic microphone
(D) Piezoelectric crystal-based microphone

2007

96. What is the equivalent sound pressure level (Leq)?
(A) The maximum instantaneous peak sound pressure recorded during the entire measurement period
(B) The absolute lowest sound level registered during the continuous monitoring process
(C) The specific frequency component at which the total acoustic energy is fully maximized
(D) The steady sound level with equivalent acoustic energy as the fluctuating sound over time

2010

97. If two identical tractors each produce a noise level of 80 dB independently, what is the combined noise level when both operate simultaneously?
(A) 80 dB
(B) 83 dB
(C) 86 dB
(D) 160 dB

2003

98. A seismic mass transducer used for vibration measurement operates on the principle of:
(A) Changes in atmospheric air pressure caused by acoustic sound waves
(B) Volumetric thermal expansion of an internal reference liquid mass
(C) Relative displacement between a suspended mass and the outer frame
(D) Centrifugal force generated by an eccentric rotating unbalance mass

2017

99. When a seismic mass transducer is designed such that its natural frequency is much lower than the excitation frequency, it functions primarily as a:
(A) Vibrometer (measuring displacement)
(B) Accelerometer (measuring acceleration)
(C) Velocity pickup
(D) Force transducer

2013

100. Arrange the following steps in the typical sequence for condition monitoring using vibration analysis:
I. Feature extraction (e.g., FFT analysis)
II. Sensor data acquisition
III. Fault diagnosis and prognostics
IV. Signal filtering and conditioning
Which of the following represents the correct sequence?
(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) II, IV, I, III

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

output to reach steady state
(C) The output amplitude ratio and phase shift for a sinusoidal input
(D) The statistical variance and standard deviation of output observations

2019
63. A thermocouple operates on the principle of:
(A) The Peltier effect
(B) The Seebeck effect
(C) The Thomson effect
(D) The Hall effect

2022
64. Which of the following thermocouple types is most suitable for measuring very high temperatures (up to 1700°C) and consists of Platinum and Platinum-Rhodium alloys?
(A) Type J
(B) Type K
(C) Type T
(D) Type S

2002
65. What is the fundamental requirement for accurate absolute temperature measurement using a thermocouple?
(A) The reference junction temperature must be known or compensated for.
(B) The measuring junction must be maintained at absolute zero temperature.
(C) Both thermocouple wires must be fabricated from identical metal alloys.
(D) The small output voltage must be amplified by a fixed factor of 1000.

2007
66. Match the temperature sensors in List I with their distinguishing characteristics in List II:
List I: (Temperature Sensors)
P. Thermocouple
Q. RTD (Resistance Temperature Detector)
R. Thermistor
S. Optical Pyrometer
List II: (Distinguishing Characteristics)
1. Non-contact measurement at high temperatures
2. High accuracy and linearity, typically made of platinum
3. Highly sensitive, non-linear negative temperature coefficient
4. Generates a millivolt output, self-powered
(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3

2017
67. The relationship between resistance and temperature for a thermistor is typically modeled using:
(A) The Steinhart-Hart equation
(B) The Callendar-Van Dusen equation
(C) The Stefan-Boltzmann law
(D) Hooke's law

NODIA

2019
68. Which of the following laws forms the theoretical basis for radiation pyrometry?
(A) Fourier's law of heat conduction
(B) Newton's law of cooling
(C) Wien's displacement law
(D) Stefan-Boltzmann law

2008
69. Emissivity compensation is crucial when using which of the following instruments?
(A) Bimetallic thermometer
(B) Infrared pyrometer
(C) Type K thermocouple
(D) RTD Pt100

2021
70. Consider the following statements regarding RTDs:
I. RTDs typically exhibit a positive temperature coefficient (PTC).
II. Platinum is preferred for RTDs due to its excellent stability and linearity.
III. RTDs require no external excitation current.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) I
(C) III
(D) II and III

2007
71. In low-pressure measurement, a McLeod gauge operates by:
(A) Measuring the thermal conductivity of the low-pressure gas
(B) Ionizing the gas molecules and measuring the resultant current
(C) Sensing the physical deflection of a flexible metal diaphragm
(D) Compressing a known gas volume to a higher measurable pressure

2007

111. An electromagnetic flow meter is suitable only for measuring the flow of:
(A) Clean, dry gases
(B) Conductive liquids
(C) Non-conductive oils
(D) Superheated steam

2007

112. The operation of an ultrasonic flow meter based on the transit-time principle relies on:
(A) The Doppler shift of ultrasonic waves scattering off moving particles
(B) The attenuation of acoustic signal intensity across the pipe diameter
(C) The natural resonant frequency of the physical pipe wall structure
(D) The travel time difference of acoustic pulses upstream and downstream

2003

113. A turbine flow meter measures volumetric flow rate by relating it to:
(A) The rotational speed of a rotor in the flow
(B) The pressure drop across the turbine blades
(C) The static torque required to hold the rotor
(D) The thermal heat dissipated by the bearings

2017

114. Which flow meter is based on the phenomenon of vortex shedding?
(A) Coriolis mass flow meter
(B) Ultrasonic flow meter
(C) Vortex flow meter
(D) Thermal mass flow meter

2001

115. A Coriolis flow meter is highly valued in industrial applications because it provides a direct measurement of:
(A) Mass flow rate
(B) Fluid viscosity
(C) Kinematic flow rate
(D) Fluid dielectric constant

2011

116. Which parameter must be known to convert the volumetric flow rate measured by a turbine meter into a mass flow rate?
(A) Fluid viscosity
(B) Pipe surface roughness
(C) Ambient temperature
(D) Fluid density

2007

117. The calorific value of a fuel is defined as the:
(A) Amount of oxygen needed for complete combustion of a unit quantity
(B) Heat energy released during complete combustion of a unit quantity
(C) Maximum flame temperature reached during the combustion process
(D) Rate at which fuel chemical energy is released in standard air

2010

118. A Bomb calorimeter is specifically used to determine the calorific value of:
(A) Gaseous fuels at constant volume
(B) Solid and liquid fuels at constant pressure
(C) Solid and liquid fuels at constant volume
(D) Gaseous fuels at constant pressure

2018

119. In a Bomb calorimeter test, the measured heat release gives the:
(A) Lower Calorific Value (LCV)
(B) Net Calorific Value (NCV)
(C) Sensible heat of the fuel
(D) Higher Calorific Value (HCV)

2005

120. Consider the following statements regarding a Boy's gas calorimeter:
I. It is used to find the calorific value of gaseous fuels.
II. Combustion takes place at constant volume.
III. The heat of combustion is absorbed by cooling water flowing through coils.
IV. It measures both the sensible heat and the latent heat of condensation.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and III
(B) II
(C) III and IV
(D) I and IV

2017

121. The difference between the Higher Calorific Value (HCV) and the Lower Calorific Value (LCV) of a fuel is equal to the:
(A) Sensible heat carried away by the dry exhaust gases
(B) Latent heat of water vapor formed during combustion
(C) Heat lost due to incomplete carbon monoxide combustion
(D) Heat absorbed by the solid calorimeter metal bomb mass

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) P-type silicon
(C) Constantan
(D) Platinum-Iridium

2005
205. Common-mode voltage in a differential measurement system refers to:
(A) The differential voltage difference between the two input terminals
(B) The voltage present equally on both inputs relative to ground
(C) The total output voltage produced by the operational amplifier
(D) The random high-frequency noise generated by the ADC quantization

2011
206. A 10 Hz square wave is applied to an ideal low-pass filter with a cut-off frequency of 15 Hz. The output waveform will be:
(A) A triangular wave at 10 Hz
(B) A pure sine wave at 10 Hz
(C) A square wave at 10 Hz
(D) A pure DC voltage

2011
207. In DAQ systems, standard sampling rates are usually selected to be significantly higher than the Nyquist rate (e.g., 5-10 times the highest frequency) to:
(A) Allow accurate time-domain reconstruction of transient peaks
(B) Ensure the total acquired data file size is sufficiently large
(C) Artificially increase the quantization error of the system
(D) Eliminate the absolute need for any hardware anti-aliasing filter

2023
208. Which digital communication protocol uses a two-wire bus consisting of SDA (Serial Data) and SCL (Serial Clock)?
(A) SPI
(B) RS-232
(C) I2C
(D) Ethernet

2013
209. To accurately measure a dynamic signal containing frequencies up to 1000 Hz, a transducer's natural frequency should ideally be:
(A) Around 100 Hz
(B) Around 500 Hz
(C) Around 1000 Hz
(D) Over 5000 Hz

2018
210. Match the order of systems (List I) with their defining component characteristic (List II).
List I: (Order of systems)
P. Zero-order
Q. First-order
R. Second-order
List II: (Defining component characteristic)
1. Possesses energy storage/dissipation (e.g., resistance and capacitance)
2. Possesses inertia, restoring force, and damping
3. Possesses only resistive or purely proportional elements
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1
(D) P-3, Q-2, R-1

2022
211. Which temperature sensor provides the highest long-term stability and is used as the defining standard for the International Temperature Scale (ITS-90) between -259°C and 962°C?
(A) Standard Type S precious metal Thermocouple
(B) Standard Platinum Resistance Thermometer
(C) High-precision negative coefficient thermistor
(D) High-temperature optical radiation pyrometer

2009
212. A bimetallic thermometer operates based on the principle of:
(A) Standard change in electrical resistance with temperature
(B) Thermoelectric voltage generation at the wire junction
(C) Thermal infrared radiation emission from a hot body surface
(D) Differential expansion of two bonded dissimilar metals

2024
213. Which instrument is fundamentally used for pressure gauge calibration in a laboratory setting?
(A) Dead-weight tester
(B) Capacitance manometer
(C) McLeod vacuum gauge
(D) Piezoelectric sensor

NODIA

2006
214. The sensitivity of a U-tube manometer can be increased by:
(A) Using a manometric fluid with a significantly

2016

132. The flash point is defined as the lowest temperature at which a liquid fuel:
(A) Spontaneously ignites without any external ignition flame source
(B) Continues to burn for five seconds after initial point ignition
(C) Begins to freeze, solidify, and form visible wax fuel crystals
(D) Vaporizes enough to form a momentarily ignitable mixture with air

2016

133. The fire point of a liquid fuel is typically:
(A) Lower than the flash point
(B) Exactly equal to the flash point
(C) 5°C to 10°C higher than the flash point
(D) 50°C to 100°C higher than the flash point

2008

134. Which apparatus is standardly used for determining the closed-cup flash point of volatile fuels like diesel and biodiesel?
(A) Cleveland Open Cup apparatus
(B) Conradson apparatus
(C) Pensky-Martens apparatus
(D) Bomb calorimeter

2021

135. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The open-cup flash point is always slightly higher than the closed-cup flash point for the same fuel.
Reason (R): In an open cup, vapors diffuse away into the surrounding air, requiring a higher temperature to reach the lower flammability limit at the surface.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003

136. The cloud point of a diesel or biodiesel fuel is the temperature at which:
(A) Wax crystals form, making the fuel appear hazy
(B) The fuel solidifies and ceases to flow entirely
(C) The fuel boils and generates a cloud of vapor
(D) Moisture within the fuel begins to freeze solid

2010

137. Why is the pour point an important specification for agricultural machinery fuels?
(A) It dictates the optimum air-to-fuel ratio required for combustion.
(B) It indicates the minimum temperature at which the fuel remains pumpable.
(C) It determines the maximum sulfur content limit allowed in diesel fuel.
(D) It relates directly to the chemical cetane number rating of the fuel.

2017

138. The pour point is strictly defined in standard test methods as the temperature that is:
(A) Exactly at the temperature when the test fluid stops moving
(B) 3°C above the temperature where the tilted fluid stops moving
(C) Identical to the measured cloud point of the same fuel sample
(D) Exactly 10°C below the measured closed-cup fuel flash point

2013

139. Octane number is a primary measure of a fuel's:
(A) Resistance to knock in spark-ignition engines
(B) The duration of the fuel ignition delay period
(C) The thermal stability and fuel viscosity index
(D) The volumetric energy density of the liquid

2003

140. The reference fuels used to define the Octane scale (0 to 100) are:
(A) Alpha-methylnaphthalene (0) and Cetane (100)
(B) Benzene (0) and Ethanol (100)
(C) Normal heptane (0) and Iso-octane (100)
(D) Normal hexane (0) and Iso-pentane (100)

2022

141. Cetane number evaluates which characteristic of diesel fuel?
(A) Anti-knock quality in spark-ignition engines
(B) Lubricity of the fuel in injection pump systems
(C) Tendency to form carbon soot during combustion
(D) Ignition quality and fuel ignition delay period

2024

142. A higher Cetane number in diesel fuel results in:
(A) A longer ignition delay and rougher engine operation

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(B) A higher probability of engine knock
(C) A shorter ignition delay and smoother combustion
(D) Increased vapor lock in the fuel lines

2006
143. Which two reference chemicals define the Cetane scale?
(A) Iso-octane (100) and n-heptane (0)
(B) n-Cetane (100) and heptamethylnonane (15)
(C) n-Cetane (100) and alpha-methylnaphthalene (0)
(D) Iso-cetane (100) and n-octane (0)

2012
144. Research Octane Number (RON) and Motor Octane Number (MON) differ primarily in that:
(A) RON is tested at higher engine speeds and temperatures than MON.
(B) RON applies strictly to diesel, while MON applies to gasoline.
(C) There is no functional difference; they are names for one test.
(D) MON is tested under more severe, high-load engine conditions.

2007
145. What is the Anti-Knock Index (AKI) typically displayed on gasoline pumps?
(A) The average of RON and MON: $\frac{RON + MON}{2}$
(B) The numerical difference between RON and MON
(C) The value of the Motor Octane Number alone
(D) The mathematical ratio of RON divided by MON

2005
146. Which of the following additives was historically used to boost the octane number of gasoline but has been phased out due to severe toxicity and catalyst poisoning?
(A) Ethanol
(B) MTBE (Methyl tert-butyl ether)
(C) Tetraethyl lead (TEL)
(D) Methanol

2021
147. If a transducer output has a known offset of +0.5 V at zero input, this type of error is classified as:
(A) A systematic zero error
(B) A dynamic hysteresis error
(C) A non-repeatable random error
(D) A limited resolution error

2014
148. The standard deviation of the mean for a set of N measurements is related to the standard deviation of the sample (σ) by:
(A) $\sigma \times \sqrt{N}$
(B) $\frac{\sigma}{N}$
(C) $\frac{\sigma^2}{N}$
(D) $\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{N}}$

2022
149. When a measuring system is subjected to a ramp input, the steady-state error of a first-order system is:
(A) Zero error after initial transient phases
(B) Constant and equal to the time constant
(C) Infinite and growing without any limits
(D) Sinusoidal and continuously oscillating

2008
150. Match the data acquisition components in List I with their functions in List II:
List I: (Data Acquisition Components)
P. Signal Conditioner
Q. Multiplexer
R. A/D Converter
S. Datalogger CPU
List II: (Functions)
1. Routes multiple analog channels to a single ADC
2. Amplifies and filters the raw sensor signal
3. Quantizes continuous voltage into discrete values
4. Controls timing, sampling rate, and data storage
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3

NODIA

2012
151. Which flow meter provides the most accurate measurement for custody transfer of natural gas?
(A) Ultrasonic flow meter
(B) Standard orifice plate
(C) Variable-area rotameter
(D) Differential Pitot tube

2013
152. In sound measurement, an increase of 3 dB represents:
(A) A doubling of the sound pressure level
(B) A ten-fold increase in acoustic power
(C) No perceptible change to the human ear

(D) A doubling of the acoustic power

2010

153. A proving ring utilizes which principle to measure applied force?
(A) Measurement of hydraulic fluid pressure in a sealed chamber
(B) Measurement of elastic ring deflection using a micrometer
(C) Measurement of acoustic resonance frequency under dynamic loads
(D) Measurement of generated piezoelectric charge under pressure

2012

154. What is the fundamental difference between accuracy and precision?
(A) Accuracy depends primarily on random errors; precision depends on systematic errors.
(B) Accuracy is evaluated by standard deviation; precision is evaluated by average mean error.
(C) Accuracy is closeness to the true value; precision is agreement among repeated trials.
(D) Accuracy and precision are functionally synonymous in standard academic contexts.

2007

155. Which element in a generalized measurement system converts the sensed information into a more suitable form (e.g., physical displacement to electrical voltage)?
(A) Primary sensing element
(B) Signal manipulation element
(C) Data presentation element
(D) Variable conversion element

2001

156. In the context of strain gauges, transverse sensitivity refers to:
(A) The gauge's sensitivity to strain acting transverse to its primary axis
(B) The gauge's thermal sensitivity to ambient temperature and variations
(C) The structural breakdown of the bonding adhesive under cyclic mechanical load
(D) The resistance change occurring due to lead wire extension and temperature

2009

157. Which metallic alloy has a gauge factor of approximately 2.0 and is highly prized for its extremely low temperature coefficient of resistance?
(A) Iso-elastic
(B) Constantan
(C) Platinum-Tungsten
(D) Nichrome V

2013

158. In a 3-wire quarter-bridge strain gauge circuit, the third wire is used to:
(A) Supply a significantly higher excitation voltage to the bridge
(B) Cancel lead wire resistance changes caused by temperature
(C) Measure the transverse strain component on the active arm
(D) Ground the outer shielding to prevent electromagnetic noise

2013

159. The cut-off frequency of a first-order RC low-pass filter is calculated as:
(A) $\frac{1}{2\pi RC}$
(B) $\frac{1}{RC}$
(C) $2\pi RC$
(D) $\frac{R}{C}$

2017

160. Consider the following statements regarding Operational Amplifiers (Op-Amps) in instrumentation:
I. An ideal Op-Amp has infinite input impedance.
II. An ideal Op-Amp has zero output impedance.
III. An ideal Op-Amp has finite open-loop gain.
IV. An instrumentation amplifier uses three Op-Amps for high CMRR.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I and II
(B) III
(C) IV
(D) II and III

NODIA

2017

161. A 12-bit ADC has how many discrete output levels?
(A) 1024
(B) 2048
(C) 4096
(D) 8192

2018

162. Aliasing in digital data acquisition occurs when the continuous signal contains frequencies that are:
(A) Lower than the sampling frequency

(B) Exactly equal to the sampling frequency
(C) Greater than half the sampling frequency
(D) Greater than twice the sampling frequency

2002
163. Which communication standard allows for the longest cable runs without repeaters in noisy industrial environments?
(A) RS-232
(B) RS-485
(C) USB
(D) I2C

2008
164. The primary function of a cold-junction compensation (CJC) circuit in a thermocouple DAQ system is to:
(A) Cool the reference junction to absolute zero
(B) Amplify the microvolt-level signal to standard 0-5V levels
(C) Filter out high-frequency electromagnetic interference
(D) Compensating for the temperature of the reference junction to ensure accurate measurement

2006
165. Consider the following statements regarding thermistors:
I. They are made from semiconductor ceramic materials.
II. They have highly linear temperature-resistance curves.
III. NTC thermistors decrease in resistance as temperature increases.
Which of the above statements is/are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I, II and III

2019
166. A two-color optical pyrometer improves upon single-color pyrometers by:
(A) Measuring cryogenic temperatures well below standard freezing points
(B) Providing a continuous physical contact measurement of moving parts
(C) Eliminating target emissivity dependence if equal at both wavelengths
(D) Using high-speed fiber optics for long-distance data transmission

2012
167. A dead-weight tester determines pressure using the fundamental relationship:
(A) $P = \frac{\text{Force}}{\text{Area}}$
(B) $P = \text{Force} \times \text{Area}$
(C) $P = \frac{\text{Area}}{\text{Force}}$
(D) $P = \text{Mass} \times \text{Velocity}$

2004
168. To measure absolute pressure using a standard diaphragm gauge, the reference chamber on one side of the diaphragm must be:
(A) Open to the atmosphere
(B) Connected to the process fluid
(C) Filled with a known liquid
(D) Evacuated to a high vacuum

2005
169. What type of load cell utilizes a tuning fork or vibrating wire whose natural frequency shifts under applied load?
(A) Strain gauge load cell
(B) Resonant load cell
(C) Piezoelectric load cell
(D) Hydraulic load cell

2024
170. Consider the following statements regarding dynamometers:
I. A driving dynamometer can measure the power required to operate a pump or compressor.
II. An eddy current dynamometer can act as a driving dynamometer.
III. A prony brake uses mechanical friction to absorb power.
IV. Torque measurement requires a tachometer.
V. Chassis dynamometers evaluate power at the wheels of a vehicle.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, III, V
(B) II, IV, V
(C) I, II, III, IV
(D) I, III, IV, V

2004
171. A microphone's sensitivity is typically expressed in millivolts per:
(A) Decibel (mV/dB)
(B) Newton (mV/N)
(C) Watt (mV/W)
(D) Pascal (mV/Pa)

2004
172. When diagnosing unbalance in a rotating shaft, the primary vibration occurs in which direction?
(A) Radial directions

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Axial directions
(C) Torsional directions
(D) Tangential directions

2022

173. The 'beta ratio' (β) of an orifice plate is the ratio of the:
(A) Pipe internal diameter to the orifice diameter
(B) Orifice diameter to the pipe internal diameter
(C) Upstream pressure to the downstream pressure
(D) Fluid velocity at the throat to the velocity in the pipe

2010

174. Which flow meter inherently compensates for changes in fluid density and temperature to deliver true mass flow?
(A) Vortex-shedding flow meter
(B) Coriolis-force mass meter
(C) Turbine-rotor flow meter
(D) Classical Venturi meter

2021

175. Which of the following options correctly orders the flow meters from highest permanent pressure loss to lowest permanent pressure loss?
(A) Orifice plate, Venturi tube, Electromagnetic flow meter
(B) Electromagnetic flow meter, Venturi tube, Orifice plate
(C) Venturi tube, Orifice plate, Electromagnetic flow meter
(D) Orifice plate, Electromagnetic flow meter, Venturi tube

2010

176. Which of the following best explains why agricultural machinery fuels require a specified minimum flash point?
(A) To ensure efficient spontaneous combustion inside the diesel cylinder
(B) To prevent the fuel from freezing or solidifying in cold weather
(C) To ensure safe handling, storage, and transport of the liquid fuel
(D) To maximize the total power and torque output of the diesel engine

2017

177. A bomb calorimeter provides the Higher Calorific Value (HCV) because:
(A) The test is conducted at high pressure inside a closed steel vessel.
(B) The water vapor produced during combustion is allowed to escape.
(C) The fuel is ignited electrically using a fine fuse wire mechanism.
(D) The water vapor produced is condensed to recover its latent heat.

2004

178. The SI unit of kinematic viscosity is strictly:
(A) $\frac{kg}{m \cdot s}$
(B) $\frac{N \cdot s}{m^2}$
(C) $\frac{m^2}{s}$
(D) Poise

NODIA

2019

179. If an agricultural diesel engine exhibits excessive diesel knock, the fuel is most likely deficient in:
(A) Octane number
(B) Cetane number
(C) Volatility
(D) Sulfur content

2006

180. Consider the following statements regarding data acquisition and telemetry:
I. AM telemetry is less prone to noise than FM telemetry.
II. FM telemetry utilizes frequency variation to carry analog data.
III. PCM (Pulse Code Modulation) is widely used for digital telemetry.
IV. Optical fibers offer high bandwidth and immunity to electromagnetic interference.
Which of the above statements is/are INCORRECT?
(A) I
(B) II and III
(C) IV
(D) I and IV

2024

181. In an AC bridge used for measuring inductance or capacitance, balancing requires:
(A) Balancing both magnitude and phase angle
(B) Adjusting only the magnitude of the impedance
(C) Adjusting only the phase angle of the impedance
(D) Changing the source excitation frequency to zero

2024

182. Which property defines the ability of a transducer to maintain its performance characteristics over a long period of time?

2006

122. In the calculation of calorific value using a Bomb calorimeter, the "water equivalent" refers to:
(A) The mass of water generated by combustion of hydrogen contained in the fuel
(B) The heat capacity of the apparatus expressed as an equivalent mass of water
(C) The total volume of water required to fill the outer jacket of the system
(D) The moisture content fraction initially present in the raw fuel sample

2015

123. Which of the following corrections is NOT typically applied in a highly accurate Bomb calorimeter experiment?
(A) Ambient pressure barometric correction
(B) Radiation cooling correction
(C) Cotton thread ignition correction
(D) Acid formation correction (nitric and sulfuric acids)

2016

124. Viscosity of a fluid is a measure of its:
(A) Volumetric density per unit volume
(B) Compressibility under high pressure
(C) Resistance to flow under shear stress
(D) Surface tension at fluid interfaces

2005

125. The SI unit of dynamic viscosity (μ) is:
(A) $\frac{m^2}{s}$
(B) Stokes
(C) Poise
(D) $Pa \cdot s$

2014

126. Kinematic viscosity (ν) is related to dynamic viscosity (μ) and fluid density (ρ) by the equation:
(A) $\nu = \mu \cdot \rho$
(B) $\nu = \frac{\rho}{\mu}$
(C) $\nu = \frac{\mu}{\rho}$
(D) $\nu = \mu + \rho$

2011

127. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): The viscosity of liquid fuels like diesel strictly decreases as temperature increases.
Reason (R): Intermolecular cohesive forces in liquids weaken with an increase in temperature.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

128. In a Saybolt viscometer, the viscosity is empirically determined by measuring the:
(A) Rotational torque required to spin a cylinder inside the fluid
(B) Pressure drop across a capillary tube of known physical length
(C) Terminal velocity of a standard steel ball falling through fluid
(D) Efflux time of a standard volume through a calibrated orifice

2022

129. Redwood Viscometer No. 1 is generally used for fluids having an efflux time between:
(A) 30 and 2000 seconds
(B) 2000 and 5000 seconds
(C) 1 and 10 seconds
(D) 5000 and 10000 seconds

2018

130. Consider the following statements regarding viscometers:
I. Redwood No. 2 has a larger orifice than Redwood No. 1.
II. Capillary viscometers operate on the principle of Poiseuille's law.
III. Saybolt Universal Seconds (SUS) is a direct measure of dynamic viscosity.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and III
(B) I and II
(C) II and III
(D) I, II and III

2016

131. Which fundamental property is being evaluated when measuring the flash point of an agricultural fuel (e.g., biodiesel)?
(A) The volatility and fire hazard potential of the fuel
(B) The fuel's ability to resist knocking in an engine
(C) The low-temperature gelling characteristic of the fuel
(D) The total net thermal energy content of the fuel

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

speed rotating rotor
(B) Shaft misalignment and angular offset between coupled shafts
(C) Bearing faults generating high-frequency cyclic impacts
(D) Structural resonance and natural frequency excitation issues

2008
195. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Hot-wire anemometers are highly responsive to rapid fluctuations in fluid velocity.
Reason (R): They utilize a very fine wire with low thermal inertia, allowing rapid heat transfer equilibrium with the fluid.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2010
196. The purpose of a flow straightener (or conditioner) installed upstream of a flow meter is to:
(A) Increase the static and dynamic pressure of the flowing fluid
(B) Filter out particulate matter and debris from the flow stream
(C) Cool the fluid to a standard reference operating temperature
(D) Remove swirl to establish a fully developed velocity profile

2025
197. Which type of viscometer is most suitable for highly non-Newtonian fluids (like certain food pastes or heavy greases) where shear rate must be precisely controlled?
(A) Rotational cylinder viscometer
(B) Capillary tube viscometer
(C) Falling sphere viscometer
(D) Standard Redwood viscometer

2007
198. For reliable measurement of flash point, the liquid sample must be:
(A) Heated at a rapid, uncontrolled rate to save time
(B) Exposed to direct sunlight prior to testing
(C) Heated at a slow, constant, strictly specified rate
(D) Mixed with a known quantity of water

2018
199. A high Octane number gasoline is critical for engines with:
(A) High compression ratios
(B) Very low compression ratios
(C) Direct fuel injection only
(D) Low operating RPM

2021
200. Consider the following statements regarding transducers:
I. A photo-diode is an active transducer.
II. A thermocouple is an active transducer.
III. An LVDT is a passive transducer requiring AC excitation.
IV. A strain gauge is a passive transducer requiring DC excitation.
V. A piezoelectric sensor requires an external power supply to generate a charge.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) II, III, IV
(C) I, III, IV, V
(D) II, IV, V

NODIA

2017
201. Which error is caused by the difference in the upscale and downscale reading of an instrument at the same input?
(A) Linearity error
(B) Hysteresis error
(C) Resolution error
(D) Quantization error

2012
202. If an instrument has a span of 0-100 MPa and an accuracy of $\pm 1\%$ of Full Scale Deflection (FSD), the maximum absolute error at a reading of 20 MPa is:
(A) ± 0.2 MPa
(B) ± 1.0 MPa
(C) ± 5.0 MPa
(D) ± 20.0 MPa

2023
203. Which bridge circuit is traditionally used for the measurement of unknown capacitance?
(A) Wheatstone bridge
(B) Maxwell bridge
(C) Kelvin double bridge
(D) Schering bridge

2009
204. A gauge factor of -120 to -140 is typical for which type of strain gauge material?
(A) N-type silicon

(A) Linearity
(B) Resolution
(C) Stability
(D) Hysteresis

2013
183. The dynamic error of a measurement system is defined as the difference between the:
(A) Indicated and true values of a time-varying quantity
(B) True and indicated values when no operating changes occur
(C) Maximum and minimum readings recorded during a full cycle
(D) Reference calibration standard and the mean measured reading

2012
184. The method of least squares is commonly used in calibration data analysis to:
(A) Maximize the absolute resolution of the calibration instrument
(B) Eliminate gross human and experimental errors from the data
(C) Determine the fundamental resonance frequency of raw data sets
(D) Find the best-fit line by minimizing squared deviations

2024
185. A semiconductor strain gauge relies primarily on the:
(A) Photoelectric effect
(B) Piezoresistive effect
(C) Seebeck effect
(D) Piezoelectric effect

2006
186. Which type of filter removes a very narrow band of frequencies (e.g., 50 Hz power line noise) while allowing all other frequencies to pass?
(A) Low-pass filter
(B) High-pass filter
(C) Notch filter
(D) Envelope filter

2024
187. In a digital measurement system, the minimum number of bits required to achieve a resolution of at least 0.1% of the full-scale range is:
(A) 8 bits
(B) 10 bits
(C) 12 bits
(D) 16 bits

2021
188. In telemetry, Phase Shift Keying (PSK) is a form of:
(A) Digital modulation
(B) Analog modulation
(C) Time division multiplexing
(D) Frequency division multiplexing

2011
189. A typical Pt100 RTD has a resistance of exactly 100 ohms at which temperature?
(A) Absolute zero (0 K)
(B) 0°C
(C) 20°C (Room temperature)
(D) 100°C

2009
190. The output of a piezoelectric transducer is fundamentally a:
(A) Current
(B) Charge
(C) Resistance
(D) Capacitance

2017
191. A charge amplifier is essentially an operational amplifier equipped with:
(A) Capacitive feedback
(B) Inductive feedback
(C) Purely resistive feedback
(D) No feedback (open-loop)

2004
192. Which torque measurement technique involves measuring the angular twist over a known length of a rotating shaft?
(A) Strain gauge torque transducer
(B) Eddy current dynamometer
(C) Torsion meter
(D) Load cell lever arm

2019
193. Sound intensity is defined as the:
(A) Pressure variations and disturbances caused by sound waves
(B) Force per unit area exerted directly on the human eardrum
(C) Logarithmic ratio of actual sound speeds in different media
(D) Acoustic power flowing per unit area normal to propagation

2019
194. In condition monitoring, an envelope analysis (demodulation) technique is most commonly used to detect:
(A) Mass unbalance occurring within a low-

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

higher density
(B) Increasing the internal cross-sectional diameter of the tube
(C) Inclining one leg to a small angle with the horizontal
(D) Decreasing the total vertical length of the manometer tube

2012
215. Which material is widely used as a piezoelectric crystal in industrial accelerometers due to its high sensitivity and stability?
(A) Lead Zirconate Titanate
(B) Barium Titanate crystal
(C) Natural Quartz crystal
(D) Synthetic Silicon Carbide

2016
216. In sound level measurement, what does "Fast" time weighting represent?
(A) A time constant of 1.0 second to smooth out fluctuations
(B) The physical speed of acoustic propagation of sound in air
(C) The digital sampling frequency and rate of the microphone
(D) A time constant of 125 ms to track rapid fluctuations

2023
217. When analyzing an agricultural tractor's structural vibration, identifying a resonance problem typically involves:
(A) Running the main diesel engine at a constant low idle speed
(B) Performing a bump test to identify natural frequencies
(C) Measuring the dynamic oil pressure in the main engine gallery
(D) Recording the exhaust temperature at the engine manifold outlet

2018
218. An anemometer is primarily designed to measure:
(A) Flow rate of viscous liquids in closed pipe systems
(B) Dynamic viscosity of standard lubricating engine oils
(C) Velocity of air or gas in flowing channels
(D) Torque on a rotating wind turbine generator shaft

2017
219. In a Venturi meter, the converging cone angle is typically steeper (e.g., 20-21 degrees) than the diverging cone angle (e.g., 5-7 degrees) to:
(A) Maximize the differential pressure signal across the throat
(B) Prevent physical cavitation of fluid within the throat section
(C) Reduce the overall installation length of the Venturi meter
(D) Prevent boundary layer separation to reduce pressure loss

2008
220. The Orsat apparatus is conventionally used to analyze exhaust gases to determine the completeness of combustion, which indirectly helps verify:
(A) Combustion efficiency and air-fuel ratio
(B) The kinematic viscosity of the injected fuel
(C) The low-temperature cloud point of the fuel
(D) The high-temperature flash point of the fuel

2001
221. A Bomb calorimeter is filled with pressurized oxygen typically at:
(A) 1 atm
(B) 5 atm
(C) 25 to 30 atm
(D) 100 atm

2003
222. The unit "Centistokes" (cSt) is equivalent to:
(A) $10^{-8}\frac{m^2}{s}$
(B) $10^{-6}\frac{m^2}{s}$
(C) $10^{-4}\frac{m^2}{s}$
(D) $10^{-2}\frac{m^2}{s}$

2005
223. What defines the "Viscosity Index" (VI) of an oil?
(A) The measure of viscosity variation with temperature
(B) The absolute dynamic viscosity measured at exactly 100°C
(C) The mathematical ratio of kinematic to dynamic viscosity
(D) The temperature point where its viscosity is halved

NODIA

2002
224. Which condition must be met for auto-ignition to occur in a diesel engine?
(A) An external electric spark or flame source must be introduced.
(B) The fuel-air vapor mixture must reach its

ANSWERS

1. (A) The ratio of the change in instrument output to the change in physical input
Static sensitivity of an instrument represents the relationship between the change in the output signal and the corresponding change in the measured input quantity under steady-state conditions. This parameter is graphically represented by the slope of the calibration curve. A higher value indicates that a small change in the physical measurand produces a larger, more detectable output change.

2. (C) Energy loss from internal friction, magnetic effects, or elastic deformation
Hysteresis describes the deviation in instrument readings when the same input value is approached from opposite directions. This phenomenon primarily stems from energy-dissipating mechanisms within the physical structure of the sensor. Internal mechanical friction, magnetic domain lag, and non-ideal elastic deformation cause the output path during loading to differ significantly from the unloading path.

3. (A) A highly precise instrument is always highly accurate.
Precision describes the repeatability and consistency of multiple measurements under unchanged conditions, but it does not guarantee accuracy. An instrument can consistently yield very close readings that are far from the true value due to systemic calibration errors. Therefore, high precision exists independently of accuracy, which specifically defines closeness to the true physical value.

4. (D) Threshold is the smallest input detectable above zero, while resolution is the smallest input change.
Threshold represents the minimum absolute input stimulus required to evoke any detectable change in the instrument output starting from a zero state. In contrast, resolution defines the smallest incremental change in an ongoing input signal that the measurement system can successfully detect and display anywhere along its entire operating range.

5. (B) 63.2%
In a first-order dynamic measurement system, the response to a step input is mathematically defined by an exponential growth curve. After a time interval equal to one time constant, the output rises to approximately sixty-three point two percent of its ultimate steady-state value. This parameter serves as a fundamental measure of sensor response speed.

6. (C) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
Linearity measures the maximum deviation of an instrument output from a straight proportional line. Dead band is the range of input values where no output is detected. Drift represents a gradual variation in output over time under constant input conditions. Span is the numerical difference between the maximum and minimum limits of the measurement scale.

7. (D) Gross error
Gross errors are caused entirely by human mistakes during the measurement process, data recording, or calculation stages. Typical examples include misreading scale markings, transposing numerical digits while logging experimental data, or using improper formulas. These errors are distinct from systematic and random environmental variations and can be minimized through careful experimental practices.

8. (C) 5%
When calculating power from the product of voltage and current, the worst-case maximum percentage uncertainty is determined by directly summing the individual fractional uncertainties. Since the voltage measurement uncertainty is two percent and the current measurement uncertainty is three percent, their direct addition yields a total combined maximum uncertainty of exactly five percent for power.

9. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Systematic errors consistently shift experimental data in a single direction because of persistent factors like improper instrument calibration or constant environmental influences. Because these deviations are not random, taking the arithmetic

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2021

234. A standard RS-232 connection typically supports data transmission over distances up to:
(A) 15 meters (50 feet)
(B) 1200 meters (4000 feet)
(C) 10 kilometers
(D) 100 kilometers

2017

235. The transient response of a second-order system is completely defined by its:
(A) Time constant and static sensitivity
(B) Resistance and capacitance
(C) Upper and lower cut-off frequencies
(D) Natural frequency and damping ratio

2023

236. A bare thermocouple inserted into a flowing gas stream will typically measure a temperature that is:
(A) Lower than true gas temperature due to wall radiation loss
(B) Higher than the true total temperature of the gas stream
(C) Exactly equal to the true static temperature of the fluid
(D) Completely independent of the velocity of the gas stream

2003

237. Which material combination characterizes a Type K thermocouple?
(A) Iron and Constantan
(B) Chromel and Alumel
(C) Copper and Constantan
(D) Platinum and Rhodium

2018

238. A Pirani gauge measures vacuum pressure indirectly by measuring the:
(A) Rate of molecular gas impacts acting on a dynamic diaphragm
(B) Heat loss from a filament to surrounding gas molecules
(C) Capacitance change due to flexible measuring membrane deflection
(D) Voltage generated by a stressed crystalline piezoelectric sensor

2019

239. To achieve maximum sensitivity in a diaphragm pressure transducer, the diaphragm should ideally be:
(A) Thin and large in diameter
(B) Thick and small in diameter
(C) Made of a highly rigid ceramic
(D) Corrugated rather than flat

2019

240. Consider the following statements regarding Linear Variable Differential Transformers (LVDTs):
I. The output voltage undergoes a 180° phase shift when the core passes through the null position.
II. LVDTs have infinite mechanical life because there is no contact between the core and coils.
III. LVDTs are sensitive to external stray magnetic fields.
IV. LVDTs produce a direct current (DC) signal natively.
V. LVDTs measure linear displacement.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III, V
(B) II, III, IV, V
(C) I, II, IV
(D) I, III, IV, V

2021

241. A dynamometer that measures torque by sensing the elastic twist of a rotating shaft is called a:
(A) Prony brake
(B) Rope brake
(C) Chassis dynamometer
(D) Torsion dynamometer

2021

242. In an eddy current dynamometer, the torque absorbed is controlled by varying the:
(A) Flow of the cooling water
(B) Mechanical friction pads
(C) DC excitation of stator coils
(D) Diameter of the outer rotor

2001

243. The "C-weighting" network in a sound level meter is typically used for:
(A) Measuring and analyzing very low-level environmental noise
(B) Assessing heavy machinery and low-frequency noise
(C) Calibrating the physical response of the microphone diaphragm
(D) Eliminating ambient low-frequency wind noise during outdoor use

2021

244. In vibration measurement, velocity is generally preferred over acceleration or displacement for monitoring:
(A) Gear mesh faults at extremely high

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) 2 mV
(B) 10 mV
(C) 20 mV
(D) 200 mV

2004

267. What is the main advantage of using a chassis dynamometer over an engine dynamometer?
(A) It requires the engine to be fully uninstalled from the vehicle chassis.
(B) It provides high absolute accuracy for calculating internal engine friction.
(C) It absorbs power through aerodynamic drag systems on the rotating drums.
(D) It measures the power at the drive wheels, accounting for transmission losses.

2014

268. In acoustic measurements, "free field" conditions imply an environment:
(A) Where sound waves propagate without reflections
(B) Characterized by multiple sound-reflecting walls
(C) Characterized by very high background noise levels
(D) Contained entirely inside a small enclosed metal pipe

2017

269. The fundamental frequency of a rotating machine operating at 3000 RPM is:
(A) 30 Hz
(B) 50 Hz
(C) 60 Hz
(D) 100 Hz

2006

270. Match the flow measurement principles (List I) with their corresponding flow meters (List II).
List I: (Flow measurement principles)
P. Differential Pressure
Q. Velocity (Kinetic Energy)
R. Variable Area
S. Electromagnetic Induction
List II: (Flow meters)
1. Orifice plate
2. Turbine meter
3. Rotameter
4. Magnetic flow meter
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3
(C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
(D) P-1, Q-3, R-2, S-4

2007

271. The flow rate equation for an orifice meter includes a coefficient of discharge (C_d). This coefficient primarily accounts for:
(A) Fluid frictional losses and vena contracta contraction effects
(B) Thermal expansion and temperature variations in the flowing fluid
(C) The dynamic compressibility and density changes of the liquid
(D) The static elevation head of the fluid column in the piping

2007

272. A calorimeter's water jacket serves to:
(A) Provide pressurized oxygen needed for complete fuel combustion
(B) Absorb and neutralize the acidic products of fuel combustion
(C) Minimize heat exchange between the vessel and surroundings
(D) Measure and log the atmospheric barometric pressure of the room

2025

273. The calorific value of natural gas is commonly expressed in units of:
(A) $\frac{kJ}{kg}$
(B) $\frac{kJ}{K}$
(C) kW
(D) $\frac{kJ}{m^3}$

NODIA

2025

274. In a Saybolt Universal Viscometer, the temperature of the oil sample is maintained strictly constant because:
(A) The oil might boil at room temperature
(B) The orifice will thermally expand and change size significantly
(C) Viscosity is highly dependent on temperature
(D) The fluid density must equal the density of water

2004

275. For agricultural diesel fuels, standard flash point tests utilize a:
(A) Cleveland Open Cup apparatus
(B) Pensky-Martens Closed Cup
(C) Sealed Bomb Calorimeter unit
(D) Standard Capillary tube system

correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2015
256. Which of the following defines the "drift" of an instrument?
(A) The absolute smallest input change that produces a detectable output
(B) The response speed of an instrument when subjected to a step input
(C) A gradual output change over time unrelated to input variations
(D) The net difference between true values and average measured values

2022
257. Systematic errors in a measurement system can be identified and corrected by:
(A) Statistical analysis of repeated readings
(B) Taking the arithmetic mean of a large data set
(C) Increasing the resolution of the ADC
(D) Proper calibration against a known standard

2007
258. An ideal operational amplifier configured as a voltage follower (buffer) has a voltage gain of:
(A) 0
(B) 1
(C) 100
(D) Infinity

2004
259. A bridge circuit is said to be "null-balanced" when:
(A) Maximum current flows through the galvanometer
(B) The voltage across the measuring terminals is zero
(C) All four resistors are exactly equal to 100 ohms
(D) The excitation voltage is turned off

2023
260. A transducer outputs a signal of 4 to 20 mA. If the measured process variable is at 50% of its full scale, the expected output current is:
(A) 8 mA
(B) 10 mA
(C) 12 mA
(D) 16 mA

2007
261. In a telemetry system, the component that recovers the original analog signal from the modulated high-frequency carrier wave is the:
(A) Demodulator
(B) Multiplexer
(C) Modulator
(D) Analog-to-Digital Converter

2002
262. Which of the following best describes the "settling time" of a dynamic measurement system?
(A) The total time taken for the response to first reach exactly 100% of the final value
(B) The rise time required for the response to move from 10% to 90% of its final value
(C) The time required for the response to remain within a small band of the final value
(D) The characteristic time constant required to reach 63.2% of the final value

2018
263. A thermocouple with a large bead mass will have a time constant that is:
(A) Larger than one with a small bead mass
(B) Smaller than one with a small bead mass
(C) Unaffected by the mass of the bead
(D) Exactly zero

2011
264. A thermopile is constructed by:
(A) Connecting multiple thermocouples in parallel to boost output current
(B) Replacing one of the standard thermocouple alloy wires with platinum
(C) Immersing a single sensing thermocouple directly in a reference ice bath
(D) Connecting multiple thermocouples in series to increase sensitivity

2024
265. High-pressure measurement in hydraulic systems (e.g., 500 bar) is most commonly achieved using:
(A) Open-ended liquid column manometers with heavy fluids
(B) Thick-walled Bourdon tubes or heavy-duty transducers
(C) Flexible metal bellows gauges for low pressure ranges
(D) Highly sensitive McLeod gauges for vacuum measurements

2015
266. A typical strain gauge load cell has a rated output of 2 mV/V. If it is excited with 10 V DC, the full-scale output voltage will be:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

frequencies
(B) Rigid body motions at very low frequencies
(C) Static alignment and offset installation errors
(D) Machine health in the mid-frequency range

2015
245. Which flow meter determines fluid velocity by measuring transit time differences of acoustic waves propagating upstream and downstream?
(A) Ultrasonic flow meter
(B) Electromagnetic flow meter
(C) Coriolis mass flow meter
(D) Vortex shedding flow meter

2015
246. Which of the following differential-pressure-producing flow meters introduces the least permanent pressure loss?
(A) Standard orifice plate
(B) Flow nozzle
(C) Venturi tube
(D) Orifice plate with D and $\frac{D}{2}$ taps

2003
247. The calorific value of a fuel can be estimated empirically from its ultimate chemical analysis using:
(A) Dulong's formula
(B) Newton's law of cooling
(C) The Hagen-Poiseuille equation
(D) The ideal gas law

2014
248. In a Bomb calorimeter test, a small length of wire (e.g., nichrome or platinum) is used. What is its purpose?
(A) To support the fuel crucible
(B) To measure the internal temperature of the bomb
(C) To stir the water jacket
(D) To ignite the fuel sample electrically

2006
249. Dynamic viscosity is measured in Poise. One Poise is equal to:
(A) $0.01\frac{N \cdot s}{m^2}$
(B) $0.1\frac{N \cdot s}{m^2}$
(C) $1\frac{N \cdot s}{m^2}$
(D) $10\frac{N \cdot s}{m^2}$

2002
250. The viscosity of a Newtonian fluid is:
(A) Dependent on the shear rate
(B) Independent of temperature
(C) Independent of the shear rate
(D) Dependent on the time of shearing

2023
251. Which fuel property most directly affects the atomization quality in a diesel engine injector?
(A) Octane number
(B) Flash point
(C) Cloud point
(D) Viscosity

NODIA

2013
252. The cloud point is particularly critical for engines operating in:
(A) High-altitude, low-temperature environments
(B) Tropical, high-temperature environments
(C) Dry, dusty, and arid desert conditions
(D) Coastal marine environments with high humidity

2016
253. Which chemical is added to standard diesel fuels to artificially boost the Cetane number?
(A) Tetraethyl lead additive
(B) 2-Ethylhexyl nitrate
(C) Denatured ethanol alcohol
(D) Aromatic benzene liquid

2021
254. A high Cetane number implies that the fuel has a:
(A) High auto-ignition temperature and long ignition delay
(B) Low auto-ignition temperature and short ignition delay
(C) High heat of vaporization with slow fuel vaporization
(D) High resistance to ignition under compression forces

2010
255. Given below are two statements, one labeled as Assertion (A) and the other labeled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Biodiesel typically has a higher Cetane number than conventional petro-diesel.
Reason (R): Biodiesel molecules are primarily long straight-chain fatty acid esters, which auto-ignite very easily.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the

2003

276. If a diesel fuel has an excessively high pour point, what problem is most likely to occur in winter conditions?
(A) Spontaneous auto-ignition inside the main fuel storage tank
(B) Excessive engine knocking and pre-ignition in the cylinders
(C) Rapid vaporization of the fuel causing high-temperature vapor lock
(D) Clogging of fuel filters and lines from wax solidification

2023

277. The Octane number of a gasoline blend containing 80% Iso-octane and 20% n-heptane by volume is:
(A) 20
(B) 80
(C) 100
(D) 120

2009

278. The primary function of a signal conditioning low-pass filter in a strain gauge amplifier circuit is to:
(A) Remove low-frequency thermal drift and signal offset errors
(B) Amplify the weak static DC strain signal from the bridge
(C) Remove high-frequency noise and prevent aliasing
(D) Supply the constant electrical excitation voltage to the bridge

2016

279. Which parameter describes the maximum change in input over which the output remains exactly zero due to static friction or mechanical play?
(A) Dead band
(B) Hysteresis
(C) Resolution
(D) Sensitivity

2019

280. Consider the following statements regarding Data Acquisition (DAQ) resolution:
I. A 16-bit ADC has better resolution than a 12-bit ADC.
II. Resolution determines the smallest detectable voltage change.
III. Increasing the input voltage range improves the absolute voltage resolution.
IV. Quantization noise decreases as ADC bit depth increases.
V. Resolution and accuracy are synonymous terms.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, IV
(B) I, III, IV
(C) II, III, V
(D) I, II, V

2014

281. The time constant of a first-order system can be experimentally determined from a step response as the time taken to reach:
(A) 50% of the final steady-state value
(B) 63.2% of the final steady-state value
(C) 90% of the final steady-state value
(D) 100% of the final steady-state value

2002

282. The term "cold junction" in thermocouple terminology specifically refers to the:
(A) Junction placed directly in the active process being measured
(B) Point where the two dissimilar alloy metals are welded together
(C) Junction kept at a reference temperature or compensated
(D) Lowest absolute operating temperature the thermocouple can sense

2019

283. Piezoelectric crystals generate a charge strictly in response to:
(A) Constant static mechanical pressure
(B) Changes in surrounding local temperature
(C) Incident infrared electromagnetic radiation
(D) Dynamic, changing mechanical stress

2011

284. Which method is standardly used for calibrating a highly sensitive proving ring?
(A) Dead-weights applied directly or via calibrated levers
(B) A hydraulic press coupled with a standard pressure gauge
(C) An eddy current dynamometer operating at a constant speed
(D) A dropping weight impact test designed for high shock loads

2004

285. In a Prony brake dynamometer, water cooling is often necessary to:
(A) Increase the coefficient of friction of the brake pads
(B) Dissipate the mechanical energy converted to heat
(C) Lubricate the surface of the spinning dynamometer drum

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Prevent the wood brake blocks from absorbing excess moisture

2022

286. Decibel addition is logarithmic. If you have two independent sound sources of 90 dB each, their combined sound pressure level is approximately:
(A) 90 dB
(B) 93 dB
(C) 96 dB
(D) 180 dB

2010

287. Which component of a vibration signal gives a direct indication of the energy content and the overall destructiveness of the vibration?
(A) Root Mean Square amplitude
(B) Maximum peak amplitude value
(C) Relative signal phase angle
(D) Average zero-crossing rate

2024

288. A rotameter must always be installed in which orientation?
(A) Horizontally
(B) Vertically with fluid flowing downwards
(C) Vertically with fluid flowing upwards
(D) At exactly a 45-degree angle

2003

289. The velocity of a fluid stream measured by a Pitot-static tube is proportional to the:
(A) Direct dynamic pressure value
(B) Square of dynamic pressure value
(C) Direct static pressure value only
(D) Square root of dynamic pressure

2022

290. In gas calorimetry, what distinguishes the Lower Calorific Value (LCV) from the Higher Calorific Value (HCV)?
(A) LCV assumes that all water vapor produced is fully condensed into liquid.
(B) LCV is strictly measured at a constant volume in a bomb calorimeter.
(C) LCV assumes water vapor remains gaseous without latent heat recovery.
(D) LCV applies exclusively to solid fuels containing high carbon content.

2002

291. Saybolt Universal Viscosity is typically reported at standard test temperatures, most commonly:
(A) 14°F (-10°C) and 122°F (50°C) temperature points
(B) 32°F (0°C) and 212°F (100°C) temperature points
(C) 68°F (20°C) and 104°F (40°C) temperature points
(D) 100°F (37.8°C) and 210°F (98.9°C) temperature points

2015

292. Which test precisely indicates the temperature at which a liquid fuel gives off sufficient vapor to sustain a continuous flame?
(A) Flash point test
(B) Cloud point test
(C) Boiling point test
(D) Fire point test

NODIA

2002

293. The primary reason for utilizing an offset (e.g., 4 mA) in a 4-20 mA current loop transmission system is to:
(A) Distinguish between a true zero signal and a broken loop wire
(B) Prevent the copper transmission wires from overheating in service
(C) Allow the use of significantly thicker and cheaper transmission wires
(D) Eliminate the need for an analog-to-digital converter at the end

2008

294. In statistical error analysis, a 95% confidence interval roughly corresponds to a band of:
(A) ± 1 standard deviation (σ) from the mean
(B) ± 2 standard deviations (σ) from the mean
(C) ± 3 standard deviations (σ) from the mean
(D) ± 4 standard deviations (σ) from the mean

2013

295. Which type of filter would be most appropriate for removing a high-frequency switching noise (e.g., from an inverter) while preserving a low-frequency mechanical strain signal?
(A) Low-pass filter
(B) High-pass filter
(C) Band-pass filter
(D) Notch filter

2021

296. The gauge factor of a typical metallic foil strain gauge is primarily due to:
(A) The change in the specific electrical resistivity of the metal grid
(B) The constant change in surrounding ambient temperature conditions
(C) The localized physical breakdown of the polymer bonding adhesive
(D) The change in physical dimensions of length

and cross-section

2018

297. A single active strain gauge is mounted longitudinally on a rod in tension. To compensate for temperature using a dummy gauge in a Wheatstone bridge, the dummy gauge must be:

(A) Mounted perpendicularly on the rod to measure Poisson's lateral strain

(B) Mounted on identical unstrained material in the same environment

(C) Replaced completely by a high-precision constant dummy bridge resistor

(D) Left unbonded to dangle freely in the surrounding open air environment

2013

298. Which of the following pressure transducers utilizes a fluid-filled capillary tube to transmit pressure from a harsh process environment to the sensitive measuring element?

(A) Direct-mount piezoelectric pressure sensor

(B) Laboratory-grade primary dead-weight tester

(C) Diaphragm chemical seal transducer

(D) Open-ended liquid column U-tube manometer

2002

299. In rotating machinery, a "1X RPM" vibration peak predominantly points to:

(A) Blade pass frequency issues

(B) Bearing race defects

(C) Electrical line frequency interference

(D) Rotor mass unbalance

2010

300. Which flow meter principle relies on Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction?

(A) Magnetic flow meter

(B) Ultrasonic flow meter

(C) Vortex shedding meter

(D) Coriolis mass flow meter

****

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

standard flash point.
(C) Local temperature must exceed the auto-ignition point.
(D) The mixture must contain at least fifty percent fuel by volume.

2024
225. Consider the following steps for measuring the closed-cup flash point:
I. Apply the test flame at regular temperature intervals.
II. Fill the cup to the specified level with the sample.
III. Note the temperature at which a distinct flash occurs inside the cup.
IV. Heat the sample at a specified slow rate while stirring.
Which of the following represents the correct sequence of steps?
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) II, I, IV, III
(C) IV, II, I, III
(D) I, II, IV, III

2007
226. High Octane fuels are utilized to prevent which detrimental engine phenomenon?
(A) Fuel vapor lock
(B) Cold start issues
(C) Engine knocking
(D) Valve sticking

2018
227. The dynamic error of a first-order system to a sinusoidal input of frequency ω:
(A) Decreases as the time constant increases
(B) Increases as the time constant increases
(C) Is independent of the time constant
(D) Is zero at all frequencies

2025
228. In regression analysis of calibration data, the correlation coefficient (r) represents:
(A) The mathematical slope value of the calibration curve
(B) The constant zero-offset value of the measurement tool
(C) The statistical variance value of the random error terms
(D) The strength and direction of the linear relationship

2023
229. An instrumentation amplifier is preferred over a standard differential amplifier because it provides:
(A) Very high input impedance and easily adjustable gain
(B) Extremely wide, near-infinite operational bandwidth
(C) Significantly lower unit cost and fewer discrete components
(D) Direct digitized output compatibility with standard systems

NODIA

2002
230. A band-pass filter can be constructed by cascading:
(A) Two separate low-pass filters in a parallel setup
(B) Two separate high-pass filters in a parallel setup
(C) Cascaded low-pass and high-pass filters with overlap
(D) A notch filter combined with a standard all-pass filter

2016
231. The "sampling theorem" states that the sampling frequency must be at least twice the maximum frequency present in the signal. What is this minimum sampling rate called?
(A) Nyquist rate
(B) Bode frequency
(C) Cutoff frequency
(D) Resonant frequency

2008
232. Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) is commonly used in DAC circuits to control:
(A) The exact frequency of the high-frequency carrier wave
(B) The discrete amplitude level of the individual data bits
(C) The phase angle variation of the generated digital signal
(D) The duty cycle of a pulse to represent average voltage

2018
233. In telemetry, what does the term 'multiplexing' fundamentally achieve?
(A) Enhancing signal-to-noise ratio of a single channel
(B) Combining multiple signals into a single output channel
(C) Converting a digital signal back into its analog form
(D) Isolating the high-voltage side from the low-voltage

mean of multiple repeated measurements fails to reduce or eliminate their impact. Calibration against known standards is required to identify and correct them.

10. (D) I, II and III
Uncertainty propagation follows specific mathematical rules depending on the mathematical operations involved. For worst-case limits, absolute uncertainties add directly during addition, while fractional uncertainties add during multiplication. For independent and random measurement errors, individual uncertainties are combined using the root-sum-square method to provide a statistically realistic estimation of the overall system uncertainty.

11. (A) Gaussian distribution
The Gaussian or normal distribution is the standard statistical model used to describe the variation of random errors in repeated experimental measurements. According to the central limit theorem, the summation of many small, independent, and random error sources naturally produces a symmetric bell-shaped curve centered around the true mean value of the measured parameter.

12. (B) 68%
A normal distribution exhibits specific statistical properties where predetermined percentages of data fall within set standard deviations from the mean. The range between forty-eight and fifty-two represents exactly one standard deviation below and above the mean of fifty. In any standard Gaussian distribution, approximately sixty-eight percent of all data points lie within this interval.

13. (D) Averaging multiple independent observations
Random noise fluctuates unpredictably in both positive and negative directions, resulting in a mean value of zero over time. By taking the arithmetic average of multiple independent observations, these random fluctuations tend to cancel each other out. This statistical process increases the signal-to-noise ratio and significantly improves the precision of the final measurement.

14. (C) Piezoelectric crystal
An active transducer generates its own electrical output signal directly from the physical energy of the measurand without requiring an external electrical power source. A piezoelectric crystal functions as an active device because it produces an electrical charge proportional to the applied mechanical stress or force through the direct polarization of its crystalline structure.

15. (B) Primary sensing element → Variable conversion element → Signal conditioning → Data presentation
A generalized measurement system processes signal flow in a logical linear sequence. First, the primary sensing element detects the physical variable. Next, the variable conversion element transforms this state into a more usable physical form. This intermediate signal is then processed by conditioning circuits before being transmitted to the final data presentation unit.

16. (D) An external power source to operate
Passive transducers do not generate electrical energy independently and cannot operate without an external power source. Instead, they function by modulating an electrical parameter, such as resistance, inductance, or capacitance, in response to changes in the physical measurand. The external excitation source is necessary to convert these passive variations into measurable electrical signals.

17. (A) Permittivity, active plate area, or spacing of plates
The electrical capacitance of a parallel-plate capacitor is mathematically defined by its physical dimensions and material properties. Specifically, capacitance varies directly with the dielectric permittivity of the medium and the active overlapping area of the plates, while varying inversely with the spacing between them. Altering any of these parameters changes the electrical output.

18. (C) Piezoelectric crystal-based transducer
Piezoelectric transducers generate an electrical charge only in response to dynamic, changing mechanical forces. Under a constant static load, the generated electrostatic charge quickly dissipates through the internal leakage resistance of the crystal and connected amplifier circuits. Consequently, these sensors are excellent for high-frequency measurements but completely unsuitable for steady, static forces.

NODIA

38. (C) Maximally flat frequency response in the passband
The Butterworth filter is widely selected in signal processing because of its mathematically optimized maximally flat frequency response in the passband. This unique characteristic ensures that there is no ripple or gain variation across the allowed frequency range, providing a smooth and uniform transmission of signal amplitudes before the roll-off region begins.

39. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Anti-aliasing filters are always placed immediately before the analog-to-digital converter to restrict the bandwidth of the input signal. These low-pass filters eliminate all frequency components that lie above the Nyquist limit. This action prevents high-frequency noise from folding back into the lower frequency spectrum during sampling, which would cause irreversible signal distortion.

40. (A) Upper and lower cutoff frequencies
The bandwidth of a band-pass filter is defined as the frequency range over which the filter allows signals to pass with minimal attenuation. It is mathematically calculated as the numerical difference between the upper and lower half-power cutoff frequencies, where the signal power drops by three decibels relative to its peak value in the passband.

41. (B) Active filters can provide voltage gain, whereas passive filters cannot.
Active filters incorporate active electronic components, such as operational amplifiers, which allow them to provide voltage gain and isolate different circuit stages. Passive filters are constructed using only resistors, capacitors, and inductors, making them incapable of amplifying signals. Additionally, active filters do not require bulky inductors at low operating frequencies.

42. (B) At least twice the maximum signal frequency
According to the Shannon-Nyquist sampling theorem, to prevent aliasing and ensure complete and accurate reconstruction of a continuous analog signal, the sampling frequency must be at least twice the highest frequency component present within the input signal. This critical threshold is known as the Nyquist rate, and failing to meet it causes severe spectral overlap.

43. (C) $\frac{5}{1024}$ V
The resolution of an analog-to-digital converter is determined by dividing its full-scale voltage range by the total number of discrete digital steps it can represent. A ten-bit converter can produce two raised to the power of ten, which equals one thousand twenty-four individual discrete states. Thus, the minimum resolvable voltage step is five divided by one thousand twenty-four.

44. (C) Flash ADC
Flash analog-to-digital converters are the fastest converter architecture available because they process conversion in a single step. They utilize a large array of parallel comparators connected to a resistive voltage divider network to sample the input voltage simultaneously. However, this design requires high power consumption and becomes highly complex for high-resolution applications.

45. (D) Mapping a continuous analog voltage to discrete digital values
Quantization error is an inherent limitation of the analog-to-digital conversion process. It arises because a continuous analog voltage, which has infinite possible states, must be mapped onto a finite set of discrete digital values. The difference between the actual analog input and the nearest digitized step represents this error, which behaves like white noise.

46. (C) P-4, Q-3, R-2, S-1
Dual-slope integrating converters offer high noise rejection and are ideal for slow devices like multimeters. Successive approximation registers provide a balanced speed and resolution for data acquisition. Flash converters are extremely fast but require complex circuits. Sigma-delta architectures utilize oversampling to achieve exceptionally high resolution at lower conversion speeds.

47. (B) R-2R ladder DAC
The R-two-R ladder digital-to-analog converter uses a repeating resistor network consisting of only two precision resistor values. This configuration is widely preferred over weighted resistor designs because it simplifies manufacturing and matching requirements, especially in high-resolution converters, by avoiding the need for a wide range of highly accurate, diverse resistor values.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

compression, the resistance changes in all four arms constructively combine. This configuration produces an output voltage that is exactly four times more sensitive than a standard single-active quarter-bridge setup.

29. (D) To determine the complete strain state at a point with unknown principal axes
A strain rosette consists of multiple independent strain gauges mounted in close proximity at specific relative angles on a surface. This configuration is essential when the direction of the principal axes of strain is unknown. It allows the simultaneous measurement of strains along different directions to mathematically resolve the complete two-dimensional strain state at that point.

30. (C) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Rectangular strain rosettes feature three gauges oriented at zero, forty-five, and ninety degrees. Delta rosettes arrange three elements at zero, sixty, and one hundred twenty degrees. T-rosettes utilize two elements placed at zero and ninety degrees. Two-element V-rosettes align sensors at positive and negative forty-five degrees relative to a reference measurement axis.

31. (B) The ratio of resistances in adjacent arms is equal
A Wheatstone bridge achieves a state of perfect balance when the electrical potential difference across its output terminals is exactly zero. This condition is met when the ratio of electrical resistances in adjacent arms is equal, which mathematically translates to the product of resistances in the opposite, non-adjacent arms of the bridge network being equal.

32. (D) To amplify differential input signals and reject common-mode noise
An instrumentation amplifier is a high-performance differential amplifier designed to accurately amplify weak differential signals from transducers, such as strain gauge bridges. It features exceptionally high input impedance, very low DC offset, and an extremely high common-mode rejection ratio, which allows it to eliminate unwanted environmental noise common to both input lines.

33. (A) Common-Mode Rejection Ratio (CMRR)
An ideal operational amplifier must possess an exceptionally large common-mode rejection ratio. This critical parameter quantifies the ability of the amplifier to reject unwanted noise signals that appear simultaneously on both input terminals while selectively amplifying the desired differential-mode input signal. High rejection is crucial for maintaining signal integrity in low-level transducer circuits.

34. (A) I, II, III
Inverting operational amplifier configurations have a relatively low input impedance because the input signal connects to the virtual ground through a resistor. Non-inverting amplifiers offer much higher input impedance because the signal drives the non-inverting terminal directly. Voltage followers utilize full negative feedback to maximize this terminal impedance, resulting in the highest input impedance.

35. (A) Reduce the amplitude of excessively large voltage signals
The primary function of an attenuator in a signal conditioning circuit is to reduce the amplitude of excessively large voltage signals to a level that is safe and compatible with downstream processing equipment. It scales down high-voltage inputs without introducing significant signal distortion, protecting sensitive components like analog-to-digital converters from damage.

NODIA

36. (D) Passes all signal frequencies below the cutoff with zero loss
An ideal low-pass filter is characterized by its ability to pass all signal frequency components below a designated cutoff frequency with zero attenuation or loss. Conversely, it completely blocks and attenuates all frequency components that lie above this threshold. This ideal behavior ensures perfect transmission of low-frequency data while eliminating high-frequency noise.

37. (B) High-pass filter
A direct current offset represents a zero-frequency signal component in an electrical wave. To successfully eliminate this steady offset while preserving the alternating, dynamic components of the signal, a high-pass filter is required. This type of filter blocks low frequencies, including direct current, while allowing higher alternating frequencies to pass through undamaged.

98. (C) Relative displacement between a suspended mass and the outer frame
A seismic mass transducer is a spring-mass-damper system used for vibration measurements. It operates by sensing the relative physical displacement between a suspended internal seismic mass and the outer transducer frame, which is attached to the vibrating structure. This relative movement is converted into an electrical signal proportional to the motion of the structure.

99. (A) Vibrometer (measuring displacement)
When a seismic mass transducer is designed with a natural frequency much lower than the excitation frequency of the vibration, the seismic mass remains essentially stationary in space. The relative displacement between the mass and the frame becomes directly proportional to the physical displacement of the vibrating body, allowing the instrument to function as a vibrometer.

100. (B) II, IV, I, III
Machinery condition monitoring using vibration analysis follows a structured process. First, sensor data acquisition captures the raw physical signals. Next, signal filtering and conditioning remove noise. Feature extraction, such as fast Fourier transform analysis, then converts the data into the frequency domain. Finally, fault diagnosis and prognostics interpret the features to assess machine health.

101. (B) Wide frequency response range and high ruggedness
Piezoelectric accelerometers are widely used in machinery condition monitoring because they offer a broad operating frequency range and high mechanical ruggedness. These solid-state sensors can withstand harsh industrial environments, including high temperatures and severe shocks. Their ability to capture high-frequency structural vibrations makes them ideal for detecting early stage mechanical component wear.

102. (C) Convert time-domain vibration signals to the frequency domain
In vibration analysis, the fast Fourier transform is a mathematical algorithm used to convert a continuous, time-domain signal into its corresponding frequency-domain spectrum. This transformation allows engineers to identify individual frequency components and their amplitudes, which is crucial for isolating specific mechanical faults, such as unbalance, misalignment, or bearing defects, in rotating machinery.

103. (D) Rotor unbalance
A prominent vibration amplitude peak occurring at exactly one times the rotational speed of a machine is the primary indicator of rotor unbalance. As the unbalanced mass rotates, it generates a centrifugal force that pulls the shaft outward once per revolution. This physical action produces a strong, sinusoidal vibration signal at the fundamental running frequency of the shaft.

104. (A) Acceleration envelope or shock pulse
Early stage defects in rolling element bearings produce short-duration, high-frequency impact forces each time a rolling element strikes a fault. These low-energy impacts are often masked by low-frequency machine vibrations. Measuring the acceleration envelope or utilizing shock pulse methods isolates these high-frequency transient events, providing the highest sensitivity to early bearing wear.

105. (B) I and III
Differential pressure flow meters operate on Bernoulli's principle, which relates fluid velocity to static pressure. The flow rate is proportional to the square root of the measured differential pressure, making the second statement incorrect. An orifice plate causes a high permanent pressure loss due to turbulence, which is much greater than the loss in a Venturi tube.

106. (B) Vena contracta
When fluid passes through a restriction like an orifice plate, the stream lines continue to converge downstream of the physical orifice. The point where the fluid jet reaches its minimum cross-sectional area, highest velocity, and lowest static pressure is called the vena contracta. This location is critical for determining the calibration characteristics of the flow meter.

107. (A) Rotameter
A rotameter is classified as a variable area flow meter. It consists of a tapered vertical glass tube containing a float that is free to move. As fluid flows upward through the tube, the float rises to a position where the upward drag and buoyancy forces balance the downward force of gravity, varying the annular flow area.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

48. (D) Time Division Multiplexing (TDM)
Time division multiplexing is a digital signal transmission technique that allows multiple independent sensor signals to share a single physical communication channel. It operates by allocating a unique, non-overlapping time slot to each individual signal. The receiver synchronizes with the transmitter to separate and reconstruct the distinct data channels at the destination.

49. (A) It provides much higher immunity to signal noise over long distances.
Digital telemetry offers a significant advantage over analog systems due to its superior immunity to electrical noise during long-distance transmission. Unlike analog signals, which degrade and accumulate noise continuously along the transmission path, digital signals transmit discrete binary states. This characteristic allows receivers to reconstruct the original data accurately despite moderate signal attenuation and interference.

50. (A) I, II, IV, V
Effective noise reduction relies on multiple structured methods. Shielding prevents capacitive noise coupling, and twisting wire pairs minimizes electromagnetic inductive interference. Differential inputs reject common-mode noise, while low-pass filters eliminate high-frequency disturbances. Conversely, ground loops introduce noise and should be avoided, making the third statement the only incorrect point in the list.

51. (A) Break ground loops and protect against high-voltage transients
Galvanic isolation blocks direct electrical conduction paths between two parts of a circuit while still allowing signal transmission via optical, magnetic, or capacitive means. This isolation is crucial for breaking ground loops, which introduce unwanted noise, and protecting sensitive processing equipment from dangerous high-voltage transients that can occur in industrial environments.

52. (D) Current signals are less affected by voltage drops from line wire resistance.
Industrial current loops utilize a constant current signal where the current remains uniform throughout the entire loop. This configuration makes the measurement immune to voltage drops caused by the electrical resistance of long transmission wires. In contrast, standard voltage signals suffer significant amplitude degradation over long distances, making them less accurate for remote sensor links.

53. (B) Sample and Hold circuit
In multi-channel data acquisition, a sample and hold circuit is essential for capturing dynamic signals. It temporarily stores the analog voltage of an input signal on a high-quality capacitor during the conversion process. This action freezes the signal amplitude, ensuring that the analog-to-digital converter processes a stable voltage, eliminating errors caused by input variations.

54. (C) Transducer → Signal Conditioning → Multiplexer → Sample/Hold → ADC → Computer
The standard signal path in a multi-channel data acquisition system starts with a transducer detecting the physical variable. The signal is then conditioned to filter and amplify the voltage. A multiplexer sequentially routes the channels to a sample and hold circuit, which freezes the voltage. Finally, an analog-to-digital converter digitizes the data for computer processing.

55. (D) A datalogger is a standalone device that records sensor data autonomously over time.
A datalogger is designed as a standalone, battery-powered electronic device that independently measures and records sensor data over extended periods. Unlike high-speed data acquisition systems, which require a continuous, real-time connection to a host computer to process and store incoming signals, a datalogger operates autonomously using its own internal memory and microprocessor.

56. (A) Zigbee and LoRa wireless protocols
Modern agricultural telemetry systems often utilize Zigbee and LoRa wireless communication protocols to connect distributed sensor nodes. These specialized technologies are optimized for low power consumption and long-range transmission. This makes them ideal for battery-operated field sensors that must operate autonomously for long periods across expansive agricultural environments.

57. (C) A is true but R is false.
A zero-order instrument responds instantaneously to input changes without introducing dynamic lag or distortion. Its behavior is characterized strictly by a static sensitivity constant. The

NODIA

19. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Hall effect sensors are valuable for non-contact applications because they generate a transverse voltage when exposed to a magnetic field. This voltage is perpendicular to both the internal excitation current and the external magnetic field vector. This fundamental physical mechanism allows the sensor to detect passing magnetic targets, making it ideal for measuring rotational speeds.

20. (D) Aesthetic design of the transducer housing
Transducer selection must prioritize critical technical performance parameters to ensure accurate and reliable measurements. Key engineering criteria include the operating range, sensitivity, linearity, frequency response, environmental ruggedness, and physical size. The aesthetic design and visual appearance of the outer sensor housing are functionally irrelevant to the electrical and mechanical measurement performance of the system.

21. (B) The ratio of fractional change in electrical resistance to axial strain
The gauge factor is a fundamental dimensionless index of strain gauge sensitivity. It quantitatively expresses the ratio of the fractional change in electrical resistance to the mechanical axial strain experienced by the sensing element. A higher gauge factor indicates a more sensitive gauge that produces larger resistance changes for a given level of structural deformation.

22. (C) Poisson's ratio
In the fundamental mathematical expression for the gauge factor of an electrical strain gauge, the term represented by the letter nu denotes Poisson's ratio of the resistance wire material. This physical constant describes the ratio of transverse strain to longitudinal strain, which accounts for the dimensional change in wire cross-section when subjected to axial tension or compression.

23. (D) Their gauge factor depends on dimensional changes rather than piezoresistance.
Semiconductor strain gauges are highly sensitive because their gauge factor depends almost entirely on the piezoresistive effect, which is the change in material resistivity under stress. This contrasts with metallic wire gauges, which rely primarily on geometric changes. Semiconductor gauges have high sensitivity to temperature and can exhibit significant non-linearity at high strain levels.

24. (A) Constantan
Constantan, a copper-nickel alloy, is the most widely selected material for general-purpose foil strain gauges. It is preferred because it exhibits a relatively high gauge factor combined with a very low temperature coefficient of resistance. This unique combination minimizes thermal drift, ensuring stable and reliable structural measurements over a wide range of operating temperatures.

25. (B) Ceramic cement
High-temperature strain gauge installations require specialized adhesives capable of withstanding extreme thermal environments without degrading or losing bonding strength. Ceramic cements are specifically formulated for these demanding conditions because they remain structurally stable, chemically inert, and electrically resistive at temperatures far exceeding the operational limits of standard organic epoxies or cyanoacrylate adhesives.

26. (B) Compensate for temperature variations
Ambient temperature changes cause thermal expansion in the test specimen and alter the electrical resistance of active strain gauges, introducing thermal strain errors. By placing an inactive dummy gauge on an unstrained block of the same material within the adjacent arm of a Wheatstone bridge, these temperature-induced resistance changes cancel each other out completely.

27. (B) II and III
A quarter-bridge strain gauge circuit uses only a single active sensor arm. It does not provide inherent temperature compensation unless paired with a dummy gauge, and its electrical output becomes increasingly non-linear under high strains. The output voltage, however, remains directly proportional to the bridge excitation voltage, making only the second and third statements incorrect.

28. (B) 4
A full-bridge strain gauge configuration utilizes four active gauges arranged in a Wheatstone bridge. When two gauges experience tension and the remaining two experience equal

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

and accurately modeled using the Steinhart-Hart equation. This third-order polynomial approximation provides excellent curve-fitting accuracy over a specified temperature range, outperforming simpler exponential models used for general calculations.

68. (D) Stefan-Boltzmann law
Radiation pyrometry operates on the fundamental physical principles of thermal radiation. The theoretical basis is defined by the Stefan-Boltzmann law, which states that the total radiant energy emitted per unit area of a blackbody is directly proportional to the fourth power of its absolute temperature. This relationship allows non-contact temperature measurement.

69. (B) Infrared pyrometer
Emissivity compensation is essential when using an infrared pyrometer for non-contact temperature measurements. Real objects emit less radiation than an ideal blackbody at the same temperature, and this difference is quantified by the emissivity of the material surface. Failing to calibrate for the specific emissivity of the target surface results in significant measurement errors.

70. (C) III
Resistance temperature detectors are passive sensors that require an external excitation current to operate. Passing a small current through the platinum element allows the system to measure the temperature-dependent resistance as a voltage drop. Therefore, the third statement is incorrect, while the statements regarding positive temperature coefficient and platinum stability are correct.

71. (D) Compressing a known gas volume to a higher measurable pressure
In low-pressure measurement applications, a McLeod gauge acts as a primary standard. It operates by trapping and compressing a known volume of low-pressure gas into a much smaller, capillary volume. This compression increases the gas pressure to a higher, easily measurable level, allowing the calculation of the initial vacuum pressure using Boyle's law.

72. (A) Inclined-tube manometer
An inclined-tube manometer is specifically designed to measure extremely small pressure differences with high resolution. By tilting the indicating column at an angle, the physical displacement of the manometric liquid along the tube is significantly increased for a given change in pressure. This geometric arrangement enhances reading accuracy compared to vertical manometers.

73. (B) Elastic deformation of a curved, flat tube under internal pressure
A Bourdon tube pressure gauge operates on the principle of elastic deformation. It consists of a curved metal tube with an oval cross-section that is sealed at one end. When internal fluid pressure is applied, the tube tends to straighten out. This physical displacement is mechanically amplified to rotate a pointer on a calibrated scale.

74. (B) III, II, I
Pressure measurement devices must be selected based on their specific operating ranges. The McLeod gauge measures very high vacuum pressures. The Pirani gauge is suited for medium vacuum levels, operating on changes in thermal conductivity. The Bourdon tube gauge is designed for high positive pressures, making the sequence from lowest to highest correct.

NODIA

75. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Piezoelectric pressure sensors are unsuitable for measuring static fluid pressures in pipelines. This limitation exists because the electrostatic charge generated by the piezoelectric crystal under a constant, unchanging force naturally leaks away through the internal resistance of the sensor and associated cables. Consequently, these sensors are used only for dynamic pressure measurements.

76. (C) Pirani gauge
A Pirani gauge is a specialized thermal conductivity sensor used to measure vacuum pressure. It operates on the principle that the thermal conductivity of a gas decreases as its pressure drops. By measuring the electrical resistance of a heated wire filament, which varies with temperature, the system determines the rate of heat loss to the gas.

77. (D) As a primary standard for pressure gauge calibration
A dead-weight tester is an extremely accurate, piston-cylinder device used as a primary standard for calibrating pressure gauges. It operates

assertion is correct, but the reason is false because a zero-order instrument contains no mass, damping, or energy-storage elements, meaning its response is completely independent of dynamic friction or inertia.

58. (B) A bare liquid-in-glass thermometer
A bare liquid-in-glass thermometer is a classic physical example of a first-order dynamic measurement system. Its response is governed by a single energy-storage element, which is thermal capacity, and a single energy-dissipation path, which is convective heat transfer. The system contains no significant inertial mass or damping elements, resulting in a simple exponential response.

59. (A) Both the sensor thermal capacity and the fluid heat transfer coefficient
The time constant of a thermal sensor represents the time required to respond to temperature changes. This value depends on both the physical characteristics of the sensor, such as mass and specific heat capacity, and the convective heat transfer coefficient of the surrounding fluid. A smaller thermal mass or a higher convective coefficient reduces the time constant.

60. (C) III
A second-order measurement system, such as a U-tube manometer, is defined by its natural frequency and damping ratio. The third statement is incorrect because an underdamped system oscillates around the steady-state value before settling, whereas a critically damped or slightly underdamped system reaches steady state faster without persistent oscillations.

61. (B) 0.6 to 0.7
For a second-order instrument, a damping ratio between zero point six and zero point seven is considered optimal. This range provides an excellent engineering compromise between response speed and signal stability. It minimizes the settling time required for the output to stabilize while keeping the initial overshoot at a very low, acceptable level.

62. (C) The output amplitude ratio and phase shift for a sinusoidal input
The frequency response of a measurement system evaluates how the system outputs behave when subjected to steady-state sinusoidal input signals at varying frequencies. It characterizes the performance of the system by measuring two key parameters: the ratio of output amplitude to input amplitude, and the phase shift between the input and output waveforms.

63. (B) The Seebeck effect
A thermocouple operates on the principle of the Seebeck effect, which is the direct conversion of temperature differences into electricity. When two dissimilar electrical conductors are joined at two junctions held at different temperatures, an electromotive force is generated. This small voltage is proportional to the temperature gradient between the measuring and reference junctions.

64. (D) Type S
Type S thermocouples are constructed using high-purity noble metals, specifically Platinum and a Platinum-Rhodium alloy containing ten percent Rhodium. This configuration makes them exceptionally stable and highly resistant to oxidation at elevated temperatures. They are widely used as reference standards for measuring high temperatures up to seventeen hundred degrees Celsius.

65. (A) The reference junction temperature must be known or compensated for.
Accurate absolute temperature measurement using a thermocouple requires knowing or compensating for the temperature of the reference junction. Because a thermocouple naturally measures the temperature difference between its two junctions rather than an absolute value, any fluctuation in the reference junction temperature directly introduces error into the final output reading.

66. (C) P-4, Q-2, R-3, S-1
Thermocouples are self-powered sensors that generate millivolt outputs. Resistance temperature detectors offer high accuracy and linearity, and are typically constructed using platinum. Thermistors are highly sensitive, non-linear sensors with a negative temperature coefficient. Optical pyrometers enable non-contact, high-temperature measurements by analyzing thermal radiation.

67. (A) The Steinhart-Hart equation
The relationship between the electrical resistance and absolute temperature of a thermistor is highly non-linear. This behavior is standardly

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

waste heat. This capability makes them ideal for monitoring machinery under actual working conditions without affecting system operation.

88. (B) 45°
When a circular shaft is subjected to pure torsion, the maximum tensile and compressive shear strains occur at exactly forty-five degrees relative to the longitudinal axis of the shaft. To maximize the sensitivity of torque measurements, strain gauges must be mounted at this angle, aligning with the principal strain directions of the material.

89. (B) $P = T \cdot \omega$
The mechanical power transmitted by a rotating shaft is mathematically calculated by multiplying the applied torque by the angular velocity of the shaft. In this physical relationship, torque represents the rotational force effort, while angular velocity, expressed in radians per second, represents the speed of rotation. Their product yields the rate of work done.

90. (A) I, II and III
Eddy current dynamometers feature a conducting rotor spinning within a magnetic field produced by electromagnets. The resulting eddy currents generate a braking torque measured via the reaction force on the stator. Because eddy currents require relative motion, these devices cannot provide a load at zero speed, making the first three statements correct.

91. (A) Two acoustic powers or intensities
The decibel scale is a logarithmic unit used to express the ratio of two physical quantities, most commonly acoustic power or intensity. Because the human ear responds to sound intensity logarithmically, this scale compresses a wide range of physical measurements into a manageable numerical range, making it ideal for acoustic and environmental noise analysis.

92. (C) 20 μPa
The standard reference sound pressure corresponding to zero decibels sound pressure level in air is globally set at twenty micropascals. This extremely low pressure value represents the nominal threshold of human hearing at a frequency of one kilohertz. It serves as the baseline reference for calculating all logarithmic sound pressure levels in acoustics.

93. (A) A-weighting
The A-weighting frequency network is designed to filter sound measurements to match the subjective response of the human ear at low sound levels. It attenuates low and high frequencies where human hearing is less sensitive. Consequently, it is the globally standardized weighting system used for environmental noise assessments and occupational safety regulations.

94. (C) Z-weighting
Z-weighting, where the Z stands for zero, represents a flat frequency response profile across the entire audible acoustic spectrum. This setting introduces no filtering or attenuation to the incoming sound signal, allowing the sound level meter to measure the actual physical sound pressure level across a wide frequency range without adjusting for human hearing sensitivity.

95. (B) Externally polarized condenser microphone
An externally polarized condenser microphone requires a high external direct current polarization voltage to establish a stable electrostatic charge across its capacitive plates. When acoustic sound waves cause the flexible diaphragm to vibrate, the physical distance between the plates changes, resulting in a measurable change in capacitance that is converted into an electrical signal.

96. (D) The steady sound level with equivalent acoustic energy as the fluctuating sound over time
The equivalent sound pressure level is a metric used to evaluate fluctuating environmental noise over a specified time period. It represents the hypothetical steady-state sound level that contains the exact same amount of total acoustic energy as the actual time-varying noise measured. This averaging method is essential for assessing long-term noise exposure.

97. (B) 83 dB
Sound pressure levels are logarithmic values and cannot be added using simple arithmetic. When two identical, independent sound sources each produce a noise level of eighty decibels, their combined acoustic energy is doubled. In logarithmic terms, doubling the acoustic power or energy increases the overall sound pressure level by exactly three decibels, resulting in eighty-three decibels.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

by balancing known weights, which represent a precise force, on a calibrated piston area to generate a highly accurate reference pressure. This physical pressure is then compared against the readings of the gauge under test.

78. (C) Static tensile and compressive force loads
A proving ring is a high-precision elastic device designed for measuring static tensile and compressive forces. When an external load is applied, the steel ring undergoes minor elastic deformation, which is measured using a sensitive micrometer dial indicator or a displacement transducer. The force is calculated using the calibrated stiffness of the ring.

79. (B) Maximize sensitivity and cancel bending or off-axis loads
In a strain gauge load cell, the strain gauges are arranged in a Wheatstone bridge configuration. This setup maximizes the sensitivity of the transducer by combining the resistance changes from multiple active arms. Additionally, the geometric layout of the gauges cancels out unwanted bending moments, shear stresses, and off-axis loads, ensuring accurate axial force measurements.

80. (D) The displacement of the magnetic core from null position
A Linear Variable Differential Transformer is an inductive transducer that measures linear displacement. It consists of a primary coil and two secondary coils wound on a hollow cylinder containing a movable magnetic core. The output voltage represents the differential voltage across the secondary coils, which is directly proportional to the displacement of the core.

81. (A) A phase-sensitive demodulator
An LVDT output voltage amplitude represents the magnitude of displacement, but the phase of the signal relative to the primary excitation voltage determines the direction of movement. A phase-sensitive demodulator is required to analyze this phase relationship, converting the alternating current output into a directional direct current voltage that indicates the exact position.

82. (C) A is true but R is false.
Load cells frequently suffer from creep, where the output signal slowly changes over time under a constant applied load. While the assertion is true, the reason is false because creep is primarily a mechanical phenomenon caused by the viscoelastic deformation of the spring element and bonding adhesive, rather than electrical self-heating of the strain gauges.

83. (A) Converting applied force to fluid pressure over a defined area
Hydraulic and pneumatic load cells operate on the physical principle of force balance. When an external force is applied to a diaphragm or piston, it is transmitted directly to an internal fluid. The resulting increase in fluid pressure is proportional to the applied force over the known area of the piston, allowing accurate force determination.

84. (D) Prony brake dynamometer
Dynamometers are classified into absorption and transmission types. A Prony brake is a classic example of an absorption dynamometer. It measures the mechanical power output of an engine by absorbing the kinetic energy through mechanical friction between a rotating pulley and stationary brake blocks, converting the entire mechanical work into thermal waste heat.

85. (B) The effective radial lever arm length
To determine the mechanical torque produced by an engine using a Prony brake dynamometer, the force registered on the spring balance or scale is measured. This force value is then multiplied by the effective radial lever arm length, which is the perpendicular distance from the center of the rotating shaft to the point where the force is measured.

86. (C) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
Rope brake dynamometers are mechanical absorption devices that dissipate power through friction. Eddy current dynamometers use electromagnetic fields to absorb power as heat. Belt transmission dynamometers measure power during transmission without absorbing it. DC cradle dynamometers can act as motors to drive the test machine, serving as a driving type.

NODIA

87. (D) Measures mechanical torque without dissipating transmitted power
Transmission dynamometers differ fundamentally from absorption dynamometers because they measure mechanical torque and power while transmitting it directly to the driven machine. They do not absorb or dissipate the energy as

108. (C) 0.95 to 0.99
The discharge coefficient of a standard Venturi meter is high, typically falling within the range of zero point nine five to zero point nine nine. This high efficiency is due to the streamlined converging and diverging sections of the meter, which minimize boundary layer separation and turbulence, resulting in very low permanent pressure loss.

109. (D) Drag force, buoyancy force, and gravity
In a rotameter, the vertical position of the float indicates the volumetric flow rate. The float achieves a stable equilibrium position when the forces acting on it are perfectly balanced. These forces include the upward drag force exerted by the moving fluid, the upward buoyancy force of the displaced fluid, and the downward gravitational force.

110. (B) III and V
A Pitot-static tube measures point velocity rather than average volumetric flow rate and causes negligible permanent pressure drop in a pipeline. It is also unsuitable for highly viscous or particle-laden fluids because the small pressure ports can easily plug. Consequently, the third and fifth statements are incorrect, while the other statements are correct.

111. (B) Conductive liquids
Electromagnetic flow meters operate on Faraday's law of electromagnetic induction. As a fluid flows through a magnetic field, it must possess a minimum electrical conductivity to generate a measurable voltage across the sensing electrodes. This operating principle makes these meters highly effective for conductive liquids, but completely unusable for non-conductive hydrocarbons or gases.

112. (D) The travel time difference of acoustic pulses upstream and downstream
Transit-time ultrasonic flow meters operate by transmitting high-frequency acoustic pulses diagonally across the fluid flow. Sound waves traveling downstream in the direction of the flow move faster than waves traveling upstream against the flow. The difference in transit times is directly proportional to the average velocity of the fluid, allowing accurate flow rate calculations.

113. (A) The rotational speed of a rotor in the flow
A turbine flow meter measures volumetric fluid flow by utilizing a multi-bladed rotor suspended within the pipe. As the fluid passes through the meter, it exerts a force on the blades, causing the rotor to spin. The angular velocity of the rotor is directly proportional to the average fluid velocity, which is detected magnetically to calculate flow.

114. (C) Vortex flow meter
A vortex flow meter operates on the principle of vortex shedding, which occurs when a fluid flows past a non-streamlined bluff body. This obstruction causes alternating low-pressure vortices to shed from opposite sides of the body. The frequency of vortex shedding is directly proportional to the fluid velocity over a wide range of flow conditions.

115. (A) Mass flow rate
Coriolis flow meters are highly valued in industrial processing because they provide a direct and highly accurate measurement of fluid mass flow rate. Unlike volumetric flow meters, which are affected by changes in fluid temperature, pressure, and density, Coriolis meters rely on the physical inertial forces generated by fluid moving through vibrating tubes, ensuring high accuracy.

116. (D) Fluid density
A turbine flow meter inherently measures the volumetric flow rate of a fluid based on rotor speed. To convert this volumetric measurement into a mass flow rate, the density of the fluid must be known. Multiplying the measured volumetric flow rate by the fluid density at the operating temperature and pressure yields the mass flow rate.

117. (B) Heat energy released during complete combustion of a unit quantity
The calorific value of a fuel represents the total amount of heat energy released when a unit quantity of the fuel undergoes complete combustion in the presence of oxygen. This property is a critical specification for evaluating the energy density and quality of agricultural and industrial fuels, such as diesel, gasoline, and biomass.

118. (C) Solid and liquid fuels at constant volume
A bomb calorimeter is a heavy steel vessel specifically designed to measure the calorific

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

178. (C) $\frac{m^2}{s}$

Kinematic viscosity represents a fluid's resistance to flow under the influence of gravity. It is mathematically defined as the dynamic viscosity divided by the fluid density. In the International System of Units, kinematic viscosity is expressed in square meters per second. Other units like Poise represent dynamic viscosity, while Stokes is a non-systemic unit.

179. (B) Cetane number

Diesel knock occurs when there is an excessive delay between the start of fuel injection and the start of combustion, leading to rapid pressure rises. The Cetane number measures a diesel fuel's ignition quality and ease of self-ignition. A low Cetane number causes long ignition delays, resulting in sudden combustion and harsh knocking sounds.

180. (A) I

Telemetry systems transmit measurement data over distance using various modulation techniques. Frequency modulation telemetry is highly resistant to noise because environmental interference primarily alters signal amplitude rather than frequency. Therefore, stating that amplitude modulation telemetry is less prone to noise than frequency modulation is incorrect. Pulse code modulation and optical fibers offer excellent transmission performance.

181. (A) Balancing both magnitude and phase angle

In alternating current bridge circuits used to measure capacitance or inductance, the bridge components possess complex impedances. To achieve a complete null balance, both the real and imaginary parts of the electrical network must be balanced. This requires adjusting the system components to balance both the magnitude and the phase angle of the bridge arms.

182. (C) Stability

Stability is the ability of an instrument or transducer to maintain its calibrated performance characteristics, accuracy, and zero point over an extended operating period. It indicates how well the sensor resists aging, environmental exposure, and component wear, which otherwise lead to calibration drift and measurement errors over time in continuous industrial monitoring.

183. (A) Indicated and true values of a time-varying quantity

Dynamic error represents the discrepancy that arises when measuring a rapidly changing physical quantity. It is defined as the difference between the temporarily indicated value of the measurement system and the actual true value of the time-varying quantity. This error is caused by the system's internal energy storage elements, which delay its physical response.

184. (D) Find the best-fit line by minimizing squared deviations

The method of least squares is a fundamental statistical regression technique used in calibration data analysis. It identifies the optimal mathematical curve or straight line that represents the experimental dataset. The method achieves this by minimizing the sum of the squared differences, or residuals, between the observed data points and the calculated best-fit line.

185. (B) Piezoresistive effect

Semiconductor strain gauges operate primarily on the piezoresistive effect. When mechanical strain is applied to a semiconductor material like silicon, its electrical resistivity changes significantly due to alterations in its internal crystal band structure. This piezoresistive response yields a gauge factor that is much higher than that of standard metallic foil strain gauges.

186. (C) Notch filter

A notch filter, also known as a band-reject filter with a very narrow stopband, is specifically designed to attenuate a single, specific frequency while allowing all other frequencies to pass unaffected. This makes it highly effective for eliminating localized, narrow-band interference, such as fifty-hertz or sixty-hertz power line hum, from delicate sensor signals.

NODIA

187. (B) 10 bits

To resolve a signal to at least zero point one percent of the full-scale range, the digital measurement system must have a sufficient number of discrete levels. A ten-bit analog-to-digital converter provides two raised to the tenth power, which equals one thousand twenty-four discrete levels. This yields a resolution of approximately zero point zero ninety-eight percent.

orifice under gravity. This measurement is performed at a strictly controlled temperature, and the recorded time is reported directly in Saybolt Universal Seconds.

129. (A) 30 and 2000 seconds
Redwood Viscometer Number One is designed for testing thin, low-viscosity lubricating oils and liquid fuels that have a flow time of less than two thousand seconds. For highly viscous fluids with efflux times exceeding this range, Redwood Viscometer Number Two, which features a larger orifice to allow faster flow, must be used instead.

130. (B) I and II
Redwood Viscometer Number Two features a larger orifice than Number One, allowing faster flow of viscous liquids. Capillary viscometers operate based on Poiseuille's law of laminar flow. However, Saybolt Universal Seconds is an empirical measure of efflux time rather than a direct, absolute measurement of dynamic viscosity, making only the first two statements correct.

131. (A) The volatility and fire hazard potential of the fuel
Measuring the flash point of an agricultural fuel, such as biodiesel, evaluates its volatility and fire hazard potential. This property indicates the temperature at which the fuel releases enough flammable vapor to ignite when exposed to a flame. It is a critical safety specification for storage, handling, and transportation regulations of liquid fuels.

132. (D) Vaporizes enough to form a momentarily ignitable mixture with air
The flash point of a liquid fuel is defined as the lowest temperature at which the liquid vaporizes sufficiently to form an ignitable mixture with air near its surface. When a small test flame is applied under standard conditions, this vapor-air mixture ignites with a momentary flash, but does not support continuous combustion.

133. (C) 5°C to 10°C higher than the flash point
The fire point of a liquid fuel is the lowest temperature at which the fuel continues to burn for at least five seconds after ignition by a test flame. This temperature is typically five to ten degrees Celsius higher than the flash point because a higher rate of vaporization is required to support continuous combustion.

134. (C) Pensky-Martens apparatus
The Pensky-Martens closed-cup apparatus is the standard instrument used to determine the flash point of fuel oils, diesel, and biodiesel. It features a sealed cup with a shutter mechanism and a built-in stirrer. This closed design prevents the escape of volatile fuel vapors, ensuring highly accurate and repeatable flash point measurements for industrial and safety standards.

135. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The open-cup flash point is always higher than the closed-cup flash point for the same fuel. In an open cup, the volatile vapors escape and diffuse into the surrounding air, requiring a higher fuel temperature to produce enough vapor to reach the flammability limit at the surface. Thus, both statements are true and the reason is correct.

136. (A) Wax crystals form, making the fuel appear hazy
The cloud point is the temperature at which dissolved wax crystals begin to precipitate out of a liquid fuel, giving the fuel a cloudy or hazy appearance. This property is critical for evaluating the low-temperature performance of diesel and biodiesel fuels, as these solid wax crystals can quickly clog fuel filters and restrict engine fuel flow.

137. (B) It indicates the minimum temperature at which the fuel remains pumpable.
The pour point is a critical specification for agricultural machinery fuels operating in cold climates. It defines the lowest temperature at which the fuel continues to flow when tilted under gravity. Below this temperature, the formation of wax crystals prevents fuel movement, making the fuel unpumpable and leading to starting and operating failures in engines.

138. (B) 3°C above the temperature where the tilted fluid stops moving
According to standard test methods, the pour point is determined by cooling a fuel sample in a test jar and checking for movement at regular intervals. It is defined as exactly three degrees Celsius above the temperature at which the tilted fluid completely stops moving for five seconds, ensuring a safe limit for fuel flowability.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

139. (A) Resistance to knock in spark-ignition engines
The octane number of a gasoline fuel is a primary measure of its resistance to knocking or pre-ignition in spark-ignition engines. Knocking occurs when the air-fuel mixture ignites prematurely, producing shock waves that can damage engine components. A higher octane number indicates a fuel that can withstand greater compression before auto-igniting.

140. (C) Normal heptane (0) and Iso-octane (100)
The octane rating scale is defined using two primary reference hydrocarbons. Normal heptane is highly prone to knocking and is assigned an octane value of zero. Iso-octane is highly resistant to knocking and is assigned a value of one hundred. The octane number of a fuel represents the percentage of iso-octane in a matching reference blend.

141. (D) Ignition quality and fuel ignition delay period
The cetane number of a diesel fuel measures its ignition quality and the duration of its ignition delay period. This delay is the time interval between fuel injection and the start of combustion. A higher cetane number indicates a fuel that ignites more rapidly after injection, which is essential for smooth and efficient combustion in diesel engines.

142. (C) A shorter ignition delay and smoother combustion
A higher cetane number in diesel fuel results in a shorter ignition delay period, allowing the fuel to ignite quickly and burn more completely. This rapid ignition prevents the accumulation of unburned fuel in the cylinder, reducing the rate of pressure rise and leading to smoother combustion, easier cold starts, and reduced engine noise.

143. (B) n-Cetane (100) and heptamethylnonane (15)
The cetane scale is defined by two reference fuels that represent different ignition qualities. Normal cetane, which has a very short ignition delay, is assigned a value of one hundred. Heptamethylnonane, which has a long ignition delay, has a cetane value of fifteen. The cetane number of a diesel fuel is determined by matching its ignition performance.

NODIA

144. (D) MON is tested under more severe, high-load engine conditions.
Research Octane Number and Motor Octane Number evaluate gasoline performance under different test conditions. Research octane is measured at lower engine speeds and temperatures, representing mild driving. Motor octane is tested under more severe, high-load, and high-speed engine conditions, representing highway driving. Consequently, the motor octane value of a fuel is typically lower than its research value.

145. (A) The average of RON and MON: $\frac{RON + MON}{2}$
The anti-knock index displayed on fuel dispensing pumps in North America represents the average of the Research Octane Number and the Motor Octane Number. This index, often calculated using the formula R plus M over two, provides a realistic representation of fuel performance under a combination of mild and severe engine operating conditions.

146. (C) Tetraethyl lead (TEL)
Tetraethyl lead was historically added to gasoline to significantly increase its octane rating and prevent engine knocking. However, it has been phased out globally due to severe environmental toxicity and because lead deposits poison catalytic converters. This contamination renders emission control systems ineffective, leading to its replacement with safer oxygenates and aromatics.

147. (A) A systematic zero error
A constant offset of plus zero point five volts at zero input represents a systematic zero error. This type of error shifts all subsequent measurements by a fixed amount, regardless of the input magnitude. Because this bias remains constant and predictable, it can be corrected through calibration or by subtracting the offset value from the output.

148. (D) $\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{N}}$
The standard deviation of the mean, also known as the standard error, quantifies the precision of the sample mean as an estimate of the population mean. It is calculated by dividing the standard deviation of the individual measurements by the square root of the total number of independent observations in the dataset.

149. (B) Constant and equal to the time constant
When a first-order measurement system is subjected to a linearly increasing ramp input, the output lags behind the input during the transient phase. Once steady-state conditions are reached, the tracking error becomes constant and is numerically equal to the time constant of the system. This error reflects the dynamic lag inherent in the sensor.

150. (C) P-2, Q-1, R-3, S-4
Signal conditioners process raw sensor outputs by amplifying and filtering the voltage. Multiplexers route multiple analog channels sequentially to a single analog-to-digital converter. The converter quantizes the continuous voltage into discrete digital values. Finally, the datalogger central processing unit controls system timing, sampling rates, and data storage operations.

151. (A) Ultrasonic flow meter
Custody transfer of natural gas requires exceptionally high accuracy, low pressure drop, and exceptional repeatability. Ultrasonic flow meters use transit-time acoustic wave measurements to deliver outstanding precision across wide flow ranges. They lack moving parts, preventing wear-induced drift, making them the industry standard for high-value financial transactions in natural gas custody transfer systems.

152. (D) A doubling of the acoustic power
In acoustic measurements, decibels represent a logarithmic ratio of power or intensity. The formula for sound power level changes indicates that a three-decibel increase correspond to a factor of two in power. Consequently, adding three decibels represents a doubling of the acoustic power, whereas a ten-decibel increase represents a ten-fold increase in the acoustic power.

153. (B) Measurement of elastic ring deflection using a micrometer
A proving ring is a high-precision force calibration device that operates on the principle of elastic deformation. When a compressive or tensile force is applied across its diameter, the steel ring deforms elastically. This physical deflection is measured precisely using a sensitive internal micrometer mechanism and a vibrating reed, which directly correlates to the applied force.

154. (C) Accuracy is closeness to the true value; precision is agreement among repeated trials.
Accuracy describes how close a measured value is to the actual or true value of the physical quantity. In contrast, precision indicates the degree of repeatability or agreement among multiple independent measurements of the same quantity under unchanged conditions. A system can be highly precise by giving identical readings without necessarily being accurate to the true value.

155. (D) Variable conversion element
In a generalized measurement system, the variable conversion element transforms the output signal of the primary sensing element into a more suitable physical or electrical form. This element preserves the information content of the signal while changing its physical nature, such as converting a mechanical displacement into an electrical voltage, before subsequent signal processing occurs.

156. (A) The gauge's sensitivity to strain acting transverse to its primary axis
Transverse sensitivity in strain gauges represents the unwanted responsiveness of the sensor to strain applied perpendicular to its primary longitudinal axis. Ideally, a strain gauge should only respond to axial strain. However, due to the grid turn loops at the ends, some lateral strain is measured, which introduces measurement errors that require correction.

157. (B) Constantan
Constantan is a copper-nickel alloy widely utilized in strain gauges due to its balanced performance characteristics. It exhibits a gauge factor of approximately two, which is highly stable over a broad range of strain. Crucially, its extremely low temperature coefficient of resistance minimizes thermally induced resistance changes, reducing errors in standard environmental measurement applications.

158. (B) Cancel lead wire resistance changes caused by temperature
A three-wire quarter-bridge strain gauge configuration is designed to eliminate measurement errors caused by ambient temperature changes along the lead wires. By using three wires, the resistance of the lead wires is distributed equally between adjacent arms of the Wheatstone bridge. This symmetry

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

value of solid and liquid fuels. During the test, a fuel sample is ignited in an oxygen-rich environment within the sealed, constant-volume bomb. The resulting heat release is transferred to a surrounding water bath, allowing the heat of combustion to be calculated.

119. (D) Higher Calorific Value (HCV)
A bomb calorimeter test measures the heat released under constant volume conditions, where the combustion products are cooled back to room temperature. This cooling causes any water vapor formed during the combustion process to condense into liquid water, releasing its latent heat. Consequently, the measured energy represents the higher or gross calorific value of the fuel.

120. (B) II
The Boy's gas calorimeter is used to determine the calorific value of gaseous fuels. Unlike a bomb calorimeter, combustion in a Boy's calorimeter takes place continuously at constant pressure rather than constant volume. The heat generated is absorbed by water flowing through copper coils, making the second statement incorrect while the others are correct.

121. (B) Latent heat of water vapor formed during combustion
The difference between the higher calorific value and the lower calorific value of a fuel represents the latent heat of vaporization of the water formed during combustion. The higher value includes this energy because the water vapor is condensed, whereas the lower value assumes that the water remains in a gaseous state and carries its latent heat away.

122. (B) The heat capacity of the apparatus expressed as an equivalent mass of water
In bomb calorimetry, the water equivalent represents the heat capacity of the physical apparatus itself, including the steel bomb, thermometer, and stirrer. It is expressed as the mass of water that would absorb the same amount of heat for an equivalent temperature rise. This value is essential for calculating the total heat released by the fuel.

123. (A) Ambient pressure barometric correction
Highly accurate bomb calorimeter calculations require several corrections to isolate the actual heat released by the fuel. These include corrections for radiation heat loss, fuse wire ignition, and acid formation from nitrogen and sulfur. However, because the combustion reaction occurs inside a sealed, rigid steel bomb, ambient barometric pressure variations do not affect the internal reaction.

124. (C) Resistance to flow under shear stress
Viscosity is a fundamental physical property of a fluid that characterizes its internal resistance to flow or gradual deformation when subjected to shear stress. It represents the internal friction within the fluid layer as it moves relative to another layer. Fluids with high viscosity, like heavy oils, resist motion more than low-viscosity fluids.

125. (D) $Pa \cdot s$
The SI unit of dynamic viscosity is the Pascal-second, which is equivalent to kilograms per meter-second. While Poise is a commonly used unit in the metric system, and Stokes represents kinematic viscosity, the Pascal-second is the globally standardized SI unit used in engineering calculations to describe the relationship between shear stress and velocity gradient.

126. (C) $\nu = \frac{\mu}{\rho}$
Kinematic viscosity is a physical parameter that measures a fluid's resistance to flow under the influence of gravity. It is mathematically calculated by dividing the dynamic viscosity of the fluid by its mass density. This relationship highlights how inertial and viscous forces interact within a moving fluid, with the unit typically expressed in square meters per second.

127. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The viscosity of liquid fuels, such as diesel, decreases significantly as temperature rises. This behavior occurs because increasing the thermal energy of the liquid molecules weakens the cohesive intermolecular forces that bind them together, allowing the fluid layers to slide past one another more easily. Therefore, both the assertion and the reason are true and connected.

128. (D) Efflux time of a standard volume through a calibrated orifice
The Saybolt viscometer determines fluid viscosity by measuring the efflux time, which is the time in seconds required for a standard volume of sixty milliliters of fluid to flow through a calibrated

NODIA

168. (D) Evacuated to a high vacuum
Absolute pressure is measured relative to a perfect vacuum reference. In a standard diaphragm pressure gauge configured for absolute measurements, the reference chamber on one side of the flexible diaphragm must be permanently evacuated to a high vacuum and sealed. This ensures that the deflection of the diaphragm is driven solely by the process fluid pressure.

169. (B) Resonant load cell
A resonant load cell measures applied force by detecting changes in the natural resonant frequency of an internal vibrating element, such as a wire or tuning fork. Under tension or compression, the mechanical stress alters the stiffness of the vibrating member, shifting its natural frequency. This frequency change is measured digitally, offering high resolution and stability.

170. (A) I, III, V
Driving dynamometers supply power to test passive components like pumps, while absorption dynamometers like prony brakes use mechanical friction to absorb power. Eddy current dynamometers are strictly absorption devices, meaning they cannot drive. Chassis dynamometers evaluate vehicle performance at the wheels. Torque and rotational speed are measured independently to calculate the output mechanical power.

171. (D) Pascal (mV/Pa)
A microphone is an electroacoustic transducer that converts acoustic pressure fluctuations into electrical voltage signals. The sensitivity of a microphone is defined as the output electrical voltage generated per unit of acoustic input pressure. Since the SI unit of pressure is the Pascal, microphone sensitivity is standardly expressed in millivolts per Pascal.

172. (A) Radial directions
Mass unbalance in a rotating shaft occurs when the center of mass does not coincide with the geometric axis of rotation. As the shaft rotates, this eccentric mass generates a centrifugal force that acts perpendicular to the shaft axis. This force produces dynamic vibration predominantly in the radial directions, which is measured using radial accelerometers.

173. (B) Orifice diameter to the pipe internal diameter
The beta ratio is a fundamental dimensionless parameter used in the design and calibration of differential pressure flow meters. It is defined as the ratio of the throat or orifice opening diameter to the internal diameter of the upstream pipe. This ratio determines the fluid velocity acceleration and the resulting differential pressure signal across the meter.

174. (B) Coriolis-force mass meter
A Coriolis-force flow meter measures mass flow directly by exploiting the Coriolis effect. As fluid flows through a vibrating tube, it experiences lateral forces that cause a phase shift or twist in the tube. This twist is directly proportional to the mass flow rate, making the measurement completely independent of changes in fluid density, temperature, or viscosity.

175. (A) Orifice plate, Venturi tube, Electromagnetic flow meter
Flow meters introduce varying levels of restriction, resulting in permanent pressure losses. Orifice plates cause high turbulence and vena contracta effects, yielding the highest permanent pressure loss. Venturi tubes feature streamlined converging and diverging cones, significantly reducing losses. Electromagnetic flow meters have an unobstructed straight pipe design, which results in zero permanent pressure loss.

176. (C) To ensure safe handling, storage, and transport of the liquid fuel
The flash point is the lowest temperature at which a liquid fuel produces sufficient vapor to ignite momentarily when exposed to an open flame. Specifying a minimum flash point for agricultural machinery fuels is critical for safety. It ensures the liquid remains non-flammable under normal ambient conditions during handling, storage, and transport operations.

NODIA

177. (D) The water vapor produced is condensed to recover its latent heat.
A bomb calorimeter measures the Higher Calorific Value of a fuel because the combustion occurs in a sealed constant-volume environment. The water vapor produced during the rapid combustion process is cooled and fully condensed back into liquid water inside the vessel. This condensation releases the latent heat of vaporization, which is captured in the final temperature measurement.

ensures that temperature-induced resistance fluctuations cancel out, maintaining accurate strain measurements.

159. (A) $\frac{1}{2\pi RC}$

The cut-off frequency of a first-order passive resistor-capacitor low-pass filter defines the boundary where output power drops to half of its input value. This frequency is mathematically determined by the product of the resistance and capacitance values. The fundamental relationship is expressed as one divided by the quantity of two times pi times resistance times capacitance.

160. (B) III

Ideal operational amplifiers are characterized by specific theoretical properties used for circuit design. These properties include infinite input impedance, zero output impedance, and infinite open-loop gain. Therefore, stating that an ideal operational amplifier has a finite open-loop gain is incorrect. Instrumentation amplifiers utilize three operational amplifiers to achieve high common-mode rejection ratios.

161. (C) 4096

An analog-to-digital converter transforms continuous analog signals into discrete digital representations. The total number of discrete output levels or quantization steps is calculated using the base two raised to the power of the bit depth. For a twelve-bit converter, the calculation yields two raised to the twelfth power, which equals exactly four thousand ninety-six levels.

162. (C) Greater than half the sampling frequency

Aliasing occurs when a continuous signal is sampled at an insufficient rate, causing high-frequency components to appear as lower-frequency artifacts. According to the Nyquist-Shannon sampling theorem, to prevent aliasing, the sampling frequency must exceed twice the highest frequency component of the signal. If signal frequencies exceed half the sampling rate, aliasing inevitably occurs.

163. (B) RS-485

RS-485 is a robust industrial communication standard designed for long-distance data transmission in high-noise environments. It utilizes differential signaling over balanced twisted-pair cables, which provides excellent common-mode noise immunity. This allows data communication over distances up to twelve hundred meters without repeaters, far exceeding the limits of standard RS-232 or USB interfaces.

164. (D) Compensating for the temperature of the reference junction to ensure accurate measurement

Thermocouples generate a thermoelectric voltage proportional to the temperature difference between their hot sensing junction and cold reference junction. Because the reference junction is typically connected to a data acquisition board at ambient temperature, a cold-junction compensation circuit measures this reference temperature and mathematically adjusts the signal to ensure accurate absolute temperature calculations.

165. (C) I and III

Thermistors are highly sensitive temperature sensors manufactured from semiconductor ceramic metal oxides. Negative temperature coefficient thermistors exhibit a characteristic behavior where their electrical resistance decreases as temperature rises. However, unlike resistance temperature detectors, thermistors possess highly non-linear temperature-resistance relationships, which means they do not have linear curves over their operating range.

166. (C) Eliminating target emissivity dependence if equal at both wavelengths

A two-color optical pyrometer measures thermal radiation at two distinct wavelengths to determine surface temperature. This design overcomes the major limitation of single-color pyrometers by canceling out the target material's emissivity, provided the emissivity is identical at both wavelengths. This minimizes errors caused by changing surface conditions, dust, or intervening steam in industrial processes.

167. (A) $P = \frac{\text{Force}}{\text{Area}}$

A dead-weight tester is a primary calibration standard that establishes a highly accurate reference pressure. It operates on the fundamental physical principle where pressure equals force divided by area. Known masses are placed on a piston of a precisely machined cross-sectional area, generating a predictable fluid pressure used to calibrate industrial pressure-measuring instruments.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

188. (A) Digital modulation
Phase Shift Keying is a digital modulation technique where the phase of a high-frequency carrier wave is varied in discrete steps to represent digital data. It is widely used in digital telemetry systems because of its efficient bandwidth utilization and high noise immunity compared to standard amplitude or frequency modulation systems for data transmission.

189. (B) 0°C
A Pt100 resistance temperature detector is manufactured from high-purity platinum wire. The naming convention directly indicates its nominal operating characteristics, where "Pt" represents the platinum material and "100" denotes its electrical resistance in ohms. This sensor is calibrated to exhibit an electrical resistance of exactly one hundred ohms at a temperature of zero degrees Celsius.

190. (B) Charge
Piezoelectric transducers generate an electrical charge when subjected to mechanical force, stress, or acceleration. This physical phenomenon occurs due to the displacement of ions within the non-symmetrical crystal lattice under mechanical deformation. This generated electrostatic charge is proportional to the applied force and must be conditioned using specialized high-impedance amplifiers for measurement.

191. (A) Capacitive feedback
A charge amplifier is a specialized operational amplifier circuit used to convert the high-impedance electrostatic charge output of a piezoelectric sensor into a usable voltage signal. The circuit features capacitive feedback to store the incoming charge, producing an output voltage that is directly proportional to the input charge and independent of cable capacitance.

192. (C) Torsion meter
A torsion meter is a torque measurement instrument that determines the torque transmitted by a rotating shaft by measuring its physical elastic twist. By detecting the angular displacement between two axial points along a known length of the shaft, the torque can be calculated using the shaft's shear modulus and polar moment of inertia.

NODIA

193. (D) Acoustic power flowing per unit area normal to propagation
Sound intensity is a vector quantity that describes the rate at which acoustic energy flows through a medium. It is defined as the sound power flowing per unit area normal to the direction of wave propagation. This differs from sound pressure, which is a scalar quantity measuring local pressure deviations from static atmospheric pressure.

194. (C) Bearing faults generating high-frequency cyclic impacts
Envelope analysis is a powerful signal processing technique used in machinery health monitoring to detect early-stage rolling element bearing defects. When a bearing element hits a fault, it generates high-frequency resonant impacts. Envelope analysis demodulates these high-frequency signals, extracting the low-frequency repetitive impact rates that identify the specific damaged bearing component.

195. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Hot-wire anemometers feature extremely high frequency response, making them ideal for measuring rapid velocity fluctuations in turbulent flows. This dynamic responsiveness is possible because the sensor utilizes an extremely fine wire with minuscule mass. This minimizes thermal inertia, allowing the wire temperature to adjust rapidly to heat transfer variations caused by passing fluid.

196. (D) Remove swirl to establish a fully developed velocity profile
Flow meters require a symmetrical, fully developed velocity profile to measure flow rates accurately. Piping configurations like elbows, valves, and pumps introduce velocity distortions and swirl. Installing a flow straightener upstream of the meter eliminates these flow distortions, ensuring stable, repeatable, and accurate measurements without requiring excessively long straight pipe runs.

197. (A) Rotational cylinder viscometer
Rotational cylinder viscometers are highly suitable for analyzing non-Newtonian fluids because they allow precise control over the shear rate. By rotating an inner cylinder at a defined speed within a stationary outer cylinder containing the fluid, the shear rate remains

uniform throughout the sample, enabling accurate profiling of shear-dependent viscosity behavior.

198. (C) Heated at a slow, constant, strictly specified rate
Measuring the flash point of a liquid sample requires careful control of heat transfer to ensure thermal equilibrium. The sample must be heated at a slow, constant, and strictly specified rate while being stirred. This standard procedure ensures that volatile vapors accumulate uniformly in the cup headspace, preventing premature ignition or inaccurate test results.

199. (A) High compression ratios
High octane fuels possess exceptional resistance to self-ignition or pre-ignition under high pressure and temperature. Internal combustion engines operating with high compression ratios experience extreme pressures inside the cylinders before combustion begins. Using a high octane fuel in these engines is critical to prevent spontaneous ignition and avoid damaging engine knock.

200. (B) II, III, IV
Active transducers, such as thermocouples, generate their own electrical signal from the measured physical quantity without requiring external power. Passive transducers, including linear variable differential transformers and strain gauges, require external electrical excitation to function. Photodiodes require external bias to measure light-induced current, and piezoelectric sensors generate charge natively without external power.

201. (B) Hysteresis error
Hysteresis error occurs when an instrument displays different output readings for the exact same input value, depending on whether that input was reached by increasing or decreasing the physical quantity. This discrepancy is caused by internal friction, magnetic effects, elastic lag, or mechanical backlash in the moving components of the measurement system.

202. (B) ± 1.0 MPa
When an instrument's accuracy is specified as a percentage of Full Scale Deflection, the absolute limit of error remains constant across the entire measurement range. For a span of zero to one hundred megapascals with an accuracy of one percent, the maximum absolute error at any reading is one megapascal, including at twenty megapascals.

203. (D) Schering bridge
The Schering bridge is a classic alternating current bridge circuit widely used in electrical engineering to measure unknown capacitance and its dissipation factor. It is particularly valued for high-voltage measurements, operating by balancing the capacitive reactance of the test specimen against known standard capacitors and low-loss resistance values.

204. (A) N-type silicon
Semiconductor strain gauges exhibit exceptionally high gauge factors compared to metallic gauges due to the piezoresistive effect. N-type silicon strain gauges possess a negative gauge factor, typically ranging from minus one hundred twenty to minus one hundred forty, because tensile strain causes a significant decrease in the electrical resistivity of the semiconductor crystal.

205. (B) The voltage present equally on both inputs relative to ground
Common-mode voltage represents the electrical signal that is identical and present simultaneously on both input terminals of a differential amplifier relative to a common reference ground. Differential measurement systems aim to reject this common-mode voltage while amplifying only the differential voltage difference between the two input terminals, expressed as the rejection ratio.

206. (B) A pure sine wave at 10 Hz
A square wave of ten hertz is mathematically composed of a fundamental sine wave at ten hertz and infinite odd harmonics at thirty hertz, fifty hertz, and above. When passed through an ideal low-pass filter with a cut-off frequency of fifteen hertz, all higher harmonics are completely blocked, leaving only the fundamental ten hertz sine wave.

207. (A) Allow accurate time-domain reconstruction of transient peaks
While sampling at twice the highest frequency satisfies the Nyquist criterion for signal reconstruction, practical systems sample at five to ten times this rate. This oversampling is essential in data acquisition systems to capture transient peaks accurately in the time domain,

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

reduce phase distortion, and simplify the design of practical anti-aliasing filters.

208. (C) I2C
The Inter-Integrated Circuit is a synchronous, multi-master, multi-slave packet-switched serial communication bus protocol. It is widely used for short-distance, low-speed communications in embedded systems. The interface utilizes only two active bidirectional wires for data transfer: the Serial Data line for transmitting information and the Serial Clock line to synchronize the communication.

209. (D) Over 5000 Hz
To measure dynamic signals accurately without amplitude distortion or phase lag, a transducer's natural frequency must be significantly higher than the highest frequency component of the signal. Ideally, the sensor's natural frequency should be at least five times the maximum signal frequency to ensure operation remains within the flat region of the response curve.

210. (B) P-3, Q-1, R-2
Measurement systems are classified by their dynamic response. Zero-order systems contain only resistive elements and respond instantaneously to inputs. First-order systems possess single energy storage elements, resulting in thermal or electrical lag. Second-order systems feature two energy storage elements, such as mass and spring, characterized by inertia, restoring forces, and damping behavior.

211. (B) Standard Platinum Resistance Thermometer
The Standard Platinum Resistance Thermometer is recognized globally for its exceptional long-term stability, precision, and repeatability. Because high-purity platinum wire resists oxidation and exhibits a highly predictable temperature-resistance relationship, it serves as the primary interpolating instrument for defining the International Temperature Scale of nineteen ninety over a very wide temperature range.

212. (D) Differential expansion of two bonded dissimilar metals
A bimetallic thermometer operates on the principle of differential thermal expansion. It consists of two strips of dissimilar metals with different thermal expansion coefficients bonded together. When subjected to temperature changes, one metal expands more than the other, causing the bimetallic strip to bend. This physical deflection is mechanically translated into a temperature reading.

213. (A) Dead-weight tester
A dead-weight tester is a primary laboratory calibration instrument used to calibrate industrial pressure gauges. It functions by applying a known force, generated by calibrated weights, onto a piston of a highly precise cross-sectional area. This establishes a highly accurate reference pressure within a fluid column that is directly compared against the gauge reading.

214. (C) Inclining one leg to a small angle with the horizontal
The sensitivity of a liquid U-tube manometer can be enhanced by inclining one of its legs at a small angle with the horizontal plane. For a given change in pressure, the manometric fluid moves a longer distance along the inclined tube compared to a vertical column, enabling more precise visual readings of small pressure differences.

215. (A) Lead Zirconate Titanate
Lead Zirconate Titanate is a synthetic piezoelectric ceramic material widely utilized in industrial accelerometers and vibration sensors. It is highly favored over natural quartz because of its exceptionally high piezoelectric sensitivity, excellent mechanical strength, and stable performance characteristics across a broad range of operating temperatures, ensuring reliable dynamic acceleration measurements.

NODIA

216. (D) A time constant of 125 ms to track rapid fluctuations
In sound level meters, time weighting networks smooth out rapid variations in acoustic pressure to make the display readable. The "Fast" time weighting setting utilizes a standardized time constant of one hundred twenty-five milliseconds. This rapid response allows the meter to track and accurately represent transient noises and fluctuating environmental sounds.

217. (B) Performing a bump test to identify natural frequencies
Identifying structural resonance in agricultural machinery requires determining the structure's natural frequencies. This is achieved by performing a bump test, where the machine is excited impulsively with an impact hammer

while measuring its vibration response with accelerometers. Resonance is confirmed if these natural frequencies coincide with the operating excitation frequencies of the engine.

218. (C) Velocity of air or gas in flowing channels
An anemometer is a specialized scientific instrument designed to measure the velocity or speed of a moving gas stream, such as wind or airflow in ventilation ducts. Various types, including hot-wire, cup, and vane anemometers, are utilized depending on the required response speed, fluid properties, and environmental conditions of the flow channel.

219. (D) Prevent boundary layer separation to reduce pressure loss
In a Venturi tube, the diverging cone angle is designed to be very gradual, typically between five and seven degrees. This narrow angle is critical to prevent boundary layer separation and turbulence as the high-velocity fluid decelerates. Consequently, the gradual expansion allows efficient kinetic energy recovery, minimizing permanent pressure loss.

220. (A) Combustion efficiency and air-fuel ratio
The Orsat apparatus is a traditional chemical analyzer used to determine the volumetric concentration of carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, and oxygen in combustion exhaust gases. By analyzing these gas concentrations, engineers can evaluate the completeness of combustion, determine the operating air-fuel ratio, and optimize the overall thermal efficiency of the combustion system.

221. (C) 25 to 30 atm
In a bomb calorimeter test, the solid or liquid fuel sample is placed inside a heavy steel vessel. To ensure complete and instantaneous combustion of the fuel during electrical ignition, the vessel is pressurized with pure oxygen gas to a high pressure, typically between twenty-five and thirty atmospheres, before immersion in the water jacket.

222. (B) $10^{-6}\frac{m^2}{s}$

The Centistoke is a widely used metric unit for kinematic viscosity, representing one-hundredth of a Stoke. In the International System of Units, kinematic viscosity is expressed in square meters per second. One Centistoke is mathematically equivalent to ten raised to the power of minus six square meters per second, which equals one square millimeter per second.

223. (A) The measure of viscosity variation with temperature
The Viscosity Index is a dimensionless, empirical number used to characterize how a fluid's kinematic viscosity changes with variations in temperature. A higher Viscosity Index indicates that the oil's viscosity is relatively stable and changes very little across a wide temperature range, which is highly desirable for lubricating oils in varying climates.

224. (C) Local temperature must exceed the auto-ignition point.
For auto-ignition to occur in a diesel cylinder, the fuel-air mixture must be compressed until its local temperature exceeds the auto-ignition point of the fuel. Unlike gasoline engines, which rely on an electrical spark, diesel engines ignite the fuel solely through the thermal energy generated during high-ratio compression of the air.

225. (A) II, IV, I, III
Determining the closed-cup flash point follows a precise laboratory sequence. First, the cup is filled with the liquid sample to a specified level. Second, the sample is heated at a controlled slow rate while being stirred. Third, a test flame is applied at regular temperature intervals. Finally, the flash temperature is recorded.

226. (C) Engine knocking
Gasoline engines can experience pre-ignition or uncontrolled detonation, known as knocking, which damages internal components and reduces efficiency. High octane fuels are formulated with a high resistance to self-ignition under heat and pressure. Using high octane fuels prevents this premature detonation, allowing stable, controlled flame front propagation inside the engine cylinders.

227. (B) Increases as the time constant increases
In a first-order measurement system subjected to a sinusoidal input, the dynamic error represents the difference between the input and output signal amplitudes. As the system's time constant increases, the sensor responds more slowly to rapid changes. Consequently, this increased thermal or electrical lag causes the dynamic error to increase with the time constant.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

228. (D) The strength and direction of the linear relationship
In regression analysis of sensor calibration data, the correlation coefficient is a statistical value ranging from minus one to positive one. It quantifies the strength and direction of the linear relationship between the input physical variable and the sensor's output response, where values close to one indicate a highly predictable linear calibration curve.

229. (A) Very high input impedance and easily adjustable gain
Instrumentation amplifiers are highly preferred in sensor measurement systems because of their superior performance compared to standard differential amplifiers. They feature a three-operational-amplifier design that provides exceptionally high input impedance, high common-mode rejection, and allows the overall voltage gain to be adjusted precisely using a single external resistor.

230. (C) Cascaded low-pass and high-pass filters with overlap
A band-pass filter allows a specific range of frequencies to pass while attenuating frequencies outside this range. It can be constructed by cascading a low-pass filter and a high-pass filter in series. The cut-off frequency of the low-pass filter must be higher than that of the high-pass filter, creating an overlapping passband region.

231. (A) Nyquist rate
The sampling theorem dictates that a continuous-time signal can be perfectly reconstructed from its discrete samples only if it is sampled at a rate greater than twice its highest frequency component. This minimum theoretical sampling threshold is called the Nyquist rate, which prevents high-frequency signal components from overlapping and causing aliasing.

232. (D) The duty cycle of a pulse to represent average voltage
Pulse Width Modulation is widely utilized in digital-to-analog conversion circuits to control the average voltage delivered to a load. By varying the duty cycle of a constant-frequency square wave, the ratio of on-time to total period changes. This alters the average output voltage, allowing precise control of analog devices using digital signals.

233. (B) Combining multiple signals into a single output channel
In telemetry and data acquisition systems, multiplexing is a technique that combines multiple independent sensor signals into a single transmission channel or physical medium. This optimizes resource utilization by allowing multiple data streams to share a common communication line, using either time-division or frequency-division methods to prevent signal overlap.

234. (A) 15 meters (50 feet)
The RS-232 serial communication standard is designed for single-ended, point-to-point data transmission over short distances. Due to its susceptibility to noise and ground potential differences, standard RS-232 connections are typically limited to maximum cable distances of fifteen meters, or fifty feet, at standard communication baud rates without signal repeaters.

NODIA

235. (D) Natural frequency and damping ratio
The transient response of a second-order measurement system describes how the system reacts to sudden changes before reaching steady state. This dynamic behavior is completely governed by two fundamental parameters: the undamped natural frequency, which determines response speed, and the damping ratio, which dictates whether the system oscillates, overshoots, or slowly decays.

236. (A) Lower than true gas temperature due to wall radiation loss
A bare thermocouple inserted into a high-temperature flowing gas stream will experience measurement errors due to thermal radiation exchange with the surrounding duct walls, which are typically cooler than the gas. This radiative heat transfer causes the thermocouple junction to lose energy, resulting in a temperature reading that is lower than the true gas temperature.

237. (B) Chromel and Alumel
Type K is a widely used general-purpose thermocouple that features excellent oxidation resistance at high temperatures. It is constructed from a positive wire made of Chromel, which is a nickel-chromium alloy, and a negative wire made of Alumel, a nickel-aluminum alloy. This combination provides a highly linear voltage-temperature output across its operating range.

induction. As a conductive fluid flows through a magnetic field generated by the meter's coils, it produces a voltage perpendicular to the flow direction. This voltage is directly proportional to the fluid velocity and is measured by electrodes.

****

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

248. (D) To ignite the fuel sample electrically
In a bomb calorimeter test, a small length of fine wire with known electrical resistance is connected across the electrodes inside the pressurized vessel. To start the combustion process, a electric current is passed through this fuse wire, causing it to heat up or burn, which safely and reliably ignites the fuel sample.

249. (B) $0.1\frac{N \cdot s}{m^2}$
Dynamic viscosity quantifies a fluid's internal resistance to shear flow. In the metric system, the Poise is the standard unit of dynamic viscosity, named after Jean Leonard Marie Poiseuille. One Poise is defined as exactly zero point one Pascal-seconds, which is mathematically equivalent to zero point one Newton-seconds per square meter.

250. (C) Independent of the shear rate
A Newtonian fluid is characterized by a linear relationship between its shear stress and the applied shear rate. Consequently, the dynamic viscosity of a Newtonian fluid remains constant and completely independent of the shear rate at a constant temperature. Examples of Newtonian fluids include water, air, and light lubricating mineral oils.

251. (D) Viscosity
Fuel viscosity is the key physical property that dictates the atomization quality of fuel sprayed from a diesel injector nozzle. If the viscosity is too high, the fuel spray will form large droplets, resulting in poor vaporization, incomplete combustion, and smoke. Conversely, low viscosity can cause excessive leakage and inadequate system lubrication.

252. (A) High-altitude, low-temperature environments
The cloud point is the temperature at which dissolved wax crystals first begin to precipitate out of a liquid fuel, giving it a cloudy appearance. This property is highly critical for engines operating in cold, high-altitude climates. If temperatures drop below the cloud point, these wax crystals can quickly clog fuel lines and filters.

253. (B) 2-Ethylhexyl nitrate
To artificially boost the Cetane number of diesel fuels and improve combustion, chemical ignition improvers are blended into the fuel. The most widely used additive for this purpose is two-ethylhexyl nitrate. This compound decomposes rapidly under compression heat, releasing highly reactive free radicals that initiate early ignition and shorten the fuel's ignition delay.

254. (B) Low auto-ignition temperature and short ignition delay
A high Cetane number indicates that a diesel fuel possesses excellent ignition quality. This means the fuel has a relatively low auto-ignition temperature and exhibits a very short ignition delay period between injection and ignition. This rapid ignition ensures smooth combustion, efficient engine starts, and minimizes the occurrence of harsh engine knocking.

255. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Biodiesel fuels generally feature a higher Cetane number compared to standard petroleum-derived diesel. This is because biodiesel is composed of long, straight-chain fatty acid methyl esters that lack aromatic structures. These linear molecules are chemically prone to thermal decomposition, allowing them to auto-ignite much more easily under high compression pressures.

256. (C) A gradual output change over time unrelated to input variations
Instrument drift represents an undesirable slow variation in the output reading of a measurement system over time, even when the input physical variable remains perfectly constant. This gradual change is typically caused by environmental factors like temperature fluctuations, mechanical wear, or the aging of electronic components within the sensor circuit.

257. (D) Proper calibration against a known standard
Systematic errors, also known as bias errors, are reproducible discrepancies that consistently affect measurements in a specific direction. Because these errors result from predictable causes, such as incorrect sensor zeroing or scale mismatches, they can be identified and corrected through proper calibration of the instrument against a traceable reference standard.

258. (B) 1
A voltage follower, or unity-gain buffer, is an operational amplifier circuit where the output is connected directly back to the inverting input. This configuration provides a voltage gain of exactly one. The circuit is highly valued because it exhibits extremely high input impedance and

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

output response. This phenomenon is typically caused by static friction, mechanical play, or backlash in the moving parts of the measurement system, requiring the input to change beyond this band before a reading is registered.

280. (A) I, II, IV
Data acquisition resolution determines the smallest detectable change in voltage, with higher bit depths like sixteen bits providing significantly better resolution and lower quantization noise than twelve-bit systems. However, increasing the input voltage range reduces the absolute voltage resolution, and resolution does not guarantee accuracy, as accuracy depends on systematic calibration.

281. (B) 63.2% of the final steady-state value
The time constant is a fundamental parameter characterizing the response speed of a first-order dynamic system. When subjected to a step input, the time constant is defined as the time required for the system's output to reach approximately sixty-three point two percent of its final, steady-state value during its exponential transition.

282. (C) Junction kept at a reference temperature or compensated
In thermocouple thermometry, the cold junction is the reference junction connected to the measurement system. Because thermocouples measure the temperature difference between two junctions, this reference point must be maintained at a known temperature, such as zero degrees Celsius, or electrically compensated, to determine the absolute temperature at the sensing junction.

283. (D) Dynamic, changing mechanical stress
Piezoelectric materials generate an electrical charge only when subjected to dynamic, changing mechanical stress. Under a constant static load, the generated charge quickly dissipates through leakage resistance, making these sensors unsuitable for static force measurements. Consequently, piezoelectric transducers are utilized for dynamic applications like vibration, shock, and dynamic pressure monitoring.

284. (A) Dead-weights applied directly or via calibrated levers
A proving ring is a highly precise force measurement instrument used to calibrate testing machines. To maintain its accuracy, it must be calibrated using primary standards. The standard method for this calibration involves applying highly accurate dead-weights, either directly or through a system of calibrated levers, to establish precise reference forces.

285. (B) Dissipate the mechanical energy converted to heat
A Prony brake dynamometer absorbs mechanical power from a rotating engine shaft through dry friction between brake blocks and a drum. Because this friction converts significant mechanical energy into heat, water cooling is necessary to continuously dissipate this thermal energy, preventing overheating, structural damage, and changes in the coefficient of friction.

286. (B) 93 dB
Sound pressure levels are expressed on a logarithmic scale, meaning they cannot be added arithmetically. When combining two independent and incoherent sound sources of equal decibel levels, the total sound pressure level increases by approximately three decibels. Therefore, combining two ninety-decibel sound sources results in an overall sound level of ninety-three decibels.

287. (A) Root Mean Square amplitude
The Root Mean Square amplitude is the most critical parameter for assessing overall vibration severity in machinery health monitoring. Because it represents the square root of the average squared value of the vibration signal, it directly correlates with the total energy content and the destructive capability of the dynamic vibration forces.

NODIA

288. (C) Vertically with fluid flowing upwards
A rotameter is a variable-area flow meter that must be installed vertically with the fluid flowing in an upward direction. This orientation is essential because the operation of the meter relies on a balance between the upward drag force of the fluid and the downward gravitational force acting on the internal float.

289. (D) Square root of dynamic pressure
A Pitot-static tube measures fluid velocity by detecting the difference between total pressure and static pressure, which is defined as dynamic pressure. According to Bernoulli's equation, fluid velocity is proportional to the square root of this dynamic pressure, assuming the fluid density

allowing precise characterization of sound source directionality and propagation behavior.

269. (B) 50 Hz
The fundamental frequency of a rotating machine represents its rotational speed expressed in cycles per second, or hertz. For a machine operating at three thousand revolutions per minute, the fundamental frequency is calculated by dividing the speed by sixty seconds, which yields exactly fifty hertz. This is also referred to as the one-times frequency.

270. (A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
Flow meters utilize diverse physical principles to measure fluid flow. Orifice plates operate on differential pressure, turbine meters rely on velocity to spin a rotor, rotameters are variable-area devices where a float rises, and electromagnetic flow meters use Faraday's law of induction. These matching principles define the correct operating classifications for industrial flow measurement.

271. (A) Fluid frictional losses and vena contracta contraction effects
The discharge coefficient is a critical correction factor in the flow rate equation of differential pressure meters. It primarily accounts for non-ideal effects, including viscous frictional losses and the physical contraction of the fluid stream at the vena contracta. This coefficient adjusts the theoretical flow calculation to match real, physical fluid behavior.

272. (C) Minimize heat exchange between the vessel and surroundings
In a bomb calorimeter, the water jacket surrounds the reaction vessel to act as a highly effective thermal barrier. Its primary function is to minimize heat exchange between the inner calorimetric vessel and the surrounding room. This isolation ensures that the heat released during fuel combustion is captured entirely within the measured system.

273. (D) $\frac{kJ}{m^3}$
The calorific value of gaseous fuels is standardly expressed as energy per unit volume because gases are metered by volume in pipeline systems. In the International System of Units, this is commonly represented in kilojoules per cubic meter. For solid or liquid fuels, the calorific value is instead expressed in kilojoules per kilogram.

274. (C) Viscosity is highly dependent on temperature
In a Saybolt Universal Viscometer, maintaining a strictly constant sample temperature is essential because liquid viscosity is highly sensitive to temperature variations. Even minor temperature fluctuations cause significant changes in viscosity, which would invalidate the test results. Standardized temperatures ensure repeatable measurements of the time required for fuel to flow through the orifice.

275. (B) Pensky-Martens Closed Cup
The Pensky-Martens Closed Cup apparatus is the standard test instrument used to measure the flash point of agricultural diesel fuels. The closed-cup design is critical because it prevents volatile vapors from escaping into the atmosphere during heating. This provides a more realistic and safer evaluation of fuel flammability under confined storage and operating conditions.

276. (D) Clogging of fuel filters and lines from wax solidification
The pour point is the lowest temperature at which a liquid fuel remains pourable and retains its fluid properties. If a diesel fuel has an excessively high pour point, operation in winter conditions will cause the heavy paraffinic waxes in the fuel to solidify, resulting in blocked fuel filters and clogged delivery lines.

277. (B) 80
The Octane number of a gasoline blend represents its knock resistance relative to reference fuels. It is defined as the volume percentage of iso-octane in a mixture with normal heptane. A fuel blend containing eighty percent iso-octane and twenty percent n-heptane has, by definition, an Octane rating of exactly eighty.

278. (C) Remove high-frequency noise and prevent aliasing
In a strain gauge amplifier circuit, the primary function of a signal-conditioning low-pass filter is to eliminate high-frequency noise and prevent aliasing. It blocks electrical interference from power lines and machinery while allowing the low-frequency mechanical strain signals to pass, ensuring that subsequent analog-to-digital conversion meets Nyquist sampling criteria.

279. (A) Dead band
The dead band of an instrument is the range of input values over which there is no measurable

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

238. (B) Heat loss from a filament to surrounding gas molecules
A Pirani gauge is a thermal conductivity vacuum gauge that measures low pressures indirectly. It operates on the principle that the rate of heat transfer from a heated filament to the surrounding gas is proportional to the gas density and pressure. Measuring changes in filament temperature and electrical resistance determines the system's vacuum level.

239. (A) Thin and large in diameter
To maximize the sensitivity of a diaphragm-based pressure transducer, the physical deflection of the diaphragm for a given pressure change must be maximized. This is achieved by designing a diaphragm that is thin and has a large surface area. This geometry increases compliance, yielding larger mechanical deflections that are easily measured.

240. (A) I, II, III, V
Linear variable differential transformers are highly accurate displacement sensors with infinite mechanical life due to their frictionless, non-contact core design. They natively output an alternating current signal that undergoes a phase shift across the null point. LVDTs are sensitive to external magnetic fields and require shielding to prevent electromagnetic measurement interference.

241. (D) Torsion dynamometer
A torsion dynamometer measures transmitted mechanical torque by detecting the elastic angular twist of a rotating shaft under load. Because the degree of twist over a specified shaft length is proportional to the applied torque, measuring this deflection using optical, electrical, or magnetic sensors allows the continuous calculation of operating shaft power.

242. (C) DC excitation of stator coils
In an eddy current dynamometer, the rotating shaft is coupled to a rotor spinning inside a magnetic field produced by stationary stator coils. By varying the direct current excitation supplied to these coils, the strength of the magnetic field changes, directly controlling the intensity of the induced eddy currents and the absorbed braking torque.

243. (B) Assessing heavy machinery and low-frequency noise
The C-weighting network in a sound level meter provides a flat frequency response across most of the audible range, with minimal attenuation at low frequencies. This weighting is designed to simulate the human ear's response at high sound pressure levels and is commonly used for evaluating heavy machinery and low-frequency industrial noise.

244. (D) Machine health in the mid-frequency range
Vibration velocity is the preferred parameter for monitoring machinery health in the mid-frequency range, typically between ten and one thousand hertz. Because vibration velocity is directly related to fatigue and mechanical energy content, it provides a consistent, reliable indicator of common faults like unbalance, misalignment, and structural looseness in rotating machinery.

245. (A) Ultrasonic flow meter
An ultrasonic flow meter determines fluid velocity by transmitting acoustic waves diagonally across the flow path. By measuring the transit-time difference between waves propagating upstream against the flow and downstream with the flow, the meter calculates the average fluid velocity. This non-intrusive method delivers high accuracy without introducing flow restrictions or pressure drop.

246. (C) Venturi tube
Differential pressure flow meters introduce restrictions to accelerate fluid flow and generate pressure drops. Among these, the Venturi tube introduces the least permanent pressure loss. Its specialized design, featuring a smooth converging inlet and a highly gradual diverging outlet, allows for efficient kinetic energy recovery and minimizes turbulence compared to orifice plates.

247. (A) Dulong's formula
Dulong's formula is an empirical equation used to estimate the calorific value of solid or liquid fuels based on their ultimate chemical analysis. By calculating the mass fractions of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, the formula estimates the total heat energy released during complete combustion, providing a valuable approximation when laboratory calorimeter data is unavailable.

NODIA

remains constant during the measurement process.

290. (C) LCV assumes water vapor remains gaseous without latent heat recovery.
The Lower Calorific Value of a fuel differs from the Higher Calorific Value in how it treats water vapor produced during combustion. The Lower Calorific Value assumes that the water vapor remains in a gaseous state and is not condensed, meaning the latent heat of vaporization is not recovered or counted in the measurement.

291. (D) 100°F (37.8°C) and 210°F (98.9°C) temperature points
Saybolt Universal Viscosity tests are standardly conducted at specific reference temperatures to ensure comparative consistency across industrial lubricants. The most common standard temperatures specified for reporting this viscosity are one hundred degrees Fahrenheit, which is thirty-seven point eight degrees Celsius, and two hundred ten degrees Fahrenheit, or ninety-eight point nine degrees Celsius.

292. (D) Fire point test
The fire point is the lowest temperature at which a liquid fuel produces sufficient vapor to not only flash when exposed to an ignition source but also sustain a continuous burn for at least five seconds. This is determined using a fire point test, which is a key indicator of fuel flammability.

293. (A) Distinguish between a true zero signal and a broken loop wire
The four-milliamp offset in a standard four to twenty milliamp current loop transmission system is a crucial safety feature known as a live zero. This offset allows the receiver to easily distinguish between a true zero-level process measurement and a broken wire fault, which would drop the current to zero milliamps.

294. (B) ± 2 standard deviations (σ) from the mean
In statistical error and uncertainty analysis of measurements, a ninety-five percent confidence interval is standardly used to define the range of values within which the true value is expected to lie. For a normally distributed dataset, this confidence interval corresponds to a band of approximately plus or minus two standard deviations from the mean.

295. (A) Low-pass filter
To isolate a low-frequency mechanical strain gauge signal from high-frequency electromagnetic or switching noise, a low-pass filter is the most appropriate choice. This filter allows frequencies below its specified cut-off frequency to pass through with minimal attenuation while significantly reducing the amplitude of unwanted high-frequency noise components.

296. (D) The change in physical dimensions of length and cross-section
The gauge factor of a metallic foil strain gauge describes its electrical sensitivity to mechanical strain. In these metal-grid sensors, the gauge factor is primarily driven by changes in the physical dimensions of the grid, specifically its length and cross-sectional area, under mechanical strain, rather than changes in the material's resistivity.

297. (B) Mounted on identical unstrained material in the same environment
To achieve temperature compensation in a Wheatstone bridge circuit using a dummy gauge, the dummy gauge must experience the exact same temperature variations as the active gauge. It must be bonded to an identical, unstrained piece of the same material and placed adjacent to the active gauge in the same thermal environment.

298. (C) Diaphragm chemical seal transducer
A chemical seal pressure transducer utilizes a flexible diaphragm and a fluid-filled capillary tube to isolate its sensitive measuring element from harsh process environments. The process pressure deflects the seal diaphragm, transmitting this force through the incompressible capillary fluid to the sensor, protecting it from corrosive or high-temperature media.

299. (D) Rotor mass unbalance
In vibration analysis of rotating machinery, a dominant vibration peak occurring at exactly the rotational speed, known as the one-times RPM frequency, is the classic signature of rotor mass unbalance. As the unbalanced shaft rotates, it generates a centrifugal force that acts as a once-per-revolution excitation, driving the radial vibration peak.

300. (A) Magnetic flow meter
An electromagnetic flow meter operates on the principle of Faraday's law of electromagnetic

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

zero output impedance, effectively isolating cascading circuit stages.

259. (B) The voltage across the measuring terminals is zero
A bridge circuit, such as a Wheatstone bridge, is considered null-balanced when the electrical potentials at the two middle nodes of the parallel branches are exactly equal. Under this balanced condition, the differential voltage across the measuring terminals is zero, and no current flows through the central galvanometer, allowing precise component measurement.

260. (C) 12 mA
A standard four to twenty milliamp current loop has a total signal span of sixteen milliamps. When the measured process variable is at exactly fifty percent of its full scale, the signal current is calculated by adding fifty percent of this span to the base current. This calculation yields twelve milliamps as the output.

261. (A) Demodulator
In a telemetry system, the demodulator is the critical receiver component that processes the incoming high-frequency carrier wave. It extracts or recovers the original low-frequency analog measurement signal that was encoded onto the carrier by the transmitter's modulator. This ensures the data can be digitized or displayed for analysis.

262. (C) The time required for the response to remain within a small band of the final value
Settling time is a crucial dynamic characteristic of a measurement system. It is defined as the total time elapsed from the application of a step input until the system's response enters and permanently remains within a small, specified tolerance band around its final steady-state value, typically chosen as two percent or five percent.

263. (A) Larger than one with a small bead mass
The time constant of a temperature sensor is directly proportional to its thermal mass, which is the product of its mass and specific heat. A thermocouple with a large bead mass stores more thermal energy, resulting in slower heat transfer. Consequently, it exhibits a larger time constant and slower response compared to a small bead.

264. (D) Connecting multiple thermocouples in series to increase sensitivity
A thermopile is an electrical device constructed by connecting multiple individual thermocouples in series. By grouping the thermocouple junctions together, the thermoelectric voltages generated by each thermocouple add up constructively. This design significantly increases the overall measurement sensitivity, making thermopiles ideal for detecting small temperature changes and measuring radiant heat.

265. (B) Thick-walled Bourdon tubes or heavy-duty transducers
High-pressure measurements in hydraulic systems require robust sensing elements that can withstand extreme mechanical stresses. Thick-walled Bourdon tubes or heavy-duty strain gauge pressure transducers are utilized because they provide the necessary structural strength, prevent burst failures, and deliver stable, repeatable deflections across very high pressure scales up to several hundred bar.

266. (C) 20 mV
A strain gauge load cell's sensitivity is rated in millivolts of output per volt of excitation. For a sensor rated at two millivolts per volt excited with a ten-volt direct current source, the full-scale output voltage is calculated by multiplying the rated sensitivity by the excitation voltage, which yields exactly twenty millivolts.

267. (D) It measures the power at the drive wheels, accounting for transmission losses.
A chassis dynamometer is highly advantageous because it evaluates a vehicle's performance as a complete, fully integrated system. Unlike an engine dynamometer, which requires engine removal, a chassis dynamometer measures power directly at the drive wheels, allowing engineers to account for power losses in the transmission, differentials, and tires under realistic operating conditions.

268. (A) Where sound waves propagate without reflections
In acoustic testing, a free field represents an ideal sound environment where sound waves propagate outwards from a source without encountering any reflective obstacles or boundary walls. This condition ensures that the sound field is governed entirely by direct acoustic energy,

NODIA

CHAPTER 10
Machinery for Precision Agriculture

2013

1. Precision agriculture is best defined as a management strategy that relies on which of the following core principles?
(A) Applying uniform inputs across the entire field regardless of variability
(B) Gathering, processing, and analyzing temporal, spatial, and individual data to guide targeted actions
(C) Maximizing agrochemical application to ensure highest possible yield
(D) Replacing all mechanical tillage with chemical weed control measures

2015

2. Which of the following is NOT considered a primary goal of site-specific crop management (SSCM)?
(A) Optimizing crop yield and profitability
(B) Reducing input wastage
(C) Enhancing resource use efficiency
(D) Increasing environmental loading of agrochemicals

2009

3. In the context of precision agriculture, what role does a "decision support system" (DSS) primarily serve?
(A) It synthesizes agronomic data to recommend specific crop management interventions
(B) It mechanically steers the tractor during field operations
(C) It provides physical storage for liquid fertilizers
(D) It replaces the need for soil testing entirely

2015

4. Which of the following pairs correctly matches a precision agriculture term with its definition?
(A) Georeferencing – The process of testing soil moisture manually
(B) Telematics – The manual documentation of crop rotations
(C) Variable Rate Technology – The application of materials at varying rates across a field
(D) Yield mapping – The visual assessment of plant height

2008

5. Which of the following statements about site-specific crop management is INCORRECT?
(A) It treats every part of a field with a single, average input rate
(B) It dynamically accounts for in-field spatial and temporal variability
(C) It heavily utilizes global navigation satellite systems for mapping
(D) It often requires historical yield data to formulate prescription maps

2013

6. The transition from traditional farming to precision agriculture is most strongly driven by the need to:
(A) Decrease the level of technical skill required by modern farm laborers
(B) Completely eliminate the operational use of all synthetic fertilizers
(C) Standardize commodity crop prices across highly diverse global markets
(D) Manage intra-field variability rather than inter-field variability

2005

7. When adopting precision agriculture technologies, a farmer experiences high initial equipment costs. This represents which type of factor?
(A) Agronomic advantage
(B) Economic barrier
(C) Environmental benefit
(D) Biological constraint

2004

8. Spatial variability in a field most directly refers to:
(A) Fluctuations in regional commodity crop prices observed over a five-year economic period
(B) Daily variations in photosynthetic active radiation from early morning to late evening
(C) Differences in soil and crop characteristics from location to location within a field
(D) Annual fluctuations of localized weather and precipitation patterns across seasons

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

direction
(C) UTM divides the Earth into 60 zones, each 6 degrees of longitude wide
(D) Projections are mathematical transformations from a sphere or ellipsoid to a flat plane

2007
27. The space segment of the Global Positioning System (GPS) originally consists of a nominal baseline constellation of how many satellites?
(A) 3
(B) 12
(C) 24
(D) 66

2018
28. What is the primary function of the control segment in the GPS architecture?
(A) To continuously broadcast primary navigation signals to end-user receivers
(B) To track satellite health, update orbital data, and sync onboard clocks
(C) To calculate the precise site-specific variable rate of applied fertilizer
(D) To automatically process raw multi-spectral and thermal satellite imagery

2006
29. A GPS receiver (user segment) determines its position by calculating the distance to visible satellites. This distance calculation relies on:
(A) The time delay between signal transmission and reception
(B) The fluctuating physical temperature of the upper ionosphere
(C) The measured rotational speed of the tractor's drive wheels
(D) The direct reflection of solar visible light from the satellite

2007
30. Consider the following statements regarding GPS segments:
I. The space segment transmits ranging signals and navigation messages.
II. The control segment consists of a master control station and monitor stations.
III. The user segment includes the satellites orbiting the Earth.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I and II
(B) I and III
(C) II and III
(D) I only

2023
31. To calculate a 3D position (latitude, longitude, and altitude) and resolve receiver clock bias, a GPS receiver requires signals from a minimum of how many satellites?
(A) 2
(B) 3
(C) 4
(D) 6

2010
32. Which component is NOT part of the standard GPS Control Segment?
(A) Master Control Station network
(B) Dedicated Ground Antennas array
(C) Combine Harvester Yield Monitor
(D) Operational Monitor Stations link

2015
33. The orbit height of a standard GPS satellite is approximately:
(A) 400 km
(B) 1,000 km
(C) 20,200 km
(D) 35,786 km

2008
34. What causes ephemeris errors in GPS positioning?
(A) Unexpected variations in the tractor's forward travel speed
(B) GPS signals bouncing off nearby tall obstacles before reception
(C) Signal delays caused by localized water vapor in the troposphere
(D) Orbital differences between predicted and actual satellite positions

NODIA

2021
35. The phenomenon where a GPS signal bounces off a tractor cab or a nearby tree before reaching the antenna is known as:
(A) Multipath effect
(B) Ionospheric delay
(C) Clock drift
(D) Ephemeris error

2012
36. Which atmospheric layer causes GPS signal delays primarily due to the presence of free electrons?
(A) Troposphere
(B) Stratosphere
(C) Ionosphere
(D) Mesosphere

and positioning protocols
(D) Completely replace traditional agronomy with pure computer science

2018
18. A coordinate system in geographical mapping is primarily used to:
(A) Define the digital communication protocols between a tractor and an implement
(B) Measure the exact moisture percentage of harvested grain inside the chamber
(C) Calculate the green biomass of a crop using reflected near-infrared light
(D) Establish a reference framework to define the exact position of a point on Earth

2025
19. Which of the following best defines a geodetic datum?
(A) An ellipsoid model approximating Earth's shape for coordinate reference
(B) An active electronic sensor deployed to map apparent soil electrical conductivity
(C) A dedicated physical hardware interface linking GPS receivers to rate controllers
(D) A projection standard developed exclusively for rendering global scale maps

2006
20. Match the mapping concepts in List I with their descriptions in List II:
List I: (Mapping Concepts)
P. WGS 84
Q. Map Scale
R. Map Projection
S. Coordinate System
List II: (Descriptions)
1. Ratio of map distance to ground distance
2. Method of representing the 3D Earth on a 2D surface
3. Framework of lines used to determine position
4. A globally used reference datum
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2
(C) P-4, Q-2, R-1, S-3
(D) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2

2025
21. Which map projection is commonly used in precision agriculture to preserve local angles and shapes for accurate distance and area calculations?
(A) Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM)
(B) Robinson pseudocylindrical projection
(C) Peters orthomorphic projection model
(D) Azimuthal equidistant projection

2009
22. If a map has a scale of 1:10,000, it means that one unit of measurement on the map represents:
(A) 10 of the same units on the ground
(B) 1,000 of the same units on the ground
(C) 10,000 of the same units on the ground
(D) 100,000 of the same units on the ground

2015
23. A geographic coordinate system typically measures positions in:
(A) Linear metric measurements such as meters and centimeters
(B) Degrees, minutes, and seconds of latitude and longitude
(C) Digital raster grid values representing pixels and cells
(D) Area measurement designations such as hectares and acres

NODIA

2023
24. A farmer moves from using a local datum to a global datum (like WGS 84). What is the primary effect of this change?
(A) The physical surface area of the managed agricultural field increases
(B) The tractor auto-guidance system will consume significantly less fuel
(C) Coordinates may shift, requiring translation to align historical datasets
(D) The local display map scale automatically becomes standardized to 1:1

2016
25. Which mapping element is most critical for ensuring that soil sample points from 2010 align perfectly with yield monitor data from 2023?
(A) Consistently utilizing the exact same brand of yield monitor hardware
(B) Ensuring the printed map output matches a standardized physical paper size
(C) Utilizing the identical mathematical formula for vegetation index calculation
(D) Consistent use of the same localized geographic coordinate system and datum

2022
26. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding map projections.
(A) A single map projection can perfectly preserve area, shape, and distance simultaneously
(B) All map projections introduce some degree of distortion in area, shape, distance, or

(A) The sharp increase in reflectance between red and near-infrared bands
(B) The physical geographic boundary dividing adjacent managed farm fields
(C) The water absorption dip occurring within the shortwave infrared region
(D) The outermost geometric edge of the satellite sensor's field of view

2015

68. Which process is NOT a typical energy-matter interaction when electromagnetic radiation strikes a crop canopy?
(A) Absorption
(B) Transmission
(C) Transmutation
(D) Reflectance

2004

69. Passive remote sensing sensors rely on:
(A) Detecting naturally available reflected sunlight or emitted thermal radiation
(B) Actively emitting localized laser pulses and calculating the return time
(C) Emitting high-frequency microwave radar waves toward the ground canopy
(D) Recording low-frequency sound waves generated directly by the platform

2002

70. Match the remote sensing parameters in List I with their definitions in List II:
List I: (Remote Sensing Parameters)
P. Spatial Resolution
Q. Spectral Resolution
R. Temporal Resolution
S. Radiometric Resolution
List II: (Definitions)
1. The number and width of wavelength bands a sensor can detect
2. The frequency at which a sensor revisits and captures data over a specific location
3. The smallest object or ground area that can be resolved as a single pixel
4. The sensitivity of a sensor to variations in signal magnitude (number of grayscale levels)

(A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2006

71. Active remote sensing systems, unlike passive systems, are capable of:
(A) Operating continuously without requiring any internal electrical power source
(B) Acquiring high-quality spatial data in darkness or through heavy cloud cover
(C) Measuring thermal infrared emissions emitted directly from soil surfaces
(D) Providing significantly higher spatial resolution than low-altitude drones

2015

72. LiDAR (Light Detection and Ranging) is an example of an active sensor used in agriculture primarily to:
(A) Indirectly measure complex soil chemical and physical mineral compositions
(B) Determine the precise internal moisture percentage of harvested grain
(C) Generate precise 3D topographic models and crop canopy heights
(D) Automatically read long-range active RFID tracking tags on beef cattle

2016

73. Aerial platforms like Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) offer which distinct advantage over traditional satellite imagery for precision agriculture?
(A) Exhibiting significantly lower temporal revisit resolutions than satellites
(B) Providing broad coverage of entire continental regions in a single pass
(C) Possessing complete operational immunity to adverse wind and weather
(D) Ultra-high spatial resolution and flexible flight paths below cloud cover

2023

74. If a satellite sensor has a radiometric resolution of 8-bit, how many possible grayscale values can it record per band?
(A) 8
(B) 64
(C) 256
(D) 1024

2010

75. High temporal resolution is most critical in precision agriculture for which of the following applications?
(A) Accurately mapping highly stable and permanent soil texture zones in fields
(B) Monitoring fast-developing crop stress or disease outbreaks during the season
(C) Generating a highly detailed baseline elevation topographic model of fields

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2018
37. Tropospheric delay in GPS signals is notoriously difficult to model accurately primarily because of:
(A) Localized variations in atmospheric water vapor and temperature
(B) High concentrations of free electrons in the upper atmosphere
(C) The constant gravitational pull exerted by the moon and sun
(D) Unpredictable sunspot activity and solar flare occurrences

2018
38. Receiver clock errors occur because:
(A) Satellites occasionally fail to utilize their primary atomic clocks
(B) The agricultural receiver vehicle travels at relativistic speeds
(C) The ground control segment fails to upload critical clock corrections
(D) Standard quartz receiver clocks are less precise than satellite atomic clocks

2009
39. Which of the following errors is systematically reduced by utilizing dual-frequency GPS receivers?
(A) Multipath errors
(B) Ionospheric delay
(C) Receiver clock errors
(D) Dilution of Precision (DOP)

2010
40. Select the correct sequence of steps by which a GPS receiver computes its position:
I. Receiver measures the time delay of signals from multiple satellites.
II. Receiver determines the exact position of the satellites using the navigation message.
III. Receiver calculates the pseudo-range to each satellite.
IV. Receiver applies trilateration to calculate its 3D coordinates.
(A) I, II, III, IV
(B) II, I, III, IV
(C) I, III, II, IV
(D) III, II, I, IV

2018
41. Differential GPS (DGPS) improves positioning accuracy primarily by:
(A) Orbiting and adding more active global positioning satellites to the constellation
(B) Artificially increasing the default signal transmission power of standard satellites
(C) Completely removing the physical need for an internal quartz receiver clock
(D) Broadcasting error corrections from a stationary reference receiver at a known site

2016
42. Real-Time Kinematic (RTK) GPS achieves centimeter-level accuracy by utilizing:
(A) The carrier phase of the GPS signal
(B) Only the C/A code pseudorange
(C) Photographic tracking of the satellites
(D) A network of underground fiber optic cables

2005
43. Satellite-Based Augmentation Systems (SBAS) differ from ground-based RTK networks in that SBAS:
(A) Requires establishing a physical, localized base station directly on the farm
(B) Transmits correction signals via geostationary satellites over a broad area
(C) Provides exclusive correction improvements for vertical altitude coordinate metrics
(D) Relies primarily on a constellation of low-Earth orbit communication satellites

2004
44. Identify the correct pair of SBAS systems with their respective regions.
(A) WAAS – Europe
(B) GAGAN – India
(C) EGNOS – North America
(D) MSAS – Africa

2025
45. The primary disadvantage of a single-base RTK system compared to a VRS (Virtual Reference Station) network is:
(A) Accuracy degrades as distance between the rover and base station increases
(B) Single-base RTK provides significantly enhanced accuracy over infinite baselines
(C) Active VRS networks completely eliminate the need for cellular data connections
(D) Traditional single-base RTK systems cannot be deployed on moving tractors

2007
46. An RTK system typically requires a communication link between the base station and the rover. This link is most commonly facilitated by:
(A) Tethered high-speed fiber optic cables
(B) Atmospheric ultrasonic acoustic waves
(C) UHF radio or cellular network (NTRIP)
(D) Short-range wireless Bluetooth protocols

NODIA

2019

85. The Spline interpolation method is best described as fitting a mathematical function through the input points to:
(A) Fit a smooth surface through points minimizing overall curvature
(B) Induce highly abrupt, jagged transitions between adjacent data points
(C) Calculate the total spatial variance across the entire input dataset
(D) Completely eliminate spatial autocorrelation in the resulting output

2022

86. Which tool in Geostatistics is essential for modeling the spatial correlation of a dataset before performing Kriging?
(A) The histogram
(B) The confusion matrix
(C) The scatterplot
(D) The semivariogram

2002

87. An inherent disadvantage of using the Nearest Neighbor interpolation method for creating soil maps is that:
(A) It consistently produces a highly smoothed, flat, and unrealistic surface
(B) It creates abrupt, blocky boundaries instead of continuous gradients
(C) It requires immense computational hardware power and days to process maps
(D) It only works when utilizing complex multi-dimensional 3D spatial data

2014

88. A soil variability map for precision agriculture is typically created by:
(A) Taking a single physical soil core sample from the exact center of the field
(B) Recording the variable travel speed of the tractor during active crop planting
(C) Interpolating grid soil sampling or mapping apparent electrical conductivity
(D) Continuously measuring ambient air temperature over the field for one entire week

2009

89. Yield maps are post-harvest interpretive mapping products primarily used to:
(A) Control the real-time forward travel speed of the combine harvester machine
(B) Automatically market and sell harvested grain on the global commodity exchange
(C) Predict localized weather patterns and precipitation for the upcoming season
(D) Identify spatial patterns of crop performance and productivity variability

2012

90. Consider the following data layers:
I. Multi-year yield maps
II. Soil apparent electrical conductivity (ECa) maps
III. Daily stock market reports
IV. Topographic/Elevation maps
V. Bare-soil satellite imagery
Which of the above data layers are most commonly used to delineate stable Management Zones?
(A) I, II, IV and V
(B) I, II and IV
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

2006

91. A prescription map is best defined as:
(A) A spatial map depicting exactly where specific noxious weeds are currently located
(B) An electronic file defining location-based rates for a variable rate controller
(C) A physical hardcopy map delivered to crop agronomists for on-site field inspections
(D) A tracking map displaying the exact spatial path the tractor took during last year

2024

92. The fundamental purpose of delineating field Management Zones (MZs) is to:
(A) Ensure that center-pivot irrigation equipment operates in a perfect circle
(B) Divide a field into uniform sub-regions for targeted, optimized treatments
(C) Randomize the spatial application of synthetic fertilizers to prevent depletion
(D) Strictly comply with manual agricultural harvest labor safety regulations

2023

93. When establishing management zones, why is historical yield data from a single year considered insufficient?
(A) Anomalous weather may skew data, masking the stable underlying soil potential
(B) Commercial combine yield monitors are unable to log data for an entire fiscal year
(C) Standard GIS mapping software cannot easily process isolated single-year datasets
(D) Differential GPS positioning accuracy shifts too dramatically from year to year

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

2002

57. The topological structure in a vector GIS defines:
(A) The physical ground pixel size of an orthorectified aerial photograph
(B) The localized chemical and physical properties of the mapped soil unit
(C) The precise orbital trajectory of active remote sensing space satellites
(D) The spatial relationships between connecting or adjacent vector features

2023

58. Georeferencing in GIS refers to the process of:
(A) Assigning real-world spatial coordinates to an unreferenced map or image
(B) Drawing customized closed vector polygons around existing cropped fields
(C) Mathematically calculating the physical surface area of a raster image
(D) Systematically converting a vector layer map into a structured raster grid

2004

59. A GIS buffering operation is most appropriate for answering which spatial question?
(A) What is the average spatial yield of grain corn within a specific managed field?
(B) What zone falls within 50 meters of a stream to establish a no-spray boundary?
(C) Which mapped soil series taxonomy covers the absolute largest area in the county?
(D) What is the statistical correlation between soil pH metrics and organic matter?

2002

60. In the context of Geographic Information Systems (GIS), determine the correctness of the following assertion and reason:
Assertion (A): Raster data models generally require more storage space than vector models for the same geographic area at high resolutions.
Reason (R): Raster models store a value for every single grid cell, regardless of whether the attribute value changes across adjacent cells.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2001

61. Spatial overlay in GIS typically involves:
(A) Superimposing multiple layers to analyze their spatial relationships
(B) Electronically compressing a GIS map file to optimize local disk storage
(C) Physically printing standardized maps onto clear transparent layout papers
(D) Systematically shifting datum coordinates to resolve receiver multipath errors

2010

62. Which GIS tool would you use to merge a soil map and a yield map to find out the average yield for each specific soil type?
(A) Network Connectivity Analysis
(B) 3D Surface Viewshed Analysis
(C) Intersect / Overlay Analysis
(D) Geographic Address Geocoding

NODIA

2024

63. Converting a map of management zones represented by polygons into a grid format for use by a VRT controller is an example of:
(A) Raster-to-Vector conversion
(B) Topology building
(C) Coordinate transformation
(D) Vector-to-Raster conversion

2025

64. The electromagnetic spectrum categorizes energy based on its:
(A) Physical mass
(B) Temperature and pressure
(C) Wavelength and frequency
(D) Gravitational pull

2002

65. In remote sensing, healthy green vegetation typically exhibits high reflectance in which region of the electromagnetic spectrum?
(A) Visible blue band
(B) Near-infrared (NIR)
(C) Visible red band
(D) Ultraviolet (UV)

2021

66. Why does healthy vegetation appear dark in the visible red band of a satellite image?
(A) Red light is highly reflected by the waxy leaf cuticle
(B) Red light easily passes completely through the leaf structure
(C) Red light is scattered by the atmosphere before reaching the sensor
(D) Red light is strongly absorbed by chlorophyll for use in photosynthesis

2005

67. The "red edge" in a vegetation spectral reflectance curve refers to:

2024

9. Temporal variability in crop parameters is most accurately caused by which of the following?
(A) Permanent topographic elevation differences across the field landscape
(B) Inherent soil texture class changes occurring across a wide landscape
(C) Geological variations in the underlying bedrock structure of the farm
(D) Daily fluctuations in temperature, precipitation, and seasonal climate

2004

10. Consider the following statements regarding predictive variability in precision agriculture and determine the correctness of the assertion and reason:
Assertion (A): Predictive variability models in precision agriculture rely heavily on historical yield and weather data.
Reason (R): Predictive variability attempts to forecast future crop performance and soil conditions based on established temporal and spatial trends.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2003

11. Which characteristic represents an inherent, rather than a management-induced, cause of spatial variability in soils?
(A) Residual fertilizer from previous banding
(B) Soil texture and mineralogy
(C) Compaction from heavy machinery wheels
(D) Uneven application of irrigation water

2013

12. Management-induced variability is most likely to result from:
(A) Long-term natural weathering of the underlying geological parent material
(B) Uneven field application of manure or commercial synthetic fertilizers
(C) Innate variations in soil organic matter content dictated by topography
(D) Fluctuations in the depth to the natural underground water table

2012

13. Which of the following methods is LEAST relevant for identifying historical spatial variability in a field?
(A) Single-day measurement of ambient air temperature
(B) Spatial analysis of multi-year crop yield maps
(C) Bare soil multi-spectral remote sensing imagery
(D) Systematic grid soil sampling across the field

2002

14. Topography influences soil variability primarily by affecting:
(A) The spatial and spectral resolution of orbital satellite imagery
(B) The total number of GPS satellites visible to an active receiver
(C) Water drainage, soil erosion, and organic matter accumulation
(D) The high-speed communication protocol of the tractor's CAN bus

2007

15. Based on the concept of temporal variability, why is a single nitrogen prescription map often inadequate for multiple consecutive growing seasons?
(A) Nitrogen behaves as a highly stable element that rarely leaves the soil profile
(B) Standard tractor ISOBUS communication protocols change entirely every season
(C) Standard combine harvester yield monitors cannot measure nitrogen levels directly
(D) Soil nitrogen levels fluctuate due to weather, mineralization, and leaching

2016

16. Identify the INCORRECT pair regarding types of variability:
(A) Spatial variability – Differences in soil pH across a 10-hectare field
(B) Temporal variability – Changes in crop canopy cover from May to July
(C) Management variability – Natural differences in bedrock composition
(D) Predictive variability – Mapping historical crop yields to define future management zones

2014

17. The primary reason farmers map field variability is to:
(A) Determine uniform chemical application rates across the entire farm
(B) Identify specific management zones for targeted interventions
(C) Satisfy international satellite communication

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(D) Delineating permanent geographic field boundaries and surrounding fences

2012

76. The Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (NDVI) is calculated using which two spectral bands?
(A) Blue and Green
(B) Red and Near-Infrared (NIR)
(C) Thermal and Shortwave Infrared (SWIR)
(D) Red and Blue

2014

77. What is the mathematical formula for NDVI?
(A) $\frac{NIR - Red}{NIR + Red}$
(B) $\frac{NIR + Red}{NIR - Red}$
(C) $\frac{Red - NIR}{Red + NIR}$
(D) $\frac{NIR}{Red}$

2004

78. Which statement is correct regarding the values of NDVI?
(A) NDVI values scale strictly across a digital number range spanning 0 to 255
(B) NDVI values range from -1 to +1, where positive values indicate healthy canopy
(C) NDVI values represent an unbounded percentage scale from -100 to +100
(D) A strongly negative NDVI index value consistently indicates dense forest canopy

2021

79. The Soil Adjusted Vegetation Index (SAVI) introduces an adjustment factor (L) to the NDVI equation primarily to:
(A) Correct for localized atmospheric haze and scattering within the satellite image
(B) Measure the exact physical depth and horizon structure of the local soil profile
(C) Non-destructively detect underground root architectures and tuber development
(D) Minimize the influence of soil background reflectance in low vegetation areas

2009

80. Arrange the following steps for generating a vegetation index map from raw satellite imagery in the correct sequence:
I. Perform atmospheric and radiometric corrections on the imagery.
II. Calculate the specific index (e.g., NDVI) using band math.
III. Acquire raw multispectral satellite data.
IV. Classify or symbolize the index values to highlight crop stress.
(A) III, I, II, IV
(B) I, III, II, IV
(C) III, II, I, IV
(D) II, I, IV, III

2025

81. The Green Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (GNDVI) replaces the red band in the NDVI equation with the green band. This makes GNDVI more sensitive to:
(A) Volumetric soil moisture variations across dry sand or clay soil
(B) High leaf area index and dense chlorophyll canopies in late season
(C) The localized physical canopy temperature of the targeted crop
(D) Real-time weed species identification during early crop emergence

2001

82. In the context of spatial analysis, spatial interpolation is defined as the procedure of:
(A) Identifying and deleting highly inaccurate GPS points from a spatial dataset
(B) Translating native vector database shapefiles into structured raster files
(C) Calibrating raw mass-flow sensors on a combine harvester yield monitor
(D) Estimating values at unsampled locations using surrounding data points

2011

83. Which of the following spatial interpolation techniques is a geostatistical method that incorporates spatial autocorrelation and provides a measure of prediction error?
(A) Kriging
(B) Nearest Neighbor
(C) Inverse Distance Weighting (IDW)
(D) Spline

NODIA

2022

84. Inverse Distance Weighting (IDW) interpolation operates on the assumption that:
(A) Every single sampled point carries equal weight regardless of spatial distance
(B) Observed spatial data behaves as a completely random and unstructured variable
(C) Nearby points have greater influence on the prediction than distant points
(D) The generated interpolated surface must pass strictly below all measured points

2017
47. Which of the following positioning methods provides the highest accuracy required for precision tasks like row crop cultivation and strip-till?
(A) Autonomous uncorrected GPS
(B) SBAS corrected DGPS
(C) Dead reckoning using wheel odometry
(D) RTK GPS

2013
48. Identify the INCORRECT statement about GLONASS.
(A) It is the Russian equivalent of the American GPS
(B) It uses FDMA (Frequency Division Multiple Access) for its legacy signals
(C) It is maintained by the European Space Agency
(D) It provides global coverage

2005
49. Galileo is the Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS) developed and operated by:
(A) The United States
(B) The European Union
(C) The Russian Federation
(D) The People's Republic of China

2014
50. Consider the following GNSS constellations:
I. GPS
II. GLONASS
III. NavIC
IV. Galileo
Which of the above are intended to provide truly global coverage?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I and II only
(C) I, III and IV
(D) II, III and IV

2025
51. NavIC (IRNSS) is an independent regional navigation satellite system designed to provide accurate position information primarily to users in:
(A) India and regions extending 1500 km beyond its borders
(B) The entire continental landmass of North America
(C) Member states belonging to the European continent
(D) The sovereign nations of Australia and New Zealand

2004
52. What is the major advantage for a precision agriculture receiver that is "multi-constellation" (e.g., uses GPS, GLONASS, and Galileo simultaneously)?
(A) It significantly reduces the annual subscription fee for satellite television
(B) It automatically applies variable rate fertilizer without using prescription maps
(C) It increases visible satellites, improving reliability near sky obstructions
(D) It completely eliminates the physical need for external DGPS or RTK corrections

2002
53. Which GNSS system is operated by China?
(A) BeiDou
(B) GAGAN
(C) QZSS
(D) Galileo

2005
54. In Geographic Information Systems (GIS), the raster data model represents spatial features using:
(A) Geometric points, lines, and polygons defined by coordinate pairs
(B) Standard text-based attribute tables stored in local databases
(C) Complex mathematical equations representing spatial vector curves
(D) A continuous grid of cells or pixels, each containing a value

2005
55. Vector data in a GIS is best suited for representing:
(A) Modeling continuous spatial phenomena like terrain elevation or canopy temperature
(B) Discrete features with clear boundaries, such as field borders and roads
(C) High-resolution multi-spectral satellite imagery of a growing crop canopy
(D) Archival scanned paper soil maps that have been imported without reference

2008
56. Which of the following is an example of a raster dataset used in precision agriculture?
(A) A shapefile containing the perimeter of a management zone
(B) A line layer showing irrigation pipes
(C) An NDVI map derived from satellite imagery
(D) A point file of soil sampling locations

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2011

94. Which statistical technique is commonly applied to multivariate spatial datasets (e.g., EC, elevation, NDVI) to group pixels into distinct Management Zones?
(A) Ordinary least squares linear regression
(B) Independent two-sample student T-test
(C) Fuzzy c-means or k-means clustering
(D) Pearson chi-square statistical test

2022

95. A grain yield monitor mounted on a combine harvester typically measures mass flow. Which sensor type is most frequently used for this?
(A) An ultrasonic level sensor placed inside the main clean grain holding tank
(B) A high-resolution thermal infrared camera pointed directly at the cutter bar
(C) A capacitive touch or steering angle sensor mounted on the steering wheel
(D) An impact plate with a load cell situated at the top of the clean grain elevator

2004

96. Why is a moisture sensor an essential component of a grain yield monitor system?
(A) To automatically trigger the combine's windshield wipers during rainfall
(B) To continuously measure the relative humidity of the ambient air in fields
(C) To adjust mass flow readings to a standard, dry-basis yield weight
(D) To monitor radiator cooling systems and ensure the engine does not overheat

2015

97. In a yield monitoring system, the header position sensor serves to:
(A) Automatically control the dynamic physical height of the main GPS antenna
(B) Detect when the header is lowered to prevent logging false data
(C) Accurately measure the standing crop canopy height for biomass estimation
(D) Automatically switch the combine's high-beam halogen headlights on or off

2002

98. Optical sensors used in advanced yield monitors measure grain flow by:
(A) Continuously weighing the physical flow of grain on an internal conveyor belt assembly
(B) Colorimetrically measuring the specific red-green-blue spectrum color of the grain
(C) Thermally detecting the precise heat and infrared signature of the harvested grain
(D) Estimating grain volume on elevator paddles using light emitters and photodetectors

2002

99. A common source of error in raw yield monitor data that requires filtering before map generation is:
(A) Grain flow delay between crop cutting and hitting the mass flow sensor
(B) Slight spatial orbital variations when navigation satellites shift orbits
(C) Visual differences in the physical exterior color of the harvest tractor
(D) The specific brand of the micro SD storage card used to store the data

2023

100. In the context of Variable Rate Technology (VRT), determine the correctness of the following assertion and reason:
Assertion (A): Map-based Variable Rate Technology (VRT) requires prior data collection and the creation of a prescription map.
Reason (R): Map-based VRT controllers adjust application rates dynamically based on the current GPS position and the corresponding rate defined in the pre-loaded prescription file.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2025

101. Which of the following is a primary characteristic of sensor-based (real-time) VRT?
(A) It measures properties on-the-go and adjusts rates instantly without a pre-loaded map
(B) It relies entirely and exclusively on multi-year spatial yield maps from previous seasons
(C) It does not require installing any modern electronic rate controllers on the machine cab
(D) It can only be used successfully when applying pulverized agricultural lime to bare soils

2015

102. An optical canopy sensor like the GreenSeeker is typically used in which type of VRT system?
(A) Georeferenced map-based variable seeding
(B) Precision map-based variable irrigation
(C) Diagnostic post-harvest spatial yield mapping

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(A) Global Polynomial Interpolation models which smooth out local variations
(B) Exact methods such as Inverse Distance Weighting or Spline
(C) Ordinary Kriging models that incorporate a non-zero nugget effect
(D) Trend Surface Analysis designed to capture broad, field-scale changes

2011
175. Why is a semivariogram crucial in Kriging interpolation?
(A) It models spatial dependence to calculate weights for neighboring points
(B) It determines the color ramp configuration used to display the final map
(C) It identifies and deletes spatial outliers from the database automatically
(D) It converts complex vector polygons into continuous high-resolution rasters

2024
176. Which remote sensing resolution refers to a sensor's ability to distinguish fine differences in energy intensity?
(A) Spatial resolution capacity
(B) Spectral resolution limits
(C) Radiometric resolution
(D) Temporal resolution intervals

2008
177. A multispectral sensor typically captures data in how many distinct wavelength bands?
(A) Only 1 (panchromatic)
(B) 3 to 10 relatively broad bands
(C) Hundreds of very narrow bands
(D) Millions of continuous bands

2015
178. A hyperspectral sensor differs from a multispectral sensor primarily by:
(A) Operating exclusively within the long-wave thermal infrared radiation spectrum
(B) Possessing enhanced temporal frequency while sacrificing spatial grid cell size
(C) Capturing data across hundreds of narrow, continuous spectral bands
(D) Relying primarily on active microwave or synthetic aperture radar technologies

2015
179. The Leaf Area Index (LAI) of a crop canopy is defined as:
(A) The physical measurement of the longest single leaf on a mutable crop plant
(B) The ratio of total one-sided leaf area to ground surface area
(C) The cumulative dry biomass weight of all green leaves found on a single plant
(D) The total quantity of developed leaves divided by the count of active roots

NODIA

2013
180. Consider the following statements regarding the integration of GIS and GPS:
I. GPS provides the real-time spatial coordinates of farm machinery.
II. GIS provides the software environment to store, analyze, and visualize the spatial data.
III. GPS and GIS cannot communicate unless connected to the internet.
IV. The integration allows for the automated execution of prescription maps via VRT.
V. GIS is only used for post-harvest analysis, not planning.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, III and V
(C) II, IV and V
(D) I, II, III and IV

2013
181. A raster dataset has a spatial resolution of 30 meters. This means that:
(A) Each pixel represents a 30 m by 30 m ground area
(B) The entire file covers exactly 30 square meters of soil
(C) The remote sensor operated 30 meters above the soil canopy
(D) Spatial data values are recorded exactly 30 times each day

2015
182. A fundamental limitation of Inverse Distance Weighting (IDW) interpolation is that:
(A) It can predict values higher than the maximum or lower than the minimum measured values
(B) It requires normal distribution of data
(C) It cannot extrapolate beyond the minimum and maximum values of the input dataset ("bullseye" effect)
(D) It ignores the distance between data points entirely

2023
183. Identify the correct pair regarding precision agriculture variables:
(A) Topography – Correlated with soil moisture and organic matter distribution

(D) P-1, Q-3, R-4, S-2

2014

111. A closed-loop feedback system in variable rate technology differs from an open-loop system because it:
(A) Operates exclusively and only when the tractor vehicle drives in a perfect circle
(B) Completely bypasses the need for utilizing any internal electronic controllers
(C) Deliberately ignores and bypasses the pre-loaded prescription map database
(D) Uses feedback sensors to measure actual output and adjust actuators to target rates

2008

112. If a VRT liquid sprayer uses an open-loop control system, what happens if a filter partially clogs?
(A) The rate controller automatically increases pump pressure to fully compensate
(B) The primary tractor engine shuts down immediately due to hydraulic safety links
(C) Application rate drops, but the controller is unaware and does not correct it
(D) The high-accuracy GPS receiver immediately stops logging geo-referenced data

2005

113. The ISO 11783 standard, commonly known as ISOBUS, was developed primarily to:
(A) Ensure tractors from different global manufacturers use identical diesel fuel blends
(B) Provide a standard plug-and-play electronic communication interface across brands
(C) Standardize the mechanical three-point hitch dimensions of heavy farm implements
(D) Establish mandatory international regulations and rules for chemical toxicity levels

2008

114. The Controller Area Network (CAN) bus protocol is characterized by:
(A) Standard point-to-point analog wiring requiring dedicated cables for each sensor
(B) Wireless-only high-speed digital communication utilizing localized 5G cellular links
(C) Direct high-voltage alternating current power transmission to onboard mechanical units
(D) A decentralized serial bus where nodes broadcast messages over a two-wire network

2018

115. On an ISOBUS-equipped tractor, the Virtual Terminal (VT) or Universal Terminal (UT) allows the operator to:
(A) Control any connected ISOBUS implement via a single in-cab display
(B) Directly control and modify internal tractor engine mechanics on-the-go
(C) Completely bypass all factory safety interlocks guarding the power take-off
(D) Wirelessly connect the tractor to the global internet for remote steering

2018

116. Which ISOBUS functionality is specifically responsible for managing spatial prescription maps and logging applied data?
(A) Virtual Terminal (VT)
(B) Tractor ECU (TECU)
(C) Task Controller (TC)
(D) Implement ECU

2011

117. What is the primary operational benefit of implementing a CAN bus system over traditional wiring harnesses in agricultural machinery?
(A) It reduces wiring complexity, weight, and fault points while enabling diagnostics
(B) It significantly increases the maximum safe forward travel speed of the machine
(C) It allows the attached implement to operate normally without any primary power source
(D) It makes the entire electrical tractor harness completely and robustly waterproof

2011

118. Lightbar guidance systems aid the tractor operator by:
(A) Automatically engaging and turning the physical mechanical steering wheel
(B) Illuminating the growing crop canopy for nocturnal optical sensor operations
(C) Continuously emitting laser pulses to measure crop canopy height on-the-go
(D) Providing visual LED cues indicating vehicle cross-track error from the path

2014

119. The most significant advantage of using an auto-steering system over a manual lightbar system is:
(A) It operates autonomously and does not require any active GPS receiver
(B) Reduced operator fatigue and precise, repeatable pass-to-pass accuracy
(C) It drastically reduces the physical diesel fuel storage capacity needed

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(D) Sensor-based, real-time nitrogen application

2001

103. Which is a recognized disadvantage of map-based VRT compared to sensor-based VRT?
(A) It is fundamentally incapable of applying multiple chemical products simultaneously
(B) It is vulnerable to temporal changes between data collection and application
(C) It completely and permanently eliminates the operational need for GPS satellite tracking
(D) It strictly requires the active tractor and implement to drive at exactly 5 km/h

2025

104. Which of the following mechanisms is essential for the variable rate application of seeds (Variable Rate Seeding)?
(A) High-pressure liquid atomizing spray nozzle assembly mounted on the toolbar
(B) A mechanical mass flow impact plate sensor situated inside the clean grain elevator
(C) An electric or hydraulic motor replacing the ground-drive chain on the planter
(D) An active ultrasonic level sensor mounted inside the combine's grain storage tank

2022

105. Variable rate application of granular fertilizers is most commonly achieved by controlling the:
(A) Continuous manual variation of the tractor's physical engine operating RPM
(B) Dynamic electronic control of the operating pressure at the boom spray nozzles
(C) Changing the entry angle of the broadcast spinner distributor discs alone
(D) Speed of hydraulic motors driving the conveyor or auger under the hopper

2009

106. In a liquid agrochemical VRT system, changing the application rate while maintaining the correct spray pattern and droplet size is best accomplished using:
(A) Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) solenoid valves on each nozzle
(B) Simple fluid pressure changes across a fixed-orifice spray nozzle
(C) Constantly changing the forward travel speed of the tractor cabin
(D) Manually swapping physical spray nozzles on the boom while driving

2021

107. Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) in sprayer technology controls the flow rate by:
(A) Modifying the physical diameter of the nozzle orifice using an internal shutter
(B) Pulsing an electronic valve rapidly, varying the duty cycle (open-to-closed ratio)
(C) Dynamically diluting concentrated chemicals with clean water at highly varying rates
(D) Electronically altering the vertical spray boom height based on crop canopy density

2019

108. The electronic core of a precision agriculture control system that processes inputs and dictates output actions is the:
(A) Mechanical or electro-pneumatic actuator
(B) Microcontroller / Electronic Control Unit (ECU)
(C) Decentralized CAN bus communication network
(D) Variable-displacement auxiliary hydraulic pump

NODIA

2001

109. In an automated variable rate application system, an actuator is responsible for:
(A) Converting electrical control signals into physical mechanical movements
(B) Mathematically calculating the required site-specific fertilizer rate
(C) Continuously receiving and processing multi-frequency global GPS signals
(D) Digitally storing and reading the spatial crop prescription map files

2013

110. Match the VRT system components in List I with their specific functions in List II:

List I: (VRT System Components)
P. GPS Receiver
Q. Rate Controller
R. Flow Meter
S. Proportional Valve

List II: (Specific Functions)
1. Adjusts the flow of liquid based on electrical signals
2. Provides current geographic coordinates
3. Calculates target rate and issues commands to actuators
4. Measures the actual liquid passing through the boom

(A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
(B) P-3, Q-2, R-1, S-4
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-3, S-1

(B) It typically requires a cloud-based platform for data aggregation and analytics
(C) It completely replaces the need for biological processes in crop growth
(D) It relies on communication protocols like LoRaWAN, Wi-Fi, or Cellular

2003

129. Crop surface models (CSM) derived from drone imagery photogrammetry are primarily used to determine:
(A) Soil pH levels
(B) Plant height and 3D canopy volume
(C) Root depth
(D) Nematode populations in the soil

2011

130. Select the correct sequence for developing a management zone map:
I. Perform statistical clustering (e.g., k-means) on the stacked spatial data.
II. Collect and map spatial data (e.g., EC, yield history, elevation).
III. Validate zones using targeted ground-truthing and soil sampling.
IV. Clean and interpolate data layers to a common grid size.
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) II, I, IV, III
(C) IV, II, I, III
(D) I, II, III, IV

2007

131. In the context of spatial data, a "shapefile" (.shp) is a popular format developed by ESRI. It fundamentally stores:
(A) Vector geometry and attribute information for spatial features
(B) High-resolution raster-based multi-spectral satellite imagery
(C) Uncompressed audio recordings of agricultural field machinery
(D) Real-time raw coordinate-correcting RTK data streams

2022

132. The process of modifying a prescription map dynamically in the tractor cab to account for unexpected weather conditions is known as:
(A) Manual firmware hardcoding
(B) Coordinate georeferencing
(C) On-the-go rate overriding
(D) Post-application processing

2019

133. Which parameter is UNABLE to be measured directly by a grain mass flow sensor on a combine harvester?
(A) The protein content of the grain
(B) The physical force of grain hitting the impact plate
(C) The volume of grain in the clean grain elevator
(D) The rate of grain flow

2015

134. Near-Infrared (NIR) spectroscopy sensors mounted on forage harvesters or combine elevators are primarily used to measure:
(A) Instantaneous harvest yield mass flow rates on the elevator
(B) High-accuracy topographic terrain elevation coordinate maps
(C) Sub-surface soil physical compaction levels across fields
(D) Crop quality parameters such as moisture, protein, and starch

2014

135. The term "spatial resolution" of an application machine (e.g., a sprayer) refers to:
(A) The maximum safe forward travel speed the machine can safely achieve
(B) The smallest area where the machine can independently change application rates
(C) The spatial pixel size of the digital display monitor inside the tractor cab
(D) The physical structural width measurements of the tractor's rubber tires

2016

136. Why is high-accuracy elevation data (often derived from RTK GPS) critical when installing subsurface tile drainage systems?
(A) To guarantee underground drainage pipes do not interfere with GPS signals
(B) To measure the chemical and apparent electrical conductivity of drainage water
(C) Lines must follow precise, gentle slopes to ensure gravity flow without stalling
(D) Because flexible plastic pipes are highly sensitive to atmospheric pressure

2018

137. Which concept explains the observation that soil pH tends to be highly correlated over short distances but weakly correlated over long distances?
(A) Ephemeris orbital error
(B) The physical Coriolis effect

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2012

156. In GIS software, creating a 'buffer' of 10 meters around a stream produces which type of vector feature?
(A) Polygon
(B) Point
(C) Line
(D) Polyline

2009

157. Which type of map projection preserves area correctly, meaning the physical size of objects on the map is proportional to their size on Earth?
(A) Conformal projection
(B) Equal-area projection
(C) Equidistant projection
(D) Gnomonic projection

2021

158. The WGS 84 coordinate system utilizes which unit of measurement to express longitude and latitude?
(A) Meters and kilometers
(B) Angular degrees
(C) Feet and miles
(D) Grid square numbers

2021

159. When comparing a 1:5,000 scale map to a 1:50,000 scale map, the 1:5,000 map is considered a:
(A) Large-scale map showing a smaller area with greater detail
(B) Small-scale map showing a larger area with less detail
(C) Projective map containing no geometric distortion of coordinates
(D) Specialized map designed solely for regional or national planning

2017

160. Match the GNSS constellation in List I with its managing country/entity in List II:
List I: (GNSS Constellation)
P. GPS
Q. Galileo
R. GLONASS
S. NavIC
List II: (Managing Country/Entity)
1. Russia
2. USA
3. India
4. European Union
(A) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(B) P-4, Q-3, R-1, S-2
(C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(D) P-2, Q-1, R-4, S-3

2005

161. A dual-frequency GPS receiver is superior to a single-frequency receiver primarily because it can:
(A) Process global positioning coordinates and calculate field positions twice as fast
(B) Establish seamless wireless connections to two different brands of farm tractors
(C) Function reliably and operate continuously while submerged completely underwater
(D) Correct for ionospheric delay by comparing two different signal frequencies

2012

162. The GPS L1 carrier frequency operates at approximately:
(A) 10 KHz
(B) 100 MHz
(C) 1.5 GHz
(D) 5 GHz

2025

163. The primary constraint on the use of optical sensors for on-the-go nitrogen application is:
(A) The physical weight of the sensors causes structural damage to modern spray booms
(B) Sensor saturation in dense canopies makes subtle deficiencies hard to detect
(C) The spectral technology can only measure soil nitrogen rather than active plant tissue
(D) The onboard system requires continuous, high-accuracy RTK GPS signals to operate

2006

164. What happens when an ISOBUS Task Controller reaches a zone boundary on a prescription map?
(A) It initiates an emergency shutdown sequence of the tractor engine
(B) It permanently deletes stored data from the previous management zone
(C) It automatically terminates communication with the main CAN bus network
(D) It transmits a newly updated target application rate to the implement

2003

165. A farmer notices "striping" in a yield map. This artifact is most likely caused by:
(A) Incorrect calibration of the combine's header width setting
(B) High levels of natural soil chemical variability across the field
(C) Continuous use of a high-precision dual-frequency GPS receiver
(D) Meteorological shifts caused by high-pressure atmospheric systems

NODIA

attribute values

2022

147. Multipath errors in GPS are most severe when a receiver is operating:
(A) Near a forest edge, large metal buildings, or deep valleys
(B) In the middle of a highly expansive, flat, and open field
(C) During completely cloudless and warm summer afternoon days
(D) At geographic coordinate regions directly along the equator

2018

148. Which precision technology serves as the foundation for almost all site-specific crop management practices?
(A) Multi-spectral aerial drone canopy imaging
(B) Active real-time optical nitrogen sensors
(C) Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS)
(D) Automated robotic fresh fruit harvesters

2025

149. Dilution of Precision (DOP) is a measure of:
(A) GPS satellite geometric quality, where lower values mean better accuracy
(B) The chemical concentration of active liquid fertilizer inside spray tanks
(C) The total amount of localized atmospheric noise within thermal images
(D) The physical mechanical wear observed on variable rate spray nozzles

2012

150. In the context of Controlled Traffic Farming, determine the correctness of the following assertion and reason:
Assertion (A): Real-Time Kinematic (RTK) positioning is necessary for establishing permanent tramlines in Controlled Traffic Farming.
Reason (R): Tramlines must be placed in exactly the same position year after year, requiring the repeatable, sub-inch accuracy that RTK provides over WAAS or uncorrected GPS.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2005

151. Which factor is considered temporal variability rather than spatial variability?
(A) Year-to-year variations in rainfall patterns
(B) Elevation differences across the field landscape
(C) Depth variations of underlying bedrock layers
(D) Persistent clay pans in localized field zones

2009

152. Grid sampling involves taking soil samples at:
(A) Random points selected across the field by the operator
(B) Identical geo-referenced coordinates sampled repeatedly
(C) Low-yielding locations identified during previous harvests
(D) Regular intervals across a predetermined grid pattern

2012

153. A major disadvantage of dense grid soil sampling compared to zone sampling is:
(A) Zone sampling inherently provides much higher spatial resolution across large fields
(B) Grid sampling is highly labor-intensive and costly due to high sample density
(C) Grid sampling requires integration with advanced drone or aerial imaging systems
(D) Grid sampling points cannot be accurately georeferenced with standard GPS units

2016

154. Management zone (zone-directed) soil sampling is based on the premise that:
(A) The entire field landscape is completely uniform in terms of soil chemical properties
(B) Global Positioning System coordinates are not required to conduct precision farming
(C) Delineating zones of similar soil and crop properties reduces the required sample size
(D) Soil properties fluctuate in a completely random manner across the entire landscape

2002

155. Which of the following best describes “predictive variability” in agriculture?
(A) The daily fluctuation of agricultural commodity prices on national stock markets
(B) The microscopic difference between GPS radio signal speed and the speed of light
(C) The random electrical voltage fluctuations occurring within a yield monitor system
(D) The use of models to forecast future variations in crop yield or pest pressure

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

(C) Spectral leaf reflectance
(D) Spatial autocorrelation

2001
138. The primary purpose of a "Smart Antenna" in precision agriculture is to:
(A) Integrate receiver, antenna, and TCM sensors into one roof unit
(B) Provide a high-speed wireless mobile internet connection
(C) Broadcast digital television signals directly to the cab
(D) Transmit raw RTK coordinate corrections back to satellites

2003
139. Terrain compensation modules (TCM) are critical for auto-steering systems because:
(A) They calculate and formulate the optimal prescription fertilizer rate
(B) They adjust GPS coordinates to account for vehicle roll, pitch, and yaw
(C) They accurately monitor the current diesel fuel level inside the tank
(D) They completely replace the physical hydraulic steering valve systems

2024
140. Consider the following statements regarding variable rate technology mechanisms:
I. Granular spreaders typically vary rate by changing the speed of the floor apron or feed belt.
II. Liquid sprayers can vary rate using bypass valves or PWM nozzle controls.
III. Variable rate seeding requires completely replacing the planter row units.
IV. Closed-loop control systems use feedback sensors to ensure accurate application.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III and IV
(D) I, III and IV

2003
141. The use of targeted spot spraying technology (e.g., Weed-It or See & Spray) primarily demonstrates the application of:
(A) Real-time sensor VRT using computer vision to spray individual weeds
(B) Offline map-based prescription VRT applied across broadleaf crops
(C) Blind, unguided broadcast chemical application over the entire field
(D) Uniform rate chemical crop desiccation prior to harvesting operations

2011
142. A soil's Apparent Electrical Conductivity (ECa) map is widely used in precision agriculture because ECa correlates strongly with:
(A) Fluctuating atmospheric relative humidity
(B) Decomposing crop residue surface color
(C) Soil texture, moisture, and salinity
(D) Dynamic tractor engine fuel efficiency

2016
143. Which remote sensing index would be most appropriate for assessing crop water stress using thermal infrared bands?
(A) NDVI
(B) Soil Adjusted Vegetation Index (SAVI)
(C) GNDVI
(D) Crop Water Stress Index (CWSI)

2012
144. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding drone-based remote sensing.
(A) Drones typically achieve higher spatial resolution than Landsat satellites
(B) Drones can be equipped with multispectral, thermal, and LiDAR sensors
(C) Drones can easily survey millions of hectares in a single hour
(D) Drone data processing requires significant computational resources to stitch images into orthomosaics

2023
145. What is the fundamental principle behind using Time Domain Reflectometry (TDR) sensors in precision agriculture?
(A) Measuring leaf chlorophyll content based on light transmission metrics
(B) Determining volumetric water content via the soil dielectric constant
(C) Guiding the agricultural tractor autonomously utilizing acoustic waves
(D) Continuously weighing grain mass as it flows directly through the combine

NODIA

2009
146. A georeferenced raster map is essentially:
(A) A relational database table of text describing field history
(B) A structured set of continuous geometric vector lines
(C) A theoretical mathematical model without spatial boundaries
(D) A grid of pixels containing coordinates and

2008
166. A "look-ahead" time in variable rate application systems is configured to compensate for:
(A) The orbital transit time required for a GPS satellite to complete a full rotation
(B) The diagnostic boot sequence time required for the cab monitor to turn on
(C) The delay between controller signal output and product release at the nozzle
(D) The predicted morphological changes in the future growth stages of the crop

2002
167. A spatial overlay operation in GIS is performed to:
(A) Identify spatial regions where multiple distinct attribute criteria intersect
(B) Query the database to locate and map the geographically nearest machinery dealership
(C) Reformat and export a standard PDF data report into a fully editable text document
(D) Calibrate and align the physical steering wheels of the guidance-equipped tractor

2016
168. Which sensor system would provide the most reliable map of topsoil depth over bedrock?
(A) High-resolution drone-based RGB optical camera imagery
(B) Combine-mounted impact plate mass-flow yield monitor
(C) Active optical crop canopy reflectance sensor arrays
(D) Ground Penetrating Radar or deep electromagnetic sensing

2012
169. What is the fundamental difference between an active and a passive remote sensing system?
(A) Active platforms are restricted to orbital satellites, whereas passive platforms operate solely on small drones
(B) Active systems emit their own energy, whereas passive systems measure reflected ambient sunlight
(C) Active sensor configurations are significantly less expensive to manufacture and calibrate than passive ones
(D) Passive sensor arrays can naturally generate high-precision three-dimensional topographic surface models

2012
170. Arrange the following spatial scales from smallest physical area to largest physical area:
I. Management Zone
II. Individual Plant
III. Watershed
IV. Whole Field
(A) II, I, IV, III
(B) I, II, III, IV
(C) II, IV, I, III
(D) III, IV, I, II

NODIA

2014
171. A yield monitor requires calibration primarily because:
(A) The global navigation satellites periodically modify their primary transmission frequencies
(B) The combine harvester engine slowly experiences a reduction in horsepower over the season
(C) Standardized ISOBUS data transmission protocols are updated by manufacturers on a daily basis
(D) Grain flow and physical density properties vary based on moisture and crop type

2006
172. Calibration of a mass-flow yield monitor typically involves:
(A) Weighing a harvested load on a certified scale and inputting the actual weight to update the monitor
(B) Performing a standard power cycle by turning the main display unit off and back on in the field cab
(C) Modifying the inflation pressure of the drive tires to match specific field soil compaction limits
(D) Operating the combine harvester in a geometrically perfect square pattern at a constant field speed

2004
173. What is the main cause of the "edge effect" in interpolated spatial maps?
(A) Satellites cannot capture high-resolution imagery along field boundaries
(B) Algorithms lack external data points near boundaries, reducing edge accuracy
(C) Machinery operators consistently drive at much slower speeds on the headlands
(D) Soil compaction is statistically highest within the geometric center of the field

2005
174. Which spatial interpolation method forces the generated surface to pass exactly through the measured data points without smoothing?

(D) It enables the agricultural tractor to fly over extremely rough terrain

2010

120. Consider the following statements regarding auto-steering technology:

I. It relies heavily on RTK or high-accuracy DGPS to maintain precise path alignment.

II. It requires steering angle sensors and electro-hydraulic steering valves.

III. It completely removes the need for an operator in the tractor cab.

Which of the above statements are correct?

(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I and III
(D) I only

2015

121. Machine identification technologies like RFID (Radio Frequency Identification) are used in precision agriculture to:

(A) Continuously measure the macro-nutrient chemical content of the soil profile
(B) Automatically steer the tractor cabin directly along the pre-set AB line
(C) Broadcast high-accuracy RTK coordinate correction signals across the farm
(D) Automatically track implements, wagons, or animals without line-of-sight

2022

122. Controlled Traffic Farming (CTF) heavily relies on RTK auto-steering to:

(A) Restrict wheel tracks to permanent tramlines to minimize soil compaction
(B) Randomize active machinery paths to spread compaction forces across fields
(C) Remotely control the general flow of civilian road traffic near the farm
(D) Ensure all harvesting tractors travel at exactly the identical ground speed

2023

123. Which precision agriculture practice has the most direct positive impact on minimizing agricultural runoff and nitrate leaching into groundwater?

(A) Uniform, calendar-based agricultural application of high nitrogen rates
(B) Variable rate nitrogen application based on soil type and crop demand
(C) Utilizing heavy tillage tractors completely lacking auto-steer systems
(D) Applying chemical fertilizers exclusively during heavy seasonal rain events

2014

124. Section control technology on planters and sprayers reduces input wastage and environmental harm primarily by:

(A) Artificially increasing chemical application rates along field edges
(B) Shutting off implement sections when crossing previously applied zones
(C) Switching from liquid spray to granular fertilizer dynamically on-the-go
(D) Mechanically lowering the implement toolbar much closer to the ground

2015

125. Which environmental benefit is directly attributable to the use of highly accurate auto-steering systems in tillage and harvesting?

(A) Reduced fuel usage and greenhouse emissions due to minimized field overlap
(B) Markedly increased off-target chemical pesticide drift during crop spraying
(C) Drastically higher rates of physical topsoil erosion across sloping fields
(D) An increased operational requirement for synthetic commercial fertilizers

2025

126. A fundamental limitation of passive optical remote sensing for crop monitoring is:

(A) It is fundamentally incapable of covering large regional field areas
(B) It is too computationally expensive to calculate vegetation indices
(C) It depends heavily on cloud-free skies and solar illumination
(D) It is only capable of recording data within the microwave spectrum

2008

127. The concept of "scale" in precision agriculture implies that data should be analyzed:

(A) Exclusively and only when conducting analyses at the regional crop level
(B) At the exact same resolution regardless of measuring yield or soil texture
(C) Exclusively using broad, small-scale cartographic 1:1,000,000 layout maps
(D) At a resolution matching soil variability and variable rate machinery limits

2013

128. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding the architecture of an agricultural IoT (Internet of Things) system.

(A) It involves edge devices like soil moisture sensors and weather stations

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

(B) Soil apparent electrical conductivity – Dictated solely by the density of weeds
(C) Crop yield – Completely unaffected by any spatial or temporal field variability
(D) Remote sensing – Analytical methods that are only functional during night hours

2006

184. Which variable is most likely to exhibit high temporal variability but low spatial variability over a 24-hour period in a flat field?
(A) Soil texture
(B) Elevation
(C) Soil organic carbon
(D) Air temperature

2017

185. In VRT machinery, what is the role of a proportional valve?
(A) It functions to immediately and completely shut off fluid movement during emergencies
(B) It continuously adjusts fluid flow in proportion to an electric signal
(C) It counts and records the precise volumetric size of individual seeds in the meter
(D) It acts as a mechanical screen to filter large particles out of the main liquid tank

2013

186. What is the core principle of closed-loop control in VRT systems?
(A) Randomization
(B) Open circuits
(C) Feedback
(D) Manual override

2019

187. The standard communication speed (baud rate) of an agricultural ISOBUS CAN network is typically:
(A) 9600 bps
(B) 250 kbps
(C) 100 Mbps
(D) 1 Gbps

2012

188. In the CAN bus protocol, how are message collisions handled?
(A) Arbitration based on message priority
(B) The tractor engine automatically shuts down
(C) Both conflicting messages are entirely deleted
(D) The bus network switches to an analog backup

2003

189. Machine guidance via lightbar generally provides what level of pass-to-pass accuracy?
(A) 1–2 centimeters
(B) 10–30 centimeters
(C) 1–2 meters
(D) 5–10 meters

2019

190. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Auto-steering systems significantly increase the field efficiency of agricultural machinery.
Reason (R): Auto-steering minimizes overlap and skips between passes, allowing the machine to utilize its full working width consistently.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2007

191. RFID tagging of harvested grain bins is used to facilitate:
(A) Crop traceability from field zone to storage
(B) Variable rate planting configurations next season
(C) Automated steering coordinates for transport trucks
(D) Calibration procedures for orbital satellite images

2014

192. Which spatial analysis tool would be used to calculate the area of high-yielding crop within each specific soil type polygon?
(A) Buffer
(B) Network Routing
(C) Zonal Statistics
(D) Viewshed Analysis

NODIA

2012

193. Precision agriculture practices mitigate environmental pollution primarily by:
(A) Initiating a complete, worldwide ban on all synthetic agricultural chemicals
(B) Applying maximum chemical rates uniformly to prevent localized pest resistance
(C) Replacing all synthetic fertilizers with active biological soil inoculants
(D) Matching chemical rates to localized crop needs and soil capacities

2024

194. Minimizing nitrogen leaching in sandy soils is a direct application of:
(A) Implementing high-rate uniform broadcast applications across the entire field area
(B) Relying entirely on automated machine steering systems without implementing VRT
(C) Utilizing soil texture maps to reduce or split applications in sandy zones
(D) Performing aggressive deep tillage operations using heavy mechanical implements

2012

195. Identify the INCORRECT statement regarding yield monitors.
(A) They require a GPS receiver to create a spatial map
(B) They perfectly measure yield without any need for annual calibration
(C) They measure clean grain mass flow and grain moisture
(D) Their data must be cleaned to remove artifacts like combine turn-arounds

2011

196. A prescription map designed to optimize seed planting depth based on soil moisture and texture zones utilizes which specific type of VRT?
(A) Variable Rate Fertilizing
(B) Variable Rate Irrigating
(C) Variable Rate Spraying
(D) Variable Rate Seeding

2010

197. Which technology allows a center pivot irrigation system to apply different amounts of water to different sectors or individual nozzles?
(A) Variable Rate Irrigation
(B) Subsurface drip irrigation
(C) Surface flood irrigation
(D) Manual hand-move sprinkler

2009

198. The most significant barrier to the widespread adoption of real-time sensor-based VRT for broad-acre crops is:
(A) The absolute requirement of acquiring historical agronomic spatial data spanning over twenty years
(B) Strict environmental regulations that make real-time optical scanning illegal in major regions
(C) High sensor costs, calibration complexity, and difficulty in diagnosing stress causes on-the-go
(D) The operational requirement that machine drivers hold a doctoral degree in computer engineering

2003

199. What does the "S" stand for in the GNSS correction method SBAS?
(A) Satellite
(B) Segment
(C) Spatial
(D) Service

2014

200. Match the spatial interpolation technique in List I with its core characteristic in List II:
List I: (Spatial Interpolation Technique)
P. Kriging
Q. IDW
R. Spline
S. Nearest Neighbor
List II: (Core Characteristic)
1. Uses semivariograms to model spatial autocorrelation
2. Forces a mathematical surface exactly through points, minimizing curvature
3. Assigns the value of the closest sampled point to the unsampled location
4. Assumes points closer together are more alike, using a distance decay power
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-3, S-2
(B) P-1, Q-2, R-4, S-3
(C) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3

2024

201. Which component is the heart of a CAN bus node that physically transmits and receives the differential voltage signals on the bus wires?
(A) Microcontroller
(B) CAN Transceiver
(C) Proportional Valve
(D) GPS Antenna

2014

202. The presence of atmospheric water vapor significantly degrades the quality of data collected by which type of remote sensing system?
(A) Active Microwave (Synthetic Aperture Radar)
(B) Ground Penetrating Radar
(C) Passive Optical and Thermal sensors
(D) Soil ECa sleds

2008

203. A farmer creates a bare-soil composite image from multiple years. This image is best used to delineate:

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

(A) Active aphid pest infestations on the foliage
(B) Daily crop water stress and transpiration rates
(C) Dynamic boundary layers of local weather cells
(D) Stable soil organic matter and moisture patterns

2005
204. Which parameter is critical for transforming raw GPS pseudo-ranges into accurate Earth-centered coordinates?
(A) Satellite ephemeris data
(B) Implement tire inflation
(C) Engine crankshaft speed
(D) Local timezone offset

2024
205. The primary difference between a Geographic Information System (GIS) and a standard database management system (DBMS) is that GIS:
(A) Functions primarily to store simple numerical and alphanumeric text values
(B) Can store, query, and analyze spatial coordinates and topologies
(C) Lacks any technical capacity to perform complex mathematical calculations
(D) Is developed to run and operate exclusively on portable mobile devices

2015
206. Which is the most appropriate action if a yield map displays numerous data points with zero yield located in the center of the field during straight-line harvesting?
(A) Increase the rate of synthetic fertilizer applications specifically in those areas next season
(B) Apply spatial filtering to remove artifact points caused by header lifts or sensor lag
(C) Disregard the calculated yield map entirely and use uniform application strategies
(D) Perform a manual hardware recalibration on the local dual-frequency RTK base station receiver

2004
207. A "shapefile" is actually a collection of several files. Which file extension contains the mandatory coordinate geometry data?
(A) .shp
(B) .dbf
(C) .prj
(D) .shx

2015
208. When a GPS receiver loses sight of RTK correction satellites or its base station radio link, it can temporarily maintain accuracy using internal algorithms. This feature is commonly called:
(A) Multipath rejection
(B) Ionospheric scaling
(C) xFill / RTK Extend
(D) SBAS override signal

2012
209. To ensure a multispectral image accurately represents the true reflectance of the crop surface regardless of the sun's angle or atmospheric haze, which process is applied?
(A) Spatial georeferencing
(B) Topologic structuring
(C) Image compression ratio
(D) Radiometric calibration

2005
210. Consider the following precision agriculture tools:
I. Yield monitor
II. Optical canopy sensor
III. Veris ECa soil sled
Which of the above tools are on-the-go data collection sensors?
(A) I and II
(B) II and III
(C) I, II and III
(D) I and III

2014
211. Which VRT classification uses real-time computer vision to distinguish between crop plants and weeds?
(A) Map-based seed planting
(B) Sensor-based weed spraying
(C) Spatial yield map creation
(D) Variable rate irrigation

2003
212. Ground control points (GCPs) are physically marked locations on the ground with known highly accurate coordinates, primarily used in drone mapping to:
(A) Assist in guiding automated tractors during harvest operations
(B) Wirelessly transmit auxiliary electrical power to the drone
(C) Provide a visual deterrent to scare wild birds from the plot
(D) Accurately anchor the drone map to real-world coordinates

NODIA

(A) Atmospheric volatilization of chemical compounds
(B) Deep leaching of nitrates into groundwater aquifers
(C) Depletion of stratospheric ozone layer compounds
(D) Surface runoff and eutrophication of water bodies

2011

252. The term "spatial resolution" in the context of satellite imagery is best defined as:
(A) The ground area represented by a single pixel
(B) The orbit completion time for the satellite
(C) The count of spectral bands inside the sensor
(D) The radiometric bit depth of the final image

2004

253. Which technology allows a farmer to map field elevation to an accuracy of ± 2 centimeters?
(A) SBAS DGPS
(B) RTK GNSS
(C) Uncorrected GPS
(D) A smartphone compass

2018

254. When an agronomic data layer (like soil type) and a topographic data layer (like slope) are analyzed together to define variable seed rates, this is an application of:
(A) Single-factor open-loop
(B) Multi-layer spatial overlay
(C) Remote sensing telemetry
(D) Dead reckoning systems

2003

255. In an active optical sensor used for variable rate nitrogen application, the light source is typically:
(A) Modulated LED arrays in the sensor
(B) Ambient solar radiation from the sun
(C) Laser beams reflected off satellites
(D) Incandescent tractor cab headlights

2025

256. Which statement is an advantage of active optical sensors over passive optical sensors for crop monitoring?
(A) Active sensors scan significantly wider field areas per pass
(B) Active sensors can measure deeper chemical changes in soil
(C) They are unaffected by cloud cover, time of day, or shadows
(D) Active sensors function without requiring internal batteries

2014

257. An ISOBUS standard connection physically relies on a specialized connector plug. How many pins does the standard ISOBUS implement connector have?
(A) 3
(B) 9
(C) 15
(D) 25

2006

258. Which operation is NOT a standard GIS function used in precision agriculture?
(A) Generating topographic contours
(B) Calculating area and distance
(C) Manufacturing granular fertilizer
(D) Interpolating grid soil samples

2014

259. A primary function of crop yield monitoring is to:
(A) Increase the maximum operational speed of the combine
(B) Evaluate the effectiveness of previous management decisions
(C) Completely eliminate the future need for soil sampling
(D) Direct and control weed management operations autonomously

2012

260. Match the GNSS error source in List I with its description in List II:

List I: (GNSS Error Source)
P. Ephemeris Error
Q. Ionospheric Delay
R. Multipath
S. Clock Error

List II: (Description)
1. Signal bounces off a physical object before hitting antenna
2. Difference between receiver quartz time and satellite atomic time
3. Inaccuracy in the broadcast position of the satellite itself
4. Signal slows down as it passes through charged atmospheric particles

(A) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
(B) P-3, Q-1, R-4, S-2
(C) P-1, Q-2, R-3, S-4
(D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2

2021

261. Why is the "clean grain elevator" the preferred location for the mass flow sensor in a yield monitor?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2022
222. An autonomous tractor navigating a field relies on which integrated system to maintain its course and stop for obstacles?
(A) A standalone standard RTK GPS receiver
(B) GNSS, IMU, and camera/LiDAR sensors
(C) A physical pre-installed steering guide
(D) A continuous high-tension power tether line

2015
223. What does the term "duty cycle" refer to in a Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) sprayer nozzle?
(A) The percentage of time the electronic valve remains open in a cycle
(B) The expected operational lifespan of a ceramic tip before replacement
(C) The ratio of active chemical formulation to pure water in the tank
(D) The average rate of diesel fuel consumed by the engine per field hour

2011
224. Which spatial data structure relies on nodes, vertices, and coordinate geometry?
(A) Raster
(B) Grid
(C) Vector
(D) Tiff

2025
225. A primary application of active microwave remote sensing (SAR) in agriculture is:
(A) Generating highly aesthetic visual images for public displays
(B) Controlling the operational mechanical speed of seed planters
(C) Measuring current ambient micro-climate air temperature values
(D) Estimating soil moisture and biomass through cloud cover

2024
226. What causes the multipath error in GNSS positioning?
(A) Signal transit delays introduced within the charged ionosphere
(B) Timing errors occurring inside the atomic clocks of satellites
(C) Signals bouncing off surfaces before hitting the antenna
(D) Structural distortions caused by the physical curvature of Earth

2011
227. In variable rate granular fertilizer application, map-based systems typically utilize:
(A) A prescription map loaded into the controller
(B) A real-time camera system fixed to the tractor hood
(C) A manual mechanical lever adjusted by visual observation
(D) A trailing physical sensor sled measuring soil conductivity

2021
228. The concept of "Dilution of Precision" (DOP) relies on:
(A) The exact chemical formulation of applied fertilizer
(B) The dilution ratio of commercial seeds with inert fillers
(C) The transmission frequency of the wired ISOBUS network
(D) The geometric arrangement of visible satellites

2008
229. Which of the following is NOT a common data layer used to create stable management zones?
(A) Real-time combine speed maps
(B) Elevation maps
(C) Apparent electrical conductivity (ECa) maps
(D) Multi-year normalized yield maps

2014
230. Consider the following statements about real-time sensor-based VRT:
I. It does not require a previously generated prescription map.
II. It measures plant or soil characteristics on the go.
III. It applies inputs based on immediate sensor algorithms.
IV. It is completely immune to varying sunlight conditions if active sensors are used.
V. It is primarily used for deep-banding immobile nutrients like phosphorus.
Which of the above statements are correct?
(A) I, II, III and IV
(B) I, II and III
(C) II, III, IV and V
(D) I, III, IV and V

NODIA

2003
231. What is the fundamental requirement for assigning attributes (like yield data) to specific locations in a GIS database?
(A) Georeferencing
(B) High internet bandwidth
(C) A 3D printer

(D) An autonomous tractor

2002

232. An ISOBUS-compliant tractor interface uses which physical network standard?
(A) Ethernet
(B) Wi-Fi
(C) Serial
(D) CAN bus

2018

233. The main benefit of using a "Normalized" yield map (e.g., converting actual yield to a percentage of the field average) across multiple years is to:
(A) Hide low-yielding field portions from insurance adjusters
(B) Standardize yield spatial trends across changing seasons
(C) Reduce total digital file sizes for mobile transmissions
(D) Push raw yield values into a normal distribution curve

2005

234. In the context of remote sensing, what does "pixel" stand for?
(A) Pixelated Elevation
(B) Position Indicator
(C) Picture Element
(D) Point Interpolation

2025

235. The transition from traditional farming to precision farming is best described as shifting from:
(A) Mechanized farm operations to manual field labor
(B) Synthetic fertilizers to fully organic inputs
(C) Global export markets to local consumer sales
(D) Reactive to proactive, spatial management

2003

236. Which precision agriculture component is considered an "actuator"?
(A) Hydraulic steering valve
(B) Grain moisture sensor
(C) Active GPS antenna
(D) Standard CAN bus cable

2025

237. The European global navigation satellite system is known as:
(A) GLONASS
(B) Galileo
(C) BeiDou
(D) QZSS

2012

238. In a variable rate liquid sprayer, what happens if the tractor speed increases but the pump pressure remains exactly the same in an open-loop system without PWM?
(A) The application rate per hectare remains constant
(B) The application rate per hectare decreases
(C) The application rate per hectare increases
(D) The boom physically rises

2017

239. The environmental benefit of Variable Rate Technology (VRT) is maximized when:
(A) Inputs precisely match localized crop needs and soil potential
(B) Agricultural inputs are distributed across fields randomly
(C) Maximum chemical rates are spread uniformly over entire farms
(D) Technology is deployed solely to maximize application speeds

2010

240. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Drone imagery is highly effective for late-season crop monitoring in tall crops like corn or sugarcane.
Reason (R): High-clearance tractors or human scouts have physical difficulty entering tall, dense canopies without causing severe crop damage, whereas drones survey easily from above.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2002

241. What is the main purpose of "topology" in a vector GIS dataset?
(A) To apply color schemes based on elevation values
(B) To reduce data file sizes for simpler transfers
(C) To convert vector features into grid raster cells
(D) To define spatial relationships between features

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

2014

242. A combine harvester is harvesting a field with a known, uniform yield. However, the yield map shows a sudden, artificial dip in yield at the very ends of the rows. What is the most likely cause?
(A) Minor orbital anomalies in the satellite ephemeris data
(B) Tractor and harvester drive tires are under-inflated
(C) Unaccounted grain flow delay as the combine exits the crop
(D) High rates of nitrogen leaching along the field borders

2023

243. Which GIS analysis tool would determine the shortest travel route for a grain cart between the combine harvester and the transport truck?
(A) Overlay Analysis
(B) Network Analysis
(C) Buffer Analysis
(D) Spatial Interpolation

2009

244. If an RTK base station's actual surveyed location is slightly incorrect, what effect will this have on the rover tractor?
(A) The receiver will lose satellite tracking capabilities
(B) The machine experiences high pass-to-pass drift errors
(C) The entire internal ISOBUS communication network crashes
(D) Global coordinates shift by the base station error amount

2024

245. Identify the correct relationship concerning map scales.
(A) 1 unit on a 1:100 map represents 100 units on the ground
(B) A scale of 1:1,000 is much smaller than 1:1,000,000
(C) Large-scale maps depict extensive areas with minimal detail
(D) Numeric map scales are completely irrelevant in modern GIS

2012

246. In agricultural remote sensing, what is the typical wavelength range of the Visible Light spectrum?
(A) 10 nm – 100 nm
(B) 400 nm – 700 nm
(C) 700 nm – 1300 nm
(D) 1 mm – 1 m

2019

247. The "Sill" in a semivariogram represents:
(A) The maximum semivariance value where the model levels off
(B) The distance at which data points are no longer spatially correlated
(C) The y-intercept representing measurement error
(D) The average yield of the field

2011

248. The "Range" in a semivariogram indicates:
(A) The actual physical width of the surveyed field
(B) The transmission frequency of the standard GPS
(C) The operational flight altitude of the drone
(D) The distance where spatial autocorrelation ceases to exist

2008

249. Which mechanism ensures that a Variable Rate Seeder maintains the prescribed seed population as the tractor turns a sharp corner?
(A) A single hydraulic motor driving a solid shaft across all rows
(B) Individual electric drives that vary row speed during turns
(C) Increasing the forward velocity of the tractor during curves
(D) Temporarily disabling the main GPS receiver when turning back

2018

250. Given below are two statements: one is labelled as Assertion (A) and the other is labelled as Reason (R).
Assertion (A): Green Normalized Difference Vegetation Index (GNDVI) is often preferred over NDVI in late-stage crop monitoring.
Reason (R): NDVI tends to saturate at high Leaf Area Index (LAI) levels, whereas GNDVI maintains sensitivity to chlorophyll variations in dense canopies.
(A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
(B) Both A and R are true but R is not the correct explanation of A.
(C) A is true but R is false.
(D) A is false but R is true.

2006

251. Which environmental risk is most effectively managed by using variable rate application of phosphorus based on precise soil sampling and topographic maps?

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

2006

213. The main reason for generating a "prescription map" in vector polygon format rather than a high-resolution continuous raster is:

(A) Machinery controllers process discrete vector zones more reliably than continuous rasters

(B) Polygon outlines are visually more aesthetic and easier for non-technical users to interpret

(C) Boundary polygons do not require high-precision geographic projection systems to function

(D) Continuous raster cell formats are fundamentally incapable of storing precise numeric values

2025

214. If an ISOBUS Virtual Terminal (VT) screen goes blank, what is the impact on the CAN bus network?

(A) The diagnostic safety system triggers and the tractor engine will immediately shut down

(B) The hydraulic manifold valves open wide and all pressurized hydraulic fluid is dumped

(C) The network functions normally as controllers operate independently of the terminal display

(D) The high-precision global positioning receiver triggers a hardware self-destruct sequence

2018

215. Identify the correct statement regarding spatial autocorrelation.

(A) Points closer in space are more likely to have similar values than points far apart

(B) It asserts that measured field variables are completely independent of their spatial location

(C) It represents a specific, uncorrectable clock hardware failure in orbital GPS receivers

(D) It is an analytical mathematical principle that applies exclusively to grid raster files

2016

216. Which GPS frequency band was specifically added in modernization efforts to support safety-of-life applications and improve civilian accuracy?

(A) L1 C/A

(B) L2C

(C) Ku-band

(D) L5

2011

217. Precision agriculture aims to optimize "4R" nutrient stewardship. The 4Rs stand for:

(A) Right seed, Right soil, Right season, Right sale

(B) Right source, Right rate, Right time, Right place

(C) Reduce, Reuse, Recycle, Replenish

(D) Right rain, Right run, Right root, Right radius

2005

218. When calculating vegetation indices, why is the Near-Infrared (NIR) band critical?

(A) It directly records the physical temperature of the crop canopy

(B) It is the primary waveband visible directly to human observers

(C) It reflects strongly off healthy leaf mesophyll structure

(D) It penetrates dry agricultural soils down to a depth of one meter

2003

219. The "Nugget" parameter in a semivariogram model represents:

(A) The maximum geographic distance of significant spatial correlation

(B) The total cumulative statistical variance of the input dataset

(C) The physical volumetric diameter of soil aggregate particles

(D) Micro-scale variability and measurement error at zero distance

2007

220. Consider the following causes of field variability:

I. Soil texture

II. Precipitation

III. Topography

IV. Disease outbreaks

Which of the above factors cause BOTH spatial and temporal variability within a single growing season?

(A) I and III

(B) II and IV

(C) I, II and IV

(D) II, III and IV

2005

221. Which GIS operation creates a new dataset by combining the spatial features and attributes of two input layers, retaining the boundaries of both?

(A) Spatial Clip

(B) Union Overlay

(C) Radial Buffer

(D) Attribute Dissolve

NODIA

(A) It measures grain post-separation of chaff and straw for accuracy
(B) It represents the least complicated area to install optical cameras
(C) It is physically located at the lowest structural point of the combine
(D) It sits in close proximity to the high-horsepower diesel engine

2009

262. In a variable rate irrigation (VRI) system, "Speed Control VRI" functions by:
(A) Dynamically altering the physical size of emitted water droplets
(B) Shutting off individual sprinkler nozzles on the boom completely
(C) Varying pivot travel speed to change application depth across sectors
(D) Pumping heated thermal water instead of standard cold ground water

2021

263. A "prescription map" must be converted into which format before it can be executed by an ISOBUS Task Controller?
(A) An ISOXML or controller format
(B) A printed physical PDF sheet
(C) A standard compressed JPEG file
(D) A digital audio recording file

2006

264. What is the primary purpose of the Navigation Message broadcast by GPS satellites?
(A) To broadcast commercial radio channels directly to the machine cab
(B) To actively measure soil moisture levels from orbital satellite sensors
(C) To steer the agricultural tractor using direct satellite remote control
(D) To provide orbital ephemeris, clock corrections, and status data

2005

265. Which coordinate system relies on a central meridian and the equator as its origins for defining Easting and Northing coordinates in meters?
(A) Geographic Coordinate System (Lat/Lon)
(B) Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM)
(C) Polar Coordinate System
(D) State Plane Coordinate System (Feet)

2009

266. A major advantage of Variable Rate Technology in seed planting is its ability to:
(A) Distribute the exact same seed population uniformly across fields
(B) Insert and plant crop seeds without opening physical soil trenches
(C) Vary seed populations by zone productivity to optimize returns
(D) Guarantee complete germination of all planted seed lots annually

2017

267. What is the fundamental mechanism of an electro-hydraulic steering system used in high-precision auto-steer?
(A) Utilizing a mechanical rubber friction wheel on the steering column
(B) Forcing the operator to use dual electronic joysticks for control
(C) Deploying physical steel cables that pull the front steering axle
(D) Directly manipulating hydraulic steering valves via the controller

2016

268. Which of the following best defines "Telematics" in precision agriculture machinery?
(A) Wireless transmission of machine diagnostics and location data
(B) Automated emergency braking systems built into the tractor chassis
(C) Physical PTO mechanical linkages joining the tractor and implement
(D) Variable rate fluid delivery systems spraying liquid fertilizers

2016

269. A yield map displays a perfectly straight, narrow line of very low yield stretching across the entire field. What is the most likely non-agronomic cause?
(A) A brief localized drought lasting only one single day
(B) Brief loss of RTK signal causing a coordinate jump
(C) A dense flock of migratory birds flying over the sensor
(D) Inherent geological soil compaction patterns in the field

2004

270. Select the correct sequence for variable rate application of granular fertilizer:
I. Controller commands the hydraulic valve to adjust the conveyor speed.
II. GIS software generates a spatial prescription map.
III. Prescription map is loaded into the in-cab

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

display/Task Controller.
IV. GPS receiver determines the current field position.
V. Granular fertilizer is distributed via spinning discs.
(A) II, III, IV, I, V
(B) III, II, IV, I, V
(C) II, IV, III, V, I
(D) IV, II, III, I, V

2008
271. When creating a management zone map using cluster analysis (e.g., k-means), the optimal number of zones is usually determined by:
(A) Statistical variance reduction versus machine physical limits
(B) Setting a constant threshold of ten zones across all fields
(C) The selection of color ramps integrated into the GIS package
(D) The maximum achievable road travel speed of the farm tractor

2004
272. A farmer wishes to use RTK GPS but has a large farm with heavy tree cover and rolling hills that block line-of-sight to the local base station radio. Which RTK delivery method would be most appropriate?
(A) Standalone uncorrected SBAS signals
(B) Manual lightbar guidance interfaces
(C) Network RTK via cellular connection
(D) Single-base local UHF radio RTK links

2023
273. The primary benefit of using a Geodatabase over a folder of independent Shapefiles is:
(A) Independent Shapefiles are significantly faster to download from open servers
(B) Relational geodatabases do not require electronic computer devices to view data
(C) Traditional shapefile structures require stable web connections to open layers
(D) Geodatabases enforce topology, validate data, and store complex layers together

2011
274. Which process relies heavily on accurately mapping spatial variability to prevent agrochemicals from entering sensitive environmental areas like waterways?
(A) Elevating the operational boom pressure of the crop sprayer
(B) Relying entirely on deep mechanical tillage management plans
(C) Delineating buffer and no-spray zones in the controller
(D) Seeding winter cover crops uniformly across the entire farm

2014
275. In the context of yield monitoring, what is the specific role of the "moisture calibration" process?
(A) To verify that standing crops are completely dry prior to initiating harvest activities
(B) To align sensor capacitance readings with physical moisture values from a reference meter
(C) To actively measure relative humidity of the ambient air within the operator cab environment
(D) To automatically adjust tractor engine RPM based on incoming grain moisture measurements

2025
276. Which remote sensing platform offers the best balance of continuous global coverage, multi-decadal historical archives, and free data access for precision agriculture?
(A) Low-altitude agricultural multirotor drones
(B) Crewed high-altitude photogrammetric aircraft
(C) Meteorological high-altitude weather balloons
(D) Landsat and Sentinel satellite constellations

2012
277. Why is the "Red Edge" band (approx. 700-740 nm) particularly valuable in advanced agricultural remote sensing?
(A) It is highly sensitive to subtle changes in crop chlorophyll and nitrogen status
(B) It represents the single spectral waveband capable of penetrating heavy cloud cover
(C) It registers and measures the absolute thermal temperature of bare soil surfaces
(D) It reflects with maximum intensity off completely dry, uncultivated soil profiles

2019
278. An error in an interpolation map where predicted values incorrectly spiral upward or downward far beyond actual sampled data ranges near the field edges is typically an artifact of using:
(A) Nearest Neighbor methods
(B) Raw Point data exports
(C) Polynomial Trend Surfaces
(D) Manual visual sketching

NODIA

2022

279. Which VRT system component actually measures the flow of liquid passing through the boom to provide closed-loop feedback?
(A) An electromagnetic flow meter
(B) A proportional hydraulic valve
(C) A standard ISOBUS terminal
(D) An active optical canopy sensor

2002

280. Arrange the following processes of generating a soil spatial map in chronological order:
I. Spatial interpolation (e.g., Kriging)
II. Delineation of field boundary using GPS
III. Creation of the final contoured raster surface
IV. Physical grid soil sampling and lab analysis
(A) II, IV, I, III
(B) IV, II, I, III
(C) II, I, IV, III
(D) I, II, IV, III

2012

281. The implementation of "swath control" or "section control" on a 36-row planter is primarily intended to:
(A) Ensure all planter rows consistently distribute identical seed quantities across the field
(B) Automatically shut off row units in previously planted zones to prevent double-planting
(C) Increase the maximum forward operating velocity of the planting machinery setup
(D) Apply localized liquid starter fertilizers simultaneously during the seeding process

2025

282. The use of spatial technologies to selectively apply pesticides only where pest thresholds are exceeded is known as:
(A) Uniform blanket spraying
(B) Organic farm certification
(C) Site-Specific Pest Management
(D) Controlled traffic farming

2003

283. What defines the "Space Segment" of the GLONASS constellation?
(A) A network of static, ground-based radio towers built within Russia
(B) High-precision receiver hardware mounted directly on farm tractors
(C) High-speed fiber-optic linkages connecting tracking control stations
(D) A constellation of 24 operational satellites in medium Earth orbit

2021

284. Which statement accurately describes a key principle of Geographic Information Systems (GIS)?
(A) Registering multiple spatial data layers to a common coordinate system for analysis
(B) Modern GIS tools are designed solely for producing printed paper maps rather than analysis
(C) Spatial database systems are technically incapable of integrating raster satellite imagery
(D) Vector geometry and raster grids cannot be loaded together in the same software package

2008

285. A farmer wants to determine the average slope gradient across a field. Which spatial analysis tool should be applied to the field's Digital Elevation Model (DEM)?
(A) Spatial buffer
(B) Slope analysis
(C) Point density
(D) Geocoding tools

2014

286. What is the fundamental goal of matching tractor-implement interfaces via the ISOBUS standard?
(A) To prevent farmers from performing mechanical repairs on their own machinery
(B) To guarantee seamless electronic interoperability between tractors and implements
(C) To strictly standardize the physical mechanical dimensions of rotational PTO shafts
(D) To automatically monitor and record tractor diesel fuel burn rates for regional tax audits

2013

287. Which precision agriculture practice inherently reduces the deep percolation of soluble nitrates into groundwater?
(A) Variable rate nitrogen applications based on crop sensing
(B) Applying massive rates of fall anhydrous ammonia before planting
(C) Deploying uncorrected GPS signals for all field spraying tasks
(D) Physically removing all subsurface plastic drainage tile lines

2002

288. The concept of "Spatial Resolution" is most critical when:

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

This targeted approach optimizes resource use efficiency, boosts profitability, and minimizes environmental impacts.

18. (D) Establish a reference framework to define the exact position of a point on Earth
Coordinate systems serve as mathematical frameworks used to specify the exact location of geographic features on the surface of the Earth. By utilizing standardized parameters like latitude, longitude, or grid coordinates, these systems ensure that spatial data, including soil samples, boundary lines, and yield maps, can be accurately referenced, aligned, and integrated within a geographic information system.

19. (A) An ellipsoid model approximating Earth's shape for coordinate reference
A geodetic datum defines the size and shape of the Earth, serving as the mathematical foundation for coordinate systems. It establishes a reference ellipsoid and an origin point to calculate precise latitude and longitude coordinates. Without a standardized datum, mapping coordinates would shift, preventing the accurate alignment of spatial data from different sensors or timelines.

20. (A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
WGS eighty-four is a global geodetic datum used by default in global navigation satellite systems. Map scale represents the mathematical ratio between a distance on the map and the actual ground distance. Map projection is the process of translating three-dimensional coordinates into a flat, two-dimensional format, while coordinate systems provide the lines and axes for positioning.

21. (A) Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM)
The Universal Transverse Mercator projection system is widely used in precision agriculture because it projects the Earth onto a flat plane while minimizing distortion of local shapes, directions, and distances. By dividing the globe into sixty narrow longitudinal zones, UTM allows for highly accurate distance and area calculations, which are essential for field-scale mapping.

22. (C) 10,000 of the same units on the ground
A map scale represents the ratio of map distance to ground distance using the same units of measurement. In a scale of one to ten thousand, a single unit on the map, such as one centimeter or one inch, represents ten thousand of those identical units on the actual surface of the Earth, allowing users to calculate real distances.

23. (B) Degrees, minutes, and seconds of latitude and longitude
Geographic coordinate systems utilize a three-dimensional spherical surface to define locations on Earth. These systems measure positions using angular coordinates, specifically degrees, minutes, and seconds of latitude, representing north-south position, and longitude, representing east-west position. This angular grid system provides a universal method for global referencing before data is projected onto flat maps.

24. (C) Coordinates may shift, requiring translation to align historical datasets
Shifting between different geodetic datums, such as a local datum and a global one like WGS eighty-four, alters the underlying mathematical reference model of the Earth. This causes geographic coordinate values for the same physical location to shift. Consequently, spatial analysts must perform coordinate transformations to align older, historical field maps with newly acquired data.

25. (D) Consistent use of the same localized geographic coordinate system and datum
Aligning spatial datasets collected at different times requires a common spatial reference system. Using the exact same coordinate system and geodetic datum prevents spatial offset and ensures that soil sample points align with yield monitor measurements. Consistent reference settings allow geographic information software to overlay historical and contemporary layers accurately for field analysis.

26. (A) A single map projection can perfectly preserve area, shape, and distance simultaneously
It is mathematically impossible to project a three-dimensional sphere onto a flat, two-dimensional plane without introducing distortion. Every map projection must compromise, sacrificing the accuracy of area, shape, distance, or direction to preserve other spatial qualities. For instance, conformal projections preserve local shape, whereas equivalent projections preserve relative area, but no single model preserves all properties.

27. (C) 24
The baseline space segment of the global positioning system was originally designed with

NODIA

(C) The roof-mounted GPS receiver loses positioning signal and goes into float mode
(D) The controller opens the proportional valve to increase flow and maintain the rate

2009

297. Which technology is most responsible for allowing a single tractor terminal to display control screens for a baler, a planter, and a sprayer without changing monitors?
(A) Bluetooth
(B) ISOBUS
(C) SBAS GPS
(D) RTK Radio

2025

298. Identify the correct pair representing precision agriculture principles.
(A) Uniform Management – Maximizing profit through site-specific application
(B) Temporal Variability – Soil pH changes over 10 meters
(C) GNSS – Providing highly accurate positioning and timing data
(D) VRT – Harvesting grain without a driver

2009

299. Why do researchers often apply low-pass filters (smoothing) to raw yield maps?
(A) To lower the reported yield values for tax purposes
(B) To increase the spatial resolution down to one millimeter
(C) To convert raw yield data into soil texture estimates
(D) To smooth out high-frequency noise and sensor artifacts

2025

300. The ultimate objective of implementing the full suite of precision agriculture technologies is to:
(A) Optimize input efficiency using precise spatial data for sustainability
(B) Drastically increase the total volume of manual labor required on modern farms
(C) Shift agricultural production completely away from biological crop cultivation
(D) Distribute identical quantities of irrigation water to every plant in the field

****

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

37. (A) Localized variations in atmospheric water vapor and temperature
The troposphere is the lowest layer of the Earth's atmosphere, and its signal-delaying effects are highly dependent on local weather conditions. Fluctuations in relative humidity, temperature, and atmospheric pressure alter the path of satellite signals. Because water vapor distribution is highly dynamic and localized, modeling and correcting tropospheric delays is exceptionally challenging for positioning systems.

38. (D) Standard quartz receiver clocks are less precise than satellite atomic clocks
Satellites are equipped with highly accurate atomic clocks that maintain precise timing. In contrast, standard commercial GPS receivers, such as those mounted in tractors, utilize lower-cost quartz crystal oscillators. These consumer-grade clocks exhibit slight drift and timing errors relative to the satellite clocks, creating a bias that must be mathematically resolved by tracking an additional satellite.

39. (B) Ionospheric delay
Ionospheric delay is frequency-dependent, meaning that signals at different frequencies are refracted by different amounts as they pass through the charged atmosphere. By transmitting signals across two distinct frequencies, advanced dual-frequency receivers can calculate and eliminate the majority of this atmospheric delay, significantly improving positioning accuracy for high-precision agricultural applications.

40. (C) I, III, II, IV
To calculate its position, a GPS receiver first measures the signal propagation time delays. It then computes the raw pseudo-ranges to the satellites. Next, the receiver determines the precise orbital locations of the satellites using the broadcast navigation message. Finally, the receiver applies mathematical trilateration algorithms to compute its three-dimensional coordinates.

41. (D) Broadcasting error corrections from a stationary reference receiver at a known site
Differential GPS enhances positioning accuracy by using a stationary base station placed at a precisely surveyed location. Because the base station knows its exact coordinates, it can calculate systematic errors present in the satellite signals. The base station then broadcasts these correction factors to mobile receivers in the field, neutralizing atmospheric and orbital errors.

42. (A) The carrier phase of the GPS signal
Real-Time Kinematic positioning achieves centimeter-level accuracy by measuring the phase of the satellite's carrier wave rather than relying solely on the coarser pseudorange code. Because the carrier wave has a much shorter wavelength than the code signal, resolving the integer ambiguity of these waves allows the receiver to determine distances with exceptional spatial precision.

43. (B) Transmits correction signals via geostationary satellites over a broad area
Satellite-Based Augmentation Systems utilize a network of ground reference stations to calculate GPS signal corrections over a continental scale. These correction messages are then uploaded to geostationary communication satellites, which broadcast them back to users. This eliminates the need for localized ground-based base stations, providing wide-area sub-meter accuracy to compatible agricultural receivers.

44. (B) GAGAN – India
Satellite-Based Augmentation Systems are designed for specific regional coverages around the globe. GAGAN is the system developed by India to provide regional satellite-based GPS augmentations. In contrast, WAAS covers North America, EGNOS serves the European continent, and MSAS operates over Japan, making the pairing of GAGAN with India the correct matching.

NODIA

45. (A) Accuracy degrades as distance between the rover and base station increases
The accuracy of a single-base RTK system is highly dependent on the distance between the mobile rover and the base station, known as the baseline. As this distance increases, the atmospheric conditions at the two locations diverge, causing spatial corrections to become less accurate. Virtual reference networks overcome this limitation by modeling atmospheric errors over larger regions.

46. (C) UHF radio or cellular network (NTRIP)
Real-Time Kinematic positioning systems require a constant, high-speed data connection to transmit carrier-phase correction data from the base station to the mobile rover. This

9. (D) Daily fluctuations in temperature, precipitation, and seasonal climate
Temporal variability describes the changes in environmental conditions and crop growth parameters that occur over time. These variations are primarily driven by dynamic, fluctuating factors such as daily weather patterns, seasonal precipitation, temperature shifts, and localized climatic cycles. Unlike static soil features, temporal trends require continuous observation to make timely, responsive management decisions throughout the growing season.

10. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Predictive models rely on historical agronomic datasets to forecast future crop productivity and soil behavior. These algorithms identify recurring trends in spatial and temporal patterns, allowing managers to anticipate changes and optimize resource placement before they occur. Consequently, the reliance on historical archives directly enables the system to construct reliable, forward-looking recommendations.

11. (B) Soil texture and mineralogy
Inherent soil properties are determined by natural geological processes, weathering of parent material, and topographic positioning over long periods. Soil texture and mineralogy are permanent, natural characteristics that cannot be easily altered by standard farming practices. This distinguishes them from management-induced variables, which stem from human interventions like tillage, irrigation, and fertilizer placement.

12. (B) Uneven field application of manure or commercial synthetic fertilizers
Management-induced variability is caused by direct human interventions during agricultural operations. Uneven patterns of fertilizer application, mechanical soil compaction from heavy equipment tracks, and localized irrigation discrepancies are common examples. These actions introduce artificial variations in soil nutrient levels and structure, which differ significantly from natural, geologically driven variations in the field landscape.

13. (A) Single-day measurement of ambient air temperature
Analyzing historical spatial variability requires datasets that capture stable, long-term trends across a field landscape, such as multi-year yield maps, multi-spectral satellite imagery, or grid-based soil sampling. In contrast, measuring the ambient air temperature on a single day provides only a transient snapshot of local weather, offering no insight into spatial soil or crop patterns.

14. (C) Water drainage, soil erosion, and organic matter accumulation
Topography is a key driver of natural field variability, as it dictates how water flows across the landscape. Slopes and low-lying depressions directly affect soil moisture distribution, runoff velocity, erosion intensity, and deposition of organic materials. These physical processes lead to significant differences in soil depth, nutrient content, and crop growth potential across different elevations.

15. (D) Soil nitrogen levels fluctuate due to weather, mineralization, and leaching
Soil nitrogen is a highly dynamic nutrient that undergoes rapid changes due to environmental factors. Weather events, soil microbial activity, organic matter mineralization, and water-induced leaching alter plant-available nitrogen throughout the season. Because of this high temporal variability, a static, historical prescription map cannot accurately reflect the shifting nitrogen requirements of crops in subsequent years.

NODIA

16. (C) Management variability – Natural differences in bedrock composition
Management-induced variability is strictly defined by human activities such as fertilizer distribution, tillage, and irrigation. Bedrock composition is an inherent, natural geological characteristic formed over millions of years, completely independent of agricultural operations. Aligning natural bedrock differences with management variability is conceptually incorrect, as bedrock represents an unchangeable biophysical baseline of the field.

17. (B) Identify specific management zones for targeted interventions
The primary purpose of mapping field variability is to delineate discrete sub-regions, known as management zones, that exhibit similar characteristics. By dividing a heterogeneous field into these uniform zones, growers can apply site-specific rates of inputs like seed and fertilizer.

56. (C) An NDVI map derived from satellite imagery
Satellite and aerial imagery are composed of a structured grid of pixels, making them classic examples of raster datasets. An NDVI map derived from such imagery stores calculated vegetation health values for every grid cell across a field. In contrast, boundary polygons, sampling points, and utility lines are represented using vector geometry.

57. (D) The spatial relationships between connecting or adjacent vector features
Topology in a vector-based geographic information system defines the spatial relationships between adjacent or connected geometric features, such as points, lines, and polygons. It mathematically enforces rules regarding how these features share coordinates, ensuring that field boundaries do not overlap and that line networks, like irrigation pipes, connect properly for spatial routing.

58. (A) Assigning real-world spatial coordinates to an unreferenced map or image
Georeferencing is the process of aligning spatial data, such as a scanned paper soil map or an unreferenced drone image, with a real-world coordinate system. By identifying control points on the image and linking them to known geographic coordinates, the data is projected accurately onto the Earth's surface for further spatial analysis.

59. (B) What zone falls within 50 meters of a stream to establish a no-spray boundary?
A buffering operation in a geographic information system creates a zone of a specified distance around a selected geographic feature, such as a point, line, or polygon. This tool is ideal for environmental compliance, such as generating a exact buffer zone around waterways to prevent chemical drift from agricultural spraying operations.

60. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Raster datasets tend to require substantial storage space because their structure mandates recording a value for every single grid cell within the matrix. Even if large, adjacent areas share identical attributes, the raster file must store each cell individually. This redundancy results in larger file sizes compared to vector models, which only store coordinate boundaries.

61. (A) Superimposing multiple layers to analyze their spatial relationships
Spatial overlay analysis involves combining different geographic data layers, such as soil texture maps and historical yield records, to analyze their spatial relationships. This procedure overlays the datasets geometrically, allowing geographic information systems to create a new output layer that combines the attribute tables, which helps identify the co-occurrence of various field conditions.

62. (C) Intersect / Overlay Analysis
To calculate average crop yields within specific soil classifications, an overlay analysis is required. By executing an intersection tool in a geographic information system, the spatial boundaries of the soil map are combined with the yield data. This process generates a combined dataset, enabling statistical summaries of yield performance for each unique soil class.

63. (D) Vector-to-Raster conversion
Management zones are typically drawn as vector polygons with precise coordinate boundaries. However, many variable rate controllers process spatial data using structured grids. Converting these smooth vector polygons into a discrete pixel grid that the controller can read on-the-go is a classic example of vector-to-raster conversion in agricultural spatial mapping.

64. (C) Wavelength and frequency
The electromagnetic spectrum classifies energy according to its physical properties, specifically wavelength and frequency. This spectrum spans from short gamma rays to long radio waves. Remote sensing in agriculture utilizes specific bands of this spectrum, such as visible, near-infrared, and thermal wavelengths, to evaluate plant health and soil characteristics based on their spectral signatures.

65. (B) Near-infrared (NIR)
Healthy, actively growing green vegetation exhibits high reflectance in the near-infrared region of the electromagnetic spectrum. This high reflectance is caused by the internal cellular structure of the leaves, specifically the spongy mesophyll tissue, which scatters near-infrared light. This distinct spectral signature is used in satellite and drone mapping to assess crop biomass.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

twenty-four operational satellites orbiting the Earth. These satellites are distributed across six orbital planes, ensuring that at least four are visible from any location on the globe at any given time, which is the minimum required to calculate precise three-dimensional user positions.

28. (B) To track satellite health, update orbital data, and sync onboard clocks
The control segment of a global navigation satellite system is composed of ground-based tracking stations, antennas, and master control facilities. Its primary function is to monitor satellite orbits, assess health parameters, and synchronize precise atomic clocks. The control segment uploads this updated orbital information and clock corrections back to the satellites for broadcast.

29. (A) The time delay between signal transmission and reception
Global positioning receivers calculate distance using the time-of-flight principle. By measuring the minute delay between the time a radio signal is transmitted by a satellite and the time it is received on the ground, and multiplying this duration by the speed of light, the receiver determines its distance from that specific satellite.

30. (A) I and II
The space segment consists of satellites that broadcast navigation signals, while the control segment is composed of monitoring stations that manage the constellation. The user segment consists of the receivers on Earth, not the satellites. Therefore, the statements describing the space and control segments are correct, while the user segment statement is inaccurate.

31. (C) 4
Calculating an accurate three-dimensional location requires solving four mathematical unknowns: latitude, longitude, altitude, and receiver clock bias. A global navigation receiver must therefore lock onto signals from a minimum of four distinct satellites. Each satellite provides an independent distance equation, allowing the receiver to resolve the clock discrepancy and identify its spatial coordinates.

32. (C) Combine Harvester Yield Monitor
The control segment of a satellite positioning system is comprised exclusively of infrastructure designed to manage the constellation, such as master control stations, monitoring facilities, and ground antennas. An in-cab combine harvester yield monitor is a piece of consumer agricultural machinery, placing it entirely within the user segment of the global positioning architecture.

33. (C) 20,200 km
Satellites in the global positioning system constellation operate in medium Earth orbit at a nominal altitude of approximately twenty thousand two hundred kilometers. At this specific height, the satellites complete two full orbits around the Earth every twenty-four hours, providing a stable geometry that ensures continuous and predictable global coverage for agricultural and civilian receivers.

NODIA

34. (D) Orbital differences between predicted and actual satellite positions
Ephemeris errors, also known as orbital errors, occur due to subtle discrepancies between the actual physical position of a satellite and its location predicted in the broadcast navigation message. These deviations are caused by gravitational forces from the sun and moon, solar radiation pressure, and atmospheric drag, which slightly alter the satellite's expected trajectory.

35. (A) Multipath effect
Multipath interference occurs when a satellite signal takes multiple paths to reach the receiver antenna. This happens when the primary signal bounces off nearby physical reflective obstacles, such as metal farm buildings, dense tree lines, or the tractor cabin itself. The reflected signal travels a longer distance, introducing distance measurement errors and compromising overall coordinates.

36. (C) Ionosphere
The ionosphere is a layer of the upper atmosphere extending from about fifty to one thousand kilometers above the Earth. It contains a high concentration of free electrons and ions. When satellite signals pass through this layer, these charged particles refract the electromagnetic waves, slowing down signal propagation and introducing significant errors into receiver calculations.

ANSWERS

1. (B) Gathering, processing, and analyzing temporal, spatial, and individual data to guide targeted actions
Precision agriculture relies on a systematic approach of collecting and analyzing spatial and temporal data. This information allows farmers to understand in-field variability and execute targeted, site-specific management decisions. By tailoring interventions to actual plant and soil requirements rather than using a uniform application, resources are utilized efficiently, reducing waste and maximizing productivity.

2. (D) Increasing environmental loading of agrochemicals
Site-specific crop management aims to optimize production while minimizing negative ecological impacts. Standard goals include reducing the wasteful application of agricultural inputs, improving fertilizer and water use efficiency, and enhancing overall farm profitability. Elevating the chemical load in the environment runs entirely counter to these sustainable objectives and the core principles of modern precision farming.

3. (A) It synthesizes agronomic data to recommend specific crop management interventions
Decision support systems in agriculture serve as digital platforms that compile and analyze diverse data streams, including soil analyses, weather forecasts, and historical crop yields. By applying agronomic models and algorithms to this data, these systems provide growers with actionable recommendations for optimized irrigation, fertilization, and pest control, streamlining complex farm management choices.

4. (C) Variable Rate Technology – The application of materials at varying rates across a field
Variable rate technology allows agricultural machinery to automatically adjust the application rates of seeds, fertilizers, or pesticides in real time. This process depends on prescription maps or sensors that detect localized field needs. This spatial adjustment contrasts with traditional, uniform applications, ensuring resources are distributed precisely where they provide the greatest agronomic and economic benefit.

5. (A) It treats every part of a field with a single, average input rate
Treating an entire field with a uniform application rate is a characteristic of traditional, conventional farming. Site-specific crop management directly addresses spatial and temporal variations across different parts of a field. By utilizing global positioning satellites and historical yield patterns, this method targets inputs to specific sub-regions, avoiding the inefficiencies of averaged treatments.

6. (D) Manage intra-field variability rather than inter-field variability
Traditional farming historically treated entire fields as single homogenous units, neglecting internal differences. Precision agriculture represents a technological shift focused on identifying and managing intra-field variability, which are the variations in soil and crop conditions within a single field. This targeted approach allows for localized management adjustments, optimizing inputs and crop performance.

7. (B) Economic barrier
The high initial capital required to purchase advanced precision farming equipment, such as GPS guidance systems, variable rate controllers, and yield monitors, represents a significant financial challenge for many producers. This upfront cost is categorized as an economic barrier to technology adoption, as it requires a substantial return on investment to justify the initial expenditure.

8. (C) Differences in soil and crop characteristics from location to location within a field
Spatial variability refers to the physical differences in soil properties, moisture levels, nutrient content, and crop health that occur across different geographic coordinates within a single field. Identifying this localized heterogeneity is fundamental to precision agriculture, enabling farmers to divide their land into distinct management zones rather than treating the entire area uniformly.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

communication is typically established using local ultra-high frequency radio links for on-farm baselines, or cellular data networks employing the standardized internet protocol known as NTRIP.

47. (D) RTK GPS
High-precision agricultural operations, such as strip-tillage, mechanical weeding, and planting in tight row crops, require reproducible accuracy within a couple of centimeters. Real-Time Kinematic positioning is the only technology that delivers this level of accuracy consistently, minimizing crop damage and ensuring that machinery paths align perfectly over consecutive operations.

48. (C) It is maintained by the European Space Agency
GLONASS is the sovereign global navigation satellite system built and operated by the Russian Federation, not the European Space Agency. It delivers complete global coverage and originally utilized frequency division multiple access to distinguish between different satellite signals. The European Space Agency is instead responsible for the development and management of the Galileo positioning constellation.

49. (B) The European Union
Galileo is a highly precise, civilian-controlled global navigation satellite system designed, launched, and operated by the European Union. Unlike military-run systems such as the American GPS or Russian GLONASS, Galileo was created to provide independent, high-accuracy spatial positioning services for European nations and users worldwide, supporting diverse industries including modern precision agriculture.

50. (A) I, II and IV
GPS, GLONASS, and Galileo are designed as fully functional global navigation satellite systems, providing continuous and complete coverage across the entire surface of the Earth. NavIC is a regional navigation satellite system developed specifically to provide coverage over India and adjacent territories, making it a regional rather than a global constellation.

51. (A) India and regions extending 1500 km beyond its borders
NavIC, also known as the Indian Regional Navigation Satellite System, is an independent regional satellite positioning network developed by the Indian Space Research Organisation. It is designed to provide highly accurate positioning services specifically across the Indian subcontinent and an extended regional zone reaching approximately fifteen hundred kilometers beyond India's sovereign borders.

52. (C) It increases visible satellites, improving reliability near sky obstructions
Multi-constellation GNSS receivers can track satellites from multiple systems, such as GPS, GLONASS, and Galileo, simultaneously. This significantly increases the total number of visible satellites in the sky. This redundancy prevents signal loss when operating in challenging environments, such as near dense tree lines, steep valleys, or farm buildings, improving guidance reliability.

53. (A) BeiDou
BeiDou is the global navigation satellite system developed and operated by the People's Republic of China. It provides global positioning, navigation, and timing services, joining GPS, GLONASS, and Galileo as one of the major international satellite constellations. The other options represent regional navigation or augmentation networks developed by different countries.

54. (D) A continuous grid of cells or pixels, each containing a value
The raster data model in geographic information systems represents spatial information using a continuous grid of square cells, or pixels. Each individual pixel within the grid is assigned a specific attribute value, such as elevation, temperature, or spectral reflectance. This structure is ideal for representing continuously varying geographical phenomena across a field landscape.

55. (B) Discrete features with clear boundaries, such as field borders and roads
Vector data models represent spatial geographic features using explicit coordinate pairs that define points, lines, and polygons. This structure is highly suited for representing discrete objects with precise, well-defined boundaries, such as property fences, road networks, tile drainage lines, and field perimeters, ensuring clean geometric representation and efficient storage in agricultural databases.

NODIA

(A) Deciding on the primary paint color of the tractor cab
(B) Calibrating the mechanical moisture sensor on the harvester
(C) Selecting satellite imagery to detect small weed patches
(D) Typing unique names for management zones in GIS databases

2021
289. In a GPS receiver, "Cold Start" refers to the process where:
(A) Starting up the tractor internal combustion engine during sub-zero winter conditions
(B) Forcing the local RTK base station transmitter to run on auxiliary battery power
(C) Rebooting the primary multi-touch display terminal located in the machinery cab
(D) Booting with no current ephemeris data, requiring a full download from satellites first

2016
290. Match the VRT application method in List I with its description in List II:
List I: (VRT Application Method)
P. Map-Based Seeding
Q. Sensor-Based Nitrogen
R. Section Control
S. Variable Rate Irrigation
List II: (Description)
1. Adjusts sprinkler speed to alter water application depth
2. Uses optical reflectance to gauge plant health on the go
3. Uses pre-defined polygons to dictate planting population
4. Automatically shuts off boom segments to prevent overlap
(A) P-4, Q-1, R-2, S-3
(B) P-2, Q-3, R-1, S-4
(C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
(D) P-1, Q-4, R-3, S-2

2019
291. Which mapping concept relies on mathematical models (ellipsoids) to approximate the shape of the Earth?
(A) Map Scale Factor
(B) Geodetic Datum
(C) Grid Contouring
(D) Spatial Buffering

2018
292. The phenomenon of a GPS signal passing through the troposphere and experiencing a delay is primarily dependent on:
(A) The total density of free electrons within the layer
(B) The local shifts in the magnetic field of the Earth
(C) The occurrence of high-energy solar radiation flares
(D) Atmospheric temperature, pressure, and humidity

2025
293. Which statement identifies an INCORRECT practice in maintaining a grain yield monitor?
(A) Ignoring the header height sensor settings completely
(B) Keeping the mass flow impact plate clean and free of sap or mud buildup
(C) Calibrating the moisture sensor at the beginning of every season
(D) Performing multiple calibration loads covering the full range of expected grain flow rates

2010
294. A variable rate fertilizer spreader must physically change the amount of material dropping onto the spinner discs. This is accomplished using a:
(A) High-precision dual-frequency GPS receiver antenna
(B) Auxiliary low-pressure implement pneumatic tire
(C) Hydraulic or electric motor driving the feed belt
(D) Bright dashboard-mounted guidance lightbar display

2011
295. Which type of spatial variability refers specifically to changes in soil properties (like texture or depth) that do not change significantly over a farmer's lifetime?
(A) Stable / Inherent variability
(B) Ephemeral / Transient change
(C) Induced / Management change
(D) Temporal / Seasonal change

2006
296. In a closed-loop control system for a VRT sprayer, what happens if the tractor speeds up?
(A) The main product pump immediately shuts off and ceases liquid delivery to the boom
(B) The total product application rate per hectare drops significantly across the field

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

66. (D) Red light is strongly absorbed by chlorophyll for use in photosynthesis
Healthy green plants appear dark in the visible red band because leaf chlorophyll pigments strongly absorb red light to drive the process of photosynthesis. Since the majority of the red light is absorbed by the canopy rather than reflected, sensors detect very low reflectance in this band, providing a clear contrast with non-photosynthetic surfaces.

67. (A) The sharp increase in reflectance between red and near-infrared bands
The red edge is a prominent feature in the spectral reflectance curve of green vegetation, characterized by a rapid increase in reflectance values between the visible red and near-infrared wavelengths. The position and slope of this transition zone are highly sensitive to chlorophyll concentration and leaf structure, making it a valuable indicator of crop stress.

68. (C) Transmutation
When electromagnetic radiation interacts with physical matter like a crop canopy, it undergoes three primary physical processes: absorption, transmission through the leaves, or reflectance back toward the sensor. Transmutation is a nuclear process involving the alteration of atomic elements, which does not occur during standard optical remote sensing energy-matter interactions in agriculture.

69. (A) Detecting naturally available reflected sunlight or emitted thermal radiation
Passive remote sensing systems operate by measuring naturally occurring energy. They record solar radiation reflected from the Earth's surface or thermal energy emitted directly by soils and crops. Because these sensors do not emit their own energy source, they are dependent on external illumination, such as daylight, to capture high-quality multispectral data.

70. (A) P-3, Q-1, R-2, S-4
Spatial resolution determines the smallest ground area represented by a pixel. Spectral resolution refers to the number and width of wavelength bands detected. Temporal resolution is the frequency of sensor revisits to a location, while radiometric resolution describes the sensor's sensitivity to small differences in signal strength, often expressed in bits.

71. (B) Acquiring high-quality spatial data in darkness or through heavy cloud cover
Active remote sensing systems, such as radar and LiDAR, provide their own source of electromagnetic radiation to illuminate the target. By emitting controlled pulses and measuring the returned signals, these sensors can acquire reliable spatial data independently of solar illumination, allowing them to penetrate cloud cover or operate during complete darkness.

72. (C) Generate precise 3D topographic models and crop canopy heights
LiDAR is an active remote sensing technology that emits rapid laser pulses toward the ground and measures the return travel times. By calculating these distances, LiDAR systems generate highly accurate three-dimensional elevation models. In precision agriculture, this allows for the detailed mapping of field micro-topography, drainage pathways, and crop canopy heights.

73. (D) Ultra-high spatial resolution and flexible flight paths below cloud cover
Unmanned aerial vehicles offer several operational advantages over spaceborne satellites. By flying at low altitudes, drones can capture imagery with extremely high spatial resolution, often measuring in centimeters per pixel. Additionally, drones can fly beneath cloud cover on user-defined schedules, providing operational flexibility to collect data exactly when needed.

NODIA

74. (C) 256
Radiometric resolution refers to a sensor's ability to distinguish fine differences in electromagnetic energy. This resolution is measured in bits, where the number of possible grayscale values is calculated as two raised to the power of the bit depth. An eight-bit sensor can record two hundred and fifty-six unique signal intensity levels.

75. (B) Monitoring fast-developing crop stress or disease outbreaks during the season
High temporal resolution refers to a short revisit time, allowing a sensor to acquire images of the same location frequently. This capability is critical for tracking dynamic, rapid changes in crop health, such as water stress, nutrient deficiencies, or pest infestations, enabling farmers to apply corrective management before significant yield loss occurs.

exerted by the grain, translating this impact force into a real-time mass flow rate.

96. (C) To adjust mass flow readings to a standard, dry-basis yield weight
Grain moisture content varies across a field during harvest, directly affecting the physical weight of the crop. Because grain is sold based on a standard moisture percentage, yield monitors must incorporate a moisture sensor. This sensor continuously measures grain moisture, allowing the system to adjust the raw mass flow data to a standard dry-basis weight.

97. (B) Detect when the header is lowered to prevent logging false data
The header position sensor on a combine harvester monitors whether the cutting platform is raised or lowered. When the operator raises the header to turn at field headlands, the sensor signals the yield monitor to stop recording data. This prevents the system from logging false zero-yield points during turns and maneuvers.

98. (D) Estimating grain volume on elevator paddles using light emitters and photodetectors
Optical yield sensors estimate crop flow by measuring the volume of grain carried on the elevator paddles. These systems utilize light-emitting diodes and photodetectors mounted on opposite sides of the elevator casing. By measuring the duration of light beam interruption as each loaded paddle passes, the sensor calculates the volumetric flow rate of the grain.

99. (A) Grain flow delay between crop cutting and hitting the mass flow sensor
Raw yield monitor data contains systematic errors that must be filtered before mapping. A major source of error is the grain flow delay, which is the time lag between when a crop is cut at the header and when it reaches the mass flow sensor. This delay must be mathematically corrected to align yield points with coordinates.

100. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Map-based variable rate systems depend on prescription files that are generated prior to field operations. These digital maps specify the desired input rates for various locations in the field. During operation, the rate controller cross-references the real-time GPS coordinates of the machine with the prescription map to adjust the application rate dynamically.

101. (A) It measures properties on-the-go and adjusts rates instantly without a pre-loaded map
Sensor-based variable rate technology relies on real-time measurements of soil or crop characteristics as the machine moves through the field. Active sensors, such as optical canopy scanners, analyze plant vigor on-the-go and transmit immediate commands to the rate controller. This allows for real-time application adjustments without requiring a pre-loaded spatial prescription map.

102. (D) Sensor-based, real-time nitrogen application
Active crop canopy sensors, such as the GreenSeeker, emit light and measure canopy reflectance to calculate real-time vegetation indices on-the-go. This data is utilized in sensor-based variable rate systems to assess plant nitrogen status instantly. The rate controller then adjusts nitrogen fertilizer application rates in real time, matching localized crop requirements.

103. (B) It is vulnerable to temporal changes between data collection and application
Map-based systems rely on historical or pre-season spatial data to formulate prescription maps. A key disadvantage of this approach is its vulnerability to temporal changes that occur between data collection and application. Shifting soil moisture, nutrient mineralization, or rapid pest outbreaks can make a static pre-planned map outdated by the time of application.

104. (C) An electric or hydraulic motor replacing the ground-drive chain on the planter
Variable rate seeding requires precise control over the rotational speed of the seed metering mechanism. This is achieved by replacing traditional ground-driven chains with independent electric or hydraulic motors on each row unit. The rate controller adjusts the speed of these motors on-the-go, varying seeding rates based on coordinates or sensor inputs.

105. (D) Speed of hydraulic motors driving the conveyor or auger under the hopper
Variable rate application in granular fertilizer spreaders is accomplished by regulating the rate at which material is delivered to the spinning discs. This delivery rate is adjusted by controlling the speed of hydraulic or electric motors that

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

STUDYING FROM PDFs?

THINK AGAIN.

If you are studying only from PDFs,
you are wasting valuable time.

Research shows that learning from

PRINTED BOOKS has up to

4× HIGHER RETENTION

than studying from screens.

PRINT BOOK = BETTER MEMORY

PDF = LOWER RETENTION

Those who study from **PRINTED BOOKS**
move **AHEAD.**

Others are left **BEHIND**
in competition.

In competitive exams,
being average is not enough.

STAY ONE STEP AHEAD.

variables, such as regional elevation or temperature fields.

86. (D) The semivariogram
The semivariogram is a geostatistical tool used to quantify spatial autocorrelation in a dataset. It plots the variance of paired sample points against their physical distance of separation. Modeling this relationship is an essential step before performing Kriging interpolation, as it determines the mathematical weights assigned to surrounding points during estimation.

87. (B) It creates abrupt, blocky boundaries instead of continuous gradients
Nearest Neighbor interpolation assigns the value of the closest sample point to each unsampled grid cell. While computationally simple, this approach creates abrupt, blocky boundaries around sample locations rather than representing smooth gradients. This limitation makes it less suitable for mapping natural, continuously varying soil properties like pH or organic matter.

88. (C) Interpolating grid soil sampling or mapping apparent electrical conductivity
Soil variability maps are generated by collecting high-density spatial data across a field. Common methods include conducting structured grid-based soil sampling followed by spatial interpolation, or utilizing mobile sensors to continuously map the soil's apparent electrical conductivity. These techniques reveal spatial patterns in soil texture, moisture capacity, and chemical composition.

89. (D) Identify spatial patterns of crop performance and productivity variability
Yield maps are created by processing spatial crop yield data collected during harvest. They serve as an interpretive record of crop performance, revealing spatial patterns of productivity and stress across a field. Growers analyze these maps over multiple seasons to identify stable zones of high and low productivity, guiding future management decisions.

90. (A) I, II, IV and V
Delineating stable management zones requires spatial datasets that represent persistent, long-term soil and topographical features. Multi-year yield maps, soil electrical conductivity, digital elevation models, and bare-soil satellite imagery reflect these permanent properties. In contrast, dynamic, non-spatial data like daily stock market reports offer no geographic information regarding in-field agronomic variability.

91. (B) An electronic file defining location-based rates for a variable rate controller
A prescription map is a specialized spatial dataset that contains specific input application rates for different geographic zones within a field. This digital file is loaded into an agricultural rate controller, which coordinates with a GPS receiver to automatically adjust the output of seed, fertilizer, or pesticide as the machine travels.

92. (B) Divide a field into uniform sub-regions for targeted, optimized treatments
The primary purpose of dividing a field into management zones is to group areas with similar soil properties, topography, and yield potential. Instead of managing a heterogeneous field as a single uniform unit, growers can tailor input rates to the specific potential of each zone, enhancing nutrient efficiency and maximizing overall field profitability.

93. (A) Anomalous weather may skew data, masking the stable underlying soil potential
Historical yield data from a single year can be highly influenced by seasonal weather anomalies, such as localized drought, excessive rainfall, or early frost. These transient events can mask the stable, underlying productivity potential of the soil. Multi-year datasets are necessary to filter out these seasonal variations and identify permanent spatial trends.

94. (C) Fuzzy c-means or k-means clustering
Clustering algorithms, such as k-means or fuzzy c-means, are mathematical techniques used to group multivariate spatial datasets into a defined number of classes. By analyzing multiple layers, including soil electrical conductivity, elevation, and vegetation indices, these algorithms identify geographic areas with similar characteristics, facilitating the delineating of distinct field management zones.

95. (D) An impact plate with a load cell situated at the top of the clean grain elevator
Most grain yield monitors on combine harvesters utilize an impact plate system to measure mass flow. Located at the top of the clean grain elevator, the harvested grain is thrown against a curved plate. A load cell measures the force

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

76. (B) Red and Near-Infrared (NIR)
The Normalized Difference Vegetation Index is calculated using red and near-infrared spectral bands. This index exploits the contrast between the high absorption of red light by chlorophyll and the high reflectance of near-infrared light by leaf tissue. Analyzing the ratio of these two bands provides a standardized measure of green vegetation density.

77. (A) $\frac{NIR - Red}{NIR + Red}$
The mathematical equation for calculating NDVI subtracts red reflectance from near-infrared reflectance and divides this difference by the sum of both bands. This normalization creates a standardized index that reduces the effects of atmospheric conditions and topography, facilitating consistent comparisons of crop vigor and biomass across different times and locations.

78. (B) NDVI values range from -1 to $+1$, where positive values indicate healthy canopy
The mathematical structure of NDVI yields values that are strictly bounded between negative one and positive one. Non-vegetated surfaces like water, snow, and bare soil typically generate negative or near-zero values. In contrast, healthy, green crop canopies absorb red light and reflect near-infrared, resulting in high positive values.

79. (D) Minimize the influence of soil background reflectance in low vegetation areas
The Soil Adjusted Vegetation Index includes a soil brightness correction factor, labeled L, within its mathematical formula. In areas with sparse crop canopy, exposed soil can distort standard NDVI calculations due to background reflectance. The adjustment factor minimizes this soil influence, providing a more reliable assessment of crop growth in early developmental stages.

80. (A) III, I, II, IV
Generating a vegetation index map requires a systematic sequence of steps. First, raw multispectral satellite imagery must be acquired. Second, radiometric and atmospheric corrections are applied to clean the data. Third, the specific index is calculated using band math equations. Finally, the resulting index values are classified and symbolized to highlight crop health variations.

NODIA

81. (B) High leaf area index and dense chlorophyll canopies in late season
The Green Normalized Difference Vegetation Index substitutes the green spectral band for the red band. While the red band can saturate in dense crop canopies with high leaf area index, green light penetrates deeper into the canopy. This makes GNDVI more sensitive to variations in chlorophyll content and biomass during late-season crop stages.

82. (D) Estimating values at unsampled locations using surrounding data points
Spatial interpolation is a fundamental analytical technique used in geographic information systems. It estimates unknown values at unsampled locations across a landscape based on measured values from surrounding sample points. This mathematical estimation is essential for converting point-based datasets, such as soil core samples, into continuous surface maps for field management.

83. (A) Kriging
Kriging is a sophisticated geostatistical interpolation method that relies on regionalized variable theory. It models the spatial autocorrelation of sample points using a semivariogram. By incorporating both distance and spatial relationships, Kriging generates optimal predictions at unsampled locations and provides a statistical measure of the prediction error or uncertainty.

84. (C) Nearby points have greater influence on the prediction than distant points
Inverse Distance Weighting is a deterministic interpolation method based on Tobler's first law of geography. It assumes that physically closer sample points are more similar than distant ones. The influence of each sample point on the predicted value decreases as distance increases, with the rate of decrease controlled by a user-defined power parameter.

85. (A) Fit a smooth surface through points minimizing overall curvature
The Spline interpolation method uses mathematical functions to fit a continuous, smooth surface directly through the observed sample points. This algorithm minimizes the overall curvature of the surface, resulting in gentle transitions. It is particularly useful for interpolating smoothly varying environmental

drive the internal conveyor belt or metering auger, allowing the system to change output rates dynamically.

106. (A) Pulse Width Modulation (PWM) solenoid valves on each nozzle
Changing application rates in liquid sprayers by modifying system pressure can distort spray patterns and droplet sizes, causing drift or poor coverage. Using pulse width modulation solenoid valves on each nozzle allows the system to vary flow rates independently of line pressure. This maintains consistent pressure, droplet sizes, and coverage across all rates.

107. (B) Pulsing an electronic valve rapidly, varying the duty cycle (open-to-closed ratio)
Pulse width modulation controls liquid flow rates by rapidly cycling electronic solenoid valves open and closed, typically ten or more times per second. By varying the duty cycle, which is the ratio of open time to closed time, the system can adjust flow output without altering line pressure, ensuring a consistent spray angle and droplet spectrum.

108. (B) Microcontroller / Electronic Control Unit (ECU)
The electronic control unit serves as the computational brain of precision agriculture hardware. This microcontroller processes inputs from GPS receivers and sensors, references pre-loaded prescription databases, and executes algorithms to calculate target outputs. It then sends electrical control commands to system actuators, ensuring precise, automated regulation of agricultural inputs.

109. (A) Converting electrical control signals into physical mechanical movements
Actuators are the physical components in a variable rate system that execute control commands. They receive low-power electrical signals from the electronic control unit and convert them into mechanical energy. Common examples include electric motors, hydraulic cylinders, and solenoid valves, which physically adjust valves, gates, or metering gears to regulate material flow.

110. (A) P-2, Q-3, R-4, S-1
The GPS receiver determines geographic coordinates. The rate controller calculates targets and sends commands. The flow meter measures actual fluid passing through the plumbing, while the proportional valve physically regulates this liquid flow based on electronic control signals. Correctly integrating these components enables precise, closed-loop variable rate chemical applications.

111. (D) Uses feedback sensors to measure actual output and adjust actuators to target rates
A closed-loop control system features a continuous feedback mechanism. It utilizes sensors, such as flow meters or shaft speed encoders, to monitor the actual output of the system. The controller compares this measured output against the target rate and dynamically adjusts actuators to correct discrepancies, ensuring high application accuracy under changing conditions.

112. (C) Application rate drops, but the controller is unaware and does not correct it
An open-loop control system does not receive feedback regarding actual system output. If an in-line filter becomes partially clogged, the physical flow rate will drop below the target level. Because the system lacks a flow meter to detect this decrease, the controller remains unaware of the error and fails to adjust pump pressure to compensate.

113. (B) Provide a standard plug-and-play electronic communication interface across brands
The ISO eleven thousand seven hundred and eighty-three standard, or ISOBUS, was established to address compatibility issues in agricultural electronics. It defines a standardized communication protocol, enabling tractors and implements from different manufacturers to connect seamlessly. This plug-and-play functionality allows operators to control diverse implements using a single, universal virtual terminal.

114. (D) A decentralized serial bus where nodes broadcast messages over a two-wire network
The Controller Area Network bus is a robust, decentralized serial communication protocol widely used in vehicle electronics. It allows multiple microcontrollers, or nodes, to communicate directly over a simple two-wire physical network. Messages are broadcast to all nodes simultaneously, reducing physical wiring complexity and enabling real-time diagnostic capabilities throughout the machine.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

115. (A) Control any connected ISOBUS implement via a single in-cab display
The Universal Terminal, formerly known as the Virtual Terminal, is a key component of the ISOBUS standard. It provides a standardized display interface inside the tractor cab. This allows the operator to monitor and control any compatible, connected implement, such as a planter, sprayer, or baler, eliminating the need for multiple proprietary monitors.

116. (C) Task Controller (TC)
The Task Controller is the specific ISOBUS software functionality responsible for managing spatial data operations. It processes pre-loaded prescription maps and translates them into rate commands for the implement. Additionally, the Task Controller logs geo-referenced as-applied data during operations, recording the exact location and quantity of inputs distributed across the field.

117. (A) It reduces wiring complexity, weight, and fault points while enabling diagnostics
Implementing a CAN bus system replaces complex, heavy analog wiring harnesses with a simplified, two-wire digital communication network. This integration reduces overall vehicle weight, minimizes physical connection points that are prone to mechanical failure, and facilitates advanced system diagnostics. This allows technicians to easily troubleshoot electronic issues across multiple machine modules.

118. (D) Providing visual LED cues indicating vehicle cross-track error from the path
Lightbar guidance systems are operator-assist devices used to maintain straight driving paths. By tracking satellite signals, the system calculates the tractor's lateral deviation from a pre-established guidance line, known as the cross-track error. It displays this deviation using a row of LED lights, prompting the driver to steer left or right to stay on track.

119. (B) Reduced operator fatigue and precise, repeatable pass-to-pass accuracy
Automatic steering systems offer significant advantages over manual lightbar guidance by directly controlling the vehicle's steering hydraulics. This automation maintains highly precise, repeatable pass-to-pass paths, minimizing skips and overlaps. Consequently, it reduces operator stress and fatigue, allowing the driver to focus on monitoring implement performance and overall job quality.

120. (A) I and II
Auto-steering systems require highly precise positioning, steering sensors, and hydraulic steering valves to function. However, they do not eliminate the need for a human operator in the cab. The operator remains necessary to monitor operations, turn the tractor at headlands, and intervene in the event of system errors or unexpected physical obstacles.

121. (D) Automatically track implements, wagons, or animals without line-of-sight
Radio frequency identification technology uses electromagnetic fields to automatically identify and track tags attached to objects. In agriculture, RFID is utilized to monitor livestock movements, identify specific implements attached to a tractor, and trace harvested crop wagons. This tracking occurs without requiring direct line-of-sight, streamline inventory management and traceability.

NODIA

122. (A) Restrict wheel tracks to permanent tramlines to minimize soil compaction
Controlled Traffic Farming is a management strategy designed to mitigate soil compaction. By utilizing high-precision RTK auto-steering, all machinery wheels are restricted to permanent, identical tramlines year after year. This confines compaction to narrow pathways, preserving the soil structure, aeration, and water infiltration capacity of the remaining cropped zones.

123. (B) Variable rate nitrogen application based on soil type and crop demand
Variable rate nitrogen application directly addresses environmental concerns like nitrate leaching and runoff. By matching fertilizer rates to localized crop demand and soil water-holding capacities, excess nitrogen is minimized. This targeted distribution ensures plants absorb the applied nutrients efficiently, reducing the surplus that would otherwise escape into regional groundwater and surface streams.

124. (B) Shutting off implement sections when crossing previously applied zones
Section control systems utilize GPS data to monitor where inputs have already been applied. When a sprayer or planter crosses into a previously treated area, such as at headlands or angled field

boundaries, the system automatically shuts off individual boom sections or row units. This prevents double-application, reducing chemical waste and crop damage.

125. (A) Reduced fuel usage and greenhouse emissions due to minimized field overlap
Precision auto-steering systems optimize machinery travel paths, reducing pass-to-pass overlaps during tillage, planting, and harvesting operations. This path optimization decreases the total distance traveled, saving fuel and reducing greenhouse gas emissions. Additionally, minimizing overlaps reduces the total time required to complete field operations, improving overall machinery efficiency.

126. (C) It depends heavily on cloud-free skies and solar illumination
Passive optical remote sensing is fundamentally limited by its reliance on solar illumination. Because these sensors measure reflected sunlight, they cannot capture usable surface data at night. Furthermore, persistent cloud cover obstructs the sensor's view, preventing the acquisition of crop canopy data during critical growth phases, which can disrupt monitoring schedules.

127. (D) At a resolution matching soil variability and variable rate machinery limits
The concept of scale in precision agriculture dictates that spatial data should be analyzed at a resolution that matches both natural in-field variability and the operational capabilities of application machinery. Analyzing data at an inappropriate scale can lead to misidentified management zones or require rate adjustments that equipment cannot physically execute.

128. (C) It completely replaces the need for biological processes in crop growth
Agricultural Internet of Things systems connect physical sensors, actuators, and weather stations to cloud-based analytics platforms. While these technologies optimize resource management and automate data collection, they do not replace the fundamental biological processes of crop growth. Photosynthesis, cellular development, and soil microbiology remain the core biological drivers of crop yields.

129. (B) Plant height and 3D canopy volume
Crop surface models are three-dimensional representations of the field canopy derived from overlapping drone photogrammetry. By comparing these surface models against a bare-earth digital elevation model, researchers can calculate plant height and canopy volume. This three-dimensional analysis helps estimate crop biomass, monitor growth rates, and identify spatial structural variations.

130. (A) II, IV, I, III
Creating management zones is a sequential process. First, spatial data such as soil electrical conductivity and yield maps are collected. Second, these raw datasets are cleaned and interpolated to a uniform grid. Third, statistical clustering algorithms group the data into distinct zones. Finally, these zones are validated through targeted soil sampling.

131. (A) Vector geometry and attribute information for spatial features
A shapefile is a standard vector data format that stores geometric shapes and associated attributes. It consists of multiple files, including those storing coordinates for points, lines, or polygons, and others storing tabular attribute data. This format is widely used to transfer field boundaries, soil sampling points, and prescription maps between GIS systems.

132. (C) On-the-go rate overriding
In-cab rate overriding allows tractor operators to manually adjust input application rates on-the-go. When encountering unexpected field conditions, such as saturated soils or localized weed pressure, the driver can bypass the pre-loaded prescription rate. This flexibility enables immediate, experienced-based adjustments while maintaining the automated logging of the actual, as-applied input data.

133. (A) The protein content of the grain
Standard mechanical yield monitors on combine harvesters are designed to measure physical mass flow and moisture content. They cannot directly measure complex biochemical crop parameters, such as protein, starch, or oil concentrations. Assessing these quality characteristics requires specialized sensors, such as near-infrared spectroscopy systems, integrated directly into the clean grain flow stream.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

cores to map a field with high resolution. This intensity makes the process extremely labor-intensive and financially expensive compared to management zone sampling, which groups similar areas together to minimize the total number of physical soil samples needed for analysis.

154. (C) Delineating zones of similar soil and crop properties reduces the required sample size
Management zone sampling operates on the principle that fields can be subdivided into sub-regions with similar soil characteristics, yield potential, and topography. By grouping these uniform areas into distinct zones, farmers can take fewer representative samples to accurately characterize the entire field, significantly reducing laboratory analysis costs and overall labor requirements compared to grid sampling.

155. (D) The use of models to forecast future variations in crop yield or pest pressure
Predictive variability in precision agriculture involves using mathematical, statistical, or agronomic models to forecast how conditions will change over time and space. By analyzing historical trends and real-time environmental data, these predictive tools estimate future fluctuations in factors like crop yield potential or pest infestations, allowing farmers to implement preventative management strategies.

156. (A) Polygon
Generating a buffer around any spatial feature, such as a linear stream, creates a continuous area of a specified distance around that feature. In vector GIS data structures, these two-dimensional areas are represented as polygons because they define a closed boundary containing spatial attributes, whereas points represent specific coordinates and lines represent linear paths without area.

157. (B) Equal-area projection
Equal-area projections are mathematically designed to maintain the relative sizes of geographic features across the entire map surface. While these projections distort shapes, angles, and distances to some degree, they ensure that the calculated area of any region on the map remains proportional to its actual physical area on the surface of the Earth.

158. (B) Angular degrees
The World Geodetic System 1984 is a global geographic coordinate system referencing a three-dimensional ellipsoidal model of the Earth. It measures positions using angular coordinates, where latitude represents the angle north or south of the equator, and longitude represents the angle east or west of the prime meridian, both expressed in angular degrees.

159. (A) Large-scale map showing a smaller area with greater detail
A larger representative fraction like one over five thousand indicates a large-scale map, which focuses on a smaller physical geographic area. Because the scale fraction is relatively large, the map can display features with a much higher level of detail and precision, which is highly useful for sub-field level agricultural planning and analysis.

160. (C) P-2, Q-4, R-1, S-3
Global Navigation Satellite Systems are managed by different international entities to provide positioning data. The Global Positioning System is operated by the United States, Galileo is managed by the European Union, GLONASS is maintained by the Russian Federation, and the Navigation with Indian Constellation is developed and operated by the government of India.

161. (D) Correct for ionospheric delay by comparing two different signal frequencies
Dual-frequency receivers capture two distinct radio signals transmitted simultaneously by global positioning satellites. Because the ionosphere slows down these signals in proportion to their frequency, comparing the arrival times of both signals allows the receiver to calculate and eliminate the ionospheric delay error, resulting in significantly higher sub-meter or centimeter-level accuracy.

162. (C) 1.5 GHz
The primary civilian GPS signal designated as L1 operates in the ultra-high frequency band of the radio spectrum. It is transmitted at a specific carrier frequency of approximately one point five seven five gigahertz, which is located in the microwave L-band to allow the signal to penetrate clouds and atmospheric moisture effectively.

NODIA

and causing leaf temperatures to rise. Comparing this temperature against wet and dry baselines provides a standardized measure of water stress.

144. (C) Drones can easily survey millions of hectares in a single hour
Drone-based remote sensing offers advantages in spatial resolution, but it is limited by coverage capacity. Due to battery life, payload constraints, and legal visual line-of-sight regulations, drones cannot easily survey millions of hectares in a single flight. Broad regional-scale observations remain the domain of earth-orbiting satellites with wide swath widths.

145. (B) Determining volumetric water content via the soil dielectric constant
Time Domain Reflectometry sensors measure soil moisture by transmitting high-frequency electromagnetic pulses along metal wave guides. The velocity of these pulses is determined by the dielectric constant of the surrounding soil, which is highly sensitive to water content. By analyzing the pulse travel times, the system calculates precise volumetric soil water content.

146. (D) A grid of pixels containing coordinates and attribute values
A georeferenced raster map is composed of a continuous grid of pixels, where each individual cell is tied to a specific geographic coordinate on the Earth's surface. Each cell contains an attribute value representing spatial data, such as elevation, crop index, or soil conductivity, enabling spatial analysis in geographic systems.

147. (A) Near a forest edge, large metal buildings, or deep valleys
Multipath errors are most severe when operating near high-reflectance vertical surfaces, such as metal barn structures, dense forest edges, or steep terrain slopes. These physical obstructions cause satellite signals to bounce before reaching the receiver antenna, introducing timing delays and degrading positioning accuracy, which can disrupt automated guidance systems.

148. (C) Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS)
Global Navigation Satellite Systems serve as the foundational positioning technology for modern precision agriculture. By providing precise, real-time spatial coordinates, GNSS enables guidance systems, variable rate applications, yield monitoring, and field mapping. Without this coordinate reference framework, managing in-field spatial variability on a site-specific basis would not be operationally possible.

149. (A) GPS satellite geometric quality, where lower values mean better accuracy
Dilution of Precision is a mathematical metric that quantifies the geometric configuration of visible satellites in the sky relative to the user's receiver. When satellites are widely distributed, DOP values are low, indicating high positioning accuracy. Conversely, closely clustered satellites yield high DOP values, magnifying ranging errors and compromising coordinate calculations.

150. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Controlled Traffic Farming demands exceptional repeatable accuracy to ensure machinery wheels remain within established, narrow tramlines across multiple seasons. Real-Time Kinematic positioning provides centimeter-level accuracy, preventing progressive drift over years. This level of repeatability cannot be guaranteed by standard SBAS or autonomous uncorrected GPS, validating the need for RTK networks.

151. (A) Year-to-year variations in rainfall patterns
Year-to-year variations in rainfall patterns represent changes that occur over time within the same geographic location, characterizing temporal variability. In contrast, elevation differences, depth variations of underlying bedrock layers, and persistent clay pans are physical attributes of the landscape that vary across space, representing spatial variability that remains relatively stable over time.

152. (D) Regular intervals across a predetermined grid pattern
Grid sampling is a systematic method of soil collection where samples are taken at regular, predefined intervals across a specified grid pattern overlaid on a field. This approach provides a structured and unbiased representation of nutrient distribution, which helps in mapping spatial nutrient variability accurately for site-specific management, unlike random or subjective sampling methods.

153. (B) Grid sampling is highly labor-intensive and costly due to high sample density
Dense grid soil sampling requires collecting and analyzing a massive number of individual soil

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

134. (D) Crop quality parameters such as moisture, protein, and starch
Near-infrared spectroscopy sensors mounted on forage harvesters or grain elevators emit light and analyze its reflectance. Because different organic compounds absorb specific near-infrared wavelengths, analyzing the reflected spectrum allows the system to determine crop quality. This provides real-time measurements of moisture, protein, starch, and acid detergent fiber content.

135. (B) The smallest area where the machine can independently change application rates
The spatial resolution of an application machine is defined as the smallest physical area where the implement can independently modify its output rate. For example, a sprayer with individual nozzle control has a finer spatial resolution than one that adjusts the flow rate across the entire width of the boom simultaneously, allowing for more precise treatment.

136. (C) Lines must follow precise, gentle slopes to ensure gravity flow without stalling
Installing subsurface tile drainage requires precise elevation control to ensure that water flows continuously under gravity without pooling. RTK GPS provides centimeter-level vertical accuracy, allowing drainage plows to automatically adjust their depth. This ensures that the installed drainage pipes maintain a consistent, gentle slope across varying surface topography, optimizing system performance.

137. (D) Spatial autocorrelation
Spatial autocorrelation describes the degree to which geographical features at nearby locations are similar to one another. Based on Tobler's first law of geography, soil properties like pH exhibit high positive spatial autocorrelation over short distances, meaning nearby samples are highly similar. Understanding this relationship is essential for design-efficient sampling grids and selecting interpolation models.

138. (A) Integrate receiver, antenna, and TCM sensors into one roof unit
A smart antenna in precision agriculture integrates several key components, including the GNSS receiver, the antenna, and terrain compensation sensors, into a single, compact roof-mounted enclosure. This integration simplifies installation and wiring, protects sensitive electronics from environmental elements, and provides clean positioning data directly to the vehicle's guidance display and steering controller.

139. (B) They adjust GPS coordinates to account for vehicle roll, pitch, and yaw
Terrain compensation modules utilize gyroscopes and accelerometers to measure vehicle tilt, specifically roll, pitch, and yaw. When operating on sloped ground, the physical position of the roof-mounted GPS antenna shifts relative to the vehicle's actual ground footprint. The TCM calculates this offset in real-time, correcting coordinates to ensure accurate vehicle steering.

140. (A) I, II and IV
Variable rate technologies employ distinct mechanical adjustments for different products. Dry spreaders vary belt speeds, while liquid sprayers use pulse width modulation or bypass valves to control flow. Closed-loop feedback systems are critical for maintaining accuracy. However, variable rate seeding is implemented by upgrading the drive system, not by replacing the entire physical planter unit.

141. (A) Real-time sensor VRT using computer vision to spray individual weeds
Spot spraying technologies utilize high-speed cameras and computer vision processing to detect individual weeds in real-time. By analyzing the optical characteristics of the crop and weeds on-the-go, the system triggers individual nozzle solenoids to spray only target plants. This sensor-based approach reduces chemical usage and environmental exposure compared to broadcast treatments.

NODIA

142. (C) Soil texture, moisture, and salinity
Apparent soil electrical conductivity is a highly useful measurement because it correlates strongly with critical soil properties. ECa values are influenced by clay content, soil moisture levels, and salinity. By mapping ECa across a field, growers gain detailed insights into spatial variations in soil texture and water-holding capacity, facilitating the development of management zones.

143. (D) Crop Water Stress Index (CWSI)
The Crop Water Stress Index is an interpretive remote sensing index that utilizes thermal infrared bands to monitor crop canopy temperature. When plants experience water stress, their stomata close, reducing transpiration

163. (B) Sensor saturation in dense canopies makes subtle deficiencies hard to detect
Optical canopy sensors measure light reflectance to estimate crop vigor and nitrogen requirements. However, in dense, fully closed crop canopies, the vegetation index values often reach a saturation threshold where further increases in nitrogen or biomass do not produce detectable changes in reflectance, limiting the sensor's ability to differentiate subtle nutrient levels.

164. (D) It transmits a newly updated target application rate to the implement
An ISOBUS Task Controller continuously cross-references the live global positioning system coordinates of the machine with the loaded digital prescription map. When the vehicle crosses a spatial zone boundary, the controller identifies the change in the recommended rate and immediately transmits the new target application rate command to the implement actuator.

165. (A) Incorrect calibration of the combine's header width setting
Striping artifacts appear on yield maps as alternating bands of high and low yield along the travel paths of the combine. This error occurs when the recorded header width setting in the monitor does not match the actual cutting width, causing the software to miscalculate the area harvested and distort the yield calculations.

166. (C) The delay between controller signal output and product release at the nozzle
Variable rate systems require physical time to adjust mechanical components, such as changing pump speeds or opening valves, and to transport the product to the output nozzle. The look-ahead setting commands the system to read the prescription map coordinates ahead of the tractor's current position, compensating for this physical mechanical delay.

167. (A) Identify spatial regions where multiple distinct attribute criteria intersect
Spatial overlay is a fundamental GIS process that combines multiple different geographic data layers to analyze their relationships. By superimposing layers, such as soil type, slope, and yield history, the system identifies specific locations where multiple distinct criteria intersect, allowing farmers to define precise and effective management zones for variable applications.

NODIA

168. (D) Ground Penetrating Radar or deep electromagnetic sensing
Ground Penetrating Radar and deep electromagnetic sensors emit high-frequency electromagnetic waves that penetrate the soil profile. These waves reflect back to the receiver when they encounter boundaries between distinct subterranean layers, such as the transition from loose topsoil to solid bedrock, providing a highly accurate, non-invasive map of soil depth.

169. (B) Active systems emit their own energy, whereas passive systems measure reflected ambient sunlight
Active remote sensing systems generate and emit their own source of electromagnetic radiation toward a target and measure the signal that reflects back. Conversely, passive remote sensing systems do not emit radiation; they rely entirely on detecting ambient energy, such as reflected sunlight or emitted thermal radiation from the surface of the Earth.

170. (A) II, I, IV, III
Agricultural spatial scales range from microscopic units to broad geographic regions. An individual plant represents the smallest discrete biological unit. A management zone represents localized areas within a field grouped by specific soil or yield characteristics. A whole field encompasses multiple zones, while a regional watershed is the largest, containing multiple fields and landforms.

171. (D) Grain flow and physical density properties vary based on moisture and crop type
Mass flow sensors in yield monitors measure the force or volume of grain passing through the clean grain elevator. Because the physical properties of grain, including kernel size, bulk density, and moisture content, change significantly between different crops, varieties, and field conditions, calibration is necessary to ensure the sensor readings convert to accurate weight values.

172. (A) Weighing a harvested load on a certified scale and inputting the actual weight to update the monitor
Calibrating a mass-flow sensor requires comparing the estimated weight recorded by the combine's yield monitor with the actual physical weight of the harvested grain. This is accomplished by

192. (C) Zonal Statistics
Zonal statistics is a spatial analysis tool that calculates statistical values, such as area, mean, or sum, for a raster data layer within defined vector zones. Using soil boundaries as the defining polygons, zonal statistics determines the exact area of high crop yields occurring within each individual soil type region.

193. (D) Matching chemical rates to localized crop needs and soil capacities
Precision farming reduces environmental impact by abandoning uniform chemical applications. By using localized field data, technology enables the targeted application of fertilizers, pesticides, and water to match the specific needs of crops and soil holding capacities, which significantly minimizes excess nutrient runoff, chemical leaching, and off-target pesticide drift.

194. (C) Utilizing soil texture maps to reduce or split applications in sandy zones
Sandy soils have low nutrient holding capacity and high permeability, making them highly susceptible to nitrogen leaching. By utilizing detailed soil texture maps, farmers can identify these sandy zones and apply split or reduced rates of nitrogen, ensuring the crop absorbs the fertilizer efficiently and preventing excess nitrogen from draining into aquifers.

195. (B) They perfectly measure yield without any need for annual calibration
Yield monitors do not measure harvest metrics perfectly without user intervention. Because sensor components are subject to wear, and grain properties like test weight and moisture content vary significantly between seasons, annual or even daily physical calibration is mandatory to ensure the spatial yield maps produced are accurate and reliable for agronomic planning.

196. (D) Variable Rate Seeding
Variable Rate Seeding involves dynamically altering seed populations or planting depths across a field to match localized soil conditions. By referencing a prescription map defined by moisture and soil texture zones, the controller adjusts the planter's actuators on the go, placing seeds at optimal depths to maximize uniform crop emergence.

197. (A) Variable Rate Irrigation
Variable Rate Irrigation systems control water delivery by adjusting pivot speed or pulsing individual nozzles using electronic valves. This capability allows the system to apply customized depths of water to specific field sectors or soil zones, avoiding over-irrigation of wet areas and targeting water precisely where crop demand is highest.

198. (C) High sensor costs, calibration complexity, and difficulty in diagnosing stress causes on-the-go
Real-time sensor-based application systems face adoption barriers due to the high capital cost of sensing equipment and the complex calibration required for various crops. Additionally, optical sensors measure canopy greenness but struggle to diagnose on-the-go whether crop stress is caused by nitrogen deficiency, drought, soil compaction, or active pest pressure.

199. (A) Satellite
The abbreviation SBAS stands for Satellite-Based Augmentation System. It utilizes geostationary satellites to broadcast correction signals to GNSS receivers over wide geographic areas. These corrections compensate for ionospheric delays, satellite clock drift, and orbital errors, significantly improving positioning accuracy for general agricultural operations without requiring local ground base stations.

200. (D) P-1, Q-4, R-2, S-3
Spatial interpolation methods have unique characteristics. Kriging utilizes semivariograms to model autocorrelation and calculate weights. Inverse Distance Weighting assumes closer points are more alike, using a distance decay power. Splines generate smooth surfaces passing exactly through points by minimizing curvature, while Nearest Neighbor assigns values based directly on the closest sampled point.

201. (B) CAN Transceiver
The CAN Transceiver is the physical interface within a node that connects the digital CAN controller to the physical copper bus wires. It converts the digital transmit data stream from the microcontroller into differential voltage signals on the bus, and translates incoming electrical signal differences back into digital streams for the controller.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

182. (C) It cannot extrapolate beyond the minimum and maximum values of the input dataset ("bullseye" effect)
Inverse Distance Weighting calculates predictions based on a weighted average of nearby sampled points. Because it averages values, the mathematical output is strictly bounded by the minimum and maximum measured values in the dataset, preventing the algorithm from extrapolating higher or lower values, which often creates artificial concentric patterns around sample locations.

183. (A) Topography – Correlated with soil moisture and organic matter distribution
Topographic features like slope, aspect, and elevation significantly influence water movement across a field landscape. As a result, topography is highly correlated with the spatial distribution of soil moisture, erosion rates, and organic matter accumulation, making it a reliable and stable data layer for delineating management zones in precision agricultural applications.

184. (D) Air temperature
Air temperature changes continuously and significantly throughout a twenty-four-hour cycle, representing very high temporal variability. However, across a flat and uniform agricultural field, the air temperature remains relatively uniform from one side of the field to the other, demonstrating very low spatial variability during the same short time frame.

185. (B) It continuously adjusts fluid flow in proportion to an electric signal
Proportional valves are key electro-hydraulic actuators used in variable rate application machinery. Unlike standard valves that are simply fully open or closed, a proportional valve adjusts its internal opening dynamically in response to varying electrical signals, allowing the controller to regulate liquid or hydraulic fluid flow precisely based on prescription maps.

186. (C) Feedback
Closed-loop control systems in variable rate application rely on continuous real-time feedback. The system measures the actual output, such as liquid flow rate or rotation speed, using a sensor, compares it to the target rate from the prescription map, and automatically adjusts the actuator to eliminate any discrepancies between the two values.

187. (B) 250 kbps
The ISO 11783 standard, commonly known as ISOBUS, utilizes a Controller Area Network bus system to facilitate communication between agricultural tractors and implements. To ensure robust, reliable, and real-time electronic data transfer under harsh field conditions, the standard dictates a fixed communication speed of two hundred and fifty kilobits per second.

188. (A) Arbitration based on message priority
The CAN bus protocol uses a non-destructive bitwise arbitration process to handle message collisions on the network. When multiple nodes attempt to transmit data simultaneously, the system evaluates the identifier of each message, allowing the highest priority message to proceed without distortion while lower priority messages are automatically backed off and delayed.

189. (B) 10–30 centimeters
Manual guidance systems utilizing a lightbar display assist tractor operators by indicating deviations from a desired line. This visual guidance method, typically coupled with standard differential GPS corrections, enables the operator to maintain a pass-to-pass driving accuracy of approximately ten to thirty centimeters under normal field working speeds.

NODIA

190. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Auto-steering systems dramatically increase field efficiency by utilizing automated steering valves linked to high-precision navigation. Because these automated systems minimize overlaps and gaps between passes, the machinery consistently operates at its maximum physical working width, reducing fuel consumption, soil compaction, operator fatigue, and the total time required to complete field operations.

191. (A) Crop traceability from field zone to storage
Radio Frequency Identification tags provide a method for wireless data tracking. In grain harvesting, applying RFID tags to storage bins or transport trailers allows operators to record and trace the exact origin of the crop back to specific fields and zones, facilitating supply chain transparency, quality tracking, and food safety monitoring.

points on the Earth's surface, allowing the data to be aligned and analyzed with other spatial layers.

232. (D) CAN bus
The ISOBUS standard, governed by ISO 11783, relies physically on the Controller Area Network bus standard originally developed for automotive electronics. This network structure allows multiple electronic control units on the tractor and connected implements to communicate reliably, sharing data and commands over a standardized, high-speed, and robust wiring bus.

233. (B) Standardize yield spatial trends across changing seasons
Crop yields vary widely between wet and dry years, making direct absolute yield comparisons difficult. Normalizing yield maps by converting raw values into percentages of the field average filters out these annual weather fluctuations. This standardization allows farmers to easily identify consistent spatial trends, such as persistent high or low-performing areas over time.

234. (C) Picture Element
The term pixel is a portmanteau of the words picture and element. In remote sensing and digital imaging, a pixel is the smallest individual unit of a raster image. Each pixel contains a specific digital value representing the intensity of reflected or emitted electromagnetic energy recorded over a defined area of the ground.

235. (D) Reactive to proactive, spatial management
Traditional farming approaches treat fields as uniform management units and respond reactively to crop issues after they occur. Precision farming shifts this paradigm by utilizing spatial data and technologies to proactively manage fields. This allows farmers to identify and address sub-field spatial variability before inputs are wasted or crop performance suffers.

236. (A) Hydraulic steering valve
Actuators are mechanical or electrical devices responsible for moving or controlling a mechanism based on commands from a controller. In precision guidance systems, the hydraulic steering valve serves as a key actuator, physically turning the tractor wheels in response to electronic signals received from the automated navigation computer.

237. (B) Galileo
Galileo is the global navigation satellite system developed and operated by the European Union and the European Space Agency. It was designed to provide an independent, high-precision positioning service compatible with other global systems, such as the United States GPS and Russian GLONASS, enhancing signal availability and accuracy worldwide.

238. (B) The application rate per hectare decreases
In an open-loop spraying system, flow rate depends directly on pump pressure. If the tractor's forward speed increases while the pump pressure and nozzle output remain constant, the sprayer covers more area per unit of time. Consequently, the volume of liquid applied per unit area, or application rate per hectare, will decrease significantly.

239. (A) Inputs precisely match localized crop needs and soil potential
Variable Rate Technology achieves its greatest environmental benefit by replacing uniform field applications with targeted ones. When input rates are dynamically adjusted to match the specific nutrient requirements of crops and the holding capacity of local soils, fertilizer and pesticide efficiency is optimized, significantly reducing nutrient runoff, leaching, and chemical waste.

240. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
Drones are highly effective for late-season monitoring in tall, dense crops like corn or sugarcane. This is because high-clearance tractors and human scouts face significant physical difficulty navigating through tall, mature canopies without causing mechanical damage to the crop, whereas drones easily fly above the field to collect high-resolution spectral data.

241. (D) To define spatial relationships between features
In vector GIS data models, topology is a set of rules and mathematical models that explicitly define the spatial relationships between geographic features. It tracks how points, lines, and polygons connect, share boundaries, or overlap, ensuring data integrity, enabling advanced network analysis, and preventing digitization errors during spatial editing.

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

202. (C) Passive Optical and Thermal sensors
Passive optical and thermal sensors capture electromagnetic energy reflected or emitted from the Earth's surface. Atmospheric water vapor absorbs and scatters light in these visible, near-infrared, and thermal infrared wavebands, distorting the signal received by satellite or airborne sensors and requiring complex atmospheric correction to obtain accurate surface reflectance.

203. (D) Stable soil organic matter and moisture patterns
Combining multi-year images of bare soil filters out temporary vegetative cover and transient crop residues. The resulting bare-soil composite reveals long-term soil surface reflectance trends, which correlate strongly with stable soil properties, including soil organic matter content, soil texture boundaries, and spatial patterns of persistent topsoil moisture.

204. (A) Satellite ephemeris data
Satellite ephemeris data provides precise information regarding the orbital position and velocity of global positioning satellites over time. To calculate accurate three-dimensional coordinates on Earth, the receiver must know the exact location of each satellite in space when it transmitted its signal, which is retrieved directly from this ephemeris data.

205. (B) Can store, query, and analyze spatial coordinates and topologies
While a standard database management system stores and queries descriptive attribute tables, a Geographic Information System is specifically designed to handle spatial data. It stores explicit geographic coordinates, defines spatial relationships and topologies, and provides advanced analytical tools to process and visualize how features interact across space.

206. (B) Apply spatial filtering to remove artifact points caused by header lifts or sensor lag
Anomalous zero-yield data points in the middle of a straight-line harvest run are typically non-agronomic artifacts caused by delays in grain flow, momentary sensor errors, or incorrect header height detections. Applying spatial filtering techniques allows these erroneous data points to be removed, ensuring the final yield map accurately represents actual crop productivity.

207. (A) .shp
The shapefile format is a standard vector data storage format that relies on multiple files working together. The file with the extension dot shp contains the actual geographic coordinate geometry of the spatial features, such as points, lines, or polygons, while other files store attributes, indexes, and projection information.

208. (C) xFill / RTK Extend
High-precision receivers often incorporate bridging technologies, such as xFill or RTK Extend, to maintain centimeter-level accuracy during communication outages. When the primary RTK correction signal is lost due to obstacles or terrain, these internal algorithms use satellite-delivered corrections to fill the gap, allowing operations to continue without immediate disruption.

NODIA

209. (D) Radiometric calibration
Radiometric calibration processes raw sensor data to eliminate variations caused by changing solar illumination angles, atmospheric scattering, and sensor characteristics. This correction converts raw digital numbers into standardized surface reflectance values, allowing images captured at different times or under different weather conditions to be compared directly and accurately.

210. (C) I, II and III
On-the-go data collection sensors measure agricultural variables continuously while the machinery is in motion across a field. Yield monitors measure grain flow and moisture during harvest, active optical canopy sensors assess crop health and vigor on the go, and electromagnetic soil sleds continuously map soil apparent electrical conductivity as they are towed.

211. (B) Sensor-based weed spraying
Sensor-based weed spraying is a real-time technology that uses on-board optical cameras and computer vision algorithms. As the sprayer moves through the field, the system instantly identifies and distinguishes target weeds from cash crops or bare soil, triggering individual nozzle actuators to apply pesticide only where weeds are physically detected.

harvesting a load, weighing it on a certified truck scale, and entering the verified scale weight into the monitor to correct the calibration factor.

173. (B) Algorithms lack external data points near boundaries, reducing edge accuracy
The edge effect in spatial interpolation occurs because mathematical algorithms rely on neighboring data points to predict values at unsampled locations. Near the physical boundaries of a field, there are fewer or no surrounding data points outside the boundary, which limits the available spatial context and decreases the accuracy of the interpolated predictions.

174. (B) Exact methods such as Inverse Distance Weighting or Spline
Exact interpolation methods, including Inverse Distance Weighting and Spline, generate continuous surfaces where the predicted value at any sampled coordinate is mathematically identical to its measured value. These algorithms do not smooth local variations or incorporate measurement errors, meaning the resulting surface is forced to pass directly through each physical data point.

175. (A) It models spatial dependence to calculate weights for neighboring points
A semivariogram quantitatively models how spatial correlation changes with distance between sample points in a field. Kriging uses this mathematical model of spatial dependence to calculate highly optimized weights for neighboring data points during interpolation, ensuring that predictions at unsampled locations are statistically unbiased and account for the spatial structure of the data.

176. (C) Radiometric resolution
Radiometric resolution defines the sensitivity of a remote sensing detector to small differences in electromagnetic energy strength. It is typically measured in bits, where higher bit depths indicate a greater capacity to resolve subtle differences in brightness or reflectance, allowing the sensor to detect minor variations in crop health or soil moisture levels.

177. (B) 3 to 10 relatively broad bands
Multispectral sensors capture electromagnetic radiation across a small number of discrete, relatively wide wavelength bands, typically ranging from three to ten bands. These bands commonly include visible channels like red, green, and blue, alongside invisible portions of the spectrum, such as near-infrared and red-edge, which are highly useful for basic crop monitoring.

178. (C) Capturing data across hundreds of narrow, continuous spectral bands
Hyperspectral sensors measure reflected energy across hundreds of very narrow, contiguous spectral bands rather than a few broad channels. This continuous spectral resolution generates a detailed signature for each pixel, enabling the detection of subtle biochemical and physical variations in crops, such as specific nutrient deficiencies, plant diseases, or complex soil mineral compositions.

179. (B) The ratio of total one-sided leaf area to ground surface area
Leaf Area Index is a dimensionless quantity that characterizes the physical structure of a plant canopy. It is calculated as the total one-sided green leaf area per unit of horizontal ground surface area, serving as a critical indicator of crop growth stage, transpiration rates, light interception efficiency, and overall photosynthetic capacity.

180. (A) I, II and IV
Precision farming relies heavily on integrating spatial technologies. The Global Positioning System provides real-time geographic coordinates of machinery operating in the field. Geographic Information Systems provide the analytical software environment to process, store, and visualize this data, enabling the automated execution of digitized prescription maps via variable rate application machinery.

181. (A) Each pixel represents a 30m by 30m ground area
Spatial resolution in a raster dataset defines the physical size of the smallest grid cell, or pixel, on the surface of the Earth. A resolution of thirty meters indicates that each individual pixel represents a square area of thirty meters by thirty meters, meaning sub-grid variations within that area are averaged into a single value.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

data from both the input layers, regardless of overlap.

222. (B) GNSS, IMU, and camera/LiDAR sensors
Autonomous agricultural vehicles achieve safe and precise navigation by integrating multiple sensing systems. High-accuracy Global Navigation Satellite Systems provide georeferenced coordinates, Inertial Measurement Units detect vehicle orientation and motion changes, while onboard camera and LiDAR sensors actively scan the environment to detect and avoid obstacles, ensuring safe operational guidance.

223. (A) The percentage of time the electronic valve remains open in a cycle
Pulse Width Modulation controls flow rate by cycling an electronic solenoid valve on and off multiple times per second. The duty cycle represents the proportion of time the valve remains open during each complete cycle, directly regulating the volume of liquid applied through the nozzle while maintaining constant operating pressure and droplet size.

224. (C) Vector
The vector data model is a spatial data structure used in GIS to represent real-world features. It relies on coordinate geometry, defining discrete features using points represented by single coordinate pairs, lines represented by connected vertices, and polygons represented by closed paths of nodes, ensuring highly precise boundary representations.

225. (D) Estimating soil moisture and biomass through cloud cover
Synthetic Aperture Radar operates in the microwave region of the electromagnetic spectrum. Because microwave signals easily penetrate cloud cover, dust, and light precipitation, SAR systems can collect consistent surface data regardless of weather conditions, making them highly effective for monitoring crop biomass and estimating surface soil moisture throughout the growing season.

226. (C) Signals bouncing off surfaces before hitting the antenna
Multipath error occurs when satellite signals are reflected off nearby physical obstacles, such as buildings, trees, hills, or the ground, before reaching the GNSS antenna. This causes the signal to travel a longer path than the direct line-of-sight, introducing timing delays that distort the distance calculations and degrade coordinate accuracy.

227. (A) A prescription map loaded into the controller
Map-based variable rate application relies on a digital prescription map containing target fertilizer rates linked to specific spatial zones. This map is loaded directly into the in-cab controller, which continuously cross-references the vehicle's real-time GPS coordinates to adjust the output rate of the granular spreader as it traverses different zones.

228. (D) The geometric arrangement of visible satellites
Dilution of Precision is a mathematical indicator of GNSS positioning quality. It depends entirely on the spatial distribution of the satellites visible to the receiver. When satellites are spread widely across the sky, the geometric triangulation is strong, resulting in low DOP values and higher positioning accuracy, whereas closely grouped satellites degrade accuracy.

229. (A) Real-time combine speed maps
Stable management zones represent consistent sub-field areas that exhibit repeatable spatial trends over multiple seasons. Layers such as soil apparent electrical conductivity, digital elevation models, and multi-year normalized yield reflect long-term physical characteristics. Conversely, real-time combine harvesting speed is highly transient and variable, influenced by operator behavior rather than agronomic properties.

230. (A) I, II, III and IV
Real-time sensor-based variable rate systems do not require pre-compiled digital prescription maps. Instead, they utilize onboard active optical or physical sensors to measure plant vigor or soil characteristics on the go, applying inputs immediately based on localized algorithms. Active sensors provide their own light source, making them immune to changes in ambient sunlight.

231. (A) Georeferencing
Georeferencing is the process of assigning real-world geographic coordinates to spatial data. This step is a fundamental requirement in GIS, as it links attribute information, such as grain yield or soil pH values, to precise coordinate

NODIA

212. (D) Accurately anchor the drone map to real-world coordinates
Ground control points serve as spatial reference anchors during the processing of aerial drone imagery. By linking recognizable features in the images to precise, ground-surveyed geographic coordinates, photogrammetry software can scale, orient, and geographically align the reconstructed map to its correct location on the Earth with centimeter-level precision.

213. (A) Machinery controllers process discrete vector zones more reliably than continuous rasters
Vector polygon formats divide fields into distinct, discrete zones with defined boundary lines. Agricultural machinery controllers process these solid boundary polygons more reliably than continuous, high-resolution raster grids, as they require less processing power to determine target application rates and can easily initiate rate transitions as the vehicle crosses boundary lines.

214. (C) The network functions normally as controllers operate independently of the terminal display
The CAN bus network operates on a decentralized architecture where individual electronic control units perform their designated tasks independently. The virtual terminal serves primarily as a user interface display; therefore, if the screen goes blank, the underlying network, controllers, and implement actuators continue to function normally, executing their commands without interruption.

215. (A) Points closer in space are more likely to have similar values than points far apart
Spatial autocorrelation is a fundamental geographic concept stating that spatial features are not randomly distributed. It posits that objects or measured values located closer together in space are more likely to share similar characteristics than those farther apart, which forms the core statistical basis for all spatial interpolation techniques used in agriculture.

216. (D) L5
The L5 carrier frequency band, operating at approximately one point one seven six gigahertz, was introduced during GPS modernization. It is designed to support safety-of-life and civilian applications by providing a more powerful, higher-bandwidth signal that minimizes multipath interference and allows for easier ionospheric delay correction when paired with the L1 signal.

217. (B) Right source, Right rate, Right time, Right place
The four R framework is an internationally recognized agronomic concept designed to achieve efficient nutrient management and environmental sustainability. It focuses on applying the right nutrient source at the right application rate, at the right physiological time, and in the right spatial place, matching crop requirements precisely to optimize yields and minimize waste.

218. (C) It reflects strongly off healthy leaf mesophyll structure
The near-infrared portion of the electromagnetic spectrum is highly sensitive to vegetation structure. Healthy green leaves absorb visible light for photosynthesis, but their internal spongy mesophyll cells strongly reflect near-infrared radiation. Measuring this high reflectance allows remote sensors to estimate crop biomass, leaf area index, and overall physiological plant health.

219. (D) Micro-scale variability and measurement error at zero distance
In semivariogram modeling, the nugget represents the semivariance value where the model intersects the y-axis at zero distance. It indicates micro-scale spatial variations that occur at distances smaller than the sample spacing, combined with random measurement and laboratory errors, representing variability that cannot be explained by spatial autocorrelation.

220. (B) II and IV
Precipitation and disease outbreaks are dynamic factors that exhibit high spatial and temporal variability within a single growing season. Rain events vary across landscapes and over time, while crop disease spreads spatially and fluctuates in intensity as the season progresses. Soil texture and topography, however, remain spatially variable but highly stable over time.

221. (B) Union Overlay
A union overlay is a vector GIS operation that combines the spatial extents and descriptive attributes of two input polygon layers. It computes the geometric intersection and union of both layers, producing a new output dataset that contains all the boundaries and attribute

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart

242. (C) Unaccounted grain flow delay as the combine exits the crop
As a combine harvester exits the crop at the ends of rows, the volume of grain entering the threshing mechanism drops off before the clean grain reaches the mass flow sensor. If this grain flow delay is not properly calibrated in the monitor, the system will record an artificial, localized dip in yield.

243. (B) Network Analysis
Network analysis is a specialized GIS toolset used to model and analyze linear networks, such as roads, paths, or field tracks. By evaluating connectivity, travel speeds, and directional constraints, network analysis calculations can determine the mathematically shortest or most efficient travel route for vehicles moving between specified locations in a field environment.

244. (D) Global coordinates shift by the base station error amount
Real-Time Kinematic positioning provides high relative accuracy by calculating coordinate corrections relative to a static base station. If the coordinate location of the base station is slightly incorrect, all correction values will incorporate this constant offset. Consequently, the absolute global coordinates of the rover tractor will shift by that exact error amount.

245. (A) 1 unit on a 1:100 map represents 100 units on the ground
A representative fraction on a map expresses the ratio between a distance on the map and the corresponding physical distance on the ground. Therefore, a scale of one to one hundred dictates that one unit of measurement on the map, such as a centimeter, represents exactly one hundred of those same units on the Earth's surface.

246. (B) 400 nm – 700 nm
The visible light spectrum represents the range of electromagnetic radiation that can be detected by the human eye. This spectrum spans wavelengths from approximately four hundred nanometers, which corresponds to violet and blue light, up to seven hundred nanometers, which represents red light, forming the foundation for basic agricultural color imaging.

247. (A) The maximum semivariance value where the model levels off
In geostatistical semivariogram modeling, the sill is the maximum value of semivariance where the model curve levels off and flattens. This flat region represents the point where data points are far enough apart that they are no longer spatially correlated, meaning the semivariance equals the total statistical variance of the dataset.

248. (D) The distance where spatial autocorrelation ceases to exist
In a semivariogram, the range is the physical distance at which the model curve reaches the sill. It is a critical parameter because it defines the spatial limit of autocorrelation, indicating that sampled data points separated by distances greater than the range are independent and share no meaningful spatial correlation with each other.

249. (B) Individual electric drives that vary row speed during turns
When a planting tractor turns a corner, outer row units travel faster and cover more distance than inner row units. To maintain the correct target seed population, modern variable rate seeders utilize individual electric drives on each row unit, adjusting their operating speed independently to compensate for the differences in turning radius and speed.

250. (A) Both A and R are true and R is the correct explanation of A.
The Green Normalized Difference Vegetation Index is highly effective for monitoring crops in later growth stages. While the traditional NDVI saturated at high leaf area index values due to the strong absorption of red light, the GNDVI utilizes a green band that remains sensitive to chlorophyll variations even within dense, closed canopies.

251. (D) Surface runoff and eutrophication of water bodies
Phosphorus binds strongly to soil particles and is primarily transported via soil erosion and surface runoff. By using soil samples and topographic maps, variable rate application ensures phosphorus is applied precisely to match crop needs, avoiding over-application on highly sloped areas and significantly reducing the risk of nutrient runoff and downstream aquatic eutrophication.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

252. (A) The ground area represented by a single pixel
In remote sensing, spatial resolution is a measure of the level of detail visible in an image. It is defined as the physical size of the ground area represented by a single individual pixel. A smaller pixel size indicates higher spatial resolution, allowing finer geographic details and sub-field variations to be resolved.

253. (B) RTK GNSS
Real-Time Kinematic Global Navigation Satellite Systems utilize carrier-phase tracking and real-time corrections from a local base station or network to resolve positioning errors. This high-precision system eliminates ionospheric, tropospheric, and clock errors, allowing the receiver to determine coordinates and vertical elevation with an accuracy of within plus or minus two centimeters.

254. (B) Multi-layer spatial overlay
A multi-layer spatial overlay combines multiple distinct geographic data sets, such as soil textures and topographical slope gradients, into a single integrated analysis. This overlay process allows GIS software to evaluate complex environmental interactions at each coordinate, enabling agronomic models to generate highly precise and optimized variable rate seeding prescription maps.

255. (A) Modulated LED arrays in the sensor
Active optical crop canopy sensors do not rely on natural sunlight. Instead, they incorporate their own internal light source, which typically consists of modulated light-emitting diode arrays. These LEDs emit specific wavelengths of light, such as red, red-edge, and near-infrared, in rapid pulses, allowing the sensor to detect and isolate the reflected signal.

256. (C) They are unaffected by cloud cover, time of day, or shadows
Because active optical sensors utilize their own internal, modulated light sources rather than relying on solar radiation, they can operate under variable environmental conditions. This independence makes them completely unaffected by passing clouds, changes in the sun's angle, shadows, or even total darkness, ensuring consistent and reliable canopy measurements throughout the day.

257. (B) 9
The standardized physical interface between an ISOBUS-compliant tractor and implement is dictated by the ISO 11783 standard, which specifies a robust, heavy-duty connector plug. This connector features a dedicated nine-pin layout that accommodates power delivery, ground connections, and high-speed CAN bus data communication lines between the vehicle and the implement.

258. (C) Manufacturing granular fertilizer
Geographic Information Systems are specialized software tools designed to store, manipulate, analyze, and visualize spatial data. Standard GIS functions in agriculture include spatial interpolation, contouring, and area calculations. However, the physical manufacturing of granular fertilizer is an industrial chemical process that occurs entirely outside the digital domain of GIS software.

259. (B) Evaluate the effectiveness of previous management decisions
Crop yield monitoring maps the final spatial distribution of harvest volume across a field. By recording this data, farmers can visually and statistically evaluate the effectiveness of past management decisions, such as variable seeding rates, fertilizer trials, and weed control programs, allowing them to adjust and optimize strategies for future seasons.

260. (D) P-3, Q-4, R-1, S-2
GNSS systems are subject to several errors that degrade positioning accuracy. Ephemeris error refers to inaccuracies in the broadcast satellite orbit itself. Ionospheric delay occurs as the signal slows down through charged atmospheric particles. Multipath error happens when signals bounce off nearby physical objects, and clock error is the timing difference between satellite and receiver clocks.

NODIA

261. (A) It measures grain post-separation of chaff and straw for accuracy
The clean grain elevator is the optimal location for the mass-flow sensor because the grain has already passed through the combine's threshing and cleaning systems. This ensures that the sensor measures only clean grain, free from excess chaff, straw, and debris, which significantly increases the accuracy of the recorded yield data.

262. (C) Vary pivot travel speed to change application depth across sectors
Speed Control Variable Rate Irrigation is a simple method of varying water application depths. It operates by dynamically adjusting the travel speed of the center pivot system. By increasing speed over areas with low soil moisture holding capacity and slowing down over drier zones, the system applies customized depths of water across different sectors.

263. (A) An ISOXML or controller format
For an ISOBUS Task Controller to read and execute a spatial prescription map, the file must be formatted according to standardized agricultural data structures. This typically requires exporting the map as an ISOXML file or converting it into a proprietary controller format that the specific in-cab display terminal can interpret and process.

264. (D) To provide orbital ephemeris, clock corrections, and status data
The Navigation Message is a continuous radio broadcast transmitted by each GPS satellite to receivers on Earth. It contains critical system data, including precise orbital ephemeris parameters, satellite clock bias corrections, and general constellation health status, which the receiver needs to calculate its distance from each satellite and determine accurate coordinates.

265. (B) Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM)
The Universal Transverse Mercator coordinate system is a projected coordinate system that divides the Earth into sixty zones. It projects the ellipsoidal surface onto a cylinder, utilizing a central meridian and the equator as origin axes to define coordinates in metric values of Easting and Northing, which simplifies distance and area calculations.

266. (C) Vary seed populations by zone productivity to optimize returns
Variable Rate Seeding allows growers to dynamically adjust planting rates across a field based on soil productivity and historical yield trends. Higher populations can be planted in highly productive zones to maximize yield potential, while lower populations are targeted to low-productivity zones to conserve seed costs, optimizing net economic returns.

267. (D) Directly manipulating hydraulic steering valves via the controller
High-precision automatic steering systems bypass manual mechanical linkages by integrating with the machine's hydraulics. The onboard navigation controller calculates steer commands and sends electrical signals directly to electro-hydraulic steering valves. These valves modulate the flow of hydraulic fluid to the steering cylinders, physically steering the vehicle with centimeter-level precision.

268. (A) Wireless transmission of machine diagnostics and location data
Telematics refers to the integration of telecommunications and informatics in agricultural equipment. It involves the automated wireless transmission of real-time machine data, including GPS location, fuel consumption, speed, and diagnostic fault codes, from the tractor to a cloud-based server, allowing farm managers to monitor operations and coordinate fleets remotely.

269. (B) Brief loss of RTK signal causing a coordinate jump
A sharp, perfectly linear track of anomalous data values on a yield map is usually a positioning error rather than an agronomic issue. This occurs when the receiver briefly loses its RTK correction signal or experiences multipath interference, causing the coordinates to jump and misalign the recorded harvest data along that straight path.

270. (A) II, III, IV, I, V
Executing variable rate granular fertilization requires a logical sequence of processes. First, GIS software is used to generate a spatial prescription map. This digital map is loaded into the in-cab task controller. As the machine operates, the GPS receiver determines its coordinate position, prompting the controller to adjust conveyor speed, distributing the fertilizer via spinners.

271. (A) Statistical variance reduction versus machine physical limits
Determining the ideal number of management zones requires balancing statistical precision with practical equipment limitations. While increasing the zone count reduces within-zone variance, it also increases management complexity. Thus, the optimal number is selected where statistical

Click Here to Buy book on Amazon

292. (D) Atmospheric temperature, pressure, and humidity
The troposphere is the lowest layer of the Earth's atmosphere. As global positioning signals travel through this layer, they experience propagation delays. This delay is heavily influenced by dry atmospheric gases and water vapor content, which means the overall magnitude of the delay is directly dependent on local atmospheric temperature, pressure, and relative humidity.

293. (A) Ignoring the header height sensor settings completely
Ignoring the header height sensor is an incorrect practice because this sensor signals the monitor when the combine is actively harvesting crop. If the header height settings are ignored, the system will continue to record yield data when the header is raised during turnarounds, introducing significant spatial artifacts and errors into the final yield map.

294. (C) Hydraulic or electric motor driving the feed belt
To vary the rate of granular fertilizer application on the go, the spreader must control the volume of material entering the distribution system. This is physically achieved by using a hydraulic or electric motor to dynamically adjust the rotational speed of the conveyor feed belt or metering auger, regulated by the rate controller.

295. (A) Stable / Inherent variability
Inherent or stable spatial variability refers to geological and physical properties of the landscape, such as soil texture, depth to bedrock, and slope. Unlike transient nutrient levels or seasonal soil moisture, these structural attributes are highly stable over long periods, meaning they will not change significantly over the course of a farmer's career.

296. (D) The controller opens the proportional valve to increase flow and maintain the rate
When a tractor speeds up in a closed-loop spraying system, the controller detects the increase in speed from the GPS and calculates the higher flow rate required to maintain the target application rate. It instantly sends a signal to the proportional control valve, opening it further to increase liquid flow and compensate for the faster travel.

297. (B) ISOBUS
The ISOBUS communication standard establishes a unified electronic network protocol across agricultural equipment. Because it standardizes data transmission, any ISOBUS-compliant implement can load its user interface directly onto a single, standardized in-cab virtual terminal, allowing the operator to view and control a baler, planter, or sprayer using one universal monitor screen.

298. (C) GNSS – Providing highly accurate positioning and timing data
Global Navigation Satellite Systems are the foundational positioning technology for precision agriculture. A GNSS receiver calculates coordinates and precise timing information by processing signals from orbiting satellites, providing the highly accurate spatial tracking and real-time data essential for auto-guidance, yield mapping, and variable rate applications across fields.

299. (D) To smooth out high-frequency noise and sensor artifacts
Raw yield maps contain substantial amounts of high-frequency spatial noise caused by combine speed fluctuations, brief GPS signal losses, grain flow delays, and mechanical vibrations. Applying low-pass spatial filters smooths out these transient sensor artifacts, allowing researchers to visualize and analyze the underlying agronomic yield patterns across the field landscape.

300. (A) Optimize input efficiency using precise spatial data for sustainability
The primary goal of precision agriculture is to optimize the efficiency of inputs like seeds, fertilizers, chemicals, and water. By using precise spatial and temporal data to match applications directly with local crop requirements, this approach maximizes economic returns, reduces operational costs, and minimizes negative environmental impacts, promoting long-term agricultural sustainability.

****

NODIA

282. (C) Site-Specific Pest Management
Site-Specific Pest Management uses spatial technologies to map weed, disease, or insect distributions across a field. Instead of applying a uniform blanket pesticide treatment, growers use prescription maps or real-time optical sensors to apply chemical treatments only where pest populations exceed economic thresholds, minimizing chemical costs and environmental impact.

283. (D) A constellation of 24 operational satellites in medium Earth orbit
A satellite navigation system is divided into three functional parts: the space, control, and user segments. The space segment of the Russian GLONASS constellation consists of twenty-four operational satellites orbiting in medium Earth orbit. These satellites continuously transmit navigation signals that are captured by receivers on Earth to calculate coordinates.

284. (A) Registering multiple spatial data layers to a common coordinate system for analysis
A core principle of Geographic Information Systems is the ability to align and integrate diverse spatial datasets. By georeferencing and registering different layers, such as soil maps, topography, and yield records, to a common spatial coordinate system, the software can analyze how these variables interact and influence crop productivity across space.

285. (B) Slope analysis
A Digital Elevation Model represents the topographic surface of a field. To calculate the gradient or steepness, a GIS user applies a slope analysis tool. This tool calculates the maximum rate of elevation change between neighboring grid cells, outputting a new raster layer representing the steepness of the field in degrees or percent slope.

286. (B) To guarantee seamless electronic interoperability between tractors and implements
The primary goal of the ISOBUS standard is to ensure complete electronic interoperability between different brands of tractors and implements. By standardizing connectors, communication protocols, and terminal displays, ISOBUS allows a single in-cab virtual terminal to display and control any compatible implement, eliminating the need for proprietary monitors and complex wiring.

287. (A) Variable rate nitrogen applications based on crop sensing
Nitrogen is highly soluble and easily leaches into groundwater when applied in excess of crop absorption capacity. Utilizing variable rate technology driven by real-time crop canopy sensors allows nitrogen to be applied precisely where and when plants require it, maximizing uptake efficiency and minimizing the surplus nitrate left to percolate deeply into aquifers.

288. (C) Selecting satellite imagery to detect small weed patches
Spatial resolution determines the physical size of the smallest detectable feature in an image. When attempting to identify and map localized weed patches within a crop canopy, high spatial resolution is critical because coarse pixel sizes will average weed and crop reflectance together, making small weed infestations impossible to detect or isolate.

289. (D) Booting with no current ephemeris data, requiring a full download from satellites first
A cold start occurs when a GPS receiver is powered on with no valid orbital ephemeris data, almanac, or approximate position stored in its memory. To determine its coordinates, the receiver must search for satellite signals and complete a full download of the navigation message, which typically requires several minutes to complete.

290. (C) P-3, Q-2, R-4, S-1
Different VRT methods manage crop inputs using specific control strategies. Map-based seeding utilizes pre-defined polygon zones to adjust seed populations. Sensor-based nitrogen applications measure canopy reflectance on the go to determine crop vigor, while section control automatically shuts off boom sections to prevent overlap, and variable irrigation adjusts pivot speed to manage application depth.

291. (B) Geodetic Datum
A geodetic datum is a coordinate system and reference framework that utilizes a mathematically defined ellipsoid to model the irregular, three-dimensional shape of the Earth. By establishing a coordinate origin and orienting the ellipsoid relative to the Earth's center, a datum provides the mathematical foundation for converting geographic positions into highly accurate coordinates.

Downloaded from www.pdf.tube

variance reduction plateaus and matches the physical capability of application machinery to transition rates.

272. (C) Network RTK via cellular connection
Traditional UHF radio signals require a clear line-of-sight to the RTK base station, which is easily blocked by dense tree lines and rolling topography. Utilizing a Network RTK system via cellular data connections bypasses these physical obstructions by streaming corrections over the internet, ensuring reliable, centimeter-level positioning accuracy across complex landscapes.

273. (D) Geodatabases enforce topology, validate data, and store complex layers together
Unlike individual shapefiles that store spatial features in separate, disconnected files, a geodatabase is a relational storage structure. It allows users to store complex layers together, enforces topological integrity rules, automates data validation, and manages spatial attributes and relationships within a single, unified database environment, reducing data corruption risks.

274. (C) Delineating buffer and no-spray zones in the controller
Preventing water pollution from chemical applications requires precise spatial mapping of sensitive areas. By using GPS and GIS coordinates to map environmental boundaries, operators can program buffer zones and no-spray zones directly into the rate controller, which automatically shuts off applicator nozzles when the machine enters these defined zones.

275. (B) To align sensor capacitance readings with physical moisture values from a reference meter
Onboard moisture sensors estimate grain moisture by measuring changes in electrical capacitance as grain passes. Because capacitance is influenced by crop temperature and variety, moisture calibration is essential. This process compares sensor readings with a verified benchtop reference meter, adjusting the calibration curve to ensure accurate moisture and dry-yield calculations.

276. (D) Landsat and Sentinel satellite constellations
The Landsat and Sentinel satellite constellations provide unmatched utility for regional crop monitoring. These government-operated programs offer free, open-access optical and thermal imagery with global coverage. Their multi-decadal historical archives allow farmers and researchers to analyze long-term trends in vegetation index variations, soil patterns, and land use changes.

277. (A) It is highly sensitive to subtle changes in crop chlorophyll and nitrogen status
The red-edge spectrum is the narrow transition zone between visible red light absorption and near-infrared reflection. This band is highly sensitive to small shifts in plant chlorophyll concentration and leaf structure, making it a critical waveband for early detection of crop stress, disease infestations, and nitrogen deficiencies before visible symptoms appear.

278. (C) Polynomial Trend Surfaces
Polynomial trend surfaces utilize global mathematical equations to fit a smooth surface through sampled data points. However, near the edges of a dataset where data density is low, high-order polynomial equations can experience extreme instability, causing predicted values to spiral unrealistically upward or downward, which is a common interpolation artifact.

NODIA

279. (A) An electromagnetic flow meter
An electromagnetic flow meter is a key sensor in liquid variable rate sprayers. It measures the physical velocity and volume of fluid passing through the plumbing line in real time, transmitting this flow rate data back to the controller to provide the feedback loop required to adjust the proportional valve continuously.

280. (A) II, IV, I, III
Creating a soil spatial map begins with delineating the physical field boundary using GPS coordinates to define the area. Next, soil core samples are collected at physical grid coordinates and sent to a lab for analysis. Once values are returned, spatial interpolation models estimate unsampled values, producing the final contoured raster surface.

281. (B) Automatically shut off row units in previously planted zones to prevent double-planting
Section control utilizes GPS coordinates and electronic clutches to manage row units on a planter. When the machine enters an area of the field that has already been seeded, such as end-row headlands, the controller automatically shuts off those specific row units, preventing double-planting, conserving seed costs, and optimizing yield consistency.

PAPERGPT
125, Sector 6, Vidhyadhar Nagar, Jaipur 302039

MRP. ₹ 630

ASRB EXAM 2026

FARM MACHINERY & POWER

Scan QR For Demo PDF

Click Here to Buy book on Flipkart